BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL®

JUNE 1988 VOL. 13, NO. 6

$3.50 IN UNITED STATES
$4.50 IN CANADA/£1.95 IN U.K.
A McGRAW-HILL PUBLICATION
0360-5280

PRODUCT FOCUS

Ultra-High-Speed Modems

Falling prices, rising speed

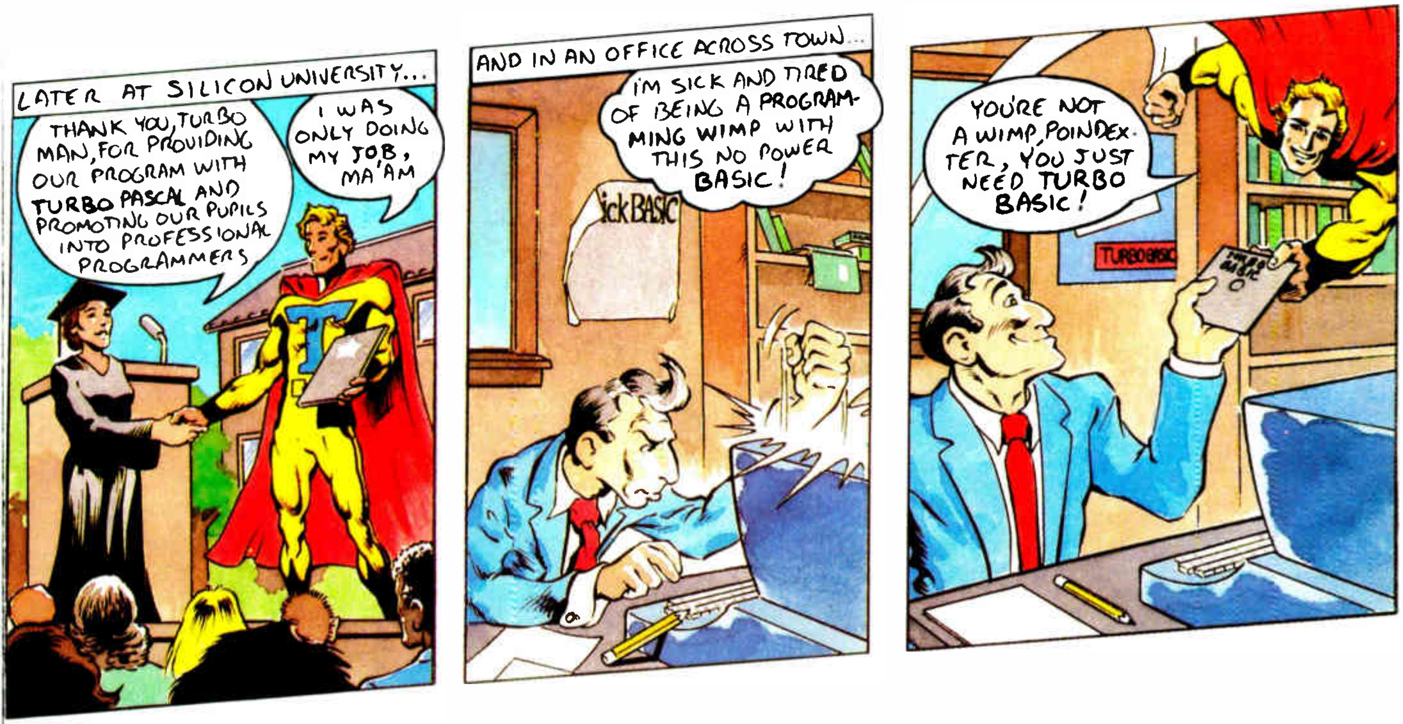
IN DEPTH

BYTE's New Benchmarks

REVIEWS

IBM's OS/2
ALR FlexCache
Quattro vs. Surpass
Double Helix vs. 4th Dimension
80386 Replacement Motherboards

s Turbo Languages are Super!



like a rocket . . .

1987 Programmer's Journal

Powerful features include:

- Producing EXE files
- Separate compilation
- Built-in project management
- Graph unit including support for IBM CGA, EGA, VGA, and 3270, Hercules and ATT 6300
- Online, context-sensitive help

*Run on an 8 MHz IBM PC AT.

Add expertise: The Turbo Pascal Toolboxes

Start with Turbo Pascal Tutor for just $69.95 and add the others as your interests and expertise grow:

- Database Toolbox
- Editor Toolbox
- Graphix Toolbox
- Numerical Methods Toolbox
- GameWorks

Toolboxes require Turbo Pascal 4.0

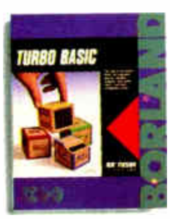
Just $99.95 each

“ Each new Turbo Pascal 4.0 Toolbox is a virtual treasure of programming methods and tips.

—*Giovanni Perrone, PC Week* ”

Circle 40 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 41)

“Turbo Basic compiles faster than anything I have seen.” *—Ethan Winer, PC Magazine*



Turbo Basic® is the lightning-fast Basic compiler with a total development environment that puts you in full control. Even novices can write professional programs with Turbo Basic's full-screen windowed editor, pull-down menus, and trace debugging system. You also get a long list of innovative Borland features like binary disk files, true recursion, and increased compilation control. Plus the ability to create programs as large as your system's memory can hold—not just a cramped 64K.

The choice is basic: Turbo Basic!

Just $99.95!

“ Turbo Basic, simply put, is an incredibly good product . . . Not only is this the most advanced BASIC ever, but Borland has lived up to its Turbo tradition.

—*William Zachmann, Computerworld* ”

Add another Basic advantage: The Turbo Basic Toolboxes

- The Database Toolbox
- The Editor Toolbox

Toolboxes require Turbo Basic 1.1

Just $99.95 each.

System Requirements For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM. 640K to compile toolboxes.

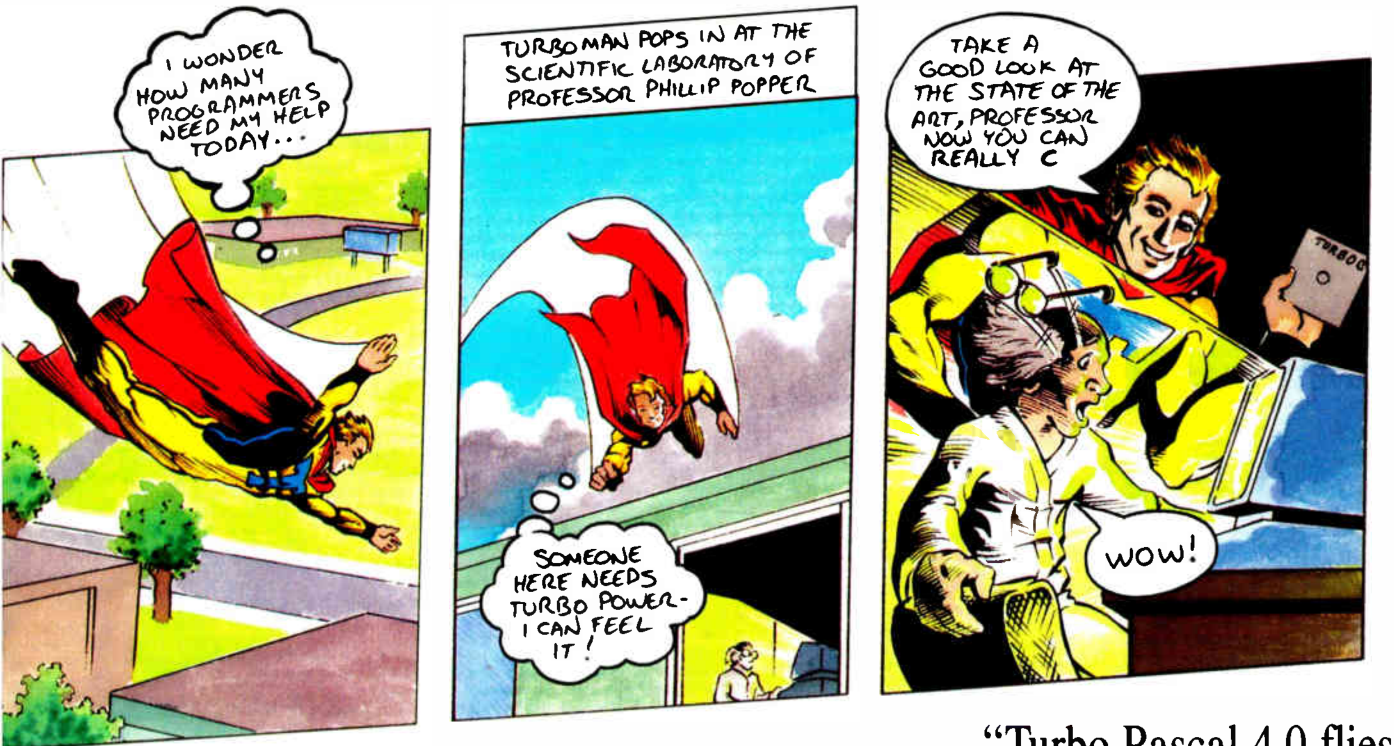
Compare the BASIC differences

	Turbo Basic 1.1	QuickBASIC 4.0 Compiler	QuickBASIC 4.0 Interpreter
Compile & Link to stand-alone EXE	*3 sec.*	7 sec.	——
Size of .EXE	*28387*	25980	——
Execution time w/80287	*0.16 sec.*	16.5 sec.	21.5 sec.
Execution time w/o 80287	*0.16 sec.*	286.3 sec.	292.3 sec.

The Elkins Optimization Benchmark program from March 1988 issue of Computer Language was used. The Program was run on an IBM PS/2 Model 60 with 80287. The benchmark tests compiler's ability to optimize loop-invariant code, unused code, expression and conditional evaluation.


BORLAND PRESENTS
THE ADVENTURES OF
TURBOMAN
"Fastest and most approachable implementation of that language"
—Darryl Rubin, AI Expert, on Turbo Prolog
"Most powerful version of Basic ever"
—Ethan Winer, PC Magazine, on Turbo Basic
And able to leap onto "new ground in the price/performance arena"
—John H. Mayer, Computer Design, on Turbo C
See the technological excellence of Turbo C, Turbo Pascal and Turbo Basic!
Meet Turbo Prolog 2.0: Artificial Intelligence like you've never seen it!

The Critics Agree: Borland's



"Turbo C ... will stun you with in-RAM compilations that operate at warp speed."

—Richard Hale Shaw, PC Magazine

Turbo C's® sleek compiler is so fast and powerful, we used it to write our equation solver, Eureka.™ Even better, all that muscle is wrapped in a smooth, integrated environment with everything you need to make writing, editing and compiling your programs a snap:

- Compiles 10,000 lines per minute*
- Online, context-sensitive help
- ANSI compatible
- Six memory models—tiny to huge
- 450 library functions
- Utilities: Librarian, Make, GREP
- Source code for MicroCalc spreadsheet
- Command-line version of the compiler
- Inline assembly that lets you mix C and assembler
- Professional-quality graphics library supporting VGA, CGA, EGA, Hercules, and IBM 8514
- Interfaces with Turbo Pascal 4.0 and Turbo Prolog

Just $99.95

"A lightning fast, fully featured C compiler suitable for almost everything ... Borland's Turbo C compiler is flexible, fast and friendly.

—Peter Feldman, PC Week"

Heap Sort

	Turbo C 1.5	Microsoft C 5.0
Compile time	4.7 sec.	16.3 sec.
Compile & link time	7.4 sec.	19.5 sec.
Execute time	10.5 sec.	15.5 sec.
Object code size	1119	1313
Execution size	6392	7891

Sort benchmark run on an 8 MHz IBM AT using Turbo C version 1.5 and the Turbo Linker version 1.1; Microsoft C version 5.0 and the MS overlay linker version 3.61.

System Requirements For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM.

"Turbo Pascal 4.0 flies 4.0 is ballistic!" *—Tom Swan,*

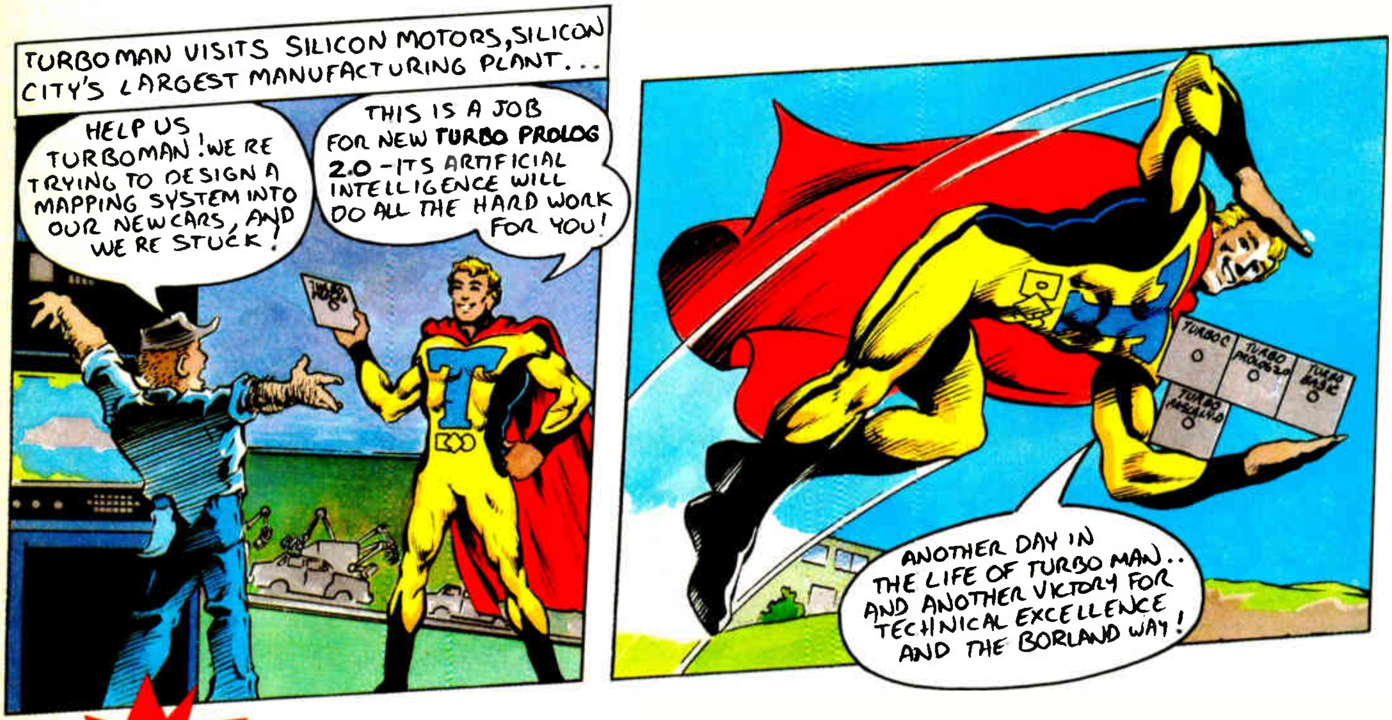
Almost from its introduction, Turbo Pascal® has been the worldwide Pascal standard. It's fast. It's flexible. It's affordable. And it gives you full control.

Compile more than 27,000 lines of code per minute*. And work in a complete, integrated programming environment with pull-down menus and a full-featured editor.

You don't have to swap code in and out to beat the 64K barrier; it's designed for large programs. Break your code into convenient modules and work with them swiftly and separately. If there's an error in one, you can see it and fix it.

System Requirements For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM.

† Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.



NEW!

Turbo Prolog 2.0: Powerful Artificial Intelligence for your real-world applications!

New Turbo Prolog® 2.0 lets you harness powerful AI techniques. And you don't have to be an expert programmer or artificial intelligence genius!

You get an all-new Prolog compiler that's been optimized to produce smaller and more efficient programs than ever before. An improved full-screen, completely customizable editor with easy pull-down menus. All-new documentation, including a tutorial rich with examples and instructions to take you all the way from basic programming to advanced techniques. Even online help!

System Requirements For the IBM PS/2™ and the IBM® family of personal computers and all 100% compatibles. PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. 384K RAM.

More new features!

- **An external database system** for developing large databases. Supports B+ trees and EMS
- **Source code** for a fully-featured Prolog interpreter written entirely in Turbo Prolog. Plus step-by-step instructions to adapt it or include it as is in your own applications!
- **Support for the Borland Graphics Interface**, the same professional-quality graphics in Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, and Quattro
- **Improved windowing**
- **Powerful exception handling** and error trapping features
- **Full compatibility** with Turbo C so the two languages can call each other freely
- **Supports multiple internal databases**
- **High-resolution video support**

Just $149.95!

60-Day Money-back Guarantee †

For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

Circle 42 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 43)

Turbo Prolog Toolbox is 6 toolboxes in one!

More than 80 tools and 8,000 lines of source code help you build your own Turbo Prolog applications. Includes toolboxes for menus, screen and report layouts, business graphics, communications, file-transfer capabilities, parser generators, and more!

Toolbox requires Turbo Prolog 2.0

Just $99.95

“ If I had to pick one single recommendation for people who want to try to keep up with the computer revolution, I'd say, 'Get and learn Turbo Prolog.'

—Jerry Pournelle, Byte 1/88

An affordable, fast, and easy-to-use language.

—Darryl Rubin, AI Expert ”

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Product Focus/102

Contents

Cover illustration by Robert Tinney

In Depth/205

Features/271

BYTE

JUNE 1988
VOLUME 13
NUMBER 6

271 FEATURES

DEPARTMENTS

READER SERVICE

PROGRAM LISTINGS

From BIX: see **310**
From BYTEnet: call (617) 861-9764
On disk or in print: see card after **224**

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly with an additional issue in October by McGraw-Hill Inc. Founder: James H. McGraw (1860–1948). Executive, editorial, circulation, and advertising offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, phone (603) 924-9281. Office hours: Monday through Thursday 8:30 AM–4:30 PM, Friday 8:30 AM–1:00 PM, Eastern Time. Address subscriptions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Postmaster: Send address changes, USPS Form 3579, undeliverable copies, and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH 03458 and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Registration number 9321. Subscriptions are $22.95 for one year, $39.95 for two years, and $55.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $25.95 for one year, $45.95 for two years, $64.95 for three years. $75 for one-year air delivery to Europe. $161 for one-year air delivery to Japan, $45 for one year surface delivery to Japan, $40 surface delivery elsewhere. Air delivery to selected areas at additional rates upon request. Single copy price is $3.50 in the U.S. and its possessions, $3.95 in Canada, $4.50 in Europe, and $5 elsewhere. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue. Printed in the United States of America.

Address editorial correspondence to: Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos. Opinions expressed by the authors are not necessarily those of BYTE.

Subscription questions or problems should be addressed to: BYTE Subscriber Service, P.O. Box 7643, Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866.

Section art by John Craig © 1988

BYTE

THE SMALL SYSTEMS JOURNAL

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Frederic S. Langa

PUBLISHER/GROUP VICE PRESIDENT
J. Burt Totaro

See listing on page 365.

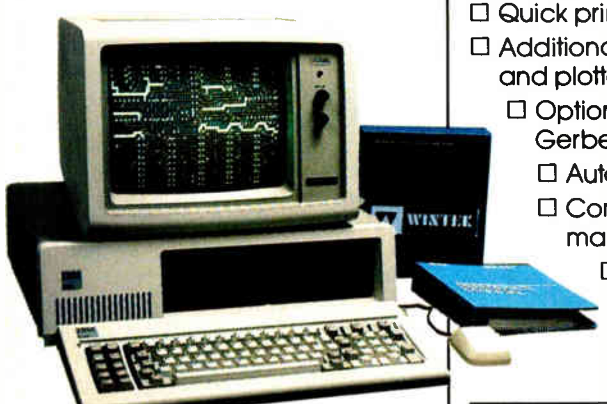
EDITORIAL AND BUSINESS OFFICE:
One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
West Coast Branch Offices: 425 Battery St., San Francisco, CA 94111, (415) 954-9718; 3001 Red Hill Ave., Building #1, Suite 222, Costa Mesa, CA 92626, (714) 557-6292.
New York Branch Editorial Office: 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (212) 512-3175.
BYTEnet: (617) 861-9764 (set modem at 8-1-N or 7-1-E; 300 or 1200 baud). **Fax:** (603) 924-7507. **Telex:** (603) 924-7861.
SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE: Non-U.S. (201) 837-1315; inside U.S. (outside NJ) 1-800-423-8272; (inside NJ) 1-800-367-0218.

smARTWORK® Keeps Getting Smarter

NEW
Autorouter Included
Still $895

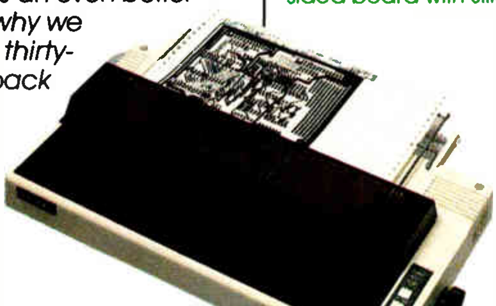
Smarter Artwork

Three years ago, Wintek engineers created smARTWORK to reduce the time and tedium of laying out their own printed-circuit boards. Thousands of engineers have since discovered the ease of use and sophistication that makes smARTWORK the most popular PCB CAD software available. And thanks to them, smARTWORK keeps getting better.



smARTWORK transforms your IBM PC into a PCB CAD system

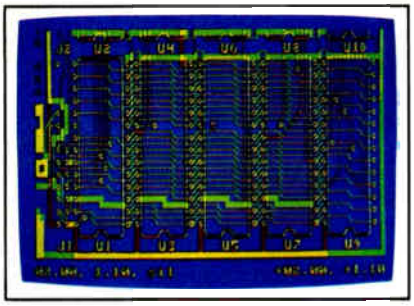
Interactive routing, continual design-rule checking, pad shaving, and production-quality 2X artwork have always been a part of smARTWORK. And now that many customer suggestions have become a part of the software, smARTWORK is an even better value. *That's why we offer it with a thirty-day money-back no-nonsense guarantee.*



Using an Epson or IBM dot-matrix printer, you can create 2X artwork and 1X or 2X checkplots in a fraction of the time hand-taping requires

New smARTWORK Features

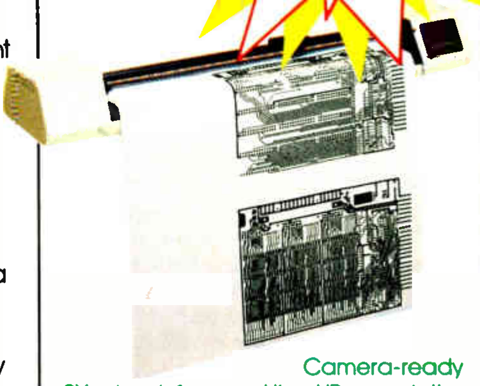
- ☐ Silkscreen layer for component placement and identification
- ☐ Text capabilities for all three layers
- ☐ Selectable trace widths and pad shapes and sizes
- ☐ User-definable library
- ☐ Ground planes created with a single command
- ☐ Solder-mask and padmaster plots generated automatically
- ☐ Quick printer 2X checkplots
- ☐ Additional drivers for printers and plotters
- ☐ Optional drill-tape and Gerber photoplotter utilities
- ☐ AutoCAD® .DXF file output
- ☐ Completely updated manual
- ☐ 800 number for free technical assistance



2" by 4" section of a 10" by 16" double-sided board with silkscreen layer

Current Versions

HiWIRE	V1.1r1
smARTWORK	V1.3r5



Camera-ready 2X artwork from an HI or HP pen plotter

The Smart Buy. Guaranteed.

Still priced at $895, smARTWORK is proven, convenient, and fast. Our money-back guarantee lets you try smARTWORK for 30 days at absolutely no risk. Call toll free (800) 742-6809 today and put smARTWORK to work for you tomorrow. That's smart work.

System Requirements

- ☐ IBM PC, PC XT, or PC AT with 384K RAM, and DOS V2.0 or later
- ☐ IBM Color/Graphics Adapter with RGB color or B&W monitor
- ☐ IBM Graphics Printer or Epson FX/MX/RX-series printer, and/or
- ☐ Houston Instrument DMP-40, 41, 42, 51, 52, or Hewlett-Packard 7470, 7475, 7550, 7580, 7585, 7586 pen plotter
- ☐ Optional Microsoft Mouse

Wintek Corporation
1801 South St.
Lafayette, IN 47904
Telephone: (800) 742-6809
In Indiana: (317) 742-8428
Telex: 70-9079 WINTEK CORP UD

WINTEK®

Europe: RIVA Terminals Ltd., England, Phone: 04862-71001, Telex: 859502 / Australia: Entertainment Audio Pty. Ltd., Phone: (08) 363-0454 or (008) 88 8414 / Brazil: Comicro Informatica E Tecnologia Ltda., Phone: (041) 224-5616

Circle 289 on Reader Service Card

EDITORIAL

Our New Benchmarks

Here they are: BYTE's new system benchmarks.

Our goals in developing these new benchmarks were very high: We set out to create a new suite of benchmarks that would give you the most comprehensive, accurate, and useful information on microcomputer performance that is available today; benchmarks that were appropriate for the current generation of hardware and software and that would not go out of date at any time in the foreseeable future.

It was a tall order, but based on our experience, research, and consultation with numerous industry experts, we believe we've succeeded. Once you've seen the benchmarks, we're confident that you will agree.

The new suite comprises high-level tests, which examine a machine's real-world performance, and low-level tests, which amplify and illuminate the high-level tests by providing a detailed, specialized examination of each machine's constituent subsystems.

The new benchmarks provide an impressive level of detail—but not merely numbers for numbers' sake. For example, when a machine turns in an unusually good or bad performance, our benchmarks show you exactly where the machine excels or falls short and which kinds of applications are affected. Just as important, they can reveal hidden strengths or weaknesses in machines that turn in otherwise seemingly average overall performance.

The wealth of information provided by our combination of high- and low-level benchmarks means that you're not locked into some narrow, preconceived or subjective interpretation of the results. Rather, you can easily use our benchmarks to estimate how any given machine will perform for *your* unique mix of applications. (If you've ever wasted time trying to guess how an arbitrary and artificial benchmark like the infamous NOP—no operation—test relates to real-world throughput, you'll appreciate the realism and immediate usefulness of our new benchmarks.)

Also, there's our objectivity: BYTE, alone among the leading computer publications, is not allied with a particular family of machines. We have no ax to grind about any particular product, no reason—intentional or otherwise—to stack the benchmark deck one way or another. Our system tests are deliberately *not* optimized to favor any particular brand, chip family, or architecture. This means we have a way to address the thorny issue of accurately and objectively comparing the relative performance of systems with different processors and designs.

We've—in effect—constructed a "level playing field" on which any machine can be put to the test with a minimum amount of tweaking. This also means we'll be able to adapt our benchmarks to handle brand-new chips and architectures in a remarkably short time.

But you don't have to take my word for any of this, because our benchmarks aren't of the "black box" variety—you know, the kind that spits out a result but doesn't tell you how the number was generated or what it really means. The "hows and whys" of our new benchmarks are explained in detail in this month's In Depth section, and the complete source code for all our low-level benchmarks is available via BYTEnet (free, except for the cost of your phone call), on BIX, in print in our Quarterly Listings Supplement, and on disk (see page 3). We invite your close inspection.

In the Reviews section, you'll see the new system benchmarks in action, with the results presented in easy-to-use, informative tables and graphs that should satisfy any level of curiosity about the reviewed systems.

At the top of each page of benchmark results you'll find an overall number, or index. This represents the cumulative performance of the machine on our applications-level benchmarks compared to several "standard" machines, such as the venerable 8-MHz IBM PC AT and the newer Compaqs and PS/2s. (Our new Macintosh benchmarks follow the same pattern; there are no new Macs to review at this time, so the new Mac system benchmarks do not appear in this issue's reviews. However, the Mac benchmarks are discussed in the In Depth section.)

Our high-level benchmarks measure the performance of each machine while running a wide variety of real-world commercial software packages, such as word processors, compilers, databases, CAD packages, desktop publishing packages, spreadsheets, and so on. These tests are designed to realistically exercise each machine's major subsystems—disk I/O, video, CPU, floating-point unit, and memory—in a variety of ways.

The overall index can serve to give you a "quick fix" on a particular machine, but you should be aware that—like all generalizations—this overall number does not in itself provide high precision. That's why the index is visually joined to a graph that breaks down the overall performance into application-by-application results. Here, you can begin to see strengths and weaknesses emerge, and you can begin to use that information to see how a given machine meets (or fails to meet) your own specialized needs.

The numbers to the left of the graph provide the detailed results of the application tests, for even greater refinement and accuracy.

The lower portion of the page contains the low-level test results. On the right, a graph clearly illustrates relative performance on a subsystem-by-subsystem basis; on the left are the detailed, test-by-test results.

You can use the low-level results to examine, in as much detail as you wish, *why* a machine performed as it did in the high-level tests. They also let you compare machines at the most fundamental level, and to tailor our benchmark results to unusual applications not included in our high-level tests: Just examine the subsystem(s) your application will exercise most, and you can get a good idea of how the reviewed system will handle the task.

The Future

These new system benchmarks are the foundation for an entire new set of benchmarks. Over the next few months, you'll see additional refinements and improvements, including a new suite of software benchmarks.

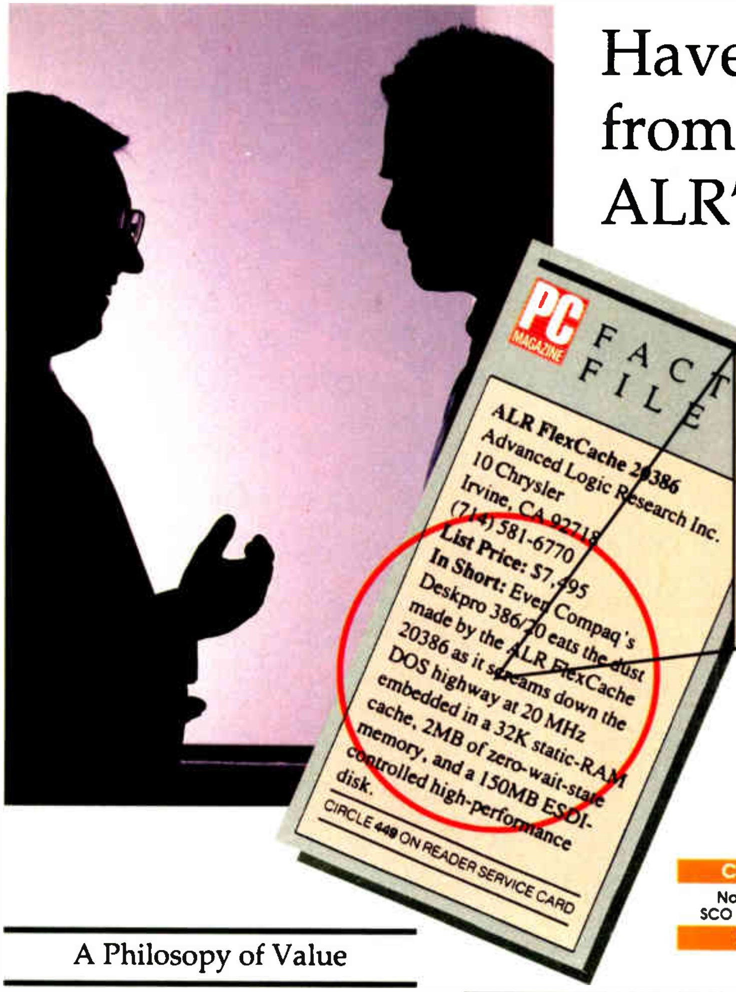
BYTE was the first magazine to use objective benchmarks in evaluating personal computers. We're proud to continue that tradition with these—the first "second-generation" microcomputer benchmarks in the industry.

As always, we welcome your comments and suggestions.

—Fred Langa
Editor in Chief

And then...
Maxell created
the RD Series.
maxell
MD2-HD
maxell
MD2-D
CERTIFIED 100% ERROR FREE
maxell
MF2-HD
maxell
MF2-DD
Maxell Corporation of America, 22-08 Route 208, Fair Lawn, NJ 0741

Have you read the latest from PC Magazine about ALR's FlexCache 386?



"Even Compaq's DeskPro 386/20 eats the dust made by the ALR FlexCache 20386 as it screams down the DOS highway..."

PC Magazine, March 15, 1988

Compatible
Novell, DOS 3.X,
SCO Xenix 386, OS/2
Software

A Philosopy of Value

At Advanced Logic Research (ALR) the philosophy of getting more for your money has become a tradition. A tradition recognized by a long line of excellent reviews from all the major trade journals. FlexCache 386 Series is based on the ALR 386/220, PC Magazine's choice as "The Best of 1987". Now the fastest PCs available, the FlexCache Series approach mini-computer performance and offer you the most for your money.

FlexCache dual bus architecture separates the standard 8MHz peripheral bus from the high-speed memory bus. This permits access at the 16MHz or 20MHz CPU clock rate. By keeping frequently used data close at hand, the cache memory controller eliminates wait states 95% of the time. Since 90% of all data transfers relate to the data bus, long delays in computations disappear.

Faster Than IBM or Compaq

This innovative design allows for up to 60% faster CPU/memory data through-put than the IBM PS/2 model 80-071 with the much touted microchannel. And the FlexCache 20MHz CPU "...consistently lays down a coating of dust on Compaq's IBM-basher." -Compaq DeskPro 386/20.

Balanced System/ Fast Disk

Full track data transferring (1:1 interleave) plus ESDI look-ahead buffering, allow FlexCache 386 systems to turn what used to be a data bottleneck into a super high-speed corridor. Compaq wants you to pay $7490 for their DeskPro 386/20 model 60 with a 60MB hard disk. But for the same price you can get ALR's FlexCache 20386 model 150 with a 150MB hard disk and 200% faster transfer rate.

Room to Grow

The minicomputer-style chassis of the FlexCache 20386 offers space for five internal devices, allowing more data storage than any other PC available.

For the name of the ALR dealer nearest you call:

1-800-366-2574

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718
Phone: 714-581-6770 FAX: 714-581-9240
Telex: 510-601-4525
Answer back Advanced Logic

FlexCache 16386 and FlexCache 20386 are trademarks of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Compaq DeskPro 386 & 386/20 are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corp. IBM PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Prices and configurations are subject to change without notice.

Do you have what it takes to be an ALR dealer?

Can you cope with fame?

"ALR products make headlines. Broad exposure from trade reviews and national advertising campaigns create public demand. This makes ALR dealers very popular."

Alan Weinberger - President - The ASCII Group, a 180 member nationwide chain

Can you say goodbye to your middleman?

"ALR only sells through authorized dealers which means you dont get a knife stuck in your back. It also means direct support from the factory. Support from ALR's sales staff, customer service staff and technical support staff. ALR also offers Dealer Incentive Programs such as Flooring, Co-Op Advertising, and some of the highest margins in the industry."

Tom Diroff - President - Technology Partners, Ann Arbor, MI

Can you be a "Yes Man"?

"We've had to learn to say yes, a lot. Yes to speed, power and affordability. Yes to Novell expandibility and a complete variety of networking solutions."

Sam Woo - President - Micro Age Computer Store, Dallas, TX

Can you handle success?

If you think you can live with this kind of success, you may have what it takes to be an authorized Advanced Logic Research Reseller. If you know you can handle satisfying customers with the most advanced computing systems available, ***or your looking for an ALR dealer who already is,*** call ALR today at **1-800-366-2574** and we'll send you dealer information and a product package. Maybe you do have what it takes.

Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

10 Chrysler, Irvine, CA 92718
714-581-6770
FAX: 714-581-9240
Telex: 5106014525,
Answer back Advanced Logic

Circle 10 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 11)

Circle 36 on Reader Service Card

Staff-written highlights of developments in technology and the microcomputer industry

Device Could Break the Chains Between Portables and Batteries

A new device that converts RF energy into DC is capable of powering small electronic devices, such as laptop computers, and could free portables from "battery bondage." "Using this device, you'll never need batteries for your laptop again," Sonic Electric Energy Corp. president Ray Weilage told Microbytes. He said the company has been showing a "prototype RF-powered computer" at its headquarters in Atlanta.

According to Rick English, technical analyst for Prudential-Bache, "Sonic's patent for the RF conversion device has been approved. They have a lock on the technology."

Weilage said Sonic has successfully shown the device is capable of powering small color TV sets and other little units, such as portable radios. "However, the expansion of the technology into computers and television sets opens a new field for making these units portable and power-source self-sufficient," he said.

"We have a cell that converts radio frequency to direct current under 66 MHz. That's on the other end of the spectrum from NASA's experiments with microwaves to power an airplane type of thing. We're on the other end of the spectrum working with the longer wavelengths," Weilage said.

The actual device is "very similar to the photoelectric cells that convert light to energy. It's the same thing, except that we're converting radio frequency to energy," Weilage said.

To power a laptop computer would take a box about the size of a pack of cigarettes. Weilage said the unit would add virtually no weight to a laptop and would cost a manufacturer "about $20."

The Sonic device draws the RF frequency from an antenna based on the Tesla coil theory. The efficiency of the device, Weilage claimed, stems from having reduced the Tesla coil to a microchip. "Bell Labs was the first to implement the Tesla coil technology on a microchip," said English, "but they were using it for a 'what if we could do this' type of experiment."

"DRAM Scam": Atari Chief Slams Shortage

America's computer industry is starved for computer chips, Japanese semiconductor firms are raking in the profits, and Atari CEO Jack Tramiel thinks it's all a scam—"the DRAM Scam," he calls it.

Tramiel used a press conference at the CeBIT '88 computer exhibition in West Germany to assail the "shortsighted and underhanded" trade policy of the U.S. and to denounce the "so-called DRAM shortage." He claimed there is plenty of chip manufacturing capacity in the world; however, because of trade agreements between Japan and the U.S., the supply can't match the demand.

"This is a case of calculated shortage," said Tramiel; the trade policy has foisted a classic manifestation of the Law of Unintended Consequences on the computer industry. A trade sanction against Japanese chip makers, intended to stop the "dumping" of low-cost chips on the American market while allowing the survival of the U.S. chip industry, has backfired, he said. As a result, there's a shortage of dynamic RAM chips and a dramatic increase in their price, which in turn has meant higher prices for computers.

Nine months ago, DRAMs sold for $1.50. "Today on the spot market, those same chips cost $6," Tramiel said. "That's not profit. That's robbery." The current world demand for DRAMs runs around 100 million per month, according to Tramiel; the total U.S. output is only 10 million. "It didn't take the Japanese long to figure out that they could get a higher price for selling fewer chips. They don't mind profiting from America's stupidity."

Tramiel wasn't totally negative. "I don't see this chip shortage lasting more

continued

Nanobytes

- The hottest thing our traveling news hand saw at the massive Hannover Fair in West Germany—or at least it was treated as if it was the hottest thing—was a **Macintosh 512K-byte clone**. Representatives of a Taiwanese manufacturer had brought the illicit box to show to a select few. The fact that it used illegal copies of the Mac ROMs made the reps a little secretive. "We are not certain that Apple can maintain its grip on the technology," one of them said. "We feel it is a possible violation of U.S. antitrust laws." Asked what such a clone might sell for, the spokesperson said, "We would like to see the computer sell for around $795."
- Although some expect the shortage of memory chips to lighten up soon, computer makers are wrangling to get memory wherever they can. We've heard that certain Japanese semiconductor companies have been quietly distributing **4-megabit dynamic RAM chips** to select customers. The DRAM shipments are invoiced "test samples" or "research samples," which could indicate that the chips are being offered in advance of actual production quantities. Japanese firms are increasing their outputs of dynamic RAMs; analysts say the few U.S. companies that supply DRAMs had better do the same.
- **MIPS Computer Systems** (Sunnyvale, CA) claims "sustained performance" of 20 VAX MIPS with its **new RISC processor**, the R3000, which is about three times the claimed processing power of Sun's SPARC chip. The **25-MHz** chip will be supplied by Integrated Device Technology, LSI Logic, and Performance Semiconductor. Perhaps as important as MIPS's new chip is its agreement with **AT&T** to de-

continued

velop an application binary interface (ABI) that will allow binary compatibility of Unix applications across all systems using MIPS processors. MIPS spokespersons claimed the AT&T deal sets them on equal status with Sun's SPARC architecture in relation to Unix. However, Sun will jointly develop Release V of Unix System V with AT&T.

• **Tandy** (Fort Worth, TX) is now licensing its easy-to-comprehend **DeskMate interface** to developers. DeskMate is a pictorial interface that works on 8088, 8086, and 80286 computers. It takes up only 384K bytes of memory. Some of the software publishers saying they'll write for the environment include Symantec, Electronic Arts, Broderbund, Intuit, Sierra Online, Software Publishing Corp., and Activision. Tandy marketing director Ed Juge said that because DeskMate is so easy to use, it will help sell "a ton of computers."

• **Epson America** (Torrance, CA) cut the suggested price of its Equity III+ computer with a hard disk drive by $196 to $3299 and the floppy disk drive version by $96 to $2199. The bad news is that the price of the LQ line of 24-pin printers went up (except for the LQ-2500): the LS-500 went up $30 to $529, the LQ-850 up $50 to $849, and the LQ-1050 up $100 to $1199.

• **G-2** Inc. (Milpitas, CA) has gotten into the growing IBM-compatible business with three new products: a chipset compatible with IBM's PC XT and PS/2 Model 30 and supporting clock speeds up to 10 MHz, a VGA chip, and a trio of chips that G-2 says "replaces most of the ICs" used to build AT compatibles and systems based on the 80386. Samples are ready now.

• U.S. companies will spend **$20 billion on software** and related services this year, a new report claims. Based on interviews with 137 Fortune 500 companies, Newton-Evans Research (Ellicot City, MD) says packaged software will account for about $12.5 billion of that sum. The researchers say that 350,000 Americans are working in software-development jobs.

continued

than 6 or 9 months," he said. He also announced that Atari hopes to either buy or build its own semiconductor plant within the next 12 months.

Atari will hold the line on the prices of its systems, Tramiel said. (Atari is reportedly currently buying chips, under contract, from Japanese manufacturers for $2.50 each.) "So maybe we only make $55 million next year instead of $57 million," he told an applauding European audience. Europe receives the largest share of Atari's computer output.

Regardless of its causes, the current shortage of DRAM chips is preventing Atari from manufacturing enough Mega STs to supply the U.S. market, company marketing director Neil Harris said.

Because of Atari's popularity in Europe, most machines, which are manufactured in Taiwan, are being delivered to European customers. Atari has held back advertising and marketing of the Mega ST on this side of the Atlantic, Harris said.

The shortage of Mega STs in the U.S. has also put a damper on Atari's laser printer, which depends on the large memory capacity of the Mega ST for effective performance. Unlike most other laser printers, the Atari unit has no internal memory of its own but uses part of the Mega ST's 4 megabytes of RAM, which is actually a more efficient and cost-effective use of memory capacity, according to Harris.

Atari continues to delay production of its MS-DOS computer, announced more than a year ago. "It came down to a choice between manufacturing STs or MS-DOS machines," said Harris. "The MS-DOS machine is ready to go but won't go into production until the RAM shortage goes away." Harris said that Atari expects the DRAM shortage to start easing by the third quarter of this year and still has plans to aggressively market the Mega ST in the U.S.

Motorola Pushing 88000 as Chip of the Nineties

Motorola has established its 68000 as one of the powerhouse processors in the microcomputer market. Now the company's Microprocessor Products Group (Austin, TX) is aiming for similar success with the 88000, its 32-bit reduced-instruction-set computer (RISC) processor. The 88000 is based on a Harvard-style computer architecture, with separate address and data lines for a program's code and data. These dual "paths" allow code and data operations to operate in parallel, which improves throughput.

The 88000 is composed of three chips: the MC88000 central processor and two MC88200 cache/memory management units (CMMUs) that supervise the code and the data paths. The MC88000 has a register file of thirty-two 32-bit registers, built-in integer and floating-point math units, an extensible instruction set, and an extensible architecture. The extensible architecture is made up of eight special function units (one is the floating-point math unit) with 256 reserved op codes that allow a vendor to expand the MC88000's capabilities. Such expansions might include transcendental function support or a serial driver. The MC88200 CMMU has a built-in 16K-byte memory cache and performs bus snooping to maintain cache coherence.

A scoreboarding function in the MC88000 maintains validity of the register file contents. For example, if a multiply operation uses two register values, and the contents of one of the registers is invalid (perhaps the fetch instruction loading the target register is still in progress), the scoreboard will stop the multiply operation until the fetch operation is completed. Scoreboarding lets software designers write RISC software without becoming mired in the details of moving data through the processor. It also allows certain code optimizations to be performed. Programs written for the 88000 are typically 10 percent larger or smaller than equivalent programs written in MC68020 code, according to Motorola officials.

From the beginning, both the MC88000 and the MC88200 were designed to support tightly coupled multiprocessing. You can use up to four MC88000s in parallel to boost processing power, or, if your application demands it, you can combine up to four MC88200s on a path to expand the path's memory cache to 64K bytes (128K bytes total). A single 20-MHz 88000 processor runs at about 15 to 17 million instructions per second and 34,000 Dhrystones. Motorola offers boards with combinations of one, two, and four 88000 processors.

In what's shaping up as a trend, companies are bringing out support tools with their new chips rather than just saying, "Here's the silicon, baby; you're on your own." For the 88000, there's an optimizing C compiler from Green-

continued

dBASE® Users—Attack the Mac with FoxBASE+/Mac

New Frontiers, No Fears.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the unprecedented ability to run your dBASE programs on the Macintosh immediately—*without changing a single line of code!* But there's much more. ***With FoxBASE+/Mac you can create beautiful, robust applications that are truly Mac-like—using the familiar dBASE language!***

Speed and Power.

FoxBASE+/Mac gives you speed to burn—plus the power and performance you've come to expect from Fox. In fact, FoxBASE+/Mac is *by far* the fastest database system available on the Mac today—up to *200 times* faster!

View Window.

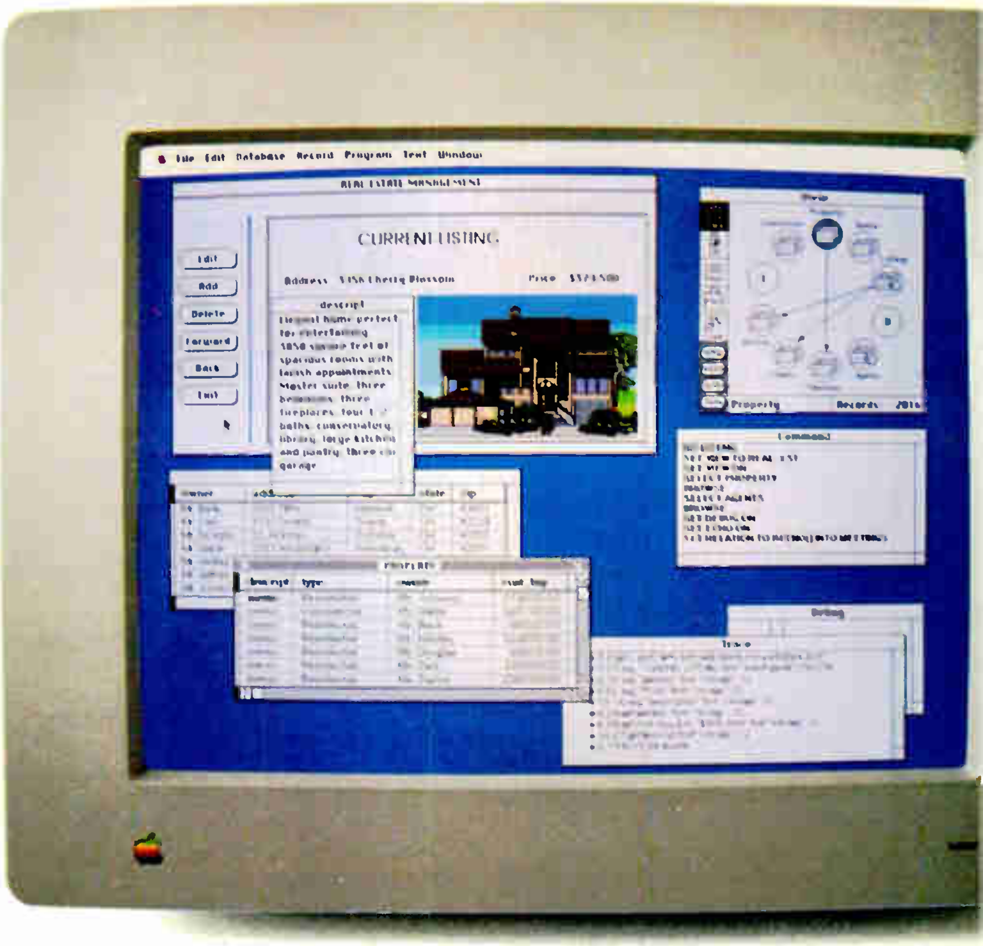
The View Window is the master control panel for FoxBASE+/Mac's graphical, non-programming interface. Use it to open and close files, set up indexes, establish relations, access BROWSE, and even to modify database structures!

BROWSE.

FoxBASE+/Mac's BROWSE feature brings new convenience and power to database display and editing! You're in complete control—BROWSE lets you dynamically adjust the size and order of fields displayed, add or delete records, and split the window to show different database sections side-by-side. Together, BROWSE and View Windows *eliminate* the need to write programs for common database operations!

Integrated Graphics.

Copy and paste graphs, charts, diagrams and even pictures into your database—instantly! FoxBASE+/Mac gives you the power to display these graphics, or merge them into reports and documents!



You can create stunning screens like this with FoxBASE+/Mac—*immediately!* This actual FoxBASE+/Mac screen photo illustrates the View Window, Command Window, Integrated Graphics, Memo field editing, Trace and Debugging Facilities, and the BROWSE feature.

Command Window.

FoxBASE+/Mac's Command Window gives both experienced developers and novice user ultra-convenient access to the dBASE command language—just type a command into the Command Window, and it's executed!

FoxBASE+/Mac is part of the award-winning family of products from Fox Software. FoxBASE+ has been given the prestigious Editor's Choice award by *PC Magazine*, and scored an impressive 9.2 out of a possible 10 when tested by *InfoWorld*'s Review Board!

Get The FoxBASE+/Mac Facts *Now!*

Call (419) 874-0162 for more information about FoxBASE+/Mac. Or visit your local software retailer.

FoxBASE+ and FoxBASE+/Mac are trademarks of Fox Software. dBASE and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate. Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc., licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

Fox Software

Nothing Runs Like a Fox.

Fox Software, Inc.
118 W. South Boundary
Perrysburg, OH 43551

(419) 874-0162
FAX: (419) 874-8678
Telex: 6503040827

Circle 111 on Reader Service Card

• C++ is now available for workstations from **Apollo Computer** (Chelmsford, MA). Apollo's version of the object-oriented programming language, called Domain/C++, is based on AT&T's C++ translator. The company intends to integrate the language with its Distributed Debugging Environment later this year.

• Since many IBM-compatible computers have high-resolution EGA or VGA monitors, the company known for bringing graphics to monochrome PCs, **Hercules Computer Technology** (Berkeley, CA), has had to turn to other areas of the graphics market. Hercules is working on several products for enhancing the performance of VGA-based machines such as the IBM PS/2. The firm is also developing similar products for the Macintosh II.

The VGA package will coexist with an existing VGA board, connected via the VGA card's feature connector. It will allow you to use Hercules' RamFonts on a VGA system and will also "improve the performance of current bit-mapped graphics applications," according to Hercules CEO Jim Harris. Hercules hopes to show the VGA board at Fall COMDEX, with a Macintosh version following close behind.

• **Saba Technologies** (Beaverton, OR) has retooled its Page Reader scanner to handle draft type from dot-matrix printers and to be a little faster at reading pages (about one per minute, the company says). The $1299 Page Reader 2.0 also now supports the Tag Image File Format, which means the graphics can be used in PageMaker and other programs that accept TIFF files.

• **The Computer Security Institute** will demonstrate **viruses** and virus detectors at its conference for users of IBM and DEC systems. The program will emphasize network security, with sessions covering Ethernet and MacVAX networks. The event happens this month (June 13–15) in Arlington, VA. For more information, phone Irene at (617) 393-2600.

• The market for **used microcomputers** has reached $1.2 bil-

continued

hill, with FORTRAN, Pascal, Lisp, and Prolog languages available in mid-1988, and COBOL and Ada languages available in the second half of 1988. Tektronix has its DAS 9200 logic analyzer with a MC88000 probe for hardware prototyping and testing. Phoenix Technologies and Insignia Solutions announced programs to allow MS-DOS applications to run on the 88000.

Anticipated uses for the 88000 include large-scale parallel processing projects, big banking systems, AI workstations that use three-dimensional graphics, CAD systems manipulating three-dimensional objects, and jobs (such as in aerospace) that demand fault-tolerant computing. Tektronix has said it will incorporate the 88000 in color graphics workstations.

U.S. Firms Show Workstations Overseas

Although Atari and Commodore are known in the U.S. primarily for their low-cost home computers, both companies continue to work at high-performance machines. At the recent Hannover Fair in West Germany, they talked about their Transputer-based systems and Unix boxes that are in the works.

Atari demonstrated prototypes of its system based on the INMOS Transputer, the Abaq, at COMDEX in November. The company will ship "about 100 Transputers to developers in the next month," president Sam Tramiel told us at Hannover.

Commodore also announced its own Transputer-driven system. The company claims a processing rate about 10 times faster than an IBM PC AT. Each chip has four high-speed serial connections in addition to a normal bus. Four additional Transputers can be connected to the main processor.

Commodore is developing its system with a large-scale research institution, Gesellschaft fur Biotechnologische (the Society for Biotechnology Research). Commodore plans to develop a high-performance workstation around the Transputer for use primarily in laboratories and industries. This project is based on the Amiga 2000, which, when equipped with the Transputer system, offers a greatly enhanced graphics capability for such applications as modeling molecular structures.

Atari showed us a prototype of a Unix workstation. The system, when available, would be shipped with Unix System V version 3.1, according to Shiraz Shivji, Atari's head of research and development. However, the working unit that we saw demonstrated was a wire-wrapped prototype. Shivji said the actual boards are now being manufactured and that Atari will begin shipping systems to developers in "two or three months."

The workstation will have at least 4 megabytes of RAM, use a VME bus, and support Sun's Network File Structure. The system is based on the 68030 chip. It will use the International Standards Organization model for networking, have a SCSI port, and use X-Windows, Shivji said.

Commodore is also developing a Unix workstation. The Commodore model is based on the 68020 chip and will first appear as an add-on board for the Amiga 2000.

Mac the Mouth Shows How We Speak

You speak into a microphone. On the screen of a Mac II, you see a cross-sectional animated diagram of a person's head. As you speak, you see the lips, the teeth, and the tongue move in sync with your voice. You think to yourself, "Gee, I didn't know my tongue moved so much."

What makes this animation possible is a program under development by a small San Diego firm called Emerson & Stern. The primary purpose of the program, informally called Mac the Mouth, is to help people who have speech difficulties.

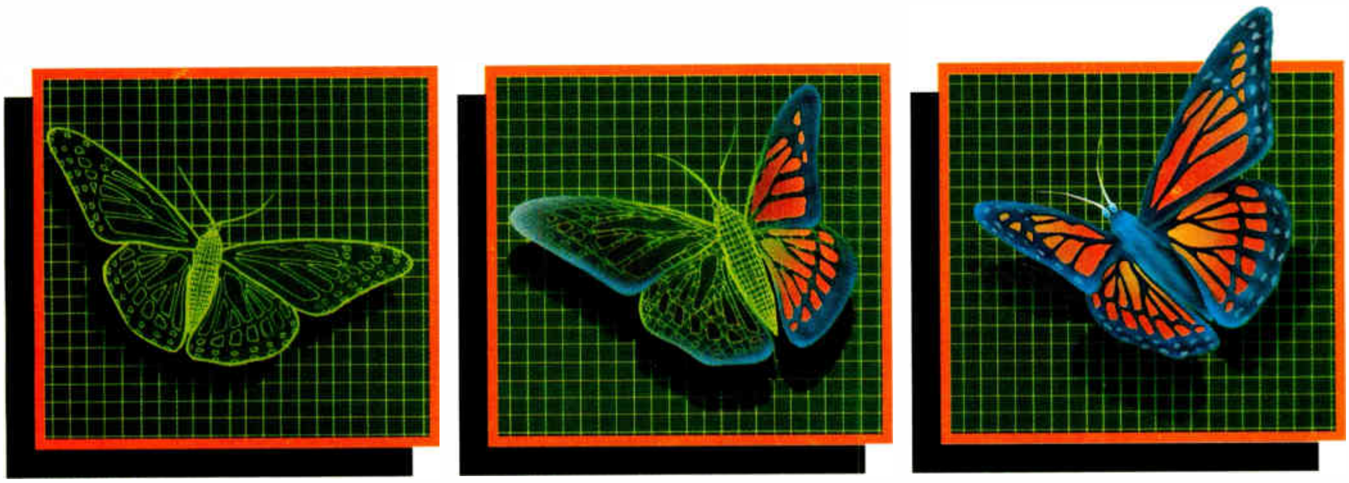
According to Jan Zimmerman, the CEO of the company, the program will help speech pathologists to correct speech problems that may be caused by hearing impairments, stroke, or head injury. It may also help people who want to lose their accent or develop a different one.

Mac the Mouth works by digitizing the sounds that a person makes when he or she says a word and breaking them down into a series of frequencies, similar to a standard spectrogram. The program then translates these sounds into an animated diagram of a person's mouth. The effect is almost that of being able to look into someone's mouth and watch his or her tongue move.

The program will allow people with speech impairments to have visual feed-

continued

$299 For 3-D CAD you can't beat by spending thousands more.



DESIGNCAD 3-D

You can spend thousands of dollars for three dimensional CAD software and still not get the power and capability that DesignCAD 3-D offers for a remarkable $299! DesignCAD 3-D is proof positive that you don't have to spend a fortune for quality.

DesignCAD 3-D allows you to develop and advance any design in 3 dimensional space, while providing you with features such as shading, hidden line removal, printer and plotter support. DesignCAD 3-D's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF HPGL, transfer to GEM and Post Script and to read ASCII text files and X, Y, Z coordinate files. It allows up to 4 simultaneous views (any angle or perspective) on the screen. Complex extrusions, extensive 3-D text capabilities, auto dimensioning and a host of other features are all included with DesignCAD 3-D, all at no extra charge.

PC Resource Magazine has listed DesignCAD 3-D as one of the six new computer products worth watching in 1988.

The compatibility that DesignCAD 3-D offers you means that it can be used with almost any PC compatible system. It supports more than 200 dot matrix printers, more than 80 plotters and most digitizers and graphic adapters. DesignCAD 3-D can read drawings from most other CAD systems.

The best reason to buy DesignCAD 3-D is not the low price, the performance or the compatibility. The best reason is the amazing ease of use. DesignCAD 3-D's powerful commands mean that you can produce professional 3-D drawings in less time than you thought possible. In fact, we think you'll agree that DesignCAD 3-D is easier to learn and easier to use than any 3-D CAD system for IBM PC, at any price!

See your local computer dealer for DesignCAD 3-D, or contact:

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.

327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

Circle 19 on Reader Service Card

lion, according to the National Association of Computer Dealers (Houston). Despite specialty stores and "computer brokers," most used computers are sold in traditional ways: friend to friend or via classified ads, an NACD spokesperson said.

• Okay, he's rich and famous. But is he happy? **"I'm frustrated,"** said Apple vice president **Jean-Louis Gassée**. "I see the power of computing, but we're not doing it," he told an audience at the University of California at Berkeley. "We're not building networks or systems that can be used by normal people." Gassée warned that the "techno-clergy" must not become isolated from the rest of society. "The idea of 10,000 remote databases means absolutely nothing to most people," he said.

back on the sounds they are producing and the way they are producing them. In normal operation, a person will watch the diagrams that are produced when a speech pathologist says a word and then try to duplicate those same patterns.

According to Zimmerman, the software has already helped one of the company's programmers. The programmer, who emigrated from Thailand, had trouble pronouncing the "l" sound in words such as "really." By using the program, she was able to see where her tongue should be correctly placed and was able to produce the correct sound.

Zimmerman hopes to have Mac the Mouth ready in about 6 months. It will be available only for OEMs. No pricing data was available.

The significance of Mac the Mouth may extend beyond speech pathology. Emerson & Stern's Zimmerman says the company is exploring the possibility of combining Mac the Mouth with a grammar parser to develop a system for speech recognition. Such a system, Zimmerman says, would be speaker-independent, since we all use the same patterns of mouth movement to produce a particular sound.

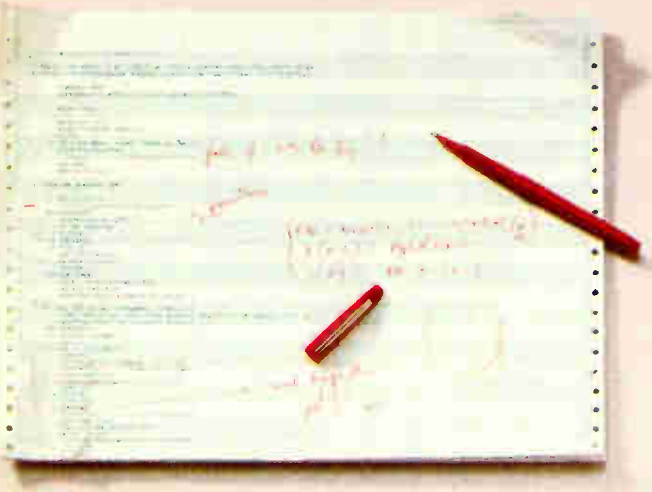
Laser Printers Getting Higher Resolutions

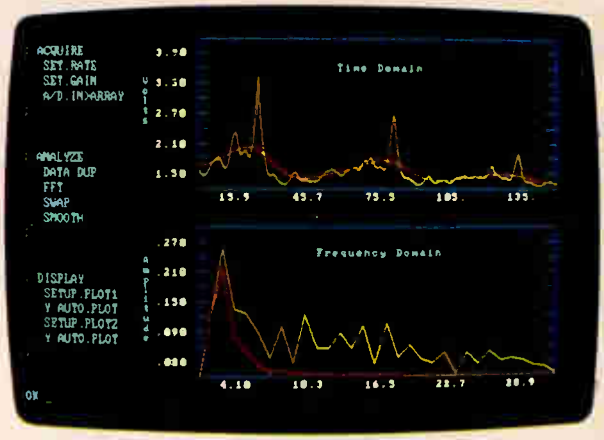
You might not notice it, but higher-resolution laser printing is on the way. Several companies, including Fujitsu, Agfa-Gevaert, and Itek, demonstrated at the recent Hannover Fair in West Germany a new breed of laser printer based on a Canon engine and capable of producing output with a resolution of 400 dots per inch. And at least three companies introduced printers with resolutions of 500 dpi or better. These higher-resolution models represent a coming trend for the desktop publishing market as the gap between typesetting and desktop publishing narrows, according to analyst Tim Bajarin, vice president at the market research firm Creative Strategies.

Although the higher-resolution laser printers (500 dpi and beyond) sound impressive, their effectiveness is lost on the lower-grade paper used in most offices. At 400 dpi, the ink sufficiently

continued

Write. Right.





If you've got better things to do than debug pages and pages of code, you need ASYST.™ It's the programming environment developed specifically for scientific and engineering applications.

ASYST simplifies data analysis and graphic display, and integrates them with data acquisition. Using ASYST, you can replace pages of low-level code with a few specialized commands. And it's easy to tailor to your changing applications. ASYST's simple configuration menus and our technical support will get you up and running quickly—and keep you there.

Call and discuss your application with one of our technical specialists. Or request more information.

Just make the next line of code you enter **1-800-348-0033**. It'll put you on-line with ASYST, the scientific way to program.

Features:

- Analog-to-Digital, Digital-to-Analog, and Digital I/O Support
- GPIB/IEEE-488 Interface
- RS-232 Interface
- Sophisticated Analysis and Graphics

System requires IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible.

ASYST
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
100 Corporate Woods
Rochester, NY 14623
1-800-348-0033 (or 716-272-0070)

System Developers: Ask about our new ASYST Run-time License.

Circle 23 on Reader Service Card

"bleeds" to fill in the "step effect" that is typical of desktop publishing fonts. Anything above 400 dpi is wasted because of this bleeding, many desktop publishing experts say. And most eyes can't differentiate between 400-dpi and 600-dpi output.

However, several software houses, including Aldus (of PageMaker fame), say they'd upgrade their page-makeup programs to support 400-dpi printers.

Toshiba and Kentek showed new printers using Phoenix's PostScript clone. Kodak had a four-color laser printer producing 17 pages a minute.

Nashville Cats Plugging into MIDI

Would "Your Cheatin' Heart" sound any different if Hank Williams recorded it today? Nashville, known as America's country music capital, is home to hundreds of musicians who've plugged into computers as a tool for composing and recording.

"This is a pretty computer-based city," said Tom Gerber, a MIDI studio technician and editor of a Nashville MIDI newsletter. "People are surprised when they come here and see what is going on. A lot of people are using Macintoshes for various parts of music publishing." Despite Apple's relatively late arrival on the electronic music scene with its MIDI adapter for the Mac and IIGS, the Macintosh is one of the favorite electronic axes of Nashville musicians.

Gerber noted that already five major recording studios are using Macintoshes in one way or another. "Some of them even started as MIDI studios," Gerber said. "West Park Studios uses three Macs for sequencing, mixing control, and sound editing. DBS Studios uses a number of Macs, and Masterfonics, one of the top CD recording and mastering studios, uses them with MIDI."

"Right now, most of the work is done on Mac Pluses and SEs," Gerber explained. "There are software compatibility problems with the Macintosh II due to copy-protection schemes right now, but that is supposed to change in the next few weeks, and we'll see more Mac IIs involved in MIDI here in Nashville."

"Nashville is more than just country music," Gerber noted. "I've done some 'space' music with the Mac for some performances. And many publishing houses use the Macs and MIDI for their lead sheets."

TECHNOLOGY NEWS WANTED. *The news staff at BYTE is always interested in hearing about new technological and scientific developments that might have an impact on microcomputers and the people who use them. We also want to keep track of innovative uses of that technology. If you know of advances or projects that involve research relevant to microcomputing and want to share that information, please contact us. Call the Microbytes staff at (603) 924-9281, send mail on BIX to Microbytes, or write to us at One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.*

The Graphics Toolkit for Contemporary Software Developers

Already the fastest and most powerful graphics toolkit on the market, the new HALO® delivers subroutines and device support for exciting, contemporary applications in publishing, office automation, vision, and image processing.

HALO '88 is a device independent library of 190 graphics subroutines. It is compatible with 18 programming languages, and over 140 hardware devices such as image scanners; graphics, vision, and imaging boards; printers and plotters; and mice. HALO '88 is designed for the complete IBM compatible microcomputer line including the PS/2 and VGA.

Today's Tools for Tomorrow's Applications

HALO '88 has new subroutines which control scanners and scanned images — even images which are larger than screen resolution and available memory. Extended character set support enables software developers to address IBM's full 255 characters in graphics and to design foreign language fonts. Among contemporary HALO '88 applications are CAD, Computer-Based Training, Presentation Graphics, Graphic Arts, Mapping, Machine Vision, Silicon Wafer Manufacturing, Sound System Design, Vehicle Scheduling and Routing, and Real Estate.

Join the HALO Family

HALO has an installed base of 60,000+ end-users, hundreds of site-licensed corporations, government agencies, universities, and national laboratories and most importantly, over 220 Independent Software Developers (ISVs) who market applications written with HALO.

HALO '88 provides the software designer with the richest environment of graphics functions; the programmer with reliable and well-documented tools, and DP managers with continuity of user interface and database format.

Reach for the Future

If you need high performance graphics development software that provides a migration path to OS/2 and other future technology, follow the industry leaders — call (800) 992-HALO (4256).

HALO '88 is just $325 and includes all device drivers, 20 fonts, your choice of one compiler binding, completely new documentation, an interactive tutorial and free 800# technical support. Update from HALO for $150.

Ask about the new HALO Programmers Workbook which provides C program examples for HALO '88 applications developers.

HALO™ infinite possibilities in graphics and imaging

media cybernetics
8484 Georgia Ave.
Silver Spring, MD 20910
(301) 495-3305, (800) 992-HALO

HALO is a registered trademark of Media Cybernetics, Inc. IBM PS/2, VGA and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 171 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 172)

DICONIX
A Kodak Company

3100 Research Boulevard
Dayton, Ohio 45420
1-800-DICONIX

- Semi-automatic paper handling
- 308 characters per second
- IBM & Epson emulation

Circle 84 on Reader Service Card

LETTERS

Shuddering, Blurring Solved

In his review of multiscan color monitors (February), George A. Stewart found two problems with our Flexscan 8060S when it was connected to the Macintosh II. We have fixed both problems.

The shuddering that occurred during disk access was caused by a special cable for the Mac II, whose proper pin assignment was not available when Mr. Stewart did his evaluation. We now sell the proper cable for the Mac II.

The blurring was not caused by the side of the monitor but generated because of a 0.1-volt difference in signal levels. The Macintosh II's signal level is 0.6 V; the VGA signal level is 0.7 V. As we refined the hardware level for matching both signals, the blurring problem improved.

Ted Fukada
Applications Engineer
Nanao USA Corp.
Torrance, CA

Digivision on Monitors

Having read "Multiscan Color Monitors," I think you may be interested in Digivision's range of multifrequency monitors. Compared to corporate giants Sony and NEC, Digivision is a relatively small company, though it's technically advanced in many areas of display unit development. In July 1987, Digivision successfully launched the world's first 12-inch autosync monitor, which was closely followed by a 10-inch unit in November 1987. At present, we are about to seek UL listing for these products with an eye toward entering the U.S. market.

The article was extremely interesting and technically informative—the best I or any of my colleagues have read on the subject so far. Previous articles have contained minimal technical information and descriptions, so your article was a refreshing change.

Leonora Walker
Marketing Executive
Digivision Ltd.
Leicester, U.K.

Monitor Misconvergence

I recently finished your excellent article on multiscan color monitors. Yours is the first article I've seen that presented an objective instead of a subjective review of monitors.

I'd like to point out, however, a possible problem with some of the measurements. Doing the misconvergence and voltage regulation at a specific brightness level for each monitor is accurate only if each CRT has the same light transmission. The faceplate of the CRT can be made to give off different percentages of the display's light output by using lighter or darker glass. The darker the glass, the less light output there will be from the tube for the same amount of CRT drive. However, the darker glass gives a better contrast ratio, so less light output is necessary. For example, if you had a CRT with a 90 percent transmission and a brightness of 50 footlamberts (ft-L), a darker CRT of 45 percent transmission would require only 25 ft-L for the same contrast ratio. Therefore, it is possible that your tests were unfair if a monitor had dark glass.

Misconvergence is a very important aspect of a monitor to consider. However, judging a series of monitors from looking at only one could be misleading. The CRT specs for misconvergence are typically 0 to 0.6 millimeter. Therefore, it is possible to see one monitor that is near perfect and another that is only good.

For your information, "voltage regulation" is referred to as "high-voltage regulation." The anode voltage of a color CRT is typically 24 kilovolts. If there is no regulation of this voltage, it will decrease as the screen gets brighter, which causes the display size to increase.

Jim Samuels
Chief Engineer
Princeton Graphic Systems
Princeton, NJ

Smart EGA Plus Resolution

In the Product Focus on enhanced EGA and VGA boards (March) by Curtis Franklin Jr., several errors appeared in the chart on page 104. NSI Logic's Smart EGA Plus board has a maximum resolution of 800 by 800 by 16 colors, and it supports VGA modes 11H and 12H, as the article states on page 106. The price of the board is $199.

Also, in 640 by 640 mode, I have not seen a flicker problem on NSI or other boards that are operating normally, so I have to assume that you were operating in 800 by 600 mode. You will see some flicker on all current high-resolution 800 by 600 boards running on the NEC MultiSync. This can usually be adjusted so it is not troublesome to the user. The degree of flicker is a function of the manufacturer of the monitor, the speed of the EGA chip/board, and, in some cases, the applications software.

Robert Gallagher
Director of Sales
NSI Logic Inc.
Marlborough, MA

How About "Ubiquitous Electronic Device"?

"It's All in the Symbols" by Merrill Cornish (March) punctures the lid of what may eventually be the computer industry's biggest can of worms. The household name of these ubiquitous electronic devices signifies a major stumbling block—as if we were to call automobiles "corner turners," ignoring their many other capabilities.

Mr. Cornish admirably points out the difficulties in parsing English language text (other languages have other difficulties), while also mentioning those associated with programming languages. But most people have a problem envisioning all those nonnumeric symbols he talks about—for starters, the 52 characters of the Roman alphabet that the standard keyboard can produce in dozens of fonts and in a variety of enhancements, such as underline, reverse, bold, italics, and so on, not to mention the combinations. This brings us to tens of thousands of possibilities before we start combining these letters into words and then into sentences and then adding symbols and punctuation.

Surely C. L. Sholes (of QWERTY fame) would say something like *#?@"+%$@ if he could see how his

continued

LETTERS POLICY: *When submitting a letter for publication, double-space it on one side of the paper and include your name and address. Express your comments and ideas as clearly and concisely as possible. We can print listings and tables along with a letter if they are short and legible.*

Because we receive hundreds of letters each month, we cannot publish all of them. We cannot return letters to authors. Generally, it takes four months from the time we receive a letter until we publish it.

Upgrade Your Technology

We're Programmer's Connection, the leading independent dealer of quality programmer's development tools for IBM personal computers and compatibles. We can help you upgrade your programming technology with some of the best software tools available.

Comprehensive Buyer's Guide. The CONNECTION, our new Buyers Guide, contains prices and up-to-date descriptions of *over 700 programmer's development tools by over 250 manufacturers*. Each description covers major product features as well as special requirements, version numbers, diskette sizes, and guarantees.

How to Get Your FREE Copy: 1) Use the reader service card provided by this journal; 2) Mail us a card or letter with your name and address; or 3) Call one of our convenient toll free telephone numbers.

If you haven't yet received your copy of the Programmer's Connection Buyer's Guide, act now. Upgrading your programming technology could be one of the wisest and most profitable decisions you'll ever make.

USA........800-336-1166

Canada	800-225-1166
Ohio & Alaska (Collect)	216-494-3781
International	216-494-3781
TELEX	9102406879
FAX	216-494-5260

Business Hours: 8:30 AM to 8:00 PM EST Monday through Friday
Prices, Terms and Conditions are subject to change
Copyright 1988 Programmer's Connection Incorporated

Established 1984

ORDERING INFORMATION

FREE SHIPPING. Orders within the USA (including Alaska & Hawaii) are shipped FREE via UPS. Call for express shipping rates.

NO CREDIT CARD CHARGE. VISA, MasterCard and Discover Card are accepted at no extra cost. Your card is charged when your order is shipped. Mail orders please include expiration date and authorized signature.

NO COD OR PO FEE. CODs and Purchase Orders are accepted at no extra cost. No personal checks are accepted on COD orders. POs with net 30-day terms (with initial minimum order of $100) are available to qualified US accounts only.

NO SALES TAX. Orders outside of Ohio are not charged sales tax. Ohio customers please add 5% Ohio tax or provide proof of tax-exemption.

30-DAY GUARANTEE. Most of our products come with a 30-day documentation evaluation period or a 30-day return guarantee. Please note that some manufacturers restrict us from offering guarantees on their products. Call for more information.

SOUND ADVICE. Our knowledgeable technical staff can answer technical questions, assist in comparing products and send you detailed product information tailored to your needs.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. Shipping charges for International and Canadian orders are based on the shipping carrier's standard rate. Since rates vary between carriers, please call or write for the exact cost. International orders (except Canada), please include an additional $10 for export preparation. All payments must be made with US funds drawn on a US bank. Please include your telephone number when ordering by mail. Due to government regulations, we cannot ship to all countries.

MAIL ORDERS. Please include your telephone number on all mail orders. Be sure to specify computer, operating system, diskette size, and any applicable compiler or hardware interface(s). Send mail orders to:

Programmer's Connection
Order Processing Department
7249 Whipple Ave NW
North Canton, OH 44720

386 products

	List	Ours
386 ASM/386 LINK *by Phar Lap Software*	495	389
386 DEBUGGER *by Phar Lap Software*	195	129
NDP C-386 *by MicroWay*	595	529
NDP ForTran-386 *by MicroWay*	595	529
PC-MOS/386 *Single-User by The Software Link*	195	179
PC-MOS/386 *5-User by The Software Link*	595	539
PC-MOS/386 *25-User by The Software Link*	995	869

blaise products

	List	Ours
ASYNCH MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	175	135
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	99
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175	135
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS/4.0	129	99
Turbo C TOOLS	129	99
Turbo POWER SCREEN *New*	129	99
Turbo POWER TOOLS PLUS/4.0	129	99
VIEW MANAGER *Specify C or Pascal*	275	219

borland products

	List	Ours
EUREKA *Equation Solver*	167	115
Paradox 1.1 *by Ansa/Borland*	495	359
Paradox 2.0 *by Ansa/Borland*	725	525
Paradox 386 *by Ansa/Borland* *New*	895	639
Paradox Network Pack *by Ansa/Borland*	995	725
Quattro: The Professional Spreadsheet	247	179
Sidekick Plus *New*	200	125
Turbo Basic Compiler	100	68
Turbo Basic Support Products *All Varieties*	100	68
Turbo C Compiler	100	68
Turbo Pascal Compiler	100	68
Turbo Pascal Database Toolbox	100	68
Turbo Pascal Developer's Toolkit	395	285
Turbo Pascal Editor Toolbox	100	68
Turbo Pascal Gameworks Toolbox	100	68
Turbo Pascal Graphix Toolbox	100	68
Turbo Pascal Numerical Methods Toolbox	100	68
Turbo Pascal Tutor	70	49
Turbo Prolog Compiler	100	68
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	100	68
Other Borland products	CALL	CALL

c language

	List	Ours
C_talk *by CNS*	150	129
Eco-C88 Modeling Compiler *by Ecosoft*	100	69
Lattice C Compiler *from Lattice* *New Version*	450	289
Mark Williams Let's C *with FREE csd*	75	54
Uniware 68000 C Cross Compiler *by SDS*	995	899
Uniware Z-80 C Cross Compiler *by SDS*	995	899
WATCOM C6.0 *by WATCOM Group* *New*	295	269

database management

	List	Ours
Clipper *by Nantucket*	695	379
dBASE III Plus *by Ashton-Tate*	695	389
dBFast *dBASE III Plus Comp by dBFast*	69	59
FoxBASE+ *by Fox Software*	395	249
FoxBASE+/386 *by Fox Software*	595	399
Genifer *by bytel*	395	249
Tom Rettig's Library *by Tom Rettig & Assoc*	100	89

digitalk products

	List	Ours
Smalltalk/V	100	84
EGA/VGA Color Option	50	45
Goodies Diskette #1	50	45
Goodies Diskette #2	50	45
Goodies Diskette #3	50	45
Smalltalk/Comm	50	45
Smalltalk/V 286	200	175

golden bow products

	List	Ours
Vcache	60	55
Vfeature *Hard Disk Utility*	80	74
Vfeature Deluxe *Hard Disk Utility*	120	111
Vopt *Hard Disk Optimization Utility*	60	55

komputerwerk products

	List	Ours
Finally *BASIC routines*	99	85
Finally Modules	99	85
Finally XGraf	99	85

lahey computer products

	List	Ours
F77L-EM/16 *New*	695	639
F77L-EM/32 *New*	895	799
F77L-FORTRAN Compiler *New*	477	429
Lahey Personal Fortran 77 *New*	95	85
with Toolkit *New*	119	99

logitech products

	List	Ours
LOGIMOUSE *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
LOGITECH Modula-2 Development System	249	199
Modula-2 Compiler Pack	99	75
Modula-2 Toolkit	169	139

microcompatibles products

	List	Ours
GRAFMATIC	135	119
GRAFMATIC With PLOTMATIC	240	219
PLOTMATIC	135	119

microport products

	List	Ours
DOSMerge286 *Specify 2-Users or Unlimited*	149	129
DOSMerge386 *2-Users*	395	345
DOSMerge386 *Unlimited Users*	495	429
System V/386 Complete Package	799	669
System V/AT Complete Package	549	465

microsoft products

	List	Ours
Microsoft C Compiler 5 *w/CodeView* *New Version*	450	299
Microsoft COBOL Compiler *with COBOL Tools*	700	465
Microsoft FORTRAN *Optimizing Comp* *New Version*	450	299
Microsoft Macro Assembler *New Version*	150	105
Microsoft Mouse *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit *New*	350	239
Microsoft Pascal Compiler *New Version*	300	199
Microsoft QuickBASIC 4	99	69
Microsoft QuickC	99	69
Microsoft Windows	99	69
Microsoft Windows 386	195	129
Microsoft Windows Development Kit	500	329
Other Microsoft products	CALL	CALL

peter norton products

	List	Ours
Advanced Norton Utilities	150	89
Norton Commander	75	55
Norton Editor	75	59
Norton Guides *Specify Language*	100	65
For OS/2 *New*	150	109
Norton Utilities	100	59

sco products

	List	Ours
FoxBASE+ *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
XENIX System V ESDI Versions	CALL	CALL
XENIX System V for PS/2	CALL	CALL
XENIX System V 286	1295	979
XENIX System V 386	1595	1179

soft warehouse products

	List	Ours
muLISP-87 Interpreter	300	219
muLISP-87 Interpreter & Compiler	400	299
muMATH-83	300	219

other products

	List	Ours
Actor *by The Whitewater Group*	495	439
Brief *by Solution Systems*	195	CALL
Dan Bricklin's Demo II *by Software Garden*	195	179
Desqview *from Quarterdeck*	130	115
Disk Technician *by Prime Solutions*	100	89
Disk Technician+ *by Prime Solutions*	130	119
Flow Charting II+ *by Patton & Patton*	229	189
HALO 88 *by Media Cybernetics* *New Version*	325	289
Instant Replay III *by Nostradamus*	150	129
Mace Utilities *by Paul Mace Software*	99	85
MathCAD *by MathSoft*	349	319
Opt-Tech Sort *by Opt-Tech Data Proc*	149	99
Peabody *by Copia Intl, Specify Language*	100	89
PMI Products *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
Quinn-Curtis Products *All Varieties*	CALL	CALL
STATGRAPHICS *by STSC*	895	699
TLIB Version Control *by Burton Systems Software*	100	89
Turbo Professional 4.0 *by TurboPower*	99	89
Turbo Programmer *by ASCII*	289	239
Ventura Desktop Publisher *by XEROX*	895	499

CALL for Products Not Listed Here

Circle 229 on Reader Service Card

keyboard has been contorted, augmented, and Mickey-Moused around just to accommodate a tiny number of the possibilities that are available on present-day computers.

Many languages use a variety of alphabets, and some, using pictographs, ideographs, and hieroglyphs, don't even use alphabets at all. And then there are symbols—verbal, graphic, or iconic?—that are used to represent concepts in music, science, religion, finance, road signs, and programming conventions, to name a few. For example, a red circle with a diagonal line drawn in it can represent three words, but a cross may represent several pages of words.

Relational databases, hypertext, expert systems, and so on represent the first step of a thousand-mile journey. It is a paradox that computer cognoscenti who can't abide last year's 16-bit processors wrestle daily with a keyboard that was designed for mechanical typewriters about 115 years ago and ASCII that was designed for teletype machines about 45 years ago. Mr. Cornish's article has given us a hint of the revolutionary changes that will be necessary in software and in hardware before we can begin to realize the potential of these devices after we change the name of the machine.

Larry Salmon
Comptche, CA

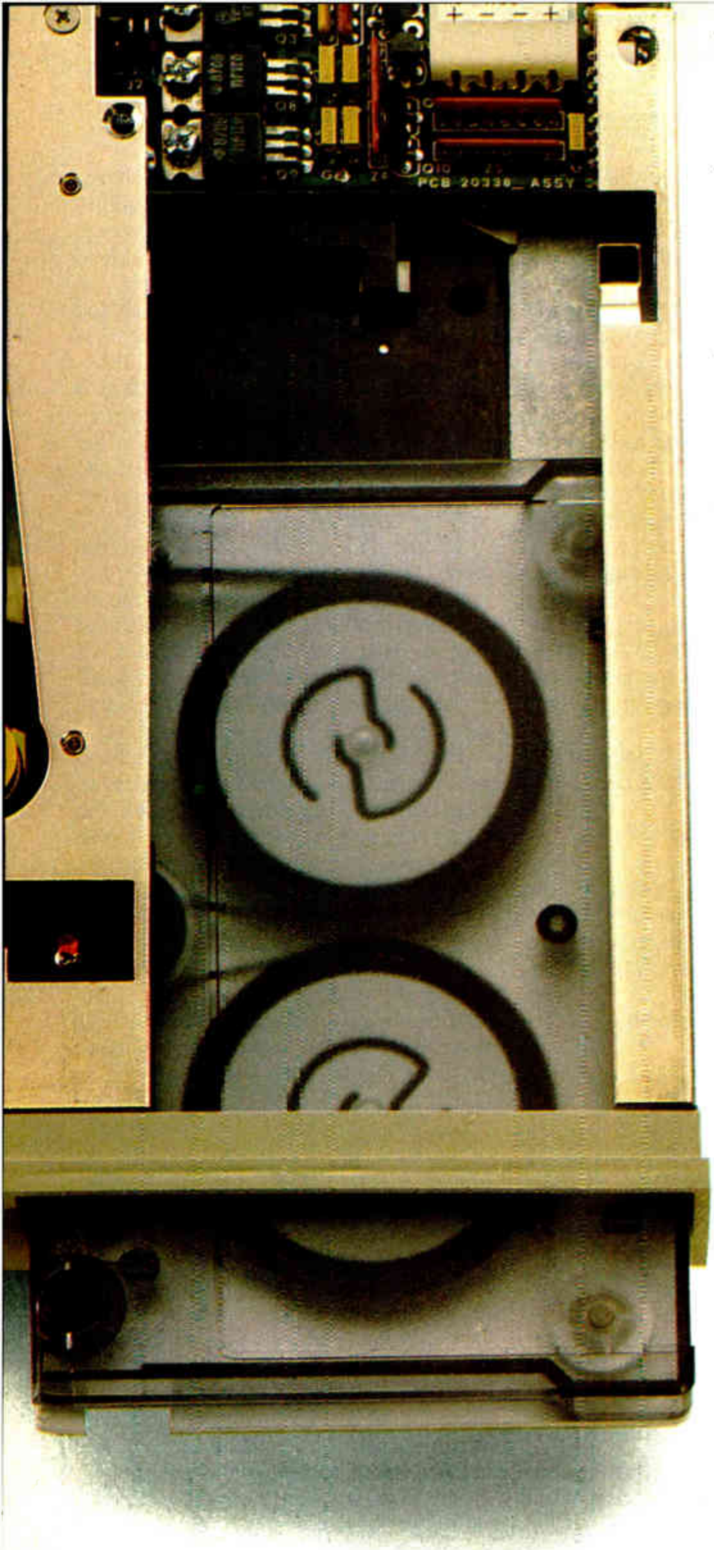
So Much for Symbols

I just read "It's All in the Symbols" by Merrill Cornish. It's true that we use symbols for numbers, but the representation is to represent the process. Generally, in mathematics counting is defined as the concatenation of empty sets (a process), and from this we attempt to prove addition, subtraction, multiplication, and virtually everything else. There are no 0s and 1s inside a computer. What a computer does is complex processing on different levels. There are no symbols inside a machine; there is only a method of processing symbols.

An artificial intelligence unit involved in symbol processing, such as natural language processing, tokenizes the words and parses them according to the specific grammar. Semantic nets are used in conjunction with the cognitive model to attempt to clarify meaning. These semantic nets generally represent a token world or an empirical representation of the organization of human knowledge. A number of simple data structures used in higher-level languages allow for practical representations of the empirical world.

We are living creatures, and one could say that we understand everything as a set of threshold neural responses. This could

continued



It's A Matter Of Security

With Everex tape backup products, users of IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs®, compatibles or PS/2s™ can easily protect the valuable information stored on their systems. A variety of options are available including external and internal units with 40MB to 125MB of capacity in cartridge, cassette or mini-cartridge drives — all at affordable prices.

Everex has been an industry leader in tape backup systems since 1984. Our popular half-height, internal units are designed to fit inside 5 1/4-inch disk drive slots. There's even a mini-cartridge drive that fits right into a disk drive slot and runs off an existing floppy controller.

With Everex tape systems, you have the flexibility to save or restore all information on your hard disk, including DOS and all other operating systems. Backup can be done file-by-file or as an entire mirror image, and you can restore individual files from image backups. If you have an assortment of PC/XT/ATs, compatibles and PS/2s, you can cut down on costs by using one Everex tape backup unit and a controller card in each computer.

When you buy an Everex tape backup system you get everything you need. This isn't true with other tape units on the market today—their extra costs can add as much as $250 to a system.

When it comes to securing your data, it's easy to see why **Everex has the answer**.

For more information or the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

in Calif. **1-800-821-0807**

in U.S.A. **1-800-821-0806**

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

415-498-1111 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538

Circle 103 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 104)

explain why trees have leaves; however, I doubt if it will ever explain trees or leaves. Until computers function on a glandular level, they will never be able to successfully abstract humanly because we are not made of silicon chips. It is true that Godel proved (by the application of the Liar's Paradox) that there are no formal systems that cannot be made inconsistent and that there are no systems made inconsistent that cannot be made consistent. So much for symbols. There are no symbols that cannot be made meaningless and no symbols that are meaningless that cannot be made meaningful. Perhaps this man is just tired of silicon and electricity and is proposing a newer, more progressive, coherent light megabit processor. That may be in the future, but by that time I doubt if the computers will take anything that we say or do very seriously.

Joe Barnette
San Francisco, CA

Making Columns Wrap

Dick Pountain's column-wrap program (Focus on Algorithms, "Multicolumn Paged Text," March) is a fine base on which to erect improvements once you get it running. Unfortunately, in its present form it won't run at all. The problem is function spaces, which reads

```
Spaces := Copy(Blanks, 1, Num)
```

where `Num` is the number of spaces you want. This won't work, because in the Turbo Pascal `Copy` function the third parameter (`Num`) says how many characters to copy from the input string. Here the input string, `Blanks`, is merely 1 character long, so there's no way to copy, say, 38 characters out of it.

The simplest fix is to make the Constant `Blanks` contain 40 spaces between its two quotes, which is probably what Dick had in mind before a typesetter got at his listing.

There's also a typo in procedure `WriteOutPage`: The first appearance of the word `Spaces` should be followed by an end bracket.

Hugh Kenner
Baltimore, MD

Reordering the Alphabet

After doing considerable reading on data-retrieval systems, search and sort algorithms, and the like, I have come to think that we may be letting a historical accident impede the efficiency of our procedures. We inherited our alphabet and the ordering of its letters from the Romans, and we have preserved the order, with minor additions, as though it were something ordained and immutable.

However, the order of our alphabet is by no means the most efficient possible, even for human use in sorting through lists, and for computers' use it is almost criminally inefficient. Unfortunately, the ubiquity of ASCII clearly makes it too difficult and expensive to retool our system of encoding text for use with a CPU.

A few moments' thought shows that if our alphabet were arranged in descending order of frequency of occurrence of the letters, any search based on alphabetic order should go much faster, whether done by humans or computers.

Human nature being what it is, the hope of convincing the great mass of humanity to learn a new ordering of the alphabet is totally in vain. It is a different matter with computers. We could, of course, simply reorder the assigned codes, but this would require massive retrofitting.

Fortunately, there is an easier way to go. It makes no difference what order the characters of a text file are in inside the computer, so long as they appear in the expected order on the monitor screen or in hard copy for human consumption. How many people could or would read *Robinson Crusoe* printed in decimal ASCII code, let alone in binary numbers?

It would be neither particularly difficult nor time-consuming to run text through a filter that would recode the individual characters of the alphabet to match their natural frequency of occurrence. Once converted, data files would, or at least should, be much faster to search or sort. Recoding before printing would be required, but, in general, only selected fragments of data files would be output at any one time.

I believe it would be well worth testing to see whether enough time would be gained by quicker searching to compensate for the encoding and decoding time and leave a net gain in speed. If there proved to be a substantial gain, it would add little to the cost to include the encoding filter in future revisions of existing programs or new software and probably would not be prohibitively expensive to patch into software in the field.

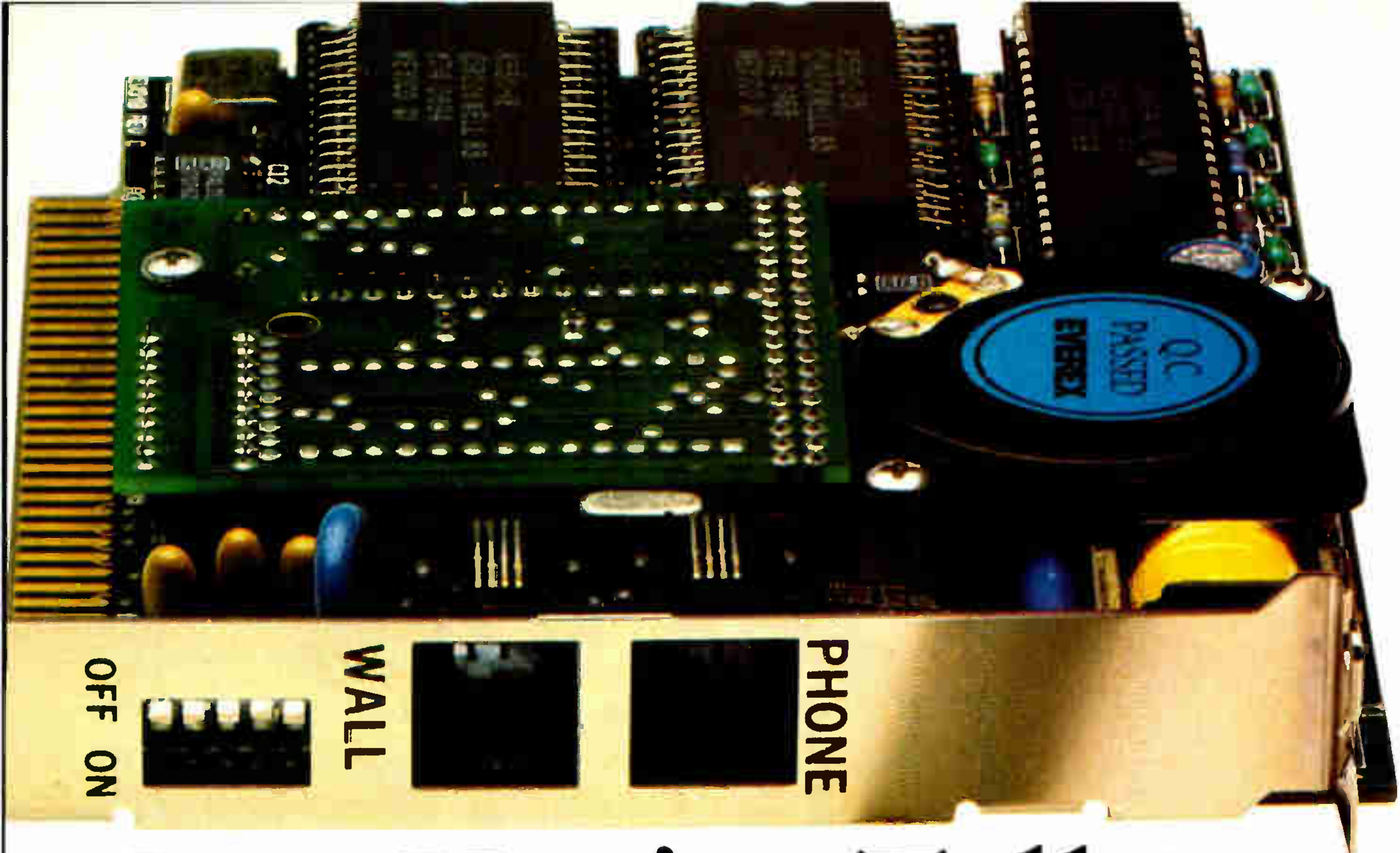
This is just a suggestion—something to think about. If anyone has done any experimenting along these lines, I'd like to hear about it.

Billy R. Pogue
Lake Havasu City, AZ

Objects in Continuous Systems

In object-oriented programming, the programmer thinks in terms of objects, which often have a correspondence in the real world (e.g., a dictionary). These objects can respond to messages (e.g.,

continued



Now You're Talking

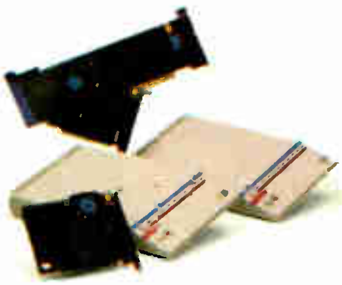
Communicate with anyone anywhere in the world. Whether you use E-Mail or bulletin boards, information services like The Source and CompuServe,® or data file transfer, Everex modems meet all your communications needs.

Working at your desk or on the road, Everex offers you a complete range of modem solutions. We have 1200 or 2400 bps internal and external modems, modems that send and receive FAX communications, modems with MNP error correction, and a miniature modem that fits in your shirt pocket.

All Everex modems offer worldwide compatibility with Bell, CCITT or Hayes® standards. And our modems are compatible with IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs® and compatibles, PS/2s,® Apple® II and Macintosh™ computers.

Features like automatic data-to-voice switching, tone or pulse dialing, built-in diagnostics, helpscreens, adaptive dialing, software-adjustable volume control, and auto-dialing all combine to increase the flexibility and ease-of-use of Everex modems. The powerful communications package BitCom™ is included with every modem. Complete hardware and software manuals make setting up and using Everex modems quick and simple.

You can rely on Everex modems to deliver superb performance at an affordable price. So, when you need a modem for your PC/XT/AT or compatible, PS/2, or Apple II and Macintosh computers, **Everex has the Answer.**



For more information or the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

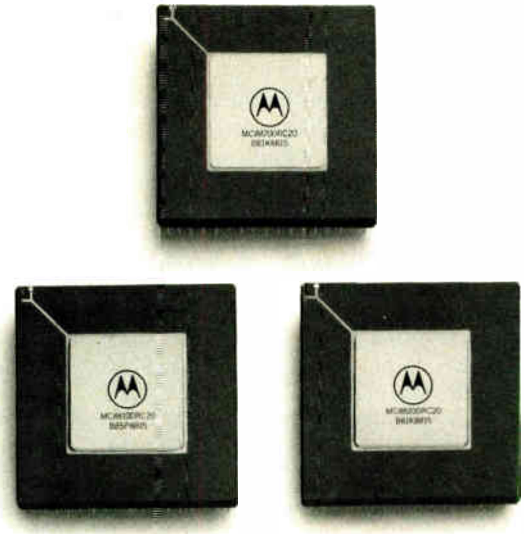
in Calif. **1-800-821-0807**

in U.S.A. **1-800-821-0806**

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence ®

(415) 498-1111 48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont CA 94538

Circle 105 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 106)



search for a word). The dictionary example seems natural, in that it is inert (shut) until we want it to do something.

But what about continuous systems? Consider the idea of a billiard ball moving toward a cushion (or "rail," as I believe you call it in the U.S.). Clearly, "ball" should be an object—it responds to "hit" messages and knows how to move. But the cushion is not passive—it has elasticity and responds when contact is made. Is the cushion, too, an object? For the sake of argument, assume it is an object. How does it know when contact is made? Is it constantly on the lookout for approaching balls? This doesn't seem to fit the real world.

Another possibility is the addition of a third party—an overseer who spots where and when collisions occur and reports them to the cushion.

I am well aware that billiards video games exist and also of the existence of planetary simulation systems in which the laws of physics can be changed. Is Smalltalk natural for the implementation of such systems, in that the design of the software bears a close relationship to what exists in the real world?

Smalltalk experts, what do you think?

Mike Parr
Sheffield, U.K.

Take Two Computers and Call Me in the Morning

You might well ask why am I writing to a computer magazine about a medically caused problem. I think I had better start at the beginning.

My wife, my son, and I were going to Reno, Nevada, in early June of 1985. I was to attend a week of schooling put on by the National Council of Juvenile Justice. It was funded by the federal government under a grant. I had decided to take my spouse and 15-year-old son with me and make the trip a working vacation. We drove our car during the day and stopped to eat, swim, and sleep in preselected camping areas at night.

We'd been traveling for several days and were almost to Reno when my wife said to me, "Dick, you're not driving very well, and your speech sounds funny. I think we should go to the hospital and see if they find something wrong with you."

We checked into the motel in Reno. I couldn't write very legibly, and I found it very difficult to keep my signature on the line provided for this. Yet I never felt any pain. Through this time I did not suffer from any physical discomfort.

The doctors at a hospital in Reno, after giving me a thorough physical examination and a CAT scan, all agreed that I had had a massive stroke of the right part of the brain stem. I had not only lost much of my sense of balance, but I had great difficulty in speaking, and I had double vision.

I was kept in the hospital in Reno for several days while I was given a battery of tests. When my blood pressure was no longer considered dangerous, my wife and I took an airplane to my home in South Dakota, while my son and brother drove our car back.

When I got home, my wife took me to the local hospital, where the doctor suggested that I go to the physical, occupational, and speech therapy unit. In therapy I was immediately placed on a computer, first the Visi-Pitch that was part of an Apple computer, where I learned to watch the track my speech therapist's voice made across the screen. I then tried to copy her pattern with my voice. She also encouraged me to turn the computer and Visi-Pitch on. I think this exercise helped my coordination, both physical and mental.

Next I was given the task of playing games on the computer. These games helped me reestablish hand-eye coordina-

continued

PSpice

The Standard for Analog Circuit Simulation Now Available on the Macintosh II

Since its introduction just over four years ago, MicroSim's PSpice has sold more copies than all other commercial Spice programs combined. In addition to running on the IBM PC family, including the new PS/2, the Compaq 386, the Sun 3 workstation and the VAX/VMS family, PSpice is now available on Apple's Macintosh II.

All these features which have made PSpice so popular are available:

- Standard parts libraries for diodes, bipolar transistors, power MOSFET's, opamps, voltage comparators, and transformer cores.
- GaAs MESFET devices.
- Non-linear transformer devices modeling saturation, hysteresis, and eddy current losses.
- Ideal switches for use with, for example, power supply and switched capacitor circuit designs.

In addition, all these PSpice options are available on the Macintosh:

- Monte Carlo analysis to calculate the effect of parameter tolerances on circuit performance.
- The Probe "software oscilloscope", allowing interactive viewing of simulation results.
- The Parts parameter extraction program, allowing you to extract a device's model parameters from data sheet information.
- The Digital Files interface, allowing you to transfer data from your logic simulator to (or from) PSpice. The interface performs the necessary D to A or A to D conversions.

Each copy of PSpice comes with our extensive product support. Our technical staff has over 50 years of experience in CAD/CAE and our software is supported by the engineers who wrote it. With PSpice, expert assistance is only a phone call away.

Please call or write today for a free evaluation copy of PSpice. Find out for yourself why PSpice is the standard in analog circuit simulation.

MicroSim Corporation

23175 La Cadena Drive, Laguna Hills, CA 92653 U.S.A. • (714) 770-3022 (800) 826-8603 • Telex 265154 SPICE UR

Circle 180 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 181)

tion; they also made me think, and my ability to problem-solve improved daily. When I finally did return to work, one of my staff members had his own personal Apple IIc at work, and he encouraged me to make use of it at any time. I did this a great deal, using a word processor until I got my own Tandy 1000.

I do like mechanical things, and the computer is an electrical/mechanical device. Also, my son was heavily oriented to the use of computers, and to keep up with the rest of the world and my own child, I wanted to know more about them. Both my son and I now have computers at home. I can use both of my hands, and I attribute this digital dexterity to the use I gave to my hands while using the keyboard of my computer. I probably would never have written this letter if I had to rely on a typewriter, or a pen and paper. The desire to become proficient in using a computer was the motivating agent I needed—physical as well as emotional.

My doctor agrees with me. He gave me a prescription for a computer. My tax accountant said I could deduct most of the cost as a medical expense.

I will admit that I can type only about 12 words a minute, versus the 60 words a minute I could type before I had my stroke. I can no longer touch-type but have to watch my fingers all the time to make sure they go where I want them to. But at least they all still work.

So now you can see why I am writing this letter to a computer magazine. I simply want to say thanks, and I don't know who to say thanks to.

Richard F. Stanford
Pierre, SD

Heatsinking 80387s

I would like to commend you on your In Depth section about floating-point processing (March). I particularly liked Mauro Bonomi's article, "Avoiding Coprocessor Bottlenecks." I liked the whole concept of the graphic beach ball.

The Weitek/80387 combination is fantastic, but, based on table 1 in the article, the over one million Whetstone-per-second difference does not warrant the additional cost of $1000 to $1500. I have friends who heatsink their 16-MHz 80387s and run them between 23 and 25 MHz with good success, which brings their efficiency even closer to the Weitek/80387 combination.

Please let me know whether your Float, Calcpi, Savage, Dhrystone, and Whetstone programs are available for us BYTE readers to run in our own hardware through your bulletin board.

Doody R. Ungson
San Jose, CA

BYTEnet carries listings for all programs mentioned in BYTE articles. The phone number is (617) 861-9764.—Eds.

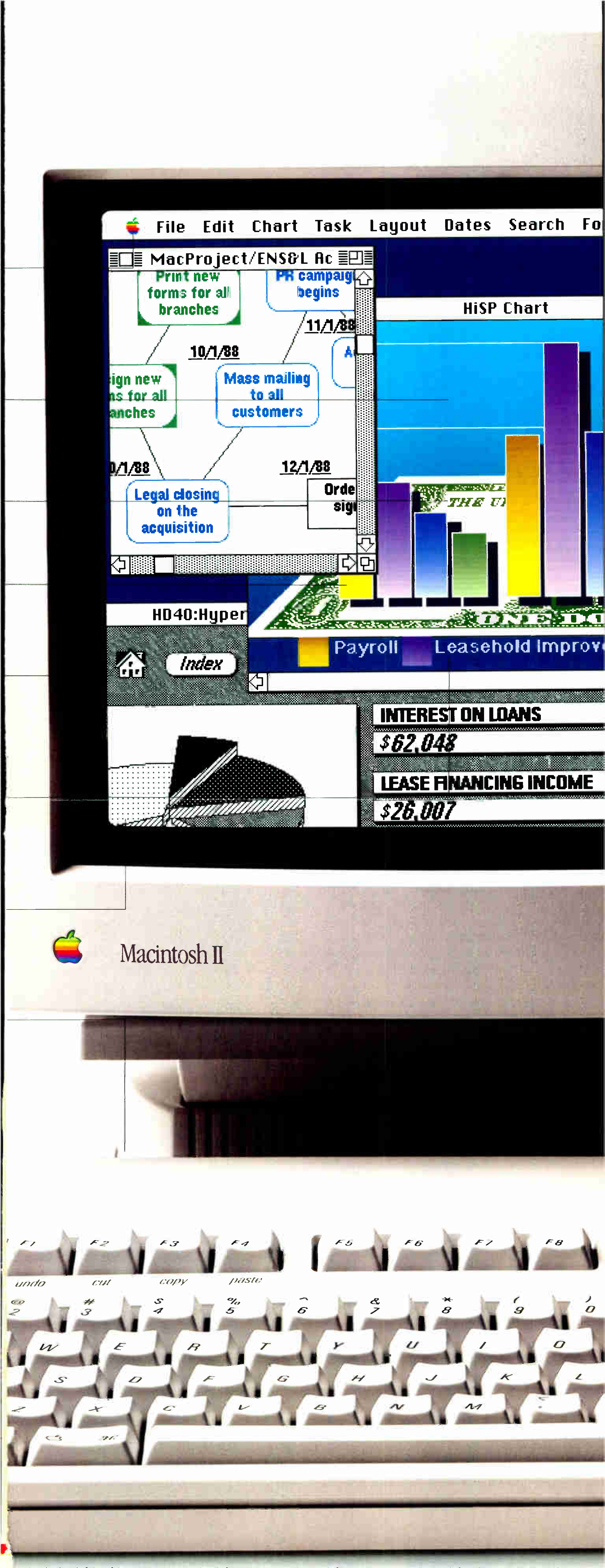
Up the Down Mouse

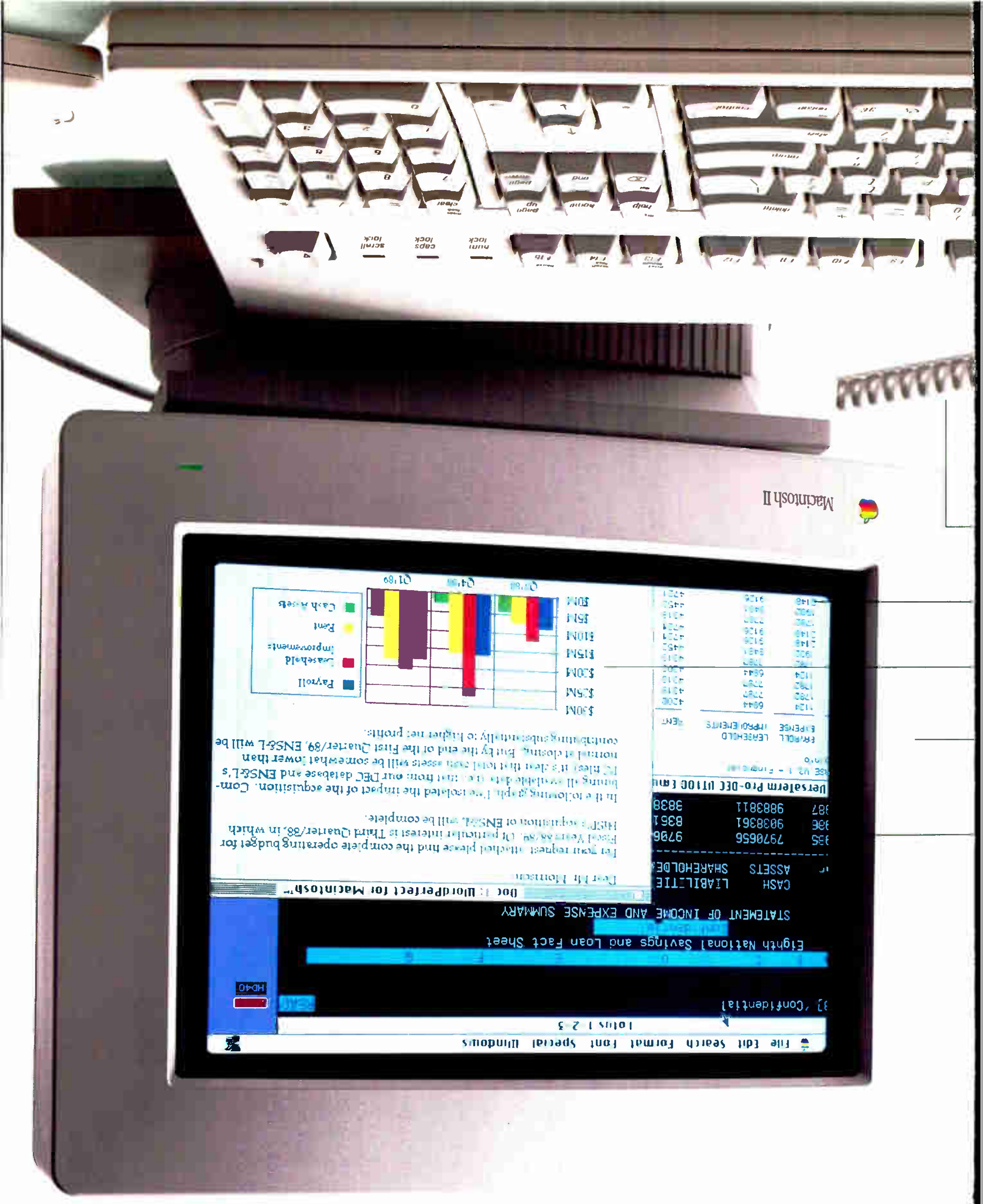
If anyone, for whatever reason, would like to learn opposite movements (i.e., moving your hand *up* creates an action *down* and vice versa, and moving your hand *left* creates an action *right* and vice versa), the solution is simple. Take your mouse, turn it 180 degrees and go to work. After a little practice, you may become quite good at it.

Bob Hester
Toulouse, France

FIXES

In the review of enhanced EGA and VGA graphics boards (March), we stated that Sigma Designs' SigmaVGA board does not work with the IBM 8513 analog color monitor. Sigma Designs says that its board *does* work with the monitor when equipped with the correct cable. ■


File Edit Chart Task Layout Dates Search Fo
MacProject/ENS&L Ac
Print new forms for all branches
PR campaign begins
11/1/88
10/1/88
ign new ns for all anches
Mass mailing to all customers
0/1/88
12/1/88
Legal closing on the acquisition
Orde sign
HiSP Chart
HD40:Hyper
Index
Payroll
Leasehold Improv
INTEREST ON LOANS
$62,048
LEASE FINANCING INCOME
$26,007
Macintosh II
undo
cut
copy
paste



Get a second opinion.

At this point, we'd hardly stand in the way if you were determined to own a Macintosh.

But may we suggest, in the interest of complete safety, that you start with one simple phone call.

In return, you'll get an executive summary of a study that was conducted by Peat, Marwick, Main & Co., examining the effect of Macintosh computers on business productivity.

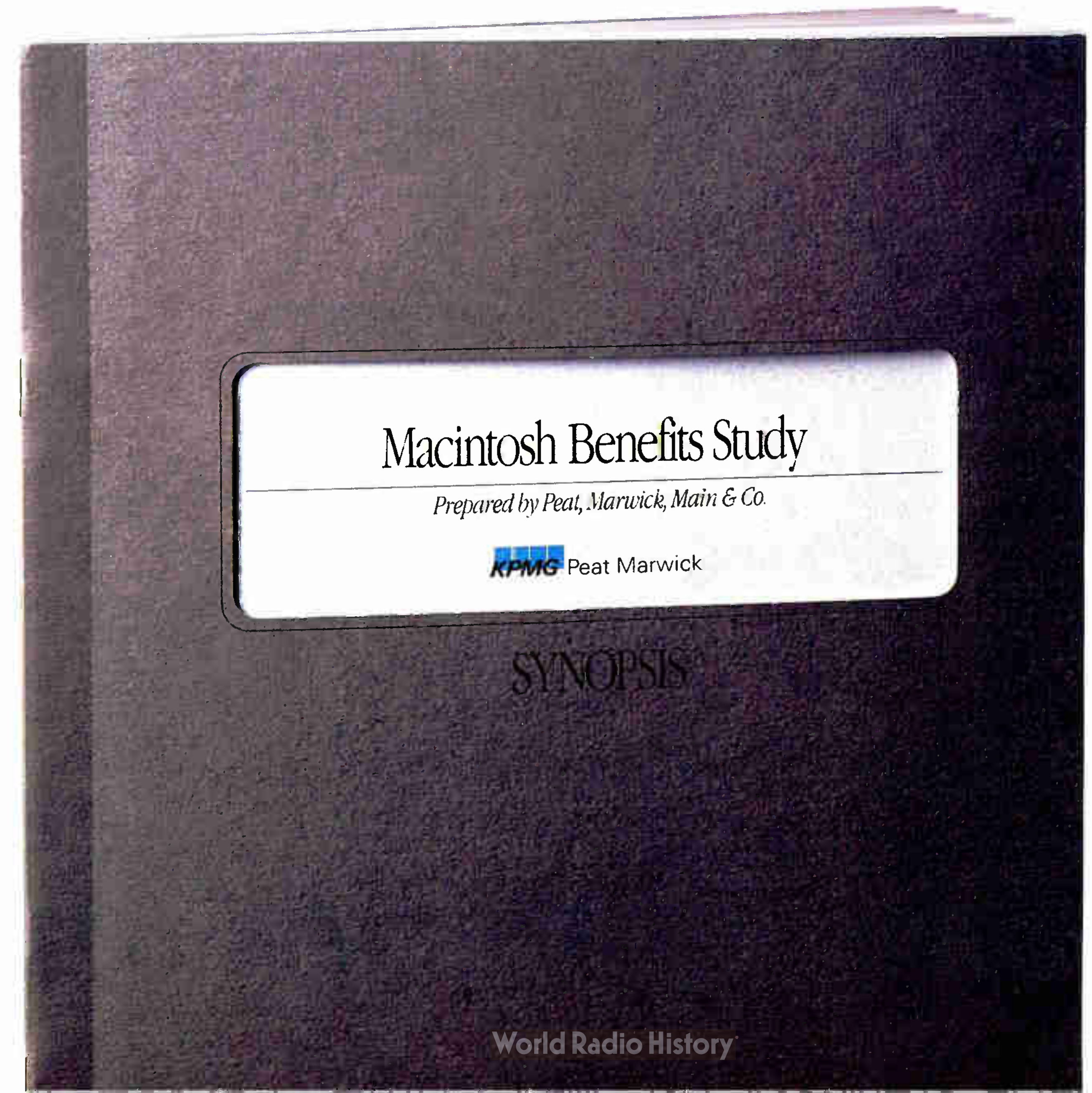
At the risk of spoiling the ending, we'll tell you this. In the cases studied, it was found that the use of Macintosh raised productivity as much as 25%.

Now then. All those interested in receiving a free copy of this report, please raise your finger.

And use it to punch 800-446-3000, ext. 333.

Then you can easily ponder the implications for your own business. And make the safest decision feel even safer.

The power to be your best.™



Then, we raised them.

There's more to good business than simply meeting standards. Which is why we've put so much effort into exceeding them.

Macintosh II is, first and foremost, a Macintosh–using the graphics-based interface we pioneered.

Beyond that, it's a new generation of computer, working at full strength with an operating system that exploits every bit of its power.

The latest part of that system, MultiFinder™, adds multitasking capabilities.

So you can go about your work even more naturally, switching back and forth between jobs as the situation requires. Or doing a number of things at once.

Practically speaking, that means you can print a document while you compose a letter. Or receive E-Mail while you recalculate a spreadsheet.

It means you can use Macintosh to move information effortlessly between programs, merging graphics and text. Even link data dynamically, so changes in one document are automatically incorporated in another.

This higher standard adds new value to existing Macintosh software (and to existing Macintosh computers).

But even more intriguing, it creates a world of new possibilities.

For example, now you can use advanced programs for Apple® Desktop Publishing–the standard we created over two years back–right alongside your business programs. So it's even easier to integrate a number of different efforts into a single document.

And, in the Macintosh tradition, what you see on screen is what you can expect to see on paper.

Like all Macintosh programs that have come before, the new generation offers a consistency that's unique to computing.

Use any one and you quickly gain a feel for the others–something that can translate very quickly into reduced training costs.

The best part is, this technology lets you raise the basic standard of how you get your information.

On your desk, Macintosh II becomes a window to all your computers, be they PC or mainframe. And lets you access and analyze different kinds of information in the same, intuitive Macintosh way.

Which means not only higher standards for the people using Macintosh, but higher standards for the equipment you already own.

Now, if you'd like to find out more about raising the quality of your work, it might help if you do a little sight-seeing.

Visit an authorized Apple dealer, and examine Macintosh II in detail, along with the new family of LaserWriter® II printers. (Call 800-446-3000, ext. 333, if you need the address of one nearby.)

Then you'll understand why so many business people feel the same way about getting a Macintosh II:

Better safe than sorry.

Graphical Interface. *We pioneered the operating system that others are only now beginning to imitate. Macintosh programs offer consistency, with clear graphical options instead of mysterious commands. So training costs are cut drastically.*

True WYSIWYG. *As in "what you see is what you get." Macintosh is designed for graphics from the ground up. You don't have to guess about what's going to appear on paper.*

Multitasking. *It's a fact, not a promise. Thanks to MultiFinder™, you can run multiple programs simultaneously. Move back and forth, or do several things at once.*

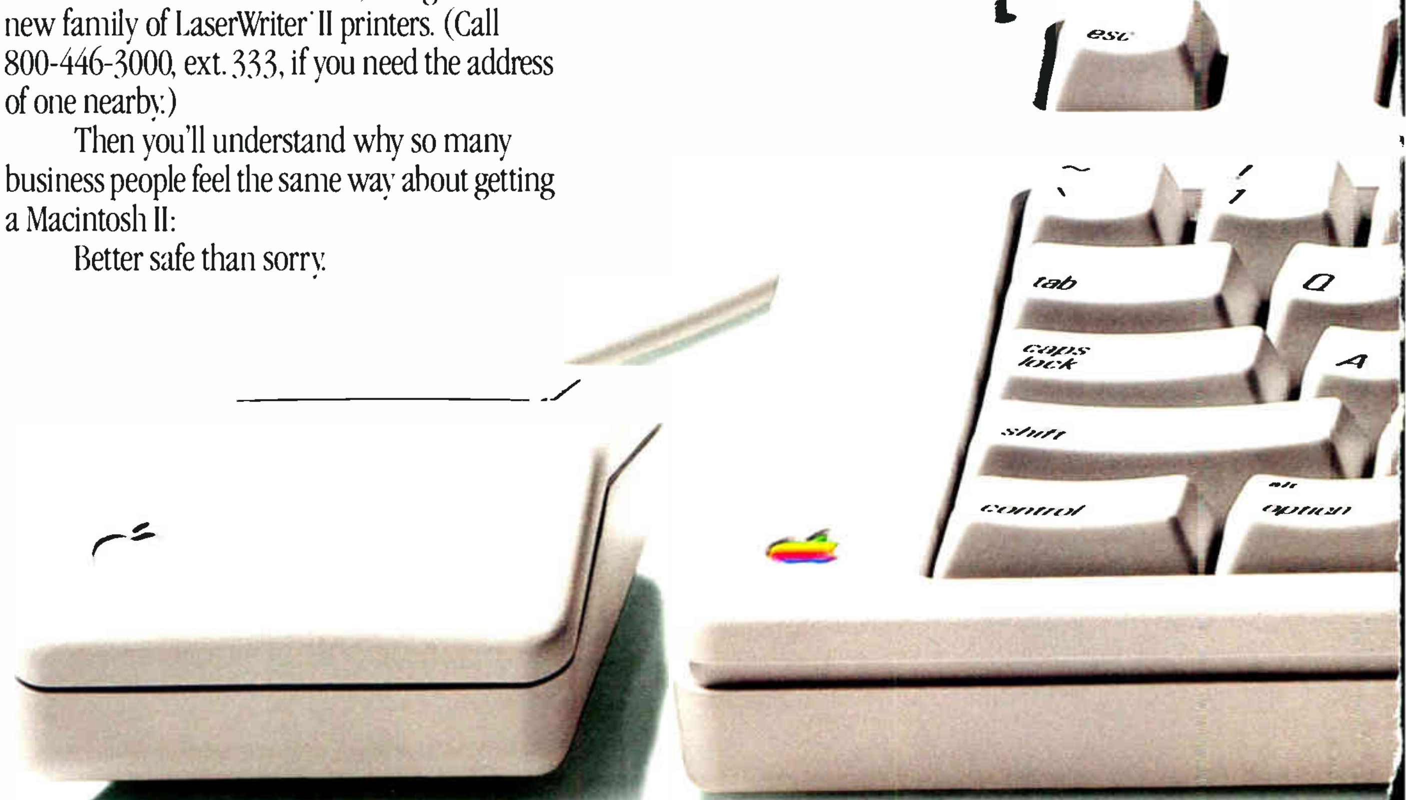
Integration. *Cut and paste information freely between applications, even those made by different software companies. Combine text and graphics as you please.*

HyperCard.™ *A revolutionary tool that lets you link "stacks" of information by simple association, instead of complex command. Without extensive training, you can create your own powerful programs to manage ideas and information.*

Applications. *Just what you'd expect from a new-generation computer: new-generation programs in every area of business use, designed to take full advantage of the power of Macintosh II. Not next year. Today.*

Transparent Access. *Use Macintosh II as your window to the world, and all your information is accessed the same, intuitive way. Whether it's in a Macintosh, PC, or in minis and mainframes from IBM and DEC.*

NuBus™ Technology. *Add vast memory, run alternative operating systems or tie into networks and mainframes. Unlike other computers, Macintosh II offers 32-bit expansion slots based on a published architecture–so future development is uninhibited.*



How Macintosh II came to be one of the safest decisions in business.

First, we met your standards.

Business computing has recently undergone some fairly radical changes. Consequently, so has the idea of "safety."

Because, at present, only one computer offers all the promise for the future, and delivers on it today: the Macintosh II personal computer.

Rest assured, it has the power to meet every standard that serious business demands.

Like breakneck speed. Full expandability. A wide choice of sophisticated programs for every business use. And the capacity to store even the most intimidating mountain of information.

It has memory that grows beyond megabytes, all the way to gigabytes. And can display your work in a choice of millions of colors, on monitors that show up to four pages at once.

Its own power aside, Macintosh II is perfectly prepared to meet the standards of other machines as well. Whether they speak MS-DOS, UNIX or assorted dialects of mainframese, from IBM to DEC.

So it can work with files from–and run–DOS programs like Lotus 1-2-3 and WordPerfect.

Connections are painless via the AppleTalk network system, using a variety of cabling, including Ethernet.

Keep in mind, you can use Macintosh technology no matter what size your thirst for power. There's a whole family of Macintosh computers, all designed to connect to existing equipment.

Macintosh II just happens to make a perfect place to start, because you can add so many options down the road.

Except, of course, the warm feeling of security.

That comes standard.

Compatibility. *Easily digests data from–and even runs–MS-DOS programs.*

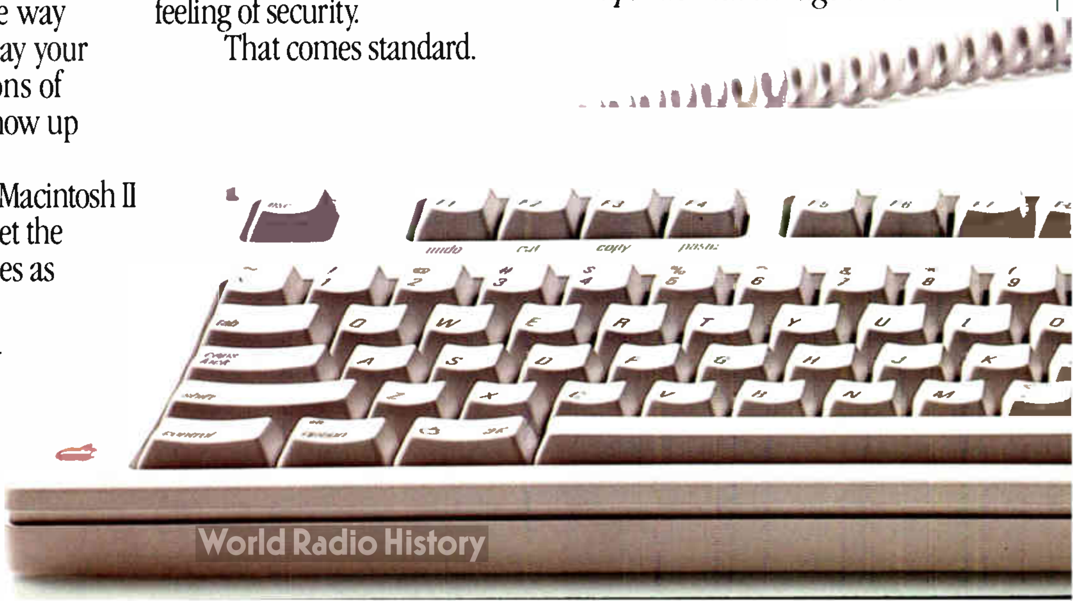
Display. *All sizes and shapes, including color and large-screen.*

Applications. *A wide choice for every business use.*

Connectability. *Via AppleTalk, using cabling such as Ethernet.*

Expandability. *Six expansion slots for future growth.*

Raw Power. *Math co-processor standard. Vast memory 1 MB and up. Internal storage to 80 MB.*



CHAOS MANOR MAIL

Jerry Pournelle answers questions about his column and related computer topics

The Ice Age Cometh

By way of background for the following letter: My talk to a meeting of authors of books in the Yourdon Prentice-Hall series was titled "We're Eating Your Eggs." It was built around the theme that much of the MIS community reminds me of dinosaurs having a debate over whether to evolve bigger teeth or longer tails, while the mammals are chowing down on their eggs. . . . —Jerry

Dear Jerry,

Just a note to you mammals to let you know how things are going here at Dinosaur Central. . . .

I just got a call from a fellow who wanted a price on converting 13,000 programs—about 7.8 million lines of code—from one system to another (incompatible) system. I gave him a price—I'm in business to do this sort of thing—but I thought *this is really stupid.*

I'm being asked to clone a dinosaur. The agency that wants the new dinosaur is willing to consider spending millions of dollars so that it will have a newer version of exactly what it has now. Incredible!

There's a lot of this dinosaur cloning going on these days. Companies are moving their systems from IBM to DEC, or you can pick any other combination you want. If you think there are problems with compatibility between systems in the micro world, you ought to see how the dinosaurs have screwed it up. Even moving from one IBM system to a larger one requires the sort of planning previously reserved for D day.

All this cloning takes up a lot of time and energy. Once the dinosaur keepers have spent the time they need to keep their beasts in order, there really isn't much time left for actual users who want the system to do something new or something old a little better.

Enter the mammals. The sales manager in the West Fencepost office can't afford to wait for the dinosaur keepers to do their thing, so he goes out and gets himself a PC and gets someone to show him how to use Reflex or dBASE. He doesn't care so much about what the dinosaurs are doing, except when they louse up an order for one of his customers.

Eventually, however, this guy is going to move upward in the company. He, or someone like him, is going to become president, and he's going to remember how the dinosaurs hurt his efforts and how the mammals helped him. That's when the Ice Age will start. Any vestiges of the dinosaurs that remain will have to earn their keep, either by keeping gigabytes of data accessible or by providing very fast computation in special situations. The mammals are going to call the tune.

John Boddie
Newark, DE

It does seem to me that rather than build ever-larger COBOL programs for those giant machines that lurk in climate-controlled rooms, big companies might think about reverse engineering: Figure out what their programs actually do, and commission someone to write code for micros to accomplish that. Of course, that would decentralize control and give computing power to people who don't work for the MIS, so I suppose it will never happen.
—Jerry

Amiga vs. Atari

Dear Jerry,

I'm afraid your biases toward the Atari ST showed again in the November 1987 Computing at Chaos Manor.

Like all software-only emulations, pc-ditto is unacceptably slow. Unfortunately, the ST cannot make use of the Motorola 68020 microprocessor (as you implied), because the TOS operating system will not support it, as does the Amiga's. Nor will it support more than 4 megabytes of memory, as does the Amiga's.

The Amiga 500 offers far greater performance for a modest price difference. The Amiga 2000 makes true high-performance PC compatibility possible and can use a 15-MHz 68020 add-in card that offers most of the performance of a Macintosh II at about one-third the price.

The same individual who was responsible for one of your favorite computers,

continued

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. He can be reached c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458.

the Commodore 64, also guided the development of the Atari ST: Mr. Jack Tramiel. Accordingly, the ST was designed and built with but one thing in mind—cheapness. This would be apparent to anyone who has lifted the cover off an ST and examined its innards (I have).

Generally, Amiga software is of higher quality than comparably priced ST software. I will admit that there is slightly more ST software available, but is quantity more important than quality? I think not. More Amiga software will appear as programmers become accustomed to the computer's more sophisticated operating system.

Jeff Joseph
Minot AFB, ND

Well, sir, you have one view. I have both machines, and I have another view. True: pc-ditto is quite slow, about 80 percent as fast as a PC, while the Amiga 2000 is exactly the speed of a PC; as for the 68020 card for the Amiga side, I haven't seen one yet.

Actually, like most people who've been around as long as I have, I followed the Tramiel odyssey from its inception; and I've done quite a bit of poking around inside the Atari ST, including installing extra memory on a 540. I assure you I've had more Guru Meditations (Amiga's system error messages) than cherry bombs (Atari's).

I hope you're right about the upcoming software for the Amiga.—Jerry

Medical Spelling Checker?

Dear Jerry,

My mother is a physician who has trouble spelling. We have an IBM PC, which she uses for word processing, and a couple of spelling checkers (Word Proof and the one in PC-Write). However, we have been unable to find a medical word list for any IBM PC spelling checker. Do you know of a spelling checker that comes with a medical dictionary, or a medical dictionary that we could add to one of our current spelling checkers? (Since PC-Write can add words to its list, all we really need is a file of medical words on an IBM PC disk with enough information to decode the file format.)

We tried to contact Oasis Systems, the maker of Word Plus, which you've mentioned favorably. Our letter was returned. Has the company moved?

I enjoy reading your column in BYTE, but could you cover the Amiga more?

Michael Hanson
Seattle, WA

I don't know of a medical dictionary. It is relatively easy to make one if you have the kind of spelling checker that adds update words easily. The simplest way would be to get one of the medical CD-ROM units, put the text on-screen, aim the spelling checker at it, and add the medical words to the dictionary. A couple of hours of that should build one heck of a dictionary.

A second method would be to write as you normally do, look up every word the first time it comes up on-screen, be sure it's right, and add it to the dictionary. It won't take long before you've built a pretty powerful dictionary.

Oasis Systems is located at 6160 Lusk Blvd., Suite C-206, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 453-5711.

Incidentally, the folks at Microlytics are always looking for new dictionaries to incorporate into their packages. They've got the one I built out of these columns in their latest one; it even knows how to spell Pournelle.—Jerry

The Trouble with Turbo

Dear Jerry,

I noted with interest your discussion of C compilers in your October 1987 Com-

continued on page 322

11 Important Reasons C Programmers Use Our File Manager

1. It's written in C.

Clearly the growing language of choice for applications that are fast, portable and efficient. All of db_VISTA's source code is written in C.

2. It's fast – almost 3 times faster than a leading competitor.

Fast access that comes from the unique combination of the B-tree indexing method and the "network" or direct "set" relationships between records. A winning combination for fast performance.

3. It's flexible.

Because of db_VISTA's combination of access methods, you can program to your application needs with ultimate design flexibility. Use db_VISTA as an ISAM file manager or to design database applications. You decide how to optimize run-time performance. No other tool gives you this flexibility without sacrificing performance.
db_VISTA is also well behaved to work with most any other C libraries!

4. It's portable.

db_VISTA operates on most popular computers and operating systems like UNIX, MS-DOS and VMS. You can write applications for micros, minis, or even mainframes.

5. Complete Source Code available.

We make our entire C Source Code available so you can optimize performance or port to new environments yourself.

6. It uses space efficiently.

db_VISTA lets you precisely define relationships to minimize redundant data. It is non-RAM resident; only those functions necessary for operation become part of the run-time program.

7. Royalty free run-time.

Whether you're developing applications for yourself or for thousands, you pay for db_VISTA or db_QUERY only once. If you currently pay royalties to someone else for your hard work, isn't it time you switched to royalty-free db_VISTA?

db_VISTA™

Features

- **Multi-user** support allows flexibility to run on local area networks
- **File structure** is based on the B-tree indexing method
- **Transaction processing** assures multi-user consistency
- **File locking** support provides read and write locks
- **SQL-based db_QUERY** is linkable
- **File transfer** utilities included for ASCII, dBASE optional
- **Royalty-free** run-time distribution
- **Source Code** available
- **Data Definition Language** for specifying the content and organization of your files
- **Interactive database access** utility
- **Database consistency check** utility

File Management Record and File Sizes

- Maximum record length limited only by accessible RAM
- Maximum records per file is 16,777,215
- Maximum file size limited only by available disk storage
- Maximum of 256 index and data files
- Key length maximum 246 bytes
- No limit on number of key fields per record
- No limit on maximum number of fields per record

Operating System & Compiler Support

- **Operating systems:** MS-DOS, UNIX, XENIX, ULTRIX, Microport, VMS, Macintosh
- **C compilers:** Lattice, Microsoft, IBM, Aztec, Turbo C, XENIX, UNIX and LightspeedC

8. SQL-based db_QUERY

is the query and report writing program that provides a relational view of db_VISTA databases. Use ad hoc or link into your C applications. Royalty-free. Source code available.

9. Free tech support.

60 days of free technical and application development support for every Raima product. Of course, extended support and training classes are also available at your place or ours.

10. Upward database compatibility

Start out with file management in a single-user PC environment—then move up to a multi-user LAN or a VAX database application with millions of records. You'll still be using db_VISTA. That's why so many C programmers are choosing db_VISTA.

11. WKS LIBRARY

The WKS LIBRARY PROVIDES THE MOST EFFICIENT WAY FOR C and BASIC programmers to interface with 1-2-3, Symphony and dBASE.

- Reads & Writes WKS & WK1 Files
- Reads & Writes DBF Files
- 1-2-3, Symphony & dBASE compatible
- Source Included
- No Royalties

30-day Money Back Guarantee!

Price Schedule

	db_VISTA	db_QUERY
☐ Single user	$ 195	$ 195
☐ Single user w/Source	$ 495	$ 495
☐ Multi-user	$ 495	$ 495
☐ Multi-user w/Source	$ 990	$ 990
NEW:		
☐ WKS LIBRARY for Lotus 1-2-3	$ 195	

Call Today!

Ordering is easy — simply call toll-free. We'll answer your technical questions and get you started.

1 (800) db_RAIMA
(800) 327-2462 or
(206) 828-4636

For international orders:

In the U.K. call	Systemstar Ltd.:	(0992)500919
	FAX:	(0992)554261
In Switzerland call	Comptronix AG:	01 725 04 10
	FAX:	01 725 87 77
In France call	ISE-CEGOS:	(1) 46 09 2828
	FAX:	(1) 46 09 2800
In Belgium call	Lemnie S.A.:	(02) 720.96.57
	FAX:	(02) 721.12.00
In Germany call	ESM GmbH:	07127/5244

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

3055 - 112th NE, Bellevue, WA 98004 USA
FAX: (206) 828-3131 Telex: 6503018237 MCIUW

BY68

BASIC FEATURES

1.2MB Floppy Drive
FL/HD Controller
512K Memory Expands to 1MB
101 Enhanced Keyboard
195 Watt Power Supply
80287 Mathcoprocessor Socket
Operation Manual
Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
One year Warranty
FCC, UL, and CSA Approved

Mono System includes 14" Flat Screen, Tilt/Swivel base and Hercules compatible graphics card.

EGA System includes 14" Evervision with Tilt/Swivel base and EGA card.

MODEL 208

80286 8MHz, 6 16 bit and 2 8 bit expansion slots, plus basic features.

Mono System	$995
Mono System with 20MB	$1274
Mono System with 40MB	$1420
Mono System with 70MB	$1725
For an EGA System add	$320

MODEL 211

80286 10MHz, 0 wait state with 2 serial and 1 parallel port, plus basic features.

Mono System	$1359
Mono System with 40MB	$1784
Mono System with 70MB	$2089
Mono System with 130MB	$3254
For an EGA System add	$320

MODEL 212

Small footprint chassis with 80286 12MHz, 0 wait state, 1MB 100ns DRAM, 4 16 bit and 4 8 bit expansion slots, plus basic features.

Mono System	$1595
Mono System with 40MB	$2020
Mono System with 70MB	$2325
Mono System with 130MB	$3490
For an EGA System add	$320

MODEL 316

80386 16MHz, 0 wait state, 1MB 120ns DRAM with 64K RAM cache, 6 16 bit and 2 8 bit expansion slots, plus basic features.

Mono System	$1995
Mono System with 40MB	$2420
Mono System with 70MB	$2725
Mono System with 130MB	$3890
For an EGA System add	$320

ASK BYTE

Circuit Cellar's Steve Ciarcia answers your questions on microcomputing

Printer Woes

Dear Steve,

My NEC CP6 printer is capable of producing 360- by 360-dot-per-inch graphics, but the results that I have seen are far from this. (I have been using the Epson JX-80 printer definition for the best results, which are still poor.) It seems that the printer produces plenty of dots of resolution on the *x*-axis but far too few on the *y*-axis. This creates images that appear to have bands in them. I notice this fault with every bit-mapped reproduction I make.

Why is this happening? I would think that a simple dot-replication scheme built into the printer definition would create denser, darker graphics by simply replicating the solid lines.

Also, is it possible to use an analog monitor, such as an NEC MultiSync, as a standard color TV if it's hooked up to a tuner?

Chris Durst
Laytonsville, MD

I think the bands in your printed output come from irregularities in the paper feed. Take a very careful look at the paper path and see if anything is binding or sticking, or if the paper is snagging on the cables in the back. Then make sure that the paper exits smoothly and doesn't bunch up or drag on the way out.

The real reason why you aren't seeing more dots on the page is that the printer driver software in the computer isn't sending them out. The printer commands provide the ability to put a dot nearly anywhere on the page; the software has to translate the screen image into the appropriate dot patterns.

You'd think that the printer could "fill in the dots" and produce a good-looking image, but it's not quite that simple. The problem boils down to the ratio between the dot's horizontal and vertical sizes, called the aspect ratio (there's also a screen aspect ratio, which is a different matter). Because each display mode has a different dot aspect ratio, there's no one way to translate a bit-mapped image from screen to paper. For example, the aspect ratios that show up in normal use are shown in table 1.

But the aspect ratio of a printer dot depends on the horizontal dot spacing and vertical line spacing. Only the software knows both the screen aspect ratio and the printer aspect and can (presumably) reach a compromise. Given the number of different screen modes and printers, it's a wonder anything comes out at all.

Table 1: *Dot aspect ratio for various IBM PC screen modes.*

Mode	Aspect ratio
320 by 200 CGA	1.12
640 by 200 CGA	0.56
640 by 350 EGA	1.28
640 by 480 VGA	1.00

As a simple example, take a 640 by 200 CGA image with a 1.12 dot aspect ratio. Try to find a way to represent that image on the paper with your NEC's 1.00 aspect ratio dots so that the image comes out about 8 inches wide and 6 inches tall. Be sure to look up the details of the print head dot patterns and restrictions on pin-firing order. You'll probably have to move the paper in an irregular fashion to get the dots in the right places.

Once you've done that, repeat the exercise for the EGA display and see what changes. At some point you'll realize that you need a fraction of a dot to make the answer come out right, and that's where the problem lies.

Also, despite everyone's best efforts, paper just doesn't move reliably in tiny fractions of an inch. The resulting twitches cause painfully obvious glitches in the dot patterns, and nobody's happy. The good news, though, is the last line in table 1. VGA displays have 1-to-1 aspect dots, exactly matching laser printer dots. That means it's easy to get good-looking results on screen and paper. All you need is the right hardware.

Unfortunately, the MultiSync won't work with a stock TV tuner. The problem is that the tuner produces standard National Television System Committee (NTSC) composite baseband video on a single output, while the MultiSync expects to see separate RGB and synchronous inputs.—Steve

Expert Nutrition System

Dear Steve,

I am currently developing a set of rules for an expert system that will be used as an advisor in enteral and parenteral nutrition systems in intensive care unit patients. What is the best way to go about creating such an expert system? Should I learn a language such as Lisp or Prolog to write my own, or should I use some form of expert system shell? If the latter is the best, could you please let me know what is available?

J. D. Harrison
Nottingham, U.K.

Although not as extreme, the difference between programming an expert system in Lisp or Prolog and using an expert system shell is much like the difference between programming in assembly language and programming in a high-level language, such as BASIC. You'd have much finer control over your program if you used Lisp or Prolog, but you would also have the overhead of much of the "housekeeping" (e.g., the user interface, input screens, and file handling).

Since your object is to encode your expert knowledge of nutrition systems, it would be far easier to use a shell. You will have to do some additional homework to find the shell that is best for you. I recommend that you check out KnowledgePro from Knowledge Garden (473A Malden Bridge Rd., Nassau, NY, 12123). It's very easy to use and would be especially suited to a teaching-type expert system because of its built-in hypertext capabilities. Also contact EXSYS (P.O. Box 75158, Contract Station 14, Albu-

continued

IN ASK BYTE, Steve Ciarcia, a computer consultant and electronics engineer, answers questions on any area of microcomputing and his Circuit Cellar projects. The most representative questions will be answered and published. Send your inquiry to

Ask BYTE
c/o Steve Ciarcia
P.O. Box 582
Glastonbury, CT 06033

Due to the high volume of inquiries, we cannot guarantee a personal reply. All letters and photographs become the property of Steve Ciarcia and cannot be returned.

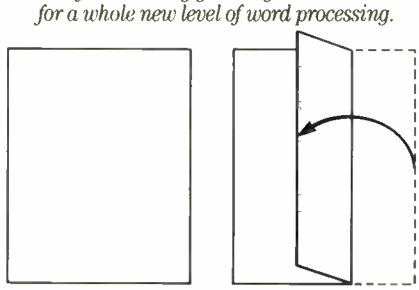
The Ask BYTE staff includes manager Harv Weiner and researchers Eric Albert, Tom Cantrell, Bill Curlew, Ken Davidson, Jeannette Dojan, Jon Elson, Frank Kuechmann, Tim McDonough, Edward Nisley, Dick Sawyer, Robert Stek, and Mark Voorhees.

Maybe you don't think you need a new word processor.

If you answer yes to just one of these questions, you'll find that you're a prime candidate for a new, advanced level of word processing.

Yes	No	
☐	☐	Do you create any of the following types of business documents: reports, plans, proposals, presentations, manuals, contracts, documentation, specifications?
☐	☐	Do your documents call for more than words? Or have you considered a desktop publishing package to mix graphics, spreadsheets or tables with text on a page?
☐	☐	In the process of creating a document, do you or others frequently have to review and revise it?
☐	☐	Have you ever had occasion to create a document without sufficient time to turn it around?
☐	☐	Is it critical that your documents look great?

Turn this page over and fold on the dotted line to find out why you may be a candidate for a whole new level of word processing.



querque, NM 87194) for information on its EXSYS program.—Steve

Dead Drive Blues

Dear Steve,

Last weekend, a drive bearing on my 20-megabyte Hardcard started going bad.

I bought the drive 17 months ago from Logic Array of Costa Mesa, California. Alas, the company is apparently no longer in business, so I can't get the drive replaced or repaired under my 2-year warranty.

Is there a company that sells 3½-inch 20-megabyte hard disk drives without a controller? The dead drive is an NEC D3126, part number 134-200420-001.

David G. McDonald
Ames, IA

If you've got a genuine Hardcard from Plus Development, you should be able to get factory service. If, on the other hand, you've got one of the clones, you're sunk.

Although I hate to say this, I think the cheapest way out for you is to buy another card. While it's possible to pick up just the drive, you'll have to worry about connectors, cabling, mechanical hardware, and all that.

"But," I hear you say, "isn't all that stuff standardized?" The answer, regrettably, is "not quite." The only way to find out whether a new drive will fit is to buy it and see. You can accumulate quite a pile of parts while you're thrashing around.

Given the price competition in hard-disk drive cards, I suspect you can replace that thing for about half of what you paid for it originally.—Steve

Help with Heath

Dear Steve,

I teach a course in which we use Heath trainers (5-MHz 8088 microprocessor, 64K bytes of RAM). These machines have an editor, an assembler, a debugging program built into ROM, and all the 8088 control signals (minimum mode) available for building circuits on breadboards. They're nice machines, but they lack disk drives and sufficient memory, so we can't use them to teach anything about the use of a disk-based operating system, a higher-level language, or disk files.

Heath also sells an upgraded version of the basic machine that you can fit with two 360K-byte floppy disk drives and 196K bytes of RAM. Except for the limited memory, this is what I'd like to use, but it costs twice as much as a good-quality IBM PC AT clone.

There ought to be an expansion board for a standard PC that would bring the microprocessor signals (through buffers and isolators) out to a breadboard. Do you know of any products of this kind? The only one I've heard about is the eZ Board from Sabadia Export Co., but a friend told me that he had severe problems trying to use it.

Maynard Fuller
Montreal, Canada

Given that you can buy an IBM PC clone for about $600 complete with monitor, drives, DOS, and keyboard, you would expect that someone would have a useful breadboard accessory for it. But I haven't seen one anywhere.

Perhaps the best thing to do is to get a cheap computer and a standard IBM PC prototyping card and have your classes roll their own. JDR Microdevices sells PC prototyping cards—check the back of a recent BYTE. The circuitry is simple enough that your students can probably handle the design on their own, and it will be a real learning experience.

One suggestion: If you're going to use ribbon cables to bring the signals out, make sure you have a ground lead between every signal wire, put the control signals in a separate cable, and keep the length down. Don't try to save wire by running 26 signals in a single cable. Although I haven't heard of the Sabadia board, I bet that's what the company tried to do. Even though we think of the PC as being pretty slow, those signals are still fast and delicate.—Steve

Memory Mayhem

Dear Steve,

I have an Intel 2010 Above Board/AT memory expansion board from Mead Computer. When I placed the order, Mead told me that I wouldn't have to disable the 384K bytes of my 1-megabyte motherboard.

After delivery, I phoned Intel technical support to ask about switch settings, and I was told that I'd have to disable the 384K bytes (above 640K) of my motherboard.

Mead Computer then told me that the 2010 board would work without complication in extended memory if I would start my extended memory location at 1.5 megabytes rather than at the customary 1.0 megabytes.

It will be a while before I actually start running OS/2. Please straighten me out regarding memory configuration.

Americus Mitchell
Kilmarnock, VA

If you don't disable the 384K bytes of RAM on the system board, you'll wind up with a "hole" between the end of the RAM at 1.384 megabytes and the start of the Above Board at 1.5 megabytes. All

continued

Aztec C

Power to go the distance... Whatever that distance might be

From real time embedded applications to comprehensive commercial applications on Macintosh, IBM PC, Amiga, Atari, and others, Aztec C has earned a well-deserved reputation as an innovative, tough to beat, rock-solid C development system.

But don't just take our word for it—try it yourself. We know that the best way to understand what puts you ahead with Aztec C is to use it. That's why Aztec C systems purchased directly from Manx come with a 30-day, no questions asked, satisfaction guarantee. Call for yours today.

We can also send you information that details the special features and options of Aztec C. Plus information on support software, extended technical support options, and all of the services and specialized support that you may need when you're pushing your software to the limits and . . . beyond.

MS-DOS Hosted ROM Development Systems

Host + Target: $750 Additional Targets: $500

Targets:
- 6502 family
- 8080-8085-Z80-Z180-64180
- 8088-8086-80186-80286/8087-80287
- 68000-68010-68020/68881

Components:
- C compiler for host and target
- Assembler for host and target
- linker and librarian
- Unix utilities make, diff, grep
- Unix vi editor
- debugger
- download support

Features:
- Complete development system
- Fast development times
- Prototype and debug non-specific code under MS-DOS
- Compilers produce modifiable assembler output, support inline assembly, and will link with assembly modules
- Support for INTEL hex, S record, and other formats
- source for UNIX run time library
- processor dependent features
- source for startup

Aztec C Micro Systems

Aztec C is available for most microcomputers in three configurations: The Professional; The Developer; and The Commercial system. All systems are upgradable.

Aztec C68k/Am . . . . Amiga
source debugger—optional

Aztec C68k/Mac . . . Macintosh
MPW and MAC II support

Aztec C86 . . . . MS-DOS
source debugger • CP/M libraries

The followng have special pricing and configurations. Call for details.

Aztec C68k/At . . . . . Atari ST
Aztec C80 . . . . CP/M-80
Aztec C65 . . . . Apple II & II GS

Standard System $199
- C compiler
- Macro Assembler
- overlay linker with librarian
- debugger
- UNIX and other libraries
- utilities

Developer System $299
- all Standard System features
- UNIX utilities make, diff, grep
- UNIX vi editor

Commercial System $499
- all Developer features
- source for run time libraries
- one year of updates

MANX

Aztec C is available on a thirty-day money back guarantee. Call now and find out why over 50,000 users give Aztec C one of the highest user-satisfaction ratings in the industry.

Call 1-800-221-0440

In NJ or outside the USA, call 201-542-2121
Telex: 4995812 Fax 201-542-8386

C.O.D., VISA, MasterCard, American Express, wire (domestic and international), and terms are available. One and two day delivery available for all domestic and most international destinations.

Manx Software Systems
One Industrial Way
Eatontown, NJ 07724

Circle 165 on Reader Service Card

the programs I know of assume that the RAM is contiguous, so that hole is going to cause some problems. You've probably found that out, right?

Mead is correct in saying that the board will work, but only custom code that you write can take advantage of the disconnected RAM on the Above Board. All the standard code will fall into the hole and die.

The best solution is to disable the 384K bytes of system board RAM and have everything work. Anything else isn't going to be worth the effort. You'll wind up wasting a little chunk of those RAM chips, but so it goes.

As far as OS/2 goes, there's going to be a lot of blood in the streets when people find out that they can't run a "standard" version of OS/2 on clones that were sold as compatible with IBM PC ATs. The reason is that OS/2 can't use the BIOS routines in those clones: It must talk directly to the hardware because the BIOS code won't run in protected mode. And that means the clone vendors must supply modified versions of OS/2 for their machines.

If you've added oddball displays or other hardware, you won't be able to run the standard OS/2 from the vendor because it won't talk to the display. It's not at all clear how this problem is going to be resolved, but I'm certain that the final answer isn't going to make everyone happy.—Steve

Designing Chips

Dear Steve,

I've been working on an idea that may have commercial value, and I need to look into having a custom chip designed. Could you give me some insight into what to expect in terms of minimum quantities, design and production time, chip costs for the initial run, and so on? The chip I have in mind shouldn't require a dense mask, such as the 68020, but it does require a very high pin count (68 to 166 or more). All the major functional blocks are in commercially available chips, so a lengthy design phase shouldn't be necessary. Where should I start?

Your article "The BCC180 Multitasking Controller" (January through March) was very interesting, and I'd like to see more in the same vein. It's fairly obvious that the chip you're using is the most suitable one available today for general-purpose controller work. Way back when you started out with designs based around Zilog or Intel processors, why did you choose these architectures over Motorola's 6802, 6808, and 6811? I'm no expert, but it seems to me that if I have a specific control application, I can usually use a Motorola processor to accomplish the task and end up with a lower chip count than I can with a Zilog or Intel processor.

Finally, with regard to programming languages, when I do control work, I prefer using Forth. I know most of the arguments in favor of using BASIC. I don't agree with all of them, but I can understand why you've chosen to use BASIC. The fact remains, though, that Forth is the only language available that gives you an operating system and language in 16K bytes or less and that runs on almost every processor available today. Its code is compact, and execution is fast. I'd like to see Forth as an alternative to BASIC in your future articles.

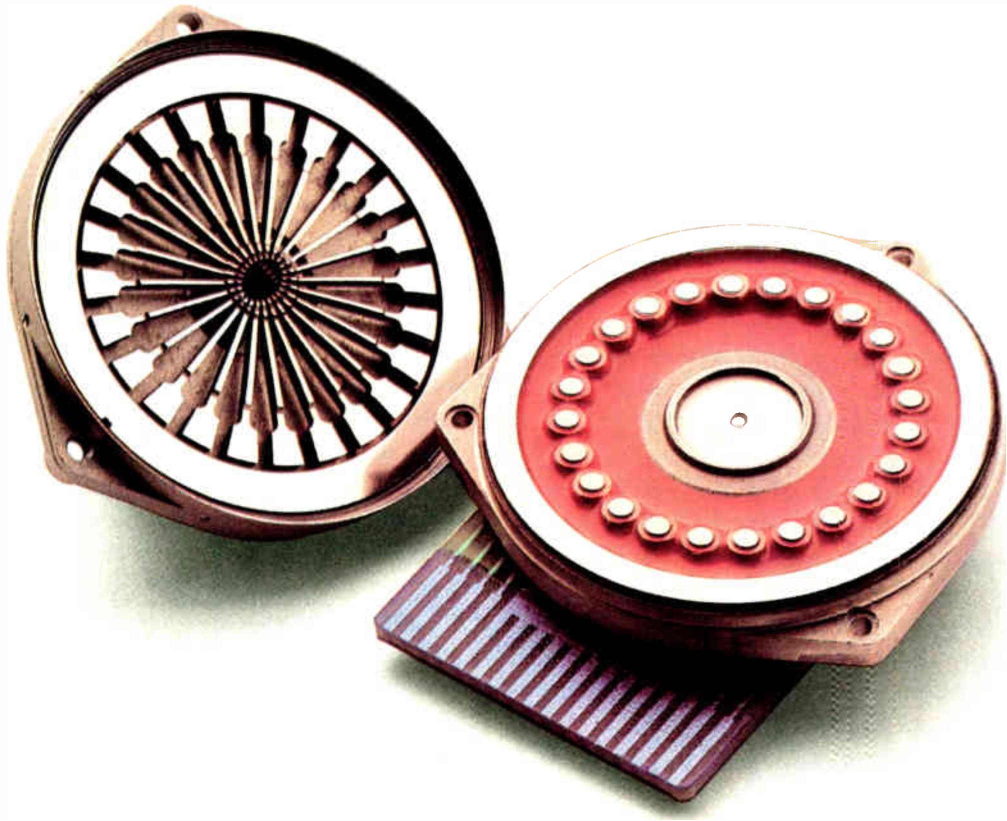
Ken Martinson
Ringgold, GA

I assume that the custom chip you are asking about is an application-specific IC (ASIC). ASICs include programmable logic devices (PLDs), gate arrays, standard cells, or handcrafted full-custom ICs. The advantage of an ASIC is a single chip that replaces perhaps 30 or more standard logic parts and the board space that they would normally occupy. The design is more difficult to copy, and you can realize optimum performance because of reduction in pin and circuit board delays.

Designing with PLDs requires only a personal computer equipped with PLD software and a PLD programmer (which costs approximately $10,000). In comparison, setup costs for gate arrays or standard calls include nonrecurring engineering (NRE) fees, and the equipment requirements might include a CAE/CAD workstation, a timesharing computer, or both. The NRE costs for gate arrays range from $5000 to $80,000. For standard cells, this figure runs from about $20,000 to $150,000. Production turnaround for gate arrays and standard cells can run anywhere from 2 months to a year; turnaround for PLDs is perhaps a few minutes.

The choice of a microprocessor is not an easy one. Certainly it would be nice to choose the best chip for every job, but that's not practical. A number of factors—familiarity with the family, programming knowledge, software development equipment, factory support, and parts and sample availability—determine the processor of choice. In most cases, these items weigh more heavily when comparing architecture than does saving a chip or two in a design. Only in designs where constraints are rigidly dictated (such as volume productions and a small physical size) would I trade the things I

continued



mentioned for a lower chip count.

BASIC is an interactive language that is easy to learn and available on virtually every computer. Forth is also interactive, but it's not nearly as popular. The virtues in each have caused many to suggest the need for a single language that combines their best features. I use BASIC because of its popularity, but I will consider using Forth in a future article.—Steve

Optical Scanning

Dear Steve,

My company, Hemisphere Software, does contract programming and sells IBM PCs to small businesses and municipalities. We've been working on a project that is missing one important part. I need a scanner with an automatic feeder to read a continuous form 2.4 inches wide. This scanner will have only one typeface to read. The scanner must meet the following criteria:

- It must read a continuous form of paper 2.4 inches wide. The paper will hold text only, in black or blue ink. The paper has 22 character positions and no special spacing at the top and bottom of each page.
- The text is in code. The code equivalent for one word appears on each line.
- The text consists of 17 letters of the alphabet, numbers 1 through 9, and the asterisk. The letters can appear only in the following sequence, and only in these locations:

STKPWHRAO*ELFRPBLGTSDZ

Consequently, the letter *T* can appear only in the second or nineteenth position of the line, and so on. Numbers can appear instead of certain letters, as diagrammed below:

```
STKPWHRAO*ELFRPBLGTSDZ
12 3  4  5      6  7 8 9
```

For example, line position 1 can be either blank, *S*, or 1.

- The scanner's output is to be sent to an ASCII file. Each line of input will be one record.
- The scanner's operation (start and stop) will be controlled from an MS-DOS IBM-compatible microcomputer.

To keep the price of the system as low as possible, we're trying to keep the cost of the scanner below $1500. We'll need two scanners as soon as possible, and we'll be purchasing more later. Thanks for any help you can offer.

Stephen A. Gonslaves
Wilmington, NC

continued

Every now and then I get a letter that reminds me just how weird the real world can get. A scanner to read 2.4-inch continuous paper with everything in 22-character codes? Zounds!

Although you call it a scanner, what you describe is really an OCR (optical character recognition) system in disguise. Mercifully, you've simplified some of the most vexing parts of the project by using only one typeface and two possible characters per position, so you don't have to solve the general problem.

I first thought that a linear charge-coupled device (CCD) array would make a nice line sensor, with scanning down the paper handled by a gear motor pulling the sheet through the reader. Unfortunately, that puts the mechanical design in the critical path: The motor has to be fairly precise, the optics need to be quite good, and the whole assembly reeks of precision machine shop work. Ugh.

Another way to handle it would be to use a TV camera with a macro lens and an ImageWise (see the May 1987 Circuit Cellar) digitizer to grab an image of the sheet. With a full line extending completely across the screen, there's enough resolution to get about 100 pixels on each character. That should be enough to handle the recognition part of the problem.

The reader might look something like this: a TV camera with macro lens and some lights, peering down at a flatbed section holding the paper. A motor and traction wheels draw the paper lengthwise across the flatbed. The ImageWise digitizer sends the TV picture of the PC over a serial link. The RTS and DTR lines can control the motor and lights, with CTS, DSR, and CD returning some status bits. All the OCR logic is in the PC, which keeps the cost of the scanner down by eliminating a lot of dedicated computing.

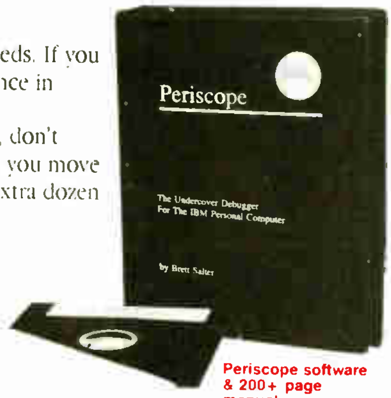
You don't mention the throughput you need, but I doubt that the speed will get better than a few tens of seconds per line. That may sound slow, but even simple OCR requires a lot of computations because there are many bits in each line.

I'm not sure there's enough room in your budget for development and manufacturing, even at $1500 per unit. At 25 units a year, you've got a buy of $37,500. Figuring a parts cost at $750 (even simple optics are expensive), you're allowing about $19,000 for nonrecurring engineering, design, and programming expenses—figuring no profit at all on each unit. Not good.

If you take a look at standard OCR scanners, I think you'll find they're much more expensive than $1500, even though they're in volume production. Even though you've simplified the problem, it still isn't trivial.—Steve ■

PERISCOPE™ POWER

...Keeps you going full steam ahead when other debuggers let you down! With four models to pick from, you'll find a Periscope that has just the power you need.



Periscope software & 200+ page manual

Start with the model that fits your current needs. If you need more horsepower, upgrade for the difference in price plus $10!

When you move to another Periscope model, don't worry about having a lot to learn . . . Even when you move to the most powerful model, Periscope III, an extra dozen commands are all that's involved.

A Periscope I user who recently began using Periscope III writes, *"I like the fact that within the first half hour of use I was debugging my program instead of learning to use the debugger."*

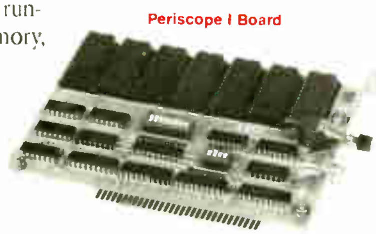
■ **Periscope's software is solid, comprehensive, and flexible.** It helps you debug just about any kind of program you can write . . . thoroughly and efficiently.

Periscope's the answer for debugging device-drivers, memory-resident, non-DOS, and interrupt-driven programs. Periscope works with any language, and provides source and/or symbol support for programs written in high-level languages and assembler.

■ **Periscope's hardware adds the power to solve the really tough debugging problems.** The break-out switch lets you break into the system any time. You can track down a bug instantly, or just check what's going on, without having to reboot or power down and back up. That's really useful when your system hangs! The switch is included with Periscope I, Periscope II, and Periscope III.

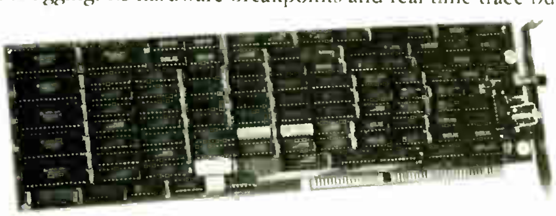

Periscope Break-Out Switch

Periscope I has a board with 56K of write-protected RAM. The Periscope software resides in this memory, safe from run-away programs. DOS memory, where debugger software would normally reside, is thus freed up for your program.


Periscope I Board

Periscope III has a board with 64K of write-protected RAM, which performs the same function as the Periscope I protected memory. AND . . .

The Periscope III board adds another powerful dimension to your debugging. Its hardware breakpoints and real-time trace buffer let you track down bugs that a software-oriented debugger would take too long to find, or can't find at all!


Periscope III Board

What Periscope Users Like Best:

"I like the clean, solid design and the crash recovery."
Periscope I user

"I like the ability to break out of (a) locked up system!"
Periscope II user

"I am very impressed with Periscope II-X . . . it has become my 'heavy duty' debugger of choice, especially if I need to work on a memory resident utility or a device driver."
Periscope II-X user

". . . Periscope III is the perfect answer to the debugging needs of anyone involved in real-time programming for the PC . . . The real time trace feature has saved me many hours of heartache already."
Periscope III user

■ **Periscope I** includes a half-length board with 56K of write-protected RAM, break-out switch; software and manual for $345.

■ **Periscope II** includes break-out switch; software and manual for $175.

■ **Periscope II-X** includes software and manual (no hardware) for $145.

■ **Periscope III** includes a full-length board with 64K of write-protected RAM, hardware breakpoints and real-time trace buffer; break-out switch; software and manual. Periscope III for machines running up to 8 MHz is $995; for machines running up to 10 MHz, $1095.

REQUIREMENTS: IBM PC, XT, AT, or close compatible (Periscope III requires hardware as well as software compatibility); DOS 2.0 or later; 64K available memory; one disk drive; an 80-column monitor.

Call us with your questions. We'll be happy to send you free information or help you decide on the model that best fits your needs.

Order Your Periscope, Toll-Free, Today!
800-722-7006
MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

The
PERISCOPE
Company, Inc.

1197 PEACHTREE ST.
PLAZA LEVEL
ATLANTA, GA 30361
404/875-8080

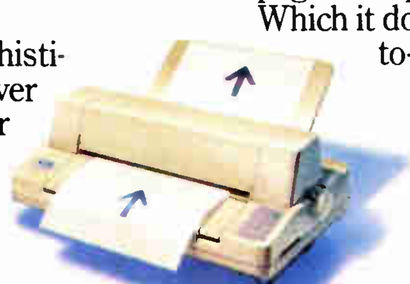
Circle 218 on Reader Service Card

THIS IS WHAT HAP
LET OUR CUSTOMERS

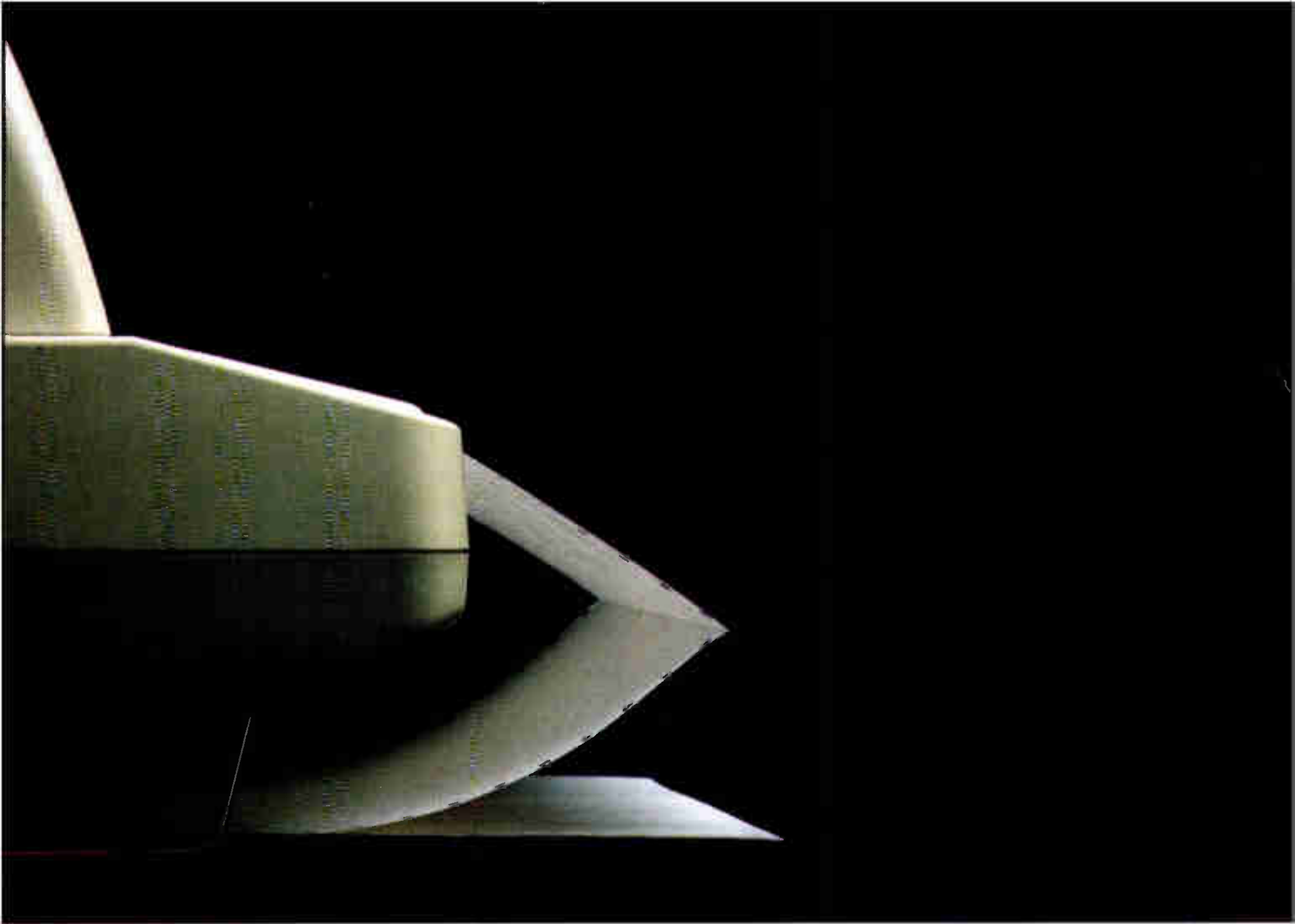
This is not exactly your typical dot matrix printer. But then, the new ALPS Allegro 24 wasn't built in typical dot matrix printer fashion.

It's the result of a highly sophisticated new design process, never before attempted by any other printer company. We call it "Giving the Customers What They Want."

You told us you wanted a rugged 24-pin printer for under $500. Which the Allegro 24 is. You wanted it to churn out page after page of crisp, letter-quality output. Which it does. And you wanted it with easy-to-use front panel controls. Which, of course, it has.



Then you insisted that it be jam-proof. Which explains this printer's uncharacteristic profile. You see, it has no platen. Just a unique flatbed design for a



PENED WHEN WE DESIGN A PRINTER.

paper path that's straight, direct and virtually unjammable.

As if that weren't enough, you asked for—and got—features like "paper parking," for automatic switching from fan-fold to single sheet feed. Four resident type fonts. And full compatibility with most all the PCs and software you already have.

For a free demonstration of the printer you've always wanted, see your local ALPS dealer. Or direct your questions, comments and brilliant ideas to us at 800-828-ALPS. In California, 800-257-7872.

And help us design our next printer.

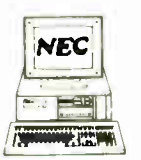
ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

Allegro 24 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1988, ALPS America.

Circle 15 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 16)

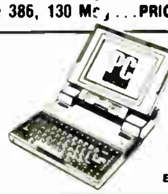
COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™



NEC

NEC Multispeed $1348.64
NEC Multispeed EL 1499.76
NEC Multispeed HD w/20 Meg 2365.77
NEC Powermate 2, 40 Meg .... NEW
NEC Powermate 2, 66 Meg .... LOWER
NEC Powermate 386, 66 Meg ..... NEC
NEC Powermate 386, 130 Meg .... PRICES

TOSHIBA



1100 Plus $1484.10
3100 w/20 Meg 2998.50
1000 .... 759.41
1200 .... 2237.55
3200 .... SPECIAL BUY
5100 .... NEW MODEL

PC Award of Excellence

WHY PAY RETAIL?

Nobody Sells For Less

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

PACKARD BELL

Free Sidekick & Tutorial

PB88 (XT Turbo) 512K, 1 Floppy, DOS & GW-Basic, Serial/Parallel, Color/Monochrome Adapter & Keyboard $645.14
VT286 (AT Compatible) 8 MHz, 0 Wait State, 640K 1.2M Floppy, Serial/Parallel, F/H Controller, Keyboard $1299.36

SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy $749.50
S-300, 20 Meg 989.95
S-300, 40 Meg 1117.82
S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy $1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg 1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg 1624.45

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

AST

MDL 80 ...... $1570.70 MDL 170 ..... $2949.36
MDL 90 .... 1879.15 MDL 300 ..... 3380.40
MDL 120 .... 2219.05 MDL 340 ..... 4099.65
MDL 140 .... 2599.55 MDL 390 ..... 5540.40

WYSE

MDL 2108 ...... $1082.50 MDL 2214 .... $1868.30
MDL 2112 ...... 1568.20 MDL 3216 .... 2658.05

IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr .. $1272.20 MDL 60, 70 Meg $3399.60
MDL 30, 20 Meg . 1725.17 MDL 80, 40 Meg . 4497.67
MDL 60, 40 Meg . 3340.15 MDL 80, 70 Meg . 5677.33

COMPAQ™

Deskpro 286, Model 1 .... $2095.55
Deskpro 286, 40 Meg 2580.19
Deskpro 286, 70 Meg 2895.20
Deskpro 386, 40 Meg 4662.05
Deskpro 386, Model 60, 20 MHz 5579.30
Deskpro 386, Model 130, 20 MHz 7059.92
Deskpro 386, Model 300, 20 MHz 9168.20
Portable II, Model 2 .... 1896.10
Portable II, Model 4 .... 2???.00
Portable III, Model 20 .... 3577.85
Portable III, Model 40 .... ?159.33

PACKARD BELL

PB88 (XT Turbo) 512K, 1 Floppy, DOS, S/P/C, Monitor Adapter & Keyboard $645.64
PB88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg 956.80
VT286 (AT Compat.) 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, 1.2M Floppy, S/P/C, F/H Cont. & Keyboard 1299.36
VT286 w/20 Meg 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg 1724.10
VT386 .... NEW MODEL

TOSHIBA

T1100 Plus .... $1484.10 T1000 .... $759.41
T3100, 20 Meg 2998.50 T1200 .... $2237.55
T3200 ... SPECIAL BUY T5100 .... NEW MODEL

AT&T

6300 w/640K 1 Drive $849.20
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 20 Meg 1159.60
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 30 Meg 1187.70
6300 w/640K 1 Floppy, 40 Meg 1410.90
6312/6386 WGS .... CALL

Zenith data systems

Z-183 .... ALL ZENITH MODELS
Z-183, 20 Meg .... IN STOCK
Z-386 .... CALL FOR PRICE

Other Computers Available Upon Request

DRIVE CARDS

MINISCRIBE 30 Meg Flashcard $425.96
MOUNTAIN 20 Meg/30 Meg 549.40/819.80
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg .... 5??.55
PLUS DEVELOPMENT 40 Meg 765.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg 416.30

DRIVES FOR ATs & 286s

MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms $609.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms .... 849.4?
PRIAM 40 Meg hard disk 669.55
PRIAM 60 Meg hard disk 777.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk 1967.68
SEAGATE 4038 30 Meg hard disk 479.80
SEAGATE 4053 40 Meg hard disk 589.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk 739.59
360K floppy drive 110.12

PRINTERS

EPSON

EX800 ...... CALL LX800 .... ALL
EX1000 .... CDW™ LQ500 .... EPSON
FX86e ...... FOR BEST LQ850 ...... MODELS
FX286e ...... PRICE LQ1050 .... IN
Call for Accessories LQ-2500 ...... STOCK

DICONIX by Kodak

150P/300 .... $319.17/479.17

IBM

Pro Printer II .. $447.95 Quietwriter III .. $1295.62

NEC

Color P6 ..... $539.74 Color P7 ..... $699.12
P660 .... 439.22 P760 .... 609.35
P560XL .... 888.75 P960XL 1035.70
P2200 .... 359.65 8850 .... 1040.79
3550 .... 719.12 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

OKIDATA

Okimate 20 ... $122.74 ML 292 Plus ... 377.44
ML 182S ...... 279.76 ML 293 Plus .. $516.55
ML 182P ...... 232.50 ML 294 .... 737.10
ML 192 Plus .. 329.50 ML 393 .... 949.55
ML 193 Plus .. 456.48 ML 393 Color . 1057.60
LASERLINE 6 . 1229.30

PANASONIC

1080i .... $179.60 1091i $219.85
1092i .... 334.28 1592 .... 433.44
1595 .... 459.45 3131 .... 274.32
3151 .... 409.52 1524 .... 579.10

CITIZEN

120D .... $169.55 MSP40 .... $318.45
124 .... 495.10 MSP45 .... 459.20
180D .... 188.85 MSP50 .... 385.64
224 .... 668.30 MSP55 .... 489.66
MSP10 .... 286.20 Premiere 35 .... 477.17

TOSHIBA

P321SL ...... $494.85 P351-2 Color . $1199.95
P341SL ...... 634.17 P351SX 1019.45

LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 .... $1699.40
AST Turbolaser P/S .... IN STOCK
H-P Deskjet 689.00
NEC LC860/LC890 .... 1982.44/3295.60
TOSHIBA PageLaser .... SAVE

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CALCOMP

1023 .... $3838.38 1043 ...... $6535.15
1042 ...... 7539.95 1044 ...... 10,305.06

SUMMASKETCH

12x12 .... $376.30 12x18 ...... $632.50

HEWLETT PACKARD		HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
HP7440A	$968.30	HI DMP-42
HP7475A	1417.44	HI DMP-52
HP7550	2926.56	HI DMP-52MP
HP7570	3931.20	HI DMP-56A
HP SCANJET	SAVE	HI DMP-61
		HI DMP-62

FAX MACHINES & PAPER SHREDDERS

From Here to Anywhere in 18 Seconds

SHARP FO-300 .... $1220.10
SHARP FO-500 .... 1735.95
TOSHIBA 3010 .... 1314.44
GBC 1656 .... 1459.80
GBC-1236S 915.44

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont 329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive 295.69
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL 309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height 432.50
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape 734.60
GENOA 60 Meg ext. tape 895.10
GENOA 125 Meg int tape 995.85
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 10+10 .... 1395.25
IOMEGA BERNOULLI 20+20 .... 1629.99
IOMEGA 20 Meg 1/2 height int 995.55
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ 1795.73
IRWIN 10 Meg tape backup 259.34
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape ... 399.10/539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 int 368.80
MOUNTAIN 4440 ext 547.75

NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation $640.40

SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software $720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users 489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users .... SAVE
NOVELL 286 Software w/Keycard 1569.09
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I 2148.66
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 .... 2757.60
Nondedicated Netware Software 286 w/Keycard 1495.09

INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANBoard $199.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard 249.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector 329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) 709.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable 299.52
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards 269.10

ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub $85.00
ARCNET Active Hub 499.98
Ethernet Terminators 37.50

All Sales People are Novell trained and authorized. Call CDW for all your Networking Hardware & Software.

MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDW™ color card .... $ 99.00
CDW™ monographics card w/p 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p 146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p 179.84
TAXAN MONOGRAPHIC w/p 99.00

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor $189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A 119.99/149.99
AMDEK 1280 .... 679.78
COMPAQ monochrome monitor 188.46
COMPAQ VGA Mono .... IN STOCK
IBM PS2 8503 .... 187.90
NEC Multisync GS 184.52
NEC Monograph 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E amber color 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber 86.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber 119.50/124.05

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600T/722 .... $349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 8512 Color 428.40
IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color 498.20
SAMSUNG RGB Comp 238.60
PGS HX-12 Plus 417.15
TAXAN 650/720 .... 469.90/299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 .... 259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA monitor $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA 387.40
NEC Multisync II/PLUS 609.76/888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch 1974.46
PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor 389.95
PGS Ultrasync 515.33
SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 .... 599.45/649.25
TAXAN 770 PLUS 499.40
ZENITH Z-1490 .... 768.31

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP $307.24
GENOA VGA .... SAVE
PARADISE VGA 297.68
QUADRAM ULTRA VGA 299.80
ORCHID VGA 278.14
VIDEO-7 VGA 299.15

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card $199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 .... 234.40
LOGITECH EGA Card w/mouse 217.18
NEC GB-1 640x480 .... 239.43
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 .... 1??.?5
QUADRAM Prosync 285.40
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 249.74

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus $619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B 109.90/199.50
IRMA 3278/79 .... 695.17
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext . 169.95/199.22

Hayes

HAYES 1200 ..... $289.60 2400 .... $424.68
1200B .... 269.20 2400B 379.65

US Robotics

1200B .... $108.45 2400B $199.70
1200 External .... 129.10 9600 HST 665.20

Ven-Tel

1200 Int. ..... $194.50 2400 Int. $299.10
1200 Plus ..... 228.88 2400 Ext. 389.44

CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 .... $159.33/122.50
80287-6/-8/-10 .... 174.30/2??/339.25
80387-16/80387-20 .... 497.68/777.44

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) $39.95
BASF 5 Pack w/case 49.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus .... 118.?0
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T 149.95
KEYTRONICS 101 .... 104.65
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt 69.95

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. ... $29.40

TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ...... $419.78 LC-1200 ...... $136.85
BC-1200 ...... 748.55 LC-1800 ...... 189.75
4 outlet 44.25

DATASHIELD

500 Watt ..... $560.05 1200 Watt $994.75
800 Watt ...... 638.50 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

MICE

LOGITECH HiRez $99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus 89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) 119.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) 131.26
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) 108.77

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.

Call CDW™ for custom quotes on products not listed.

If you find a better price call us before you buy.

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WORDPERFECT 4.2 5¼/3½ .... $199.??/214.90
dBase III + 5¼/3½ 399.00/424.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ 305.00/327.00
Paradox Version 2.0 .... 399.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 .... 499.00
MICROSOFT Word V.4/Excell 243.50/319.30

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM - Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ.

Nationwide Toll Free

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MasterCard VISA American Express Card

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
730 Anthony Trail
Northbrook, IL 60062
FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

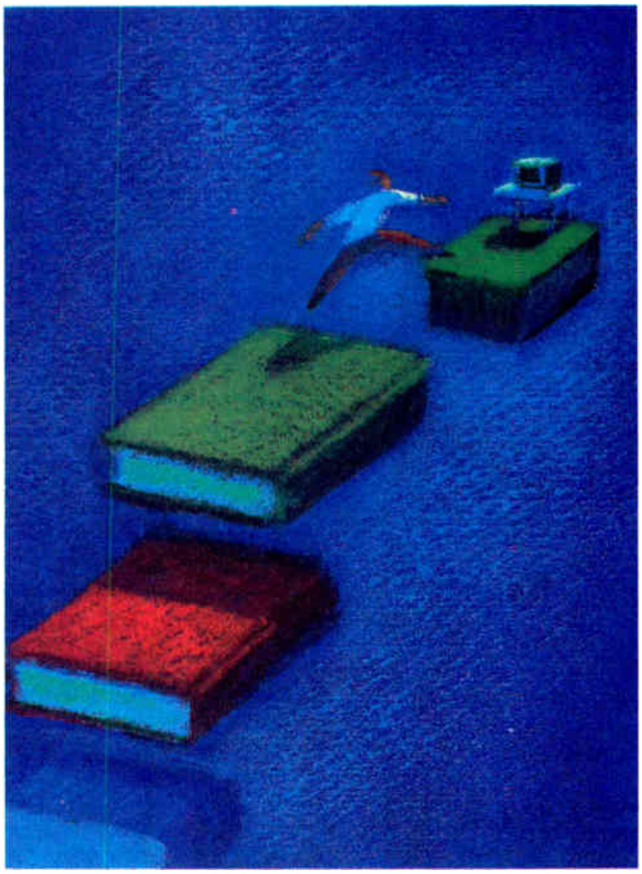
E618

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card

BOOK REVIEWS

PostScript for Programmers

Eliakim Willner



POSTSCRIPT LANGUAGE PROGRAM DESIGN
Glenn C. Reid

Adobe Systems Inc., Addison-Wesley Publishing Co., Reading, MA: 1988, 224 pages, $22.95

Many programmers find their first experience with PostScript as refreshing and exciting as a badly needed vacation from run-of-the-mill work. It is an elegant and powerful language for putting words and images on the page. Fortunately, it is also very well documented.

Until recently, the primary PostScript resources have been two books from Adobe Systems, published by Addison-Wesley—the *Language Tutorial and Cookbook*, or "the blue book," and the *Language Reference Manual*, or "the red book." Glenn C. Reid's *PostScript Language Program Design*, the newest offering from Adobe, will certainly become known to PostScript aficionados as "the green book," and it will almost certainly become an indispensable companion to its two predecessors.

The blue and red books were written by the designers of PostScript. They are sufficient if you want merely to learn about the language. The new green book was written by a PostScript programmer. It is essential if you want to bridge the gap between theory and practice—to actually *use* the language.

Read the blue book before you begin using PostScript. It provides a feel for how to work with the language, using short examples to illustrate individual features.

The red book provides the rationale for PostScript and a formal definition of the language. It is a well-written reference. Keep the red book at your side as you code; it's invaluable when you need to know the fine points about a particular keyword.

Absorb the green book. Make its style and programming structure your own. The green book will teach you to *think* in PostScript.

A basic premise of the green book is that you must understand how the PostScript interpreter works if you are to use it efficiently. Reid states that the difference in execution speed between a poorly written PostScript program and a well-written one can be as great as a factor of 10 or more. He therefore carefully explains what the PostScript interpreter does when it encounters different language constructs, and why.

The many examples Reid uses serve a dual purpose. First, they serve as dissection models; he subjects them to a statement-by-statement analysis, explaining how each piece of code integrates with the rest and, in cases where a variety of means might have been used to reach the same end, detailing why he deemed the particular method selected to be the best.

The examples also serve as paradigms for your own code. In fact, permission is explicitly given for readers to incorporate actual code from the book into their own applications. This license would be hollow if the code were trivial. It isn't. Most of the examples represent substantial programming efforts. Taken as a whole, they embody many hours of

continued

ALSO REVIEWED

Electric Language

Advanced C Programming for Displays

Prolog Programming in Depth

Computer Vision: A First Course

Illustrating Pascal

How to Think About Statistics

Illustration by Kevin Hawkes © 1988

programming that you won't have to do. See, for example, the four-page printer emulator listing. The groundwork has been carefully set, preliminary procedures have been written and analyzed, and a substantial and usable piece of code is wrought.

The green book opens with an overview of PostScript (it's interesting to compare Reid's overview with that of the authors of the red book). Chapter 2 provides a mild peek under the PostScript interpreter hood. This lays a groundwork for many of the rules that the author presents as the book progresses (more about those later). Chapter 3 describes the PostScript imaging model—the controls you'll be using as you "drive" PostScript.

The individual chapters that follow deal with different aspects of the language. I recommend that serious users of PostScript read the book from cover to cover, then return to chapters of special interest. The chapters are generally self-contained, with occasional references to code from previous chapters.

I particularly appreciate Reid's down-to-earth approach to programming. Too often, programming texts ignore some of life's less pleasant realities, like the fact that memory isn't an infinite resource, and that programmers spend far more time debugging code than writing it. Reid devotes chapter 13 to memory and file resource management, and it's clear here (as it is throughout the book) that he speaks with the voice of experience. The issue of resource shortage isn't delegated to chapter 13 exclusively; Reid deals with it as it arises in the context of other topics as well.

Chapters 14 ("Error Handling") and 15 ("Debugging Techniques") address the very important concept of what to do when things go wrong. Appendix A contains the listing of a PostScript error handler. Again, Reid doesn't shirk the issue of debugging PostScript code, because it comes up in other chapters.

I spoke earlier of rules laid down by the author. I'm generally uncomfortable with what has been called the "programming proverbs" approach to teaching. Short, arbitrary rules (like "never use goto") have so many exceptions that the rule, unqualified, is misleading or meaningless. But the approach can be effective if used with intelligence, as it is here.

For example, chapter 10 concludes with a brief set of guidelines for properly structuring documents. These fill up a page, not a single line, and are thus both easy to remember and qualified enough to be useful. Again, in section 12.3, the author provides an approach for dealing with printer error messages. These occupy half a page and provide a methodology, not a rote cookbook-style solution. The book does contain a series of italicized notes that contain unqualified rules, where appropriate. Case in point, section 5.2: *"Note: Never initialize or replace the existing state of the interpreter . . . "*

One would expect a book on PostScript to be attractively laid out, and the green book doesn't disappoint. The format is clear, with plenty of white space. Listings and examples are clearly set apart. The entire book is set in a new and very attractive Adobe type family called Stone.

This is an excellent book. I would have added a section on Display PostScript and the programming issues it raises and included more detail on using PostScript with color output devices, since these seem just around the corner. But I suspect that we'll see more from Adobe beyond the green book—and I'll be looking forward to those additions. ■

BRIEFLY NOTED

ELECTRIC LANGUAGE: A Philosophical Study of Word Processing by Michael Heim, *Yale University Press, New Haven, CT: 1987, 305 pages, $19.95.* Philosophy teacher and writer Heim argues that word processing changes "the way we think about anything and everything." Word processing encour-

continued

FUJITSU'S FAMILY OF
PC STORAGE PRODUCTS

How to give your PCs mainframe reliability.

All it takes is Fujitsu's storage devices.

Fact is, we don't just talk quality and reliability. We deliver it.

The proof? Fujitsu's world-renowned Eagle drive. The world-class mainframe storage device.

It's the same story with our microcomputer storage products. Because you'll find the same high level of expertise and knowledge at work here, too.

The Choice That Pays Off

For you, this means no longer having to over-buy storage devices. We maintain stringent out-of-box quality. Making inventory management a breeze. And eliminating handling and shipping costs for returns.

Better still, you're always assured a constant supply of products. That's because we're vertically integrated. So we manufacture our own Winchester heads, media, and components. Then assemble everything in one of the world's most advanced automated factories. Building everything to the most exact standards: Our own.

And thanks to our unusually high MTBF, Fujitsu drives keep working to spec once they're integrated. Which means you won't lose vital data. The only thing you will lose is high service costs.

The Flexible And Winchester Standards

No matter what you buy, you're always assured of innovation. Such as 3.5" flexible drives that seamlessly fit into 5.25" brackets. Ultra quiet, competitively priced 5.25" flexible drives. And high-capacity, high-performance 3.5" and 5.25" Winchesters that are perfect for a broad spectrum of applications.

MODEL	M253XK	M255XK	M222XD	M224X
Media	Flexible	Flexible	Winchester	Winchester
Size	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"
Height	1.0"	1.6"	1.6"	3.3"
Capacity	1.0-2.0 MB	0.5-1.6 MB	30-77 MB	55-390 MB
Average Access Time	94 ms	67-94 ms	35 ms	18-30 ms
Interface	SA450	SA450	ST506/412	ST506, ESDI, SCSI

And you can depend on Fujitsu for support just like you can depend on our products. Which is why you should call us toll-free today for more information: 800-626-4686. Or write Fujitsu America, Computer Products Group, 3055 Orchard Drive, San Jose, CA 95134-2017.

You'll find storage devices that come from the most reliable source. Fujitsu.

A COMPANY WITH CHARACTER AND DRIVE

FUJITSU

FUJITSU AMERICA
Computer Products Group

Circle 113 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 114)

ages "on-screen thinking," and thinking—especially thinking in print—is bound with "existential commitment"; it "establishes and reflects our identity." Word processing removes anxiety about establishing that identity because a word-processed document is so easily revised. This also means word processing "reinstates some of the formlessness of conversation or soliloquy," especially compared with the strict linearity of typewriting. Further, "word processing reveals knowledge to be a flowing process, a process parallel to ideational flow" as opposed to knowledge modeled on dialogue (give and take) or on reading and writing printed pages (argumentation).

Michael Heim considers word processing a mixed blessing: "The thoughtful paging and browsing through tangentially related books, all done at a leisurely pace, will no longer be afforded by computerized writing and reading." (Heim doesn't consider hypertext systems, which promise to restore browsing in a big way.) And while he draws the consequences of the text being presented as a pageless scroll of characters by the current generation of word processors, the new generation presents a full-size image of paper on screen, restoring the sense of borders and divisions.

The arguments range over all of Western philosophy (and some Eastern as well), from the ancient Greeks to contemporary phenomenology. This is a difficult, thoughtful exposition of primary interest to the philosophical community. But everyone who has used a word processor will find much to think about in Heim's ideas. *—David Weinberger*

ADVANCED C PROGRAMMING FOR DISPLAYS by Marc J. Rochkind, *Prentice Hall, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: 1988, 331 pages, $40 (hardcover), $27 (paperback).* Despite its title, this is not a book on computer graphics; it is limited to alphanumeric displays. But that's not a fault. If you're at all involved in getting alphanumeric data out of the keyboard and onto the display (and what programmer isn't?) on a Unix- or MS-DOS-based computer, then Marc J. Rochkind's book definitely belongs on your library shelf.

Wisely selecting the C language as his vehicle, the author tackles terminal emulation (for the Z-19; he should have selected the more common VT-100), raw and buffered keyboard I/O, an elaborate window system, and virtual screen handling. Keep in mind that, throughout the book, the author presents plenty of source code for both Unix and MS-DOS systems (he even dips into assembly language code on the 8088 to speed critical functions). You'll find the early chapters particularly helpful in demystifying the Unix `termcap` database and `curses` screen management utilities.

The C source code presented is compatible with Microsoft and Lattice compilers on the MS-DOS side, and Unix System III, Xenix (based on Unix version 7), and 4.2 BSD and 4.3 BSD on the Unix side. The source code is available on floppy disk at extra cost. *—Richard Grehan*

PROLOG PROGRAMMING IN DEPTH by Michael A. Covington, Donald Nute, and Andre Vellino, *New York: Scott, Foresman and Co., 1988, 506 pages, $24.95.* Aimed at readers somewhat familiar with computer programming (but not necessarily artificial intelligence (AI) techniques or languages), this book starts with the basics and delivers on its title, covering Prolog in depth. Intermediate and advanced Prolog users will also find the book's comprehensive coverage of algorithms and techniques a useful reference.

The book has been classroom-tested, and the polish shows: The text is uniformly good. Discussions on expressing procedural algorithms in Prolog and on Prolog as its own metalanguage are outstanding. A chapter titled "Additional Tech-

continued

COMPUTEREXPO®

TEXAS #1 IBM® COMPATIBLE COMPUTER CENTER

EXPO 286 — 40 MB SYSTEM

$1497

10 MHZ 0 WAIT
12 MHZ THRUPUT

- 80286 CPU FCC APPROVED
- 512K
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 40 MB SEAGATE HARD DRIVE
- MONO/GRAPHICS/-PARALLEL ADAPTER/CLOCK CALENDAR
- HI-RES GREEN/AMBER MONITOR
- AT KEYBOARD
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING

NOW 80 MB SEAGATE IN STOCK

EXPO 386 — 80 MB SYSTEM

$2895

24 MHZ THRU PUT

- INTEL 80386 (32 BIT) FCC APPROVED
- 1 MB RAM (Upgradeable to 4 MB on board)
- 64K CHACE MEMORY 0 WAIT
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 80 MB SEAGATE DRIVE (28 MSC)
- SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK CALENDAR
- RESET/TURBO LIGHT INDICATOR CASE 5 DRIVE SLOT
- 101 ENHANCE KEYBOARD
- 200 W. POWER SUPPLY
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING
- 30 MHz System $CALL

ALR MYLEX intel U.S. MADE

EXPO PORTABLE 286/10 — 12 MHZ THRUPUT

$1495

U.S. MADE

- INTEL 80286/10 MHZ CPU
- 512K RAM (640K, Add $75)
- COMPACT SIZE 9" AMBER GREEN
- MONOGRAPHICS 720x348 HI-RES
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- 7 FULL-LONG INTERFACE CARD SPACE
- 200 W. POWER SUPPLY (110/220V)
- LIGHTWEIGHT, RUGGED CHASSIS
- DIMENSIONS: 17.3"(2w)x8.2"(H)x16.9"(D)
- CLOCK CALENDAR
- WEIGHT 28 LBS.
- 3 HOURS FREE TRAINING

20 MB SYSTEM COMPLETE	$1695
40 MB SYSTEM COMPLETE	$1895

EXPO PORTABLE IV — 286 12MHz

40MB SYSTEM
0/1 WAIT STATES

$1975

- 80286/12
- 512K RAM (1MB RAM-ADD $150)
- HI-RES LCD DISPLAY
- 640 X 200 PIXEL (80 X 25 LINES)
- AUTO SELECT 110/220V
- FIVE EXPANSION SLOT
- EXTERNAL RGB/COLOR PORT
- DIMENSIONS 8¼(H) X 9½ (W) X 15¾ (D)
- 386 MODEL ALSO AVAILABLE

Seagate HARD DRIVE SALE!

ST-225 20 MB KIT — **$267**
- 20 MB Hard Drive System includes
- Controller Cables
- Instructions

ST-238 30 MB KIT — **$320**
- 30 MB ALL Hard Drive System includes
- Controller Cables
- Instructions

40 MB HI-SPEED — **$419**
- AT Drive
- Part 28 MSC 20/20 ST 251
- (Controller is optional)

ST-4026 — **$299**
20 MB AT Drive
(Full Height 38 MSC.)

ST-4038 — **$499**
30 MB Drive
(Full Height 38 MSC.)

ST-4096 — **$845**
80 MB Drive
(Full Height 28 MSC)

AST Premium/286

$2195

10 MHZ/WAIT
40 MB SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 40 MB Seagate (28 MSC) Drive
- Serial/Parallel/Clock
- 101 Enhance Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.2+ Basic
- 1 Year Nationwide Warranty

AST PREMIUM 386 — CALL NOW

Seagate AT&T

$1395

MODEL 6300
30 MB
COMPLETE SYSTEM

- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- 30 MB Seagate Hard Drive
- Monochrome Display
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Parallel/Serial/Clock/Calendar
- Keyboard

AUTHORIZED AT&T DEALER

brother PERSONAL FAX

$985

- 4 Easy Controls
- PCC Approved
- Compatible w/Group 3 Fax Machines
- Hands Free, non-monitored operation
- Fine detail

FAX - COPIER - PHONE

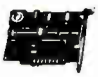
MONITORS

Mono TTL Green/Amber Samsung	$95
RGB Color (IBM Compatible)	$275
Magnavox Multiscan 926x580 Res	$495
Mitsubishi 800x600 Res	$495
19" Monitor	CALL

MODEMS

Everex 1200B	Int.	$ 85
Anchor 1200B	Int.	$ 75
Everex 2400B	Int.	$179
Anchor 2400B	Int.	$179

EVEREX EXTERNAL — CALL
Practical Peripherals 1200B Int. $69



MOUSE

- Genions Mouse w/paint software . . . **$69**
- Opt. Mouse w/Dr Halo Paint **$97**

Diamond® HANDY SCANNER

FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING

$249

- Compatible W/Your XT/AT or Clone
- 20 Sec. Printout
- Compatible Auto CAD
- Unlimited Point Sizes
- Support Desktop Publishing

WE SERVICE/REPAIR
GUARANTEED QUALITY SERVICE
IBM COMPAQ AT&T

NOVELL NETWORK

WD STARCARD
ARCNET, PC SLAVE
On Site Installation Available.
4 user 8 user 12 user
AUTHORIZED DEALER. Come See Our Demo

IRWIN TAPE BACK

10 MB XT/86 Model 110D	$199
40 MB/286/386 Model 1450	$495
60 MB 286/386 Model 165D	$595

INQUIRY LINE 713 784-0990

TECH-SERVICE 784-7817
HRS: M-F 8-6 SAT. 10-3 SUNDAY CLOSED

TOLL FREE ORDER ONLY 1-800-622-EXPO

When you want to talk computers..

ATARI COMPUTERS

65XE 64K Computer 99.99
130XE 132K Computer 139.00
520ST-FM Monochrome Syst. 649.00
1040ST Color System 969.00
SF124 Monochrome Monitor . 159.00
SF1224 Color Monitor 329.00

Atari 520 Color System $779

Includes: 520ST-FM, 512K RAM with 3½" Drive Built-In, Basic, RF-MOD, Atari Mouse, and SF-1224 Color Monitor.

ATARI ST SOFTWARE

Access
Leaderboard Golf 24.99
Antic
CAD 3D 29.99
Avant Garde
PC Ditto (IBM Emulation) 64.99
Batteries Included
Degas Elite 39.99
DAC
Easy Accounting 61.99
Soft Logik Corp.
Publishing Partner 64.99
Timeworks
Swiftcalc/Wordwriter 47.99
VIP
Professional Gem 139.00

AMIGA SOFTWARE

Absoft
AC Basic 139.00
Aegis Development
Animator/Images 89.99
Draw Plus 149.00
Sonix 49.99
Discovery Software
Marander II 31.99
Electronic Arts
Deluxe Video 1.2 . . . . 89.99
Gold Disk Software
Pagesetter w/Text ed 89.99
Micro Illusions
Dynamic Cad 349.00
Micro Systems Software
Scribble 69.99

AMIGA SOFTWARE

New Tek Inc.
Digi-View 2.0 . . . . 149.00
Digi-Paint 44.99
Sub-Logic Corp.
Flight Simulator II 39.99
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 199.00

MACINTOSH PRODUCTS

PCPC MacBottom 21MB $799

Hard Drives

CMS
MacStack 60 . . . . 899.00
Everex
40 MB SCSI 999.00
PCPC
Macbottom HD32 . . . . 999.00

Floppy Drives

Cutting Edge
800K External 189.00
Central Point
800K Floppy External 199.00

Monitors

Network Specialties
Big Top 20" 1,549.00
Radius
Full Page Display Plus 1,499.00
Two Page Display SE 2,199.00
Sigma Designs
Laser View Display For SE . 1,749.00

Memory Upgrades

Dove Computer
Mac Snap 524S 199.00

Scanners

AST
Turboscan 1,349.00
Datacopy
730 Flatbed Scanner 1,199.00

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

Ast Premium 286 & 386 . . . . Call
Compaq Deskpro and Portbls. . Call
IBM PS/2 25, 30, 50, 60, 80 . . . . . . Call

MS/DOS SYSTEMS

Leading Edge 899.00
NEC APC-IV Powermate . . . 2,399.00
NEC Multispeed Laptop . . . 1,229.00
PC-TOO 80286 1.2MB, 512K . . 899.00
Toshiba T-1000 Laptop 799.00

ZENITH PC Portable Dual Floppy $1,199

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST
6-Pak Plus 576 Board 149.00
Hot Shot 286 Accelerator 349.00
Hercules
Color Card 129.00
Graphics Card Plus 159.00
Intel
Inboard 386 Board 799.00
5th Generation
Logical Connection 256K 349.00
Quadram
Quad386XT 80386 PC-Upgr. . . 799.00
Video 7
Vega V.G.A. Adapter 299.00
Zuckerboard
Color Card w/Parallel Port 89.99

MS/DOS SOFTWARE

Ashton-Tate
d-Base III + ... 389.00
Borland
Quattro 129.00
5th Generation
Fastback Plus 89.99
Genius
Genius Mouse 6 + ... 59.99
IMSI
Optimouse w/dr. Halo 89.99
Logitech
Hi-Res Buss Mouse 119.00
Lotus
Lotus 1.2.3 . . . . 299.00
Software Publishing
First Choice 99.99
Word Perfect Corp.
Word Perfect 4.2 . . . . 199.00

WE SHIP 90% OF ALL ORDERS WITHIN 24 HOURS

SELECT FROM OVER 3000 PRODUCTS

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

niques" contains genuine nuggets about trees, sorting, and object-oriented programming.

The second half of the book (on AI applications) is mostly expert-system-oriented; other chapters are devoted to discussions of natural language processing and Prolog's logical basis. Noteworthy among the expert-system topics are representation of uncertainty and extension of the Prolog inference engine.

The programming examples are written in Edinburgh Prolog, and they're practical, plentiful (80K bytes overall of source code), and available by mail or network. Turbo Prolog users will benefit from reading this book, too, even though not all the code can be translated into the Turbo dialect.

Appendixes describe the features of Arity and Turbo Prolog and how to use the Prolog debugger. *—Alex Lane*

COMPUTER VISION: A FIRST COURSE by R.D. Boyle and R.C. Thomas, *Blackwell Scientific Publications, Oxford, England: 1988, 210 pages, $29.25.* This textbook is aimed at advanced undergraduate computer science students, though anyone who doesn't mind a lot of math in the text could profit from it. The material is not strictly state-of-the-art or detailed, but it provides a solid background in established theory.

The authors distinguish three levels of vision tasks—low, medium, and high—and examine each in turn. Particularly good chapters cover low-level processing and segmentation. The material on knowledge representation concentrates heavily on semantic nets and frames, while the material on rule-based systems considers only production systems. R. D. Boyle and R. C. Thomas touch on neural networks briefly, more as an example of what can be done without using the ideas in the rest of the book.

The appendixes augment sections of the text instead of merely bulking up the book. They consist of C source code for histogram equalization and hierarchical edge detection, a brief introduction to Fourier theory, a table of three-dimensional interpretations of two-dimensional junctions, and a discussion of Goad's algorithm. The remaining end material includes an appendix of solutions to chapter exercises, a list of references, a separate bibliography, and separate author and subject indexes.

As a brief, technical introduction to computer vision, this tome deserves a place on your shelf. *—Alex Lane*

ILLUSTRATING PASCAL by Donald Alcock, *Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, England: 1987, 184 pages, $12.95.* Like its forerunner, *Illustrating BASIC*, this introductory programming text combines a visual emphasis and a totally hand-lettered format. The method can be very fast once you've adjusted. For instance, why use many words warning the reader *never* to write `constant` for `const`, when you can just display the word `constant` surrounded by little black bugs?

I'm not sure that the "Utter Beginner" Alcock presupposes will find the early pages transparent. Though each statement is clear, the tax on memory is great. Also, his examples often employ terms (e.g., `trunc`) that he hasn't yet gotten around to defining formally.

But as things get more complex, and the diagrams that generally go with exposition *become* the exposition, the method pays off. By about midjourney, even experienced Pascalers may want to jump aboard. If there's a clearer exposition of QuickSort than Alcock manages on one page, I don't know it. As for pointers, stacks, queues, rings, binary trees, and even hashing: Alcock's drawings and pithy comments are of unparalleled clarity, and his sample programs are fun. He claims to be covering the whole of the language as defined by ISO 7185. Though I haven't checked that claim in detail, I'm inclined to believe it. I recommend the book. *—Hugh Kenner*

continued

It's not too late for a WYSE decision

WYSEpc 386 SYSTEMS
Standard Features
- INTEL 80386 Processor Running at 16 MHz
- Phoenix Bios 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 1 MB of 0 Wait State Static Ram
- Up to 24MB of True 32 Bit RAM
- Socket for 80387 Math Co-Processor
- WYSE Window System Status Display
- 2 Serial and 1 Parallel Ports
- 220 Watt Power Supply
- MS-DOS 3.3•GW-BASIC
- 11 Slots•Real Time Clock
- 102-KEY Enhanced PC-Style Keyboard
- 20 MB 28ms HARD DISK DRIVE

WYSE pc 286 SYSTEMS
Standard Features
- INTEL 80286 Processor
- Model 2108 Running at 8 MHz
- Model 2108 512k RAM Standard
- Model 2112 Running at 12.5 MHz
- Model 2112 1MB RAM Standard
- Phoenix Bios 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- MS-DOS 3.3 GW-BASIC
- Small Footprint
- 1 Serial & Parallel Port
- 102-Key Enhanced PC-Style Keyboard
- WYSE Window System Status Display
- 20MB 28ms HARD DISK DRIVE

SYSTEM UPGRADES

2108 Math Co-Processor	$185
2112 Math Co-Processor	$350
3216 80387 Co-Processor	$500
360k 5.25 Floppy Drive	$99
720k 3.5 Floppy Drive	$155
1.44 3.5 Floppy Drive	$179
1.2 MB 5.25 Floppy Drive	$155
41MB ST 251 Hard Disk Drive	$210
71MB Hard Disk Drive	$660
80MB 4096 Hard Disk Drive	$660
130MB Priam Hard Disk Drive	$1780
WY-60 Terminal	$455
NEC MULTISYNC II	$150
NEC MULTISYNC gs	$99
1200 Baud Modem & Software	$ 99
2400 Baud Modem & Software	$199
PC MOS/386 5 User OS	$495
SCO XENIX 286	$499
SCO XENIX 386	$599

EGA COLOR SYSTEM
- Hi Res 640 x 350 EGA Color
- CGA, MDA & HGC Compatible
- 752 x 410 Drivers Included
- Autoswitching with CGA emulation
- WY-640 EGA Color Monitor

Model 2108 System $2,295
Model 2112 System $2,745
Model 3216 System $3,940

MONOCHROME SYSTEM
- Hercules Graphics Compatable
- 1 extra Parallel Port
- 720 x 350 Resolution
- 132 Column by 25 or 44 Line Mode
- WY-530 14 inch Hi Res Monitor

Model 2108 System $1,795
Model 2112 System $2,245
Model 3216 System $3,440

NEW VGA COLOR SYSTEM
- Hi Res 1280 x 600
- 256 Colors from Palette of 256,000
- Implements all 17 VGA modes
- 640 x 400 & 512 x 480
- NEC MULTISYNC II Monitor

Model 2108 System $2,545
Model 2112 System $2,995
Model 3216 System $4,190

B&W Systems, Inc.
7877 Cessna Ave.
Gaithersburg, Md. 20879

To order:
1-800-638-9628
Fax # (301) 258-2753
For information call
(301) 963-5800

Circle 33 on Reader Service Card

HOW TO THINK ABOUT STATISTICS by John L. Phillips Jr., *W.H. Freeman and Co., New York: 1988, 198 pages, $17.95 (hardcover), $9.95 (paperback).* Tools for doing statistical calculation are becoming commonplace in personal computer software—from spreadsheets to high-level languages to specialized math programs. Dedicated statistical packages are bringing the most sophisticated tools to personal computer users. With all that power, however, comes the potential for a great deal of confusion and misinformation: Statistical measures are easily misused.

This book's admirable goal is not to teach you how to *do* statistics, but to teach you how to *understand* the statistics that others (or personal computers) do.

The front cover of the book claims that it "will help you understand statistical concepts vital to your education, your business, or your profession; evaluate the news, polls, and trends that affect you as a consumer and citizen; and make better sense of the social statistics, advertising claims, economic forecasts, and political issues you encounter every day." *How to Think About Statistics* might actually deliver on 80 percent of that claim—if you're willing to work at it.

This well-written book is really an introductory undergraduate text focusing on applications of statistics to education, political science, psychology, social work, and sociology. The textbookish outlook shows from the first sentence in the introduction, "You may be planning to study statistics not because you want to but because you have to." The author overcomes the reluctance of a coerced undergraduate audience through the use of sample applications that follow each chapter.

The sample applications take the place of exercises found in most textbooks. They present a seemingly real-world problem (e.g., measuring the incidence of coups in Latin America) and then ask the reader, "How would you approach this problem?" The author warns that to get the most out of this book, it will probably be necessary to engage in a lot of page flipping. He even suggests that the reader keep two bookmarks handy for just that purpose. He's right. The author's solutions list the appropriate statistical approach and are followed by possible ways the resulting statistic could be misinterpreted. Unfortunately, the solutions buried in the back of the book contain some of the best parts of this book.

Phillips makes no assumptions on the mathematical capabilities of his audience, placing essential calculations inside boxes where they can be studied by those who have the background or interest, otherwise ignored or simply glanced at. The book leads the reader from understanding the purpose of a simple mean to contrasting means using analysis of variance, pausing along the way to explain standardization, correlation, causation, and contingency tables. Throughout, the emphasis is on understanding the purpose and shortcomings of the individual statistics rather than on the nitty-gritty of calculation.

People who have wondered what statistics are about (or who plan on using statistical software) will find this book a useful beginning. —*William Gould*

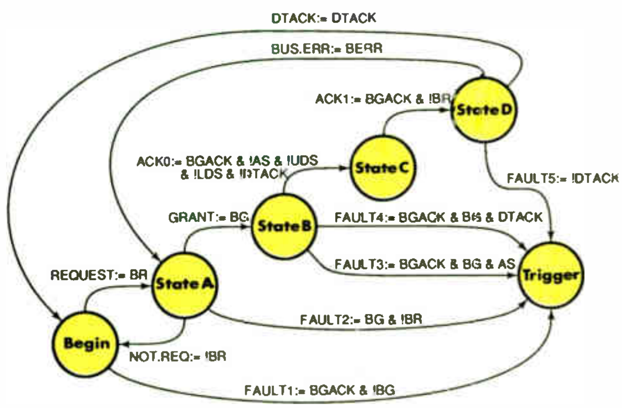
CONTRIBUTORS

LEAD REVIEW: ***Eliakim Willner*** *is vice president for research and development at Pecan Software Systems Inc. and coauthor of* Advanced UCSD Pascal Programming Techniques (Prentice Hall, 1985). BRIEFLY NOTED: ***David Weinberger*** *(Brookline, MA) is a writer for Interleaf.* ***Richard Grehan*** *is a senior technical editor at large for BYTE.* ***Alex Lane*** *is a knowledge engineer for Technology Applications Inc. in Jacksonville, Florida. Critic and author* ***Hugh Kenner*** *lives in Baltimore.* ***William Gould*** *is president of the Computing Resource Center (Los Angeles, CA) and a manufacturer of statistical software.*

OUR MOVE

	Pc/La	HP1651A *	Phillips 3633 *	Tektronix 1220 *
Total Channels	32	32	32	32
Max Timing Rate	100 Mhz	100 Mhz	100 Mhz	100 Mhz
# Channels @ Max Rate	16	16	8	8
Max State change Rate	25 Mhz	16.6 Mhz	12.5 Mhz	10.0 Mhz
Max State Clock	50	25	25	25
Data Storage (per chan)	4K	1K	1K	2K
Storage Method	Linear	Transitional	Linear	Linear
Trig Method	Multi-Way Branch & Loop	Linear Sequential	Linear Sequential	Linear Sequential
Number of Match Regs	28	8	8	8

* Based on published specifications



Trigger program to detect 1 of 5 possible faults in the DMA cycle of a MC68000. This example uses only a fraction of the capabilities of the Pc/La.

In the mid to late 70's, when engineers designed with SSI and MSI, the demands that they made on logic analyzers reflected the technology that they worked with - low density, low complexity, and low performance.

Along came the 80's and with it PALs, GALs, PLAs, LCAs, ASICs, faster CISCs, and RISC machines. Technology leaped ahead... same old logic analyzers.

Finally, a machine tuned to the times. The Pc/La provides you with competitive sample speed and channel count, but more importantly, its superior trigger capabilities enable you to track down system bugs quickly and efficiently. No fumbling around the edges or shooting in the dark, you are right where you need to be.

There is no need to translate your problem into someone else's idea of logic definition. This instrument uses state syntax directly.

The Pc/La is packaged as a single add-in card for an IBM Pc/XT/AT or compatible. This means that you already own 50% of an efficient, high-performance hardware and software troubleshooting instrument. The other half is yours for less than $2000.00.

The Pc/La - the only logic analyzer to earn the right to use the word *analyze* in its name.

Destroy all circuit bugs!

Take it from here, now it's......

YOUR MOVE

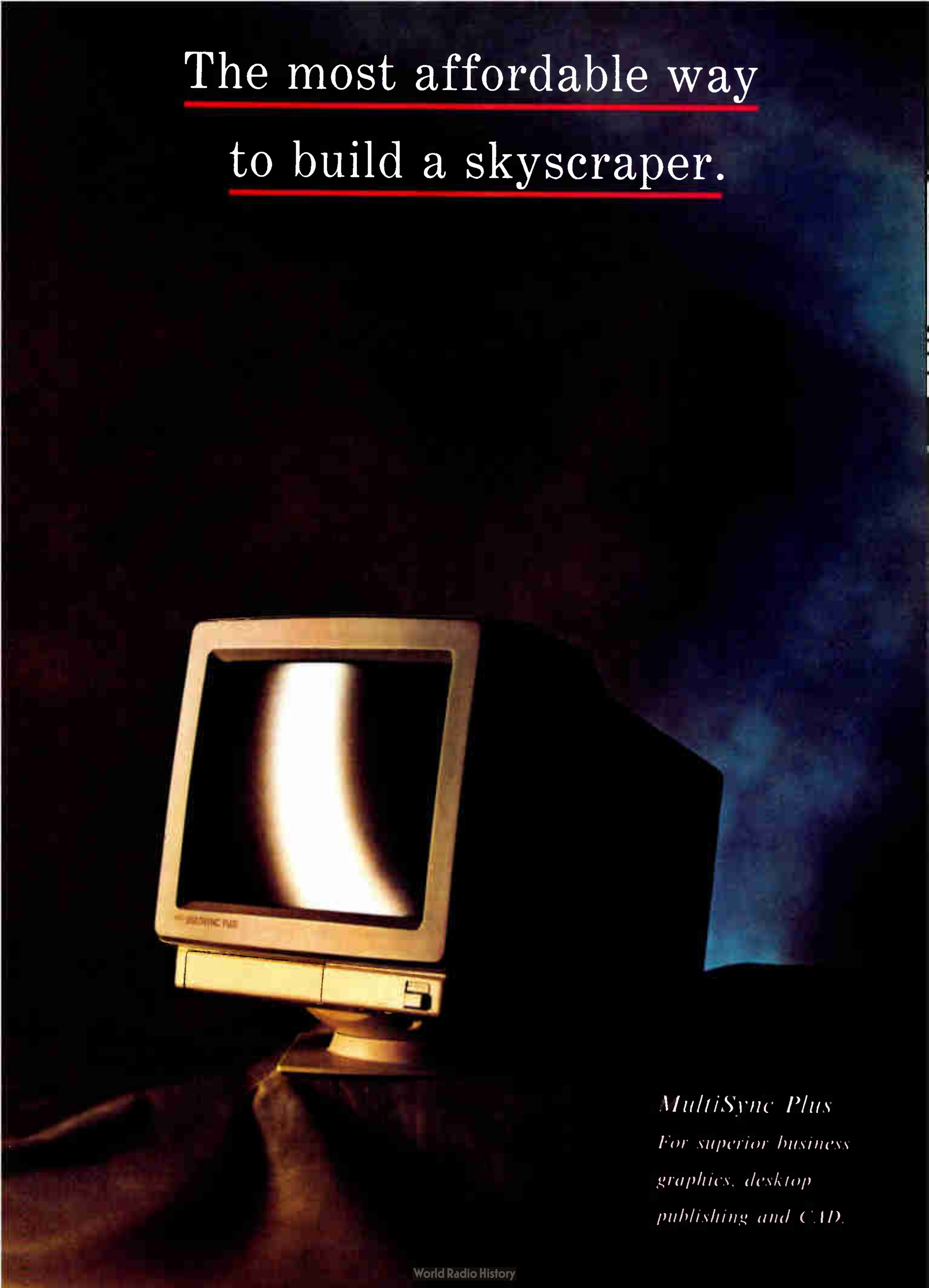
(416) 266-5511

285 Raleigh Avenue, Toronto, Canada. M1K 1A5

© 1988 V³ Corporation

PAL is a trademark of Monolithic Memories Inc., GAL is a trademark of Lattice Semiconductor Corp., LCA is a trademark of Xilinx. I.B.M. is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MC68000 is a trademark of Motorola Semiconductor.

Circle 283 on Reader Service Card


The most affordable way
to build a skyscraper.
MultiSync Plus
For superior business
graphics, desktop
publishing and CAD.

Or construct a bridge. Or design a circuit. Or even create a pie chart. With the MultiSync® Plus, high resolution graphics are well within reach. When used with the graphics board that was designed for it—the MVA 1024 from NEC—it may well be the ultimate value for all your CAD and business graphics applications.

MultiSync Plus has a 15″ diagonal flattened CRT and a tilt-swivel base to make you more comfortable. It works with boards for a variety of systems, from PC/XT/AT/386 (or 100% compatibles) to MAC II and PS/2. It automatically adjusts its scanning frequency from EGA to VGA, and on up to even higher standards with our MVA 1024 in AT/386 based systems.

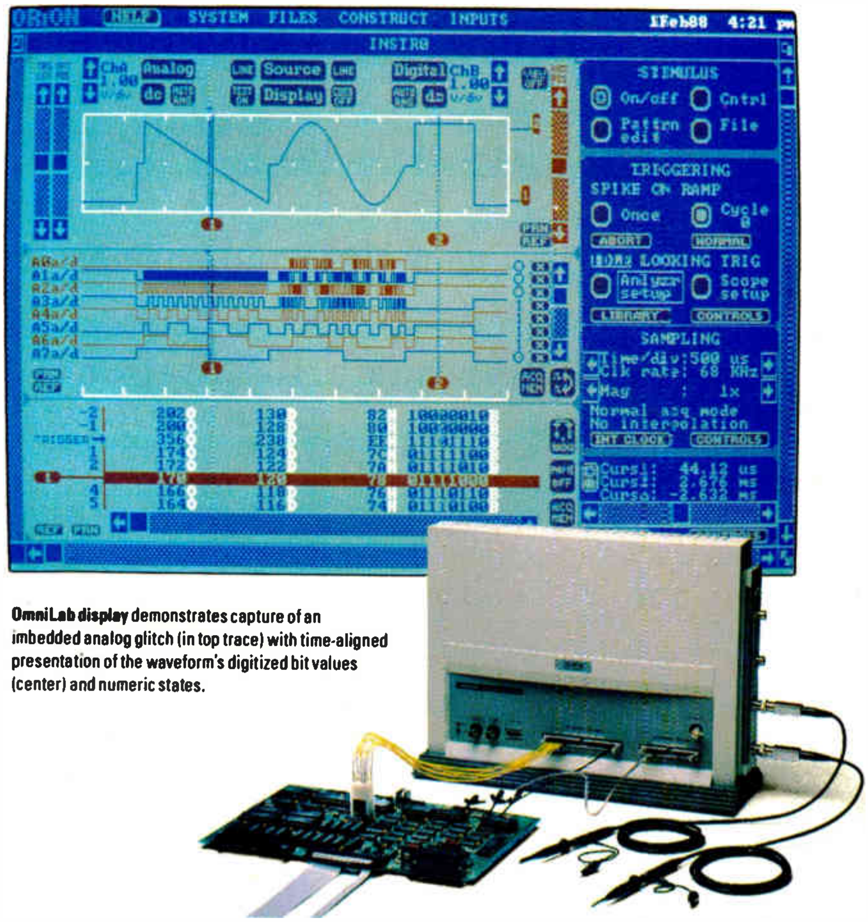
Whether your plans are as big as a skyscraper or as small as a memory chip, MultiSync Plus makes the world of high resolution graphics more accessible. For literature or a dealer call 1-800-447-4700. For technical details call NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc. 1-800-NEC-SOFT.

C&C
Computers and Communications

NEC®

Circle 200 on Reader Service Card

Introducing OmniLab 9240.
Totally Integrated Scope-Analyzer-Stimulus.



OmniLab display demonstrates capture of an imbedded analog glitch (in top trace) with time-aligned presentation of the waveform's digitized bit values (center) and numeric states.

■ Combine a 100 MHz digital oscilloscope with a time-aligned, 200 MS/s 48-channel logic analyzer. Next add synchronized analog **and** digital stimulus generators. Then a remarkable new triggering system. What you have is the 9240 — a whole **new class** of instrumentation. Expressly designed to speed challenging analog and digital analysis. And get you from concept to product faster.

■ The 9240 is based on an innovative new instrument architecture that merges high-speed universal hardware and seamlessly-integrated software to create high-performance capabilities not available in separate instruments. Analog and digital traces are always time-correlated in a unique, single screen display. SELECT™ triggering bridges scope and analyzer techniques. And OmniLab's stimulus generators can playback captured or edited signals.

■ At the heart of the 9240 is SELECT triggering, the most straightforward and complete solution **ever** to triggering dilemmas. It's one system, operating with synchronized analog and digital views of your data. By combining conventional oscilloscope and analyzer triggering with powerful RAM truth tables — plus min/max time qualification as needed — SELECT triggering helps you analyze hardware, debug software, and integrate systems more easily.

■ OmniLab™ is a generation ahead of conventional digital scopes that often hide rarely occurring faults because they only show you a few cycles out of millions. With its continuous monitoring, you can use SELECT triggering to quickly catch every occurrence of rare events like metastable states, bus contentions, missing pulses, and buried noise glitches.

■ The 9240 is like having a complete benchtop of instruments integrated with your PC/AT or compatible. Which you can easily customize for digital development, analog development, or a combination of both.

■ With OmniLab, your productivity will soar. Because you achieve results with fewer instruments. And in fewer steps than ever before. By no means least, the 9240 delivers the best price/performance you'll find anywhere, costing just $8900 fully outfitted. And most importantly, without compromising a single high-performance spec. Not a one.

NO-COMPROMISE 9240 SPECIFICATIONS

DIGITAL OSCILLOSCOPE

Digitizers:	Two, 8 bit
Bandwidth:	100 MHz
Single-Shot Digitizing:	34 S/s to 204 MS/s
Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s
Scale Factor:	5 mV/div to 10V/div in 1-2-5 sequence
Record Length:	4K (16K, 64K optional)

LOGIC ANALYZER

Inputs:	48, timing and state
Asynchronous Clocking:	34 MS/s on 48 inputs; 204 MS/s on 8 inputs
Repetitive Sampling:	680 MS/s on 48 inputs
Synchronous Clocking:	0 to 34 MS/s
Acquisition Memory:	4K samples (16K, 64K optional)
Disassembly Options:	Over 150 microprocessors

ANALOG STIMULUS

Output:	8mV to 8 V peak-to-peak, 8 bit
Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)
Clocking:	34 S/s to 34 MS/s
Functions:	Record, edit and playback

DIGITAL STIMULUS

Outputs:	24, 74F tri-state drivers
Cycle Length:	4 to 4K samples (16K optional)
Timing:	34S/s to 34MS/s
Functions:	Record, edit and playback

■ For more information, call **toll free 800/245-8500.** In CA: 415/361-8883. Or write for complete literature.

ORION INSTRUMENTS

702 Marshall Street, Redwood City, CA 94063
TELEX: 530942 FAX: 415/361-8970

Computer Integrated Instrumentation

*OmniLab, and SELECT are trademarks of Orion Instruments, Inc.

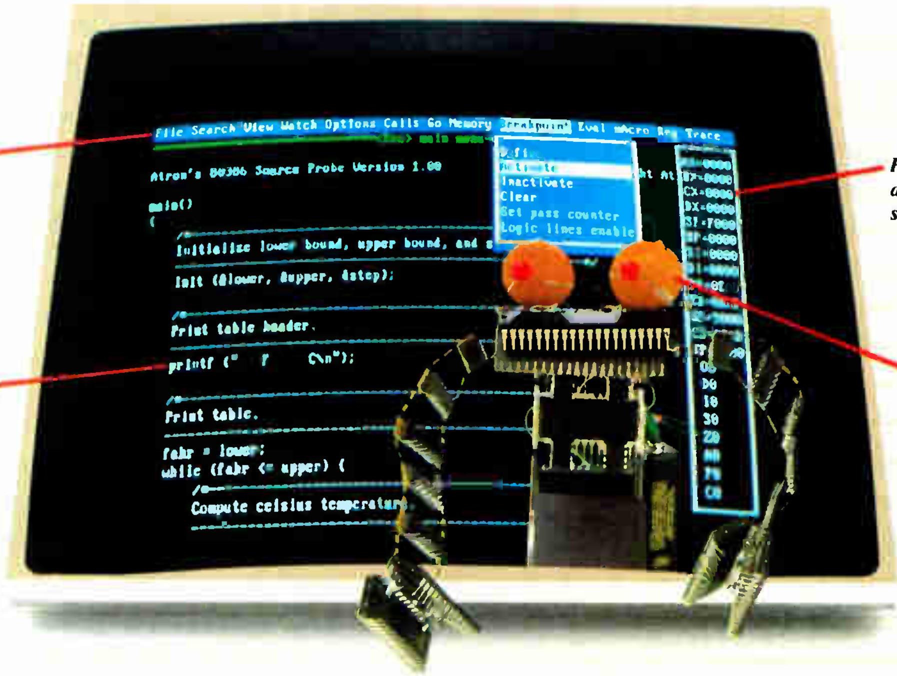
Circle 208 on Reader Service Card

Products in Perspective

IT'S TIME TO DO SOME SERIOUS 386 BUGBUSTING!

PROBE's menu bar and pull-down menus set a new standard for debugger interfaces.

PROBE has source-level debugging to let you "C" your program.



POP registers up and down with a single key.

This is an out-of-range memory-overwrite bug. Since it is interrupt related, it only appears in real time.

Welcome to your nightmare. Your company has bet the farm on your product. Your demonstration wowed the operating committee, and beta shipments were out on time. Then wham!

All your beta customers seemed to call on the same day. "Your software is doing some really bizarre things," they say. Your credibility is at stake. Your profits are at stake. Your sanity is at stake.

THIS BUG'S FOR YOU

You rack your brain, trying to figure something out. Is it a random memory overwrite? Or worse, an overwrite to a stack-based local variable? Is it sequence dependent? Or worse, randomly caused by interrupts? Overwritten code? Undocumented "features" in the software you're linking to? And to top it off, your program is too big. The software debugger, your program and it's symbol table can't fit into memory at the same time. Opening a bicycle shop suddenly isn't such a bad idea.

THIS DEBUGGER'S FOR YOU

Announcing the 386 PROBE™ Bugbuster,* from Atron. Nine of the top-ten software developers sleep better at night because of Atron hardware-assisted debuggers. Because they can set real-time breakpoints which instantly detect memory reads and writes.

Now, with the 386 PROBE, you have the capability to set a *qualified breakpoint*, so the breakpoint triggers only if the events are coming from the wrong procedures. So you don't have to be halted by breakpoints from legitimate areas. You can even detect obscure, sequence-dependent problems by stopping a breakpoint only after a specific chain of events has occurred in a specific order.

Then, so you can look at the cause of the problem, the 386 PROBE automatically stores the last 2K cycles of program execution. Although other debuggers may *try* to do the same thing, Atron is the only company in the world to dequeue the pipelined trace data so you can easily understand it.

Finally, 386 PROBE's megabyte of hidden, write-protected memory stores your symbol table and debugger. So your bug can't roach the debugger. And so you have room enough to debug a really big program.

COULD A GOOD NIGHT'S SLEEP PUT YOU IN THE TOP TEN?

Look at it this way. Nine of the top-ten software products in any given category were created by Atron customers. Maybe their *edge* is — a good night's sleep.

Call and get your free, 56-page bugbusting bible today. And if you're in the middle of a nightmare right now, give us a purchase order number. We'll FEDEX you a sweet dream.

atron

BUGBUSTERS

A division of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc.
Saratoga Office Center • 12950 Saratoga Avenue
Saratoga, CA 95070 • **Call 408/253-5933 today.**

*Versions for COMPAQ, PS/2-80s and compatibles. Copyright © 1987 by Atron. 386 PROBE is a trademark of Atron. Call 44-2-855-888 in the UK and 49-8-985-8020 in West Germany. TRBA

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card

SYSTEMS

Stacked Planes for the Little Board

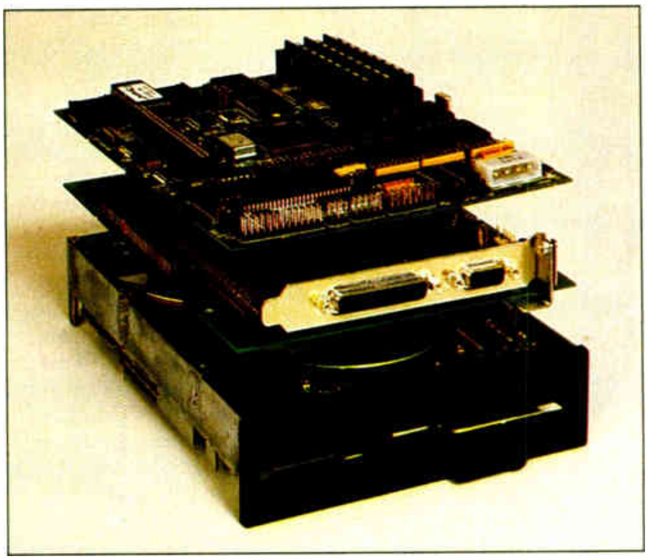
Thanks to a new expansion adapter, you can now use standard IBM PC-style expansion cards with Ampro's Little Board/PC single-board computer. The StackPlane/PC adapter lets you install plug-in cards in parallel to the computer board. Ampro says this means no more card cages and backplanes in embedded applications where space is tight.

The Little Board itself, measuring 5½ by 8 inches, is a PC-compatible CMOS module with an 8-MHz 8088-compatible processor. It can be configured with 256K bytes to 768K bytes of dynamic RAM, 32K to 288K bytes of EPROM, a floppy disk controller, a keyboard interface, a speaker interface, two serial ports, a parallel port, a PC expansion bus, and a SCSI bus. It needs about 4 watts of power from a 5-volt DC power supply, and it comes in eight versions.

Price: Little Board/PC, starting at $393; StackPlane/PC, $43.

Contact: Ampro Computers Inc., 1130 Mountain View-Alviso Rd., Sunnyvale, CA 94089, (408) 734-2800.

Inquiry 751.



The Ampro Little Board/PC uses standard expansion cards.

A Rugged 386

Do you need powerful computing capabilities under adverse conditions? KMS Advanced Products says you can take its new ruggedized computer "to the field or behind the lines"; in other words, just about anywhere.

The RMC-3000 is an 80386-based system in a case that looks like a Kaypro transportable except for the heavy metal housing and rows of rivets; there's also a rack-mount model available for your tank or air transport vehicle.

The system is fully compatible with the PC XT and PC AT, KMS says. The company will assemble just about any configuration you can come up with. The basic machine has 10 slots (one 16-bit and the rest 32-bit) and one serial and one parallel port, and it weighs about 45 pounds. You can mix storage options; KMS offers both 5¼-inch and 3½-inch floppy disk drives, hard disk drives, and tape drives.

Price: Starting at $13,900.

Contact: KMS Advanced Products Inc., 3850 Research Park Dr., P.O. Box 1868, Ann Arbor, MI 48106, (800) 521-1524; in Michigan, (313) 769-1780.

Inquiry 752.

A Powerful Crayon for Graphics Applications

This Crayon isn't for kids, and it's probably not for people who just want to put a little more speed into their day-to-day applications. This species of Crayon is an 80386-based rack-mounted system for folks who work in advanced graphics, CAD/CAM, animation, video, and other areas that require sophisticated imaging capabilities.

Inside the box is a motherboard holding an 80386 processor (20 MHz, no wait states), 1 megabyte of memory (expandable to 16 megabytes using single in-line memory modules), and a socket for an 80387 or Weitek 1167 math coprocessor. The Crayon 386 SP motherboard also supports "shadow RAM," which lets the Award BIOS run in high-speed RAM for increased performance. You can set the bus speed to 8 or 12 MHz, and there are two serial, one parallel, one SCSI, and one game port.

For storage, the basic system comes with one 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch and one 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive, but the case has room for a total of six half-height drives. The proprietary multidrive controller can handle two floppy disk drives, two hard disk drives, and seven SCSI devices. For hooking up the sorts of equipment that graphics types will need (e.g., digitizers, pointing devices, and high-resolution cards), the system has six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots. The Crayon has three fans to keep things cool.

Its maker says the Crayon 386 SP is fully compatible with the IBM PC AT and will run MS-DOS (3.3 comes with the basic box), OS/2, or Unix and supports EMS 4.0. For looking good in those contemporary art and video houses, the system is housed in a black case.

Price: $7495 for the basic system.

Contact: Video Graphic Systems, 4163 St. Clair Ave., Studio City, CA 91604, (818) 509-5738.

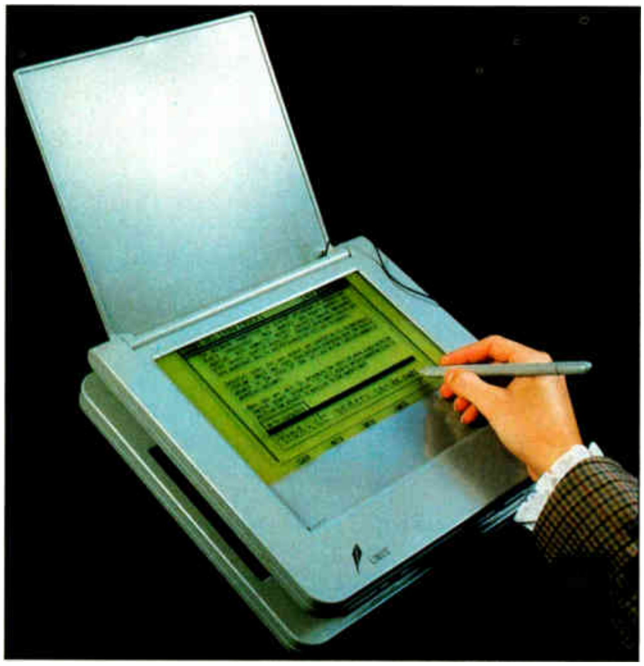
Inquiry 753.

SEND US YOUR NEW PRODUCT RELEASE

We'd like to consider your product for publication. Send us full information, including its price, ship date, and an address and telephone number where readers can get further information. Send to New Products Editor, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Information contained in these items is based on manufacturers' written statements and/or telephone interviews with BYTE reporters. BYTE has not formally reviewed each product mentioned.

continued

PERIPHERALS



The Write-Top is a computer without a keyboard.

Look Ma, No Keyboard

Now there's an IBM PC-compatible laptop system that neither needs nor comes with a keyboard. Of course, a keyboard is available as an option, but you can simply input data into the system using your own handwriting.

The Linus Write-Top, from Linus Technologies, combines a laptop computer with a transparent digitizer tablet and a handwriting-recognition algorithm. The tablet is situated right above the computer's flat panel display. The computer uses an 8- by 5-inch backlit supertwist LCD display with a resolution of 640 by 200 pixels. When you draw on the tablet, the display underneath responds as if you were actually drawing on paper. The company also claims that the computer can be taught to recognize any handwritten character and convert it to a standard character entered via a keyboard.

The Linus Write-Top features 640K bytes of CMOS static memory, an 8088-compatible processor, an internal modem, and a 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The computer weighs 9 pounds and is the size of your typical small laptop. The display/digitizer, which can be detached from the rest of the system, is about 11 by 11 inches and less than an inch thick. Options include a keyboard and a software package called Code-Write that allows developers to adapt existing applications to receive handwritten input. Another package, Just-Write, is a word processor designed for handwritten input.

Price: $2995.

Contact: Linus Technologies Inc., 1889 Preston White Dr., Reston, VA 22091, (703) 476-1500.

Inquiry 754.

Output to Your Heart's Delight

Do you need *lots* of printouts every day? Are you sick of waiting for your printer to tap, tap, tap along at its snail-like pace? If 600 lines per minute (lpm) of draft-quality text is fast enough, you might consider Output Technology's OTC 2161. This dot-matrix printer gets its speed by using a three-headed print mechanism that prints two lines of text with each pass. And if you need higher-quality output, it prints 325 lpm in correspondence mode and 90 lpm in near-letter-quality mode.

The 2161 features a control panel with 16 switches and an expandable 8K-byte buffer. A parallel interface is standard, but you can also get RS-232C, RS-422, twinaxial, coaxial, or PrintNet interfaces. The printer emulates the Dataproducts LB600, Printronix P6080, and Epson FX-286e.

In addition to standard ASCII, the OTC 2161 comes with 12 international character sets, IBM Character Sets #1 and #2, and the IBM Code Page #437 and #850 sets. Options include extra font cartridges, additional emulations, additional character sets, a paper stacker, and a quietized pedestal. The 2161 weighs 80 pounds and includes free installation in addition to 6-month on-site service.

Price: $6450.

Contact: Output Technology Corp., East 9922 Montgomery, Suite 6, Spokane, WA 99206, (800) 468-8788; in Washington, (509) 926-3855.

Inquiry 755.

A Security Guard for Your Modem

Gateway II prevents unauthorized folks from stealthily sucking data from your computer. Installed between a serial port and your modem, the stand-alone Gateway II prompts a caller to enter a name and password before permitting system access. If the correct information isn't entered within a user-designated period, Gateway II rudely hangs up.

Every call is logged in Gateway II's memory. You can even pick up that report from a distant system by using a modem.

Two models are available. Gateway II can store up to 100 passwords and telephone numbers (250 optional). For extra peace of mind, Gateway II DB (dial back) provides the additional security of logging the user into the Gateway II system and then calling back to a predetermined telephone number. It requires an external Hayes-compatible auto-dial modem.

Both Gateway II devices operate at from 300 to 19,200 bits per second (bps).

Price: $395 for Gateway II; $495 for Gateway II DB.

Contact: Adalogic Inc., 7844 McClellan Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 257-1352.

Inquiry 756.

continued

OTC's latest model prints 600 lines per minute.

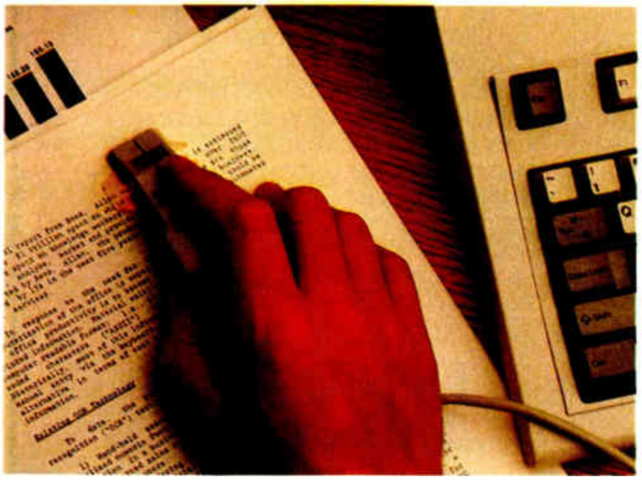
PERIPHERALS

A Clean Sweep for Data

It may not have the power of your fairy godmother's magic wand, but DataSweep 1 is a hand-held character reader that lets you enter typed or printed information into your IBM PC by sweeping the reader across text.

According to Soricon Corp., the reader can scan 120 words per minute, with an accuracy of 99.3 percent. It can read from 8- to 14-point type and scan up to 8 inches of characters in one stroke. The two-button wand lets you activate reading with the front button and program the rear button to keyboard functions such as Return, Tab, and Indent. A multi-font feature automatically recognizes most popular font styles, including proportionally spaced text and some typeset text. You can use the reader with most word-processing, spreadsheet, database, and desktop publishing programs.

DataSweep 1 comes with the hand-held character reader, an interface board, and software. It requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible running under DOS 2.1 or higher with at least 256K bytes of RAM and a full-size expansion slot. To get the most from DataSweep, you should also have a hard disk drive.
Price: $1250.
Contact: Soricon Corp., 4725 Walnut St., Boulder, CO 80301, (800) 541-7226; in Colorado, (303) 440-2800.
Inquiry 757.



Data Sweep 1 scans up to 120 words per minute.

See It All on Your Mac SE

If your eyes are complaining about the Mac SE's paltry 9-inch display, help is on the way in the guise of the V-Screen monitor from New Image Technology. Based on Princeton Graphic Systems' LM-300 high-resolution monitor, the V-Screen lets you view a whole page of text and graphics on its 15-inch screen. An 8½- by 11-inch page appears "life-size" with a resolution of 72 dots per inch and a 1-to-1 aspect ratio.

The V-Screen uses paper-white (P-138) phosphors and has a hardware mechanism that lets the 600-pixel screen pan left to right across a full 1024-pixel virtual screen.

The monitor comes on a tilt-and-swivel base and includes a controller card, software, and all connecting cables.
Price: $1150.
Contact: New Image Technology Inc., 9701 Philadelphia Court, Lanham, MD 20706, (301) 731-2000.
Inquiry 759.

...And Also on Your PS/2

If you're using your PS/2 for those same desktop publishing and CAD applications as the Mac above, you too can get eyestrain relief with the king-size Ventek PS 2000, an ultra-high-resolution monochrome text and graphics display for PS/2s equipped with the Micro Channel.

The PS 2000 has a truly Promethean 20-inch diagonal screen. It is VGA-compatible and has a maximum resolution of 1280 by 1024 pixels. It comes with an IBM PS/2 Micro Channel card and all the necessary cables. On the software side, the PS 2000 includes drivers for most popular desktop publishing and CAD packages.
Price: $2495.
Contact: Ventek Corp., 31336 Via Colinas, Suite 102, Westlake Village, CA 91362, (818) 991-3868.
Inquiry 760.

GIVE YOUR LAPTOP A 5¼-INCH COMPANION

Laptop computers and their 3½-inch high-capacity floppy disks are great. But for better or worse, most of the world still runs on old-standard 5¼-inch floppy disks. There's no need to fear The Great Incompatibility: You can transfer and share data between disk sizes using the W525 Subsystem, an external 5¼-inch 360K-byte floppy disk drive that plugs right into your Toshiba, Tandy, Zenith, Sharp, Datavue, or NEC laptop computer.

The W525 Subsystem attaches to the external floppy disk drive port and comes with a power supply and cable for your specific model of laptop computer. It measures 2½ by 10 by 6½ inches.
Price: $249.
Contact: Weltec Digital Inc., 17981 Sky Park Circle, Suite M, Irvine, CA 92714, (800) 333-5155; in California, (714) 250-1959.
Inquiry 758.

123-Key Keyboard Remembers Macros

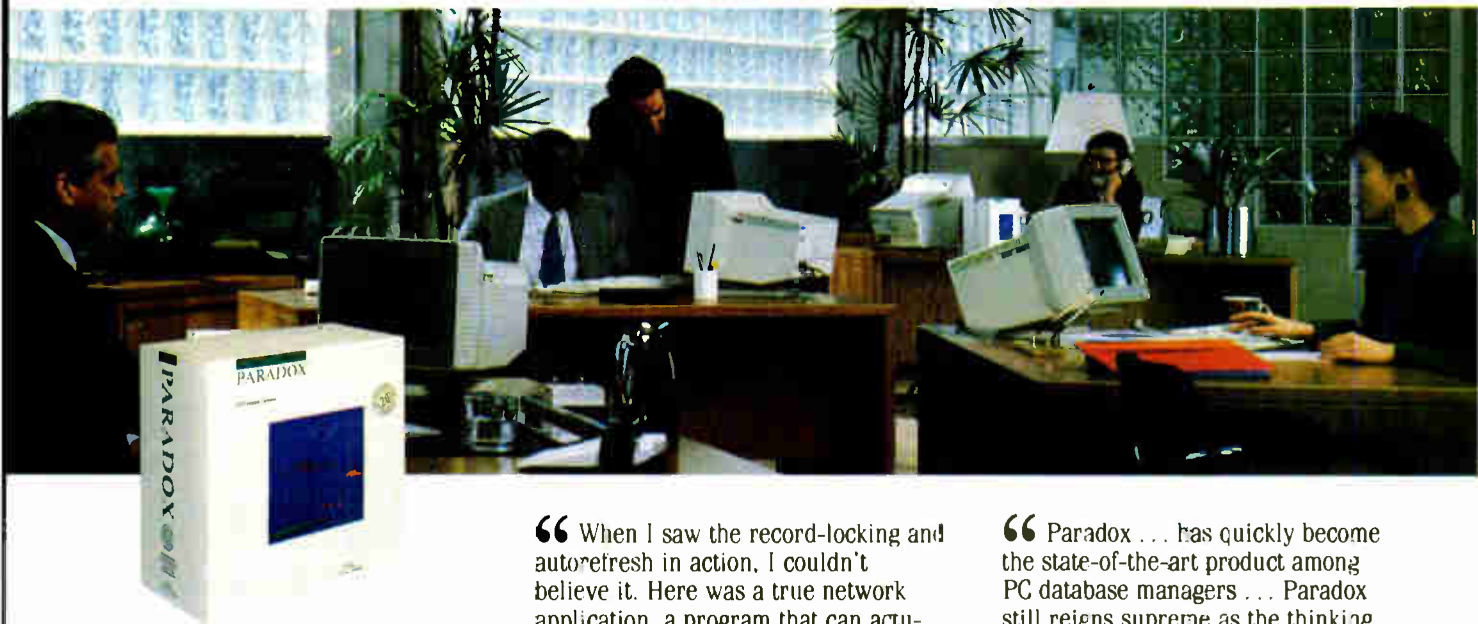
EECO, the company that manufactures the popular DataDesk keyboard, is coming out with a new keyboard that offers more features. The Maxi-Switch Memory Pro for the IBM PC and AT includes a whopping 123 keys and can remember its own macros.

The keyboard includes nonvolatile EEPROM (electrically erasable programmable ROM) to allow it to record keyboard macros. According to the company, you can reprogram any of the keys from the keyboard or by running a utility program on the system. Having the macros stored inside the keyboard avoids compatibility problems that can be caused by garden-variety RAM-resident keyboard macro programs.

The Memory Pro includes many more keys than the familiar 84-key or 101-key keyboards of the IBM PC and AT. For example, two sets of function keys are provided: the traditional 10 keys to the left of the typewriter keypad, and a horizontal row of function keys above the typewriter keypad. These latter keys have removable transparent tops to accommodate legends describing their function. The keyboard also has separate numeric and cursor keypads.
Price: About $150.
Contact: EECO Inc., 1601 East Chestnut Ave., P.O. Box 659, Santa Ana, CA 92702, (714) 835-6000.
Inquiry 761.

continued

Why Paradox 2.0 makes your network run like clockwork



Paradox® runs smoothly, intelligently and so transparently that multiple users can access the same data at the same time—without being aware of each other or getting in each other's way.

With Paradox news travels fast and it's always accurate

Paradox *automatically* updates itself with a screen-refresh that ensures that all the data is up to date and accurate all the time. Record-locking, Paradox-style, safeguards data integrity by preventing for example, two different users from making changes to the same record at the same time.

How to make your multiuser network work

To run Paradox 2.0 or the Paradox Network Pack on a network, you need

- Novell with Novell Advanced Netware version 2.0A or higher
- 3Com 3Plus with 3Com 3+ operating system version 1.0, 1.1 or higher
- IBM Token Ring or PC Network with IBM PC Local Area Network Program version 1.12 or higher
- Torus Tapestry version 1.45 or higher
- AT&T Starlan version 1.1 or higher
- Banyan VINES version 2.10
- Other network configurations that are 100% compatible with DOS 3.1 and one of the listed networks

System Requirements for the Network Workstation

- DOS 3.1 or higher
- 640K RAM
- Any combination of hard, floppy, or no disk drives
- Compatible monochrome, color, or EGA monitor with adapter

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

Circle 44 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: #5)

"When I saw the record-locking and autorefresh in action, I couldn't believe it. Here was a true network application, a program that can actually take advantage of a network to provide more features and functions, things that can't be done with a stand-alone PC.

Aaron Brenner, LAN Magazine

With Version 2.0, Paradox becomes a sophisticated multiuser product that boasts an impressive selection of data-production features and password-security levels.

Rusel DeMaria, PC Week"

Paradox responds instantly to "Query-by-Example"

The method you use to ask questions is called Query-by-Example. Instead of spending time figuring out *how* to do the query, you simply give Paradox an example of the results you're looking for. Paradox picks up the example and automatically seeks the fastest way of getting the answer.

Queries are flexible and interactive. And in Paradox, unlike in other databases, it's just as simple to query more than one table as it is to query one.

"The program elegantly handles all the chores of a multiuser database system with little or no effort by network users.

Mark Cook and Steve King, Data Based Advisor"

"Paradox . . . has quickly become the state-of-the-art product among PC database managers . . . Paradox still reigns supreme as the thinking user's DBMS.

Jim Seymour, PC Magazine"

You don't have to be a genius to use Paradox

Even if you're a beginner, Paradox is the only relational database manager that you can take out of the box and begin using right away.

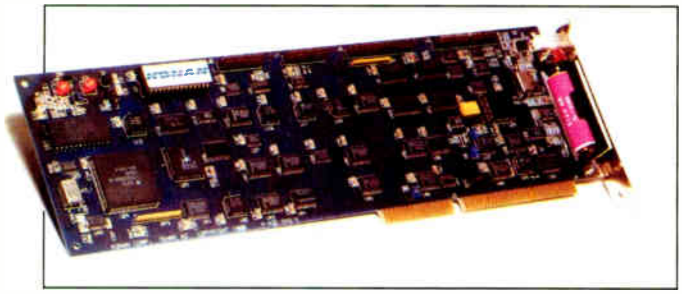
Because Paradox is driven by the very latest in artificial intelligence technology, it does almost everything for you—except take itself out of the box. (If you've ever used 1-2-3® or dBASE,® you already know how to use Paradox. It has Lotus-like menus, and Paradox documentation includes "A Quick Guide to Paradox for Lotus Users" and "A Quick Guide to Paradox for dBASE users.") Paradox, it makes your network work.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*

For a brochure or the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

ADD-INS



Konan's Ten Time transfers data at 4 megabytes per second.

Konan the Controller

It's a claim and a name: Konan's Ten Time disk controller accesses data 10 times faster than most controllers, the company reports. Using an on-board RAM cache, the controller features a caching algorithm that results in a transfer rate of 4 megabytes per second for most data requests.

Both disk reads and writes are cached. When you write to the disk, it goes to the cache and is then written to the disk in the background. A 4-year battery protects your data if your computer goes down. If you request data that isn't waiting in the cache, a zero-latency read capability hastens disk access by reading and transferring data immediately, regardless of which sector the head lands on.

Ten Time features a 1-to-1 interleave and can control up to two hard disk drives and two floppy disk drives. It's compatible with DOS, Unix, Xenix, and Novell and 3Com networks, and requires an IBM PC AT or compatible.
Price: $595 for the hard disk controller; $695 for the hard and floppy disk controller.
Contact: Konan Corp., 4720 South Ash Ave., Tempe, AZ 85282, (602) 345-1300.
Inquiry 785.

Capture that Image!

FreezFrame lets you mix standard video and computer graphics. It's a full-slot board that provides a window into your VCR, video camera, laser disk player, or other standard NTSC video source. The board lets you capture images in real time, with up to 32,768 colors, and then superimpose text and graphics on top of the image.

FreezFrame has five display modes: EGA-Passthrough displays EGA images on the monitor; Real-Time lets you view video input directly on your screen; Freeze lets you display a still image captured during Real-Time mode; and EGA/CGA Low-Resolution Overlay lets you overlay text or graphics on a full-screen captured image.

FreezFrame gives you a maximum image resolution of 512 by 256 pixels. It captures images in 1/60 second and comes with 256K bytes of video RAM. The system runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles running DOS 3.0 or higher and requires a multifrequency analog monitor, and an EGA or CGA card for overlay capabilities.
Price: $1749.
Contact: VuTek Systems Inc., 10855 Sorrento Valley Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 587-2800.
Inquiry 786.

Hard Power for Your PS/2 Model 25 or 30

If you've been putting off adding a hard disk drive to your IBM PS/2 Model 25 or 30 for lack of a controller, your wait is over. Data Technology's 5150CR2 and 5160CR2 each occupy a half slot and support both hard cards and 5¼- and 3½-inch hard disk drives.

The 5150CR2 uses modified frequency modulation (MFM) and supports drives with up to 16 heads and 1024 cylinders. The 5160CR2 uses run-length-limited (RLL) technology to increase storage capacity by 50 percent and reduce the data transfer rate. It supports drives with up to 16 heads and 2048 cylinders.

Software is included that assists you in installing the controllers. You can choose from among the drives of 15 manufacturers and add other drive models to the menu. You can also split your drive into partitions and enter media defect tables.
Price: 5150CR2, about $80; 5160CR2, about $95.
Contact: Data Technology Corp., 2551 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 727-8899.
Inquiry 787.

NuVista Delivers Ultimate Mac II Video

Truevision's NuVista is a 32-bit video-capture and display board that occupies one NuBus slot in your Mac II.

The board is based on Texas Instruments' powerful 34010 graphics processor and features a custom video cross-point chip. It supplies up to 16.7 million colors and provides a resolution of 1024 by 1024 pixels in 32-bit mode, though the resolution can be as high as 2048 by 2048 pixels in 8-bit mode. You can also capture a video signal in real time, and generate an analog video output signal. The board functions as the Mac II's standard graphics controller.

NuVista comes with either 2 or 4 megabytes of dual-ported CMOS video RAM. It also includes input and output lookup tables, four channels of A/D and D/A conversion, and a programmable pixel clock.
Price: $4250 with 2 megabytes of RAM; $5995 with 4 megabytes.
Contact: Truevision Inc., 7351 Shadeland Station, Suite 100, Indianapolis, IN 46256, (800) 858-8783; in Indiana, (317) 841-0332.
Inquiry 788.

continued

SKY SCANNER IN A SLOT

After you've scanned through the 200 channels received by your backyard satellite dish, then what? Norsat's Micro-Sat is a satellite dish receiver that plugs into a full slot in an IBM PC or compatible. It lets you receive audio, video, and data signals at up to 9600 bps. Jacks on the board's rear-edge connector output the audio, video, and base band. You can send data directly to your RS-232C serial port and view video input directly on your computer monitor.

You tune Micro-Sat using EPROM, binary-coded decimal switches, or through the data bus. It captures signals at a frequency between 950 and 1450 MHz. You can reset frequencies while running `AUTOEXEC.BAT`, and you can also select video invert and audio bandwidths via DIP switches or directly from your computer. The board is compatible with the VC II, B-Mac, and Oak descrambling systems and the C and Ku satellite bands.
Price: $1000.
Contact: Norsat International Inc., 302-12886 78th Ave., Surrey, BC, Canada V3W 8E7, (604) 597-6200.
Inquiry 789.

The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse—the only mouse expressly designed for high-resolution screens.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen, but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require a sweep of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

The LOGITECH HiREZ mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion—fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

Equipped, too, with other advantages exclusive to all Logitech mice: A unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

So if you've got your eyes on a high-res screen, get your hands on the one mouse that's agile enough to keep up with it.

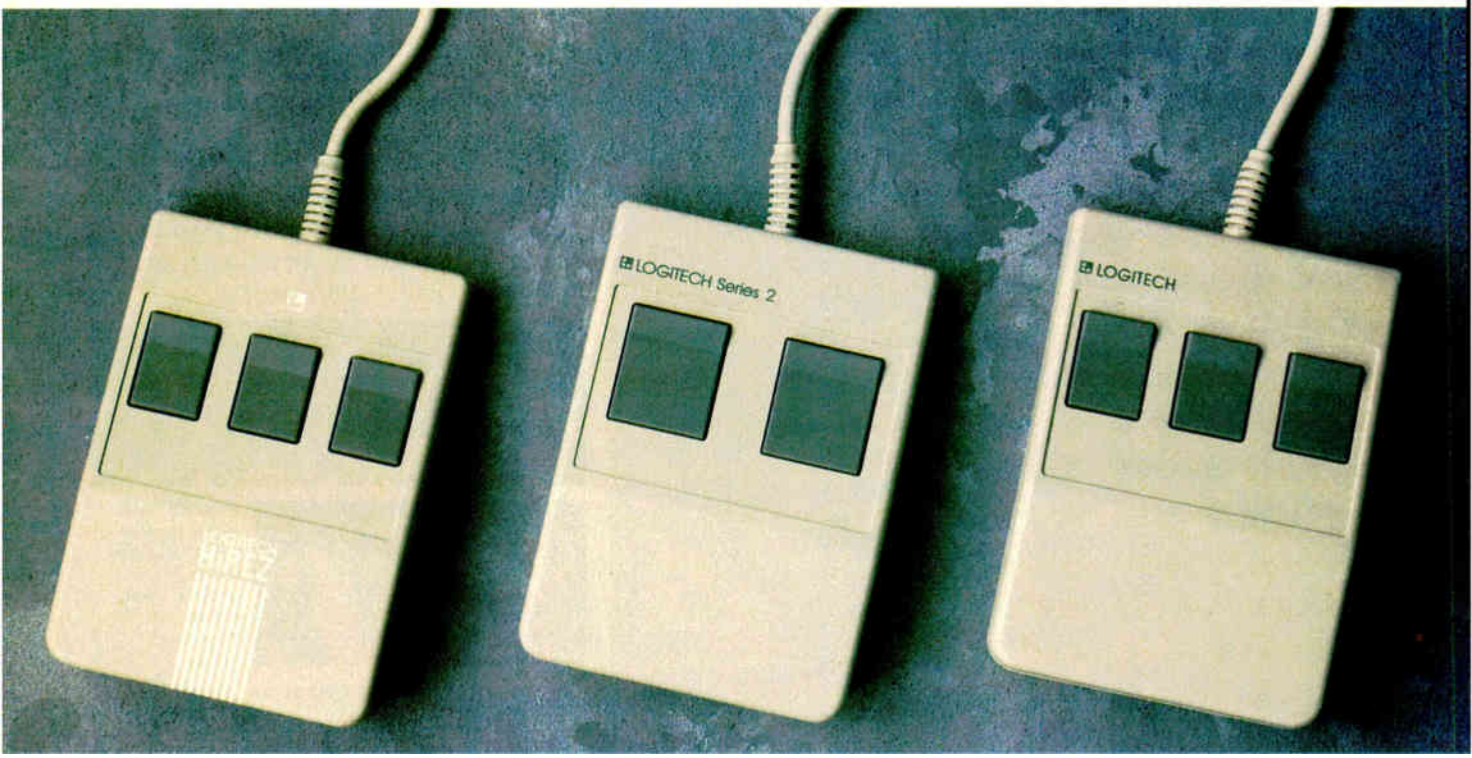
The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717** (**800-552-8885** in California), or write Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

LOGITECH

Circle 159 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 160)

How to pick th



Good instincts run in this family (left to right): the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse ($179), the only mouse designed expressly for high-res screens; the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse for the IBM PS/2 ($99, plugs right into mouse port); and the LOGITECH Mouse for standard screens ($119, in bus and serial versions).

All come with Logitech's own Plus Software, which assures ease of use with virtually any software, mouse-based or not.

Though most mice out there look pretty much alike, they're not all equal in performance. It pays to be just a little choosy to make sure you end up with the right mouse for your needs.

Starting with software. If you want full compatibility with all of your software, all you have to do is look for a mouse with the Logitech name. There are four in all, each one designed for different hardware needs.

THE HiREZ MOUSE

If you've got your eyes on a high-resolution screen, the mouse to get your hand on is the new LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse.

With a resolution of 320 dots-per-inch (as compared with 200 dpi or less for ordinary mice), it covers the same area on your high-res screen but needs less of your desk to do it. More than 50% less. Saving you valuable desk space, and effort: mouse maneuvers that used to require sweeps of the hand are now reduced to a flick of the wrist.

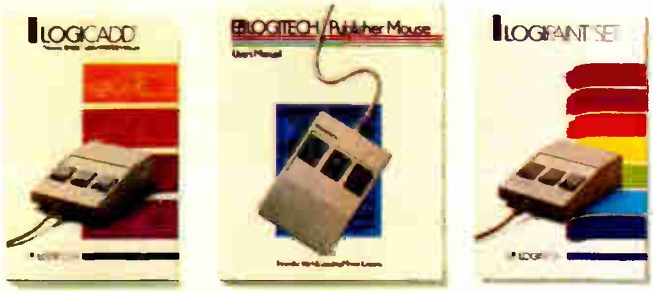
The LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse needs 50% less desk space to cover the same amount of screen area as a 200 dpi mouse.

Which makes this new mouse a hand's best friend. And a more reliable, long-lasting companion. And, like all Logitech mice, it's fully compatible with all popular software, and equipped with a Lifetime Guarantee.

THE SERIES 2 MOUSE

For those who've chosen the Personal System/2,™ the most logical choice is the LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse. It's 100% compatible with PS/2, and plugs right into the mouse port, leaving the serial port free to accommodate other peripherals.

e right mouse.



A Logitech mouse plus Logitech application software equals a complete solution (all prices include mouse. Plus Software, and application):

LOGICADD... $189. Turns your PC into a full-featured CADD workstation. Everything you need for dimensioned line drawing and CADD.

PUBLISHER PACKAGE ... $179. PUBLISHER software lets beginners and experts alike produce professional, high-impact documents. Design templates make page layout easy.

LOGIPAINT SET... $149. Eleven type fonts and a 16-color palette. Creates files that move easily into both LOGICADD and PUBLISHER documents.

THE ALL-PURPOSE MOUSE: SERIAL OR BUS

Most people find our standard mouse is still the best choice for their systems. It's available in both bus and serial versions, one of which is sure to fit perfectly with your hardware. And with all your favorite software—whether mouse-based or not.

It's hardly an accident that only Logitech offers you such a complete selection—we're the only mouse company to design and manufacture our own products. We make more mice, in fact, than anyone else. Including custom-designed models for OEMs like AT&T, DEC, and Hewlett-Packard.

The three mice pictured to the left come with all this expertise built right in. Which explains an interesting paradox: while you may pay less for a Logitech mouse, you'll surely get more in performance.

And in comfort. With a unique lightweight ergonomic design. Low-angled buttons for maximum comfort and minimum fatigue. An exclusive technology that guarantees a much greater life span. An exceptionally smooth-moving, dirt-resistant roller ball. And natural compatibility with all PCs, look-a-likes, and virtually any software.

All of which leads to an inescapable conclusion: if you want to end up with the right mouse, start with the right mouse company.

Logitech. We've got a mouse for whatever the task at hand.

For the dealer nearest you, call **800-231-7717** **(800-552-8885** in California). Or fill out and mail the coupon below to: Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555. In Europe, call or write: Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland (++41-21-869-9656).

Logitech, Inc., 6505 Kaiser Drive, Fremont, CA 94555.
Logitech Switzerland, European Headquarters, CH-1111 Romanel/Morges, Switzerland.

Yes! Please send me the name of the nearest Logitech dealer.

Name ____________________

Company/Title ____________________

Address ____________________

Phone ____________________

LOGITECH

Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corporation.

Circle 161 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 162)

HARDWARE • THER

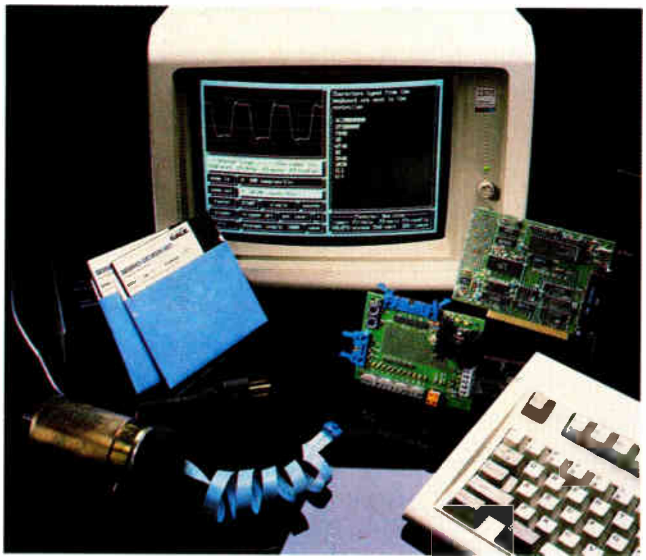
Let the Computer Design that Servo

With the SDK-400, your computer designs, connects, and tests motion-control systems. Included in the servo design kit is a PC-compatible motion controller, a servo motor with encoder, and a power driver. It also comes with a power supply, connectors, and design software.

The motion controller plugs into the PC bus and accepts over 40 ASCII commands and motion profiles. The controller accepts ASCII commands from the keyboard.

Assembling the hardware is simplified by step-by-step graphic explanations included with the software. Diagnostic routines make sure you've connected everything properly, and then the software tunes the system for optimum performance. The software also includes modeling and analysis programs that let you evaluate system performance and teach you about the theoretical aspects of servo design.

The SDK-400 servo design kit requires an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, at least 512K bytes of RAM, and a Hercules or EGA board.
Price: System 1, with motor encoder size 5-500, $1145; System 2, with motor encoder size 50-1000, $1175.
Contact: Galil Motion Control Inc., 1054 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 964-6494.
Inquiry 767.



Design and test motion-control systems with the SDK-400.

Mr. Mox Powers up Your PC

Do you ever need to power up your PC to access files from a remote location? Mr. Mox, an AC power switch that you control with an external modem, may be the solution.

Mr. Mox features four grounded outlets, two of which are always hot; you control the other two with the Carrier Detect signal in your modem. You plug your PC into the outlets and attach the DB-25 cable to the modem outlet on Mr. Mox and to the external modem.

Mr. Mox also includes a manual-override switch, a 100-second power-off delay, built-in surge protection, a 125-volt 15-amp circuit breaker, and a DB-25 cable.
Price: $99.95.
Contact: Kenmore Computer Technologies, 30 Suncrest Dr., Rochester, NY 14609, (716) 654-7356.
Inquiry 769.

PURE PC POWER PROTECTION

When lightning's crashing down, your hard disk drives and modems are safe with the DSDLP surge protector—at least from a surge of up to 6000 volts, according to Dynatech.

The DSDLP has sensors that detect undervoltages and power-line losses on up to four AC outlets and two telephone receptacles. It also filters RFI (radio-frequency interference) and EMI (electromagnetic interference) noise.
Price: $139.95; includes a 10-year warranty.
Contact: Dynatech Computer Power Inc., 5800 Butler Lane, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (800) 638-9098; in California, (408) 438-5760.
Inquiry 768.

ASCII on the Wall

What is the hexadecimal ASCII code for a check mark? Which color codes will give your screen yellow letters on a blue background? What are the keyboard scan codes for your function keys? You can answer these questions with a quick glance at Topspot's computer reference wall chart. The chart features an ASCII table with all 256 symbols; keyboard scan codes; codes for the 16 basic colors and gray scales; tables of hexadecimal, decimal, and binary numbers; box-drawing codes; and a musical-note frequency chart.

The wall chart measures 24 by 36 inches and has a metal edge and hook for easy hanging.
Price: $15.
Contact: Topspot, P.O. Box 881, Marion, IA 52302, (319) 377-0207.
Inquiry 770.

A PC-Based Digital Scope

Rapid Systems says its PC-based R1200 digital scope is ideal for transient, vibration, modal, audio, and physiological waveform analysis. It features sampling rates selectable from 1 Hz to 1 MHz, a 64K-byte data buffer, 12-bit A/D converters on each channel, and antialiasing filters on each channel.

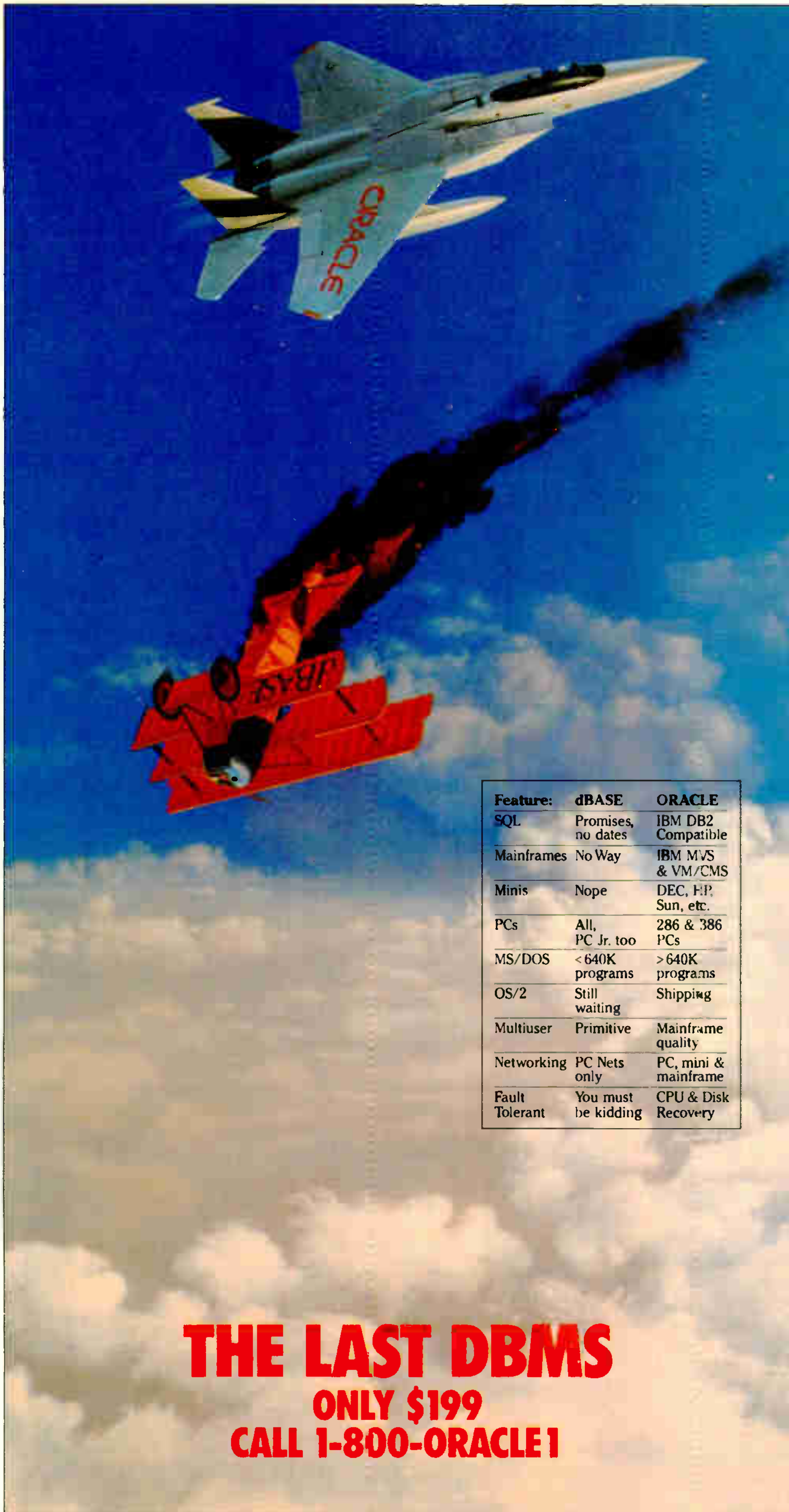
The R1200 is capable of zooming in vertically on waveforms to see increased 12-bit resolution. An autosave feature stores the sweeps mode to disk, and the scope offers optional real-time fast Fourier transform spectrum analysis.
Price: $2995.
Contact: Rapid Systems Inc., 433 North 34th St., Seattle, WA 98103, (206) 547-8311.
Inquiry 771.

Extend Your SCSI

The SCSI 50-pin parallel protocol normally operates to only 19.6 feet, or, with the differential version, it can be extended to 82 feet. But Paralan reports that with the Paraline SCSI enhancement products, you can operate at distances of up to 1000 feet, or up to 2 miles with fiber optic models.

The Paraline SCSI bus extenders are freestanding units that operate from wall-mount power supplies. The single extenders have one parallel interface and one serial connection. You mate the serial interface with coaxial or fiber optic cables (depending on the model). Hub models are also available, and they have one parallel and four serial connections.
Price: $305 for the coaxial version; $820 for fiber optic; $1195 for Parahub-4; $2625 for Parahub-4 fiber optic.
Contact: Paralan Group, C.D.R. Systems Inc., 7171 Ronson Rd., San Diego, CA 92111, (619) 560-1272.
Inquiry 796.

continued



Feature:	dBASE	ORACLE
SQL	Promises, no dates	IBM DB2 Compatible
Mainframes	No Way	IBM MVS & VM/CMS
Minis	Nope	DEC, HP, Sun, etc.
PCs	All, PC Jr. too	286 & 386 PCs
MS/DOS	<640K programs	>640K programs
OS/2	Still waiting	Shipping
Multiuser	Primitive	Mainframe quality
Networking	PC Nets only	PC, mini & mainframe
Fault Tolerant	You must be kidding	CPU & Disk Recovery

[1] Revenue doubled in 9 of Oracle's 10 years. [2] Sales rate over $200 million in current fiscal year. [3] For PC development use only. Requires a 286/386 PC plus 1-MByte extended memory. Offer valid only in US & Canada. © 1988 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark of Oracle Corp. dBASE is a reg. trademark of Ashton-Tate. Microsoft & IBM own numerous reg. trademarks. TRBA

Oracle Corporation, the world's fastest growing software company,[1] has just climbed past Ashton-Tate to become the world's largest supplier of database management software and services.[2]

Why?

• Because ORACLE® runs on PCs, plus mainframes and minicomputers from IBM, DEC, DG, HP, Prime, Wang, Apollo, Sun, etc. — virtually every computer you have now or ever will have. Ashton-Tate's dBASE runs only on PCs.

• Because ORACLE is a true distributed DBMS that connects all your computers — PCs, minicomputers and mainframes — into a single, unified computing and information resource. dBASE supports only primitive PC networking.

• Because Oracle has supported the industry standard SQL language since 1979. Ashton-Tate promises to put SQL into dBASE sometime in the indefinite future.

• Because ORACLE takes advantage of modern 286/386 PCs by letting you build larger-than-640K PC applications on MS/DOS that run unchanged on OS/2. dBASE treats today's 286/386 PCs and PS/2s like the now obsolete, original PC.

Don't go down in flames. Bail out from dBASE. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 and order your $199-PC copy of ORACLE[3] today. Or just ask and we'll send you information on ORACLE, the number one selling DBMS on minicomputers and mainframes.

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY • PORTABILITY • CONNECTABILITY

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 149 today.

Dear Oracle,

PC ORDER PROCESSING
Oracle Corporation
20 Davis Drive • Belmont, CA 94002

I want ORACLE to be THE LAST DBMS for my 286/386 PC. Enclosed is my ☐ **Check** or ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MC** ☐ **AMEX** credit card authorization for $199 (California residents add 7% sales tax). I understand this copy is for PC development only. Offer valid only in the US and Canada.

Print Name ____ Date ____

Title ____

Company ____

Street *(PO Box numbers not acceptable)* ____

City ____

State ____ Zip ____

Phone ____

Credit Card Number ____

Card Expiration Date ____

Signature ____ BYTE

I am a value-added reseller (VAR): ☐ YES ☐ NO

SOFTWARE • PROGRAMMING

FloPro 2.2 runs at 5 milliseconds per logic serve.

Real-Time Machine Control on a PC

FloPro 2.2, a CAM program for industrial applications, emulates the programmable controller processes of updating I/O and solving user logic. Using flowcharts as its programming language, the program can run at 5 milliseconds per logic serve, according to Universal Automation.

You can run FloPro in a simulator mode that allows the flowcharts to execute without the I/O attached to the PC.

The FloPro debugger lets you view flowcharts; modify current status of the I/O, flags, timers, counters, and registers; display real-time status while executing; trace flowchart blocks and set breakpoints; cross-reference flowcharts; and terminate or resume execution.

FloPro also works in a multitasking environment.

The program includes 512 (each) inputs, outputs, flags, timers, 16-bit binary counters, and 4-digit binary-coded-decimal registers. A graphics editor lets you put up to a 15-character label on each mnemonic.

FloPro runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with DOS 3.0 or higher, 512K bytes of RAM, an EGA card, and a 132-column printer.

Price: $895 for the development system; $295 for the run-time module.

Contact: Universal Automation Inc., 9G Rebel Rd., Hudson, NH 03051, (603) 880-6553.

Inquiry 772.

Compile any Microsoft BASIC Program on Your Apple IIGS

Based on the Microsoft BASIC compiler, AC/BASIC is a native 16-bit compiler optimized for the IIGS's 65816 processor. The compiler produces stand-alone applications by translating BASIC programs directly into machine language. It does not require a linker, but does require the run-time libraries included with the program. Absoft reports that you can take programs written in Microsoft BASIC for the Mac, IBM PC, or Amiga, and run and compile them on the IIGS through AC/BASIC.

In addition, AC/BASIC supports the IIGS sound and color capabilities. To run the compiler, you need at least 512K bytes of RAM on a IIGS and one 3½-inch floppy disk drive.

Price: $125.

Contact: Absoft, 2781 Bond St., Auburn Hills, MI 48057, (313) 853-0050.

Inquiry 797.

continued

MOVING FORTH WITH OS/2

LMI UR/FORTH for Microsoft OS/2 is a Forth programming environment for 80286- and 80386-based machines running OS/2.

UR/FORTH runs in protected mode and lets you take advantage of OS/2's support for multitasking, interprocess communications, and virtual memory management.

UR/FORTH offers a direct threaded-code implementation, a segmented memory model, a hashed dictionary for fast compilation, use of dynamic memory allocation functions, and a uniform file interface. It includes a battery of string-handling operators, such as search, extract, compare, and concatenate, and a dynamic string-storage manager. A table-driven full-screen editor lets you edit as many as six files simultaneously.

You can invoke OS/2 system functions interactively from the UR/FORTH interpreter by typing the function's parameters, followed by the function's name. When you leave the OS/2 operating system, the status of the operation is left on the Forth stack, and other results are placed in the Forth data segment at addresses specified in the original call. You can also call OS/2 functions from within compiled Forth programs.

UR/FORTH supports text and graphics display modes of the CGA and EGA. It contains graphic drawing routines for reading or setting individual pixels, line drawings, arcs, ellipses, and circles; region filling with patterns or solid color; bit-block moves; and positioning of graphics at arbitrary graphics coordinates.

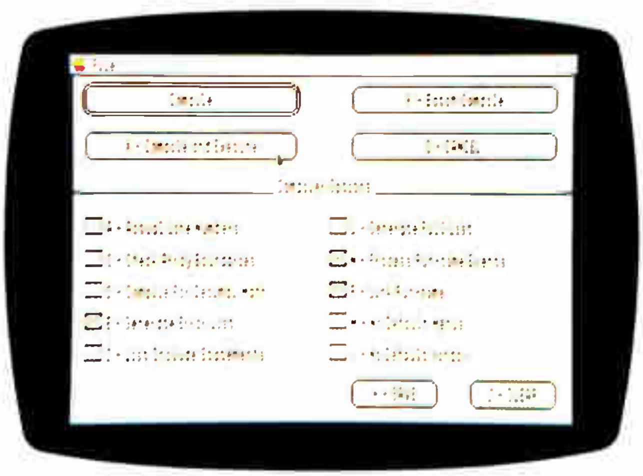
Software floating-point, 80287-assisted floating-point, and 80387-assisted floating-point function libraries are supplied. Laboratory Microsystems reports that you can use the software floating-point library on any 286- or 386-based machine.

To run UR/FORTH for OS/2 you need version 1.0 or higher of OS/2, a 286- or 386-based system, at least 2 megabytes of RAM, and a CGA, VGA, EGA, or monochrome display adapter.

Price: $350.

Contact: Laboratory Microsystems Inc., 3007 Washington Blvd., Suite 230, Marina del Rey, CA 90292, (213) 306-7412.

Inquiry 773.



An AC/BASIC control window.

Take a peek at Genoa's new PC graphics add-ons.

You've known Genoa as a developer of high performance graphics chips, and a leading manufacturer of graphics boards and tape backup. Soon you'll be able to depend on us for all your PC graphics add-on hardware.

Over the next year, we'll be unwrapping a series of graphics products. Each is designed to give you the most reliable, yet innovative engineering features. And above all, the highest performance possible.

Our SuperVGA HiRes family, featured here, is the first in our new product series. SuperVGA HiRes offers breathtaking color and resolution. From 16 colors in 1024x768. Up to 256 colors in 800x600. You'll see more of your spreadsheets at once with SuperVGA HiRes. 132 columns and 60 rows. You'll do Windows or OS/2. In fact, every SuperVGA HiRes feature is designed to turn your IBM PC/XT/AT and PS/2 models 25 and 30 into real graphics engines.

Delivering SuperVGA HiRes™ now!

- 100% IBM VGA compatible
- Advanced features
  - —1024x768 in 16 colors and 800x600 in 256 colors/Model 5200
  - —512x512 in 256 colors/Model 5100
- 132 columns text
- For both analog and TTL displays

If you're looking for PC graphics add-ons, take a look at Genoa first. Our new line of products is starting delivery *now!*

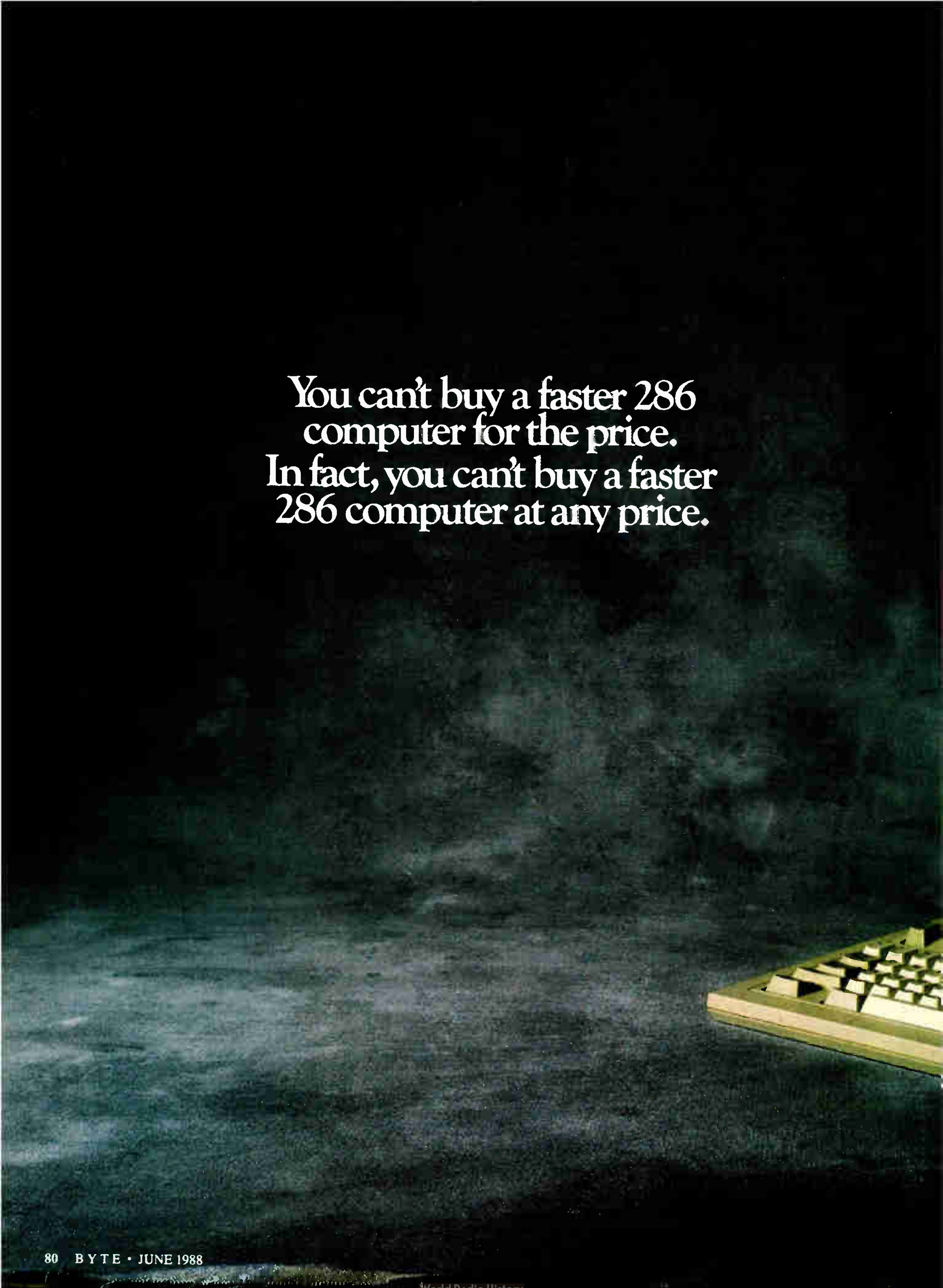
For the Genoa dealer nearest you or to add your name to our mailing list contact: Genoa Systems Corporation, 73 E. Trimble Road, San Jose, CA 95131. Fax: 408/434-0997. Telex: 172319. Or phone: 408/432-9090. In the UK, contact Genoa Systems Limited, phone: 01-225-3247. In the Far East, contact Genoa/Taiwan, phone: 2-776-3933.

Circle 118 on Reader Service Card

Genoa
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Delivering PC Graphics

408/432-9090


You can't buy a faster 286
computer for the price.
In fact, you can't buy a faster
286 computer at any price.

Because.

The handsome piece of high-tech wizardry you've just been admiring (on the previous two pages) is the new Dell System 220.

The first 286 computer running at 20 MHz. You read it correctly. 20 MHz.

Which means it's as fast as most 386 computers, running MS† OS/2 and MS†-DOS at blistering speed. All from a tiny little corner of your desk.

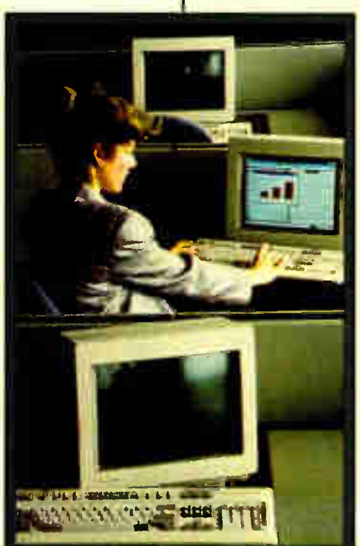
Yet this engineering marvel costs less than half of what most other 386 computers sell for.

Which might lead you, quite reasonably, to wonder:

How can the people at Dell offer you so much for so little?

The short answer is that you buy direct from us, the manufacturer.

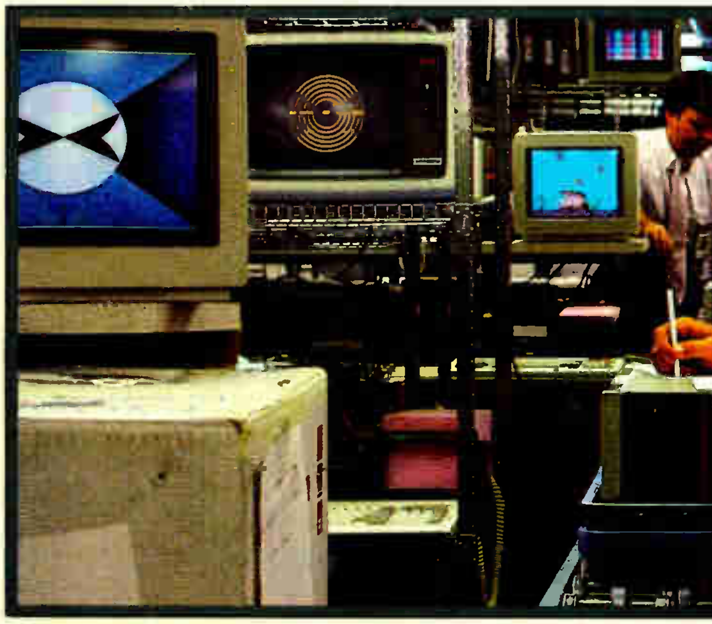
Eliminating the computer stores and their salespeople–who can add thousands of dollars to the cost of every computer.



"Speed is a good thing. Safe, reliable, no hassles speed is better still."
–Al Poor, Editor's Choice, PC Magazine

But while we eliminate the things you don't need, we also make certain we never eliminate anything you actually do need.

The very first thing you need from any computer company, obviously, is terrific computers.



Well, we design and build our computers right here at our headquarters in Austin, Texas.

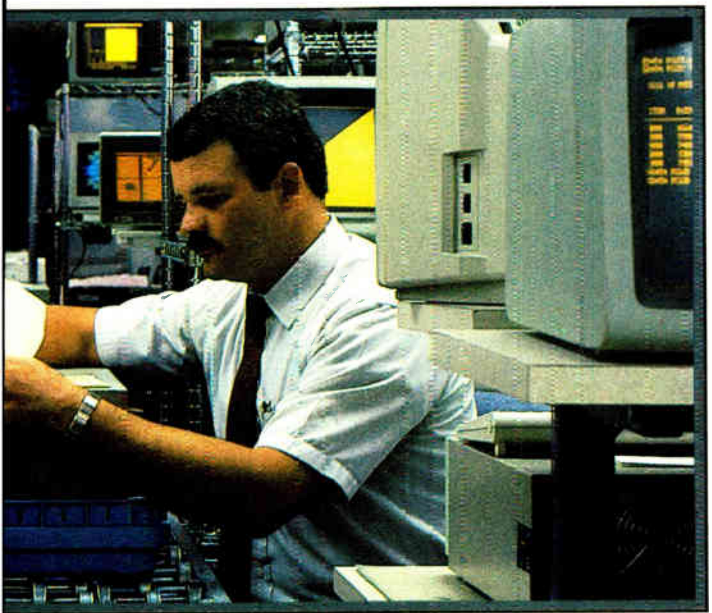
Putting a premium on speed, compatibility, and reliability.

Because we're flexible, we often get new technologies to the marketplace faster than any other computer company.

In fact, we're already shipping our version of MS OS/2, so you can run MS OS/2 applications, now as well as in the future.

"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the business."
–Eric Knorr, PC World

As for quality control, around here it's an obsession. Each and every computer goes through a battery of diagnostic checks, including a comprehensive burn-in before we ship it to you.



Every single Dell computer also comes equipped with one other remarkable feature.

A level of service most retail computer stores can only envy.

Starting with expert technical advice before you even buy a computer. To help you decide which system best suits your needs.

Followed by a thirty-day money-back guarantee. To make sure you're completely satisfied.

And all systems come with a one-year limited warranty.

Then, we give you free technical support over the phone. With technicians who know the inside of our computers the way you know the back of your hand.

If on-site service should ever be required by you or your business, we'll send a Honeywell Bull service engineer to your office by the next business day.*

Our attitude towards service is perhaps best summed up by a phrase we hear around here, delivered in a no-nonsense tone by our Chairman, Michael Dell:

"Fix it," he says. "Or give them their money back."

"The combination of technical know-how and service is impressive...it's a good bet the computer world will be hearing a lot more about Michael Dell in the years ahead."

–Stanley W. Angrist, Forbes

In four years, we've become one of the largest personal computer manufacturers in the U.S. We've more than doubled our sales each year we've been in business; last year, our sales grew from $69 million to $159 million.

It shouldn't be any surprise. After all, we've been offering better computers, with better service–at better prices.

All you do is call us and place an order, and we ship it direct to you. Which makes buying a computer as simple as it can be.

Now, if you'd like the rest of the details on our hyper-fast 286 computer, and information on the rest of our line, there's only one more thing you have to do.

Turn the page.

The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store. To buy or lease a Dell computer, call (800) 426-5150. We'll help you select the right system.

For service and technical support, call our highly trained technicians at (800) 624-9896. In almost all cases, any problem can be solved over the phone.

These technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be dispatched to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required. This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.*

We are so confident in our quality products that we also provide a Total Satisfaction Guarantee, which says that any system bought from us may be returned within thirty days from the date it was shipped to you for a complete refund of your purchase price.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty, which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year. During the one year period we will repair or replace any defective products properly returned to our factory.

Call or write for the complete terms of our Guarantee Warranty, and the Honeywell Bull Service Contract. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

Dell products are available on GSA contract #GS00K87AGS6127. Call us to get GSA pricing.

THE NEW SYSTEM 310.

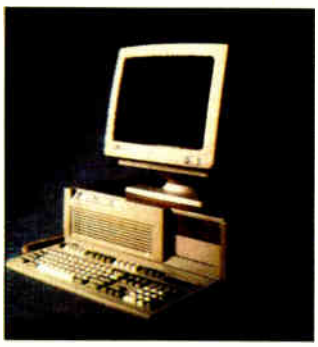
The top of the line. It's the highest performance 80386 computer available, faster than the IBM† PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz, with the latest 32-bit architecture for complete MS† OS/2 compatibility and maximum performance. Since it also has Intel's† Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex research and development, CAD/CAM, and desktop publishing. As a network file server the system offers an unbeatable combination of price and performance.

Standard Features:

Intel† 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
1 MB of 80 ns 32-bit RAM expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
Advanced Intel 82385 Cache Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
Socket for 20 MHz 80387 coprocessor.
5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
200-watt power supply.
Real-time clock.
8 expansion slots (6 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).
Dell System Analyzer.
MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.
Security lock with locking chassis.
12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:
1 MB RAM upgrade kit.
20 MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor.
2 MB or 8 MB memory expansion boards.

SYSTEM 310	With Monitor and Adapter		
Hard Disk Drives	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
40 MB-28 ms	$3,799	$3,999	$4,099
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$4,599	$4,799	$4,899
150 MB-18 ms ESDI	$5,099	$5,299	$5,399
322 MB-18 ms ESDI	$7,099	$7,299	$7,399



THE NEW SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS and MS OS/2 applications (it runs OS/2 faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation for database management, business, or sophisticated connectivity applications. The system uses page-mode interleaved memory; the page-mode RAM operates at less than one wait state, and inter-leaving results in a performance increase of about 15 percent.

Standard Features:

80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
1 MB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (8 MB on system board).
Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
Real-time clock.
Three full-sized AT† compatible expansion slots.
Socket for 80287 coprocessor.
Dell System Analyzer.
MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible.
Security lock with locking chassis.
12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:
3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
Intel 80287 coprocessor.
1 MB RAM upgrade kits.

SYSTEM 220	With Monitor		
	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
One Diskette Drive	$1,799	$1,999	$2,099
40 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$2,499	$2,699	$2,799
100 MB-29 ms Hard Disk	$3,399	$3,599	$3,699

THE NEW SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this system is completely MS OS/2 compatible. It's ideal for general business applications, as well as software development, local area networks, CAD/CAM, and desktop publishing. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS, and on-site service. At these low prices, the System 200 is the best value in the 80286 marketplace. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

Standard Features:
- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM, expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB on system board.)
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adapter installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.
- Dell System Analyzer.
- MS-DOS & MS OS/2 compatible.
- Security lock with locking chassis.
- 12-month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

Options:
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

SYSTEM 200	With Monitor and Adapter			
Hard Disk Drives	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color	VGA Color Plus
20 MB	$1,799	$1,999	$2,199	$2,299
40 MB-40 ms	$1,999	$2,199	$2,399	$2,499
40 MB-28 ms	$2,199	$2,399	$2,599	$2,699
90 MB-18 ms ESDI	$2,999	$3,199	$3,399	$3,499
150 MB 18 ms ESDI	$3,499	$3,699	$3,899	$3,999
322 MB 18 ms ESDI	$5,499	$5,699	$5,899	$5,999

THE SYSTEM 100.

A full-featured, yet economical one-piece computer for office, school, or home. This system is fast, easy to use, and ready to run with Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3, Microsoft† DOS Manager, and Microsoft Works software—more than a $400 value, included at no extra charge. Complete MS-DOS compatibility means you can run thousands of programs for business, personal finance, education, and entertainment. And the System 100 can grow, with the high quality options listed below. A price leader in 8088 technology, the System 100 boasts an innovative design that allows for more power, speed and convenience than most of its competitors.

Standard Features:
- Intel 8088 microprocessor running at 9.54 MHz selectable to 4.77.
- 640 KB of RAM.
- 3.5" 720 KB diskette drive.
- Diskette drive controller integrated on system board.
- Integrated high-quality 84-key keyboard.
- 1 serial and 1 parallel port.
- Two full-sized expansion slots available when video adapter is installed.
- One half-sized expansion slot used for video adapter.
- Socket for 8 MHz 8087 coprocessor.
- Internal speaker with earphone jack and volume control.
- Security Tie-Down bracket.
- Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 Microsoft DOS Manager, Microsoft Works.

Options:
- 3.5" 720 KB diskette drive.
- 8 MHz Intel 8087.

SYSTEM 100	With Monitor and Adapter			
	Monochrome	CGA Color	VGA Mono	VGA Color
720 KB Diskette Drive	$799	$899	$999	$1,199
Two 720 KB Diskette Drives	$949	$1,049	$1,149	$1,349
20 MB Hard Disk	$1,299	$1,399	$1,499	$1,699

PRINTERS. We now offer a full line of PC-compatible dot matrix and laser printers. Our dot matrix printers range from inexpensive near-letter quality printers to the highest resolution printers available. Our laser printers include some of the fastest, most reliable printers ever made. All are 300 dots per inch, and all support serial and parallel interfaces. And all printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee and a one year warranty.

LASER PRINTERS

Laser System 150 $5,995
- 15 pages per minute, text and graphics
- 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB
- Dual 250-sheet input trays

Laser System 80 $3,195
- 8 pages per minute text and graphics
- 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

Laser System 60 $2,195
- 6 pages per minute, text and graphics
- 1.5 MB standard memory, expandable to 2.0 MB

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

Printer System 800 $699.95
- Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer
- Draft quality at 200 cps
- Correspondence quality at 132 cps
- Letter quality at 66 cps
- Standard parallel and serial interfaces
- Wide carriage

Printer System 600 $499.95
- 9-wire dot matrix
- Draft quality at 240 cps
- Near-letter quality at 60 cps
- Standard parallel interface
- 12.6 KB Buffer (expandable to 28.6 KB)
- Wide carriage

Printer System 300 $199.95
- 9-wire dot matrix
- Draft quality at 144 cps
- Near-letter quality at 36 cps
- Four standard fonts
- Paper parking
- 4 KB buffer
- Standard Parallel interface

PERIPHERALS. With our unique manufacturing capabilities, we can build a system to your exact specifications. We offer monitors, modems, graphics boards, tape backups, hard drives, diskette drives, expanded memory boards, a serial mouse, and more. Call for details.

Operating System Software
- Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities $119.95.
- Dell MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95

SOFTWARE. Complete your system with software: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, home, spreadsheet, training, word processing, and integrated packages. Call for more information.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available, and configurations and pricing may vary. *Available on System 100 at extra charge. †Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. 11EF8

Circle 317 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

Anvil Forges Designs on Your 386

Anvil-5000pc integrates drafting, wire-frame, surface modeling, section analysis, and numerical control using the same data structure and interactive interfaces for all functions.

Its drafting capabilities include notes, labels, dimensions, cross-hatching, arrow on curve, balloon, text edit, surface finish, and true-position tolerancing. Its geometric features offer points, lines, arcs and circles, splines, conics, strings, and polylines.

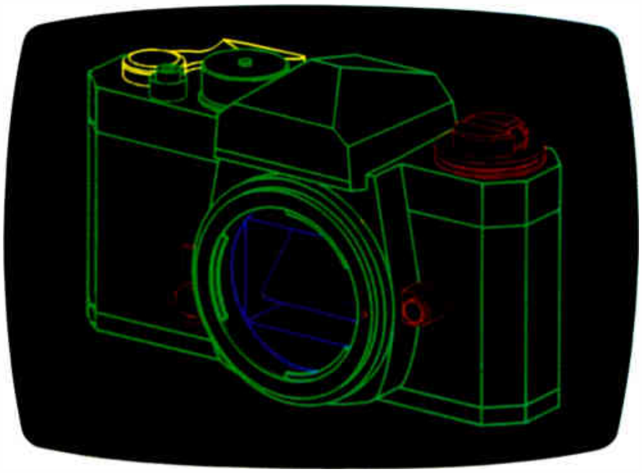
The program has an integrated database, a warm reboot, and an open architecture. It can handle drawings of parts that have more than 340,000 entities.

The program supports VGA, PGA, and EGA. It comes in six software modules, beginning with 3-D Design and Drafting, which is the core module of the system and is available immediately. Other modules will be released throughout 1988.

Price: 3-D Design and Drafting module, $3995; other modules will range from $495 to $1995.

Contact: Manufacturing and Consulting Services Inc., 9500 Toledo Way, Irvine, CA 92718, (714) 951-8858.

Inquiry 774.



Anvil-5000pc does all kinds of 3-D design and drafting.

Astronomical Space Birds

Space Birds is an astronomical program that predicts the visibility of artificial earth satellites. It requires that you obtain information on orbital elements from NASA on forms provided in the package. You enter the elements, your latitude, longitude, and height above sea level, and the time period for which you want visibility predictions.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $40 for PC and XT version; $45 for PC AT version.

Contact: Astronomical Data Service, P.O. Box 26180, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, (719) 597-4068.

Inquiry 775.

New Mathtool Module

Statistics I is the first module in Gulf's numerical analysis library, Mathtool. Statistics I calculates means, variance, moments, moving averages, frequency distributions, and cumulative frequency distributions. It also performs data smoothing, tests of hypotheses and significance, and confidence interval estimates.

The modules in the Mathtool series offer on-line editing of data, mathematical routines, and graphics output to the screen or printer. You can input your own data, ASCII files, or Lotus 1-2-3 files. Other Mathtool modules will include Matrix Analysis, Regression and Correlation, Probability, Differential Equations, Fourier Series, Bessel Functions, Numerical Integration, Analytic Geometry, Mathematical Functions, and Numerical Differentiation.

Statistics I operates as a stand-alone program or will work with other Mathtool units. They all run on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM. A monochrome or color graphics card is recommended.

Price: $95.

Contact: Gulf Publishing Co., Book Division, Dept. R8, P.O. Box 2608, Houston, TX 77252, (713) 529-4301.

Inquiry 776.

Passage into Two Dimensions

World Precision Instruments has designed Passage for two-dimensional plotting and numerical analysis on a Mac. The program lets you enter data from other programs. It will scale and plot multiple sets of the data, including asymmetrical error values. Passage also analyzes and manipulates the data, using routines to calculate integrals, fast Fourier transforms, and polynomial fits.

Passage runs on the Mac Plus, SE, and II.

Price: $495.

Contact: World Precision Instruments, 375 Quinnipiac Ave., New Haven, CT 06513, (203) 469-8281.

Inquiry 777.

SEGS Plots Engineering Graphics

SEGS is a scientific engineering graphics system that can plot over 5000 data points for each of 10 curves with up to four independent y axes. It features a Lotus 1-2-3-style interface and lets you produce presentation-quality graphics on many plotters and printers, including Hewlett-Packard pen plotters and LaserJets, and IBM graphics-compatible dot-matrix printers.

An internal numeric spreadsheet lets you enter, transform, and manipulate data mathematically to produce plots. You can enter data with the numeric spreadsheet, or you can import data from spreadsheet print files or ASCII data files.

To run SEGS, you need an IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible with 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. It also runs on PS/2s and supports CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules Graphics cards.

Price: $195.

Contact: Edmond Software Inc., 3817 Windover Dr., Edmond, OK 73013, (800) 992-3425; in Oklahoma, (405) 340-0697.

Inquiry 778.

PCB Design on the Mac II

EDS-1 is an electronic design program that combines modules for producing printed circuit board designs. Modules include schematic entry, PCB layout, routing, and a Gerber translator.

Vamp also offers EDS-II, which is essentially the same package as EDS-1, but includes a digital simulator.

Price: EDS-1, $1495.

Contact: Vamp Inc., 6753 Selma Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90028, (213) 466-5533.

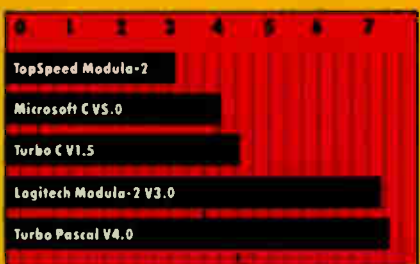
Inquiry 779.

continued

FACT:

THE COMPILER THAT MAKES THE FASTEST CODE FOR SIEVE IS JPI TOPSPEED™ MODULA-2.

The successor of Pascal: *JPI TopSpeed Modula-2* produces better code than Microsoft C, Turbo C, Logitech Modula, and Turbo Pascal 4.0. The figures speak for themselves:



Measured by British Standards Institution (BSI)
(25 iterations of Sieve on 8MHz AT)

JPI TopSpeed Modula-2 is a professional Modula-2 development system with full support of memory models, multi-tasking, long data types, structured constants, long and short pointers, 80×87 inline code and emulator, separate compilation, direct BIOS/DOS calls etc. The comprehensive library includes CGA, EGA and VGA graphics support, math functions, sorting, file handling, window management and more. Here is what our users say:

"JPI Modula-2 is the Modula-2 we have all been waiting for. JPI Modula-2 will do for Modula-2 what Turbo Pascal did for Pascal."

—K N King
Author of Modula-2: A Complete Guide

"JPI Modula-2 is a landmark product. The environment is better than anything on offer from Borland or Microsoft."

—Huw Collingbourne
Computer Shopper

The Compiler Kit includes: High-speed optimizing compiler, integrated menu-driven environment with multi-window/multi-file editor, automatic *make*, fast smart linker. All Modula-2 sources to libraries included. **Bonus:** Complete high-speed window management module included with source.

The TechKit includes: Assembler start-up source code for system, JPI TopSpeed Assembler, TSR module, communications drivers, PROM locator and technical information.

Systems requirements: IBM PC or compatible, 384K available RAM and two floppy drives (hard disk is recommended).

To become part of the excitement, make use of our limited-time introductory price of $59.95 (after July 4, 1988: $99.95). 30 days unconditional money-back guarantee.

To Order:
Call 1-800-443-0100
Ext 255, 24 Hours.
Or mail in the coupon or a letter.

Yes, I want to own the compiler that makes the best code. Please rush me:
☐ Compiler Kit $59.95 ☐ TechKit $49.95 Disk Type: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"
Please add $5 shipping and handling. CA residents add sales tax.
SEND TO: Jensen & Partners International,
1101 San Antonio Rd., Suite 301, Mountain View CA 94043, Phone: (415) 967-3200
Name: ____
Address: ____
City/State/Zip: ____
Credit Card #: ____
Exp. Date ____
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ Check

In England and Europe contact:
Jensen & Partners UK Ltd., 63 Clerkenwell Rd., London EC1M 5NP, Phone: (01) 253-4333.
In England call Toll Free 0800 444-143.
24 Hours. Compiler Kit £59.95, TechKit £29.95 (introductory offer only valid in the US).

Jensen & Partners International

Circle 146 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • SCIENTIFIC AND ENGINEERING

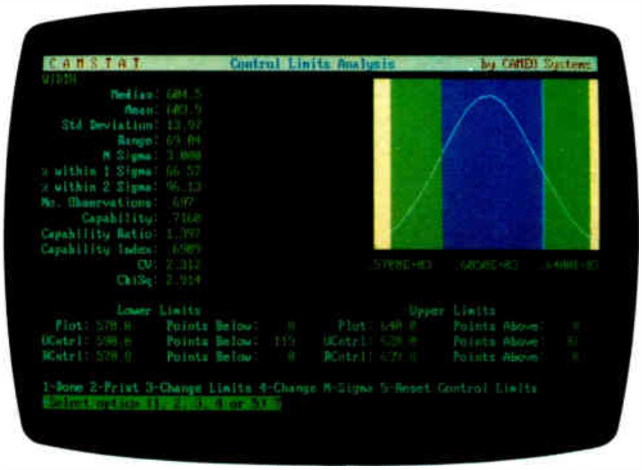
Camstat Analyzes Manufacturing Data

With this set of statistical functions, you can monitor, detect, correct, and improve quality control in manufacturing processes.

You can enter data into Camstat through its editing environment or from files generated by other applications. You can also create a series of prompts that you can use to enter data directly into the system, making it available on the manufacturing floor.

Camstat handles parametric, attribute, date, and character variables. You can split data into subsets, change values, transform values, and filter out subsets of data. Charting features include X-R, trend, and p-charts. Its graphics capabilities include histograms, cumulative sum plots, x,y plots, capability analysis, SPC control charts, and Pareto charts.

Camstat runs on the IBM PC AT or compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, and an EGA or Hercules monochrome adapter. A math coprocessor is recommended.
Price: $649.
Contact: Cameo Systems Inc., 2880 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051, (408) 986-9200.
Inquiry 780.



Putting Camstat to use on the manufacturing floor.

Generate Spiffy Scientific Presentations

You can use Ventura or GEM Desktop Publisher to create text for publication, then use Specific Fonts 4 (SF4) to create the scientific and mathematical formulas, expressions, and diagrams to insert into your document.

SF4 provides you with symbol and monospace fonts for GEM users, a set of math and Greek picture fonts in the form of Draw objects, and an art library of numbers and letters for special decorative features.

You can edit SF4 with FontEdit, a GEM-based editor from Specific Solutions.

The program requires GEM or Ventura and runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM.
Price: $75.
Contact: Specific Solutions, 1898 Anthony Court, Mountain View, CA 94040, (415) 941-3941.
Inquiry 781.

Thermal Analyzes Semiconductor Temperatures

Thermal is a three-dimensional thermal-analysis program that assists you in redesigning semiconductor circuits. It calculates a grid of temperatures, up to 30 by 30, on as many as five power sources for a given substrate. A list of 20 substrates is included, or you can define new ones.

The program runs under Microsoft Windows and makes use of Windows' Clipboard, allowing you to integrate any of its display modes into other Windows applications. You can also create text files to use with other non-Windows programs.

You can view your output in graphic or text form. When viewing graphically, you can toggle isothermal and grid lines on and off. In text mode, you can display the cell and substrate input data as well as any calculated output data. You can also page through the data with the keyboard or mouse.

Thermal runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 640K bytes of RAM, a math coprocessor, and Windows 1.03 or higher. A Windows-compatible mouse is recommended.
Price: $449.95.
Contact: Solutions Firmware, 6915 Rendina St., Long Beach, CA 90815, (213) 596-1900.
Inquiry 782.

Analyzing Time Series or Random Data

Micro-Mac/Ran is a microcomputer version of the time-series and spectral-analysis system Mac/Ran, originally designed for mainframes.

The program performs spectral analysis, data correlation, generation and complex arithmetic manipulation of signals, and digital filtering. It comes in modules that can run as stand-alones, interactively, or in batch mode. The modules include shock spectra, multiple-input linear systems analysis, probability function estimation, tracking filters, third-octave processing, and more.

University Software reports that the program was designed so that you need only an elementary knowledge of time-series analysis characteristics.

Micro-Mac/Ran runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 512K bytes of RAM, a math coprocessor, and a hard disk drive. It supports graphics boards and Hewlett-Packard plotters.
Price: Four microcomputer versions range in price from $599 to $2495.
Contact: University Software Systems, 250 North Nash St., El Segundo, CA 90245, (213) 640-7616.
Inquiry 783.

Fit and Plot Your Curves

Curve-fitting routines performed by F-Curve include cubic spline, divided difference, polynomial and multiple linear regression with least squares, and nonlinear fits using the simplex technique. You can use Savitzky-Golay filters to smooth the data. The program also lets you calculate the value of y for any value of x on the smoothed curve, the value of the integral of the smoothed curve for any x interval, and the value of the derivative of the curve for any value of x.

Plotting capabilities let you plot data points with or without the fitted curve. You can plot data points with error bars or symbols or both.

F-Curve runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.
Price: $59.95.
Contact: LEDS Publishing Co. Inc., P.O. Box 12847, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709, (919) 477-3690.
Inquiry 784.

continued

"There's No Reason To Look Beyond PC TOOLS"

–PC Magazine, Editor's Choice Award, Two-Time Winner

Data Recovery • ***Fast*** *Hard Disk Backup* • *Disk Management*

Now we've given you even more reason–PC Tools™ Deluxe.

PC Tools Deluxe gives you all the best features of **Fastback**,™ **Norton**,™ **XTREE**,™ **Mace**,™ **Sidekick**,® **Lightning**™ and **Disk Optimizer**–a $700 value–for just $79.

Other utilities may claim they "do it all," but only PC Tools Deluxe delivers:

• A **DOS shell** so complete 80 Micro called it their **"overwhelming choice based on versatility, ease of use, and cost."** • The best **UNDELETE** available–instead of merely "guessing," it recovers all data even on fragmented files.
• **HARD DISK BACKUP** as fast and every bit as reliable as Fastback. • The leading **UNFORMAT** for hard disks and floppy disks, enabling you to recover from many disk disasters.
• **PCFORMAT** for safe formatting of floppy and hard disks.
• A quick, reliable **DISK CACHING** utility for speeding up disk access.
• A *fast* **COMPRESS** feature that like Disk Optimizer dramatically improves hard disk performance. • And a better resident mini **WORD PROCESSOR** than Sidekick, including word wrap, search/replace, formatted page printing and more.

Before you buy any of these other utilities, take a look at PC Tools Deluxe. Like PC Magazine, you'll find there's no reason to look any further. **For the dealer nearest you, or to order direct, call (503) 244-6036,** M–F, 8 a.m.–5 p.m. (West Coast time). Questions? Call us at (503) 244-5782.

Central Point Software
INCORPORATED
9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219

Circle 54 on Reader Service Card

SOFTWARE • BUSINESS

Manage Your Money on Your Mac

The Macintosh version of Managing Your Money includes the same capabilities as the IBM version and also allows you to integrate the financial "chapters" to come up with a budget, manage savings, calculate income, and more.

The program performs basic budget and checkbook management, tax planning, portfolio management, and retirement planning.

Managing Your Money for the Mac is not copy-protected and runs on the Mac 512Ke, Plus, SE, and II. You must have two disk drives, one of which must have at least 800K bytes of RAM.
Price: $219.98.
Contact: Meca Ventures Inc., 355 Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880, (203) 226-2400.
Inquiry 762.

Low-Cost Turbo-Charged Accounting

Everything you need to perform basic accounting tasks is integrated in InfoTeam Turbo Accounting from Info Designs. The program includes modules for general ledger, accounts receivable, invoicing, accounts payable, and check writing. The modules are integrated so that every time you enter or change information, each transaction is time-stamped, and the general-ledger module is updated. On-line help is included in each module.

InfoTeam Turbo Accounting is available on 3½- and 5¼-inch disks. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles.
Price: $99.
Contact: Info Designs Inc., 445 Enterprise Court, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013, (313) 334-9790.
Inquiry 763.

Financial analysis at your fingertips.

Scoring Big with Mutual Funds

Mutual Fund Scoreboard disks are issued quarterly by *BusinessWeek* and cover equity and fixed-income funds listed in the NASDAQ system. The current version of the Scoreboard includes the critical fourth quarter of 1987 and covers approximately 728 equity funds and 536 fixed-income funds.

The Scoreboard disks offer more than 25 fields of information, including a rating by *BusinessWeek*, which measures a fund's performance adjusted for risk and sales charges. You can retrieve information from the fields in a variety of ways; for instance, you may want to know which no-load funds emphasize growth, or which outperformed Standard & Poor's 500-stock index in the past 5 years.

You can convert the data to Lotus 1-2-3 or ASCII format. The Scoreboard runs on the IBM PC and compatibles with at least 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.1 or higher. A data management program is included on each disk, so you can access and print the information.
Price: $49.95 per disk; $149.95 for annual subscription to either Equity or Fixed Income disks; $239.95 for annual subscription to both Equity and Fixed Income disks.
Contact: *BusinessWeek*, 1221 Avenue of the Americas, New York, NY 10020, (800) 553-3575; in Illinois, (312) 250-9292.
Inquiry 764.

Developing Business Programs

Concept 1.0 from Archimedes lets you prepare documents, design forms, write programs, generate spreadsheets, and organize a database. The word-processing, report-processing, and database management functions are integrated with a programming language. Archimedes says you can add macros, templates, and data libraries.

Concept comes with software for word processing and mailing-list management, a pop-up calculator, a calendar, and an accounts receivable module.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 512K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. It also runs on PS/2s.
Price: $195.
Contact: Archimedes Inc., O'Hare Lake Office Plaza, 2350 East Devon Ave., Suite 242, Des Plaines, IL 60018, (312) 635-0715.
Inquiry 765.

A Micro-Based Management Information System

EMIS II (executive management information system) keeps databases of phone calls, letters, prices, invoices, delivery dates, when to call back, and buying cycles. It can offer you figures on sales, call activity, time spent on the phone, internal memos, averages, and summaries.

The Dossier is the program's central file. Stored in the Dossier are names, addresses, phone numbers, ZIP codes, titles, and greetings, along with information fields that you can designate. You can display past activity of the account with the files and include forms, memos, call dates, buying patterns, and other information.

EMIS II has three levels of security. The first requires that you have an operator code. The second limits certain data segments to only those users who have optional passwords. The third level lets managers limit access of certain functions.

The program uses the Btrieve Record Manager, which sorts by midpoints, moving you closer to the desired files than alphabetical sorting, according to the company. You can separate databases into data segments, and transfer files between data segments. You can also import and export ASCII information. The program also has a forms- and report-producing capability.

EMIS II runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 512K bytes of RAM. It also runs on PS/2s, and there is a multiuser network version.
Price: $1495 for single-user version; $2495 for three-user version; $1995 for every three users added.
Contact: EMIS Software Inc., 901 Northeast Loop 410, Suite 526, San Antonio, TX 78209, (512) 822-8499.
Inquiry 766.

continued

Some Datacomm Standards Should Be Carved in Stone

In the matter of full-duplex data communication at 9600 bps, a number of approaches have been discussed. There's the CCITT-approved V.32. There are even some "pseudo V.32s" around. Some suggest that, because of their somewhat lower cost, non-standard modems may be the answer.

At Universal Data Systems, our position is carved in stone: for full end-to-end compatibility, regardless of equipment source, standardization on true V.32 is the only workable solution.

That's why the fully featured UDS V.32 is the acknowledged price/performance leader.

Our exclusive near-end/far-end echo cancellation techniques, combined with trellis coding, result in −17 dBm signal-to-noise ratio; that's plenty of horsepower for voice-grade lines.

As back-up for your dedicated four- or two-wire system, or for a 9600 bps upgrade of your present dial-up communications, check out the UDS V.32. It's the standard!

Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 205/721-8000; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

$1595.00
Quantity One

TELEPHONE 800/451-2369

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.

Circle 280 on Reader Service Card

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

SOFTWARE • OTHER

SCORPIO ON THE DESKTOP

The Scorpio desktop publishing system features WYSIWYG editing, up to 4096 pages per document, up to 40 columns per page, automatic text flow, and both automatic and manual kerning. It comes with nine fonts, which include two font families plus a utility font. Other features include automatic text-overflow handling, automatic page numbering, and headers and footers.

Text-formatting capabilities include style-sheet definition and recall, superscript and subscript, and type sizes of up to 72 points in 1-point increments. You can enter text directly on the screen or import ASCII files or files from WordStar or PC Write.

The program supports a variety of scanners, graphics monitors, and mice. It runs on the IBM PC XT, PC AT, or compatible 386 systems. Minimum configuration is 640K bytes of RAM, a graphics monitor, a mouse, and a printer.

Price: $595.

Contact: Via-PC, 1571 West Katella Ave., Suite E, Anaheim, CA 92802, (714) 491-8871.

Inquiry 790.

Take a Closer Look

Zoom in on your text with ZoomText, a RAM-resident character-magnification program. It magnifies text from 2 to 8 times its normal size, and three fonts let you vary the thickness and spacing between characters. When you use it with a monochrome monitor, ZoomText supports all character attributes including reverse video, high intensity, blinking, and underline. With a color monitor, ZoomText supports all foreground and background colors as well.

ZoomText doesn't require any special hardware, according to Algorithmic Implementations. It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher. It uses 50K bytes of RAM and requires an EGA card and compatible monitor.

Price: $495.

Contact: Algorithmic Implementations Inc., 1463 Hearst Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, (404) 233-7065.

Inquiry 791.

Turn Your DeskJet into a Plotter

You can turn your Hewlett-Packard DeskJet printer into a plotter to print engineering drawings, business graphics, and other documents with Insight's DeskPlotter utility. Insight claims the software is completely transparent to your plotter applications. A control panel lets you set print characteristics according to your needs, including the plotting resolution, the width of each pen, and the shade of gray. If you need to plot multiple graphs, you can queue as many plot files as you like.

DeskPlotter will run any program that outputs HPGL (Hewlett-Packard Graphics Language). It runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles and emulates the HP 7470A, 7475A, and ColorPro.

Price: $129.

Contact: Insight Development Corp., 1024 Country Club Dr., Suite 140, Moraga, CA 94556, (415) 376-9451.

Inquiry 792.

Multitasking Word Processor

Jandi Technologies calls EPEC the first word processor in a multitasking windowing environment. EPEC stands for "editor for productivity, enjoyment, and creativity."

The windowing system supports overlayed windows and concurrent multitasking. The word-processing features include underline, boldface, text reformat, word wrap, pagination, and multiple undo and redos. You can also edit across windows, moving text between documents, or you can edit the same document in separate windows, so you don't have to scroll to edit.

Other editing features include editing an area as if it were a subdocument, so you can reformat or reshape it if you need to accommodate graphics. You can also generate cross-references by listing lines and line numbers that contain a specific text string. You can assign up to eight function keys as macros.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with 256K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Price: $99.

Contact: Jandi Technologies Inc., 155-U New Boston St., Woburn, MA 01801, (617) 932-0629.

Inquiry 793.

Bridging CP/M and DOS

DosDisk lets you use DOS disks on your CP/M system, according to Plu*Perfect Systems. You can log into the PC disk and read, write, rename, create, delete, and change the attributes of MS-DOS files. You cannot, however, format DOS disks or run MS-DOS programs. DosDisk will read ASCII, dBASE II, WordStar, and other formats, and it maintains the date and time stamps of DOS files.

The program supports standard 360K-byte disks. A resident system extension version uses about 4.75K bytes of RAM, plus 2K bytes for the command processor. The program runs on many CP/M systems. If it doesn't run on your system and you have experience in Z80 programming, you can purchase a kit version and configure it to your system.

Price: $30; kit version, $45.

Contact: Plu*Perfect Systems, 410 23rd St., Santa Monica, CA 90402, (213) 395-4984.

Inquiry 794.

Stay in Tune with the Weather

Accu-Weather Forecaster translates National Weather Service codes and lets you display them in maps and graphs.

To use Accu-Weather Forecaster, you need to set up an account with Accu-Weather. Metacomet reports that an average forecasting session will cost $2 in connect-time charges with Accu-Weather.

The forecasting program lets you preselect what data you want from the database; it goes on-line and retrieves it, saves the data to disk, and logs off. You can specify temperature, barometric pressure, precipitation, and other variables for the entire country, or you can zoom in on individual regions or cities.

Accu-Weather Forecaster runs on the IBM PC with 256K bytes of RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, two floppy disk drives, a color or monochrome monitor, and a CGA card or compatible. A version is available for the Mac 512, Plus, and SE. A Hayes-compatible modem is required.

Price: $89.95 for either the IBM or Mac version.

Contact: Metacomet Software, P.O. Box 31337, Hartford, CT 06103, (203) 223-5911.

Inquiry 795.

The 3.5" Migration.

As though by the force of nature, computer users are flocking to the new 3.5" standard.

A Clear Flight: A top-quality 3.5" drive allows direct access between older and newer systems, between IBM PC/XT/AT, compatibles and PS/2 systems, and between home office desktops and laptops in the field. And most experts agree that it's better to upgrade an older system with a 3.5" floppy drive than to downgrade a new system with an old-technology drive.

A Third First: Manzana introduced the industry's first 3.5" upgrade in 1985, and the first 1.44MB drive in 1987. Today, Manzana introduces the 3rd Internal™ drive, for those with room for more than two.

Maximum Versatility: Manzana offers several drive configurations, including an internal, a host-powered external, and a self-powered external. All systems come with Manzana's own 3Five® software, which runs with MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher, to read, write and format disks at 1.44MB, 720K, and non-standard MS-DOS formats, including HP 150 and 110.

Flying to PC Expo? See us in Booth #2520. Or call 805/968-1387, FAX 805/968-5449, TELEX 4932215 or write for the whole story on The 3.5" Migration, and literature on the full line of Manzana drives: Manzana MicroSystems, Inc., P.O. Box 2117, Goleta, CA 93118.

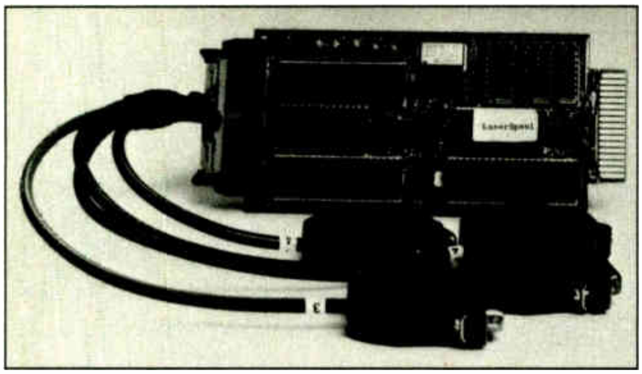
Soon you'll be heading in the right direction from instinct alone.

Manzana™ drives it home.

Circle 484 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 485)

REGIONAL SECTION

METRO NEW YORK • NEW ENGLAND



LaserSpool lets three IBM PCs share a LaserJet II.

Share the Jet

LaserSpool is a board that plugs into the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II I/O slot, allowing three IBM PCs or compatibles to share the printer.

It includes software that enables you to select resident printer fonts and use copy and control functions. The board also includes a 250K-byte print buffer and utilizes DB-25 or RJ-45 connectors for the three serial inputs.

Price: $395.

Contact: PrintManager, 108 Water St., Watertown, MA 02172, (800) 642-5019 or (617) 924-3952.

Inquiry 840.

"Mark Well" Gets Better

Nota Bene is Latin for "mark well," and with about a dozen major features added to version 3.0 of the word-processing program, it will help you "mark" even better. Based on XyWrite and long a favorite in the academic world, the program now offers a 100,000-word spelling checker, a thesaurus, and redlining capabilities.

Text-retrieval capabilities are also added in the new version. You can search for words, phrases, and combinations of phrases using Boolean operators. You can display or print matches and insert them into the document you're working on.

Nota Bene 3.0 supports IBM's DCA (Document Content Architecture) file format. You can automatically print envelopes, selecting from a menu of nine styles. The text-sorting capability has been expanded, allowing you to sort based on values found in any column of text.

The program provides a menu that lets you select printer fonts by name, and another menu that lets you download portrait or landscape fonts on Hewlett-Packard and compatible laser printers. This menu indicates memory requirements for each font and the remaining memory available in the printer. You

continued

Circle 483 on Reader Service Card

HIGH SPEED PC TO PC COMMUNICATIONS

Breaking the Baud Barrier

Here's how your 2400 baud modem can send data as fast as a 9600 baud modem for less than $90.00

Leigh Tracy

When you got your first modem—that neat little 300 or 1200 baud job—you really thought you had it made, all the power, speed and convenience you'd ever need to move data from PC to PC. *Right?*

Now, of course, if you've got lots of data to move, you've recently bought or are considering switching over to 2400 baud speed. And, in reality, if your company is a power user it would make a lot of sense in saved time and telephone bills to be running at 9600 baud, if it were not for the initial overwhelmingly high modem hardware costs.

Enter *TurboCom* high performance PC to PC modem software by Datran, the clever Southern California based state-of-the-art data compression specialists that brought you the great *dCompressor* short card that triples the dBASE storage capacity of any hard disk.

Modems Run 4 Times Faster

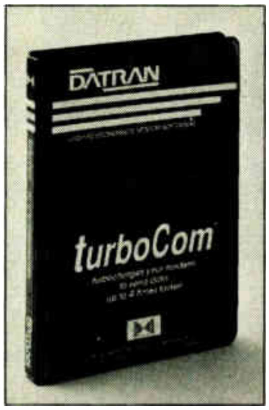
TurboCom turbocharges your Hayes compatible modem to send data files (letters, documents, reports, data bases, spreadsheets, binary files, programs) up to four times faster with your existing 300, 1200 or 2400 baud modems. And it sells for only $89.00 to connect two PCs.

When the good people at Datran sent me *TurboCom 3.0* for a test run, I was amazed at how simple and well thought out it was for the ordinary person (like me) to use.

TurboCom Facts:

Version 3.0	*Requirements*:
Each package has software for use with two PCs.	IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or compatible. Minimum 384K RAM, PC-DOS, MS-DOS 2.0 or greater.
$89.00	Internal or external Hayes compatible modem. TurboCom at both *sending* and *receiving* PCs.
Datran Corp. Order direct: 1-800-332-0456	

Leigh Tracy is a consultant and freelance writer whose columns have appeared in many microcomputer magazines.



Transfer data files PC to PC up to four times faster.

Easy to Send and Receive

TurboCom is the easiest to learn and use modem software that I've ever tried. No menus are required. It's as simple to use as the COPY command! To send data with *TurboCom*, all you do is type:

```
C>SEND FILENAME PHONE NUMBER
```

To program for delayed transmission you type:

```
C>SEND FILENAME PHONE NUMBER AT TIME
```

That's all you do. Then, the continuing status of the transmission automatically appears on the screen until file transmission is completed.

Receiving transmitted TurboCom messages is automatic and unattended. Simply type **C>RCV** and TurboCom does the rest.

Any businessman, insurance broker, accountant, office manager, secretary or salesman on the road that can use a PC can simply operate *TurboCom*. It's that simple.

Unattended Electronic Mailbox

TurboCom is ideal as a fast, low cost mailing system between offices or companies. The sending PC is aware of how much disk space is available at the receiving end. If a file is transmitted with the same name and extension, TurboCom will assign it a unique extension, i.e., !-1, !-2, !-3. If the receiving PC does not have sufficient disk space for the file you are sending, *TurboCom* terminates the phone connection, saving time and wasted money.

Increased modem speed allows you to save up to 75% on your telephone time and costs. Because *TurboCom* can be programmed for delayed unattended transmission for automatic sending, you can transmit data when telephone rates are lowest. PC to PC data is transferred perfectly because *TurboCom* was designed with an advanced error-free high speed protocol.

Because of *TurboCom*'s high speed, cost savings, flawless operation and sensational low $89.00 price to connect two PCs, I give this product my highest recommendation.

Turbo Your Laptop

Each TurboCom package comes with both 5-1/4" and 3-1/2" diskettes, which makes it ideal to run with laptops, too. It is not copy protected.

To order direct from Datran, you can call toll free at 1-800-332-0456. They accept MasterCard and Visa and will ship within 24 hours with a 30-day money-back guarantee.

ORDER TODAY TOLL FREE:
1-800-332-0456

$89.00 VISA

Plus $5.00 Shipping/Handling

turboCom™

DATRAN

Leadership in Data Compression Technology
Datran Corporation
2505 Foothill Blvd., La Crescenta, CA 91214

can view lines of more than 80 columns without having to scroll horizontally, and you can merge graphics output files from other programs with text when printing.

Nota Bene 3.0 runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, and compatibles with DOS 2.0 or higher and 384K bytes of RAM.
Price: $495.
Contact: Dragonfly Software, 285 West Broadway, Suite 600, New York, NY 10013, (212) 334-0445.
Inquiry 835.

Lotus Crams More into Less

Has Lotus perfected the art of packing everything into a small suitcase? You would think so, looking at what the company has done with this new version of Metro, its desktop-management program.

The TSR (terminate-and-stay-resident) package of desk accessories now requires about half the space of version 1.0, taking up as little as 64K bytes of RAM. It accomplishes this through The Swapper, which is the kernel of the program and is permanently in memory. The Swapper accesses additional memory only when you call on one of Metro's accessories. You can view and change memory allocations and enable or disable The Swapper.

Metro 1.1 includes the same accessories as version 1.0: a macro generator, a list manager, a phone book, an appointment book, a calculator, a DOS file manager, a text editor, a clipboard, a notepad, an activities timer, and a list of special characters.

The program runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, and compatibles with DOS 2.1 or higher. If you're running the program without The Swapper, it requires two 5¼-inch floppy disk drives or one 3½-inch floppy disk drive; a hard disk drive is required when running The Swapper. It takes up 64K bytes of RAM with The Swapper, and 125K bytes without it. It is not copy-protected and comes on both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks.
Price: $85.
Contact: Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142, (617) 577-8500.
Inquiry 836.

Sound Design on the Amiga

SpeakerSim is a CAD program that assists you in designing loudspeaker systems. You can analyze loudspeakers and enclosures in accordance with the Thiele-Small Vented model.

The program comes with data files containing parameters for over 100 loudspeakers, and you can add new loudspeakers to the data files. You can also produce graphs of small signal response, maximum acoustic output, and excursion or thermally limited output.

The program enables you to produce three-dimensional graphs, calculate enclosure vent dimensions, and save screens in IFF format. It supports screen resolutions of 640 by 200 and 640 by 400 pixels with 16 colors from a palette of 4096.

SpeakerSim runs on the Amiga 500, 1000, and 2000. A color monitor is recommended.
Price: $112.
Contact: dissidents, 730 Dawes Ave., Utica, NY 13502, (315) 797-0343.
Inquiry 839.

We Are Moving to a New Facility to Better Serve our Customers

The Ultimate!

• IN PORTABILITY •

WE DELIVER

EGA 286 386

NEW

SYSTEM INCLUDES:
- **3.5" 720KB DRIVE**
- **5.25" 1.2MB DRIVE**
- **20MB HARD DISK**
- **1200/300 INTERNAL MODEM**
- **PARALLEL/SERIAL/GAME PORT**
- **REAL TIME CLOCK/CALENDAR**
- **9" EGA OR DUAL SYNC MONITOR**
- **MODIFIED 84 KEY AT-STYLE KEYBOARD**
- **RESET AND TURBO SWITCH**
- **KEYLOCK/DRIVE LED/POWER LED**

- **80286-12 CPU Multi-Speed**
- **Runs at 6/8/10/12 MHz**
- **640K Main Memory**
- **80287 Math Co-Processor Socket**
- **7 Full Expansion Slots**
- **OS/2 Compatible**

• WE PROVIDE COMPLETE SYSTEMS — NOT BARE BONES •
SYSTEMS ARE READY TO GO — JUST PLUG IT IN.

$2195.00/DUAL SYN AMBER MONITOR
OR
$2995.00/EGA Screen
CALL FOR OUR 386 PRICES

Choose From a Full Line of Systems...

TRIDATA TURBO 8088 SYSTEMS
- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-1 CPU, keyboard or hardware selectable, math coprocessor socket
- 512K RAM on main board
- 8 Expansion slots
- AT style case with keylock, power on LED, turbo switch and LED
- 150W power supply (110/220 V)
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- Multi I/O card includes 1 parallel port, 1 serial port (2nd serial port optional), 1 game port, 1 real time clock, calendar, battery backup, 2 floppy drive controller
- 2 hard drive controller
- 360KB DS/DD floppy drive
- 20 MB hard drive
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter (compatible with Hercules Graphics Adapter) with parallel port
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- Full IBM PC/XT compatibility
- 2.1 times faster than PC, XT

PRICE: $1095.00

TRIDATA TURBO 286 SYSTEMS
- 6/10 MHz 80286-10 CPU, 0/1 wait state, keyboard or hardware selectable, math coprocessor socket, real time clock, calendar, battery backup
- 640K RAM on main board
- 8 Expansion slots, 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit slots
- AT style case with keylock, power on LED, turbo LED, reset button
- 200W power supply (110/220 V)
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- Multi I/O card includes 1 parallel port, 1 serial port (2nd serial port optional), 1 game port
- 2 hard & 2 floppy drive controller
- 1.2 MB Hi-density floppy drive can format both 1.2MB & 360 KB floppies
- 40 MB Hi-speed hard drive
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter (compatible with Hercules Graphics Adapter) with parallel port
- 14" Flat Screen monochrome monitor
- Full IBM AT compatibility
- 7 times faster than PC,XT
- OS/2 Compatible when OS becomes available

PRICE: $1890.00

TRIDATA 386 TURBO SYSTEMS
- 6/16 MHz 80386 CPU (20 MHz optional) keyboard or hardware selectable, 1 Wait State (0 wait optional), 80287 & 80387 math coprocessor socket, real time clock, calendar, battery backup, 2 serial, 1 parallel ports on main board, 16 interrupts, 7 DMA channels, support up to 16 MB with 32-bit wide memory bus
- 2 MB RAM memory board
- 8 Expansion slots, 2 32-bit, 4 16-bit, 2 8-bit slots
- AT style case with keylock, power on LED, turbo LED, reset button
- 200W power supply (110/220 V)
- Enhanced AT style keyboard
- 2 hard & 2 floppy drive controller
- 1.2 MB Hi-density floppy drive can format both 1.2MB & 360 KB floppies
- 40 MB Hi-speed hard drive
- Monochrome Graphics Adapter (compatible with Hercules Graphics Adapter) with parallel port
- 14" Flat Screen monochrome monitor
- Full IBM AT compatibility
- 9 times faster than PC, XT
- OS/2 Compatible when OS becomes available

PRICE: $3295.00

FREE $70.00 Nylon Carrying Case with Purchase

SYSTEM OPTIONS

• 14" Color Monitor w/card	250.00
• EGA Monitor w/card	450.00
• Multisync EGA w/ATI card	650.00
• 1200/300 Internal w/software	85.00
• 2400/300 Internal w/software	165.00
• AT 80286-12MHz System	65.00
• 386-12MHz 0 Wait State	CALL

• YOUR ORDER SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HRS •
• ONE YEAR WARRANTY AND 24 HRS REPAIR SERVICE •
• MONEY BACK GUARANTEE* •

Prices quoted are for cash.
We accept M/C and VISA
**Notice must be filed with us within 21 days of receipt*
Prices, terms and conditions are subject to change w/o notice
Not responsible for typographical errors

FOR YOUR ORDER CALL NOW (617) 655-3434

DIGICOM
TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
307 W. Central St., Natick, MA 01760 • (617) 820-1102

PC/XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. OS/2 is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

Circle 480 on Reader Service Card

PC LINK

INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS ONLY

If We Don't Have It, It's Probably Not Worth Having.
STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.-5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.-FRI.
SATURDAYS: CLOSED JUNE-JULY-AUGUST.
Terms, Conditions and Prices May Differ In Our Store.
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS WELCOMED.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH STREET. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-221-0343 — FOR ORDERS ONLY

All prices listed in this ad are effective June. 1-30, 1988. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp.

IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036 — FOR ORDERS & INQUIRIES

THIS MONTH'S SPECIALS—JUNE 1st through 30th.

BITSTEARM.	FONTWARE SOFT FONTS	159.00
MERIDIAN.	CARBON COPY PLUS	129.00
DIGITAL REASERCH.	GEM DRAW PLUS	175.00
CONSENTRIC DATA.	R & R REPORT WRITER	109.00

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

ANSA PARADOX V 2.0	399.00
ASHTON-TATE	
dBASE III PLUS I.I	CALL
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	CALL
BORLAND INT.	
EUREKA	99.00
PROLOG I.I	69.00
SIDEKICK PLUS	149.00
TURBO BASIC	69.00
TURBO C	69.00
TURBO PASCAL 4.0	79.00
QUATTRO	159.00
CHIPSOFT TURBO TAX PERSONAL	55.00
CLEAR SOFT. CLEAR (CHART dBASE CODE)	CALL
CONSENTRIC DATA	
R & R REPORT WRITERFOR DBASE III+	109.00
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS	
CROSSTALK MK.4	129.00
CROSSTALK XVI 3.6	85.00
REMOTE I.3	85.00
FOX SOFTWARE	
FOX BASE PLUS V 2.0	229.00
FOX BASE+ MULTIUSER	379.00
GREAT PLAINS ACCOUNTING PACKAGES	CALL
JAVELIN SOFT. JAVELIN	75.00
KORTEK FREEWAY ADVANCED	109.00
LIFETREE SOFT. VOLKSWRITER 3	129.00
LOTUS DEV. CORP	
LOTUS I-2-3(SOLD IN OUR STORE)	CALL
SYMPHONY (SOLD IN OUR STORE)	CALL
MECA MANAGING YOUR MONEY 4.0	139.00
MERIDIAN CARBON COPY PLUS	129.00
MICRO PRO	
WORDSTAR 2000+ REL.3	249.00
WORDSTAR 2000+ REL.3LEGAL VERSION	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL REL.4	249.00
MICROSOFT	
CHART V 3.0	295.00
C COMPILER	309.00
FORTRAN COMPILER	309.00
MACRO ASSEMBLER	119.00
EXCEL	339.00
PROJECT	349.00
QUICK BASIC	69.00
QUICK C	69.00
WINDOWS	69.00
WINDOWS 386	145.00
WORD VERSION 4.0	239.00
WORKS	139.00
MIGENT	
ABILITY	55.00
ENRICH	109.00
MONOGRAM DOLLARS & SENSE	99.00
NANTUCKET CLIPPER	399.00
OWL INT. GUIDE	89.00
QUARTERDECK DESQ VIEW	89.00
QUARTERDECK MEMORY MANAGER	49.00
SBT ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE (SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
SSC SOFTWARE BRIDGE	129.00
STSC	
APL*PLUS V 7.0	649.00
STATGRAPHICS	649.00
SOPHCO	
PROTEC (HARD DISK PROTECTION)	185.00
SOFTWARE GROUP ENABLE V 2.0	399.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGERII	369.00
P.F.S. GRAPH/PLAN ea.	89.00
FIRST CHOICE	75.00
PROFESSIONAL FILE/PLAN ea.	159.00
PROFESSIONAL WRITE	139.00
WALLSOFT	
THE UI PROGRAMMER	199.00
THE DOCUMENTOR	199.00
WORDPERFECT CORP	
WORDPERFECT V 5.0	CALL
WORDPERFECT V 4.2	209.00
WORDTECHSYSTEMS	
D B X L	99.00
QUICK SILVER DIAMOND	369.00
XYQUEST XY WRITE III +	399.00

GRAPHIC & DESKTOP PUBLISHING

ALDUS PAGE MAKER	CALL
ASHTON TATE	
CHART/DIAGRAM/SIGN MASTER	CALL
DIGITAL GEM DRAW PLUS	175.00
LOTUS DEV. FREE LANCE+(SOLD IN STORE)	CALL
MICROGRAFX WINDOWS DRAW	229.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
HARVARD PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	295.00
XEROX VENTURA DESKTOP PUBLISHER	CALL
Z SOFT. PC PAINTBRUSH +	99.00
Z SOFT. PUBLISHER PAINTBRUSH	179.00

UTILITIES

CORE INT. CORE FAST	119.00
EXECUSYSTEMS XTREE PRO	79.00
FIFTH GENERATION FAST BACK+	129.00
FUNK SOFT. SIDEWAYS 3.2	59.00
MICROSOFT LEARNING DOS	39.00
NORTON UTILITIES V 4.0	59.00
NORTON UTILITIES ADVANCED 4.0	99.00
REVOLUTION CRUISE CONTROL	29.00
SOFT CRAFT FANCY FONT	149.00
SOFT CRAFT LASER FONT	149.00
TRAVELING SOFT. LAP-LINK	89.00
WHITE CRANE BROOKLYN BRIDGE	89.00

GRAPHIC TABLETS, KEYBOARDS, MICE

DATA DESK TURBO KEYBOARD	139.00
LOGITECH HiREZ MOUSE (BUS VERSION)	129.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PC PAINTBRUSH	99.00
LOGITECH C7 MOUSE+PAINT+CAD	149.00
LOGITECH C7 PUBLISHERS MOUSE	119.00
MICROSOFT SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE	105.00
MICROSOFT MOUSE WITH WINDOWS	145.00

PRINTERS

BROTHER TWINRITER 5	CALL
BROTHER M-I709 240 CPS PAR/SER	CALL
BROTHER HR-20 20CPS DAISY	359.00
BROTHER HR40 DAISY	589.00
EPSON FX-86/FX-286E	CALL
HEWLET-PACKARD LASERJET II	CALL
HEWLET-PACKARD DESKJET	CALL
OKIDATA 292	519.00
OKIDATA 293	699.00
OUTPUT TECH OT-850XL 850 CPS	CALL
TOSHIBA P351 MODEL SX	1095.00
TOSHIBA P321SL	549.00

HP LASER ACCESORIES

BITSTREAM FONTWARE (SOFT FONTS)	159.00
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
FONT CARTRIDGES	
(A,C,D,E,G,H,) EA	129.00
(B,F,J,K,L,M,N,P,Q,T,U,V,W,X,Y) EA	219.00
(R,Z) EA	295.00
SOFT FONTS EA	169.00
MEMORY FOR LASERJET II ONLY	
IMB/2MB/4MB MEMORY BOARDS	CALL
IMAGEN PC Publisher Kit adds DDL, HP-GL & PostScript to HP Laserjet printers. Emulates 15 HP Cartridges, HP 7470/7475 pen plotters. Diablo 630, Epson MX-80/FX-80, & more. Comes with 30 (1 to 254 point) Fonts, 2Mb Ram PC Publisher Kit for HP Laserjet II	1995.00

MONITORS

AMDEK I280 MONITOR	739.00
AMDEK 410A MONITOR	189.00
PGS MAX-I2 (MONO MONITOR)	189.00
PGS ULTRASYNCH EGA MONITOR	589.00
N E C MULTISYNC II EGA	689.00
SONY CPD-I302/CPD-1303 MULTISCAN EGA	CALL
WYSE 700 I280X800 HI RES. MONITOR	789.00

MODEMS

HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400	499.00
HAYES SMARTMODEM I200	299.00
HAYES I200B+SMARTCOM II	299.00
HAYES 2400B+SMARTCOM II	499.00
MIGENT I200 POCKET MODEM	139.00

DISKDRIVES

IOMEGA 20MB BETA II INT. DRIVE	959.00
MINISCRIBE 70MB HARD DISK FOR AT	859.00
MINISCRIBE 40MB HARD DISK FOR AT	629.00
SEAGATE ST-225 20MB WITH W/D	289.00
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB FOR AT	595.00
SYSGEN QIC FILE 60 EXT.BACKUP	859.00
SYSGEN BRIDGE FILE	395.00
TOSHIBA 3 1/2" I/2 HT. 720KB	149.00
TOSHIBA 3 1/2" I/2 HT. 1.44MB	199.00
TOSHIBA ND-04D I/2 HT. 360KB	149.00
TOSHIBA ND-04DE-G 360KB FOR AT	159.00
TOSHIBA ND-08DE-G I.2MB FOR AT	199.00

EXPANSION BOARDS

64K I50NS RAM CHIPS	CALL
256K I50NS RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST SIXPAK PREMIUM 256 C/S/P	259.00
DCA IRMA BOARD II	799.00
HERCULES MONO GRAPHICS PLUS	199.00
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PS/286 512K	439.00
TALL TREE JRAM-3 0K (TO 2MB)	179.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUX	199.00
VIDEO 7 VEGA VGA	295.00

DISKETTES

DYSAN HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT	55.00
DYSAN DS/DD DISKETTES	29.00
3 M HIGH DENSITY FOR PC/AT	39.00
3 M 3 I/2" DS/DS I35 TPI	29.00
XIDEX DS/DD DISKETTES	12.00

ACCESORIES

CURTIS SYSTEM STAND	21.00
CURTIS MONO CABLE	35.00
CURTIS KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
CURTIS DISPLAY PEDESTAL	30.00
CURTIS RUBY SURGE PROTECTOR	65.00
DYSAN ANTI-GLARE SCREEN	35.00
KALMAR TEAKWOOD I00 DISK FILER	45.00
KENSINGTON MASTER PIECE	99.00
MICROCOMPUTER KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
PC COOLING TURBO COOL FOR PC/XT	65.00
SMA PC DOCUMATE TEMPLETS	12.00
TRI MAG I35 WATTS POWER PC/XT	99.00
TRI MAG I50 WATTS POWER PC/XT	119.00
TRIPP LITE BCI000 I000W UPS	1079.00

NETWORKING

SERVERTECHNOLOGY	
EASYLAN STARTER KIT FOR 2 PC'S	179.00
EASYLAN EXPANSION KIT FOR I PC'S	99.00

SCANNERS & FACSIMILE

BROTHER PERSONAL FAX-100	975.00
DEST PC SCANNERS	CALL

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA	
T1000 512KB ONE 3 I/2" D/D 4.77MHz	CALL
T1100+ 640KB TWO 3 I/2" D/D	CALL
T1200 IMBKB 20MB HD. ONE 3 I/2" D/D	CALL
T3100/20 640KB ONE 3 I/2", 20MB HD	CALL
T5100 2MB RAM ONE 3 I/2", 40MB HD	CALL
WYSE	
2112 I.2MB D/D 1MB RAM 8/12 MHz CPU, I0I-KEY KEYBOARD MS DOS 3.I	CALL
PC 386 (I6MHz) ZERO WAIT-STATES IMB RAM,I.2MB D/D,KEYBOARD,MS DOS 3.2 (8MHz) MODE,SERIAL/PARALLEL PORT	CALL
HAUPPAUGE COMPUTER WORKS.	
80386-16MHz REPLACES IBM/XT MOTHER BOARD. IMB RAM, FIVE 8-BIT (2 SHORT), 2-16 BIT, 1-32 BIT SLOTS & SOCKET FOR 80387. WORKS WITH MOST PRESENT HARDWARE INCLUDING HARD/FLOPPY DISKS DRIVES & KEYBOARD. OS/2, 1-2-3 (V2.01), dBASE, AUTOCAD,VENTURA, WINDOWS & OTHER MAJOR SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE	1395.00

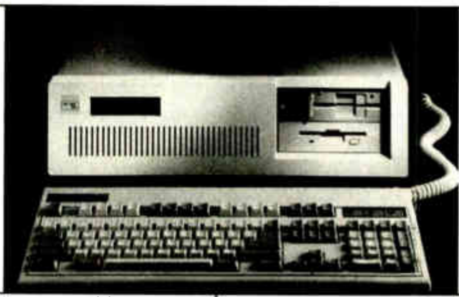
THIS AD WAS PREPARED USING HPLJ II VENTURA & IMAGEN PC PUBLISHER'S KIT

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. **Customer Must Call For Return Authorization Number Before Returning Any Goods.** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 20% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No Returns For Credit On Any Software. **Customer must deal directly with the manufacturer if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer.** All goods are shipped VIA U.P.S. ONLY. Shipping charges are 2% of the total purchase price or $3.00, whichever is greater. Please call for shipping charges on Printers & Accesories. C.O.D. are shipped for Cash or Cashier's Check Only. Max $1500.00. Please allow 7 to 10 working days for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order or cashier's check, or charge to **your VISA OR MASTERCARD. WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. **NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.**

INTRODUCING THE PC LINK 386

Why deal with MICROCHANEL and find out that present adapters, memory expansion boards & other peripherals are not compatible. **?**



When with **PC LINK 386** you can be fully compatible with current and future hardware and software without spending a bundle in the process. **!**

The **PC LINK 386** is a powerful 80386 16 MHz, zero wait state computer based upon the highly rated **Hauppauge 386 Mother Board**.

Standard Features

- **Memory:** 1 Mb. of high speed 100ns RAM on the motherboard. This memory is configured in four banks and the banks are interleaved so that most memory accesses zero wait states.
- **I/O:** One 32 bit, two 16 bit and 5 eight bit expansion slots,
- **Floppy Disks:** One 5-1/4" 1.2MB or a 3-1/2" 1.4MB
- **Disk Controller:** Supports two floppy drives and up to two hard disk drives.
- **Serial & Parallel Port:** One serial and one parallel port
- **Keyboard:** Datadesk International Turbo 101 Enhanced keyboard.
- **Key Lock:** A physical lock and two keys are provided.
- **Power Supply:** The standard power supply for the PC LINK 386 is 200 watts.
- **Clock:** A battery backed real time clock.
- **Software:** **Microsoft Windows/386** and public domain utility software included.
- **Warranty:** Warranty covers parts and labor for the first three months after purchase. A one year warranty from the date of purchase is provided for parts.
- **Approval:** PC LINK 386 is FCC class A approved.

Software & Hardware Compatibility:

The **PC LINK 386** is fully compatible with IBM PC/AT expansion cards. This includes items such as CGA, EGA, and VGA monitor board, internal modems, network cards (including Novell and 3Comm Ethernet), and the Bernoulli Box board or using it as a dedicated or non dedicated File Server.

The PC LINK 386 is fully compatible with IBM PC-DOS 3.0 or higher, PC-OS/2, Unix, Zenix, PC-MOS/386, Novell Netware 286, Lotus 1-2-3 V2.01, dBase III+, Ventura, Pagemaker, Word, Multimate, Wordperfect and more. (We have not found any business software that does not work except the some older versions of copy protected slower speed dependent business software).

Module I (Basic Unit)

$2295.00

Module II (Basic Unit + 40MB 28MS Hard Disk)

$2795.00

Module III (40MB H/D, Vega Delux & EGA* monitor)

$3795.00

* Choice of Sony CPD 1302 Multiscan or NEC Multisync II

PC LINK 386A & 386B can accomodate upto five 1/2 height devices (three are accessable). 386B has One 32 bit, four 16 bit and 3 eight bit expansion slots. Model & Prices shown above can accomodate upto four devices.

See what some of our customers have to say about PC LINK 386.

The PC LINK 386 represents the amalgamation of the best of all worlds. Most of us, with long-time PC experience, have asked, at one time or another, why one particuler manufacturer cannot have some of the benifits of another, resulting in a combination that would supposedly be greatly superior. PC LINK'S 386 has accomplished the integration of the best of the best. Coupled with support provided by the PC Link organization, and constant updating and testing of new products, we **have not only purchased a "state of the art" computer but it will be the "state of the art" tommorrow and thereafter.**

Sincerely,
Richard D. Hausman, Chairman
BELDING HEMINWAY COMPANY, INC.

I am quite pleased with the 386-based machines that you have provided for us. Their speed is quite impressive and we've yet to discover a compatibility problem. It's a great way to purchase a very powerful PC but protect a substantial investment in software and add-ons. **I certainly intend to purchase additional units as my budget permits.**

Sincerely,
Mike Wittman, Controller
1010 WINS RADIO

These machines have extended the life of one application that was just running too slow on AT's. DOS applications run so much faster that we don't have to pass up features to get performance when selecting software. When enough software is available we will be able to upgrade to OS/2 and continue to get good performance. Finally, my partners and I are delighted that we can afford to equip our staff and ourselves with such high-performance, high-capability machines. **We are looking forward to completing the conversion of all PCs, XTs and ATs to the new motherboard and to standardizing on the PC Link 386 for our new purchases.**

Sincerely
Denis C. During, Vice President
OCEAN CAPITAL CORPORATION

I had to tell you how pleased I am with your PC Link 386. This network we are setting up is going to use one of these machines as file server, and this will be the third PC Link 386 we've purchased. So far, every program I've tried has run on these machines. Windows386, Foxbase/386, Excel, Lotus, and Word 4.0 all work flawlessly. The only **problem I have is that when I have to help someone else in the office, their AT class machines seem to crawl.**

Sincerely,
Henry Gitenstein Sr. VP
Riverside Shirt & Underwear Corp.

The PC LINK 386 is not only fast, but so software and hardware compatible its incredible! It keeps taking everything I have thrown at it and comes back for more-OS/2, IBM's PC DOS, Compilers, off the shelf software, Graphics, Network Boards, Modems, Bernoulli Box, 5 1/4" & 3 1/2" disks each in both formats and more. **I am reccomending PC LINK 386 to all my clients.**

Sincerely,
Pat Adams, President
DB UNLIMITED

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-221-0343
FOR ORDERS ONLY

IN NEW YORK CALL
1-212-730-8036
FOR ORDERS & INQUIRIES

PC LINK

Circle 487 on Reader Service Card

You'll Like Our Prices Even Better When You See What You Get At No Charge:

Ship First, Bill Later.
Some companies will charge your credit card weeks before the system is shipped. We never do.

No Hidden Charges.
Other companies charge you extra for using your credit card. And there's never any sales tax when you buy from First Micro.

Total Quality Assurance.
Your First Micro xT or aT will be everything it's cracked up to be—or we give you your money back, no questions asked.

Plenty of companies offer you low prices on computer systems.

But sometimes you get a few things you didn't bargain for. Like defective equipment. "No Returns" policies. Hidden charges. Or charges for unshipped merchandise.

We're out to change all that.

We're First Micro. We believe it's possible to sell really good PC's, at a really good price.

But more important, we believe in satisfying customers. Because we think a happy customer will come back again. Hopefully, with a friend.

And that's why we offer this guarantee: If for *any* reason you decide to return your First Micro xT or aT within thirty days of receipt, we'll give you your money back, no questions asked.

So when you need a good, fast system and you need it good and fast—make your first call, your First call.

20 MB Turbo xT — **$895**
4.77/8 MHz • 512K RAM • Eight Slots • 360K DS/DD Half-Height Floppy • 20MB Half-Height Hard Disk • Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/ Tilt-Swivel Base • Mono Text/Graphics Card • Parallel Port • AT-style Keyboard • 150W Power Supply • LEDs for Power/Turbo/Fixed Disk • Keyboard Lock

40 MB Turbo aT — **$1595**
6/10 MHz • 512K RAM • Eight Slots • 1.2M DS/DD Half-Height Floppy • 40MB Half-Height Hard Disk • Hi-Res Amber Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel Base • Mono Text/Graphics Card • Parallel Port • AT-style Keyboard • 200W Power Supply • LEDs for Power/Turbo/Fixed Disk • Keyboard Lock

F1RST MICRO
C O R P.

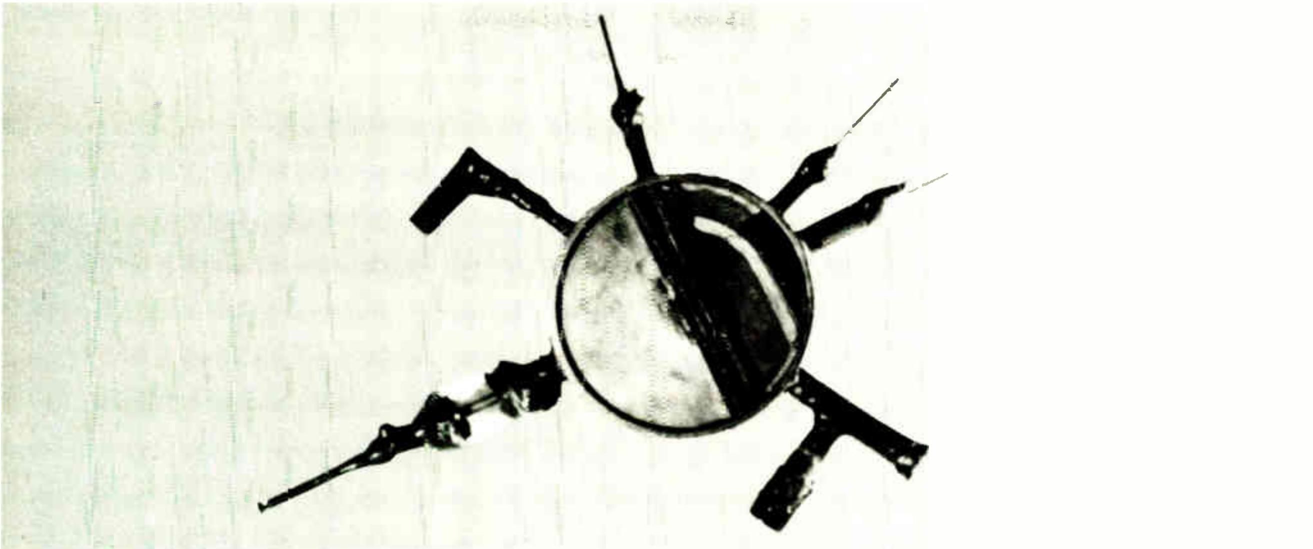
47A Route 28
Windham, NH 03087

800-634-5872
In NH: 603-898-3430

VISA MasterCard accepted 30-Day money back guarantee on all sales Sales hours 9-5 EST Other configurations and components available System specifications and prices are subject to change without notice

Circle 482 on Reader Service Card

What Is A Relational Spreadsheet, And Who Should Own One.



Breakthroughs in perception #1. The first circular particle accelerator circa 1930. TM/1 "The Relational Spreadsheet" a breakthrough in Spreadsheet perception.

On June 1, 1984 TM/1 separated spreadsheet data from formulas forever. Thus creating the first relational spreadsheet.

A Good Thing Gone Bad

When the spreadsheet was invented, data and formulas were inseparable. They appeared together so often that no one could imagine any other arrangement.

Soon end-users found themselves orchestrating large and complex spreadsheets. They were forced to become masters of the intricate macro.

To this day "improvements" to the spreadsheet such as 3-D schemes and various hot link connections are simply patched on to the original design.

Separate But Relational

By separating the data from the spreadsheet, but keeping both relationally concurrent, only TM/1 turns "what if" into "why not".

Once you have more than one set of data you have no data at all. TM/1's relational technology eliminates data duplication and helps prevent errors common with traditional spreadsheet design.

Don't Be Afraid To Call Your Data Names

TM/1 lets you attach meaningful names to your data while allowing you to store it independently of your spreadsheets.

Then, when data is needed in any spreadsheet it is retrieved using the assigned names.

TM/1 lets you populate the data files either manually, by importing existing spreadsheets, or downloading from mainframes. Consolidations for products, regions, line items, etc. are generated automatically.

If you later need to add or delete a data element, such as a branch office, simply update the data-file. Permanent changes to the data are stored in the file for future use. No changes are required in the spreadsheet model.

Modifications that take hours on conventional spreadsheets take minutes with TM/1. TM/1 accommodates the changes in your business environment without reprogramming.

Seeing Is Believing

The truth of the situation is this: The only way to know if you should own TM/1 is to try it, hands on.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Sinper Corp.'s TM/1 (Table Manager 1) delivers much more than what most of us have learned to expect from spreadsheets...TM/1 is the most powerful and versatile of the multidimensional analysis tools...Sinper seems to have overlooked nothing in developing TM/1."
Oct. 27th 1987

We have an evaluation package that contains the full documentation, a tutorial, demo and a full function version of the product. The only limitation is the size of files that may be saved to disk. The evaluation package is $49.95, which can be applied against the price of the full version, $795.

To order call:
1 800-822-1596
In N.J. Call: (201) 562-7999

TM/1

SINPER CORPORATION
8901 Tonnelle Ave.
North Bergen, NJ 07047

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Circle 489 on Reader Service Card

F&W Communications

F&W WORKSTATIONS - THE ADVANCED USER INTERFACE

THE COMPLETE GRAPHIC ARTIST

We have the lowest prices in the world on 19-inch color monitors!

Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 . . . . **$990.00**
State of the art 1280X1024 Moniterm 19" color with 2048X2048 virtual display **$1600.00**
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV, and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA **$999.00**
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing **$400.00**
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi monitor. Fantastic! **$1099.00**
Ikegami 14" 16-color monitor for VGA. Rugged and super bright for mobile operation. Without case **$249.00**
Many used 19" color monitors; from **$499.00**

F&W has all the equipment and software you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter: size to 36" X 48" . . . . . **CALL**
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at **$990.00**
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at **$650.00**
The console monitor is a Maganvox Multiscan at **$540.00**
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at . . . . **CALL**
The furniture is the French-built UNIC workstation at . . . . . **CALL**

Many other options are available:
CPU's with hard disks **$999.00**
Sweet-P plotter (HP 7475A compatible 6-pen) **$749.00**
Digitizers from **$340.00**
Microtek MSF-300G Flatbed Scanner. 300dpi resolution; 256 shade grayscale reproduction **$2750.00**
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . . **$1650.00**
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost **$2195.00**

Shown at right is our most exciting new product, the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This hardware and software system captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder. Because of its 512X480 pixel display, with 16 bits per pixel, extraordinary color rendition and clarity can be achieved. Conversion programs are available for VGA, CGA, and EGA. The "Vision 16" system lists for $1795 . . . . **CALL**

State-Of-The-Art CRT controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color **$249.00**
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 . . . . **$649.00**
QDP 256 color **$1249.00**
Imagraph 1280X1024 with 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color **$1200.00**

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
CAD, GRAPHICS & ELECTRONIC PUBLISHING
194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

Circle 481 on Reader Service Card

AUTHORIZED HEWLETT PACKARD BUSINESS / REPAIR CENTER

LARGEST STOCKED EAST COAST DISTRIBUTOR/DEALER

FULL BOARD LEVEL SERVICE AND REPAIR FACILITY

HEWLETT PACKARD

$1575

HEWLETT PACKARD

The original LaserJet printer is now better than ever! Introducing LaserJet Series II.

LaserJet Series II, the second generation of the world's most popular laser printer, is waiting for you at your local Hewlett-Packard dealer.

Exciting new features make **LaserJet Series II** the best value in desktop laser printing today.

If you're thinking about stepping up to laser printing, you definitely need to see the remarkable **LaserJet Series II** printer from HP.

$1575
(List $2595)

IN STOCK DESKJET
$725

MasterCard — AT NO ADDITIONAL COST — VISA

Hyundai Super-286C

The Power Hitter.

Hyundai's new Super-286C packs the punch of a PC AT, without socking it to your wallet. The Super-286C handles today's biggest applications: database management, desktop publishing, computer-aided design. And it packs this power into a remarkably compact unit—ideally suited for even the tightest quarters.

Like the rest of Hyundai's new PC line, the Super-286C comes with an 18-month warranty, plus service and support from a hand-picked nationwide dealer network. And they're backed by one of the world's largest manufacturing organizations: $14 billion Hyundai corporation.

- 80286 microprocessor switchable to 8 or 10MHz—for the right combination of speed and compatibility.
- High-capacity 1.2MB, 5.25" floppy disk drives.
- Built-in 512KB RAM is expandable to 1MB, to support larger application programs.
- 6 expansion slots allow you to enhance the system for graphics or extended memory.
- Add your choice of hard disk drives: 30MB, 40MB and 70MB.
- Two serial ports and one parallel port for modems, printers, and other input/output devices.
- Full 101-key keyboard gives you complete control and ease of data entry.

ALSO AVAILABLE
HYUNDAI SUPER 286

HYUNDAI
COMPUTERS

CALL & ORDER NOW
Board Level
Service Facility
1-800-447-1176 (NATIONAL WATTS)
1-800-553-1176 (MASS WATTS)

MasterCard VISA

APE
APPLIED • PROGRESSIVE • ELECTRONICS • INC
200 Southwest Cut Off Route 20 Northboro MA 01532
(617) 393-7220 • 1-800-553-1176 (MASS)
1-800-447-1176 (NAT) • (617) 393-3124 (FAX)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
CALL & ORDER NOW

AT POWER
NAME-BRAND QUALITY,
UNBEATABLE PRICE!

$1149
WHILE STOCK LASTS

Lay Away Available

Ordering Information: We ship anywhere in the continental United States via UPS. Prices are subject to change without notice. We accept VISA, MasterCard, personal and company checks and money orders.

All returns must have prior authorization from our customer service department within 7 days of receipt. All returns must be in like-new condition, complete and in original packaging. Incomplete merchandise will not be accepted for return. Returned products are subject to a 20% restocking fee ($80 maximum). Defective products will be repaired or replaced at APE's discretion. We do not guarantee compatibility. Not responsible for typographical errors.

SAME INCREDIBLY LOW PRICING ON ALL PRODUCTS

Circle 476 on Reader Service Card

Compare Computers Inc.

Call Toll Free
1-800-888-2983

In Minnesota
1-612-881-9197

Mailing Address: 9801 Dupont Ave So. Suite 175 Bloomington, MN 55431

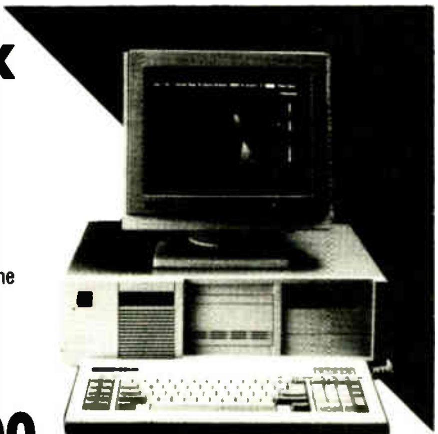
ORDER DESK & TECHNICAL SUPPORT OPEN: M-F 9a.m.-5p.m. CST

EVEREX Model 3000A

16MZ-386

- 64 K Static RAM cache
- 1 MB-100NS Dram
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Hard drive floppy controller

$1695.00



EVEREX Model 1700C

12MHZ-286

- 1 MB 100NS Dram
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Hard drive floppy controller

$1295.00

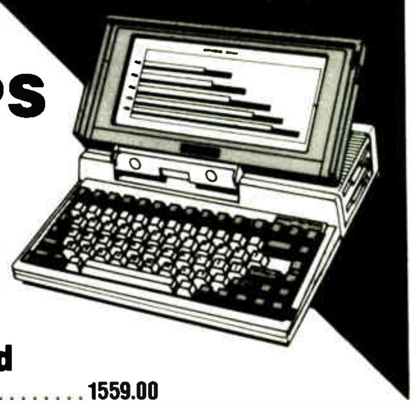
EVEREX Model 1800

10MHZ-286

- 512 K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- Hard drive floppy controller

$949.00

LAPTOPS



Toshiba

T-1000	789.00
T-1200	2349.00
T-3200	3795.00
T-5100	4995.00

NEC Multispeed

EL	1559.00
HD	2395.00

HARD DRIVES

MAXTOR	
1140 140MB	1995.00
2190 190MB	2095.00
4380 380MB	2595.00
MICROPOLIS	
1333A 44MB	599.00
1335A 72MB	699.00
SEAGATE	
ST-225 w/Controller, 20MB	279.00
ST-238 w/Controller, 30MB	299.00
ST-251 40MB	399.00
ST-4096 80MB	699.00

PRINTERS

Citizen	Call
NEC LC-890 Laser	3299.00
Okidata 393	989.00
Panasonic	Call
Toshiba	Call

MEMORY EXPANSION

Everex RAM 3000 3MB EMS w/OK	89.00

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel	Call

MODEMS

Everex 1200B	75.00
Everex 2400 Bd	179.00
Okidata Okitel	Call

SOFTWARE
25-60% Off Retail

TAPE BACKUPS

Everex 60MB Internal	679.00
Everex 60MB External	759.00
Mountain 40MB	379.00

POWER BACKUPS

Stedi Watt 450VA	499.00
Stedi Watt 750VA	659.00

MONITORS

Mitsubishi	Call
Sony	Call
NEC	Call

VIDEO CARDS

ATI	Call
Everex EGA	139.00
Paradise 480	159.00

WE WELCOME EDUCATION AND CORPORATE ACCOUNTS

QUALITY & SERVICE!!
ONE YEAR WARRANTY!!!
24 HOUR SHIPPING!!!*

* MOST ITEMS

10 MHz XT $499

- 4.77 - 10 MHZ DUAL SPEED (SWITCHABLE BY TURBO BUTTON)
- AT TYPE CASE
- RESET BUTTON
- TURBO BUTTON
- KEYBOARD LOCK
- POWER LED
- 640K RAM
- 1-360K DISK DRIVE - FUJITSU
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 8088-1 CPU w/8087 OPTION
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD
- MS-DOS 3.1 USER'S GUIDE

12 MHz AT $995

- 6/8/10/12 MHz HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- VLSI TECHNOLOGY
- 80286 CPU w/80287 OPTION
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- 640K RAM, 1.0 MB EXP
- FLOPPY DRIVE - FUJITSU 1.2 MB
- HARD /FLOPPY CONTROLLER CARD WESTERN DIGITAL, WA2
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- CLOCK/CALENDAR
- MS-DOS 3.1 USER'S GUIDE

ADD $85 FOR ADDITIONAL 360K FLOPPY DRIVE

XT/AT SYSTEMS

MONO SYSTEM: Complete with HERCULES compatible card w/printer port & Samsung TTL monitor		COLOR SYSTEM: Complete with color graphic card w/printer port & Samsung 14" RGB color monitor		EGA SYSTEM Complete with EGA graphic card w/printer port & Samsung 14" EGA monitor	
XT	AT	XT	AT	XT	AT
$649	$1149	$829	$1329	$1049	$1549

Seagate HARD DRIVES

20 MB KIT ST-225	30MB KIT ST-238	40 MB KIT FOR AT ST-251	20 MB HARD CARD	30 MB HARD CARD	40 MB HARD CARD
$289	$329	$429	$329	$429	$499

ALL XT DRIVES COME WITH CONTROLLER CARD, CABLES & MOUNTING INSTRUCTIONS. ALL DRIVES ARE FORMATTED.
ALL DRIVES ARE INTERNAL. HARD CARDS ARE MANUFACTURED BY CMS.

SAMSUNG Electron Devices MONITORS:

12" MONOCHROME, TTL	14" COLOR RGB	14" EGA COLOR
$85	$279	$389
W/SWIVEL BASE	W/SWIVEL BASE	W/SWIVEL BASE W/ EGA CARD $539

MATH PROCESSORS:

8087-3	5 Mhz	$109
8087-2	8 MHz	$159
80287-6	6 MHz	$169
80287-8	8 MHz	$259
80287-10	10-MHz	$299

SmartLink MODEMS:

1200 BAUD	1200 BAUD	2400 BAUD	2400 BAUD
$89	$99	$179	$199
INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL

ALL MODEMS COME WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE & USER'S GUIDE

MOUSES:

GENIUS GM6+	LOGITECH
$79	$89
W/GENIUS PAINT W/ DR. MALLO	W/PLUS SOFTWARE

ALL MOUSES ARE SERIAL, OPTOMECHANICAL.

VISA master charge

ORDER NOW!

HOURS: M-F: 8:30 A.M. - 5:30 P.M.
SAT: 9:30 A.M. - 1:30 P.M.

1-800-537-4344 ORDERS ONLY!

Computer Age, Inc.
55 Fishfry Street Hartford, CT 06120
FAX: (203) 724-3565
TLX: 5106008830 (COMPR AGE UQ)
Info &Tech Support:(203) 724-5100

- NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD VISA
- NO ORDERS CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED
- ALLOW 15 DAYS FOR PERSONAL CHECK ORDERS
- DEFECTIVE MERCHANDISE MAY BE RETURNED FOR REPAIR OR EXCHANGE ONLY
- WE DO NOT GUARANTEE COMPATIBILITY
- ANY GOODS RETURNED FOR CREDIT ARE SUBJECT TO A 10% RESTICKING FEE
- ALL PRICIES AND POLICIES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
- NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPO-GRAPHICAL ERRORS

Circle 479 on Reader Service Card

Computers For The Blind

Talking computers give blind and visually impaired people access to electronic information. The question is how and how much?

The answers can be found in "The Second Beginner's Guide to Personal Computers for the Blind and Visually Impaired" published by the National Braille Press. This comprehensive book contains a Buyer's Guide to talking microcomputers and large print display processors. More importantly it includes reviews, written by blind users, of software that works with speech.

This invaluable resource book offers details on training programs in computer applications for the blind, and other useful information on how to buy and use special equipment.

Send orders to:

National Braille Press Inc.
88 St. Stephen Street
Boston, MA 02115
(617) 266-6160

$12.95 for braille or cassette, $14.95 for print. ($3 extra for UPS shipping)

NBP is a nonprofit braille printing and publishing house.

NeuralWare's Introduction to
Neural Computing

FREE

For your free booklet, "Teaching Computers to Learn: Applications for Neural Computing" and for information on our neural computing products, send in this coupon.

Name ______________________

Company ______________________

Address ______________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ______

Phone ______________________

Teach your PC to learn with neural computing. Expert system generation, forecasting, noise filtering and process control are just a few of the many exciting and innovative applications for neural computing in industry.

Now you can learn more about neural computing, its history and its applications from the author of the *1987 Annotated Bibliography of Neuro-Computing* and the founder of the industry's largest selling neural computing software company, Casimir C. "Casey" Klimasauskas.

NeuralWare Inc.

103 Buckskin Court
Sewickley, PA 15143
(412) 741-5959

Circle 486 on Reader Service Card

DISCOVER WHAT A 286 SHOULD BE...

Austin Computer Systems, along with Western Digital Corporation, are pleased to announce the new Austin 286 Computer.

COMPUTER:

EGA MONITOR INCLUDED: Our system price includes an EGA Monitor. If you prefer monochrome, or other brands, we're happy to accommodate.

40 MEG HIGH SPEED HARDDISK INCLUDED: We use Seagate fast access drives as standard equipment. Other sizes and brands are available upon request.

ONE 1.2 or 360K FLOPPY INCLUDED: We give you the choice. Of course if you prefer more drives, or other sizes, we have them available.

101 KEYBOARD INCLUDED: This keyboard has an excellent tactile feel along with the layout you desire.

HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY INCLUDED: Quiet Operation, and clean power.

A GREAT CHASSIS AND CASE INCLUDED: This SMALL FOOTPRINT AT CHASSIS has THREE fully exposed ½ height drive bays available.

WARRANTY:

You get one full year parts and labor, and you get a 30 day satisfaction guarantee. Call or write for full details.

WESTERN DIGITAL MOTHERBOARD:

Our 6 LAYER MOTHERBOARD, using SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY, allows us to produce a higher quality American made computer, for less money than the Far East imports.

640K RAM INCLUDED ON OUR MOTHERBOARD: Up to FOUR MEG can be installed directly on the motherboard.

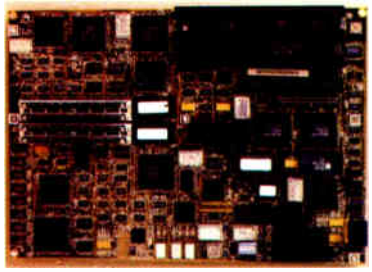
EEGA 640* 480 GRAPHICS, Autoswitching to CGA also supporting Plantronics MGA, and Hercules Monochrome. All built-in.

INPUT/OUTPUT has TWO SERIAL ports, ONE PARALLEL port, ONE PS/2 Compatible MOUSE PORT, and a 20 YEAR RATED BATTERY/BACKED CLOCK.

Our built-in WESTERN DIGITAL HARDDISK CONTROLLER supports 1 to 1 INTERLEAVING, allowing for tremendously fast harddisk drives.

Up to TWO 1.4, 1.2, 720k and 360k Floppy Drives are supported by our built-in WESTERN DIGITAL FLOPPY CONTROLLER.

INCREDIBLE PERFORMANCE is achieved using our 12.5 MHZ 80286 PROCESSOR.



COMPARE

Compu-Add 286-12	2341.00
Dell PC-200	2699.00
Club 286-12	2298.00
Austin 286-12	**1995.00**

*Prices attained 4-19-1988

COMPLETE SYSTEM
$1995

Free Shipping and Handling!

WE ACCEPT C.O.D'S, CORPORATE P.O's, AND VISA OR MASTERCARD.

ORDER TOLL FREE
1-800-752-1577
Mon–Sat 10 to 6 Central Time

AUSTIN
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

7801 N. Lamar, Suite C-65
Austin, Texas 78752

Circle 477 on Reader Service Card

New 4.0 Version! Now directly import your dBase III files.

Master your mailings in minutes

LetterMaster™

4:30 "Susan—Send our sales letter to all buyers of apples and cherries in Washington and oranges or bananas in Florida, in time for today's 5:00pm pick-up.—Mr. Wermer."

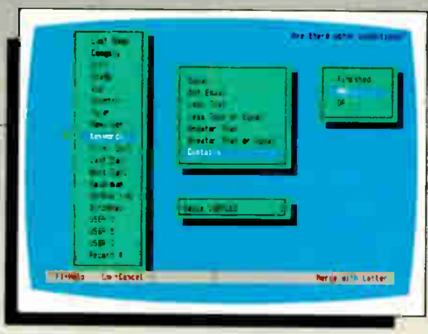
4:32 Mailing lists sorted.

Our new LetterMaster mailing software is a lifesaver. It sorts any list according to any criteria in its own internal database and our dBASE® III files.

4:33 Lists merged and purged.

LetterMaster merges lists and purges duplications in a matter of seconds. It's incredible! I can create instant custom mailing lists with a few keystrokes!

4:38 Personalized sales letters printed.

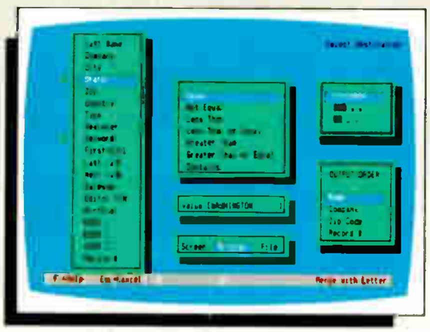


With LetterMaster, all I do is name the list, name the letter, activate the printer, and "go do." It's that simple!

4:41 Labels printed.

LetterMaster prints off any list onto leading brand address labels. It prints Rolodex cards and file folder labels, too.

4:45 Mailing complete and ready for pick-up.



LetterMaster operates with all the popular word processing programs. About the only thing it doesn't do is lick the envelopes!

System requirements for Single User: DOS 2.1 or higher. IBM PC or your IBM PS2, or 100% compatable. 512K RAM. System requirements for Network Work Station: DOS 3.1 or higher. 640K RAM, any combination of hard, floppy or no-disk drives. Trademark/Owners: LetterMaster/Dilg Properties, Inc., dBase III/Ashton-Tate Corp., IBM PC & IBM PS2/International Business Machines Corp. DOS/International Business Machines Corp. and Microsoft Corp.

5:00 "Susan—Good work on that mailing. Have an apple.—Bob"

Circle 438 on Reader Service Card

Client Management/MailMerge System

Only $149

Multi-user systems: $349.00

☐ Enclosed is my check/money order/purchase order.
Charge to my ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
☐ Send C.O.D.
Credit Card #______ Expir. Date______
Signature______
Outside USA add $10.00 per program and make payment by credit card or my bank draft, payable in US dollars drawn on a US bank.
Name______
Address______ Phone #______
City______ State______ Zip______

Mail to: **Research Development Systems, Inc.** P.O. Box 110216, Arlington, Texas 76007

Dealer inquiries invited.

LIMITED OFFER CALL FOR OUR FREE DEMO DISK

Research Development Systems, Inc.

1-800-338-9181

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

SHORT TAKES

BYTE editors offer hands-on views of new products

A Color Paint Application for the Mac II

SuperMac Software's **PixelPaint** does for color graphics on the Mac II what MacPaint did for the original 128K-byte Mac in black and white: It lets you draw in color using a simple user interface. The lasso, marquee, grabber, bucket, spray can, brush, pencil, and eraser tools that you used in MacPaint are included. You still have the ability to enter any style of text and draw lines of any thickness or direction, as well as rectangles, ovals, polygons, and freehand shapes.

However, these tools come with new capabilities, thanks to color. You can pick 256 colors out of a palette of 16 million for the bucket, spray can, brush, and pencil to use. You can draw the shapes in any color or have them filled with color as you draw them. PixelPaint also has two new tools: the eyedropper (click it on a particular color to use the same hue in a new spot—a lot simpler than trying to remember the color's RGB values) and the arc tool (handy for drawing arcs or Bézier curves).

PixelPaint's real power lies in this: Click on the box labeled Normal Tools and it becomes Special Effects, and these tools take a quantum leap in color capabilities. Now the bucket tool can do color blends, with the blend effect (e.g., top-to-bottom, left-to-right, sunburst, and venetian blinds) determined by selections in the option menu.

Spray can and brush operations cycle through the entire spectrum of colors as they work, or within a user-selected range of colors. With the brush, you can also perform shadow, charcoal, wash, smooth, shade, and smear effects. Lines can be drawn as fractals, radials, and neon (a line with colored edges that resembles a neon tube), as well as the cycle effects just described. Properly handled, these Special Effects yield color images whose appearance can only be described as breathtaking.

PixelPaint prints to PostScript devices like Apple's LaserWriter and the Linotronic 100 and 300. I successfully printed a color image to a networked LaserWriter and got the expected gray-scale image. Printing to the Imagewriter II is not supported because PixelPaint images can have up to 256 colors, which is beyond the ability of the Imagewriter II to reproduce accurately. PixelPaint can open MacPaint, PICT, and encapsulated PostScript files, letting you import graphics from Mac applications like MacDraw, Adobe Illustrator, and Cricket Draw.

At a price of $495, you'd expect copy protection on such a product. But in a bold move on SuperMac's part, PixelPaint was introduced without copy protection. The diligent user can produce publication-quality color graphics of great sophistication with PixelPaint. If you bought a Mac II to do professional graphics, you'll do well to make PixelPaint your first software purchase.

—Tom Thompson

Artwork by Bert Monroy

The Facts:

PixelPaint 1.0
$495

SuperMac Software
295 North Bernardo
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-9694
Inquiry 853.

Requirements:
Macintosh II with 256-color video board and 1 megabyte of RAM; color monitor and 2 megabytes of RAM recommended.

Don't Be Intimidated by OS/2

The Norton On Line Programmer's Guides: OS/2 API ease the task of learning and using OS/2 functions. The database of information is organized alphabetically and logically. While the alphabetic listing is valuable for experienced OS/2 programmers, the logical organization of the information is great for those of us who are trying to figure out what's going on with this new operating system. One of the most valuable features is a cross-referencing line that points you to information related to what's currently on the screen.

The program is menu-driven, and you can choose to start with an introduction to OS/2. It gives a brief summary of what OS/2 and DOS have in common and what's different, lists which OS/2 function calls correspond to which DOS interrupts, and includes a section discussing 15 areas of OS/2 (e.g., multitasking and semaphores). The related function calls are grouped for each of the 15 areas.

From the menu, you can choose system, file, mouse, and video calls. The first level in each group is an alphabetic list of the function calls, followed by a short description. The second level gives you a detailed discussion of the function, including what parameters it requires, what it returns, what include files it needs, and whether it works in DOS mode.

continued

This is followed by an actual example of using the call, both from C and assembly language.

Other useful information you can find under the reference menu includes a complete list of the IOCTL functions (functions for sending device-specific commands to a device driver), a discussion of OS/2 device drivers and related functions, and the error and return codes for DOS 2.x, DOS 3.x, and OS/2. There is also a menu item for the ANSI escape sequences, the CONFIG.SYS commands, and the OS/2 structures, which are the predefined C structures that OS/2 function calls use to pass data to and from functions.

The package includes a version of the program for OS/2 mode and for DOS mode.

In OS/2 mode, you can install the Norton Guides as a pop-up program that is available to all OS/2 screen groups or as a stand-alone application in one OS/2 screen group. When you run the Guides as a pop-up program, you activate them with a hot key (Shift-F1), and while the Guides are activated, the OS/2 hot keys for switching to another screen group are disabled until you leave the program.

The disabling of the screen group hot keys is a function of the OS/2 pop-up call; tasks continue to run in the background. If you want to be able to switch screen groups while the Guides are on the screen, you can install them as an application. The two methods of running the Guides let you have two databases open on the screen at the same time.

In DOS mode, you can have the Guides as a terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program that takes up about 65K bytes of RAM; you can easily remove it from memory if you need the space.

Other features include a compiler and a linker that let you create custom databases. There is a full-screen and a half-screen mode, and you can search for all or part of a keyword. An auto-lookup feature looks up the word under the cursor when you activate the Guides.

I highly recommend this program. Using it is an order of magnitude easier than thumbing through the OS/2 manual to get the information you need. The interface is intuitive, and the information is presented in a clear and even conversational manner.

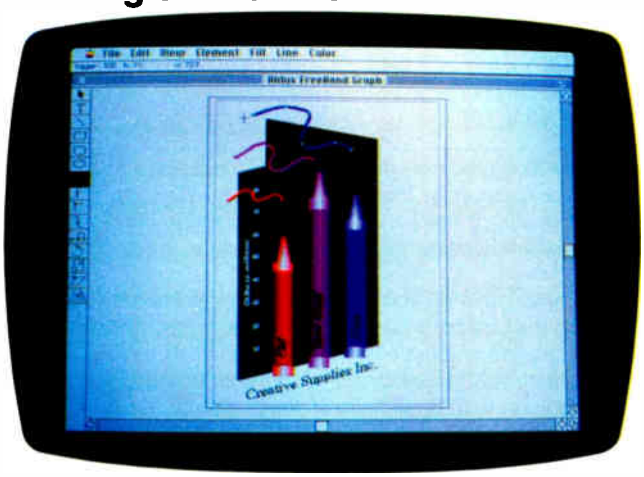
The Facts:

The Norton On Line Programmer's Guides: OS/2 API
$150 with Instant Access Engine; $100 without engine

Peter Norton Computing Inc.
2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 186
Santa Monica, CA 90403
(213) 453-2361
Inquiry 852.

Requirements:
IBM PC or compatible with DOS 2.0 or higher, or OS/2.

Drawing on the Mac



The Facts:

FreeHand 1.0
$495

Aldus Corp.
411 First Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
(206) 622-5500
Inquiry 851.

Requirements:
Macintosh Plus or 512Ke with at least 1 megabyte of RAM, two 800K-byte floppy disk drives, or a hard disk drive; Mac SE with two 800K-byte drives or a hard disk drive; or Mac II with two 800K-byte drives or a hard disk drive.

FreeHand. Sounds like a light, fun sort of drawing program, right? Well, don't let the name fool you. We're talking serious drawing here. This is a Macintosh package for people who need to produce clean art and copy that are ready to go to the print shop.

The folks at Aldus may not like this comparison, but FreeHand is similar to Adobe Illustrator in that it uses a connect-the-dots approach. This is great for working up a polished version of a rough sketch. You scan the sketch, bring it into FreeHand, and then trace it. The program is like a multidimensional tracing pad.

The tricky part is doing the tracing. You can put down points (dots) on the object you're tracing and then connect the points using various tools, or you can use the freehand tool that lets you draw by dragging the mouse. I found both methods to be awkward, but it's not Aldus's fault that the mouse is like drawing, as someone said, with a brick.

The FreeHand toolbox is geared toward building drawings using straight lines, curved lines, angles, diagonals, and shapes (squares, ellipses, and boxes with rounded corners). Transformation tools let you rotate, stretch or compress, slant, and reflect images. A text tool lets you add type to a drawing; it's a basic Mac-style editor that lets you change fonts, specs, and even colors.

The program's color capabilities make it a serious program for pre-press work. A print shop handles color in two ways: spots of one color here and there on an illustration, or process color, which basically breaks an image into tiny dots and colors them with a mix of four pigments that tricks the eye into thinking it's looking at one color. FreeHand will let you set up a drawing to use spot or process color. (Adobe Illustrator 88 is supposed to have some of these same capabilities that make FreeHand shine, but we're still waiting for it.)

There's no room here to describe how the program does

continued

Complete and Easy... and only $16!

VISA, MasterCard & COD orders call:

1-800-223-6925

(In Canada 319/395-7300)

Here it is. You won't find software that's easier to use:

- Requires no accounting knowledge
- Completely menu-driven with on-line help
- 93-page fully indexed tutorial manual (on disk)

A Proven Track Record. Hard to believe the $16 price? Don't worry. MoneyCounts® has been marketed for three years and is continually receiving rave reviews. There's **no** catch. This is a fully functional system that compares with products selling for $99 and more.

Same-Day Shipping. Order today and own MoneyCounts® for only $16! Add $3 shipping and handling (outside North America add $7). Iowa residents please add 4% sales tax. Send check or money order payable to Parsons Technology. VISA and MasterCard orders welcome.

Parsons Technology — MONEY COUNTS®

Dept. B
373 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402

$16 + $3 Shipping

MoneyCounts® requires IBM or compatible computer with two disk drives (or a hard disk drive), 192k or more memory, DOS 2.0 or later and printer.

Name: ____________

Address: ____________

City/State/Zip: ____________

Phone: ____________

Check ___ Money Order ___ VISA ___ MasterCard ___

Card # ____________ Exp. Date ______

Circle 212 on Reader Service Card

this, but it lets you mix basic colors on your screen to get the shades you want. (On a black-and-white screen, you get black, white, and gray instead of red, green, cyan, turquoise, or whatever.) The program comes with a chart that shows you how to mix basic colors to get not-so-basic colors. The folks who wrote the FreeHand manual do a good job of explaining this whole process, but if you're not familiar with how color printing works, you should talk with someone who is before you take your copy down to the print shop.

FreeHand can send output to a PostScript device or to QuickDraw printers like the Imagewriter. You can adjust the resolution so that a printer can make plates with the copy you provide. Setting up a drawing for printing is relatively easy.

As a way of converting a sketch into camera-ready copy, FreeHand is great. One of the things that's supposed to distinguish this package from, say, Adobe Illustrator, is its set of freehand drawing tools. In other words, you can use this software to draw (rather than just trace), edit, and enhance pieces of art done outside the program.

As far as drawing and painting ability goes, I think there are better stand-alone programs with these capabilities than FreeHand. In software heaven, you'd have both: a good graphics package—like MacPaint, SuperPaint, or GraphicWorks—to create your original art, and FreeHand to get the art ready for the printer. However, the real world is not software heaven, and we mortals must pay for programs.

If I needed a package for drawing and painting and didn't need to worry about sending multilayered illustrations to a print shop, I'd go with something else. But for serious stuff that's bound for the printing press, things like technical diagrams or ad copy, FreeHand wins hands down. If I needed both, I'd buy FreeHand and hope that Aldus adds some better freehand drawing tools next time around.

—*D. Barker*

A Hand-Held PC Compatible

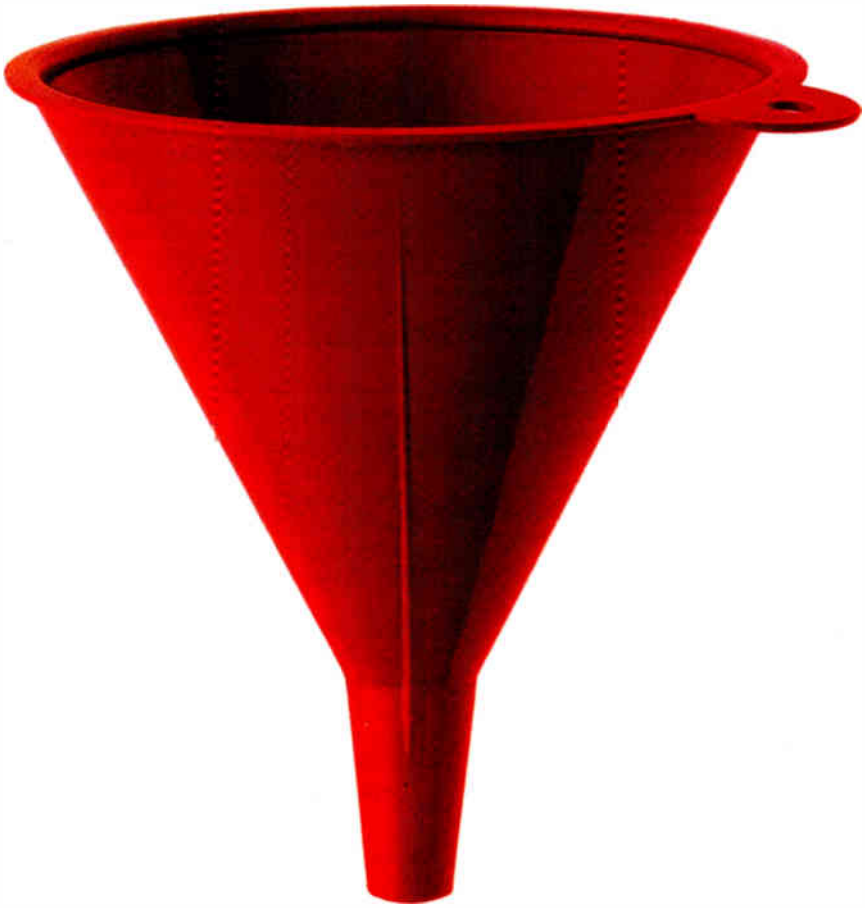
The **Datacomputer** is a portable computer designed for data collection and portable processing. It uses the same CPU as an IBM PC, so you can develop programs on the PC and download them to the Datacomputer. Its small size and ergonomic design make it a true hand-held computer.

Transferring programs to the Datacomputer is simple. I connected my AT to the Datacomputer with an RS-232C cable. Then I ran the data transfer program on the AT. Next I selected the Load Program function from the Datacomputer's on-screen menu. The NDCDL program can automatically download a program to the Datacomputer at 9600 bits per second (the default setting) using the XMODEM protocol. NDCDL also has an optional mode for interactive commands to change the COM port used, path names and filenames, and the data transfer rate. I could also connect one Datacomputer to another for a program transfer.

The computer uses an 80C88 microprocessor and a CMOS version of the 8088, and it has 128K bytes of RAM, expandable to 960K bytes with optional memory modules. The screen is a backlit 26-character by 8- or 10-line liquid crystal display. The keyboard includes a full-size numeric keypad and a small QWERTY keyboard. The unit measures 10 by 5 by 1½ inches and weighs 35 ounces. It is powered by either four or eight AA alkaline or nickel-cadmium batteries.

External connections to the computer include an 8-pin DIN serial printer port, a DB-25 RS-232C serial port, a DB-9 bar code scanner port, an optional RJ-11 modem jack, and a

continued



Coming from Lotus.®

coaxial connector for an external power supply. All the connectors are located behind a flip-down access cover that has a neoprene gasket to seal out the elements.

The standard system includes a utility software disk for the IBM PC, with programs for downloading and uploading files, memory-resident file management, an interactive data manager, and data space management. The computer can store and run .EXE files created in BASIC, C, Pascal, assembly language, or other programming languages.

The Datacomputer is also available as part of a Developer's Kit, which includes a software developer's manual, two 5¼-inch floppy disks containing communications software for downloading programs to the Datacomputer, software routines for data compression, screen and keyboard interfaces, peripheral drivers, and bar code decoding software. The kit also includes a PC-to-Datacomputer RS-232C cable and a nylon case for the computer.

The Datacomputer's small size, rugged construction (it can survive a drop to a concrete floor), and the gaskets that seal the access and battery compartment covers make this computer ideal for use in harsh environments like factories and warehouses. A variety of bar code scanners can be directly connected to the computer. Because it's programmable, the Datacomputer can be used for a variety of applications in locations where you wouldn't want to risk an ordinary computer.

—Stanley J. Wszola

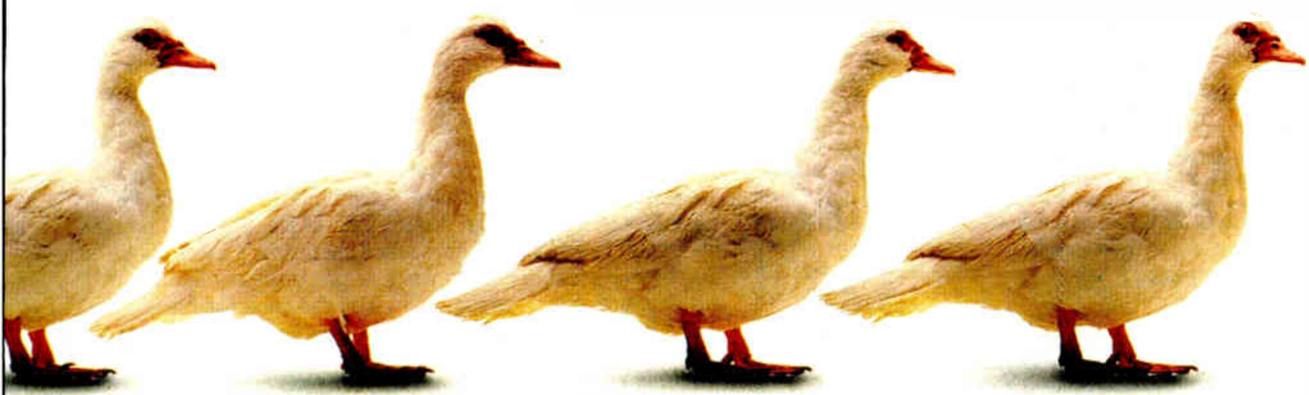
The Facts:

Datacomputer DC 3.0
128K bytes of RAM, $1995;
384K bytes, $2245;
640K bytes, $2495;
960K bytes, $2795;
Developer's Kit, $2245

National Datacomputer Inc.
Middlesex Technology Center
900 Middlesex Tnpk.
Building 5
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 663-7677
Inquiry 856.

Options:
10 AA battery pack, $39; printer cable, $39; 300-/1200-bps internal modem, $199; bar code readers: pencil wand, $159; non-contact four-LED scanner, $429; fixed-beam infrared laser, $439; moving-beam laser scanner, $869.

continued



Coming from Lotus.

Two TSRs to Help You Manage the RAM Traffic Jam

The Facts:

PopDrop 3.1
$49.95

InfoStructures Inc.
P.O. Box 32617
Tucson, AZ 85751
(602) 299-5962
Inquiry 854.

RAM Lord
$99.95

Waterworks Software Inc.
913 Electric Ave.
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 594-4768
Inquiry 855.

Requirements:
IBM PC, XT, AT, or compatible, or IBM PS/2;
DOS 2.0 or higher.

Managing the gaggle of memory-resident programs that resides in a typical IBM PC's RAM is about as much fun as keeping tabs on a room full of kindergarten kids. TSR programs are often a badly behaved lot when you force them to work together. They stomp on each other's electronic toes, greedily grab for identical interrupts and precious memory space, and even throw tantrums by completely locking up your system.

OS/2 is supposed to eliminate all this so-called RAM cram. But in the meantime, you either have to live with it or take action. If you opt for action, remedies can come in the guise of two programs (themselves memory-resident) designed to deal with TSR discipline.

InfoStructures' **PopDrop** has been around for a few years, and version 3.1 is a completely new incarnation. It has developed into an effective and useful program with an elegantly simple user interface. Each time you run PopDrop, it generates a record of your system's RAM status (taking up about 600 bytes of RAM space the first time it's used; about 200 bytes thereafter). Then you load one or more of your resident programs "on top" of it. You can create layers of TSRs in your system RAM by simply rerunning PopDrop at any point. All the TSRs you've loaded between invoking the program become a *layer*.

But no matter how clever TSR programs like PopDrop are, the programs are still stymied by the way that MS-DOS was designed. If you need RAM space for other programs, you *must* unload the programs in the reverse order of how you loaded them in. Not unlike an onion, PopDrop lets you peel off the layers of TSRs that you built, in the event that you need to free up the RAM for other use. You can also tell PopDrop to deactivate TSRs without freeing the memory. And with a bit of planning, you can use PopDrop in batch files to load and unload TSRs with applications without making your RAM a completely scrambled mess of holes and unused code.

In contrast to PopDrop, **RAM Lord** from Waterworks Software takes a different and unique approach to managing TSRs. It lets you have access to up to 20 RAM-resident programs while taking up only the RAM space that the largest single TSR requires (plus 26K bytes for itself). For example, let's say you use a dozen TSRs regularly, and the largest takes up 50K bytes of memory. In this case, RAM Lord would keep a 76K-byte kernel in RAM. You use your TSRs just as you always have, but instead of their all being crammed into the RAM, RAM Lord keeps copies of the actual programs in a *swap area* on your disk.

RAM Lord works quietly and well. Its major disadvantage is speed. Because it's storing your RAM-resident programs on

continued

Coming from Lotus.

disk, there's a perceptible delay when you press a hot key. On a fast AT the delay isn't objectionable, but on my disk-based laptop it was uncomfortably slow. That disadvantage essentially disappears if you have extended or expanded memory available. Then RAM Lord keeps its swap area there, with no perceptible delay.

If you regularly use more than a few RAM-resident programs, you *need* one of these programs. At $49.95, PopDrop is reasonably priced, but it requires regular interaction. Although RAM Lord costs twice as much, it is well worth the extra bucks. Once you've installed it, you can forget about it as it quietly and firmly manages your RAM space.

—Stan Miastkowski

Delta's Mini Modem: A $99 Powerhouse

When I first looked in the **Delta Voyager**'s box, I didn't intend to review the tiny modem that sat inside. But after hooking it up to a Toshiba T1100 Plus, I knew this was a product I had to write about. The little powerhouse costs only $99, recently reduced from $149. It's about the size of a cigarette pack (2⅜ by 1 by 3⅓ inches) and runs on a 9-volt battery, off a car's cigarette lighter, or off an AC adapter. It weighs about half a pound.

Delta Voyager is a Hayes-compatible 300-/1200-bps modem that has 28 characters of nonvolatile configurable memory, remote ring, tone sensing, a low-battery light, and dial-tone monitoring. Also, it's compatible with Bell 103 and 212 and CCITT V.21 and V.22 standards. It operates in full- or half-duplex mode.

To install the modem, you hook it directly into the RS-232C port, with modular RJ-11 telephone cable connecting to the phone line. It's a little awkward, sticking straight off the back of the computer, and it seems like it might be too heavy to stay attached to the RS-232C port. At just 8 ounces, however, it stayed attached, and I had to allow just about 4 inches between my computer and the wall.

Delta reports that you can operate under battery power for up to 10 hours. I didn't try any marathon sessions, but I used it on a daily basis for 2 weeks with no trouble whatsoever. A shrink-wrapped 9-V alkaline battery is included, along with telephone cable and a DB-25-to-DB-9 adapter. Delta also offers an external 9-V AC adapter as an option, although you can use any standard adapter with an external plug (I used the one that came with the Toshiba). Procomm 2.4.2 also comes with the modem.

Used with a battery-powered portable computer, the Delta Voyager gives you complete flexibility in telecommunications. The only feature the Voyager lacked that I missed having was a speaker. But at $99, this modem is hard to beat.

—Anne Fischer Lent

The Facts:

Delta Voyager (DM-1200)
$99

Options:
AC adapter, $4.95

Delta Computer Corp.
260 Forbes Blvd.
Mansfield, MA 02048
(617) 339-5575
(800) 255-3358
Inquiry 857.

MAC NIFICENT

Introducing our new Macintosh™ Comm-Pack™: 2400bps modem, Microphone™ software, cable, and a price that makes it all worthwhile.

FREE with all modems!
ELECTRONIC EDITION
CompuServe

This one's just for the Macintosh. Even the color is Mac-compatible. And you'll look a long time for a more complete value...a value that begins with our Practical stand-alone 2400 modem. Feature for feature the PM2400SA is way out in front of anything comparable. Hayes'™ compatibility is 100%. Even the Macintosh version of Hayes' Smartcom™ can't tell the difference. But there's more to the PM2400SA than that...

- 2400, 1200, or 0-300bps operation.
- Automatic adaptive equalization for error-free operation over common phone lines.
- LED displays for all functions.
- Full or half-duplex operation.
- Pulse or touch-tone dialing.
- User modifiable, non-volatile, RAM stores modem configurations.
- Automatic answer mode.
- Complies with Bell 212A, 103, FCC Part 68, etc.

We've made a great deal greater! By itself the PM2400SA is a great value. But, along with the modem, our Mac Comm-Pack includes both the cable you need and MICROPHONE™... the communications program that goes beyond any program available for the Mac...FREE. The complete package is an absolutely irresistible $299!

Improved technology. Performance. Value. And the best guarantee in the business...a performance guarantee that's 5 full years long. Hardware, software, a rock solid guarantee, and superior value...we'll say it again, "macnificent!"

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS®

31245 La Baya Drive, Westlake Village, CA 91362
1-818-991-8200 FAX: 1-818-706-2474

MODEMS • BUFFERS • IBM & APPLE ENHANCEMENTS • INTERFACES

Circle 223 on Reader Service Card

Introducing

DSC NEXOS™

The LAN With 6 Major Advantages.

The new DSC NEXOS™ Local Area Network introduces 6 important advances in high-performance networking—beginning with flexibility no other LAN can equal. DSC NEXOS can be configured for Token Ring, ARCnet™ or Ethernet. So you can choose the most cost-effective configuration. You can use any IBM®-compatible PC (8088/86, 286, 386, PS/2) as workstations. Use any IBM-compatible 386 as a dedicated network server.

Or install a NEX/Server™ network server with up to 600 Mb of hard disk storage per server and built-in print spooling. By simply adding NEX/servers, your DSC NEXOS LAN can grow to an unlimited number of workstations with up to 400 gigabytes of hard disk storage. In any configuration, your IBM-compatible DOS-based applications will run on DSC NEXOS flawlessly... with an OS/2 migration path guaranteed.

DSC NEXOS meets or exceeds the performance of today's fastest LANs on all types of application packages, due to the speed of the 20 MHz 386-based NEX/Server™ and high-performance NEX/Link™ interface cards. Network response stays lightning-quick, even during peak demand periods. The NEX/OS™ operating system also contains a powerful performance bonus: a

"database engine" which can process data *at the server*. Only the needed data is transmitted, not the whole file. This cuts network traffic, unlocks files in milliseconds instead of minutes, and speeds processing up to 600% on databases which utilize this facility. (Current listing of databases which utilize the DSC NEXOS database engine available on request.)

DSC NEXOS connects your people and systems to each other...and to a whole world of resources. DSC NEXOS offers asynchronous communication servers that provide emulation of DEC VT-220, 102 and 52™ terminals. SNA/SDLC gateways to IBM System 3X, 5250 and 3270 environments. TCP/IP gateways between MS-DOS® and UNIX environments. X.25 gateways to public data networks. All implemented in the most seamless and cost-effective ways.

DSC NEXOS features the most effective and convenient protection for your valuable data: automatic on-line tape backup. Changes to files (all files or only the types you select) are instantly copied to tape. In a worst-case disaster, your disk can be reloaded, updated and back in service in as little as half an hour... software fault tolerance that no other network can provide.

Install DSC NEXOS with the IBM cabling system, telephone system twisted-pair, thin Ethernet or standard coax cable. Then DSC NEXOS' familiar DOS commands, on-line help and simple menus reduce the time and effort of software installation, user training and system management.

DSC Communications has a decade of experience in providing large-scale LAN installations and support to major U.S. corporations. DSC is also a leading supplier of telecommunications systems to the major public and private networks in the US, UK, Europe and Japan. By combining LAN and WAN technologies, DSC now delivers end-to-end connectivity in one package—a capability other companies have only promised. DSC has worldwide support. And a global perspective. DSC NEXOS is the first Third Generation LAN—a "network engine" that empowers PCs to achieve new levels of productivity. Call now for a free DSC NEXOS information package, or to discuss your networking needs with a DSC sales engineer.

DSC Communications Corporation
Business Network Systems Group
3101 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, CA 95054

Call 800-832-7274 For More Information
In the U.K. dial 100 and ask for FREEFONE-NESTAR

The New LAN

DSC NEXOS™

DSC NEXOS, NEX/Server, NEX/Link and NEX/OS are trademarks of DSC Communications Corporation. ARCnet is a trademark of Datapoint, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. DEC VT-220, 102, and 52 are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation.

High-Speed Modems

John H. Humphrey and Gary S. Smock

A new crop of modems take transmission rates to a blazing 9600 bps and beyond

We fly to Paris in 4 hours, seal deals by facsimile in minutes, and can't stand to wait more than 24 hours to get important mail. It's not surprising that high-speed modems, able to accurately send 3 megabytes across the country in less than an hour, are the fastest growing segment of personal computer communications.

The advantages of high-speed modems are clear: substantial savings in communications charges and in time. Until recently, these high-speed units have commanded premium prices, but prices have fallen sharply during the past year. The 13 modems we review here send data at a rate of at least 9600 bits per second and range in price from about $900 to over $2000.

But as in any field of rapid growth, standards and uniformity among high-speed modems have lagged behind in the rush to provide the most impressive performance for the most palatable price. Unlike the highly standardized 1200- and 2400-bps modems we're used to, most high-speed modems work at top speed only when communicating with another such modem. The incompatibility is due to the push for greater performance at a given price and to the use of several competing—and confusing—standards for high-speed data communications.

A Good but Shortsighted Start

The central force for standardization in the communications industry is the CCITT, headquartered in Geneva, Switzerland. In 1976, the CCITT drafted the first standard for 9600-bps modems. This recommendation (V.29) was designed to speak specifically to modems operating at 9600 bps over 4-wire, leased-line facilities with synchronous data.

In 1984, the CCITT adopted another standard (V.32), which provides for a 9600-bps modem to be used on dial links. V.32 includes avant-garde communications technology known as echo cancellation to achieve full-duplex operation over 2-wire facilities.

Echo cancellation makes extensive use of high-speed digital signal processors (DSPs). Both sending and receiving modems transmit simultaneously at identical carrier frequencies, and the inbound and outbound data signals clash and overlap, interfering with one another.

The modem knows what signals it just transmitted, transmitted 100 milliseconds ago, transmitted 2 seconds ago, and so on. It creates scaled and inverted copies of the waveforms that it transmitted and adds these into the received data stream to cancel the interference from its transmitter, leaving only the incoming signal for its receiver to process. This is an incredibly complicated task that typically requires the service of DSPs with performance in the range of 25 to 50 million instructions per second.

As published today, V.32 does not provide rules regarding the use of asynchronous data, which was left for "further study." Basically, the CCITT did not foresee the rapid buildup in end-user demand for a moderately priced, asynchronous, 9600-bps, dial-up modem. At the time V.32 was adopted, high-speed modems were predominantly the realm of corporate users, where physical size, price, and power consumption were of secondary importance to solid analog performance, consistent reliability, and growth flexibility.

But user demand for 9600-bps communication has been growing faster than the ink was drying on V.32. Modem manufacturers, struggling with the technical impact of designing reliable echo-canceling circuits, have chosen to offer stopgap alternatives to feed user demand during the interim period required to design and cast echo-canceling circuits into inexpensive silicon building blocks.

Today, V.32 modems are beginning to ship in increasing numbers. They are still bulky, power-consumptive, and expensive. Most manufacturers have jumped the gun, designing in isochronous (i.e., synchronous/asynchronous) converters to allow the modem to use asynchronous data. A number of smaller, lower-cost 9600-bps modems are also available, the product of stopgap design efforts.

Competing Modem Techniques

To achieve high-speed dial-up communications for personal computers, there are three core requirements: an asynchronous interface, full-duplex operation, and a reliable and inexpensive modem engine capable of working under dial-up line conditions.

V.32 achieves the first two objectives but falls down in the third area. To get around the R&D investment required to develop a true V.32 modem, many manufacturers have elected to produce high-speed modems that are not compatible with V.32 but that do provide 9600-bps operation. These manufacturers use one of four modulation approaches that provide alternatives to the V.32 standard. (For more information on the theory and technology of the competing techniques, see the text box "High-Speed Modem Modulation" on page 106.)

V.29 and V.32 Revisited

The first—and most popular—modulation approach involves changes to V.29 core engines, which are available in chip sets from several sources. V.29 chips were originally tooled to serve modem manufacturers' needs for conventional 4-wire, leased-line, synchronous modems and for fax machines.

Two techniques, *ping pong* and *statistical duplexing*, are used to build V.29-based 9600-bps microcomputer modems.

continued

Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 9600

Fastcomm Turbo 2496

Case 4696/VS

Ven-Tel EC18K-34

Microcom AX/9624c

USRobotics Courier HST

Racal-Vadic 9600VP

Data Race Race BMX-VM

Telcor Accelerator 2496MA

Data Race Race VM I

Telebit TrailBlazer Plus

Telenetics 9600E/V.32

Concord 296 Trellis

Photography by Paul Avis © 1988

Table 1: *The modems reviewed use a variety of techniques to achieve high-speed data transfer. Prices vary as well, from a low of $895 to a high of $2295.*

	Case 4696/VS	Concord 296 Trellis	Data Race Race BMX-VM	Data Race Race VM I	Fastcomm Turbo 2496	Hayes V-Series Smart-modem 9600
Chip set	Rockwell sets	Custom TMS32010	Rockwell sets	Rockwell sets	Rockwell sets	Custom TMS32010
Maximum input speed (bps)	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200	19,200
Error correction	Yes (MNP class 6)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Data compression	Yes	Optional	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Duplexing technology	Statistical	Echo cancellation	V.29 ping pong	V.27 asymmetric	Dynamic	V.32 HDX ping pong
Compatibility	V.29 and V.27 with statistical duplexing, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103	V.32	Data Race BMX units, V.29 (V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103 optional)	Data Race Race units, V.29 (V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103 optional)	Fastcomm units (speeds above 2400 bps), V.22bis, V.22, 212A, 103, and V.29	Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 9600, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103
Price	$1395	$1795; $1995 w/data compression	$995; $1245 w/options	$1195; $1345 w/options	$1099	$1299

Both start with a core V.29 engine and build an isochronous converter onto it. V.29 is intrinsically half-duplex, however, and a method to simulate full-duplex operation is needed. This is where the two V.29 approaches differ.

In the ping pong approach, data you send to the modem is buffered. The two modems automatically switch their carriers on and off rapidly, exchanging data each time they have the link for transmission. A form of ready/busy flow control is used between the modem and your computer to prevent you from losing data.

Statistical duplexing uses a low-speed reverse channel, which is added at frequencies above or below the V.29 engine's pass band. The reverse channel is intended to handle data at up to 300 bps and is there to service data at keyboard rates. Should a conversation change dynamically (i.e., you were inputting and receiving file data, but now your partner is inputting and receiving file data), the modems sense this change by watching the relative queue length of their I/O buffers. The modems exchange control information to swap the assignment of their high-/low-speed channels.

A second approach used by a few firms makes use of the technically easier to design portions of V.32's modulation. The key technical problem with V.32 is echo cancellation, which is required for full-duplex operation. One modification uses V.32 without echo cancellation and employs the ping pong approach to simulate full-duplex operation. The other method grafts a low-speed reverse channel onto the core V.32 high-speed center channel to handle keyboard input.

Please Squeeze the Data

The third approach involves data compression. Although a number of the modems we tested offer some form of data compression, what if we can get a really big "squish"? Data compressors find clever ways to shrink 10-bit ASCII data to, say, 4 or 5 bits for transmission, then convert back to 10 bits at the other end. They look for repeated strings in the data, convert them into unique control characters, and explode them back to the original string when received.

If the compression algorithm is efficient enough to absolutely guarantee a four-to-one advantage, modem makers don't have to use fancy high-speed modem engines at all. With a guaranteed 4-to-1 compression, they can get by with low-cost V.22bis (standard 2400-bps) technology that now exists. The drawback to this is that you need a similar modem at the other end of the link to achieve 9600-bps speeds. An unexpected benefit is built-in compatibility with existing 2400-bps modems operating without compression.

Multicarrier Technology

The fourth approach borrows from spread spectrum communications technology used by the military in secure communications systems. This technology breaks the data into discrete pieces and spreads them across the available bandwidth on separate carrier frequencies, keyed at different time intervals. This requires the enemy to know which spreading algorithm is being used to recover the individual pieces of the communiqué. Without the correct algorithm, the transmission looks like random noise.

Modems using multicarrier technology spread the telephone bandwidth with hundreds of individual carrier tones, each of which is modulated quite slowly. Digital data is fed to the modem and buffered. Individual bits are fed to the multiple carriers and data is passed over the link in *n*-length, bit-parallel fashion.

The advantage of this approach is its ability to "map around" bad spots in telephone lines. If discrete portions of the telephone line are of poor quality, the modems recognize this and simply do not place carrier tones in those areas. In theory, this lets the modems operate at full speed under good line conditions and slowly fall back under poorer line condi-

Microcom AX/9624c	**Racal-Vadic 9600VP**	**Telcor Accelerator 2496MA**	**Telebit TrailBlazer Plus**	**Telenetics 9600E/V.32**	**USRobotics Courier HST**	**Ven-Tel EC18K-34**
Rockwell sets	Rockwell sets	Rockwell sets	Custom TMS32010	Custom TMS32010 and TMS32025	Custom TMS32020	Custom TMS32010
19,200	9600	9600	19,200	9600	19,200	19,200
Yes (MNP classes 1-6)	Yes	Yes (MNP classes 4&5)	Yes (MNP classes 1-3)	Yes	Yes (MNP classes 1-5)	PEP (19,200 to 2400) MNP below 2400
Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes
Statistical	Dynamic	V.22bis with compression	PEP	Echo cancellation	Asymmetric TCM QAM	PEP
V.29 with statistical duplexing V.22bis, V.22, 212A, 103, V.27, and V.29FT (synchronous only)	V.29 with dynamic duplex (Vadic), 212A, 103, and V.29 (synchronous half-duplex)	Telcor Accelerator, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103	PEP modems, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103	V.32	USRobotics HST, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103	PEP modems, V.22bis, V.22, 212A, and 103
$1399	$995	$895	$1345	$2295	$995	$1399

tions. The modems automatically seek and find the maximum operating speed achievable under constantly changing line conditions.

A Fast Field of Contenders

The 13 modems we tested for this review all use at least one of the modulation approaches discussed above. When you look at the features for each modem in table 1 and the results of the tests we ran, remember that high-speed data communications must be tailored to individual situations. Before you purchase a high-speed modem (or a set of modems), take a careful look at precisely how the features and performance of a system will match your needs. That said, let's look at the modems.

Case 4696/VS: The Case 4696/VS is a full- or half-duplex V.29 modem with statistical duplexing that operates at speeds of 300, 1200, 2400, and 9600 bps. Data compression and error correction are provided through the six classes of MNP (Microcom Networking Protocol) that this product supports. This unit provides the Microcom SX and the AT command sets, and it is compatible with Microcom's AX/9624c and other conventional V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 modems.

Concord 296 Trellis: This is a true full-duplex V.32 product with MNP class 4. It features an AT command set, a Concord command set, and operates either asynchronously or synchronously at 4800 or 9600 bps. It supports 2-wire dial or leased-line operation.

Data Race Race BMX-VM: The BMX-VM operates in half-duplex V.29 mode and uses a high-speed line-turnaround technique to simulate full-duplex operation. The modem has an AT command set, a BMX command set, error detection/correction, data compression, and flow control. It supports V.29 and V.27, and an option adds V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 compatibility.

Data Race Race VM I: The Race VM I employs error detection/correction, data compression, and flow control to offer full-duplex asynchronous communication. It features an AT command set, a Race command set, and supports connection to either dial or leased 2-wire lines. An option is available for V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 compatibility. Half-duplex synchronous operation is possible when the modem is operating in its V.29 mode at 4800, 7200, and 9600 bps.

Fastcomm Turbo 2496: The Turbo 2496 uses a design based upon the V.29 recommendation and simulates a full-duplex asynchronous channel by using a proprietary modem-to-modem protocol with error detection and correction when operating at speeds greater than 2400 bps. The unit features an AT command set with some additional extensions, flow control, and compatibility with other modems at 0 to 300, 1200, and 2400 bps.

Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 9600: This Hayes modem uses a modified V.32 design that provides full-duplex transmission at 0 to 300, 1200, and 2400 bps, plus half-duplex transmission at 4800 and 9600 bps. At the higher speeds, a ping pong protocol is used to simulate full-duplex operation. This product is compatible with all earlier Hayes products and with modems that support the V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 modulation. In addition to having true Hayes AT commands, the modem features error control, flow control, and adaptive data compression.

Microcom AX/9624c: The Microcom AX/9624c supports the V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, Bell 103, V.27, and V.29FT (fast train) modulation standards and provides its own SX command set, as well as an AT command set. Fast train is a technique within the V.29 standard that provides for an abbreviated handshaking between sending and receiving modems. This modem supports MNP classes 1 through 6 and provides data compression and error correction. The AX/9624c is compatible with the Case 4696/VS.

continued

High-Speed Modem Modulation

How high-speed modems work is a complete mystery to many people. The electrical fundamentals are straightforward. The real tricks involved lie in consistently and reliably demodulating the signal over a broad range of receiver conditions caused by telephone line conditions that can vary in real time on a given call.

Envision a sinusoid of fixed frequency whose phase is changed at discrete time intervals (the baud rate). If we are careful to sample the waveform at these periodic and discrete baud intervals, we can measure the phase changes that represent the data.

Figure A shows a sinusoidal signal that has been phase-modulated to produce +90, +180, and +270 degree relative phase shifts over three successive baud intervals. If we preassign digital meanings to the relative phase changes (0 = 0,0; +90 = 0,1; +180 = 1,1; and +270 = 1,0), we have encoded digital information and are sending data faster than the fundamental data transfer rate. Here, 2 bits of information (a dibit) is exchanged on each baud interval.

If we increase the encoding density (tribits and quadbits), we can send even more information per baud interval. The baud rate is restricted by the fixed bandwidth of the telephone line; the rate of information exchange is not. The price we pay for higher encoding densities is the complexity of the modem's hardware—being able to differentiate between smaller discrete signal differences.

In the example shown, the modem need only differentiate between 90-degree shifts. If we carried the example one step further (tribit encoding), the modem would have to slice the phase domain into eight pieces ($2^3 = 8$). Such a modem would need to be able to distinguish between 45-degree phase differences.

Modems don't actually shift a single sinusoid. They make use of vector algebra by summing quadrature components. Suppose we have two signals (A and B) of identical frequency that are 90 degrees out of phase with each other (a sine wave and a cosine wave). We say these signals are orthogonal or in quadrature to each other.

Vector algebra (remember physics?) tells us that the sum of the two (signal C) is another sinusoid of the same frequency at 45 degrees (see figure B1). Also note that if we scale the two orthogonal signals with discrete multipliers (+1 or −1) before summing the two, we can place the resultant vector at any one of four discrete positions, each of which differs from the other by even 90-degree multiples (see figure B2).

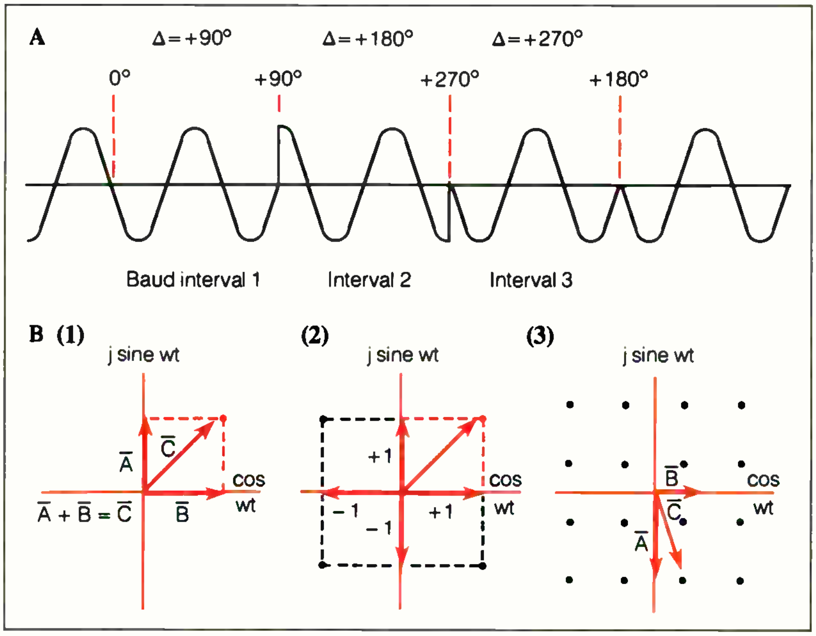


Figure A: *A phase-modulated sinusoid.* **Figure B: (1)** *The sum of two vectors.* **(2)** *The sum of integer orthogonal components.* **(3)** *Amplitude scaling of orthogonal components.*

Hence, we have taken a complicated modulation problem (changing the phase of a single sinusoid) and reduced it to electrical functions that are easy to perform (inverting a signal and summing two signals). Figure B2 represents precisely what takes place inside the familiar Bell 212A 1200-bps modem—differential phase shift keying (DPSK).

Although higher-speed modems operate similarly, the encoding density is greater. In the DPSK example shown, we restricted the amplitude values placed upon our orthogonal components to integer values (+1 and −1). If we allow the quadrature components to be scaled by fractional values before summing the two signals, we can combine amplitude modulation with phase modulation and achieve an even greater encoding density.

Another form of DPSK modulation that is used commonly offers 4800-bps communication. There are two popular (and similar) schemes. One used in the U.S. is called the Bell 208 discipline; its counterpart in Europe is the CCITT V.27 discipline.

Instead of a simple 4-point constellation like that shown in figure B2, the V.27 discipline offers an 8-point constellation, where the individual points of the constellation form a circle about the origin separated by 45-degree angles. V.27 is a half-duplex technique using a single-carrier frequency centered at 1800 Hz that is modulated at 1600 baud using tribit encoding. Thus, we get 4800-bps communication in one direction at a time (1600 baud × 3 bits/baud).

Figure B3 shows the constellation pattern associated with newer 2400-bps dial-up modems that utilize quadrature-amplitude-modulation (QAM) technology to achieve full-duplex communication according to the CCITT V.22bis recommendation. This is a 16-point constellation, which implies that the modems exchange quadbits ($2^4 = 16$) of information at each baud interval.

V.22bis technology is full-duplex.

Each modem transmits its own carrier, and they are separated in frequency by prearrangement. The originating modem transmits at 1200 Hz; the answering modem transmits at 2400 Hz. The carriers are modulated at 600 baud using the 16-point constellation shown and provide 2400-bps (600 baud × 4 bits/baud) information interchange.

To achieve 9600-bps communication rates, several techniques are in use today. The oldest one stems from the CCITT V.29 recommendation. V.29 was originally written to provide 9600-bps communications over 4-wire leased lines using a synchronous data format. There is no reason why the core technology cannot be used in asynchronous dial-up environments, and a number of manufacturers have elected to do so.

V.29 uses the same generic 16-point QAM constellation shown for V.22bis in figure B3. However, the carrier assignment is changed. Instead of using two discrete carrier frequencies, V.29 places a single carrier frequency in the center of the voice band at 1700 Hz. The modulation rate is increased from 600 baud to 2400 baud, which causes the modem to take up virtually all the available bandwidth the telephone line has to offer. This means that only one of the two modems can send data at a given time, but they operate much faster—9600 bps (2400 baud × 4 bits/baud).

The newest modulation technique (V.32) is quite similar to V.29 in many respects. It uses a single carrier frequency at 1800 Hz instead of 1700 Hz, a 2400-baud modulation rate, and a core 16-point constellation. V.32 differs from V.29 by offering an optional 32-point constellation (quintbit encoding), which is trellis-encoded.

The fifth bit is a logical derivative of the other four. It represents an integrity check similar to the ninth bit that is used in IBM PC and PC XT machines for memory-parity purposes or hamming-code techniques used in more advanced error-correction-coding memory storage systems. Trellis encoding gives the modem superior signal-to-noise performance. V.32 is true full-duplex 2-wire modem technology. Echo cancellation is used to separate the transmitted and received data streams of analog waveforms that are propagating simultaneously through the 2-wire link.

Racal-Vadic 9600VP: The 9600VP offers full-duplex asynchronous operation at 300, 1200, and 9600 bps. Its modified V.29 design offers error control, selective retransmission, and data compression, and it adjusts its speed dynamically to optimize to current line conditions. The unit provides an AT-compatible command set, nonvolatile telephone number storage, and compatibility with the standard communication protocols when operating in the Bell 212A or Bell 103 modes. Speed conversion and five types of flow control are available.

This modem offers true full-duplex data transmission during interactive sessions that have relatively low data-throughput requirements and a half-duplex link while transferring large amounts of data in one direction. The dynamic duplex technology will automatically select the appropriate duplexing method based on data traffic patterns.

Telcor Accelerator 2496MA: The Accelerator uses a proprietary data-compression and error-detection technique with its V.22bis design to increase data throughput. It supports full-duplex interface speeds of 1200, 2400, 4800, and 9600 bps, along with several interface and flow-control protocols. The unit is configured by an AT command set with some unique extensions. When not communicating with another Accelerator, this modem will communicate with V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 modems.

Telebit TrailBlazer Plus: The TrailBlazer Plus features compatibility with modems that support the V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 standards, plus its own Packetized Ensemble Protocol (PEP). Supported interface speeds are 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, and 19,200 bps. This unit features automatic error detection and correction, flow control, an AT command set, and support of MNP classes 1 through 3.

Telenetics 9600E/V.32: This is a V.32 modem with an AT command set and error control. It offers full-duplex asynchronous or synchronous operation at 4800 and 9600 bps. An option switch lets you enable/disable its trellis-encoded modulation at 9600 bps. The modem can monitor call progress electronically with terse or verbose responses or via a built-in speaker. Front-panel controls provide the ability to manually answer, originate, and disconnect calls, as well as force 4800-bps operation and select error control. The unit also provides nonvolatile storage for ten 40-character telephone numbers.

USRobotics Courier HST: The Courier HST is compatible with V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 modems, plus those that support the USRobotics high-speed technology (HST). When operating at interface speeds of 4800 bps to 19,200 bps, the Courier HST operates in the HST mode with error control and will either fall back or spring forward as line conditions permit. The unit supports MNP classes 1 through 5, data compression, flow control, and has an AT command set with extensions.

Ven-Tel EC18K-34: This modem is also known as the Pathfinder 18K and features a high-speed mode that supports interface speeds to 19,200 bps. The unit uses PEP at the higher speeds, making it compatible with the TrailBlazer Plus and other PEP modems. It is also compatible with modems that support the V.22bis, V.22, Bell 212A, and Bell 103 standards. In the high-speed mode, the modem uses data compression, error detection, and error correction, and it adjusts its operating characteristics to compensate for line changes. An AT command set with extensions is supported, as is MNP at speeds of 2400 bps and below.

[Editor's note: *Cermetek, NEC, and Universal Data Systems also make 9600-bps modems. Although none could supply us with units in time for this review, we will evaluate them in an upcoming issue.*]

Measuring Modem Performance

We used Telequality Associates' SNR (signal-to-noise ratio) Map technology to measure the performance of the modems. (For more information on SNR Map technology, see the text box "How Testing Was Conducted" on page 108.) The performance parameter we collected was throughput efficiency as a percentage of the data rate driving the modem. For purposes of comparison, our test setup drove all modems at 9600 bps, although many of the units tested offer higher nominal I/O speeds.

Figures 1a and 1b provide raw test data in graphical form for two modems. We annotated the graphs to show the peak or maximum throughput efficiency measured, the mean or average efficiency recorded, the range, and the standard deviation of the test data.

Ideally, we like to see performance where both the peak and average efficiencies are high and close to one another. We also desire a value approaching 40 for the range, indicative of a low headroom demand. (*Headroom* is a term used in conventional modem engine testing that describes the margin between signal strength and line noise required to operate properly.) Last, we like to see small values of standard deviation, indicating a very consistent modem.

Let's look at figure 1a, which shows

continued

How Testing Was Conducted

Figure A provides a simplified block diagram of our test system. Modem #1 and modem #2 represent the target modems under test. In each case, the target modems were a pair of identical models from one manufacturer.

The central office (CO) simulator provides operating loop current to simulate the DC conditions of a typical connection to the telephone network. The CO simulator also provides conventional ringing voltage to trigger the modem's automatic answer function.

Additionally, the CO simulator is connected to a hybrid (2-/4-wire converter) that separates the transmitted signal from the received signal, as telephone lines do. The isolated transmit signal is then impaired by the telephone channel simulator, which has programmable frequency response, group delay, and gain characteristics that can simulate varying telephone line conditions.

A programmable amount of noise is then summed with the signal to establish the desired SNR. The hybrid and CO simulator deliver this signal (i.e., scaled signal summed with the appropriate level of noise) to the other modem.

The RS-232C ports of the modems are connected to data-pattern generators and checkers. Serial data is given to, say, modem #1 for transmission, and the 8-bit binary data stream output from modem #2 is checked. The tester is capable of both one-way data flow or two-way simultaneous data flow.

Some of the modems evaluated were true full-duplex devices; others merely simulated full-duplex operation. We decided to test the modems by sending data in only one direction for the simulated full-duplex modems and in both directions for the true full-duplex units.

Testing in one direction corresponds only to the conditions of a file transfer where one modem has nothing to transmit while it receives a large amount of data. We noted that the throughput of the simulated full-duplex modems suffered dramatically if asked to traffic two-way 9600-bps full-duplex data.

We tested the modems under two different operating environments. One provided −26-dBm received signal strength over a C2 line simulator, providing typical phone line conditions. The other presented 40-dBm signal strength over a 3002 simulator, providing poor phone line conditions.

At each signal level, we decreased the SNR by adding noise to the received signal until the modem's throughput efficiency dropped to less than 10 percent of the tester's nominal 9600-bps feed rate.

At each point in SNR space, the modems exchanged a minimum of 81,920 bytes. We used proprietary methods to ensure that the resulting data was within a 4 percent accuracy band with a 90 percent confidence level. We determined throughput efficiency by measuring the total time required to transmit and receive data. Time used by the modems to correct errors was included in the elapsed time for that particular block.

Since we knew the number of data bits received and the total time required to receive the error-free data, we calculated and expressed the number of bits per second as a percentage of the nominal rate. We constructed a special precision timer for the test to ensure the accuracy of data clocking to within 1-millisecond increments.

We configured the modems with factory default options and then programmed them for testing with as few changes as possible. Since binary data was being transmitted, we disabled XON/XOFF flow control in favor of hardware flow control. We fixed the interface speed of the test system at 9600 bps, the minimum common denominator between all the modems tested.

Due to variations in data-compression techniques used in the modems, we followed the manufacturers' recommendations regarding the transfer of 8-bit binary data. Some modems actually had lower throughput when data compression was used to transfer our pseudorandom data than without compression.

If the manufacturer failed to make recommendations for handling pseudorandom data, we ran a pilot test to determine the optimum setting for the compression feature. All modems employed some form of error correction.

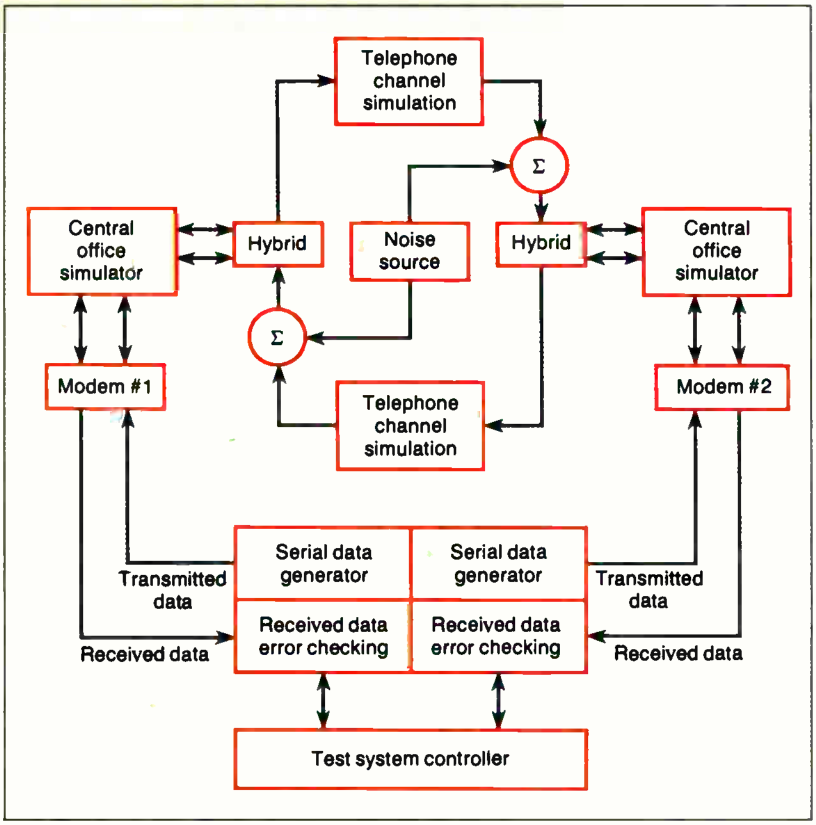


Figure A: *This simplified block diagram shows the setup for testing each pair of modems.*

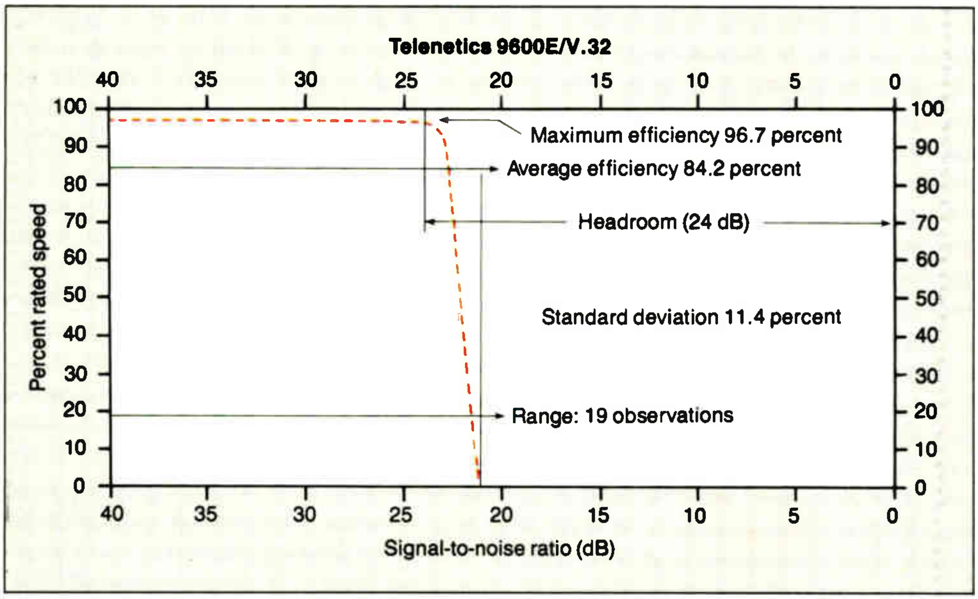


Figure 1a: *The SNR Maps here and in figure 1b show that the Telenetics modem ran with greater efficiency than the Ven-Tel modem under typical line conditions. The Telenetics modem, though, showed a much narrower range of operation. Shown here are the raw test results for the Telenetics 9600E/V.32, a true V.32 modem. (In ideal performance, maximum and average efficiencies are high and close to one another, the standard deviation is a small value, and the range is a large value.)*

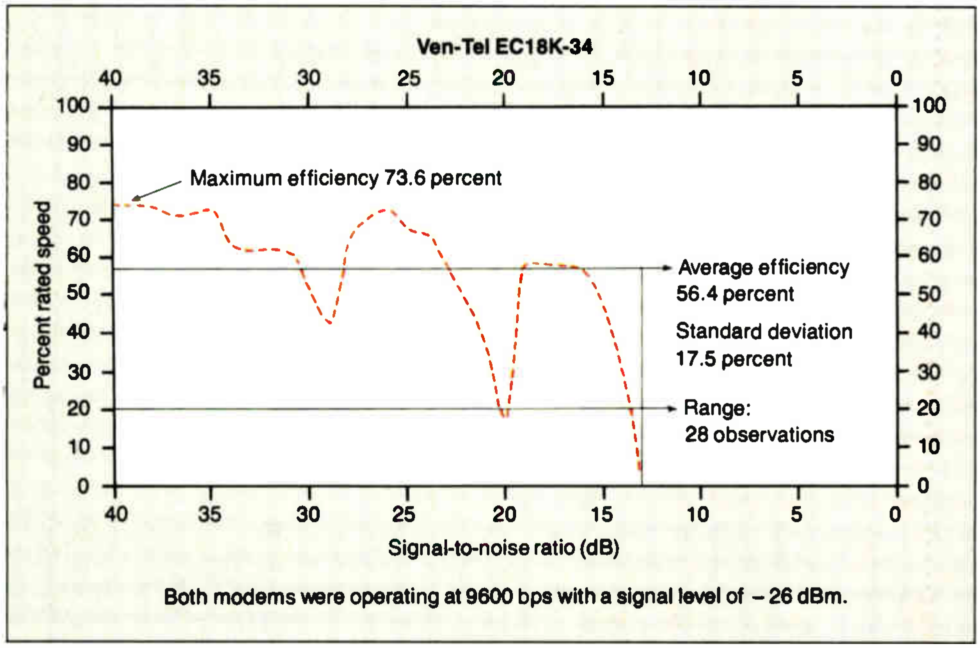


Figure 1b: *The raw test results for the Ven-Tel EC18K-34 modem, a multicarrier unit, show that it operated with less efficiency but over a broader range than the Telenetics modem.*

the resulting test data taken from the Telenetics 9600E/V.32 modem (a true V.32 unit) operating under typical line conditions (simulated C2 channel with a received signal level of −26 decibels below 1 milliwatt [dBm]). The modem was almost 100 percent efficient in transferring data at 9600 bps as long as the SNR accompanying the received signal was above the modem's native headroom needs of 24 dB.

In this example, the 9600E/V.32 needed operating conditions where the received signal level was 24 dB greater than channel noise. As long as these conditions were met, the modem's receiver operated flawlessly. Once the modem's headroom needs were violated, its receiver performance fell dramatically.

If you operate a conventional modem below its native headroom needs, data errors result. Modems that have error correction don't make data errors. Their throughput degrades, due to the extra time they spend in retransmission to correct the flawed data.

From the shape of the curve, you can see that error correction is not a panacea, since modems exhibit extremely sharp roll-off characteristics. By forcing the modems to operate just a few decibels below their headroom needs, they make a fast transition from perfect throughput to no throughput at all.

Figure 1b shows test data for the Ven-Tel EC18K-34 modem, which employs multicarrier modulation technology. The Ven-Tel modem is also operating under typical line conditions. There are a number of differences between the operating characteristics of these two modems. First, both the peak and average throughput efficiencies measured for the Ven-Tel modem are lower than for the Telenetics modem. With a maximum efficiency of 73.6 percent, the Ven-Tel modem delivered a peak communications speed of 7066 bps under 9600-bps feed-rate conditions.

The Ven-Tel modem showed a much broader range of operation than the Telenetics modem, meaning that its headroom needs are smaller. This confirms the advertised benefits of multicarrier modulation. The modem can brown out instead of black out under poor line

continued

Table 2: *When fed data at a rate of 9600 bps, the true full-duplex modems from Concord, Telcor, and Telenetics consistently showed better throughput than the pseudo-duplex models. With the exception of the Telenetics modem, the true full-duplex modems operated at about the same rate over typical and poor phone lines. This table shows only throughput, not efficiency, and some of the modems can accept data at higher speeds (up to 19,200 bps).*

	Typical line throughput (bps) (C2, −26 dBm)		Poor line throughput (bps) (3002, −40 dBm)	
	Maximum	Average	Maximum	Average
Case 4696/VS	8429	6422	4925	3274
Concord 296 Trellis	8842	8448	8861	8237
Data Race Race BMX-VM	4963	4704	4829	4339
Data Race Race VM I	5520	5136	0	0
Fastcomm Turbo 2496	3475	2486	3341	2102
Hayes V-Series Smartmodem 9600	5002	4742	4973	4435
Microcom AX/9624c	8304	6115	3926	2592
Racal-Vadic 9600VP	6442	5798	6461	5002
Telcor Accelerator 2496MA	9091	8256	9082	8362
Telebit TrailBlazer Plus	7152	5568	7229	5078
Telenetics 9600E/V.32	9283	8995	0	0
USRobotics Courier HST	8678	8083	0	0
Ven-Tel EC18K-34	7066	5414	7190	4704

conditions.

The other modems we tested performed similarly. These V.29- and V.32-based modems employed conventional fallback techniques to contend with deteriorated line conditions. Although the digital feed rate to and from the modem was fixed at 9600 bps, the modem saw line conditions degrading and ordered its engine to initiate speed fallback from 9600 bps to 7200 bps to 4800 bps.

Figure 1b also shows that the Ven-Tel modem recorded a larger standard deviation. This indicates that its throughput efficiency varied more than the Telenetics modem. You can see the effects of this in the shape of the curve trace. A number of dips are found in the modem's efficiency curve.

These dips represent decision points where the modem elected to change the configuration of its multicarrier assignment to deal with signal quality degradation. A trade-off was executed. Ven-Tel purchased a greater operating range at the expense of consistency in throughput.

Comparing Efficiencies

Now that we have a handle on how the data was analyzed, we can proceed to a side-by-side comparison of the modems. Table 2 shows performance in terms of raw bps numbers. To consolidate the data in a meaningful fashion, we used statistics to represent key aspects of performance. Figure 2 shows the group's performance on typical lines and poor lines by graphing the differences in their efficiencies. We think that figure 2 offers a more complete basis than the raw bps rates for comparing the modems.

All the true full-duplex machines (Concord, Telcor, and Telenetics) had consistently better throughput than their pseudo-duplex cousins. Among the latter, the USRobotics, Microcom, and Case modems turned in performances approaching those of the true full-duplex modems.

With the exception of the Telenetics modem, which refused to operate over our poor line conditions, the true full-duplex modems showed virtually no operating distinction between running over good or bad lines. The Race BMX-VM, Fastcomm, Hayes, Racal-Vadic, Telebit, and Ven-Tel modems were resistant to channel differences, however, they were still not as efficient as the full-duplex units.

The Case and Microcom modems both ran over our poor line but exhibited a significant loss of throughput efficiency. The Race VM I, Telenetics, and USRobotics modems simply failed to exchange data under our poor line conditions. These are, indeed, grueling operating conditions rarely encountered in dial-up America. However, other modems tested were able to handle the poor line conditions successfully.

The surprise among the lot was Telcor's Accelerator 2496MA. This modem used conventional 2400-bps V.22bis engine technology and was robust and efficient in handling our 9600-bps stream of pseudorandom data. While a number of other modems tested offered data-compression technology, the Telcor modem showed outstanding consistency in crunching 10-bit ASCII data.

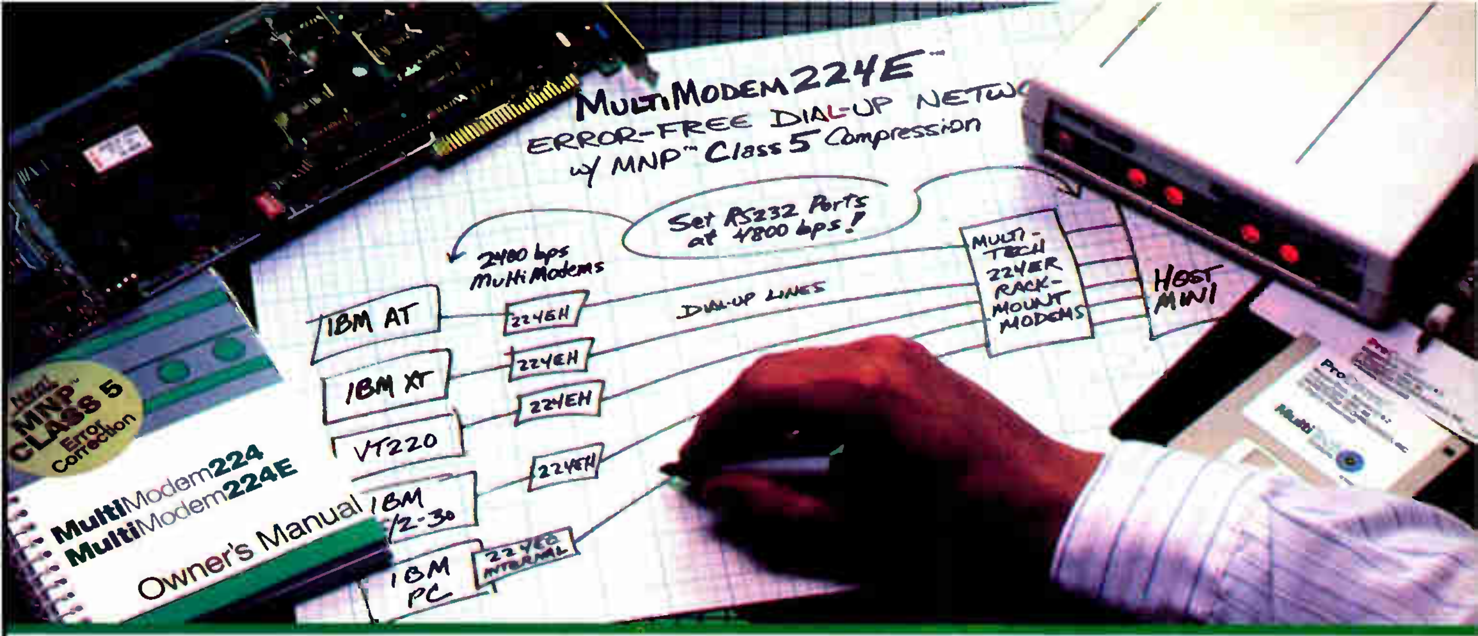
Some Caveats

Overall, these modems are complicated. They have extensive hardware and software options that can have a serious impact on performance. To achieve top performance, you must carefully control the following three parameters: error correction, data compression, and raw data transfer rate.

Almost all these modems offer built-in error correction. If you work with a terminal emulator that employs data blocking and error correction, you can choke one of these modems to death by setting the size of your feed blocks too small and starving the modem's built-in buffer.

We sent pseudorandom data, which is hard to compress. Some of the modems offered options to engage or disengage the compression function so they wouldn't choke when fed incompressible data. One modem (Hayes) used data compression that was not user-defeatable. Perhaps, had we sent spreadsheet or text files, we would have observed significantly better throughput with the Hayes

continued



MNP® Class 5 Data Compression Modems from Multi-Tech Systems:

When it has to be as *fast* as it is good

• In the dial-up modem world, Class 3 MNP is the hands-down choice for hardware-based error correction. With its 100% error-free transmission, the MNP protocol is used in dozens of manufacturers' 1200 & 2400 bps modems, and our MultiModem224E modems have been recognized as the best of their kind (see box).

• Well, the best just got better. Multi-Tech modems now offer MNP *Class 5* data compression along with error-correction. Class 5's 2-to-1 compression and serial port speed conversion means that you can buy a 2400 bps modem from Multi-Tech and run it at speeds of up to 4800 bps*. Error free!

• Multi-Tech Class 5 modems will communicate automatically with MNP Class 4 and Class 3 modems, as well as non-MNP modems. And if you wish, you can even upgrade your present Multi-Tech Class 3 & 4 modems to Class 5 (call us for details).

> **PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE**
>
> In the May 12, 1987 edition of PC Magazine where 87 modems were reviewed, only three were awarded *Editors Choice*: "For a high-performing 2,400-bps modem with a slew of extras, check out Multi-Tech Systems' MultiModem224E . . . with [its] high immunity to line noise and the extra advantage of MNP error correction, [this modem] should do a fine job of managing fast, error-free data communications."

• Our Class 5 modems incorporate all of the features of our Class 3 versions. Features like phone number & configuration memory, auto-repeat dial and "AT" command compatibility. And Multi-Tech's seventeen years of modem manufacturing experience.

• Please call us toll-free at **1-800-328-9717**, for additional information . . . get a modem that's as fast as it is good!

* The compression throughput of MNP Class 5 is, like all compression schemes, dependent on the type of data being sent. The more "compressible" the data, the greater the throughput. For example, a typical text file transfer at 2400 bps should yield a throughput of between 4400 and 4900 bps. And the MultiModem224E's speed conversion and flow control features let you set your modem's RS232C port at 4800 or even 9600 bps, to take full advantage of the Class 5 compression.
Trademarks: MultiTech, MultiModem–Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.; PC Magazine–Ziff Davis Publishing; MNP–Microcom Network Protocol licensed from Microcom, Inc.

Circle 194 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 195)

MultiTech® Systems

The right answer every time.

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc. • 82 Second Avenue S.E. • New Brighton, Minnesota 55112 U.S.A.
1-800-328-9717 • 1-612-631-3550 • FAX 612-631-3575 • TWX 910-563-3610 (U.S.A.) • Telex 4998372 MLTTC (International)

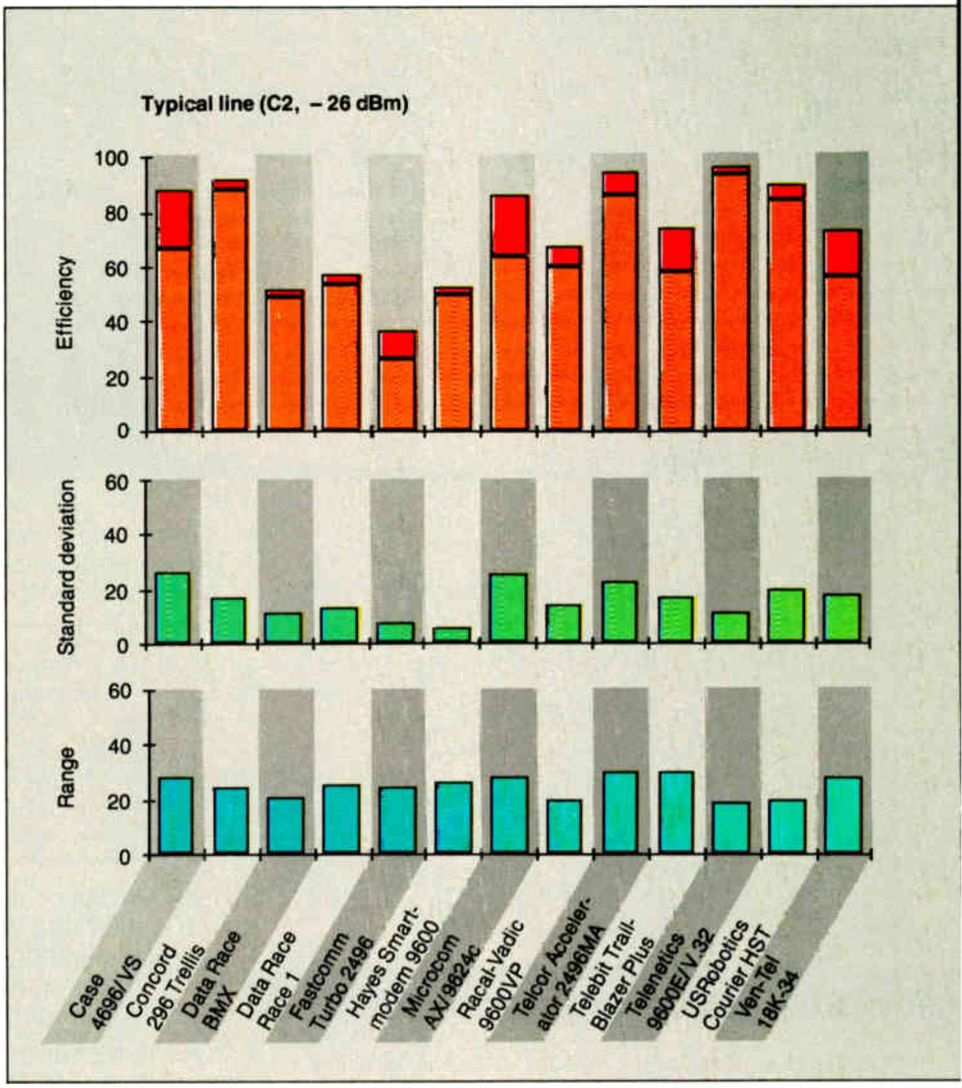


Figure 2: *Again, the full-duplex modems showed greater efficiency than the half-duplex modems. Among the latter, the USRobotics, Microcom, and Case modems turned in performances approaching those of the full-duplex units. (In ideal performance, maximum and average efficiencies are high and close to one another, the standard deviation is a small value, and the range is a large value.)*

modem. However, the Telcor unit provided an intelligent compression algorithm that simply ate up our data.

Many of the modems allow data I/O rates in excess of the 9600-bps speed we used for our comparison. For those of you who can crank up the feed rate (not all computers and/or communications packages will support faster data rates), you can expect higher gross throughput. But for this review we wanted to measure both throughput and efficiency.

What the Future Holds

The outlook for the future seems clear. The utility of error detection/correction features is quite apparent, and the CCITT is working on a new recommendation in this area (V.42). As currently drafted, this provides a smooth transition from the past to the future.

V.42's main impetus revolves around a new protocol, LAP M, which is similar to the byte-independent, bit-oriented, packet-switching protocols used in X.25

Company Information

Case Communications Inc.
7200 Riverwood Dr.
Columbia, MD 21046
(301) 290-7710
Inquiry 891.

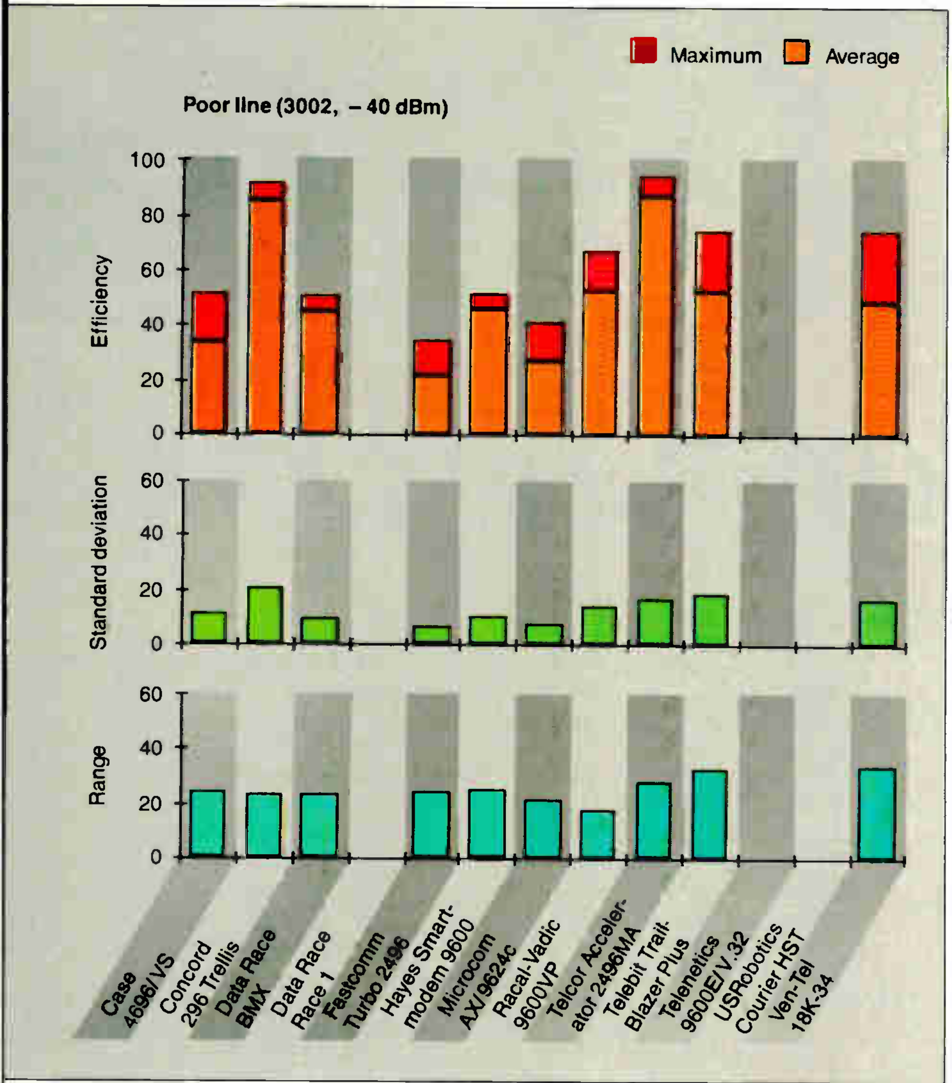
Concord Data Systems
45 Bartlett St.
Marlborough, MA 01752
(617) 460-0808
Inquiry 892.

Data Race Inc.
12758 Cimarron Path
Suite 108
San Antonio, TX 78249
(512) 692-3909
Inquiry 893.

Fastcomm Data Corp.
12347-E Sunrise Valley Dr.
Reston. VA 22091
(703) 620-3900
Inquiry 894.

Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
(404) 449-8791
Inquiry 895.

Microcom Inc.
1400A Providence Hwy.
Norwood, MA 02062
(617) 762-9310
Inquiry 896.



Racal-Vadic
1525 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 432-8008
Inquiry 897.

Telcor Systems Corp.
12 Michigan Dr.
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-3995
Inquiry 898.

Telebit Corp.
1345 Shorebird Way
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 969-3800
Inquiry 899.

Telenetics Corp.
895 East Yorba Linda Blvd.
Placentia, CA 92670
(714) 524-5770
Inquiry 900.

USRobotics Inc.
8100 North McCormick Blvd.
Skokie, IL 60076
(312) 982-5001
Inquiry 901.

Ven-Tel Inc.
2121 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 436-7400
Inquiry 902.

and ISDN (Integrated Services Digital Network) communications links. V.42 doesn't neglect current modems, however; during initial handshaking, a V.42 device will query the other modem and use LAP M only if it is appropriate to do so.

If one of the modems is not equipped with LAP M but has MNP capability, both modems will begin to exchange data under MNP. Therefore, current users of modems equipped with MNP can take comfort in the knowledge that their hardware is not likely to become obsolete.

It's also clear that intelligent data-compression algorithms will be increasingly important in data communications. If a lowly 2400-bps V.22bis modem can be souped up to consistently pass data at 9600 bps, combining data-compression technology with a good V.32 engine offers the possibility of reliable and cost-effective dial-up communication at effective rates of 38,400 bps.

The wild card in the data communications picture is ISDN. There are those in the telecommunications and data communications industries who predict that the increased bandwidth and line quality of ISDN will provide their own solutions to the data rate problem. These experts tell us that ISDN is an inevitable part of our communications future and that any present plans should be built around the features offered by ISDN.

ISDN holds a tremendous promise for corporate users shuttling mixed voice and data signals between plant sites. But ISDN is not the only logical alternative, and it won't be implemented overnight. It took 100 years to wire America with copper, put a telephone in virtually every household, and train us to say "Hello" in response to a ringing bell. In the 1960s we started to replace rotary dialing with tone dialing, and as we enter the 1990s, manufacturers are still churning out equipment with pulse-dial fallback.

While we look to V.42, ISDN, and beyond, V.32 and other modems are here, and their price and availability can only get better. Semiconductor manufacturer Rockwell International has announced a CMOS chip set for V.32. Others in the industry (TRT from France and Atlantic Network Systems from England) are shipping highly integrated V.32 modems with proprietary chips. The 9600-bps and faster modems reviewed here are just the beginning of the push to make dial-up modems even faster and better. ■

John H. Humphrey and Gary S. Smock are general partners of Telequality Associates in Golden, Colorado, providing engineering consultation and design and product testing in telecommunications.

One Language For V

BBX® Specifications:

Ease-of-use—BB^x is the fastest, most powerful development tool available for business oriented program creation. Programmers can write code in minutes.

Execution time—BB^x's partially compiled format provides enhanced execution speed.

Easy Maintenance—BB^x is an interactive programming language, with a trace facility and a full screen editor which makes program maintenance a snap.

Portability—BB^x runs under UNIX and other operating systems without recompilation.

Compatibility—BB^x is an enhancement of the Business BASIC language, an industry standard, giving you access to thousands of applications.

Supportability—Program maintenance utilities and complete documentation save considerable time and money. It lets you build and support applications easily.

Utilities—A complete set of BB^x utilities are provided for program and file management.

Conversion—A complete set of conversion utilities are provided with every BB^x package.

Features

Math Functions

- 14 place precision and computational accuracy
- Floating point conversion
- Task specified rounding precision
- Binary to decimal conversion
- Long function names
- Dynamic arrays

String Functions

- Numeric to string conversion
- String manipulation
- No string length restriction

I/O Functions

- Windowing
- I/O mnemonics
- Device independent verbs
- X,Y cursor addressing
- Masking
- Soft key loads
- No record length restrictions
- BB^x file sizes are limited only to the size of the available media

File Structures

- INDEX
- KEYED
- MKEYED
- SERIAL
- SORT
- PROGRAM
- STRING

System Structure

- Multi-tasking - which provides record and file level locking
- Program overlay
- Public programming which provides:
  - Local variables
  - Dynamically called sub-programs
  - Argument passing
  - Automatic public program drop from memory at exit
  - Public program in memory lock option

Language Structure

- Interactive program development
- Online syntax checking
- Compound statements
- User defined functions
- Unlimited nesting
- Remote I/O lists
- Program self modification
- Case Insensitive console mode
- Various debugging tools

BB^x Utility Set

- File Browse
- Create Data Bundle
- Calculator
- Clear Workspace
- Program Compare
- Copy File
- Define/Redefine File
- Directory Listing
- Erase File
- Generate Filelist
- Program List/Cross Reference
- Move File
- Program Renumbered
- Rename File
- File Resizer
- Execute O/S Shell Command
- Search and Replace Program
- Color & FUNC Key Setup
- Time/Date Examine/Set
- Utility Menu
- Visual Utility Interface
- BXSND BXRCV conversion utilities

Its portability crosses all operating environments, and now its performance is crossing all oceans.

Around the world, the industry's best and brightest programmers are discovering the astonishing power that BB^x brings to Business BASIC. Write your program once, and have complete movement to MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 and VMS.

This year, over 50,000 copies of BB^x are performing throughout the United States, Canada, Europe, Asia and South America.

Commitment to innovation, development within industry standards and technological leadership have grown BB^x around the globe.

In 1988, aggressive marketing and uncompromising customer support will continue to compliment our success, and expand the BB^x standard among many of the world's most respected companies.

Get in touch with one of our world distributors, and feel the pulse of the power of BB^x!

Die Portabilität schlägt sämtliche, bisher bekannte und unbekannte, EDV-Emgebungen. Die Leistung überzeugt inzwischen die gesamte EDV-Industrie.

Weltweit entdecken die besten Software-Entwickler die erstaunliche Leistung von BB^x, mit der Business BASIC bereichert wird. Die Anwendungen werden nur einmal entwickelt und laufen ohne Änderungen oder Anpassungen auf MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 oder VMS.

Mehr als 50.000 BB^x-Lizenzen stellen die Leistung in den USA, Canada, Europa, Asien und Süd-Amerika unter Beweis.

Zur Innovation nach Industrie-Standard Spezifikationen verpflichtet, und mit dem Ziel nach technologischer Führung, wächst BB^x um die Welt.

Mit aggressivem Marketing ohne Kompromisse im Bereich Kundenservice, wird der Erfolg von BB^x in 1988 fortgesetzt. Es steht auf sämtlichen Systemen namhafter Computerhersteller zur Verfügung und stellt seine Akzeptanz bei den anspruchvollsten Anwendern unter Beweis.

Kontaktieren Sie unsere Vertretungen in aller Welt. Entdecken Sie die Schlagkraft von BB^x!

BB^x PROGRESSION/2® is available for Intel Based Computers, Altos, Arete, AT&T, PCS Cadmus, Computer Consoles, Convergent Technologies, Counterpoint/MultiTech, Cubix, Data General, Digital Equipment, Fortune, Honeywell, Hewlett Packard, ICL, Motorola, Nixdorf, Prime, Pyramid, Rexon, Sanyo, Sequent, Siemens, Texas Instruments, Unisys, and the IBM family of products. BASIS is continually adding new systems.

orld Class Business.

Portable, il franchit tous les cadres d'opération, et sa performance traverse, maintenant, tous les océans.

Dans le monde, les meilleurs et les plus brillants programmeurs de l'industrie découvrent l'étonnante puissance que BB^x amène au BASIC des affaires. Ecrivez votre programme une seule fois, et accédez totalement à MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 et à VMS.

Cette année, plus de 50 000 copies de BB^x fonctionnent aux Etats-Unis, au Canada, en Europe, en Asie et en Amérique du Sud.

Un esprit constant d'innovation, un développement conforme aux normes de l'industrie, et une position de leader dans le domaine technologique, tels sont les atouts qui ont contribué à la croissance de BB^x dans le monde entier.

En 1988, un marketing dynamique et un appui inconditionnel à notre clientèle continueront à couronner notre réussite, et à étendre le standard BB^x à de nombreuses sociétés parmi les plus respectées au monde.

Contactez l'un de nos distributeurs mondiaux et découvrez la puissance de BB^x!

Su portabilidad traspasa todos los medios de operación y ahora su funcionamiento esta cruzando todos los océanos.

Los mejores y más brillantes programadores del mundo, están descubriendo la asombrosa potencia que BB^x ofrece al negocio BASIC. Escriba su programa una vez y tenga movimiento completo a MS/PC-DOS, OS/2, UNIX/XENIX, AIX, IX370 y VMS.

Este año, más de 50,000 copias de BB^x estan funcionando en Estados Unidos, Canadá, Europa, Asia y América del Sur.

Empeño de inovación, desarrollo en los estandards de la industria y superioridad tecnológica han hecho crecer a BB^x en todo el mundo.

En 1988, mercadotecnia agresiva y apoyo constante a nuestros clientes seguirán complementando el exito y desarrollo de BB^x entre las compañías más respetadas del mundo.

Comuniquese con uno de nuestros distribuidores mundiales y sienta la potencia de BB^x!

World Distributors:

Edias Hans Kirchhoff & Co. KG — West Germany, The Netherlands, Austria, Switzerland, Denmark, Luxembourg, Belgium, England, Italy
Pfingstbornstr. 25, 6200 Wiesbaden
TEL: (06122) 2016
FAX: (06122) 16505
TLX: 418-2563 edia d

Multisys — Norway, Sweden, Finland, Greenland, Iceland
Torgeir Vraas Plass 5A
3044 Drammen Norway
TEL: (03) 83.86.05
FAX: (03) 89.02.53

J. P. Brown and Associates — Canada
780 Gordon Baker Road
Willowdale, Ontario M2H 3B4
TEL: (416) 494 0472

PI Informatique — France, Spain, Portugal
8, rue Benjamin Constant
75019 Paris, France
TEL: (01) 40.05.10.65
TLX: 214.583
FAX: (01) 40.05.99.63

Softech Pty. Limited — South Africa
10 Eileen Road Blairgowne
Randburg 2194, South Africa
TEL: (011) 787-8839
FAX: (011) 886-3890
TLX: 422669 S.A.

Australia:

Risegold Pty. Ltd.
678 Paramatta Road
Croydon, N.S.W. 2132
Australia
TEL: (02) 799-6622
FAX: (02) 799-9090

Risegold Pty. Ltd.
86 Havelock Street
West Perth
Western Australia 6005
TEL: (09) 481-0607
FAX: (09) 481-3162

Mexico:

Tempo Computadoras
Av. Americas #670
Guadalajara 44680
Jalisco, Mexico
TELS: 30-28-45
30-28-46
30-28-86

Infotel, S.A., de, C.V.
Laguna de Mayran
No. 258 3 piso
Col. Anahuac C.P. 11320
Mexico, D.F.
TELS: 05 45 6730 al
05 45 6734

In the United States:
BASIS Incorporated
P.O. Box 20400
Albuquerque, New Mexico 87154
TEL: (505) 821-4407
FAX: (505) 821-1625

BASIS™
INCORPORATED

10% DISCOUNT!
ANY ORDER BY A NEW CUSTOMER, ACCOMPANIED BY THIS ADVERTISEMENT, QUALIFIES FOR A 10% DISCOUNT!
Call TOLL FREE directly to our Order Department,
1-800-423-1394

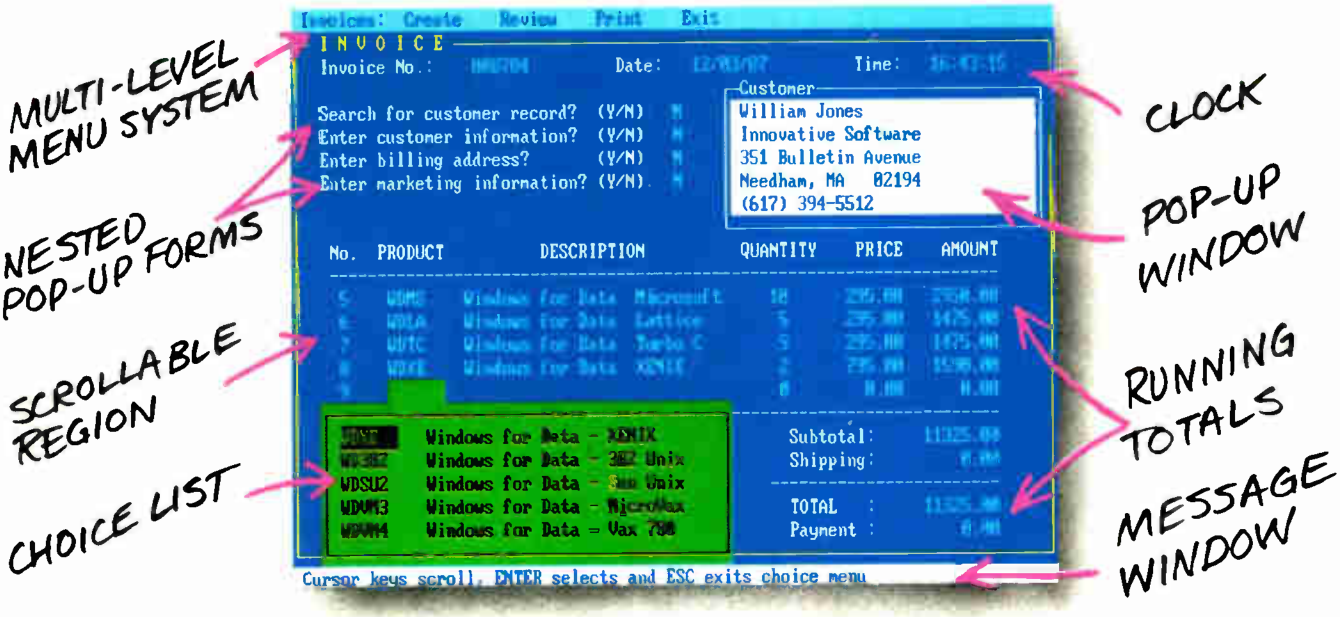
BJ

Circle 34 on Reader Service Card

New Prices

OS/2

WINDOWS FOR DATA®



If you program in C, take a few moments to learn how Windows for Data can help you build a state-of-the-art user interface.

☑ **C**reate and manage menus, data-entry forms, context-sensitive help, and text displays — all within windows.

☑ **D**evelop window-based OS/2 programs right now, without the headaches of learning OS/2 screen management. Run the same source code in PCDOS and OS/2 protected mode.

☑ **B**uild a better front end for any DBMS that has a C-language interface (most popular ones do).

FROM END TO BEGINNING

Windows for Data begins where other screen packages end, with special features like nested pop-up forms and menus, field entry from lists of choices, scrollable regions for the entry of variable numbers of line items, and an exclusive built-in debugging system.

NO WALLS

If you've been frustrated by the limitations of other screen utilities, don't be discouraged. You won't run into walls with Windows for Data. Our customers repeatedly tell us how they've used our system in ways we never imagined — but which we anticipated by designing Windows for Data for unprecedented adapatability. You will be amazed at what you can do with Windows for Data.

YOU ARE ALWAYS IN CHARGE

Control functions that you write and attach to fields and/or keys can read, compare, validate, and change the data values in all fields of the form. Upon entry or exit from any field, control functions can call up subsidiary forms and menus, change the active field, exit or abort the form, perform almost any task you can imagine.

OUR WINDOWS WILL OPEN DOORS

Our windows will open doors to new markets for your software. High-performance, source-code-compatible versions of Windows for Data are now available for **PCDOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX,** and **VMS.** PCDOS versions are fully compatible with Microsoft Windows. **No royalties.**

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

You owe it to yourself and your programs to try Windows for Data. If not satisfied, you can return it for a full refund.

Prices: PCDOS $295, Source $295. OS/2 $495. XENIX $795. UNIX, VMS, please call.

Call: (802) 848-7731 ext. 51

Telex: 510-601-4160 VCSOFT FAX 802-848-3502

Vermont Creative Software

21 Elm Ave.
Richford, VT 05476

ALR's FlexCache 20386 Catches Compaq

Mark L. Van Name

The 20386's dual buses and cache controller make it the Compaq 386/20's peer

In the race for the world's fastest 80386-based personal computer, the list of top contenders is growing. If the standard BYTE benchmarks are any indication, Advanced Logic Research's FlexCache 20386 is in a dead heat with the reigning speed champion, the Compaq Deskpro 386/20.

The 20386 achieves its speed by using a FlexCache architecture that is much like Compaq's Flex architecture. It uses two concurrent buses, an Intel 82385 cache controller, and a cache of 32K bytes of very high-speed (35-nanosecond) static RAM (SRAM). It is in the over-five-digit cost class, although it is still considerably cheaper than the Compaq Deskpro 386/20.

There are four basic 20386 systems: the Model 60 ($5990), the Model 100 ($6490), the Model 150 ($7490), and the Model 300 ($9990). All four include a 20-MHz 80386 processor, 1 megabyte of 80-ns dynamic RAM (DRAM), 32K bytes of cache memory, a socket for a 20-MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor, a 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, an enhanced-small-device-interface (ESDI) based hard disk drive (in Models 150 and 300) or a run-length-limited (RLL) based hard disk drive (in Models 60 and 100), one RS-232C communications port, one parallel port, and a keyboard that follows the style of the IBM Enhanced AT keyboard. ALR also throws in a Setup Utilities disk and Phoenix Technologies' Control/386 software. The units differ only in the size (60, 100, 150, or 300 megabytes, respectively) and speed of their hard disk drives. Any machine this powerful could function well as a multiuser system or a network file server.

The system also needs a monitor, a video card, and operating system software. ALR's EGA-compatible monitor costs $699, while its EGA card adds $399. MS-DOS/GWBASIC 3.3 tacks on another $149. My evaluation unit also came with a second megabyte of DRAM ($899), an 80387 ($1195), and a 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive ($349). This package, which includes what many Model 150 users are likely to want, totals $11,180. For those whose pockets are not quite so deep, ALR also has a 16-MHz 80386-based system, the FlexCache 16386: The Model 60 sells for $4690, and the Model 100 costs $5690.

Tying the Performance Race

Because the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 was the previous performance leader, I compared the 20386's test results to that machine's times. (The performance table compares it to several other systems as well.) Using the new BYTE benchmarks, the 20386 beat the Deskpro 386/20 in the CPU tests by a small margin. Clearly, there is not much of a difference between the computational power of the two systems, but the 20386 holds a slight advantage. Since both machines use the same CPU and cache controller chips, and both have the same size and speed cache, the performance differences probably stem from the 80-ns DRAM memory of the 20386, as opposed to the Deskpro 386/20's 100-ns DRAM.

Many of the newer 80386-based machines include a disk-caching utility that can often improve performance. The 20386 does not include a disk-cache utility with its version of MS-DOS, but there is one in the Control/386 program that is bundled with the system. However, because Control/386 puts the 80386 in virtual 8086 mode, you cannot run any protected-mode programs while using it—and BYTE's C benchmarks run in protected mode. I did run the BASIC and Spreadsheet tests with Control/386's disk cache enabled, but it made no measurable difference.

The 20386 lost the FPU benchmark tests. The 80387 coprocessor in my machine was a 16-MHz chip, not the advertised 20-MHz version. This chip was supported by a special 32-MHz oscillator that ALR attached to the motherboard as an obvious patch. An ALR spokesperson said that the company had to use the slower 80387 and the slower oscillator because it could not get a 20-MHz 80387 from Intel. The spokesperson said that later versions of the 20386 will use a 20-MHz 80387 and will not include the slower oscillator.

The hard disk drive benchmarks also

continued

FlexCache 20386

Company
Advanced Logic Research Inc.
10 Chrysler Ave.
Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770

Components
Processor: 20-MHz 32-bit Intel 80386; socket for 16-MHz Intel 80387 coprocessor
Memory: 1 megabyte of 32-bit 80-ns DRAM on motherboard, expandable on motherboard to 2 megabytes and expandable on a two-card memory card set to 10 megabytes; 32K bytes of 35-ns static RAM for the cache; 128K bytes of BIOS ROM
Mass storage: 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive; optional 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 100-, 150-, or 300-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: Optional Casper TE 5154 EGA monitor; optional ALR EGA board
Keyboard: 101 keys in IBM Enhanced keyboard layout
I/O interfaces: One RS-232C serial port with DB-9 connector; one DB-25 parallel port; one RGB-intensity monitor port with DB-9 connector; two 32-bit slots for memory-expansion cards; two 8-bit and four 16-bit expansion slots

Size
7½ by 17 by 26 inches; 75 pounds (100 pounds maximum)

Software
Setup Utilities disk with diagnostics tests and system setup; Control/386

Options
1-megabyte upgrade: $799
1-megabyte memory card set: $899
4-megabyte RAMpack set: $2100
1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive: $179
1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive: $349
20-MHz 80387 coprocessor: $1195
150-megabyte hard disk drive: $2999
300-megabyte hard disk drive: $4595
ALR EGA card: $399
EGA monitor: $699
MS-DOS/GWBASIC 3.3: $149

Documentation
Quick Installation Reference Guide FlexCache 16386/20386 Series; FlexCache 16386/20386 User's Manual; Operating Manual—High-Resolution Color Display Monitors; User Guide—Control/386 Version 1.1

Price
Model 60: $5990
Model 100: $6490
Model 150: $7490
Model 300: $9990
System as reviewed: $11,180

Inquiry 883.

reflect the even match between the two machines. Both hard disk systems had comparable performances, with the 20386 winning the Full Platter and 1-megabyte Write tests. An older test, the Coretest (version 2.7), rates the 20386's hard disk as marginally faster on seeks but slightly slower on data transfers than the Deskpro 386/20's hard disk.

The ALR EGA card was substantially slower than the Compaq EGA card. The speed difference was apparent in the text-mode tests, where the Deskpro offered a 2- to 3-second advantage. That advantage was less in the graphics-mode tests, where the results were more evenly divided.

The Livermore Loops, LINPACK, and Dhrystone tests went decisively to the 20386, but not by a substantial margin.

Finally, the Applications benchmarks were a split decision. The computers traded wins in the Word Processing tests, although the FlexCache came out slightly ahead. The Spreadsheet tests gave similar results, but the Compaq took a slim lead here. The Database tests went to the Deskpro, but, again, not by much. The Scientific and Engineering tests gave a slight edge to the FlexCache, and the Compiler test showed once more that the computers were evenly matched.

Neither computer scored a knockout in any of the test categories. Like two evenly matched prizefighters, the FlexCache 20386 and the Deskpro 386/20 stand bloodied but unbowed.

Of course, the 20386's great performance would be useless if it could not run AT-compatible software or use standard hardware options. Fortunately, everything that I tested worked. I ran the following programs: Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.0; Quarterdeck Office Systems' DESQview 2.0, with its Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 version 1.10; Kermit 2.30; The Norton Utilities 3.00; Symantec Q&A 1.1; Borland's Reflex 1.14, SideKick 1.56A, SuperKey 1.16A, Turbo C 1.0, Turbo Pascal 4.0, and Quattro 1.0; Digitalk's Smalltalk/V 1.2; MicroPro's WordStar 3.3 and 4.0; and Microsoft's PC Paintbrush 2.0, Word 4.0, and Windows/386 2.0. I also successfully installed a fully populated Intel Above Board/AT, an Everex Evercom II 2400-bit-per-second internal modem, and a Microsoft Serial Mouse.

In the course of my compatibility tests, I ran into a few minor but annoying problems. First, for 1-2-3's copy-protection scheme to work, I had to set the 20386 to its slower speed while 1-2-3 read the key disk. Once 1-2-3 was done with the key disk, I returned the 20386 to its normal high speed and ran 1-2-3 with no difficulties. Since you can control the system's speed from the keyboard, this is no real hardship.

A second problem occurred any time a program, such as Setup or the Above Board/AT configuration and test software, rebooted the system. When this happened, I got the error message `No timer tick interrupt`. The unit ran fine, but the message was disturbing. The company said that this problem occurred because my evaluation unit included an older BIOS version, and that the production 20386s use a newer BIOS that fixes this problem.

I also tried booting up OS/2. The 20386 couldn't load OS/2 while running at 20 MHz, and ALR suggested that I slow the machine to 10 MHz. At that speed, OS/2 did load and run, and then I changed the speed to 20 MHz. The ALR spokesperson said that a new version of the ROM BIOS would eliminate that problem in future versions of the machine.

One Big Box

The very first thing that strikes you about the 20386 is its size. It is over an inch thicker, 1 inch deeper, and about 5 inches longer than a standard IBM PC AT. It is also heavier; my unit weighed in at around 75 pounds, and a fully configured system can approach 100 pounds. ALR designed the unit to stand upright on the floor, supported by a stand that you can attach to its bottom with four screws.

The biggest benefit of the large chassis is the addition of two extra half-height floppy disk drive bays at the top of the unit. The standard 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive fills one of these new openings. There are two more typical bays below these new areas. With all these drive bays, you can fit up to one full-height hard disk drive and five half-height devices in the 20386. To help support these many devices, the power supply has a steady-state rating of 220 watts, with peaks up to 300 watts. You could take full advantage of the 20386's drive capacity by putting two of ALR's 300-megabyte hard disk drives into a Model 300 and placing its tape unit below the standard floppy disk drive; this would give you a system with 600 megabytes of disk storage and a tape drive.

To get a peek inside the unit, you only have to loosen the two thumbscrews on the rear of the unit that attach a side panel to the body, and then remove that panel. Once you are inside, the way ALR arrived at this design becomes obvious (see photo 1). The chassis surrounds an inner, coverless chassis that is the standard AT size and is bolted to the sides of the new container—as if the company took the

continued

ALR FlexCache 20386 Model 150

BYTE LAB

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE (in minutes and seconds)

ALR FlexCache **19.7**

WORD PROCESSING

XyWrite III + 3.52	Med.	Large
Load document	N/A	:12
Word count	:02	:16
Search/replace	:04	:17
End of document	:02	:10
Block move	:10	:10
Spelling check	:06	:47

Microsoft Word 4.0	
Cursor move	:14
Forward delete	:12
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a	
Load document	:03
Change/bold	:16
Align right	:16
Cut 10 pages	:13
Place graphic	:03
Print to file	1:27
Index:	**4.3**

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 2.01	
Block copy	:03
Recalc	:01
Load Monte Carlo	:09
Recalc Monte Carlo	:03
Load rlarge3	:02
Recalc rlarge3	:01
Recalc Goal-seek	:03
Microsoft Excel 2.0	
Fill right	:04
Undo fill	1:30
Recalc	01
Load rlarge3	:17
Recalc rlarge3	:01
Index:	**3.6**

DATABASE

dBASE III + 1.1	
Copy	:46
Index	:05
List	1:07
Append	1:28
Delete	:01
Pack	1:16
Count	:03
Sort	:49
Index:	**3.2**

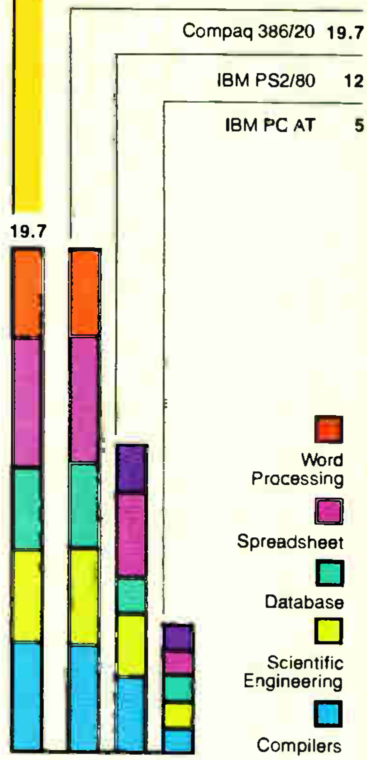
ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC

AutoCAD 2.52	
Load SoftWest	:35
Regen SoftWest	:27
Load St. Pauls	:07
Regen St. Pauls	:05
Hide/redraw	8:48
STATA 1.5	
Graphics	:23
ANOVA	:12
MathCAD 2.0	
IFS 800 pts.	:11
FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	:11
Index:	**5.1**

COMPILERS

Microsoft C 5.0	
XLisp compile	3:01
Turbo Pascal 4.0	
Pascal S compile	:03
Index:	**3.5**

Indexes show relative performance; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1.



Graphs are based on indexes at left and show relative performance compared to an 8-MHz IBM PC AT.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE[1] (in seconds)

ALR FlexCache

CPU

Matrix	3.1
String Move	
Byte-wide	21.18
Word-wide:	
Odd-bnd.	28.84
Even-bnd.	10.60
Sieve	19.6
Sort	20.73
Index:	**3.8**

FLOATING POINT[2]

Math	16.27
Error[3]	0.0
Sine(x)	5.9
Error	2.0E-9
e^x	5.93
Error	1.77E-2
Index:	**3.1**

DISK I/O

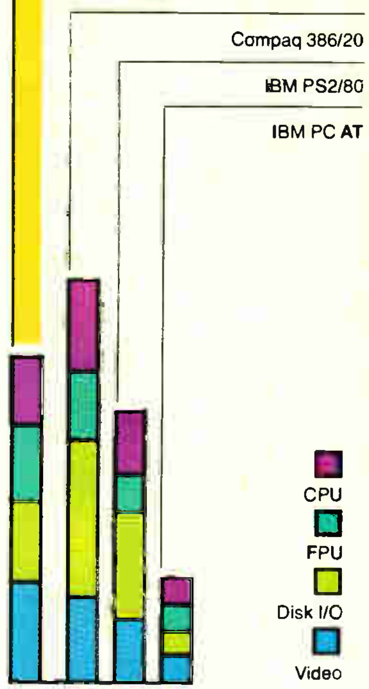
Hard Seek[4]	
Outer track	3.33
Inner track	3.33
Half platter	6.65
Full platter	6.68
Average	5.0
DOS Seek	
1-sector	1.44
8-sector	11.02
File I/O[5]	
Seek	.27
Read	007
Write	012
1-megabyte	
Write	2.87
Read	2.89
Index:	**2.9**

VIDEO

Text	
Mode 0	5.84
Mode 1	5.83
Mode 2	6.87
Mode 3	6.88
Mode 7	4.87
Graphics	
Mode 4	1.48
Mode 5	1.48
Mode 6	1.65
Mode 13	3.19
Mode 14	3.46
Mode 16	3.23
Index:	**2.6**

CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

LINPACK	170.81
Livermore Loops[6] (MFLOPS)	.1742
Dhrystone (MS C 5.0) (Dhry/sec)	6518



[1] All figures were generated using the 8088/8086 version of Small-C (16-bit integers). Figures for the 80386 machines shown here do not use 80386-specific instructions.
[2] The floating-point benchmarks use 8087-compatible instructions only.
[3] The errors reported for the floating-point benchmarks indicate the difference between expected and actual values.
[4] Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100.)
[5] Read and write times for the File I/O benchmarks are in seconds per Kbyte.
[6] For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

For a full description of all the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks" on page 239.

cover off one of its older machines and then dropped it into this newer chassis. The older chassis sits at the bottom of the new one, leaving room at the top for the two additional half-height devices.

This design leaves the power switch in an interesting spot. It is a large red rocker switch on the right side of the inner chassis—but that side is now in a cavity at the top of the taller, floor-standing unit. ALR solved this problem by putting a small (4-inch by 2¾-inch) metal door on the back of the system near the top. To turn on the unit, you loosen the restraining thumbscrew, open the door, and reach in and flip the power switch. The company defended this design by pointing out that, while this procedure is certainly awkward, it makes it difficult for anyone to turn off the unit accidentally.

Both the inner and outer chassis, as well as nearly all of the system, are metal, so I expected an FCC Class B approval. Instead, the 20386 has only FCC Class A certification. An ALR spokesperson said the company could get Class B approval easily but had not filed for it because it expects this system to be used primarily in the office and only rarely in a home.

When you poke around inside a bit more, you find that ALR reused more than just the old chassis: The motherboard appears to be the same one that ALR used in its previous 80386-based systems—the ALR 386/2. It is even labeled "386/2." If you take it out, however, you find that ALR has changed it in several important ways.

The most obvious change is the addition of a 6⅓-inch by 5⅞-inch daughterboard that connects to the motherboard by plugging into its 80386 socket. There are also about a dozen wires on the back of the motherboard that ALR uses to make signal corrections to support the daughterboard.

The daughterboard contains the heart of the 20386: the 80386 CPU, the 80387 math coprocessor, the 82385 cache controller chip, four SRAM modules that provide the cache memory, and 21 support chips. All three of the Intel chips are socketed. The current 80387 socket cannot support a Weitek coprocessor. A spokesperson said that ALR was planning to design a new motherboard that would combine the functions of the current daughterboard and motherboard on one board, and that the new board would support a Weitek board or an 80387.

The daughterboard actually connects to an extender that is plugged into the 80386 socket on the motherboard. It is mounted on three standoffs that are glued to the motherboard to prevent contact with the chips on the motherboard.

The motherboard itself is about 13¾ inches by 12 inches. It contains all the standard AT circuitry, such as the clock and the AT bus, as well as up to 2 megabytes of 80-ns DRAM. It is a very busy board, however, with almost 120 chips—not counting the DRAM chips. My unit had 72 DRAM chips on the motherboard, giving it 2 megabytes of memory.

The system has eight full-length expansion slots. On the bottom are two special 32-bit slots. Even though they look exactly like standard AT slots, you can use them only for the ALR 32-bit memory card set. These two cards are installed together and hold, in 1-megabyte increments, from 1 to 4 megabytes of 80-ns DRAM. ALR also offers a 4-megabyte daughtercard that attaches to the memory card set. This gives you 8 megabytes of additional memory on this two-card set, for a maximum configuration of 10 megabytes.

There are also two 8-bit expansion slots and four 16-bit slots. In my evaluation unit, ALR's EGA card occupied one of the 8-bit slots, and the ESDI disk controller card and the serial/parallel/floppy disk controller card filled two of the 16-bit slots. Two 16-bit slots and one 8-bit slot were empty.

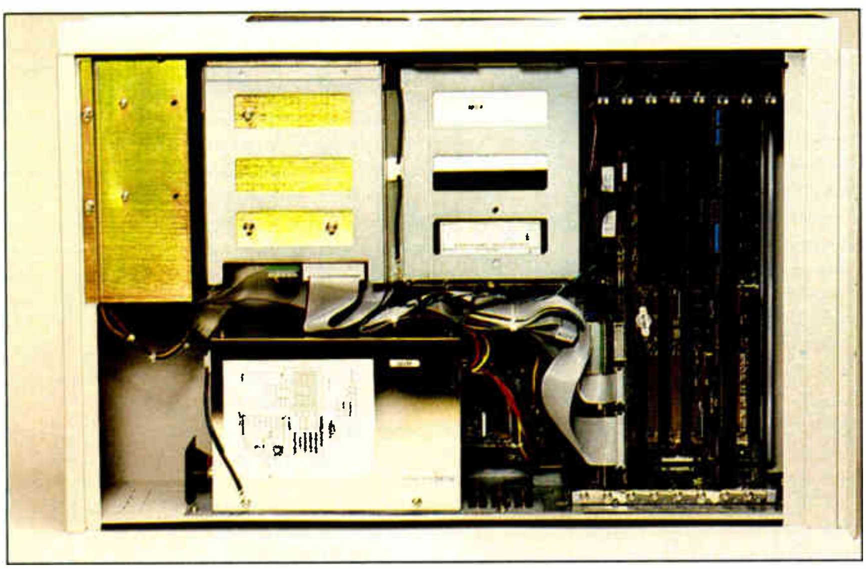


Photo 1: *The internal view of the 20386 clearly shows the case-within-a-case construction that allows extra space for additional disk drives.*

The FlexCache Architecture

The 20386's FlexCache architecture works much like the Compaq Flex architecture that I described in my review "Compaq Flexes Its Muscles" (February BYTE), but it is a different hardware design. There are two different buses that operate concurrently. One is the standard 16-bit AT bus that the system uses for peripherals. The other is a 32-bit local bus that is connected to the 82385 cache controller and the cache. The 80386 and 80387 use this 32-bit bus to retrieve data from memory.

A cache controller tries to satisfy any CPU memory request with data already in the cache. When it can (a hit), the CPU can keep working without waiting on the slower memory. When the desired data is not in the cache (a miss), the CPU waits while the cache controller gets the data from the slower DRAM system memory. ALR claims a cache hit rate of 95 percent. The 82385 also handles all the cache management chores required to ensure that data in the cache is valid.

The BIOS (Phoenix Technologies version 1.00 04 on my evaluation unit, version 1.10 001F on future units) is stored in slow ROM chips that sit on the AT-compatible bus. To speed up access to the ROM BIOS, the system copies it to the 128K-byte area just below the 16-megabyte memory line. If the computer contains an ALR EGA card, it also copies the EGA ROM BIOS to that area. The 20386 then protects that memory so no program can write on the BIOS.

Whole Lotta Storage

My unit contained a Toshiba 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive and a TEAC 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. ALR also offers a 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

My hard disk drive was a 151.2-megabyte Control Data Corp. Model #94166-182 drive. It was controlled by a Western Digital ESDI controller that runs with 1-to-1 interleaving. The Core Disk Performance Test Program indicated that the drive system had a data transfer rate of

continued

780.9K bytes per second, an average seek time of 18 milliseconds, and a track-to-track time of 4.8 ms.

The EGA-compatible card in the review unit was made by ALR. It was driving a 13-inch Casper Model TE 5154 enhanced color monitor, which comes with a tilt-and-swivel base.

The keyboard was made by Maxi-Switch. It follows the IBM Enhanced keyboard layout and has two legs that you can tilt. The key action was good and produced a mechanical click. You can use a DIP switch on the back of the keyboard to swap the functions of the Caps Lock and Control keys.

Documentation and Software

The 20386 came with the ALR 386/2 version 4.0 Setup Utilities disk. The disk contains a Setup program, a program for doing a low-level disk format, an expanded memory manager (QEMM.SYS), a driver for 3½-inch floppy disk drives (in case you are not running MS-DOS 3.3), an ESDI driver, system diagnostics, a program to patch the disk-related bugs in MS-DOS 3.2, and the SETSPEED.EXE program. With SETSPEED, you can set the system to its normal high speed (20 MHz), or you can have it run at its low speed and emulate a 10-MHz system.

ALR also bundles Control/386 version 1.15 from Phoenix Technologies with the 20386. This package contains many programs that can help you run an 80386-based system, including an Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification (EEMS) driver, a disk-cache program, and hard disk utility programs.

Four manuals accompanied my system: a quick installation and reference guide, a user's guide, an operating manual for the high-resolution color display monitor, and a user's guide for the Control/386 programs. The main manual, entitled FlexCache 16386/20386 User's Manual, is reasonably well written and clear. It contains many useful technical charts and explanations.

After the Sale

The 20386 comes with a one-year parts and labor warranty. You have to pay to ship your system to ALR, but the company pays return shipping. This warranty, however, does not cover any options that your dealer installs.

You also get unlimited telephone support with the 20386. The support staff seemed generally knowledgeable and pleasant. They were able to answer all my questions about operating the machine and adding options to it.

You also can extend your service warranty for one, two, or three additional years with the ALR Extended Warranty Program. A one-year extension costs $579 for the Models 100 and 150, and $749 for the Model 300.

Tops in Price and Performance

Because of the 20386's 20-MHz CPU and FlexCache architecture, currently only the Deskpro 386/20 is in its performance class. On the down side, the 20386 is big, and some of the engineering (at least on my evaluation unit) could be more polished. The Deskpro 386/20, while more crowded and difficult to take apart, is a more finished product. On the other hand, a Deskpro 386/20 Model 130, equipped comparably to my evaluation unit but with 20 megabytes less disk storage, costs $1730 more.

The FlexCache 20386 has power to burn. But you should plan to spend over $10,000 for most ready-to-use configurations. If you can afford it, the FlexCache 20386 is (at least for the moment) tied for tops in PC performance. ■

Mark L. Van Name is a freelance writer and computer consultant living in Durham, North Carolina.

Circle 257 on Reader Service Card

Which would you like to see first? The world's fastest dBASE compiler or the most powerful database development language?

Surprise. Now you get both in the same package. New Clipper™ from Nantucket®

Our latest version—Summer '87—is still the best-performing compiler ever. It lets users run dBASE® applications up to 20 times faster. But there's a lot more to it than raw speed.

Because new Clipper is one of the most powerful, full-featured development languages ever. And gives you more control over your applications than any release of dBASE ever will. Now or in the future.

Instead of designing Clipper as an add-on, we've structured it as an extended database language that uses dBASE as a subset. In addition to emulating the dBASE language, we've added commands for menus, screens, windows and extended functions. As a result, you get dBASE compatibility and an entirely new level of power and versatility.

And with Clipper's open architecture, you can write functions in Clipper, C, Assembler or other languages, and integrate them into one seamless application. Which helps you create more sophisticated applications in less time. And by using our full-featured debugger, you'll be done even faster.

We also give you source code security that keeps users from damaging your application. And sophisticated record and file locking capabilities that make networking applications easier to create. But no matter what you create, you don't have to buy runtime modules or additional software. You don't even have to pay licensing fees.

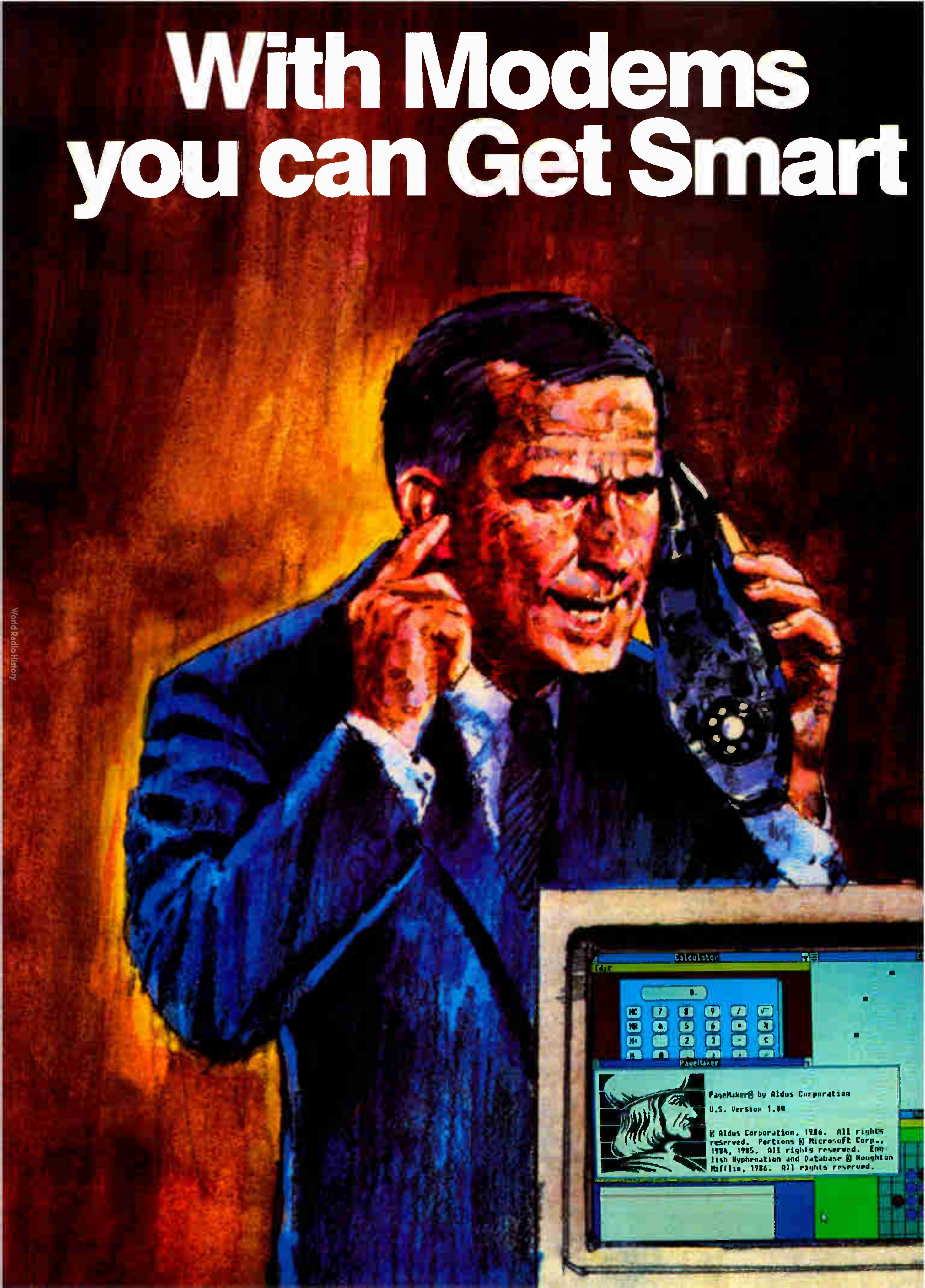
If you haven't tried Clipper yet, just call (213) 390-7923 today. We'll send you full information and a free demo diskette. Or the complete program, if you'd rather.

But call today. And see how easy it is to find the best dBASE development language. Just get the fastest compiler. And open the box.

Clipper™

Nantucket, 12555 W. Jefferson Boulevard
Los Angeles, CA 90066 Telex: 650-2574125

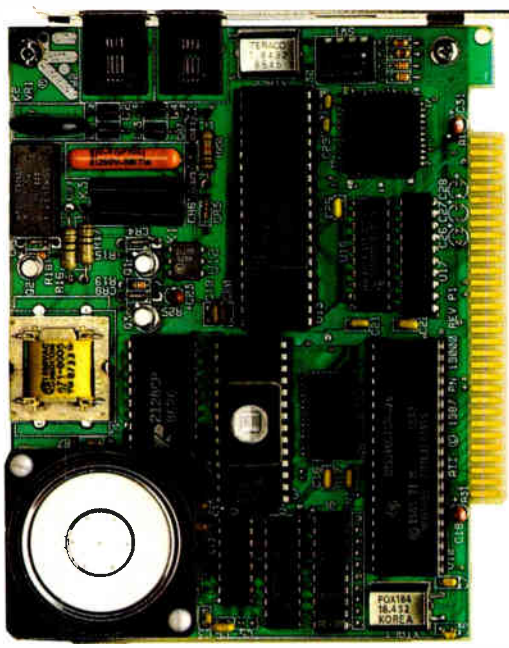
Circle 198 on Reader Service Card



With Modems you can Get Smart
Calculator
Edit
PageMaker
PageMaker® by Aldus Corporation
U.S. Version 1.00
© Aldus Corporation, 1986. All rights reserved. Portions © Microsoft Corp., 1984, 1985. All rights reserved. English Hyphenation and Database © Houghton Mifflin, 1986. All rights reserved.

...or Get Smarter

2400etc
The Next Generation in Modems



- A Custom designed 2400 Baud Internal PC modem by the makers of the world-famous **EGAWONDER**, means high performance & reliability.
- Built-in microprocessor & digital signal processor ensures 100% error-free data using MNP-5.
- Data compression increases throughput to 4800bps.
- Background data spooling or Electronic Mail.*

$239.00 Suggested List Price

Smart price to pay for Smart technology

*Full package of MIRROR II software included, *Free.*

TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Technology you can Trust.

ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave.
Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756 0711, Tlx: 06-966640 (ATI TOR)
Fax: (416) 756-0720

Circle 24 on Reader Service Card

and now coax!

CLEO is your SNA or BSC Gateway

Remote Sites Communication
Whatever your industry, your remote computers need to share information with your mainframe. Or, they need to exchange data with other remotes. In either case, you need a total solution at the remote sites. You need software, hardware interfaces and modems that all work together smoothly. You need CLEO!

CLEO software products allow microcomputers to communicate with minicomputers and mainframes, and to emulate their workstations. Since 1981, CLEO has provided remote communications between micros and mainframes for the automotive, insurance, medical and banking industries. Today over 66,000 CLEO users worldwide are running on all major brands of microprocessors. The greatest number of these users run CLEO software on IBM Personal Computers and NETBIOS LANs.

Complete Software/Hardware Package
Every CLEO package contains all the software and hardware accessories needed at the remote site. Your selected CLEO SNA or BSC software is packaged with 1) an internal modem card for dial-up applications, or 2) an interface card and cable for use with your existing modem. There's no waiting for non-CLEO add-ons. And, you get prompt, single-source service.

Package prices range from $795.00 for most stand-alone packages, up to $1,995.00 for the 32-user SNA gateway.

Call us today to discuss your application.

CLEO Software
1639 North Alpine Rd.
Rockford, IL 61107
Telex 703639
FAX 815/397-6535

Headquarters:
USA: **1-800/233-2536**
Illinois: 1-800/422-2536
International: 815/397-8110

Sales and Distribution:
Benelux: 31 (71) 215281
Canada, East: 800/361-3185
Canada, West: 800/361-1210
Canada, Montreal: 514/737-3631
Colombia, S.A.: 12172266
Denmark: 1628300
England: 0908667737
France: 146861136
Italy: (0331) 634 562
Mexico City: 596-5539
Sweden: 8 740 5070

CLEO

A Tale of Two Laptops

Wayne Rash Jr.

NEC's MultiSpeed HD and HP's Vectra CS Model 20 take very different approaches to portability

Cramming the functionality of a complete desktop computer, including monitor, power supply, and hard disk drive, into a briefcase-size package is no small task. Although we're now seeing laptops with far more power than a year ago, design problems still mean compromises.

That's the case with NEC's and Hewlett-Packard's latest laptops. While the MultiSpeed HD and Vectra CS Model 20 are both MS-DOS machines with hard disk drives and liquid crystal displays (LCDs), they are as unlike each other as two such computers can be. Both have solid strengths, and both have significant weaknesses.

The HP Vectra CS Model 20 ($3595) is designed for long battery life and to function well as a desktop computer. It has a full-size keyboard and a screen that maintains the normal aspect ratio of an 80-column monitor. Typing on the Vectra is easy. In fact, the Vectra may have the best keyboard of any laptop computer available.

However, the long battery life and the large screen and keyboard create problems with size and weight. In addition, because of the emphasis on long battery life, HP has outfitted the machine with a display that is not backlit. In short, the Vectra is large, heavy, and difficult to use as a portable.

NEC, on the other hand, has opted for convenience in the MultiSpeed HD ($3695). The computer is smaller and lighter than the Vectra, and it has one of the best screens I've used. Along with the small, light computer comes a small, light battery that tends to run out of steam pretty quickly: The MultiSpeed runs for only an hour or two on internal power.

Like the Vectra, the MultiSpeed has an excellent keyboard, although it is less like that of a desktop IBM PC. In addition, the screen does not preserve the aspect ratio of the PC, so your pie charts may look like egg charts.

The differences between the MultiSpeed (left) and Vectra (right) go beyond appearance.

Hewlett-Packard's Approach

HP seems to have placed its emphasis on building a machine that would do well as an office desktop computer that could occasionally be taken into the field. HP claims that the Vectra has exceptionally long battery life for a hard disk drive computer—up to 10 hours. But this machine is unlikely to gain much favor while traveling: Its 19½-pound weight and great size conspire against it. In addition, I was unable to get it to run longer than 6 hours before the battery died.

As a desktop machine, it performs better than other laptops. The full-size keyboard with separate numeric keypad is about the same size as keyboards on traditional desktops. It has 12 function keys along the top of the keyboard, and the Control and Alt keys are arranged as they are on the IBM Enhanced keyboard. You do not need to learn those mysterious triple-key combinations that plague other laptops.

In the office, you can remove the 7-inch by 9¼-inch, 80-column by 25-row LCD screen and plug in a standard monitor. The video controller lets you use either a CGA or an EGA monitor; a switch beneath the battery lets you select the one you want to use. To get to the switch, you have to remove the battery—a step that also erases the setup information for the computer.

The monitor plugs into a 9-pin connector on the rear of the computer, next to the parallel printer port. Also on the rear are covers for expansion slots for Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) memory, serial ports, and modems. The 3½-inch floppy disk drive and the 20-megabyte hard disk drive emerge from the top of the computer. Also on the top is a bar graph, resembling a fuel gauge, that shows the life remaining in the lead-acid battery.

The Vectra laptop uses an 8086-compatible NEC V30 processor running at 7.16 MHz. It has 640K bytes of 120-nanosecond (ns) RAM, room for an 8087 math coprocessor, and a high-density 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive. The computer supports the use of proprietary-bus expansion cards that let you add memory, I/O ports, or modems; this lets you set up the machine for your specific use more easily than with other laptops. You can add an HP-422 serial

continued

Vectra CS Model 20

Company
Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(800) 367-4772
(415) 857-1501

Components
Processor: 7.16-MHz NEC V30; socket for optional 8087 math coprocessor
Memory: 640K bytes, expandable to 4 megabytes of EMS memory
Mass storage: 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 20-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: CGA on internal LCD screen; CGA and EGA for external monitor
Keyboard: 92 keys, including separate numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: Parallel printer port; four internal proprietary-bus expansion slots

Size
16½ by 14 by 3½ inches; 19½ pounds

Software
HP Personal Applications Manager

Options
Dual serial adapter with 0 to 2 megabytes of RAM: $220 to $1415
2400-bps synchronous/asynchronous modem: $695
1200-bps asynchronous modem: $450
HP Vectra DOS 3.2: $95
12-inch monochrome monitor: $325
13-inch enhanced monitor: $845
Battery module: $250
Recharger: $155
Soft case: $150
Technical Reference Manual: $125

Documentation
62-page Setting Up the Portable Vectra CS; MS-DOS manual; pamphlets for disk-cache program; support guide

Price
$3595

Inquiry 884.

MultiSpeed HD

Company
NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
(800) 447-4700

Components
Processor: NEC V30 running at 4.77 MHz and 9.54 MHz
Memory: 640K bytes of RAM (first 126K bytes is CMOS, battery-backed-up for RAM disk); 512K-byte ROM
Mass storage: 720K-byte 3½-inch floppy disk drive; 20-megabyte hard disk drive
Display: CGA on internal backlit LCD screen or external monitor
Keyboard: 85 keys, including separate numeric keypad
I/O interfaces: Bidirectional parallel printer port; RS-232C (25-pin) serial port; CGA monitor port; floppy disk drive controller/expansion port

Size
13¾ by 12½ by 3½ inches; 14 pounds

Software
MS-DOS 3.2; in ROM: Telcom, Outliner, Filer, Dialer, Notepad, Setup

Options
300-/1200-bps modem: $399
300-/1200-/2400-bps modem: $499
Leather carrying case: $249
Semi-rigid carrying case: $129
Car DC cable: $20

Documentation
241-page MultiSpeed HD User's Guide; 120-page Introduction to MS-DOS; 280-page Outliner-Filer-Notepad User's Manual; 147-page Telcom-Dialer User's Manual

Price
$3695

Inquiry 885.

port for instrumentation, for example, or up to 4 megabytes of EMS 3.2 memory for handling large spreadsheets.

The Vectra is quite compatible with the IBM PC. While I do not have the range of software on 3½-inch disks that I do on 5¼-inch disks, I was able to confirm that WordStar 4.0, dBASE III Plus, Multiplan 2.1, HyperACCESS 3.2, and Procomm 2.4.2 all work fine. HP says all business-related IBM software runs on the Vectra.

Travel Pains

Clearly, HP did not design the Vectra laptop for air travel. Its weight and size make it inconvenient to carry onboard an aircraft, but this is insignificant compared to the inconvenience of actually using it on one.

I carried the Vectra on a cross-country flight in a United Airlines DC-10. Even though I was traveling First Class, the Vectra was simply too large to use comfortably; using it in Coach would have been out of the question. The computer's weight even bent the table attached to my seat. (These travel pains were eased somewhat by a roomy and attractive vinyl carrying case that looked like leather and was comfortable to carry.)

To make matters worse, the Vectra's LCD screen was essentially illegible in the well-lit aircraft cabin. It remained hard to read in reasonably well lit hotel rooms. The lack of backlighting was a serious handicap under many of the conditions where a laptop computer would be the logical choice. The brightness and contrast controls varied the display, but they could not raise the screen brightness to readable levels.

Using the Vectra is complicated by the minimal documentation that HP provides with the machine. All you get is a slim setup guide, an MS-DOS manual, and some pamphlets that accompany the software and accessories. Additional manuals are available at extra cost.

NEC's Approach

The NEC MultiSpeed computer has earned praise since the floppy disk version was introduced last year—and it deserves the praise. Like its floppy disk-based sibling, the hard disk drive version of the MultiSpeed is well designed and easy to use. Unlike the Vectra, it is light, relatively small, and convenient to use out of the office.

It is also nearly as convenient to use as a desktop machine as the Vectra is. The backlit LCD screen removes in seconds to allow the MultiSpeed to support a standard CGA monitor. The keyboard is excellent, and, like the Vectra, the MultiSpeed supports a separate numeric keypad, although its location is slightly less convenient—above the keyboard rather than next to it.

The external monitor plugs into a 9-pin connector on the rear of the computer. Also located on the rear are a standard parallel printer port, a 25-pin serial port, and a floppy disk drive expansion connector. The rear panel also has a switch that controls the speed of the processor so you can switch between 4.77 MHz (for compatibility with the original IBM PC) and 9.54 MHz. There is also a reset switch on the rear. The connectors are protected by small plastic covers that look like they would get lost easily.

Included with the MultiSpeed are cables that allow the use of Zenith and Toshiba external 5¼-inch floppy disk drives, and a cable that lets you connect the machine to an IBM PC so the PC can use the MultiSpeed's disks. This permits considerable flexibility in transferring information to and from the MultiSpeed.

The MultiSpeed's 3½-inch floppy disk drive is located on the right side of the machine. This drive supports the standard 720K-byte MS-DOS format for 3½-inch drives—the same format that Data General, Zenith, and Toshiba use

continued

NEC MultiSpeed HD
HP Vectra CS Model 20

APPLICATION-LEVEL PERFORMANCE (in minutes and seconds)

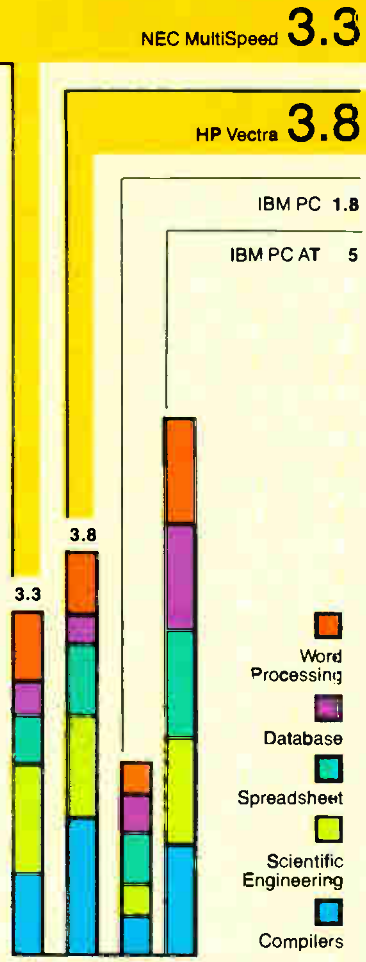
WORD PROCESSING	NEC Med.	NEC Large	HP Med.	HP Large
XyWrite III + 3.52				
Load	N/A	:25	N/A	:28
Word count	:10	1:17	:10	1:19
Search/replace	:17	1:10	:19	1:15
End of document	:05	:44	:05	:47
Block move	:33	:33	:24	:24
Spelling check	:31	3:54	:34	4:17
Microsoft Word 4.0				
Cursor move	5:41		:31	
Forward delete	1:27		:57	
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a				
Load	N/A[1]		N/A[1]	
Change/bold	N/A		N/A	
Align right	N/A		N/A	
Cut 10 pages	N/A		N/A	
Place graphic	N/A		N/A	
Print to file	N/A		N/A	
Index:	.73		1.26[2]	

SPREADSHEET	NEC	HP
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01		
Block copy	:12	:14
Recalc	:05	:05
Load Monte Carlo	:56	:59
Recalc Monte Carlo	:24	:27
Load rlarge3	:14	:15
Recalc rlarge3	:04	:04
Recalc Goal-seek	:12	:13
Microsoft Excel 2.0		
Fill right	:15	:19
Undo fill	6:16	6:58
Recalc	<:01	<:01
Load rlarge3	1:25	1:20
Recalc rlarge3	:05	:05
Index:	1.01	.97

DATABASE	NEC	HP
dBASE III + 1.1		
Copy	3:51	3:06
Index	:32	:29
List	4:27	3:18
Append	6:49	5:31
Delete	:08	:06
Pack	4:12	3:30
Count	:24	:24
Sort	3:06	2:36
Index:	.58	.69

ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC	NEC	HP
AutoCAD 2.52		
Load SoftWest	9:30	9:41
Regen SoftWest	8:01	9:01
Load St. Pauls	2:37	2:40
Regen St. Pauls	2:07	2:25
Hide/redraw	1:41:15	1:53:57
STATA 1.5		
Graphics	3:21	3:36
ANOVA	2:21	2:30
MathCAD 2.0		
IFS 800 pts.	4:22	4:49
FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	5:14	5:45
Index:	.32	.29

COMPILERS	NEC	HP
Microsoft C 5.0		
XLisp compile	14:03	15.02
Turbo Pascal 4.0		
Pascal S compile	:19	:17
Index:	.65	.6



[1] No mouse.
[2] The result for the Word cursor move test gives the Vectra a higher overall index than the IBM PC AT for word processing.

Indexes show relative performances; for all indexes, an 8-MHz IBM PC AT = 1; graphs are based on indexes.

LOW-LEVEL PERFORMANCE[1] (in seconds)

CPU	NEC	HP
Matrix	18.71	21.53
String Move		
Byte-wide	116.54	118.67
Word-wide:		
Odd-bnd.	116.54	118.69
Even-bnd.	58.27	59.38
Sieve	104.32	113.86
Sort	121.66	132.62
Index:	.68	.6

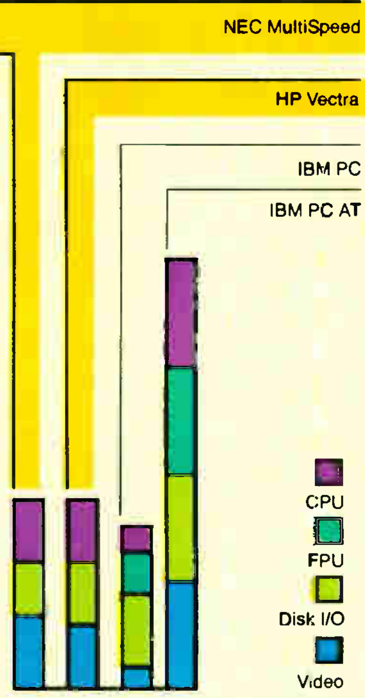
FLOATING POINT[2]	NEC	HP
Math	N/A	N/A
Error[3]	N/A	N/A
Sine(*x*)	N/A	N/A
Error	N/A	N/A
e^x	N/A	N/A
Error	N/A	N/A

DISK I/O	NEC	HP
Hard Seek[4]		
Outer track	9.18	9.16
Inner track	9.20	9.22
Half platter	23.10	23.05
Full platter	27.68	27.72
Average	17.29	17.29
DOS Seek		
1-sector	16.84	17.33
8-sector	47.94	49.42
File I/O[5]		
Seek	.49	.37
Read	.060	.058
Write	.061	.054
1-megabyte		
Write	16.79	13.47
Read	13.97	10.05
Index:	.5	.58

VIDEO	NEC	HP
Text		
Mode 0	23.34	19.61
Mode 1	23.38	19.61
Mode 2	25.54	21.09
Mode 3	25.52	21.07
Mode 7	23.45	18.78
Graphics		
Mode 4	6.88	7.52
Mode 5	6.88	7.52
Mode 6	7.45	8.13
Mode 13	N/A	N/A
Mode 14	N/A	N/A
Mode 16	N/A	N/A
Index:	.6	.6

CONVENTIONAL BENCHMARKS

	NEC	HP
LINPACK	8846	9739
Livermore Loops[6] (MFLOPS)	.0024	.0022
Dhrystone (MS C 5.0) (Dhry/sec)	1164	1066



[1] All figures were generated using the 8088/8086 version of Small-C (16-bit integers).
[2] The floating-point benchmarks used 8087-compatible instructions only.
[3] The errors reported for the floating-point benchmarks indicate the difference between expected and actual values.
[4] Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).
[5] Read and write times for the File I/O benchmarks are in seconds per Kbyte.
[6] For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

For a full description of the benchmarks, see "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks" on page 239.

for their laptops. The 20-megabyte hard disk drive is hidden deep in the machine.

The MultiSpeed's computing power comes from NEC's 9.54-MHz V30 microprocessor. There is no provision for an 8087 math coprocessor. The first 126K bytes of the 640K-byte memory is low-power CMOS RAM that stays powered up by the battery and can be used as a nonvolatile RAM disk. The RAM disk software is included with the system.

The 2200-milliampere nickel-cadmium battery that powers the MultiSpeed when it's being used as a portable is beneath an easily removed cover just behind the screen. It is designed for quick replacement, making its short life somewhat less of a problem. Still, you can expect only an hour or two of operation using both the hard disk drive and the screen backlighting.

The MultiSpeed gets its name from its ability to operate at two different speeds. This function is controlled by a DIP switch on the rear panel of the machine. While there was once a need for the slower speed to satisfy some copy-protection schemes, the problem seems to have disappeared; although a few games still operate properly only at the slower speed, the multiple-speed capability seems to be of questionable value.

Included with the MultiSpeed is a collection of ROM-based applications. The machine's 512K-byte ROM contains Telcom, Outliner, Filer, Dialer, Notepad, and Setup. The machine has sockets for four additional ROMs beyond the two that contain the applications.

A dedicated key, labeled "Pop-up" on the keyboard, invokes these applications. When the key is pressed, a menu appears, and you select the program you want. The machine normally has these applications enabled, along with the RAM disk, but you can clear them out of memory if you need the space. In addition to the ROM software, the MultiSpeed also includes MS-DOS 3.2, and there is a help key that produces ROM-resident help screens for the built-in applications.

On the Road with the MultiSpeed

The MultiSpeed HD is built for the convenience of the person who must use it while traveling. This machine fits well on the tables in First Class on a DC-10, and its weight is within their capabilities. The screen was easily visible under any lighting conditions I encountered while traveling. Unfortunately, the short battery life limits your productivity on a long flight.

The MultiSpeed also works well in hotels and offices. The external power supply can use 50- or 60-Hz power from 100 to 220 volts. In short, you can use it anywhere. Its relatively small size and light weight make it easy to carry while traveling, and its rugged fabric case is well designed.

The machine's use is enhanced by the excellent manuals that have become one of NEC's strong points. The four manuals are clearly written, well illustrated, and very helpful to users who find themselves with questions in places where they can't ask for help.

Similar Performance

A quick look at the benchmarks (see the graphs on page 128A) shows that these two machines perform similarly, despite the difference in CPU speeds. It's clear that the Vectra operates without wait states, negating much of the MultiSpeed's potential speed advantage. Still, the MultiSpeed is slightly faster in all the standard CPU benchmarks. This can be attributed primarily to its slightly higher clock speed.

continued

The easy to set net.

The only thing easier than installing a PC/NOS™ Network Kit – is using it! What more can you say about a complete four-user network that costs only $1395?

Plenty!

The powerful, full-featured PC/NOS LAN operating system meets all your workgroup or business networking requirements. Yet spares you the difficulties of intricate set-up and operation – especially if you're just getting into networking.

Easy to set. You can install the PC/NOS Network Kit in less than an hour. Just connect your computers and peripherals. Then load the PC/NOS software. It's that easy!

And even easier to operate. PC/NOS' advanced software technology allows you to fully utilize all the equipment on your network from any network station. And you can control it effortlessly with industry standard PC-DOS™ or MS-DOS™ commands. You can even add the capability to share modems as well as access SNA and X.25 networks.

Get the best net net. Corvus' PC/NOS Network Kit makes more business sense out of fewer business dollars. A complete four-user network for only $1395.

Connect with Corvus. The PC/NOS Network Kit is not only easy to set, it's also easy to get. Just contact your local dealer or call 1-800-4 CORVUS. Corvus Systems, Inc., 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119-1347.

1-800-4 CORVUS

The Corvus PC/NOS Network Kit functions as a complete starter kit for four users, yet can expand easily up to 64 users without having to upgrade the operating system. Just order additional cards at a cost of $149 each. The $1395 Kit consists of PC/NOS network software, four Omninet/1 interface cards and cable.

CORVUS

The Net Works™

PC/NOS is a trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc.
PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

Circle 306 on Reader Service Card

The two machines split wins in the hard disk tests, with the Vectra coming out slightly ahead in the tests that go through the operating system for disk access. The screen display tests came through with another split, with the MultiSpeed a bit faster in graphics and the Vectra much faster at displaying text.

Although the Vectra turned in a slightly higher overall score in the applications benchmarks, these tests also failed to deliver a strong winner. Some of the applications, such as Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and AutoCAD, showed the MultiSpeed to be the faster machine. Others, notably dBASE III Plus and Word, favored the Vectra. It is important to note that the results of the Vectra running Word show a level of performance not supported by other tests. It looks like the Vectra's key-repeat rate and graphics display connected perfectly with Word to make the HP computer a real screamer on this application.

While the benchmarks didn't show either computer to be clearly superior to the other, they did show that both computers perform well. Both machines consistently ranked closer to the IBM PC AT than to the IBM PC.

A Winner on Convenience

In terms of convenience, there is a significant difference between the machines. On one hand, there is the massive Vectra with its full-size keyboard and long battery life. On the other hand is the convenience of the MultiSpeed, tempered by its short battery life.

The Vectra's strengths make it a good solution if you need a machine that works well as a desktop computer but must occasionally be taken out of the office. The key word here is "occasionally." The lack of backlighting makes using the Vectra a chore in the field.

The Vectra's size and weight also conspire against its usefulness. The battery is again partly the culprit, but so is the placement of the numeric keypad, which is located in the same place as the keypad on desktop machines. Nice, but I'm not convinced it's worth the cost in space and weight. The MultiSpeed's keypad works quite well located above the letter keys, and it allows for a much more compact machine.

The MultiSpeed performs nearly all the functions that the Vectra does, and it works equally well as a desktop machine, except that it does not support an EGA monitor. In addition, unlike the Vectra, the MultiSpeed is a willing traveler. It can be used conveniently out of the office, although, because of the short battery life, it cannot be used for long.

In spite of the battery-life problem, the MultiSpeed's usability and portability make it one of the best laptops available. Clearly, a great deal of thought went into meeting the needs of laptop users. If I had to make a choice between the MultiSpeed and Vectra, I'd choose the MultiSpeed.

There are other choices, however. If you're willing to live with a couple of extra pounds, the highly regarded Zenith Z-183 provides the best of both worlds. It has a screen the size of the Vectra's that's as easy to read as the MultiSpeed's. Its keyboard is not as good as the Vectra's or the MultiSpeed's, but its battery life is nearly as good as the Vectra's, lasting nearly 5 hours in the latest tests I performed. There's also the T3100/20 from Toshiba, which gives you all the performance of the IBM PC AT, with an 80286 and a fast hard disk drive, but which has no battery. For me, it's a toss-up between the MultiSpeed and the Zenith. ■

Wayne Rash Jr. is a member of the professional staff of American Management Systems, Arlington, Virginia. He consults with the federal government on microcomputers and communications.

When your basic quantum leap is just not enough:

PROBAS™
Professional Basic Programming Library

PROBAS is a library of routines that kicks QuickBASIC and BASCOM into 5th gear and gives you powers and abilities far beyond those of mortal men. It's the greatest thing since sliced bread and if you don't get it today, your hard disk will crash in retaliation. So much for the hype, now down to brass tacks:

- **232 routines (226 in Assembly)**
- **600 page 3-part manual**
- **Full-featured windowing**
- **Screen snapshots**
- **Virtual screens in memory**
- **Lightning-fast file I/O**
- **Access EMS as files or arrays**
- **Full mouse support**

Plus 200 essential services from directory and equipment routines to handy string, date, time, and input routines.

Sick of running out of string space? Store hundreds of K in numeric arrays or megabytes in EMS arrays. Tired of using a kludgy SHELL to DIR to read a directory? Scan subdirectories using wild-cards and store thousands of file names, dates, and times. Wish you could drag a window containing text or a menu around the screen with a mouse? It's easy!

PROBAS virtual screens allow you to draw full or partial screens to memory, and then snap them on in an eyeblink-- faster and without the limitations of PCOPY. Draw and store hundreds of pull-down menus or help screens, each in its own array, ready to be displayed anywhere on the screen at assembly speeds-- you just can't get any faster.

PROBAS gives you a complete set of blazingly-fast file routines. Read or write up to 64k chunks of data at a clip, with file locking and error handling so that you can even use them in subprograms. You'll never want to use BASIC's file I/O again! No royalty and not copy protected. For all versions of QuickBASIC and BASCOM including BASCOM 6.0 for OS/2. ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TOOLKIT

The TOOLKIT is a collection of assembly and BASIC modules that use the PROBAS library to save you even more hours of grunt work. Call a ring, bar, pop-up, or pull-down menu. Pop up a mini-word processor with word-wrap in a window. Make file I/O faster with b-tree indexing. You get:

- **Dozens of Menu Generators**
- **Fast B-tree indexing**
- **Mini-editor with word-wrap**
- **Patch .EXE files**
- **Protected storage areas**
- **Display text files in windows**
- **Julian date routines**
- **Documented BASIC source**

Plus dozens of powerful, easy to use routines that help conserve the most valuable asset of all-- your time! ***Just $99.00!***

PROBAS™ TELECOMM TOOLKIT

The PROBAS TELECOMM TOOLKIT is a collection of high-level communications modules that you plug into your code to provide popular file transfer protocols, terminal emulations, auto-dialing, phone data base, login scripts and more. Plug just the routines you need into your programs.

- **Xmodem/Modem7/Xmodem-1k**
- **Ymodem (single and batch)**
- **CRC-16 and Checksum**
- **VT52, VT100, ANSI BBS etc.**
- **Auto Dialer & data base**
- **Script language support**
- **Full terminal program**
- **Documented BASIC source**

The TELECOMM TOOLKIT comes with a detailed manual and a full terminal program in BASIC. ***Just $75.00!***

PROSCREEN™
Professional Screen Management System

PROSCREEN is a full-featured screen generator editor that will save you more design and coding time than you ever thought possible. PROSCREEN works with screens like a word processor works with text to provide complete control over screen characters, placement and colors. Edit up to 3 screens at a time and perform block moves, block copies, merge and cut and paste operations-- even between screens-- with ease.

Use PROSCREEN to prototype designs, create full or partial screens for import via PROBAS, or create input screens that have up to 130 edit fields per screen. You can even take snapshots of other applications, edit them, and produce demos and working tutorials. PROSCREEN comes with subroutine source, extensive on-line help and a 285 page manual with tutorial and reference. ***Just $99.00!***

PROREF™
On-Line Help For PROBAS™

PROREF is three products in one-- a pop-up help system for the 232 routines in PROBAS, pop-up help for your routines, and an extension of the QuickBASIC programming environment. See the calling syntax and help for any PROBAS routine, or any of your routines, with just a few keystrokes or mouse clicks. Pop-up an ASCII chart, calculator, keyboard scan code module or almost any DOS program via hot-key. ***Just $50.00!***

Our money-back guarantee assures you the highest quality and our technical support staff is always ready to help. Try our BBS at (301) 953-~~38 or give us a call at:

(301) 953-2191

Add $3.00 per item ($7.00 Canada) for shipping. Trademarks: ProBas, ProRef, ProScreen: Hammerly Computer Services, Inc. QuickBASIC, BASCOM: Microsoft Corp.

HAMMERLY COMPUTER SERVICES, INC.

8008 Sandy Spring Road • Laurel, Maryland 20707

Circle 123 on Reader Service Card

Revitalize Your Old AT

Don Crabb

Four 80386 replacement motherboards significantly improve your AT's performance

The dream of every computer owner is to take the old machine and make it run faster, give it more versatility, keep it compatible with current software, and do all that for very little money. Most owners, however, just replace the old machine with a newer model. While the price of 80386-based machines has dropped over the last year, you can still expect to pay $3000 and up for the privilege of owning one. And if you've set your sights on the high end of the market (such as the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 or the IBM PS/2 Model 80), you can expect to pay over $10,000. Equip these high-end models with big, fast hard disk drives and lots of memory, and the price reaches the $20,000 range. In addition, you absorb the cost of your old AT, which just languishes in the background once you've bought an 80386 machine.

There is an alternative. You can replace the original motherboard in your computer with a newer 80386 motherboard. With a 32-bit processor and 32-bit data and address paths, an 80386 machine can give you a tremendous performance advantage over an 80286-based system. These motherboards typically cost about $1500 and up—less than a full 80386 system but more than an 80386 accelerator card. They offer better performance than accelerator cards, however, because combining an accelerator card and an older AT motherboard can create an I/O bottleneck.

Many of the early 80386 boards (such as the Intel iSBC 386 AT) did not take advantage of very-large-scale-integration (VLSI) custom chips; consequently, they were crowded designs whose performance was far below the predicted level. That has all changed in the last several months: A whole slew of 80386 replacement motherboards for PC XT and PC AT chassis has appeared.

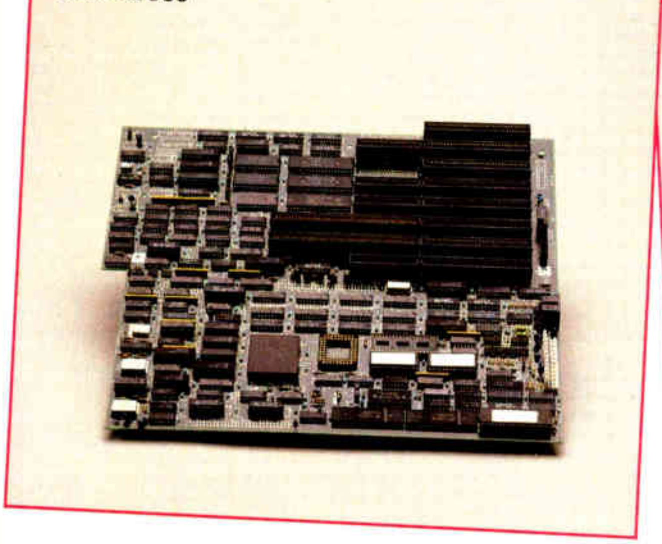
For this review, I looked at four 80386 motherboards made for AT-style chassis: the Fortron 386, the Micronics 386, the Turnpoint 386, and the Whole Earth Electronics (Mylex) 386. These boards are designed to improve the overall performance of your AT by 2 to 4 times by executing instructions on a faster 16- or 20-MHz 80386 chip. They also supply additional fast 32-bit RAM that can be used to further increase system performance while maintaining compatibility with DOS 3.x and your applications software.

These boards replace the existing motherboard in your AT. Basically, you must disembowel your AT to install one of the boards. They have the usual complement of slots (32-bit, 16-bit, and 8-bit), plus keyboard connectors, a keylock, LED connectors, jumpers, a battery-powered clock/calendar, coprocessor sockets (for 80387 or 80287 chips), and a power supply connector that you'd expect to find in any AT-style motherboard.

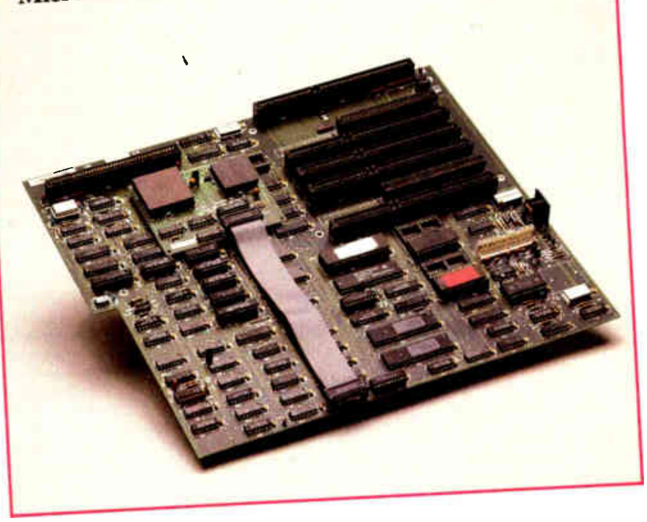
AT Chassis Required

Besides upgrading an AT, you can easily build your own 80386 machine around

Fortron 386



Micronics 386



one of these boards by adding a power supply (185 watts or greater), a generic AT chassis, an AT-style keyboard and cable, a combination floppy disk drive/hard disk drive controller, a floppy disk drive, a hard disk drive, a speaker, a keylock, a turbo switch, and status LEDs, plus a monitor and an EGA or VGA video card. All you'd have to add to this mix is DOS 3.1 or higher, and you'd have a fast, inexpensive 80386 machine.

Some of the boards come with 32-bit memory standard on the board itself, while others come with their standard RAM on a 32-bit plug-in card. In any case, each board I tested came with a minimum of 1 megabyte of 32-bit RAM.

But if you're not up to building a new system from scratch, these boards will function nicely in most AT-style computers. As long as your machine's motherboard conforms to the AT's motherboard form factor (roughly 12 inches by 13 inches), you should be able to install any of these boards as an upgrade replacement. Your only other consideration is your keyboard; if it's not AT-compatible, it may not work with the particular keyboard ROM BIOS installed in the motherboard you buy. Other hardware compatibility issues are minor, since you are giving up your existing AT motherboard in favor of a new system with new ROM BIOS, a new processor, new RAM, and so on.

Not for the Novice

Replacement motherboards are not for the timid or the novice, or even the casual board twiddler, and don't let anyone try to tell you otherwise. While these boards can boost your AT's performance, they can be very tricky to install and configure. I've been building and using computers for 20 years, and I can't imagine anyone thinking that the complete dismantling of an AT and installation of a new motherboard is "simple." The manufacturers of all the boards I tested caution against inexperienced people installing these boards. Indeed, many of the 80386 motherboards now on the market were originally sold only to OEMs because of the difficulty of installing them.

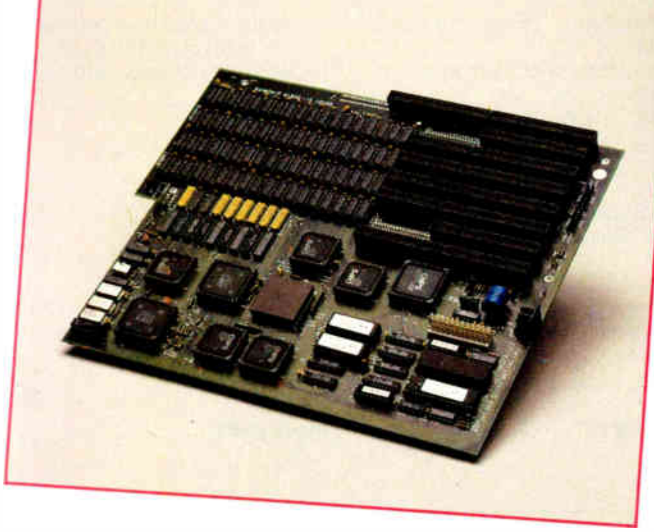
Typically, you have to ground the AT's chassis (with a grounded antistatic mat), yourself (using a wrist grounding strap), and the replacement motherboard (using an alligator clip wired to a separate ground) before you begin. Then you have to dismantle your current AT, noting where all the board connectors are located and how they're connected.

The grounding process also has to be done carefully to avoid a ground loop that would reinforce any static problems. A ground loop is what occurs when you have more than one common ground for any electrical potential. You want only one true ground for any such potential. Ground loops tend to reinforce static effects rather than dissipate them. The best situation is to run one true earth ground to each electrical surface you want to ground; such grounding is called an *isolated ground*. By definition, isolated grounds cannot result in ground loops.

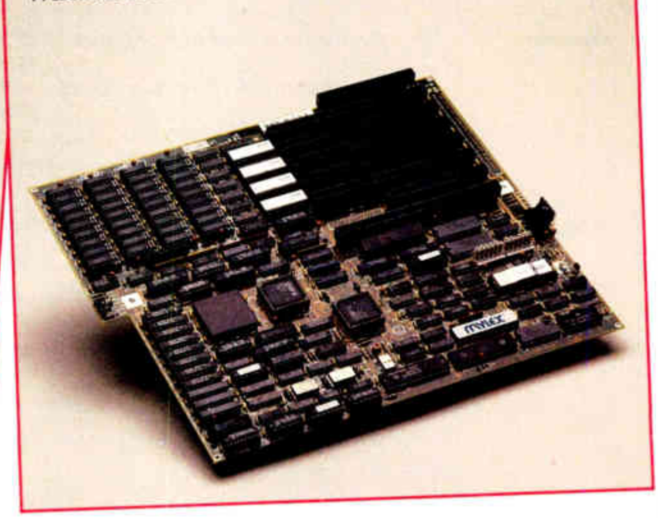
After dismantling your AT, you have to install the new 80386 motherboard in the chassis. Then you reconnect the power supply, install the disk controller, and reinstall the disk drives, keyboard, keylock, status LEDs, turbo switch and LED

continued

Turnpoint 386



Whole Earth Electronics (Mylex) 386



	Fortron 386	Micronics 386	Turnpoint 386
Type	80386 replacement motherboard	80386 replacement motherboard	80386 replacement motherboard
Company	Fortron Corp. 2380 Qume Dr., Suite F San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 432-1191	Micronics Computers Inc. 935 Benecia Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 732-0940	Turnpoint America 150 North Center St., Suite 224 P.O. Box 41334 Reno, NV 89504 (702) 786-4484
Design Topology	Not specified	Not specified	Not specified
Components	Processor: 80386 running at 16 MHz with one wait state; socket for optional 80387 or 80287 math coprocessor Memory: 2 megabytes of RAM standard on 32-bit plug-in memory card (no RAM on motherboard); optional 2- or 8-megabyte accessory memory card; Award Software or Phoenix Technologies 386 ROM BIOS and keyboard BIOS Slots: Four AT-style 16-bit slots; two proprietary 32-bit slots for system memory; two XT-style 8-bit slots Other: Speaker, turbo switch, and LED connectors; keylock; AT-style keyboard jack supplied; standard AT-style power connectors supplied; two serial ports and one parallel port; real-time clock/ calendar with battery backup for system configuration CMOS RAM Warranty: One year	Processor: 80386-20 running at 20 MHz with zero wait states; compatibility speed operation at 16, 8, 6, and 4.77 MHz; optional Intel 80287-8, 80287-10, 80387-16, or 80387-20 math coprocessor (test unit included an 80387-20 on a special daughterboard that also held the 80386-20) Memory: 1 megabyte of RAM on motherboard; optional 2-megabyte 32-bit memory board; expandable to 10 megabytes with optional 8-megabyte 32-bit memory board; Phoenix 386 ROM BIOS; Award keyboard ROM BIOS; Award ROM BIOS and Phoenix keyboard ROM BIOS also available at no extra cost (board has sockets for both ROM BIOS and can be software-selectable as desired) Slots: Five AT-style 16-bit slots; two XT-style 8-bit slots; one 32-bit slot for proprietary RAM board Other: Speaker, turbo switch, and LED connectors; keylock; AT-style keyboard jack supplied; standard AT-style power connectors supplied; battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real-time clock Warranty: One year parts and labor	Processor: 80386-16 running at 16 MHz with zero wait states; optional 80287-10 math coprocessor Memory: Optional 2-megabyte 32-bit RAM board; AMI 386 ROM BIOS; optional Award or Phoenix BIOS; AMI keyboard BIOS Other: Speaker, turbo switch, and LED connectors; keylock; AT-style keyboard jack supplied; standard AT-style power connectors supplied; system support functions include seven-channel DMA, 16-level interrupt, three programmable timers, and a real-time clock; CMOS RAM to maintain system configuration parameters; battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real-time clock Slots: Five AT-style 16-bit slots; two XT-style 8-bit slots; one 32-bit slot for proprietarty RAM board Warranty: One year parts and labor
Size	12 by 13 inches; conforms to AT motherboard form factor	12 by 13 inches; conforms to AT motherboard form factor	12 by 13 inches; conforms to AT motherboard form factor
Software	ROMBIOS utility for running ROM in 32-bit RAM	RAM BIOS and EGA BIOS utilities for relocating BIOS into 32-bit RAM; MICEMM (LIM/EMS) software	None supplied
Options	2-megabyte DRAM memory board: $850 8-megabyte DRAM memory board: $2650 80287-8 coprocessor: $250 80287-10 coprocessor: $289 80387-16 coprocessor: $485	2-megabyte 32-bit memory board: $995 8-megabyte 32-bit memory board: $4995 80387 adapter: $99	2-megabyte 32-bit memory board with 0K bytes of DRAM: $149 80287-10 coprocessor: $300
Documentation	The Complete Computer Companion; Motherboard Jumper Settings and Hard Disk Installation Guide	386 System and Memory Board User Manual	80386 Motherboard User's Manual
Price	With 2-megabyte DRAM card: $2250	With 2 megabytes of DRAM: $2950	With 0K bytes of DRAM: $1495
	Inquiry 886.	**Inquiry 887.**	**Inquiry 888.**

Whole Earth Electronics (Mylex) 386

80386 replacement motherboard

Whole Earth Electronics
1321 67th St.
Emeryville, CA 94608
(415) 653-7758
(800) 323-8080

Eight-layer

Processor: 80386-16 running at 6 MHz or 16 MHz with zero wait states; optional Intel 80287-8 math coprocessor, running at 8 MHz or 10 MHz (can be externally clocked to run at 10 MHz)
Memory: 1 or 4 megabytes of RAM (must be specified when ordering, since the board RAM is not field-upgradable); 64K bytes of 40-ns 32-bit SRAM cache; AMI 386 ROM BIOS, rev. 09/03/87, with firmware setup and diagnostics, including real-time clock setup; AMI keyboard BIOS, version 6
Slots: Six AT-style 16-bit slots; two XT-style 8-bit slots
Other: Speaker, turbo switch, and LED connectors; keylock; AT-style keyboard jack supplied; standard AT-style power connectors supplied; system support functions include seven-channel DMA, 16-level interrupt, three programmable timers, and a real-time clock; CMOS RAM to maintain system configuration parameters; battery backup for CMOS configuration table and real-time clock
Warranty: 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee; one year parts and labor; extended warranty available

12 by 13 inches; conforms to AT motherboard form factor

None supplied

80287-10 coprocessor: $309
80387-16 coprocessor (requires daughterboard): $549
80387-20 coprocessor (requires daughterboard): Call for price
Daughterboard: $179

Mylex 386 Manual

With 1 megabyte of DRAM: $1595
With 4 megabytes of DRAM: $3095

Inquiry 889.

(if you have a hardware turbo speed switch), speaker, external battery backup, adapter cards, and so on before you can start the configuration process (i.e., setting DIP switches and jumpers, running the ROM BIOS configuration routines, and running any supplied utility programs). Plus, you may have to partition and reformat your hard disk drive and reload your existing software and data from backups, since you may encounter problems when using a hard disk drive formatted by your old system.

Even with all these precautions, and with my experience, the Mylex board sold by Whole Earth Electronics managed to die a static-induced death and had to be replaced for this review.

Minimal Instructions

None of the documentation supplied with these boards will win any awards for information or appearance. The manuals are for competent hardware jockeys who know all about address lines, dynamic versus static RAM (SRAM), and memory interleaving. At that level, they are a minimal success. Still, as a card-carrying member of the Hardware Jockeys of America, I wished for even more technical information in the manuals. All of them could have used complete board schematics instead of the paltry drawings of gross topology that were included.

The best of a mediocre lot was the Turnpoint manual. The worst was the Fortron, since it lacked any visual aids. Still, I'd rate none of the manuals above a minimally satisfactory level. For novices, these manuals represent a disaster waiting to happen: one more reason why inexperienced people should not be turned loose with these boards. A dead AT will likely be the result.

Looking at the Hardware

All the boards are approximately 12 by 13 inches, the AT motherboard form factor, so they all should fit into a standard AT-style case. Each board is predrilled for mounting according to the AT standard mounting stanchions. Each comes with an 80386 CPU chip, a number of 8- and 16-bit slots, connectors for a keyboard and a speaker, a keylock, an external battery (for the on-board clock/calendar), a power-on LED, and supporting circuitry. All the boards can support a floating-point coprocessor (80287 or 80387), but none of the tested boards supports the Weitek WTL 1167 chip.

The Micronics board came with an 80386 running at 20 MHz and included an optional 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. The rest used 80386 chips running at 16 MHz. The Fortron board has a socket for an 80287 or 80387. The Mylex board uses an 8-MHz 80287, while the Turnpoint uses a 10-MHz 80287.

All the boards included at least one 32-bit expansion slot, except the Mylex board. Its 32-bit RAM cannot be expanded with external cards, so it is limited to on-board RAM (1 or 4 megabytes)—a significant disadvantage. Each board supported the 8-MHz I/O bus timing common for ATs.

The Mylex memory was composed of 36 256K- by 1-bit dynamic RAM (DRAM) chips (including parity chips), for a total of 1 megabyte of DRAM, using 120-nanosecond (ns) chips. Mylex also includes 64K bytes of 40-ns 32-bit high-speed SRAM that caches the entire 16-megabyte memory-address space, with no-wait-state caching, improving performance over an uncached processor. It is implemented with a write-through algorithm. The board comes with the 386 ROM BIOS and keyboard BIOS manufactured by American Megatrends International (AMI). Mylex does not include any software to relocate the BIOS or EGA BIOS to RAM. With 1 megabyte of DRAM, the board lists for $1595.

System support functions of the Mylex board include seven-channel direct memory access (DMA), 16 levels of hardware interrupt, three programmable timers, and a real-time clock. CMOS RAM is used to maintain system configuration parameters. A battery backup for the CMOS configuration table and the real-time clock/calendar is included.

The Fortron board ($2250) includes no RAM on the motherboard, but it has 2 megabytes standard on a proprietary 32-bit plug-in memory card. I also received an extra 2 megabytes on a second memory card. Each memory card has 72 120-ns 256K- by 1-bit DRAM chips (including parity chips). Each card arranged the chips into 1-megabyte RAM banks, with two-way interleaving between the banks. The Fortron board did not include any SRAM cache, and this lack affected its performance rating: It was the slowest of the boards running the benchmarks.

Fortron equips its 386 motherboard with the Award 386 ROM BIOS and keyboard BIOS. Fortron also includes a ROM BIOS utility that copies the slow system ROM onto the fast 32-bit RAM. The Fortron board comes with a real-time clock/calendar and a battery backup that also powers the system configuration CMOS RAM.

The Micronics board came with 2 megabytes of RAM on the motherboard. In this configuration, the board sells for $2950. The memory is composed of 72 100-ns 256K- by 1-bit static-column DRAM chips (including parity chips).

continued

Table 1: *The Micronics 386, with its 20-MHz 80386, was the speed champ, comparing favorably to the Compaq Deskpro 386/20. The Whole Earth (Mylex) 386, Fortron 386, and Turnpoint 386, all with 16-MHz 80386s, had performances comparable to the IBM PS/2 Model 80.*

	Fortron 386 80287-10	Micronics 386 80387-20	Turnpoint 386 80287-10	Whole Earth (Mylex) 386 80287-10	Compaq 386/20 80387-20	IBM PS/2 Model 80 80387-16
Dhrystone*	3302	5120	3720	3610	5705	3626
Fibonacci	59.49	41.2	54.5	56.1	38.27	57.26
Float	7.01	1.25	5.3	5.65	1.10	1.62
Savage	24.51	7.05	20.18	22.1	6.53	9.49
Sieve	6.9	3.75	6.0	5.59	3.88	6.45
Sort	6.98	4.85	5.71	5.93	4.89	7.74
Disk access in BASIC						
Write	6.4	4.8	5.4	5.5	4.8	7.1
Read	5.9	4.7	4.9	4.9	2.5	4.6
BASIC performance						
Sieve	30	16	27	28	15	27
Calculations	11	5.1	8.9	9.2	4.6	9.2
Spreadsheet						
Load	2.2	0.8	1.8	1.8	0.7	1.8
Recalculate	4.5	3.0	4.3	4.3	2.8	4.9
System utilities						
40K File Copy	2.2	0.9	1.7	1.8	0.5	0.7

For a description of the C language benchmarks, see "A Closer Look" by Richard Grehan in the September 1987 BYTE. All times are in seconds, except for the Dhrystone, which is in Dhrystones per second. The Disk Access benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to a hard disk. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 100-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.2 and GWBASIC 3.3 on all the motherboards. The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 ran MS-DOS 3.31 and GWBASIC 3.3. The IBM PS/2 Model 80 ran PC-DOS 3.3 and BASICA 3.3.

*For the Dhrystone test only, higher figures denote faster performance.

Included with the reviewed board was an additional 2 megabytes of 32-bit RAM on a proprietary plug-in card. The maximum memory you can load on the accessory card, using 1-megabit chips, is 8 megabytes, giving the Micronics board a maximum of 10 megabytes of 32-bit RAM. The Micronics board is the only one of the four I tested that uses static-column DRAM, like the Compaq Deskpro 386/20, rather than two-way interleaved DRAM.

Micronics includes a real-time clock and configuration CMOS RAM that are both backed up by a battery. The Micronics board supports operation at five processor speeds: 4.77, 6, 8, 16, and 20 MHz. You can specify either the Phoenix or the Award ROM BIOS and keyboard BIOS when you order this board. For $50 over the list price, Micronics will supply you with two sets of ROM BIOS chips: one from Phoenix, the other from Award. A nice touch.

Micronics also includes both a BIOS and EGA BIOS relocation utility for moving this code from the slower ROM to the faster 32-bit RAM. The Micronics board is also the only one I tested that includes a software assist for supporting the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS) 2.0 using its 32-bit extended memory. If you are planning to use OS/2, however, be advised that Intel hasn't yet written a driver that will allow the proper operation of LIM/EMS software under OS/2.

Turnpoint America's 386 motherboard included 2 megabytes of 32-bit DRAM on the board, composed of 72 120-ns 256K- by 1-bit DRAM chips, with a two-way interleave. An additional 8 megabytes of 32-bit RAM can be plugged into the 32-bit expansion slot using proprietary cards. With 0K bytes of DRAM, the board sells for $1495; a 2-megabyte memory board with 0K bytes is $149.

The Turnpoint board also provides the usual seven-channel DMA, 16 levels of hardware interrupts, three programmable timers, and a real-time clock/calendar. Both the clock and its CMOS configuration RAM come with a battery backup. The Turnpoint board comes with the AMI ROM BIOS and keyboard ROM. Turnpoint does not include any BIOS relocation software.

Other than design discrepancies (including the use of some custom VLSI chips) and the inclusion or absence of on-board RAM, these boards were remarkably similar in appearance, location of connectors, and ease of installation. The Micronics board follows the design and layout of the Compaq 386/20 board (with the exception of Micronics' 387 daughterboard), while the Fortron and Turnpoint boards follow the Intel iSBC 386 board layout. The Mylex board conforms to the design of the AMI 386 board.

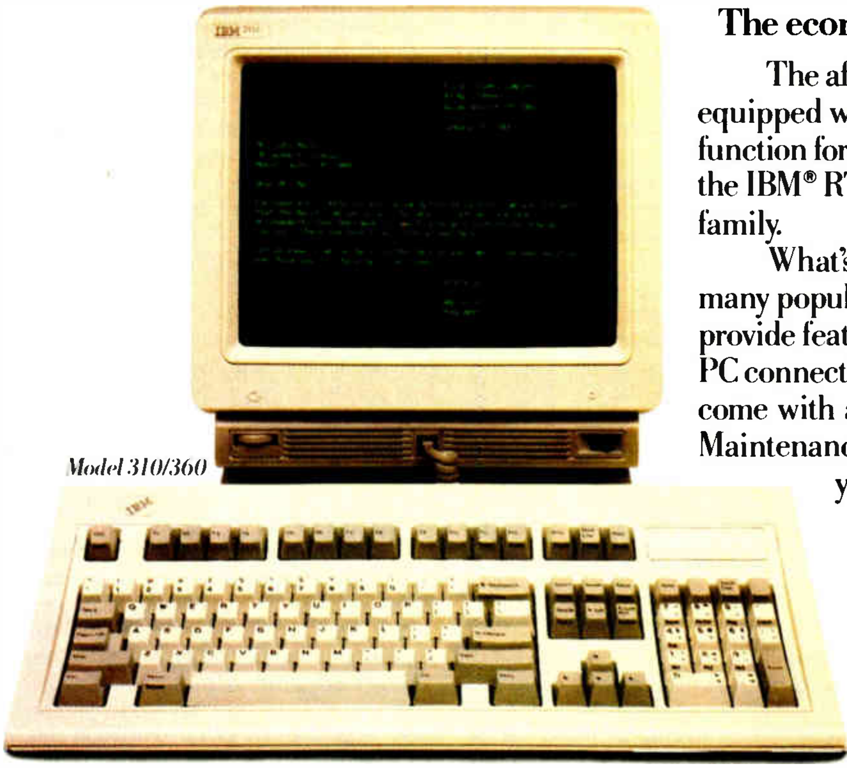
Although speed differences surfaced during testing, all these boards juice up the performance of a tired PC AT quite nicely. None showed excessive post-production engineering modifications, although the Mylex board did have a few new traces added after the substrate had been cast. Overall, each board has a solid, quality-built appearance.

Compatibility Testing

I tried every DOS-compatible application I could lay my hands on with these boards. That included all categories of applications: integrated programs such as Framework II version 1.1, Symphony 2.0, SuperCalc 3 version 1, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01A, Smart Software 3.10, Enable 2.0, and Open Access II version 2.05; project management programs like Time Line 1.0, ABT Project Manager 1.0, and Harvard Total Project Manager 1.0; database programs like dBASE III Plus 1.1, Paradox 2.0, Unify 1.1, Informix-SQL 1.1, Revelation 1.0, and DataFlex 2.2; financial programs like Managing Your Money 2.0 and Financial Independence 1.0; the CAD program

continued

The best thing next to an IBM PC. Or any PC.



Model 310/360

The economics of IBM ASCII displays.

The affordable Models 310 and 410, when equipped with cartridges, offer PC terminal function for all multi-user PCs. That includes the IBM® RT-PC™ computer and the IBM PS/2™ family.

What's more, Models 310 and 410 offer many popular emulations. Optional cartridges provide features such as concurrent DEC™ and PC connectivity, and auto dial. Both models come with a 3-year warranty. Add an IBM Maintenance Agreement, and you'll get five years of IBM service for just $54.

The ergonomics of IBM ASCII displays.

They're not only economically attractive, they're easy to look at. Flat 14" screens offer non-glare viewing. Green or amber/gold short-persistence phosphors produce crisp character resolution. And each model uses the advanced 102-key IBM keyboard.

"Want more information? Just ASCII."

For a free brochure and to find a distributor near you, call 1-800-IBM-7257 ext. 89. Or call your IBM Marketing Representative.

IBM®

Model 410/460

AutoCAD 1.1; word processors, including WordPerfect 4.2, Samna Word IV version 1.0, and MultiMate 1.0; several languages, such as Turbo Pascal 87 version 1.0, Microsoft FORTRAN 1.0, Microsoft C 4.0, and Lattice C 1.0; a statistics package called Systat 1.1; and a number of other programs, including some shareware utilities, games, and communications programs.

Without exception, each board ran these applications at the full rated 80386 speeds of 16 or 20 MHz. AMI, Phoenix, and Award Software's 386 BIOS provide complete compatibility. A few old games and some custom programs, including Flight Simulator 1.0, wouldn't work on these boards at the full rated speeds.

I also briefly tested each board's ability to boot a Microsoft OS/2 system disk (version 1.02). Each booted the disk properly, except the Mylex board (OS/2 needs 2 megabytes to operate, and more to run multiple applications). I also tried a beta version of database software for OS/2 on all but the Mylex board. It crashed frequently on the other boards. Since this beta software also crashed repeatedly on an IBM PS/2 Model 80, it's not a fair test of OS/2 compatibility. Based on my testing and the availability of different ROM BIOS for each board, I'd say that each of these boards, given sufficient memory, will handle OS/2 and multitasking applications properly.

I also had the chance to test each board with Microsoft Windows/386. Each board did the job properly, although I ran out of memory when I tried to open applications on the Mylex board.

Performance Results

All benchmarks (see table 1) were run with the replacement motherboards installed in the chassis of an 8-MHz IBM AT configured with a 30-megabyte hard disk drive (40-millisecond average access time), an IBM EGA card and enhanced color monitor, one 1.2-megabyte floppy disk drive, the combined IBM hard disk drive/floppy disk drive controller, and the standard AT keyboard. I used MS-DOS 3.2, GWBASIC 3.3, and Multiplan 1.06 to run the benchmarks.

I took advantage of every hardware and software performance assist available on each board when testing: If a board had an 80287 or 80387 coprocessor, it was installed and used. If a board came with utility software to move ROM and EGA BIOS code out of slow ROM chips onto the fast 32-bit RAM, I used it. In short, I tested these boards under their best possible performance configurations, given the equipment I was supplied. I tested the Fortron board using an 80287-10 math coprocessor, since it did not come supplied with one; I used the same 80287-10 in testing the Mylex board, instead of the 80287-8 supplied. Finally, I tested the Turnpoint board with its own 80287-10.

The Micronics board was the fastest of the reviewed boards during benchmark testing. It ran away from the others, which is not too surprising considering its 20-MHz clock speed, 80387-20 chip, and 100-ns static-column DRAM. It also effectively relocated ROM and EGA BIOS into the 32-bit speed RAM, using a special utility, `RELOCATE.EXE`. The EGA BIOS relocation was effective; it really helped EGA I/O performance. The ROM relocation speedup was not noticeable in my tests.

The Turnpoint board was faster than the Mylex board, although not by a significant percentage, despite the Mylex board's 64K-byte RAM cache. The Fortron board proved to be the slowest of the group, although it still provided a sizable performance jolt to my test AT. The `ROMBIOS` Fortron utility, for pulling the ROM BIOS into 32-bit RAM, had no effect on my benchmarks. Neither the Turnpoint board nor the Mylex board included a ROM BIOS copying utility aimed at improving performance.

Recommendations

If speed and raw horsepower were the only considerations, the choice would be Micronics. But making a choice purely on speed is a mistake because it ignores other buying concerns, the most important of which is value. If a replacement motherboard costs too much to buy, then all the performance in the world won't benefit you. For me, value is just as important as performance, especially since the four boards I tested all made my tired old AT come to life.

With these biases in mind, I picked the Turnpoint 386 board as my first choice in this group. The Turnpoint has the best manual, as well as the second best benchmark times. It was about equally troublesome to install as the other boards. Turnpoint's technical staff was hard to reach, but knowledgeable the one time I got through. The Turnpoint board combines speed, RAM expandability (up to 10 megabytes), and an attractive price ($1495 with for a board with 0K bytes of DRAM). Overall, it was the best buy of the lot, combining solid performance with a good price.

At $2950 with 2 megabytes of DRAM, the Micronics board was the most expensive one I tested, although that $2950 buys a lot: an 80386-20 and an 80387-20, a choice of the Phoenix or Award ROM BIOS, and memory expandability to 10 megabytes. The Micronics board performed much like the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 in my benchmarks, and the technical-support staff was reliable over the phone. The board also supports LIM/EMS through a software assist—a feature the other boards lack. The Micronics board performed flawlessly during my tests.

Although the Micronics 386 has outstanding performance, it's just too pricey compared to the other boards I tested. If Micronics could get the single-unit price down to under $2000, it would easily be the pick of this litter. As pricing currently stands, the Micronics board checks into the number two spot on my preference list.

The Whole Earth Electronics (Mylex) board was a decent buy in its 1-megabyte version at $1595, but the 4-megabyte version (the only other choice) was an expensive $3095. The Mylex board was a fine performer, even though it ended up third in my benchmark tests. It comes with a 64K-byte processor cache—a performance plus that didn't shine during testing but might make an important difference in day-to-day software use.

The big advantage of the Mylex board is the company selling it. Whole Earth Electronics is an established company with a good reputation, and you can feel comfortable buying from it. Still, the Mylex 386 suffers from some performance compromises. The most important is the lack of a 32-bit expansion slot. You order the board with either 1 or 4 megabytes of 32-bit RAM. In these days of OS/2 and expanded and extended memory support, 4 megabytes is often not enough. Since I'm a memory junkie even more than I'm a CPU speed freak, I already have some custom applications that can easily use more than 4 megabytes of memory, so the Mylex board is third on my list.

The Fortron board was the second most expensive of the lot ($2250 with 2 megabytes of DRAM), sported the most conservative board design, and afforded the slowest performance in this fast company. Its conservative design will likely reward its purchasers by reliable performance and long life. Fortron also has the best technical support—which you may need, given the poor manual. I'd buy the Fortron board only if I was nervous about the long-term reliability of other boards; it ranked last on my personal preference scale. ■

Don Crabb is the director of instructional laboratories for the computer science department of the University of Chicago and is a lecturer in the department and the college. His articles and reviews have appeared in industry magazines, newspapers, and journals.

The KODAK SV7500 Still Video Multidisk Recorder. *Imagine this: a library of photos, slides, charts, graphs, and other visuals captured and stored on 2-inch magnetic disks; then, committed to a memory that will cross-reference them by subject, dates, uses, or other categories. A library instantly available for display on color monitors for meetings, reviews, training, or reference. And imagine transmitting those images over telephone lines—in seconds. Or, printing hard copies just as quickly.*

If you're intrigued by such advances in communications, investigate the SV7500 still video multidisk recorder, from the family of Kodak products that capture, store, display, print, and transmit high-quality video images in continuous-tone color. For more information and the name of a dealer who can arrange a demonstration, send the coupon or call 1 800 44KODAK (1 800 445-6325), Ext 110.

Imaging Innovations For The Workplace.

BUSINESS IMAGES COMMITTED TO MEMORY BY KODAK.

The new vision of Kodak

Kodak

Send me information on the products I have checked.

- ☐ *KODAK SV9600 Still Video Transceiver*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7500 Still Video Multidisk Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV7400 Still Video Recorder*
- ☐ *KODAK SV6500 Color Video Printer*
- ☐ *KODAK SV5000 Video Transfer Stand*
- ☐ *KODAK SV1300 Color Monitor*

Eastman Kodak Company
Dept 412-L
Rochester, NY 14650

Circle 299 on Reader Service Card

☐ *Please have a sales representative contact me.*

Name ______________ *Title* ______________

Organization ______________

Nature of Business ______________

Address ______________ *Phone No.* ( ) ______________

City ______________ *State* ______________ *ZIP* ______________

NASA FLIES WITH

To the National Aeronautics and Space Administration, speed, power and reliability are of prime importance.

They picked Proteus computers for their Goddard Space Flight Center in Greenbelt, Maryland.

NASA is a regular customer of Proteus. So are Xerox, RCA, GE, Dupont, GM, Revlon, General Dynamics, the U.S. government, the United Nations, MIT, Harvard and Cornell. And the list doesn't stop there either.

Even leading computer manufacturers like Digital Equipment Corporation, Honeywell, ITT and Prime buy regularly from Proteus.

They know Proteus computers have a price/performance ratio that's light years ahead of IBM and the other desk-top computer makers. And the computer magazines agree.

Personal Computing magazine had this to say, "Prices for the different models and peripherals classify Proteus as a low-ball clone, but its speed, expansion capability and service contract put it in a class with the big boys."

CUSTOM BUILT!

What's more, every Proteus computer is custom built to exact specifications. Your specifications.

Tell us which drives to use, which EGA adapters to put in. And we'll match your needs. Just as we have for NASA.

MADE IN AMERICA!

Proteus computers are engineered and manufactured right here in the USA.

They have the power and speed needed to get big jobs off the ground. Featuring 8088/80286/80386 models ranging from 6MHz to a whopping 20MHz!

This high speed, plus our timing and IBM standard Bus design, give Proteus machines supreme hardware compatibility and adaptability.

Every Proteus computer is guaranteed IBM compatible or your money back!

Proteus computers are also guaranteed compatible with OS/2, UNIX, XENIX, NOVELL, 3COM, PICK, THEOS and all major operating systems.

PROTEUS COMPUTERS!

PROTEUS 386A

16MHz / 20MHz, Ø-wait-state

This very fast 80386 based computer utilizes advanced Cache memory and special memory mapping techniques to bring you the power of a minicomputer.

InfoWorld magazine named the Proteus 386A one of the top 100 products of the year! Calling it, "A 16-MHz, Ø-wait-state 80386 hot rod."

The Proteus 386A is perfect for CAD/CAM, desktop publishing, file serving, data base management or multi-user and LAN operating environments.

16MHz $2595

20MHz $3190

386A standard features:

- 80386 CPU, 16/20MHz, Ø-wait-state.
- 64K Cache memory.
- 1024K RAM expandable to 4MB of 32-bit RAM on systemboard.
- Clock, calendar and battery backup.
- Dual floppy and hard disk controller.
- 200 watt power supply, 110/220V.
- ROM based setup and diagnostics.
- Socket for coprocessor.
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port.
- 1.2MB floppy drive. Free replacement with 3.5" or 360K drive.
- Optional hard disk. See chart.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 15-month warranty on parts and labor.
- Free on-your-site maintenance.
- 30 day, money back guarantee.
- Made in U.S.A.

386A monochrome system $2842*

386A EGA color system $3229**

***Monochrome systems include:** 14" high res. monitor and a 720x348 Herc. compatible graphics card with an additional parallel port.

****EGA color systems include:** High res. EGA color monitor and a 710x 420/680x480 EGA adaptor.

PROTEUS 286GTX

12MHz, Ø-wait-state

The 286GTX is perhaps the fastest 12MHz computer around. It provides perfect compatibility with an overall throughput of 16MHz.

InfoWorld said of the Proteus 286GTX, "It is a superb value, scores high in our benchmark tests, and Proteus has the best warranty and technical support."

This high speed 80286 based computer is ideal for networking, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or business applications.

12MHz $1750

286GTX standard features:

- 80286 CPU, 12MHz, Ø-wait-state.
- 32K Cache memory.
- 1024K RAM.
- Clock, calendar and battery backup.
- Dual floppy and hard disk controller.
- 200-watt power supply, 110/220V.
- ROM based setup and diagnostics.
- Socket for coprocessor.
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port.
- 1.2MB floppy drive. Free replacement with 3.5" or 360K drive.
- Optional hard disk. See chart.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 15-month warranty on parts and labor.
- Free on-your-site maintenance.
- 30 day, money back guarantee.
- Made in U.S.A.

286GTX monochrome system .. $1997*

286GTX EGA color system $2374**

PROTEUS 286F

10MHz, Ø-wait-state

This 80286 based AT compatible is a fast, zero wait state computer roughly 15% faster than our model 286E.

PC Magazine said, "The 286F is an extremely fast 10MHz machine that does what it claims to do and backs that up with an aggressive support plan."

The 286F is perfect for network or business applications.

10MHz $1495

286F standard features:

- 80286 CPU, 10MHz, Ø-wait-state.
- 1024K RAM.
- Clock, calendar and battery backup.
- Dual floppy and hard disk controller.
- 200 watt power supply, 110/220V.
- ROM based setup software.
- Reset switch.
- Socket for coprocessor.
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port.
- 1.2MB floppy drive. Free replacement with 3.5" or 360K drive.
- Optional hard disks. See chart.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 15-month warranty on parts and labor.
- Free on-your-site maintenance.
- 30 day, money back guarantee.
- Made in U.S.A.

286F monochrome system $1742*

286F EGA color system $2129**

THE PROTEUS TOTAL SATISFACTION GUARANTEE

All of our products are guaranteed to give 100 percent satisfaction in every way. Return anything purchased from us at any time during the first 30 days if it proves otherwise. We will replace it, refund your purchase price or credit your credit card, as you wish. In addition, there is a **15-Month warranty** on labor and parts. Plus **Free on-your-site service**. If something goes wrong with your Proteus computer during the first two months, we'll send a qualified technician. There's also a **toll-free technical support hotline** and a 24-hour electronic support line.

24-HOUR CATALOG

Just dial (201) 288-8577 using your modem set to 1200B/N/8/1.

PROTEUS 286E

10MHz

Our 286E provides performance and value unbeatable by any other comparably priced machine.

InfoWorld magazine said, "For best machine in power, the Proteus 286E is the clear winner. We recommend it."

The 286E is ideal for home or office.

10MHz $1295

286E standard features:

- 80286 CPU, 10MHz.
- 1024K RAM.
- Clock, calendar and battery backup.
- Dual floppy and hard disk controller.
- 200 watt power supply, 110/220V.
- ROM based setup software.
- Socket for coprocessor.
- 2 serial and 1 parallel port.
- 1.2MB floppy drive. Free replacement with 3.5" or 360K drive.
- Optional hard disk. See chart.
- 101-key enhanced keyboard.
- 15-month warranty on parts and labor.
- Free on-your-site maintenance.
- 30 day, money back guarantee.
- Made in U.S.A.

286E monochrome system $1542*

286E EGA color system $1929**

HARD DISKS

Choose a hard disk for the computers and you have a complete turnkey system.

Brand/ type	Vol. MB	Access time	Price
Seagate	20MB	65ms	$279.00
Seagate	40MB	28ms	$595.00
Miniscribe	44MB	28ms	$665.00
Miniscribe	72MB	28ms	$965.00
Priam RLL	100MB	24ms	$Call
Maxtor	140MB	18ms	$Call
Maxtor/ESDI	150/340MB	15ms	$Call

TO ORDER

Whether you need 1 or 100 systems, call us toll-free at 1-800-782-8387 (**VAR/ Reseller volume discounts available**).

Your system will be delivered to your door completely assembled and factory tested for 48 hours. All you have to do is power up and blast off into the wild, blue yonder!

Circle 232 on Reader Service Card

IN NJ:(201)288-8629

1-800-782-8387

proteus®

THE INTELLIGENT CONCLUSION!

377 Rt. 17 So., Airport 17 Ctr., Hasbrouck Hts., NJ 07604 • Telex 510-601-0960 • FAX 201-288-9518

WARP SPEED

30 Day Risk-Free Trial • On-Site Service Available

The Fastest PC's in the Galaxy, at down to Earth Prices

12 Slot Power 286/386

We put the 80286 on a card so you can upgrade to the 80386 whenever you're ready. Most of our corporate accts. prefer this American-designed, industrial quality machine. Why? 12 slots, 240 watt power supply, 4 drive openings & ruggedized construction. Tower, rack-mounted and motherboard versions available.

50MB, mono, system

386 Speed, 286 Price

12MHz, zero wait states with 1 to 1 controller and Power Optimiser software makes this AT compatible the fastest at any price. Landmark speed Test rates this 286 at 15.6MHz! The data transfer rate is 4 times faster. A complete system with 1MB RAM, monitor and 50MB, 33ms hard disk is only:

50MB

12MHz 1 wait state, 640K, 50MB,

101 Keyboard, 1.2MB

Passport 286 & 386

New large screen.

Micro 1 introduces the Passport 286 & 386 portables that keep pace with the best Compaq has to offer. 12, 16 or 20MHz and up to 8MB of zero wait state memory gives you more power than most desktop computers. Both the 11", 640 x 400 resolution backlit, supertwist, LCD screen and gas plasma screen are far more readable than typical laptop screens. External EGA and VGA output optional. 1 to 1 interleave controllers and 50 to 150MB drives optional. 200 watts, 6 slots standard.

386-16MB, 20MB

286-12 640K, 20MB

"Micro 1's clones are designed for industrial use. . .none are so well made."

Paul Muller, Ford Aerospace, Palo Alto, CA

30MHz Performance

The Power 386 outruns the IBM Model 80 and CompaqDeskpro 386/20. How do we do it? 20MHz, zero wait state with 64K of static RAM cache and ultra-high speed ESDI hard disks with 1 to 1 interleave buffered controllers. Add to this our special Power Optimiser software that accelerates reads and writes by 300% and you've got the best that money can buy, at ¼ the price! Landmark, Speed Test rating 30MHz.

UNIX systems with DOSMERGE now available. Ask about our Tower!

16MHz (24MHz Landmark) 1MB Complete system with 50MB and monitor.

Call for price on 20MHz and other configurations.

MICRO 1

557 Howard St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
Tech Support: (415) 974-6997
Fax: (415) 974-6996

Summit Computer System
12A Chapel St. North
Colchester Essex
CO2 7AT UK
(0206) 761950
FAX: (0206) 761941
Telex: 940 11232

To order call toll free:

1-800-338-4061

In California call

(415) 974-5439

Ask our customers about our quality, service and prices:

American Express
Anheuser-Busch
Associated Press
Boeing Aerospace
Clorox
Coca-Cola
Dean Witter
Ernst & Whinney
Federal Communications Com.
Ford Aerospace
Heath Zenith
Honeywell
Intel
Itel
ITT
Lockheed Missiles & Space
Lucas Film
Martin-Marietta
Master-Card
McDonnel Douglas
MCI
NASA
Pacific Bell
Rockwell International
Siemens
Tandem Computers
TRW
United Airlines
University of Calif.
Wells Fargo
Westinghouse

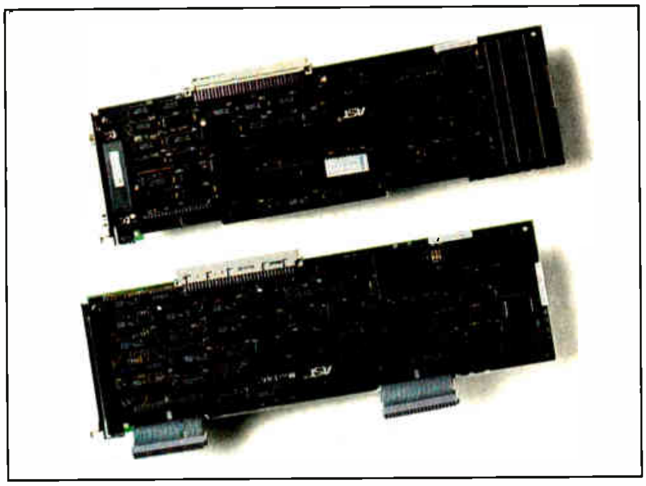
An AT in a Mac II?

Naor Wallach

AST's Mac286 board runs DOS on a Macintosh II—but not without problems

It's high noon at the job, and you and a coworker are frantically preparing a crucial report for that big 1:00 meeting. You've been breaking records laying out graphics for the report, thanks to the Macintosh II on your desk, and you can hear your cohort pounding away at the keyboard in the other room, computing spreadsheet numbers. You'll drop these numbers into tables that you've laid out inside the report. Finally, with 10 minutes to spare, in rushes your collaborator with that spreadsheet data—on a 5¼-inch DOS disk.

Is this simply a high-tech office nightmare? Unfortunately, no. With today's mix of PC and Macintosh computers, there's a growing problem of sharing data between workers who use incompatible microcomputers.



AST Research's solution to this problem is the Mac286, an AT-on-a-board that costs $1599. Equivalent to a complete AT motherboard, the Mac286 shares a Mac II's hard disk drive, keyboard, and video display. This lets Mac owners not only share data with PC users but actually run MS-DOS programs (say, to correct a minor error in those spreadsheet numbers mentioned earlier). Most AT-compatible software runs unchanged on the Mac286, with the exception of programs that require an EGA board or other PC expansion cards, or programs that need expanded memory beyond MS-DOS's standard 640K bytes.

I reviewed the Mac286 on a Mac II with 5 megabytes of RAM, a 40-megabyte hard disk drive, the Apple Macintosh II Video Card with memory expansion installed, and an AppleColor video monitor. I used Apple's 5¼-inch PC floppy disk drive with the Mac286. The Mac II ran either MultiFinder 1.0 or System 4.2 and Finder 6.0.

The PC Within the PC

The Mac286 consists of a set of two printed circuit boards (shown above) joined by two short ribbon cables. Each board occupies a slot in the Mac II. The first board is a processor card with an 8-MHz Intel 80286 CPU and a socket for an 80287 math coprocessor. The second board contains the system's RAM. This RAM consists of four 256K-byte-density single in-line memory modules (SIMMs), providing 1 megabyte of parity-checked RAM. The first 640K bytes of RAM is MS-DOS user memory, and AST uses the remaining 360K bytes to house the PC ROM BIOS routines.

The memory board also contains support electronics, such as the direct-memory-access (DMA) controller, the interrupt controller, timers, and a floppy disk controller. A floppy disk connector is located to the rear of the memory card. You must supply your own 5¼-inch floppy disk drive.

These boards operate as a NuBus slave under the control of a Macintosh application. This application emulates several popular PC displays, manages a file that emulates a hard disk drive for the Mac286, and sets certain AT system configuration parameters.

On the Mac286 card, calls to ROM BIOS routines are either handled by the Mac286's support hardware (e.g., calls to the floppy disk controller), or intercepted and processed by the Mac II's 68020 (e.g., calls to the hard disk drive, printer, or video display). Process synchronization between the two computers is maintained by holding the Mac286's 80286 in a wait state until the request is completed.

Installing the Computer

The Mac286 came packed in a large box that held the two boards, three manuals, and three floppy disks. I was dismayed to find that the boards were sandwiched between three flimsy pieces of white foam and that they weren't wrapped in any nonconductive plastic sleeves. This packaging provides no protection against electrostatic discharge (ESD), which means the chances are good that you could damage the Mac286 before you even install it.

One of the three manuals contains installation procedures that tell you how to open the Mac II, remove the back panels, and mount the two boards in the NuBus slots. You must locate the boards in the NuBus slots farthest away from the Mac II power supply when you install them. If they're placed in any other slots, the weight on the monitor atop the Mac II might push the boards together and short them out. Finally, you connect the PC floppy disk drive, close the hood, and prepare to start the Mac II.

The three floppy disks contain all the software necessary to install and operate the Mac286 system. Two 5¼-inch floppy disks, labeled MS-DOS 3.2 System Disk and MS-DOS 3.2 Supplemental Disk, supply the MS-DOS operating system and software. The MS-DOS system disk contains the standard PC system programs, such as `ATTRIB.EXE` and `FORMAT.COM`. The second disk includes GW-BASIC, an assortment of drivers, and an installation batch file. Those familiar with MS-DOS will recognize these two disks as the standard disk set that comes with every IBM PC-compatible microcomputer.

One 3½-inch Macintosh disk contains version 1.0 of the Mac286's Macintosh application, which manages communications between the Mac286 system and the

continued

Table 1: *In most of the benchmark tests, the Mac286 outperformed the IBM PC AT. The Disk Write and Read times are good, considering that the Mac286 must interrupt the host 68020 processor to perform hard disk I/O. There is no apparent degradation of the Mac II's performance with the Mac286 idle in the system.*

	Disk Write	Disk Read	Calcu-lations	Sieve	40K File copy	Spreadsheet Load	Spreadsheet Recalculate
8-MHz Mac286	15	9	15	48	8	2	3
8-MHz IBM PC AT	14	9.3	20	61	20	1.2	3.0
Mac II with Mac286	6	5	7	24	6	1	3
Mac II	8	6	6.7	24	6	2.4	2.7

Note: The Disk benchmarks write and then read a 64K-byte sequential text file to the hard disk. Calculations performs 10,000 multiplication and division operations. Sieve runs one iteration of the Sieve of Eratosthenes. The 40K File Copy benchmark copies a 40K-byte file on the hard disk. The Spreadsheet tests load and recalculate a 25-row by 25-column Multiplan (1.06) spreadsheet. All BASIC benchmark programs were run with MS-DOS 3.20 and GWBASIC 3.20. For the Mac II, Microsoft BASIC 2.1(b) was used for the system benchmarks. Multiplan 1.02 was used for the spreadsheet tests, and a 25- by 25-cell spreadsheet was used. System 4.2 and Finder 6.0 were used.

dendum indicates that you get better performance running the Mac II monitor in the two-color (black-and-white) mode. This helps performance a little, but it causes problems running some programs that expect to have a CGA monitor with more than two colors present.

A serious problem showed up when I issued the XyWrite `print` command. When the Mac286 application attempted to print to the networked LaserWriter, the system crashed spectacularly, without even the courtesy of a bomb box. I traced this problem to my having supplied XyWrite with the wrong `.PRN` printer file. When I copied the file `3EPSONFX.PRN` into the XyWrite directory and modified XyWrite's `STARTUP.INT` file to use this Epson printer file, the printing problem with XyWrite disappeared.

I also experimented with Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, Turbo Pascal 3.0, Multiplan 1.06, and Wizard's Crown, a game sold by Strategic Simulations, and I had no problems beyond the extremely slow screen refresh rate.

One of the major concerns of anyone contemplating buying a PC emulator is performance. To address this concern, I compared the Mac286 to an 8-MHz PC AT. Table 1 compares the Mac286 to the IBM PC AT using BYTE's standard BASIC benchmarks. I also ran the standard system benchmarks on the Mac II to see if the presence of the Mac286 might degrade the Mac II's performance, and these numbers are also given in table 1. As the results show, the Mac286's performance is better than or similar to that of an 8-MHz PC AT.

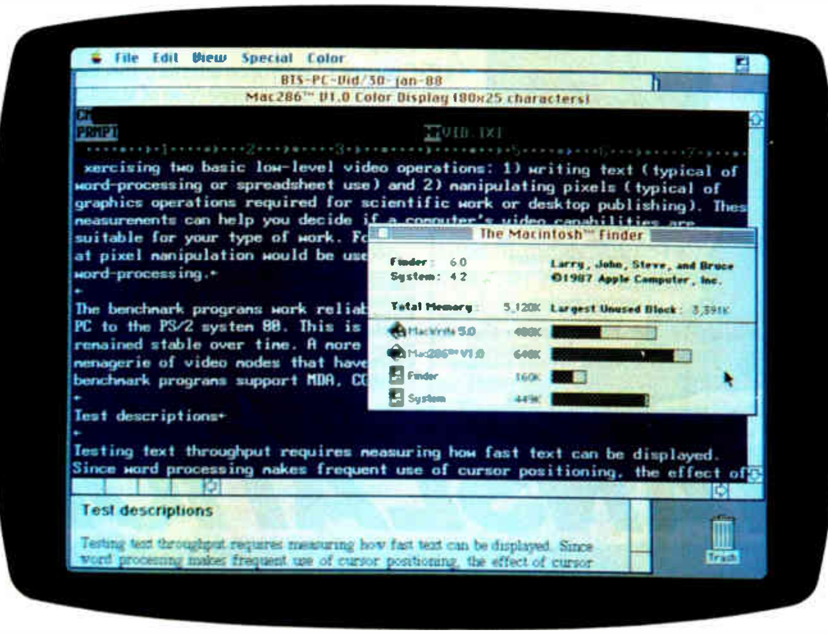


Photo 1: *The Mac286 runs under MultiFinder on a Mac II with a 256-color display. The MacWrite document shown was just converted to a text-only file called* `VID.TXT` *and was copied to Mac286's drive C using the DOS command* `COPY D:VID.TXT C:`. *The document was then opened as it would be with XyWrite.*

Getting It from There to Here

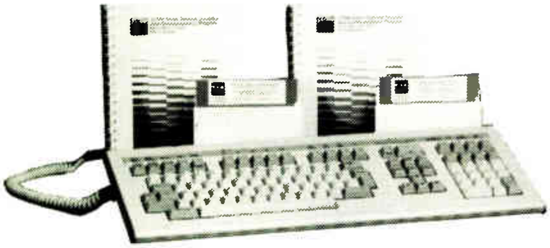
There are two ways to transfer text information between the Mac286 and the Mac II. You can select text from a Macintosh word processor, such as MacWrite 5.0, and paste it into a PC word processor—in this case, XyWrite. This works, but only for short pieces of text. I selected and copied 10K bytes of text from a MacWrite document into the Clipboard and then pasted it into XyWrite. The transfer was painful to watch. The text was placed into XyWrite a character at a time, and the transfer took 53 minutes to complete—with the Mac II in the two-color mode. This process doesn't work very well in the other direction: You get all sorts of escape characters from the XyWrite display buffer pasted into MacWrite. You cannot cut and paste graphics from one computer to another.

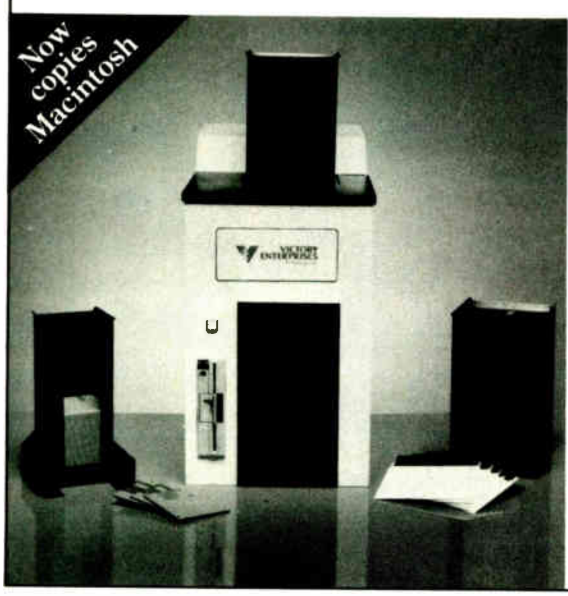
Fortunately, AST has provided another method for transferring text files between the two computers. At start-up, the `AUTOEXEC.BAT` file runs three drivers—`DSTEP1.SYS`, `DSTEP2.EXE`, and `DSTEP3.EXE`—that let the Mac286 see the Mac II hard disk drive as a D drive. Folders and filenames that follow MS-DOS conventions appear in a `DIR D:` command. The only file types that appear in this directory scan are files of type `TEXT`, `crlf` (MS-DOS text with carriage return/linefeed combinations at the end of lines), and `BINA` (an MS-DOS executable file). Transferring a file from the Mac II hard disk to the Mac286 emulated hard disk is simply a matter of issuing the command `COPY D:DOCUMENT C:` (see photo 1). Unlike the copy-and-paste procedure, this transfer works both ways.

A File Type item under the File menu lets you specify the default file type when you copy a file to D or prompts you for the file type when you do the copy. Files

continued


COMPUTERS FROM IOWA?
"We at Gateway 2000 are often asked how a company located in Iowa can have the best priced IBM Compatible Computers in the nation.
Gateway 2000 is centrally located in order to efficiently serve the entire country. We are honest, hard working, well educated people, committed to succeeding and growing in the highly competitive micro-computer market.
Gateway 2000 is a full-service and support organization that realizes the key to our success lies in a satisfied customer base.
One look at the configuration we have listed below and you will see that we have high quality equipment at an incredible price. We have many different configurations available, so call one of our knowledgeable sales people, if you have any questions.
We look forward to doing business with you, and establishing a long term business relationship."
OUR MOST POPULAR CONFIGURATION — THE GATEWAY 2000 A12
• 12 Mhz 80286 Processor (Switchable to 6)
• Phoenix BIOS
• 1 Meg 0 Weight State RAM (100 NS)
• 1 - 5¼" Floppy Drive (Teac)
• 1 - 3.5" Diskette Drive (Teac)
• Seagate ST251 (40 Meg. 28ms if Partitioned)
• 1 - Parallel and 2-Serial Ports
• 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard (Keytronic)
• 14" Samsung EGA Monitor (640 x 350)
• Sigma Designs Autoswitch EGA Card
• 200 Watt Power Supply
• Battery Backed-up Clock Calendar
• 8 Expansion Slots (6-16 Bit, 2-8 Bit)
• Space for 5½ ht. Storage Devices
• Completely IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
• 1 Year Warranty
• 30 Day Money-back Guarantee
$1995 COMPLETE (386 SYSTEM ADD $1000)
Assembled, Tested, 48 Hour Burn-in
GATEWAY
Gateway 2000 • P. O. Box 2414 • Sioux City, IA 51107
800-233-8472 / 712-255-7899





copied this way to the Mac II's hard disk show up on the Mac Desktop with their own distinctive icons.

To Have or to Have Not

Having a PC-compatible machine reside within your Mac II is a good idea. It solves many problems for people who have to deal with the tons of software developed for the PC but prefer to work on the Mac. The Mac286 provides this capability without robbing you of the desktop space that another computer would require.

However, I have several concerns about the current usability of this product. First, if you simply need to transfer text from MS-DOS to the Mac and back, there are less expensive ways to do this. For example, you can use the Apple PC Drive Card ($129) and the Apple PC 5¼-inch floppy disk drive ($399) to move files from a 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disk to your Mac II's hard disk. Networking solutions are also available. By contrast, the Mac286 costs $1599, and you still have to purchase the external 5¼-inch PC floppy disk drive.

The second, and probably the most severe, problem concerns the slowness of the screen refresh. Using the two-color mode on the Mac II helps, but this creates problems for some PC programs and denies you the use of the Mac II's color capabilities. AST is aware of this problem and promises that version 1.1 of its software will have faster video performance.

The third major area of concern is with ESD protection, or rather the lack of it. These two boards contain a whole host of highly sensitive chips, yet the packaging does nothing to protect the boards from static. I went through three sets of Mac286 boards before I got a set that worked reliably, and I suspect most of my problems were caused by static damage.

If you need PC processing capability beyond simply moving files between incompatible microcomputers, and if you can live with the sluggish video display, the Mac286 works well. The Mac286 application operates under the latest versions of MultiFinder and Finder, and the AT boards run XyWrite and Lotus 1-2-3—two of the most finicky PC programs—without problems. Nevertheless, the lack of ESD protection is alarming, and it's likely to cause grief for the less technically experienced user. I can't recommend the Mac286 until AST improves the video performance and does something about the ESD problem. At least the last problem has an easy fix. ■

Naor Wallach is a senior development engineer at Eastman Kodak Co. in Rochester, New York. He uses a Macintosh II at work and at home.

Now that the best name in CAD is this affordable, why settle for a generic brand?

What's in a name? When it comes to the Autodesk name, a lot. In fact, it's the best-selling, most well-respected name in the CAD business. There simply is not another company with the credentials to make that claim.

That's why you shouldn't settle for anything less than AutoSketch,® the best way to get started in CAD. AutoSketch is the precision drawing tool from the Autodesk family of products. Not only is AutoSketch priced at just $79.95,* but unlike some entry-level CAD products, you don't have to keep spending more to add the features AutoSketch already has. Standard features like boxes, circles, stretching, mirroring and rotating—to mathematical precision. And advanced CAD capabilities like dynamic PAN and ZOOM and automatic dimensioning and scaling, in up to 10 working layers.

Of course, if you do want to move up from AutoSketch at some point, your files can easily be uploaded into AutoCAD.®

AutoSketch runs on IBM® PC/XT™/AT® and 100% compatible computers, and supports IBM's PS/2.™

So if you're ready for CAD, why not go with the name that rates highest among both critics and users? Anything else is, well, second-rate.

To order your AutoSketch directly, call 1-800-223-2521. For the name of your nearest AutoSketch Dealer or for more information, call 1-800-445-5415 or write to AutoSketch, 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965.

AUTODESK, INC.

*A speed-enhanced version (9 times faster), requiring a math coprocessor, is available for $99.95.

Circle 26 on Reader Service Card

AutoSketch and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. IBM and Personal Computer AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Personal Computer XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-528-1054

FREE FEDERAL EXPRESS Air Express Shipping
See Details Below

LOWEST PRICES FAST DELIVERY

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

Alps All Models	Call
AST TurboLazer	$2829
Citizen 120D	$145
180D	$159
15E	$335
MSP-40	$289
MSP-45	$415
MSP-50	$349
MSP-55	$445
Premier 35	$449
Tribute 124	$465
Tribute 224	$609
Dyconics 150	$309
300	$480
EPSON All Printer Models	Call
Hewlett-Packard LazerJet II	$1775
DeskJet	$779
NEC P2200	$329
P6	$418
P7	$615
P9	$1035
Silentwriter	Call
OKIDATA All Printer Models	Call
Panasonic 1080 Model 2	$179
1091 Model 2	$199
1092 I	$309
1524	$524
1592	$415
1595	$429
3131	$275
3151	$389
Laser P4450	$1635
STAR MICRONICS All Printer Models	Call
Toshiba 321SL	$485
341SL	$649
351SX	$979
Laser Printer	$2415

DISKETTES

Maxell MD2 (Qty 100) 5¼	$75
M2S 5¼	$65
MD-2 High Density	$149
Sony DS DD (Qty 100)	$69
HD (100's) 5¼	$150
DS (100's) 3½	$159

MONITORS

Amdek All Monitors	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$509
Other Models	Call
NEC Multisync II	$599
Multisync Plus	$889
Multisync XL	$2069
Princeton Graphics All Models	Call
Ultrasync	$485
Samsung	Call
Sony Multiscan w/cable	$665
Thompson Ultrascan	$519
Zenith 1490 FTM	$609
Other Models	Call

KEYBOARDS

KB5151	$119
KB5153	$149
KB101	$79

DISK DRIVES

Iomega Bernoulli 10 meg	$909
Bernoulli 20 meg	$1260
Bernoulli 40 meg	$1615
Bernoulli Beta Internal (5¼)	$909
Bernoulli Beta External (5¼)	$1645
Miniscribe Drives	Call
Teac AT 1.2 Meg Drive	$89
XT ½ HT Drive	$79
Toshiba 3.5 720K	$95
3.5 1.4 MB	$115
Magnum Tape Backup	Call
Everex Tape Backup	Call
SEAGATE 20 meg w/Western I/O	$290
251-1	$469
Other Models	Call

$469

MIT SYSTEMS Turbo PC/XT
640 Memory, One 360K Brand Name Floppy Drive • 135 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard • 4-10 MHz Clock Speed, (Keyboard Selectable), 8 Expansion Slots

Turbo PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives	$545
Turbo PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive, 20 MG	$749
PC/AT 10 MHz w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$989
PC/AT 12 MHz /1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive	$1049
PC/AT 12 MHz/1024K, 1 Drive, 40 MG	$1549
PC 386 16 Mz 1 DR	$1979
PC 386 16 Mz 1 DR/40 Meg	$2479
MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port	$55
Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port	$55
Amber Monitor (TTL)	$89
Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt	$95
Color Monitor (RGB)	$255
EGA Monitor	$359
EGA+ Card	$145
I/O Card (Serial/Parallel)	$38
I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar)	$39
Enhanced Keyboard	$69
AT Multi I/O Card	$69
XT Multi I/O Card	$55

VIDEO TERMINALS

Intel 80287-6	$175
80287-8	$249
80287-10	$285
8087-2	$149
Wyse	Call

BOARDS

AST Six-Pack Plus	$109
Hot Shot 286	$330
Trasformer	$545
3G Plus II	$225
Other Models	Call
ATI EGA Enhanced	$175
VIP VGA	$265
Hercules Color Card	$145
Graphic Card & Graphic Card +	$175
Intel Above Board PS/PC (1110)	$230
Above Board PC 1010	$200
Above Board AT (4020)	$305
Above Board PS/AT (4120)	$329
Inboard 386 w/Cable PC	$719
Inboard w/Cable AT	$855
NEC Multisync Graphic Board	$275
Orchid Designer VGA	$239
Paradise Autoswitch 350	$130
Autoswitch 480	$145
VGA +	$239
VGA Professional	$355
Plus Development	Call
Video-7 Vega Deluxe	$180
VGA	$259

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$1509
AST Model 120	$2130
AST Model 140X	$2335
AT&T	Call
NEC Multispeed	$1375
Multispeed EL II	$1495
PowerMate I	Call
Toshiba T1000	$785
T3120	$3068
T-1100 Supertwist	$1370
5100	$4899
Zenith	Call

MODEMS

HAYES All Modems	Call
Incomm	Call
Prometheus 2400B w/Soft	$119
Other Models	Call
US Robotics Courier 2400	$299
Password 1200	$149

SOFTWARE

IBM PC and 100% Compatibles

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	$92
Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	$114

COMMUNICATIONS

CompuServe Subscription Kit	$19
Crosstalk XVI	$87
Carbon Copy Plus	$105
Mirror II	$33
Remote	$87
Smartcom III	$136

GRAPHICS

Logi Tech Mice	Call
Newsmaster	$48
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	$92
Microsoft Chart 3.0	$229
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	$92
Newsroom	$30
PC Buss Plus Mouse w/Paint	$85
PFS: First Publisher	$52
IMSI Mouse w/Dr. Halo III	$83
PC Mouse w/Paint	$83
Printmaster Plus	$28
Master Presentation Pack	$315
Turbo Graphix Tool Box 4.0	$58

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Enable 2.0	$352
Framework II	$309
Smart Software System 3.1	$399
Symphony	$439
Ability Plus	$137

TRAINING

MS Flight Simulator	$29
PC Logo	$79
Typing Instructor	$27
Typing Tutor IV	$27
MS Learning DOS	$29

LANGUAGES

C Compiler (Microsoft)	$259
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	$259
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	$86
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	$175
Quick Basic 4.0	$57
Turbo Pascal Dev. Lib	$229
Turbo Pascal 4.0	$58
Turbo C 1.5	$58
Turbo Basic	$58
Turbo Prolog	$58

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$309
Microsoft Project	$287
Super Project Expert	$385
Timeline 2.0	$259

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Multiplan 3.0	$113
Twin Classic	$32
VP Planner Plus	$82
Supercalc 4	$269

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$368
Drase III Plus	$374
Quickcode Plus	$129
QuickReport	$129
Reflex	$88
DB-XL Diamond	$105
PFS: Professional File	$116
R:Base For DOS	$425

WORD PROCESSORS

Word Perfect Executive	$103
Turbo Lightening	$58
Microsoft Word 4.0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	$249
Wordstar w/Tutor	$162
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	$179
PFS: Professional Write	$102
Word Perfect (Ver.4.2)	Call
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	$189

UTILITIES

MS Windows 2.0	$57
Copy II PC	$18
1 DIR Plus	$46
Fastback Plus	$87
Norton Utilities 4.0	$46
Printworks For Laser	$67
Sidekick (Unprotected)	$48
Sideways 3.2	$37
Superkey	$58
Xtree	$35
SQZ Plus	$53
Brooklyn Bridge	$69

Many other titles available.

CWF-488

COMPUTER WAREHOUSE

To Place an Order: 1-800-528-1054
To Follow-up on an Order: 602-944-1037

8804 N. 23rd Ave.
Phoenix, Arizona 85021

Order Line Hours:
Mon-Fri 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m.
Saturday 9:00-1:00
Order Processing:
10:00 a.m.-3:00 p.m. Mon-Fri

• No Charge for VISA and MasterCard • You Pay the Ground Shipping—We Pay the Air • Ground Shipping & Handling $6.00 • Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs & Over $50 • All products carry a manufacturer's warranty. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only. • NO APO, FPO, or international orders, please • Call before submitting PO Numbers • Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks • Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice • Add 5% for COD Orders • We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility • We do not charge credit cards until order is shipped.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 70 on Reader Service Card for MS DOS Products. (All others: 71)

IBM OS/2 Standard Edition

Eva M. White

PC-DOS compatibility and a robust environment for new multitasking applications

IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 is an 80286-based multitasking operating system that implements virtual memory on a segment basis. When you buy IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition, you get a dual-mode operating system: In DOS mode, you can run only one application, and in OS/2 mode you can run multitasking applications in each of 12 sessions. The system comes on four 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disks—one installation disk and three system disks. The documentation consists of a 310-page user's reference in a three-ring binder and a 51-page spiral-bound user's guide.

IBM OS/2's Standard Edition runs on the IBM PC AT, XT 286, and PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 80. It requires a minimum of 2 megabytes of memory, or, if you give up the DOS compatibility box, you can get by on 1.5 megabytes. I ran OS/2 on a PS/2 Model 50 with 3 megabytes of memory (using the Intel Above Board) and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive. The installed system took up approximately 3.4 megabytes of hard disk storage. OS/2 can support up to 16 megabytes of physical memory. In theory, the Intel 80286 is capable of addressing a gigabyte of virtual memory. OS/2, however, constrained by the 32-megabyte limit on the size of a hard disk drive, provides only a 48-megabyte virtual address space.

OS/2 Standard Edition ($325) does not include the graphical user interface, the Presentation Manager. According to IBM, the Presentation Manager won't be available until the end of the year (see the text box "Future Versions of OS/2" on page 147).

The command interface of OS/2 is very similar to DOS (see table 1). Most commands work in both modes; only a handful are specific to DOS mode or OS/2 mode. This allows users already comfortable with DOS to ease themselves slowly into OS/2 and its advanced features. Upon closer examination, though, it takes a little mental mode-switching to keep straight which commands work in which mode and in what form. Some commands work in both modes identically, but some have features that are specific to only one mode. According to IBM, when the Presentation Manager becomes available, you will have the option of replacing the command prompt with windows and menus.

There are some caveats to be aware of when using DOS programs in the DOS-compatibility mode. For example, for those DOS programs that access a serial port directly, you'll need to run a specific program (`Setcom40`) that lets the DOS program access the target port addresses. Also, the number of device drivers you have installed at system start-up nibbles away at the memory pool allocated to the DOS mode.

You can install OS/2 over your current DOS system without reformatting your hard disk. There are two factors that allow you to do this. First, OS/2's directory structure is identical to DOS's, allowing both types of programs to share the same hard disk and access the same files. Second, OS/2's hidden system files, `IBMBIO.COM` and `IBMDOS.COM`, are smaller than DOS's, allowing these files to overwrite the old ones.

A Familiar Feeling

If you are familiar with DOS, then you will be immediately comfortable with OS/2. Choosing the DOS or OS/2 command prompt puts you in a screen group (a virtual display of the computer screen) with a DOS-like command prompt (`C:`).

The Standard Edition of OS/2 comes with a full-screen user shell called the Program Selector (as shown in the photo above). The Program Selector is a rudimentary graphical user interface that gives you windows with a start list on the left side of your screen, a switch list on the right side, and a pop-down menu. The start list (left window) shows the applications you can initiate. The switch list (right window) shows currently running applications that you can choose to run specifically or hop between. From the pop-down menu, you can update the start list by adding or deleting programs. All have context-sensitive help along the way.

In OS/2, certain key combinations are special "hot keys." The Alt-Esc combination cycles you through the screen groups; Ctrl-Esc brings you back to the Program Selector. The only way to move between DOS and OS/2 mode is with one of these hot keys. A comforting help line

continued

Table 1: *Because IBM OS/2 Standard Edition is a dual-mode operating system, you have to keep straight which system utilities, configuration commands, and batch commands work in which modes. Some commands work only in OS/2 mode and are mainly concerned with multitasking issues; some commands work only in DOS mode and are there for compatibility. The majority, however, are dual-mode commands that you can use from either DOS mode or OS/2 mode.*

	OS/2 mode only	DOS mode only	OS/2 and DOS dual mode	
Internal commands:	Detach[1]	Break	Chcp	Chdir[2]
	Dpath[1]		Cls	Prompt
	Start[1]		Copy	Rename
			Date	Rmdir[2]
			Dir[2]	Sys
			Erase (Del)[2]	Time
			Exit	Type[2]
			Label	Ver
			Mkdir[2]	Verify
			Path	Vol[2]
External commands:	Ansi[1]	Append	Attrib	More
	Cmd[1]	Assign	Backup	Patch[1]
	Createdd[1]	Command	Chkdsk	Print
	Fdisk	Graftabl	Comp	Recover
	Keyb	Join	Diskcomp	Replace
	Spool[1]	Setcom40[1]	Diskcopy	Restore
	Trace[1]	Subst	Find	Set
	Tracefmt[1]		Format	Sort
			Help[1]	Tree
			Mode	Xcopy
CONFIG.SYS commands:	Iopl[1]	Break	Codepage[1]	
	LibPath[1]	Fcbs	Country[1]	
	Maxwait[1]	Rmsize[1]	Device	
	Memman[1]	Shell	Devinfo[1]	
	Priority[1]	Buffers	Diskcache[1]	
	Protshell[1]		Pauseonerror[1]	
	Swappath[1]		Protectonly[1]	
	Threads[1]		Rem	
	Timeslice[1]		Run	
			Trace[1]	
			Tracebuf[1]	
Batch commands:	Endlocal[1]		Call	If
	Extproc[1]		Echo	Pause
	Setlocal[1]		For	Rem
			Goto	Shift

[1] These commands are new with IBM OS/2 Standard Edition.
[2] In OS/2 mode, these commands will accept multiple filenames.

across the top of the screen reminds you of the Program Selector key. With the help command, you can get an explanation of an error message and a recommended action to take by typing `Help` followed by the error message number. Most error messages are available online, but you can turn to the back of the manual to find those that aren't. You can also use `Help` to turn the help-line display on and off.

I didn't find OS/2's power readily apparent because its commands look so much like DOS's. The power is there, nonetheless.

OS/2 provides an environment where applications are protected from one another. Because of its multitasking nature, OS/2 has to assume more responsibility for resource management. In OS/2, a process consists of one or more threads (a dispatchable unit of work) and the associated system resources (i.e., memory, disk files, pipes, queues, and so on). A session is a collection of one or more processes associated with a screen group. OS/2's tasking model is a multilevel priority scheme with four priority classes (listed in order of decreasing priority): time critical, foreground, regular, and idle. The time-critical, regular, and idle priority classes each have 31 priority levels; OS/2 gives the foreground process a boost over other regular class threads when the `Priority` command in `CONFIG.SYS` is set to dynamic.

The time-critical class is for threads doing communications or real-time operations. The foreground class is the screen group that is currently using the display. Regular-class threads are those processes operating in screen groups that are not currently using the screen and keyboard. Idle-class threads are noninteractive processes initiated with the `Detach` or `Run` commands. OS/2 uses a preemptive time-slicing dispatcher to switch the processor among the threads. This means that all threads get a fixed period of time to use the CPU before OS/2 interrupts their execution and moves on to the next thread.

Flexible System Configuration

At boot time, the `CONFIG.SYS` file determines whether or not you will have both DOS and OS/2 modes and then sets many of the attributes of each mode. The number of commands that you can put in the `CONFIG.SYS` file has increased dramatically. Some commands affect only the DOS compatibility box, some affect only the OS/2 box, and some work in both modes. Leaving a command out of the `CONFIG.SYS` file causes the system to take the default value for that command. For example, if I booted the PS/2 Model 50 without a `CONFIG.SYS` file, the system would configure itself automatically with a DOS compatibility box.

Thankfully, the package comes with an automated installation program that, in about 10 minutes, creates the desired `CONFIG.SYS` file and the directories, and copies the files from the supplied disks to their proper places. The directories thus created are `C:\`, `C:\OS2`, `C:\OS2\INSTALL`, `C:\OS2\INTRO`, and `C:\SPOOL`. The system files go into `C:\`; system utilities and installable device drivers go into `C:\OS2`. Temporary files waiting for the printer go to `C:\SPOOL`. `C:\OS2\INSTALL` and `C:\OS2\INTRO` contain the installation programs and a program called "Introduction to OS/2," respectively.

Listing 1 shows the `CONFIG.SYS` file created for installation on the PS/2 Model 50. `PROTSHELL` loads the user-interface program (in this case, the Program Selector) and `CMD.EXE`, the OS/2 command processor. `CMD.EXE` is equivalent to DOS's `COMMAND.COM`. `CMD.EXE` has a `/C` switch that is similar to `COMMAND.COM`'s `/C` option in that you can pass a command to a copy of the command processor. An additional switch, `/K`, lets you pass a command to a copy of the command processor, but it does not return to the previous command processor.

When the Presentation Manager becomes available, it will take the place of the Program Selector. It will also take up its own session and have windowed applications. The Program Selector will be one of the applications.

The command PROTECTONLY determines if the DOS compatibility box is present. If it is, RMSIZE sets the upper limit of the real-mode memory (anywhere from 100K bytes to 640K bytes). You can configure the system to run without the DOS-mode box by setting PROTECTONLY to yes. But be careful: If you do this, you wind up with a protected-mode system that won't let you use the DOS-mode editor, EDLIN, to edit CONFIG.SYS to reinstall the DOS-mode box.

On the PS/2 Model 50, Chkdsk showed that there were 644,304 bytes available to the DOS mode, with 492,032 bytes free. Commenting out all device commands in the CONFIG.SYS gave me another 34,976 bytes free for the DOS mode. Chkdsk does not give a figure for memory available or free in OS/2 mode. However, you don't have to worry too much about space constraints in OS/2 mode because of the virtual memory scheme.

You can use some special batch files to further customize the system. Batch files in OS/2 mode must have a .CMD file extension, instead of the .BAT file extension in DOS. For example, STARTUP.CMD is the protected-mode counterpart to AUTOEXEC.BAT. OS2INIT.CMD is another special batch file that sets the environment for each OS/2 screen group that you start from the Program Selector's OS/2 Command Prompt. AUTOEXEC.BAT executes the first time you select the DOS Command Prompt.

OS/2 requires numerous system files (between 50 and 60), in addition to the two hidden ones (IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM), and the protected-mode command processor, CMD.EXE. You will need a high-density disk (either 1.44 or 1.2 megabytes) to create a boot disk. The exact number of these files varies, depending on whether you are installing OS/2 on a PS/2 machine or an AT-class machine. These additional files contain system components such as dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and standard default device drivers, message files, code pages, information files, and so forth. Some of the files are required only for PS/2 machines. In general, those files with 01 in the filename are for AT-class machines, and those with 02 in the filename are for PS/2 machines.

Some environment variables are system-wide and must be set in the CONFIG.SYS file; some are specific to each screen group. Swappath is a system-wide variable that sets the path for segment swapping to the disk. Memman dictates whether segments will be swapped or moved (i.e., relocated in memory to eliminate memory fragmentation). Libpath is another system-wide variable and sets the path for the system to search for DLLs. A DLL contains reentrant code that all processes share at run time. DLLs are global resources, and you must define the search path globally rather than on a per process basis as Path does. Dpath is an OS/2-mode environment variable that specifies paths to data files for each session.

The Diskcache command is supported only for the IBM PS/2 Models 50, 60, or 80. A number anywhere from 64 to 7200 specifies how many 1024-byte memory blocks the disk cache uses.

Four statements in the CONFIG.SYS file give you some control over the threads in the system. The default number of threads is 64: OS/2 allocates 24 threads, and applications programs allocate 40 threads. To set the minimum and maximum amount of time used for round-robin scheduling among threads of equal priority, you use Timeslice. Setting Timeslice to a maximum value of 248 milliseconds is good for most programs.

A couple of commands give you some control over how the multitasking scheduler handles regular-class threads. With

continued

Future Versions of OS/2

IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 is but the first of several versions of OS/2 that will become available in the next year or two.

The next new version, which IBM says will be ready in July, will be IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition 1.0. This version will be similar to the Standard Edition, but will include two built-in applications: a communications manager and a database manager. It will sell at a list price of $795. Whereas several computer manufacturers may offer versions of the Standard Edition of OS/2 for their customers, the Extended Edition will be offered only by IBM.

In October, IBM will reportedly begin shipping 1.1 of the Standard Edition. This version will include OS/2's graphical user interface called the Presentation Manager. Owners of 1.0 will be able to upgrade to 1.1 for free.

In November, we should see 1.1 of IBM's Extended Edition. Again, this version will include the Presentation Manager, and previous owners will receive a free upgrade.

IBM has said it has plans to offer a 32-bit version of OS/2 designed for the 80386 processor sometime in 1989. The company may also offer an enhanced version of the Extended Edition, called Extended Edition Plus. No further details on these versions are available at this time.

—Rich Malloy

Listing 1: *The* CONFIG.SYS *file created for the Model 50 by the installation program.*

```
PROTSHELL=DMPC.EXE SHELL11F.CNF SHELL11F.EXE CMD.EXE /K
                                                  OS2INIT.CMD
LIBPATH=C:\;C:\OS2;C:\OS2\INSTALL;
BUFFERS=30
DISKCACHE=64
MAXWAIT=3
MEMMAN=SWAP,MOVE
PRIORITY=DYNAMIC
PROTECTONLY=NO
SWAPPATH=C:\
THREADS=64
SHELL=CCOMMAND.COM /P
BREAK=OFF
FCBS=16,8
RMSIZE=640
DEVICE=C:\OS2\POINTDD.SYS
DEVICE=C:\OS2\MOUSEB05.SYS
RUN=C:\OS2\SPOOL.EXE /D:LPT1 /O:LPT1
DEVICE=C:\OS2\COM02.SYS
DEVINFO=SCR,VGA,C:\VIOTBL.DCP
DEVICE=C:\OS2\EGA.SYS
```

IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0

Type
Operating System

Company
IBM Corp.
Contact an authorized
IBM dealer
(800) 447-4700

Format
Four 1.44-megabyte 3½-inch floppy disks (also available on 5¼-inch high-density floppy disks)

Language
C and assembly

Hardware Needed
IBM XT 286, AT, or PS/2 Models 50, 60, or 80 with at least 2 megabytes of memory, one floppy disk drive, and a 20-megabyte hard disk drive

Documentation
310-page user's reference
51-page user's guide

Price
$325

Inquiry 896.

the Priority command, you can choose to have the system dynamically vary the priority level of the threads based on the amount of I/O and CPU usage. The system also gives any foreground threads a boost in priority over any background threads. When you choose dynamic priority, Maxwait is the number of seconds that can pass before a thread waiting for the processor gets a boost in priority. With absolute priority, there is no foreground boost, and the system doesn't adjust the priority of the regular-class threads.

Unlike DOS, the asynchronous communication support in OS/2 is an installable device driver: COM01.SYS for IBM PC ATs and COM02.SYS for PS/2 machines. COM0x.SYS supports COM1 through COM3 for full-duplex interrupt-driven communication. The functions it provides are transmission and reception queues, automatic control modes for modem control signals, and XON/XOFF for transmit and receive. COM0x.SYS uses about 9K bytes of DOS-mode memory, so if you don't need its capabilities, you can leave it out of your CONFIG.SYS file. Also, if you do install the communications device driver, some DOS programs require you to execute the Setcom40 command before they can find the COM port (more about this later).

According to the company, COM0x.SYS is guaranteed to support 4800-bit-per-second communications on a 6-MHz AT while running a DOS-mode application in the foreground. I didn't have an OS/2 communications program with which to test this, however.

For PC ATs and XT 286s, OS/2 includes mouse drivers for Mouse Systems' PC Mouse, Visi-On's Serial Mouse, and Microsoft's Serial, parallel, and In-Port Mouse. On the PS/2 side, it includes drivers for the first two mice plus the Microsoft Serial and IBM PS/2 in-board Mouse. The POINTDD.SYS device driver works in conjunction with the mouse driver to provide mouse-pointer drawing support.

In OS/2 mode, the base system contains the ANSI support that lets you redefine keys, manipulate the cursor, and change screen-display colors. In DOS mode, however, you still need to install ANSI.SYS; this device driver has no effect on OS/2 mode. Another device driver used only for DOS mode is EGA.SYS. It provides support for the EGA register interface.

Other device drivers include VDISK.SYS, which installs a virtual disk, and EXTDSKDD.SYS, which lets you access an external disk using a logical drive letter. You should install virtual disks after any external drives so you won't affect their drive-letter assignments. OS/2 takes care of loading the standard default device drivers for the keyboard, display, printer, disk, fixed disk, and clock; don't put them in your CONFIG.SYS file.

Batch Commands and CMD.EXE

Batch commands and the internal commands supported by CMD.EXE are a superset of the DOS-mode commands, necessitating the different batch-file extensions between OS/2 and DOS. SetLocal and EndLocal work together to let you change and restore the drive, directory, and environment setting during batch-file execution. The ExtProc command lets you use your own batch processor instead of CMD.EXE. To use ExtProc, you have to put it on the first line of the OS/2-mode batch file that you want your external batch processor to execute.

In OS/2 mode, if you interrupt a batch file, you don't get the option of continuing. Continuation can't take place in a multitasking environment because it's impossible to predict what state the system will be in when the batch file recommences.

The OS/2-mode command processor, CMD.EXE, embellishes some of the dual-mode internal commands. For example, you can Type or call a directory (Dir) of multiple filenames. You can put multiple commands on the same line by separating them with the & character. Also, you can use the ^ symbol to precede special characters (such as & and |) and have them considered as text.

OS/2 expands nicely on the redirection capabilities of DOS. CMD.EXE uses the digits 0 through 9 as internal file identification numbers to which you can redirect a program's input or output. Digits 0, 1, and 2 are the file numbers for standard input, output, and error, respectively. In DOS, you could redirect standard input and output, but not standard error. Also, with OS/2 you can use digits 4 through 9 to stand for files of your choosing, to which any output of a process will be written.

OS/2 lets you process commands conditionally. Separating two commands with an && causes the second command to be processed only if the first was successful. If you separate commands with a ||, the second command executes only if the first was not successful.

Pipes in OS/2 mode are true pipes. That is, OS/2 uses a storage buffer to hold the data being piped between processes rather than a temporary file, as in DOS and DOS mode.

System Utilities

Both the DOS mode and the OS/2 mode share many of the system utilities. While some of the dual-mode commands will be familiar to DOS users, some will be new. The Help command mentioned earlier is a new dual-mode command, and so is Patch, which lets you apply IBM-supplied corrections to fix faulty code.

Some of the dual-mode commands act a little differently from their DOS 3.x counterparts. When you specify Format/s, for example, the hidden system files IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM are transferred to the target disk, as you would expect. But Format also uses a text file in the root directory, called FORMATS.TBL, to specify it to the other 50 or so system files required to make a boot disk. One slight problem with creating a bootable disk with the /s option is that Format can't find any files that are outside the root directory (e.g., it can't find an installable device driver in C:\OS2). The FORMAT command tells you which files it cannot copy so that you can copy them manually.

Unlike DOS, you cannot use Chkdsk's /F (fix) parameter on the drive from which you started the system; you must boot up from the floppy to restore any

continued

Unretouched Screen Images

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.

The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems–winner of *PC Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer–the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

Circle 292 on Reader Service Card

lost clusters on the hard disk. The /F option requires that you cease all activity on the disk you want to fix. However, because of OS/2's virtual memory, there's always the possibility of disk activity if OS/2 needs to move a segment in memory or swap a segment out to disk.

Some dual-mode commands have more functions in OS/2 mode. The Mode command lets you set the operational mode of devices, such as the communications port, the display, the parallel printer, and system-wide disk I/O write verification (as opposed to a per process basis with Verify). You must have COMOx.SYS installed to use Mode to set the communications ports.

While Mode is a dual-mode command, the manual recommends you set the COM port from the OS/2 mode because some parameters are available only in OS/2 mode. You can also query the setting of the COM port from OS/2 mode and use this output as input to another mode command. Mode no longer has an option to send the output from the parallel port to a serial device; the Spool command supplies this function and requires COMOx.SYS to do it.

The more interesting commands are those intended for OS/2 mode only. The Start command lets you start an OS/2 session from another session. Using Start in the autostart batch file gives you another way, in addition to the Program Selector, to configure the system to automatically load whatever applications you normally use. Detach lets you initiate a noninteractive background process. Using a Run command in the CONFIG.SYS file has the same effect as issuing a Detach command from the system prompt.

A print spooler is necessary in a multitasking system where multiple applications share one printer. In OS/2, the print spooler, Spool, is separate from the Print command. Spool is an exclusively OS/2 function that intercepts files sent to the printer from multiple sources. You can start it with a Run command from the CONFIG.SYS file or with a Detach command at the command prompt. Either way, it is a process that runs at idle priority (i.e., when nothing else is going on).

Spool gives the data it receives temporary filenames and keeps them in the subdirectory, C:\SPOOL. Spool accepts only parallel devices for input, but it will send its output to either parallel or serial devices. You can have up to three print spoolers active, servicing three printers.

The spooler works fine in conjunction with the Print command, but there is a problem with using DOS editors with the spooler. Because most DOS programs do not contain code to inform the print spooler when to close and print the file, the output is not printed until you exit the application. You can press Ctrl-Alt-PrtSc to force the spooler to start without leaving the application. This key combination successfully forced output to the printer from XyWrite III Plus. However, it's important to wait until the application has sent the entire file to the queue before forcing the output, or else the spooler will split the output into two files.

The Print command can send output to the printer or cancel the printing of one or more files, but it doesn't have an option for listing the files waiting in the queue as it did in DOS 3.3.

OS/2 has the same 32-megabyte size limit for hard disk drives as DOS 3.3 and, like DOS 3.3, gets around the barrier by letting you partition your hard disk into a primary and extended partition. Fdisk has an option to then create a logical drive in the extended partition.

I found the manual's description of Fdisk awfully vague. When I first saw the second selection on the Fdisk menu, "Change the Active Partition," I thought I could install DOS 3.3 in one partition and OS/2 in another, and use `Fdisk` to change which operating-system partition was active. This wasn't the case. You can use this option only if you install another operating system (such as Xenix) on the primary partition.

Serviceability Aids

In a multitasking system a lot of things can go wrong, and it can be difficult to track the problem down. In OS/2 mode, however, because programs run in protected mode, certain components of the system continue to run even if the system is partially disabled. OS/2 has a system trace and memory dump facility. Both of these functions are not for the faint of heart: They're intended for use with aid from an IBM service representative.

You can use the `Trace` command to turn event tracing on or off, and you can invoke this command either at the OS/2 prompt or at boot time by placing a statement in your `CONFIG.SYS` file. If you don't want to turn tracing on at boot time, you must place a `Tracebuf` command in the `CONFIG.SYS` file to set the size of a circular trace buffer. `Tracefmt` takes the contents of the trace buffer, analyzes each record, and sends the output to the standard output device.

To use the memory dump facility, you should have one formatted disk holding the `Createdd` command file on hand to start the dump. Because `Createdd` uses the `Format` command, `Format` should be accessible from the current directory or from the search path. `Createdd` dumps all memory beginning at address 0 until the entire memory contents have been placed on the disk. To initiate the dump, you hold down the Control and Alt keys and press the Num Lock key twice. (Don't press this until you're absolutely ready, because the system will cease all current activities without flushing the buffers or other system cleanup operations.) A memory dump can take several disks, but one 1.44-megabyte floppy disk was enough to hold the contents of the 3 megabytes of RAM on my system. You can stop the procedure each time you are prompted to put in another disk.

DOS Compatibility

Most programs run in the DOS compatibility box without problems. The manual warns that programs with copy-protection schemes that depend on timing or the operating system may not work. Those programs that are timing-dependent or hardware-specific, such as device drivers, may give problems. I ran SideKick 1.52A, XyWrite III Plus, HyperACCESS 3.32, Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, AutoCAD 2.52, MathCAD 2.0, STATA 1.5, DIAL (Microsoft's bulletin board system), and dBASE III Plus 1.1 in the DOS-mode box, and they operated much as they do in DOS.

There were some differences, though. XyWrite usually caught the hot keys and put one of its own help screens up just before OS/2 switched me to another screen group. Although initially confusing, this was not a functional problem.

Because DOS programs that access a COM port were not written for a multitasking environment, many of them go directly to the port without bothering to see if another application is currently using it. `Setcom40` makes the address of the COM port available to a DOS-mode application so it can access the port when the `COM0x.SYS` device driver is installed. After the DOS-mode program is through, `Setcom40` also removes the address so an OS/2 application can use the port. It's important not to issue this command while a running OS/2 application is using the port. I had to turn on `Setcom40` before using DIAL from the DOS-mode box, but not before using HyperACCESS.

continued

I ran into a problem with an incompatible device driver. The Sysgen Bridgefile, an external 5¼-inch floppy disk drive, would not run in the compatibility box. According to the company, it is working on a new driver. For the time being, I installed the Sysgen driver onto my DOS 3.3 boot disk and rebooted from that whenever I wanted to transfer files from the 5¼-inch format to the PS/2 Model 50.

Some of the old, little-used command options have been weeded out of the DOS mode. `Format` no longer formats eight sectors per track, or a single-sided disk. `Exe2bin`, `Ctty`, and `Graphics` are no longer supported. The `Label` command does not delete a label from a disk. `Files` is ignored in the `CONFIG.SYS` file. `Print` doesn't support the `/B`, `/U`, `/M`, and `/Q` parameters, which deal with buffer size, scheduling of the print spooler, and the queue size of the spooler. You no longer have to specify the path name for the code page file with `Country`, change the code page with the `Mode` command, or load the `Nlsfunc` command to use `Chcp` to change code pages.

Improved Documentation

The OS/2 user's reference is much easier to navigate through than the DOS 3.3 manual. It is smaller and better organized. As with the DOS user reference, the OS/2 user reference lists the system utilities and batch commands alphabetically, with cross-references to other related commands. There is a large section on the `CONFIG.SYS` file commands. IBM has adopted a command diagram using lines and arrows that is clearer than the command format using brackets, capitals, and small letters.

The manual does a great job of showing which commands work in which modes through the use of a box icon. If the upper three-quarters of the box is filled in with black, it indicates that the command works only in OS/2 mode. If the lower left one-quarter of the box is filled in, the command works only in DOS. However, if the box is absent, it's a dual-mode command. Appendix A lists all commands in a table and indicates the mode each one operates in. The appendix also includes a useful section on DOS compatibility.

Test Results

To get some idea of how the scheduler works, I created a dual-mode version of BYTE's Sieve benchmark program in C and a compute-bound infinite loop and ran them together in various combinations. I used these programs on an IBM PS/2 Model 50 to find out how the `CONFIG.SYS` commands work together and how the DOS mode fits into the scheme of things. For these tests, I considered only regular- and foreground-class threads. Time-critical and idle-class threads do not have their priority dynamically adjusted by the system.

The way the scheduler works is that any higher-priority thread that is ready to run gets the CPU before any lower-priority thread. A CPU-intensive process at a higher priority could starve out processes at a lower priority. In `CONFIG.SYS`, if you set the priority to dynamic, the system will adjust the priority of lower-priority threads by boosting the priority of these processes by 1 after the number of seconds specified by `Maxwait` passes. It will also give any threads running in the foreground a boost over regular-class threads running in the background.

To see how this works, I started a CPU-intensive infinite loop in the foreground and ran 100 iterations of the Sieve in the background. When it was the only process running, the Sieve took 22 seconds; the contents of the foreground loop took approximately 47 seconds running alone. I ran these programs with both

continued

More Network Guts Than Most Network Boards

With advanced power and five times more speed, LANLink 5X™ has emerged.

Coming from award-winning, state-of-the-art technology, the new LANLink 5X™ boldly stands up to the challenge posed by costly, hardware-dependent networks.

That takes guts for a software-driven network. But we're confident.

Because we've discovered a high-speed networking channel that's already built into most PCs...the standard parallel port.

The High-Performance Alternative to Network "Boardom." Half a Megabit per second, with over 500 feet between connections. That's the astonishing rate at which LANLink 5X™ transfers data between PCs or PS/2s using ordinary parallel ports.

But you're not restricted to parallel ports. The very same sockets you'd use for modems... connect PCs at 115 Kbps. Plus, you get remote access support and multi-tasking performance under PC-MOS/386™ or PC-DOS.

Superior Results at Inferior Costs. LANLink 5X™ lets network users share data, 1000s of DOS programs, files, and printers. For about the same cost as one network board, you can install a *five-user* LANLink network. Without special hardware...and in less than two hours.

Get Network Guts Without Network Boards. LANLink 5X™ is immediately available and comes with a money-back guarantee. Its price of $595 includes a server and a satellite module plus the network operating system.

Call The Software Link TODAY for complete details on the fastest software-driven network that's ever been available.

CALL: 800/451-LINK

In Georgia:	International/OEM Sales:	Resellers/VARs:	FAX:
404/441-2580	404/263-1006	404/448-5465	404/263-6474

3577 Parkway Lane, Atlanta, GA 30092 Telex 4996147 SWLINK

The Software Link/Canada CALL: 800/387-0453

LANLink 5X™

THE SOFTWARE LINK

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

LANLink, LANLink 5X, & PC-MOS/386 are trademarks of The Software Link, Inc. PS/2 & PC-DOS are trademarks of IBM Corp. Prices and technical specifications subject to change.

Circle 259 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 260)

Table 2: *To show the difference between dynamic and absolute priority, I ran a compute-bound infinite loop in a foreground screen group and 100 iterations of the Sieve of Eratosthenes in a background, OS/2 screen group. Under dynamic priority, the smaller the value of* `Maxwait`*, the more often the background process gets to run. Under absolute priority,* `Maxwait`*'s value has no effect on the scheduling of the foreground and background processes; while the Sieve and foreground process are both running, they appear to be competing equally for the processor. It is interesting to note that in these tests, the performance of the DOS-mode foreground process is comparable to the OS/2 mode foreground process. (Times are in minutes:seconds.)*

Foreground	Background	Priority	Maxwait
OS/2 Mode			
46, 47, 46,...	5:41	Dynamic	0:01
47, 47, 47,...	17:40	Dynamic	0:03
47, 46, 47,...	59:50	Dynamic	0:10
70, 47, 46,...	0:47	Absolute	0:01
70, 47, 46,...	0:45	Absolute	0:03
69, 47, 46,...	0:46	Absolute	0:10
DOS Mode			
46, 47, 47,...	5:37	Dynamic	0:01
46, 47, 47,...	18:30	Dynamic	0:03
46, 47, 46,...	59:42	Dynamic	0:10
70, 46, 47,...	0:49	Absolute	0:01
69, 47, 46,...	0:46	Absolute	0:03
70, 46, 47,...	0:42	Absolute	0:10

Notes:
Time slice = 32:248.
The ellipses mean that the time for the foreground program continued at the last number.
A DOS-mode process is suspended when it is in the background.

Table 3: *Comparing times for applications running under DOS mode and DOS 3.3 shows that you get varied results.*

Application benchmarks	DOS 3.3	OS/2 DOS mode
XyWrite[1]	2:51	2:44
Microsoft Word	0:31	0:33
Lotus 1-2-3	2:48	2:52
dBASE III +	8:35	6:08
AutoCAD	16:02	24:40
STATA	0:52	0:32
MathCAD	0:35	0:36

[1] Times for large program only.

OS/2 and DOS mode in the foreground (see table 2).

When priority was dynamic, the foreground task executed at a fairly constant rate no matter what was going on in the background. When priority was absolute, however, the foreground tasks and the background tasks executed in a round-robin fashion. In these tests, because I started these processes from the command line, they all had the same priority when I configured priority to be absolute. The programmer can set the priority of a thread; in this situation, a lower-priority thread would not get the processor from a higher-priority compute-bound infinite loop.

Table 2 also shows that when DOS mode is in the foreground, it gets scheduled the same way as an OS/2-mode task running in the foreground. A task running in DOS mode is suspended when it is switched to the background.

Table 3 shows the total time for each program's test in the application benchmark suite. (For a description of the application benchmarks, see the article "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks" on page 239.) In general, DOS mode was slower on the loads from disk. DOS mode was about 4 minutes slower performing the `Hide` command in AutoCAD than was DOS 3.3. DOS mode had some notable speedups: 5 seconds faster for the XyWrite block move test, and 20 seconds faster for the STATA graphics test. It also showed a lot of improvement in many of the dBASE III Plus tests in the Copy, Index, Append, Pack, Count, and Sort tests. In these tests, it was 29, 21, 24, 55, 41, and 31 percent faster, respectively.

The only problems I came upon when running the application benchmarks in OS/2 mode were memory problems. I had to remove `COMOx.SYS` from memory to run the fast Fourier transform test of MathCAD. The memory limitations prevented me from running the Lotus 1-2-3 Monte Carlo tests at all; the Monte Carlo requires over 512K bytes of memory.

Is It Worth It?

At this time, the average end user can't do a whole lot with IBM OS/2 except run DOS applications in the DOS-mode box. I don't currently have any user applications that take advantage of the advanced capabilities of OS/2, and the thrill of running 12 simultaneous disk directories wears off quickly.

So the question is, is it worth the money and effort to convert to OS/2 Standard Edition now? I think it is. The DOS compatibility box seems to be pretty compatible for most applications unless you have a real memory hog of a program or an incompatible device driver. You can easily boot from a DOS floppy and just run under DOS if you don't want to struggle with these issues.

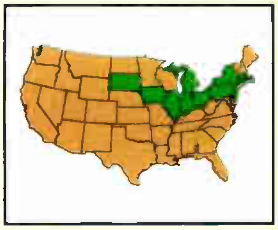
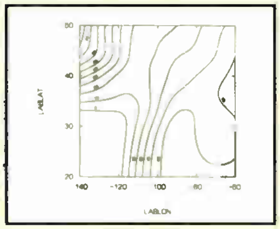
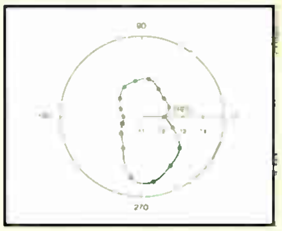
It takes time to absorb the concepts of a system this complex. Even just the stuff you have to know to be an end user takes some mental adjustment. It took me a few weeks just to get used to the concept of screen groups, the fact that OS/2 has over 50 files in the root directory, and to figure out what the `CONFIG.SYS` commands were good for, just to name a few things.

If you happen to be an applications developer, these are exciting times. Norton Guides has an on-line reference for the OS/2 Application Programmer Interface (API) that makes the approximately 200 OS/2 functions accessible with a keystroke. Laboratory Microsystems has an alternative to the very expensive Microsoft Software Development Kit ($3000) and IBM Toolkit ($795), called UR/FORTH ($350), which is a great system for becoming familiar with the OS/2 API. Unlike C, Forth lets you simply try out an OS/2 function right at the Forth prompt. You don't have the lengthy edit, compile, link, and run cycle of C. I am expecting an avalanche of OS/2 applications any day now. It will be interesting to see how well they all play together. ■

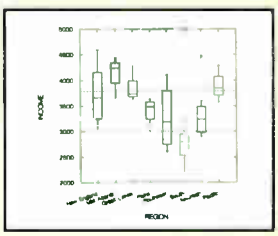
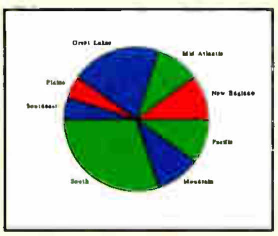
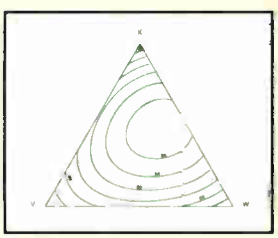
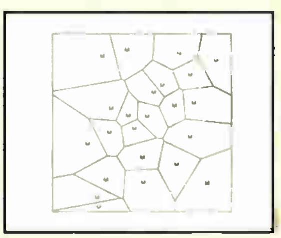
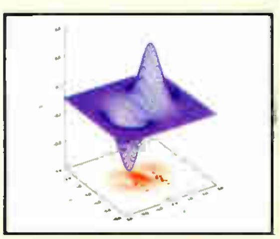
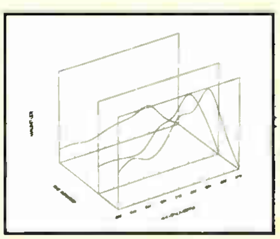
Eva M. White is a technical editor at BYTE.

Systat. Because other statistics and graphics packages are not enough.

Systat now offers more statistical graphics than any other PC or mainframe package. And we still give you less bulk with more statistics.



Statistics Basic statistics, frequencies, t-tests, post-hoc tests Multiway crosstabs with log-linear modeling, association coefficients, PRE statistics, Mantel-Haenszel, asymptotic standard errors Nonparametric statistics (sign, Runs, Wilcoxon, Kruskal-Wallis, Friedman two-way ANOVA, Mann-Whitney U, Kolmogorov-Smirnov, Lilliefors, Kendall coefficient of concordance) Pairwise/listwise missing value correlation, SSCP, covariance, Spearman, Gamma, Kendall Tau, Euclidean distances, binary similarities Linear, polynomial, multiple, stepwise, weighted regression with extended diagnostics Multivariate general linear model includes multi-way ANOVA, ANOCOVA, MANOVA, repeated measures, canonical correlation Principal components, factor analysis, rotations, components scores Multidimensional scaling Multiple and canonical discriminant analysis, Bayesian classification Cluster analysis (hierarchical, single, average, complete, median, centroid linkage, k-means, cases, variables Time series (smoothers, exponential smoothing, seasonal and nonseasonal ARIMA, ACF, PACF, CCF, transformations, Fourier analysis Nonlinear estimation (nonlinear regression, maximum likelihood estimation, and more).

Graphics Overlay plots Drivers for most graphics devices *Two dimensional:* Error Bars Scatterplots Line and Vector Graphs Vector, Dot, Bubble and Quantile Plots Bar Graphs (single, multiple, stacked, range) Box plots (single and grouped) Stem-and-leaf diagrams Linear, quadratic, step, spline, polynomial, LOWESS, exponential smoothing Confidence Intervals and ellipsoids (any alpha value) Smooth mathematical functions Rectangular or polar coordinates Log and power scales ANOVA interaction plots Histograms (regular, cumulative, fuzzy) Stripe and jitter plots Gaussian histogram smoothing Scatterplot matrices Voronoi Tesselations Minimum spanning tree Maps with geographic projections (U.S. state boundary file included) Chernoff faces Star plots Fourier plots Pie charts Contour plots on regularly and irregularly spaced points Control charts and limits *Three dimensional:* Data plots Smooth function plots Vector plots Linear, quadratic, spline, least squares surface smoothing Three-dimensional type fonts.

Data Management Import/export Lotus, dBase, and DIF files Full screen data editor Full screen text editor Unlimited cases Missing data, arrays, character variables Process hierarchical, rectangular or triangular files, irregular length records Character, numeric, and nested sorts Merge and append large files Unlimited numeric and character variable transformations Subgroup processing with SELECT and BY Value labels and RECODE Statements Macro processor with programming language, screen control, file manipulation, applications generation, and report writing.

SYSTAT™

Systat operates on IBM PCs and compatibles, MS-DOS and CP/M machines, several UNIX minicomputers, and the VAX/Microvax. Menu/windowed Macintosh version also available. Single copy price $795 USA and Canada, $895 Foreign. Site licenses, quantity prices and training seminars available. No fees for technical support. Statistics and graphics available separately.

For more information, call 312 864.5670 or write Systat Inc., 1800 Sherman Avenue, Evanston, IL 60201.

The following are registered trademarks: CP/M of Digital Research, Inc., IBM PC of IBM, Inc., MS-DOS of Microsoft, Inc., Macintosh of Apple Computer Inc., UNIX of AT&T and VAX of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Systat. Intelligent software.

Circle 307 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 308)

Programmer's Paradise Gives You Superb Selection, Personal Service and Unbeatable Prices!

Welcome to Paradise. The microcomputer software source that caters to your programming needs. Discover the Many Advantages of Paradise . . .

- Lowest price guaranteed
- Latest versions
- Huge inventory, immediate shipment
- Knowledgeable sales staff
- Special orders
- 30-day money-back guarantee*

Dealers and Corporate Buyers—Call for special discounts and benefits!

We'll Match Any Nationally Advertised Price.

Call or write for the latest catalog

	LIST	OURS
386 SOFTWARE		
386-TO-THE-MAX	75	66
ADVANTAGE 386 C OR PASCAL	895	839
DESQVIEW	130	115
FOXBASE+/386	595	459
HIGH C-386	895	839
MICROPORT DOS/MERGE	395	349
MICROPORT		
SYSTEM V/386 (COMPLETE)	799	679
RUNTIME SYSTEM	199	169
MS WINDOWS/386	195	130
NDP C OR FORTRAN-386	595	553
PC-MOS 386	CALL	CALL
PHARLAP 386ASM/LINK	495	422
PHARLAP 386ASM/LINKLOC	695	595
PHARLAP 386 DEBUG	195	157
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL	895	839
SCO XENIX		
SYSTEM V 386 (COMPLETE)	1595	1279
OPERATING SYSTEM	695	589
VP/IX		
2 USER	495	399
UNLIMITED	995	799
VM/386	245	182
X-AM	595	549
ADA		
ALSYS ADA (W/MAINTENANCE)	3655	3399
ALSYS ADA TOOLSETS	995	929
ALSYS 386 ADA	3655	3399
JANUS ADA 'JET SET'	99	90
'ED' PACK	395	382
'D' PACK	799	754
APL		
APL*PLUS PC	695	499
APL*PLUS PC TOOLS	295	205
POCKET APL	95	80
AI/LISP		
MULISP-87 INTERPRETER	300	199
MULISP-87 INTERP/COMPILER	400	262
PC SCHEME	95	86
AI/PROLOG		
ARITY PROLOG INTERPRETER	295	232
COMPILER AND INTERPRETER	650	574
STANDARD PROLOG	95	80
COGENT PROLOG COMPILER	200	181
TURBO PROLOG	100	69
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOXES	100	69
ASSEMBLERS/LINKERS		
ADVANTAGE DISASSEMBLER	295	279
ASMLIB	149	127
MS MACRO ASM (DOS OR OS/2)	150	99
OPTASM	195	172
PASM86	195	115
PLINK86PLUS	495	279
VISIBLE COMPUTER 80286	100	90
BASIC		
DB/LIB	139	121
FINALLY!	99	90
FLASH-UP	89	80
MACH 2	75	66
MS BASIC COMP. 6.0 (DOS OR OS/2)	295	189
MS QUICKBASIC	99	69
QBASE	99	90
QUICKPAK	69	60
QUICK-TOOLS	130	111
QUICKWINDOWS W/SOURCE	99	90
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	96
STAY-RES	69	56
TRUE BASIC	100	80
TURBO BASIC	100	69
TURBO BASIC TOOLBOXES	100	69
C COMPILERS		
AZTEC C COMMERCIAL SYSTEM	499	CALL
C86PLUS	497	369
HIGH C	595	549
LATTICE C	500	272
W/SOURCE	900	499
MICROSOFT C (DOS OR OS/2)	450	285

	LIST	OURS
QUICK C	99	69
TURBO C	100	69
WATCOM C	*NEW* 295	269
C INTERPRETERS		
C-TERP	298	232
C-TERP FOR TURBO C	139	122
INSTANT C	495	384
RUN/C	120	85
RUN/C PROFESSIONAL	250	159
C LIBRARIES/UTILITIES		
BLACKSTAR FUNCTIONS	125	101
C ASYNCH MANAGER	175	137
C-FOOD SMORGASBORD	150	97
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	101
C UTILITY LIBRARY	185	125
ESSENTIAL COMM LIBRARY	185	125
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS	250	199
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95	69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
MULTI-C	149	137
PFORCE	395	215
POLYTRON C BEAUTIFIER	49	45
PRO C	495	399
RESIDENT C W/SOURCE	198	169
TIMESLICER	295	279
W/SOURCE	1000	899
TURBO C TOOLS	129	101
WKS LIBRARY	89	80
COBOL		
COBOL SPII	395	332
E-Z PAGE	295	269
MICRO FOCUS		
COBOL/2	900	733
COBOL/2 TOOLSET	900	733
PC-CICS	1500	1189
LEVEL II COBOL	349	282
PERSONAL COBOL	149	119
OTHERS	CALL	CALL
MICROSOFT COBOL	700	452
MICROSOFT SORT	195	130
OPT-TECH SORT	149	105
REALCICS	995	799
REALIA COBOL	995	794
W/REALMENU	1145	899
RM/COBOL	950	763
RM/COBOL-85	1250	999

OBJECT-ORIENTED PROGRAMMING

	LIST	OURS
ACTOR	495	423
ADVANTAGE C++	495	479
C-TALK	150	137
PFORCE++	395	215
SMALLTALK/V	100	85
COMMUNICATION APPLIC. PACK	50	45
EGA/VGA COLOR EXT. PACK	50	45
GOODIES #1,2,or 3 APPLIC. PACKS	50	45
SMALLTALK/V286	200	169

	LIST	OURS
RM/SCREENS	395	339
SCREENIO	400	382
SCREENPLAY	175	131
SORTEX	*NEW* 99	89
COMMUNICATIONS		
ASCOM IV	195	177
CARBON COPY PLUS	195	142
CLOSE-UP		
SUPPORT	245	222
CUSTOMER	195	167
CO-SESSION (2 USER)	249	227
SUPPORT	175	157
APPLICATION	125	116
PTEL	50	45
SIDETALK	120	90

	LIST	OURS
DATABASE COMPILERS		
CLIPPER	695	399
DBFAST	69	60
FORCE III	129	117
FOXBASE+	395	269
QUICKSILVER	599	369
R:TURBO	695	CALL
DBASE-TOOLS		
APPLICATIONS PLUS	499	279
DBASE III PLUS	695	399
DBASE TOOLS FOR C OR PASCAL	90	69
DBFAST	69	60
DEBUG III	195	181
FOX TOOL BOX	295	267
FRIENDLY FINDER	99	90
GENIFER	395	282
GENIFER SOLUTIONS	95	80
HI-SCREEN XL	149	129
QUICK ENTRY	99	90
R&R	150	139
REPORT PLUS	150	131
SILVERCOMM LIBRARY	150	139
SQUISH	79	69
THE DOCUMENTOR	295	249
TOM RETTIG'S LIBRARY	100	80
UI PROGRAMMER	295	249
DEBUGGERS		
ADVANCED TRACE-86	175	121
BREAKOUT	125	89
C-SPRITE	175	121
DEBUG III	195	181
PERISCOPE I	345	282
PERISCOPE II	175	141
PERISCOPE II-X	145	106
PERISCOPE III 8 MHZ	1095	899
PERISCOPE III 10 MHZ	1195	979
PFIX 86 PLUS	395	215
T-DEBUG PLUS V. 4.0	45	39
W/SOURCE	90	80
DISK/DOS/KEYBOARD UTILITIES		
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	150	101
BACK-IT	130	120
COMMAND PLUS V. 2.0	80	70
DISK OPTIMIZER	70	56
FANSI CONSOLE	75	66
FASTBACK	175	111
FAST FORWARD	70	60
FETCH	55	49
MACE UTILITIES	99	90
NORTON COMMANDER	75	56
NORTON UTILITIES	100	61
PC TOOLS DELUXE	80	70
PDISK	145	107
Q-DOS II	70	60
VFEATURE	80	75
VFEATURE DELUXE	120	111
X TREE PRO	129	111
EDITORS		
BRIEF	195	CALL
W/DBRIEF	275	CALL
CVUE W/SOURCE	250	199
EDIX	195	169
EMACS	295	268
EPSILON	195	151
FIRSTIME (C)	295	232
KEDIT	150	120
LSE	125	101
MKS Vi	75	66
MULTI-EDIT	99	90
NORTON EDITOR	75	70
PC/EDT+	295	269
PI EDITOR	195	165
PMATE	195	115
SPF/PC	245	185
VEDIT PLUS	185	131
XTC	99	80
EQUATION SOLVERS		
EUREKA: THE SOLVER	167	119
MATHCAD	395	282
SOLVE IT	79	75
T K SOLVER PLUS	395	382

	LIST	OURS
FILE MANAGEMENT		
BTRIEVE	245	185
XTRIEVE	245	189
REPORT OPTION	145	109
BTRIEVE/N	595	455
XTRIEVE/N	595	459
REPORT OPTION/N	345	279
CBTREE	159	141
C-TREE	395	318
R-TREE	295	241
C-TREE/R-TREE BUNDLE	650	523
D-TREE	395	CALL
DBC III	250	172
DBC III/II W/SOURCE	500	363
DBC III PLUS	750	599
DB_VISTA OR DB_QUERY	195	CALL
SINGLE USER W/SOURCE	495	CALL
MULTIUSER	495	CALL
MULTIUSER W/SOURCE	990	CALL
INFORMIX ESQL/C	595	539
INFORMIX 4GL	995	899
INFORMIX SQL	795	719
PHACT MANAGER	249	222
XQL	795	599
FORTRAN COMPILERS		
LAHEY FORTRAN	477	439
LAHEY FORTRAN F77L-EM/16	695	629
LAHEY PERSONAL FORTRAN 77	95	86
MS FORTRAN (DOS OR OS/2)	450	285
RM/FORTRAN	595	479
FORTRAN LIBRARIES/UTILITIES		
DIAGRAM'ER OR DOCUMENT'ER	129	115
EXTEND	150	131
FORTRAN ADDENDA	165	139
FORTRAN ADDENDUM	95	85
GRAFMATIC OR PLOTMATIC	135	119
MAGUS NUMERICAL ANALYST	295	252
MATHPAC	495	445
PANEL	295	199
SPINDRIFT LIBRARY	149	135
SSP/PC	350	272
TEKMAR GRAPHICS LIB.	195	169
GRAPHICS		
ADVANTAGE GRAPHICS (C)	250	229
DRAWBRIDGE	129	111
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS	299	229
W/SOURCE	598	509
GRAPHIC	395	322
GSS GRAPHIC DEV. TOOLKIT	495	399
HALO '88	325	229
HALO '88 (5 MICROSOFT LANG.)	595	399
METAWINDOW	195	162
METAWINDOW PLUS	275	232
TURBO WINDOW/C	95	80
TURBO HALO (FOR TURBO C)	99	80
LINT		
PC-LINT	139	101
PRE-C	295	159
MODULA-2		
LOGITECH MODULA-2		
COMPILER KIT	99	81
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	249	199
TOOLKIT	169	141
SOLID B+TOOLBOX	99	89
STONYBROOK MODULA-2	195	179
W/UTILITIES	345	299
OPERATING SYSTEMS		
MICROPORT:		
286 DOS MERGE	149	129
SYSTEM V/AT	549	469
RUNTIME PACKAGE	199	169
SOFTWARE DEV. PACKAGE	249	209
TEXT PREPARATION PACKAGE	199	169
UNLIMITED LICENSE KIT	249	209

FEATURED PRODUCTS

NORTON EDITOR—Fast editor with all the essential features at the right price. Split-screen edit, auto-indent for Pascal and C, word wrap, word action, mouse support, easily customized.
List: $75 **Ours: $70**

HALO '88—Newly enhanced version of this graphics subroutine library now supports over 140 hardware devices. Designed to support the PS/2 series and VGA. Compatible with 18 programming languages. 20 fonts are now included.
List: $325 **Ours: $229**

SCO VP/IX— Extension of the XENIX operating system, enables users to run DOS software "off the shelf" as a task under SCO XENIX on Intel 80386-based computers.
List: Two-users: $495 **Ours: $399**
List: Unlimited users: $995 **Ours: $799**

GREENLEAF DATAWINDOWS FOR OS/2—This version takes full advantage of OS/2 virtual memory and multitasking. Completely rewritten assembler code for OS/2, not just a re-compile. Works in a multi-thread situation, with windows that can be made swappable when you wish. Create logical windows, easy menus, list boxes, transaction data entry. Source code included. Supports Microsoft and Lattice C.
List: $395 **Ours: $279**

	LIST	OURS
SCO:		
XENIX SYSTEM V (COMPLETE)	1295	999
DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM	595	479
OPERATING SYSTEM	595	479
TEXT PROCESSING PACKAGE	195	149
XENIX FOR PS/2 50,60,80	CALL	CALL
WENDIN:		
OPERATING SYSTEM TOOLBOX	99	80
PCVMS	99	80
PCNX	99	80
WENDIN-DOS	99	80
WENDIN-DOS APPLICATION KIT	99	80
PASCAL COMPILERS		
MARSHAL PASCAL	189	159
MICROSOFT PASCAL (DOS OR OS/2)	300	189
PASCAL-2	229	CALL
PROFESSIONAL PASCAL	595	549
TURBO PASCAL	100	69
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.	395	289
TURBO PASCAL ADD-ONS		
ASCII TURBO GHOST WRITER		
STARTER	99	80
COMPLETE	289	262

	LIST	OURS
AZATAR DOS TOOLKIT	99	86
DOS/BIOS & MOUSE TOOLS	75	70
FLASH-UP	89	80
FLASH-UP TOOLBOX	49	46
MACH 2	75	66
METRABYTE DATA ACQ. TOOLS	100	90
SCIENCE AND ENGIN. TOOLS	75	69
SCREEN SCULPTOR	125	96
SYSTEM BUILDER	150	131
IMPEX	100	90
REPORT BUILDER	130	116
T-DEBUG PLUS V. 4.0	45	39
W/SOURCE	90	80
TURBO ADVANTAGE	50	45
TURBO ADVANTAGE COMPLEX	90	80
TURBO ADVANTAGE DISPLAY	70	66
TURBO.ASM	99	70
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129	101
TURBO GEOMETRY LIBRARY	100	90
TURBO HALO	99	80
TURBO MAGIC	99	90
TURBO PASCAL TOOLBOXES		
DATABASE	100	69
EDITOR	100	69
GAMEWORKS	100	69
GRAPHIX	100	69
NUMERICAL METHODS	100	69
TUTOR	70	45
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129	101
TURBO POWER UTILITIES	95	79
TURBO PROFESSIONAL 4.0	99	80
TURBO WINDOW/PASCAL	95	80
UNIVERSAL GRAPHICS LIBRARY	150	121
SCREENS/WINDOWS		
C-SCAPE	299	282
CURSES W/SOURCE	250	172
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	295	209
JYACC FORMAKER	495	453
JYACC JAM	750	684
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	99	69
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	319
PANEL	295	215
PANEL PLUS	495	395
PANEL/QC OR /TC	129	99
QUICKSCREEN	195	175
SCREENSTAR W/SOURCE	198	169
SOFTCODE	195	119
VIEW MANAGER	275	199
VITAMIN C	225	162
VC SCREEN	99	80
WINDOWS FOR C	195	169
WINDOWS FOR DATA	295	239
W/SOURCE	590	479
SOURCE CODE MAINTENANCE		
ADVANTAGE MAKE	125	99

	LIST	OURS
ADVANTAGE VCMS	379	339
LMK	195	141
LUGARU MAKE	69	CALL
MKS RCS	189	162
PVCS-CORPORATE	395	333
PVCS-NETWORK	CALL	CALL
PVCS-PERSONAL	149	131

FREE T-SHIRT

I DISCOVERED Programmer's Paradise

When you buy two or more products before Aug. 1, 1988.

Net accounts excluded. One per customer. While supply lasts.

	LIST	OURS
POLY LIBRARIAN	99	90
POLYMAKE	149	131
SEIDL VERSION MANAGER	300	269
NETWORK VERSION	1000	849
SEIDL MAKE UTILITY	100	90
SMK GEN	50	45
SOURCE TOOLS	595	499
TLIB	100	89
TRANSLATORS		
BAS_C OR BAS_PAS	CALL	179
BASTOC	495	399
DB2C	299	272
DBX TRANSLATOR	350	299
RTC PLUS	325	299
ADDITIONAL LANGUAGES		
BABY/36 (RPG II) *NEW*	3000	2699
HS/FORTH	395	359
LATTICE RPG II DEV. SYS.	1400	1119
RPG II COMPILER	750	629
RPG II SEU	250	199
RPG II SORT MERGE	250	199
RPG II SCREEN DESIGN AID	350	309
MASTER FORTH	125	115
PC FORTH	150	109
PERSONAL REXX	125	101
PL1_86	750	675
VP EXPERT	100	90

	LIST	OURS
ADDITIONAL PRODUCTS		
CROSS REFERENCE GENERATOR	50	39
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROGRAM	75	59
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO PROG. II	195	179
DAN BRICKLIN'S DEMO TUTORIAL	50	45
FLOW CHARTING II	229	205
MKS AWK	75	66
MKS-SQPS	495	473
POLYBOOST	80	70
POLYDESK III	99	79
SAPIENS V8	300	269
SOFTSCREEN HELP	195	149
SOURCE PRINT	95	81
TEXT MANAGEMENT UTILITIES	120	89
TREE DIAGRAMMER	77	70
BLAISE		
ASYNCH MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	175	137
C TOOLS PLUS/5.0	129	101
EXEC	95	76
PASCAL TOOLS/TOOLS 2	175	137
TURBO ASYNCH PLUS	129	101
TURBO C TOOLS	129	101
TURBO POWER TOOLS PLUS	129	101
VIEW MANAGER (C/PASCAL)	275	199
BORLAND		
EUREKA	167	119
PARADOX 1.1	495	369
PARADOX 2.0	725	529
QUATTRO	247	169
SIDEKICK	85	59
TURBO BASIC COMPILER	100	69
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	69
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	69
TELECOM TOOLBOX	100	69
TURBO C COMPILER	100	69
TURBO PASCAL	100	69
TURBO PASCAL DEV. LIB.	395	289
TURBO TUTOR	70	45
NUMERICAL METHODS TB	100	69
DATABASE TOOLBOX	100	69
EDITOR TOOLBOX	100	69
GAMEWORKS TOOLBOX	100	69
GRAPHIX TOOLBOX	100	69
TURBO PROLOG COMPILER	100	69
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	100	69
ESSENTIAL		
BREAKOUT DEBUGGER	125	89
C UTILITY LIBRARY	185	125
COMMUNICATIONS PLUS	250	199
ESSENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS	185	125
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS	299	229
/*RESIDENT_C*/	99	85
W/SOURCE	198	169

	LIST	OURS
SCREEN STAR	99	85
W/SOURCE	198	169
GREENLEAF		
GREENLEAF C SAMPLER	95	69
GREENLEAF COMM LIBRARY	185	125
GREENLEAF DATA WINDOWS	295	209
W/SOURCE	395	279
GREENLEAF FUNCTIONS	185	125
MICROSOFT		
MS BASIC COMP 6.0 (DOS OR OS/2)	295	189
MS BASIC COMPILER (XENIX)	695	449
MS BASIC INTERPRETER (XENIX)	350	229
MS C COMPILER (DOS OR OS/2)	450	285
MS COBOL COMPILER	700	452
FOR XENIX	995	649
MS EXCEL	495	329
MS FORTRAN (DOS OR OS/2)	450	285
FOR XENIX	695	449
MS LEARNING DOS	50	39
MS MACRO ASM (DOS OR OS/2)	150	99
MS MOUSE SERIAL OR BUS	150	99
W/EASY CAD	175	119
W/MS WINDOWS	200	139
MS MUMATH	300	189
MS OS/2 PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT	350	229
MS PASCAL COMP (DOS OR OS/2)	300	189

MOUSE PRODUCTS

	LIST	OURS
LOGITECH SERIAL OR BUS MOUSE		
W/PLUS, SOFTWARE	119	99
W/PLUS, LOGICPAINT	149	119
W/PLUS, LOGICADD	189	149
W/PLUS, PUBLISHER MOUSE	179	145
W/PLUS, PAINT, CADD	199	159
W/PLUS, CADD, PUBL. MOUSE	239	189
W/PLUS, PAINT, PUBL. MOUSE	199	159
W/PLUS, PAINT, CADD, PUBL.	253	205
LOGITECH SERIES 2 W/PLUS	99	79
MICROSOFT SER OR BUS MOUSE	150	99
W/EASY CAD	175	119
W/MS WINDOWS	200	139
PC MOUSE BUS W/PNT & POPUPS	179	129
PC MOUSE SER W/PNT & POPUPS	159	115
SUMMAMOUSE	119	99

	LIST	OURS
FOR XENIX	695	449
MS QUICK BASIC	99	69
MS QUICK C	99	69
MS SORT	195	130
MS WINDOWS	99	69
MS WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT KIT	500	319
MS WINDOWS/386	195	130
MS WORD	450	285
MS WORKS	195	129

Discover the power of Microsoft's new OS-2 languages

Introducing five new language versions, a new "smart" programmer's text editor, and an enhanced version of CodeView debugger plus a Programmer's Toolkit. Each designed for OS/2 development with support for DOS. All languages include the new reconfigurable editor, CodeView which now debugs programs up to 128MB, the ability to break the 640K barrier, support for protected and real mode programs, plus more...

Microsoft®

OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit

Provides documentation and special utilities for development of OS/2 applications. Contains three reference manuals for a complete description of system functions, structures, and file formats. Includes two free hours of support via Microsoft's electronic-mail product support system.

List: $350 **Ours $229**

Basic Compiler/6.0

New compiler offers: extensive math and customizable runtime libraries, selective library linking, user defined event trapping, and inter-module error handling. Advanced language features such as user defined types, recursion, and huge arrays. QuickBASIC and enhanced CodeView integrated.

List: $295 **Ours $189**

Pascal Compiler/4.0

Now bolstered by CodeView for quick and efficient debugging. Ability to compile any standard ISO or ANSI program. Meet target requirements with your choice of math options. Link and edit with greater efficiency with new incremental linker.

List: $300 **Ours $189**

C Optimizing Compiler/5.1

Produces the fastest code available on a PC. In-line code generation, removal of invariant code from loops, automatic register allocation and constant folding. Integrated QuickC for quick compilation and prototyping.

List: $450 **Ours $285**

Macro Assembler/5.1

Simplified segment directives allow easy program and subroutine setup. Assembly rate of 25,000 lines per minute. Special constructs make the writing of a mixed language routine as simple as identifying the calling language and the parameters to be passed.

List: $150 **Ours $99**

FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler/4.1

Extensive math options, memory model support, and outstanding code optimizations. New incremental linker. Full and complete implementation of the ANSI 77 FORTRAN standard. CodeView debugging. GSA-certified, error free.

List: $450 **Ours $285**

Terms and Policies

- **We honor MC, VISA, AMERICAN EXPRESS**
No surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. Prepayment by check. New York State residents add applicable sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.95 per item within the U.S., sent UPS ground. Rush and international service available. Call for prevailing rates.
- Programmer's Paradise will match any current nationally advertised price with equivalent terms for the products listed in this ad.
- Prices and Policies subject to change without notice.
- Hours 9AM EST — 7PM EST
- ***Mail Orders include your phone number***

*Ask for details. Some manufacturers will not allow returns once disk seals are broken.

Dealers and Corporate Buyers—Call for special discounts and benefits!

1-800-445-7899
In NY: 914-332-4548
Customer Service: 914-332-0869
International Orders: 914-332-4548
Telex: 510-601-7602

Programmer's Paradise™

A Division of Hudson Technologies, Inc.
42 River Street, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 230 on Reader Service Card


Discover Parallel Processing!
Monoputer™
The Most Cost Effective Transputer Development System
MicroWay's **Monoputer** is the best selling Transputer-based PC coprocessor in the world. It was the first board available to run the 20 MHz T414 or T800. As a result, it received many rave reviews in the UK (available on request) and became the standard Transputer software development tool. Parallel code can be executed on a single Monoputer or on an array of Monoputers wired together by their external link lines. The Monoputer includes 2 megabytes of 100 nsec DRAM, a 20 MHz T414 or T800 and the MicroWay stand alone Occam Compiler, which generates Transputer code that runs under MS-DOS. Optional tools include our licensed version of the TDS and a Pascal, Fortran, C, and Prolog.
Quadputer™
Mainframe Power For Your PC!
MicroWay's **Quadputer** is the most versatile multiple Transputer coprocessor on the market today. It can be purchased with 2, 3, or 4 Transputers, each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of local memory. Two or more Quadputers can be easily cabled together to build larger parallel processor systems. A single Quadputer using four T800s provides 40 MIPS of CPU and 6 megaflops of NDP throughput at one fiftieth the cost of a comparably performing mainframe.
For more information please call (617) 746-7341. After July, 1988, call (508) 746-7341.
MicroWay
The World Leader in PC Numerics
P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, UK 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400
TRADEMARKS Quadputer, Biputer and Monoputer of MicroWay Inc. INMOS, Transputer, TDS, OCCAM of INMOS Corp. MicroWay™ is a registered trademark of MicroWay Inc.
Circle 187 on Reader Service Card

Two Mac Databases Go Toe-to-Toe

Charles Spezzano

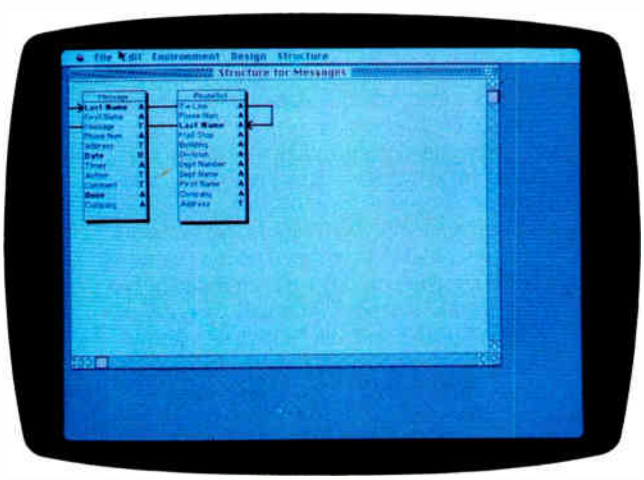
An icon-operated and efficient Double Helix II differs from a powerful and sophisticated 4th Dimension

Double Helix II and 4th Dimension are two of the leading heavyweight contenders in the Macintosh database arena. Both are relational database systems that let you link multiple files of records. With these systems, you can set up customized turnkey database management applications. In fact, you can do almost anything you want in designing customized database applications on the Macintosh.

Despite these similarities, Double Helix II and 4th Dimension have very different personalities. Helix is one of the most visually oriented databases available for the Mac. You don't have to type in instructions for anything; instead, you move icons around. This has been Helix's trademark since its introduction back in the days of the first 128K-byte Macs.

At that time, Helix was a cute but limited program that couldn't even do subtotals. Now it has matured, and it still has an abundance of icons per square inch of computer screen. It also has all the heavyweight features most users need, except for a procedural programming language and a built-in graphics generator.

There is nothing "cute" about 4th Dimension. If you prefer to build your custom applications with a sophisticated Pascal-like programming language, then 4th Dimension is currently the stand-out choice among Macintosh databases. If, however, you don't want to program, then Double Helix II easily and comfortably supplies you with the capability to create your customized relational application.



With Double Helix II (top), you use icons to create a database. With 4th Dimension (bottom), you can link two files.

Double Helix II 40

Odesta Corp. offers Double Helix II version 40 for $595. The program comes on two 3½-inch floppy disks and runs on a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of memory and a hard disk drive.

Helix has fans like the Mets have fans. Even when Helix had flash and potential, but little power or real business capability, users still loved it. Now, Double Helix II is an easy-to-operate but versatile program for the serious user who prefers to create databases in a graphics development environment by using a palette of icons rather than traditional programming.

What's called a file of records in other programs is called a *relation* in Double Helix II. A collection of relations is a multifile database. When you open a new relation, you are provided with a palette of seven icons. These icons represent the tools that you use to create the relation's structure.

Once you open and name a relation, you can create a field by dragging a Field icon out of its icon "well." Double Helix II handles five different types of data fields: text, number, date, flag (true or false), and picture (screen image of any sort). In addition to setting the type of field that you create, Double Helix II also provides a format button that lets you specify the exact output format of a number, date, or

continued

Double Helix II 40	4th Dimension 1.0
Type Relational database manager and applications developer	**Type** Relational database manager and applications developer
Company Odesta Corp. 4084 Commercial Ave. Northbrook, IL 60062 (312) 498-5615 (800) 323-5423	**Company** Acius Inc. 20300 Stevens Creek Blvd. Suite 495 Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 252-4444
Format Two 3½-inch floppy disks	**Format** Four 3½-inch floppy disks
Hardware Required Macintosh Plus with 1 megabyte of memory and a hard disk drive	**Hardware Needed** Macintosh Plus with 1 megabyte of memory and a hard disk drive
Language Not available	**Language** Pascal
Documentation 425-page User's Guide 367-page Reference Manual	**Documentation** 204-page Tutorial 367-page User's Guide 172-page Programmer's Reference 268-page Command Reference Utilities and Developer's Notes Changes and Enhancements booklet
Price $595 $395 for the Double Helix II multiuser kit	**Price** $695 $295 for run-time version with four disks
Inquiry 891.	**Inquiry 892.**

flag, and a validate button that lets you set restrictions on the information entered into this field.

You don't have to specify a length for a field (see table 1). Double Helix II allows up to 32,500 characters per field, but it does not allocate a fixed amount of space. Rather, it allocates only the space you actually use when entering data into that field for any record, even if that space differs from record to record.

Once you create fields, you design a form so that you can enter, view, and manipulate the information they will contain. You build applications on forms by manipulating icons that represent each element or data-management activity, such as a value, a calculation, or a selection process.

With Double Helix II, everything you do with your data requires a form. You will need data-entry forms, report forms, mailing-label forms, and so on. Helix doesn't have separate components, such as a report generator that has different procedures that you must learn for each component. You use Template icons exclusively for form design.

You use View icons to enter and view data. For this process, you simply drag and name a View icon, select the Template you wish to use, pull down the view menu, and select Show Form. The form you created in the Template icon is now displayed and ready for data entry. When it's time for your first report, you drag and name a new Template. Then, as with the data-entry form, you can custom design a report form, or you can use a `Quick` command to automatically generate a columnar report.

You can design fields to display and print in a variety of fonts, sizes, and styles. Double Helix II can index the fields to let you view records in a particular order and to help speed up the retrieval of information. To build an index, you use the Index icon. Essentially, you name the index and drag the field to be indexed to the top of a field list. A dialog box shows you that your index is being built, and also how much of the process remains to be completed.

You can join separate fields of information, such as first name and last name, with a calculation. To do this, you use the Abacus icon. In this case, you might name the Abacus icon "Full Name." When you double-click on the Full-Name Abacus icon, a window opens with oblong icons along the left-hand side. These are the famous Helix Calculation Tiles that let you visually program instead of using a programming language with its syntax protocols. You can also use tiles for complex calculations involving number fields; the procedure is similar and just as simple.

The next icon you might use is the User icon, which lets you create personalized custom menus for other people using your application on a single workstation or a multiuser network. Once you name the User icon and double-click on it, a window appears with the necessary elements for creating custom menus either manually or automatically. The automatic procedure assigns all the View icons to the menu.

To further customize your application, you can assign keyboard command equivalents to your menu choices. To do this, you simply click on and drag a number or letter from an on-screen keyboard at the bottom of the custom menu window and place it on top of the appropriate menu choice. Other icons add further power and flexibility to your use of an application.

Key New Features

Posting is the most eagerly awaited new feature of Double Helix II, especially by users of Helix accounting applications. It has been given its own icon on the Helix palette. Basically, *posting* refers to a database's ability to automatically change previously stored data in response to information that is being entered.

More specifically, the posting function automates data management in three ways: It provides an automated method for changing the information in stored records; it lets you change data simultaneously in more than one record and more than one relation; and it provides a method by which you can create more than one new record by simply pressing the Enter key.

In day-to-day business use, here's what this means. With posting, you can automate tasks such as maintaining running totals and global replacing or updating of data either in multiple records in the same file or in multiple files. You can also generate audit trails, enter information that you cannot view or access on the entry form, or tag printed or dumped records.

Double Helix II offers increased protection against data loss and unlimited personalized custom menus and forms for each user. Other features include faster printing; page numbers for reports; "inert" (temporary) fields into which you can enter data for calculations without having to store it; nonselectable rectangles that protect against tampering with the values in specified fields; storing or printing page set-ups; dump and load parameters; shade defaults; shade invalid fields; and data validation. A new Object Manager makes working with large numbers of icons and other objects more efficient.

You can use a `Revert` command to discard changes and reopen the original collection. Helix offers icon well labels, a duplicate suppression/previous tile that eliminates repeating identical entries in a list and blanks out subsequent repeating columns, and over 20 new Abacus tiles, including those for date and time manipulation. A new "Why?" menu, which works with the new data validation features, explains why the data you enter does not meet the criteria previously specified.

For small business owners, managers, and professionals, Double Helix II provides a good combination of power and flexibility, plus ease of use and a short learning curve. Even new database users will be able to build custom applications. By contrast, experienced database programmers will probably be distracted by the new visual development environment in which they will find themselves.

Table 1: *Although 4th Dimension is a robust program, Double Helix II has unlimited capabilities.*

	4th Dimension	Double Helix II
Files per database	99	Unlimited
Fields per file	511	Unlimited
Records per file	16,000,000	Unlimited
Total links	Unlimited	Unlimited

4th Dimension 1.0

This new program from Acius comes on four 3½-inch floppy disks and runs on a Mac Plus with 1 megabyte of memory and a hard disk drive.

Few Macintosh software packages have been as eagerly awaited or given as much fanfare as 4th Dimension. It has been heralded as the greatest French import since the Statue of Liberty. For the most part, this is one time when all the clamor may be justified.

4th Dimension brings to the Macintosh world the first database that maintains a familiar Macintosh graphics-oriented interface while also offering a combination of multiuser Appletalk support, a traditional Pascal-like programming language for applications development, and a host language interface for creating modules externally in Pascal, C, or 68000 assembly language.

For veteran application developers coming to the Macintosh with programming experience on other systems, these features will eliminate the necessity of learning new methods, such as Helix's icon manipulation. For novice users, such a complex system will present some difficulties.

4th Dimension is divided into three environments: design, user, and custom. The design environment contains five editors: structure, layout, procedure, menu, and password. You can use these editors to develop files; fields within each file; relationships between files; input, output, and dialog layouts; procedures (programming); custom menus; and password security. This multiwindow design environment lets you switch quickly between the five available editors.

The user environment comes into play once you've designed a database using the design environment editors—a process in which you can enter data and test the layouts and procedures you have created. You can view and print data through input and output layouts, create standard reports and eight types of graphs, import and export data, set an ASCII map (a character translation table), execute procedures, print mailing labels, and search and sort records.

When I used 4th Dimension's search and sort method, I found that it required fewer steps and was more self-evident than Helix's Query icon method. Helix does offer a simple "quick query," but this method restricts you to three search criteria: "starts with," "contains," and "is found within."

The user environment also contains database functions that let you do the following: enter data without customizing the database; test portions of your application as you develop them; use the generic user-interface for ad hoc queries and database maintenance; and check the design and placement of layouts and dialog boxes.

If you decide to go all the way to a turnkey application, the custom environment lets your application run like a standalone program with its own pull-down menus, password protection, and a run-time version (read-only database) that is available separately for $295 with four disks in the package. The run-time version only implements an application that has been designed with the full version of the program. It does not let you change the structure of the database.

Five Editors

With this overview of the three major environments in mind, you can now take a closer look at the five editors available within the design environment. The *structure* editor lets you create files, assign fields and field types, and create links between files. In the structure window, the entire database is visually represented, with the fields of each file contained in a rectangle.

There are eight types of fields: alphanumeric (2 to 80 characters); text (an editing environment that provides scrolling and word wrap and accepts up to 32,767 characters); real numbers; short (16-bit) integers; long (32-bit) integers; date; pictures; and subfile. A subfile field is actually a file attached to an individual record. Subfiles can have up to 32,767 records, each record having as many as 511 fields. Subfiles nest to five levels.

You may give each field any of six available data- and error-checking attributes: mandatory, display only, can't modify, indexed, unique, and standard choices. The standard choices attribute lets you create a list of prepared entries, from which you can pick when you enter data.

The *layout* editor is the second of the five design environment editors. Layouts are similar to Helix forms, but 4th Dimension provides more drawing tools to create them.

You can select a standard layout from eight choices or custom design an input or report format. You select fields to be included in each layout as well as create Macintosh interface tools such as check boxes, scrollable areas, buttons, graph areas, and any variable you want to include on the layout. You can include displays of layouts from other files or fields from linked files. You can also display formats for dates, numbers, and variables.

The *procedure* editor brings you into contact with 4th Dimension's full-featured, Pascal-like programming language. You can use either the flow chart or the listing method for writing procedures. You use the procedure editor to write and modify global procedures for use as menus, commands, and subrou-

continued

Table 2: *Except for the "load sample file" test, 4th Dimension was significantly faster than Double Helix II. All times are in minutes:seconds.*

	4th Dimension	Double Helix II
Load sample file	39:08	13:20
Search for last record	1:45	4:45
Search for nonexistent record	1:20	4:50
Index a field	2:55	6:07

tines, or to create layout procedures that control processing for a specific layout (e.g., input, output, or dialog). You can also use it to create file procedures for controlling files.

You use the *menu* editor to create custom menu bars and menu command choices. 4th Dimension's menu editor is similar in capability to Helix's custom menu features.

The final editor, *password*, provides the capability of creating a multiple-level password system that can control access to the design and user environments as well as protect menu bars, titles, and items. There is one drawback, however, to 4th Dimension's password scheme: it's an either/or system. Either users can get into a particular layout or they can't. By contrast, Double Helix II lets you further specify exactly what you can do with a particular layout once you've accessed it. On the plus side, though, 4th Dimension's password system keeps track of how many times you use each password, and the date when you used it last.

In my opinion, this is the premiere Macintosh application development tool for experienced programmers. No other program looks and feels like a graphics-oriented Macintosh package, while at the same time giving veteran programmers the procedural language, host language interface, and multiuser AppleTalk support with which they can create a large-scale, completely customized database application. Many users, however, will be in over their heads trying to develop complete turnkey applications with this version of 4th Dimension. The company promises that a future version will provide pop-up menus and similar tools for nonprogrammers.

Linking Files: A Comparison

With both 4th Dimension and Double Helix II, you use the mouse to link files. You link two 4th Dimension files by drawing a line between the linking fields, or from a field in one file to another file of records, which will become a subfile of that field. When you later create the layout for a file, you can include data from any linked file.

4th Dimension automatically writes a layout procedure program that moves the data between the linked files. You can modify these programs with the procedure editor or use that editor to create your own procedures to work with linked data. You might find managing file links with 4th Dimension difficult, depending on your skills in writing these programs.

Double Helix II links are for looking up data in or posting data to another file. You can create these links by dragging objects into the blank spaces on tiles or by specifying in a dialog box what you want placed into the spaces. A subform link, which provides a means to display a list of data from one file within the form of another file, is created in the file containing the data and is then brought into the form where it will be displayed. This procedure is perhaps the most tedious in Helix and involves approximately 20 separate steps, including creating an Index, a Template, and a View icon.

Lines and arrows show the links between files. These links must be set during the design process—a disadvantage compared to Double Helix's Look Up tiles, which let you, while working in one file, retrieve data from another file without the necessity of a predesigned link. With 4th Dimension, if you realize after the fact that cross-file data retrieval requires a link you had not created, you must go back and modify the design of the database.

Making Comparisons

I ran BYTE's benchmark tests on these two programs on a Macintosh 512E that had been upgraded to 1 megabyte of RAM with a Dove 524S MacSnap memory board and SCSI port upgrade. Attached to the SCSI port was a Nova 30 hard disk drive from Micro Tech.

Except on the initial task of importing a 1660-record file, 4th Dimension was significantly faster than Double Helix II (see table 2). It performed searches and built an index three to four times faster than Helix did. These results strongly suggest that, in day-to-day use, 4th Dimension will prove to be a speedier performer than Double Helix II.

The 1660-record ASCII file I imported into both Double Helix II and 4th Dimension consisted of 15 fields per record. Helix took 13 minutes, 20 seconds to complete the importing process while 4th Dimension completed it in 39 minutes, 8 seconds.

I then asked both programs to search an unindexed field for the last record in the file. Helix found and displayed the record in 4 minutes, 45 seconds. 4th Dimension did it in 1 minute, 45 seconds. I conducted a search for a nonexistent record, again on an unindexed field. Helix took 4 minutes, 50 seconds, and 4th Dimension reported back in 1 minute, 20 seconds.

When I indexed the Last Name field in each database, Helix took 6 minutes, 7 seconds, and 4th Dimension took 2 minutes, 55 seconds. Both programs completed searches on the indexed field too fast for me to record on my stopwatch.

And the Winner Is?

These two programs are excellent choices for building custom database applications, because they both make good use of the Mac interface, they have all the features needed to create a turnkey system, and there are so few toe-to-toe competitors currently available for the Mac. Your selection of one or the other may rest largely on whether or not you prefer to build those applications through the visual object-oriented Double Helix II method or with 4th Dimension's traditional programming language.

Other Macintosh database application development programs face stiff competition from these two programs. They both create applications that make good use of the Macintosh interface. They both provide multiuser access. 4th Dimension also steals the high-end programming show from dBASE Mac with smoother search and sort methods, multiuser access, and a host language interface.

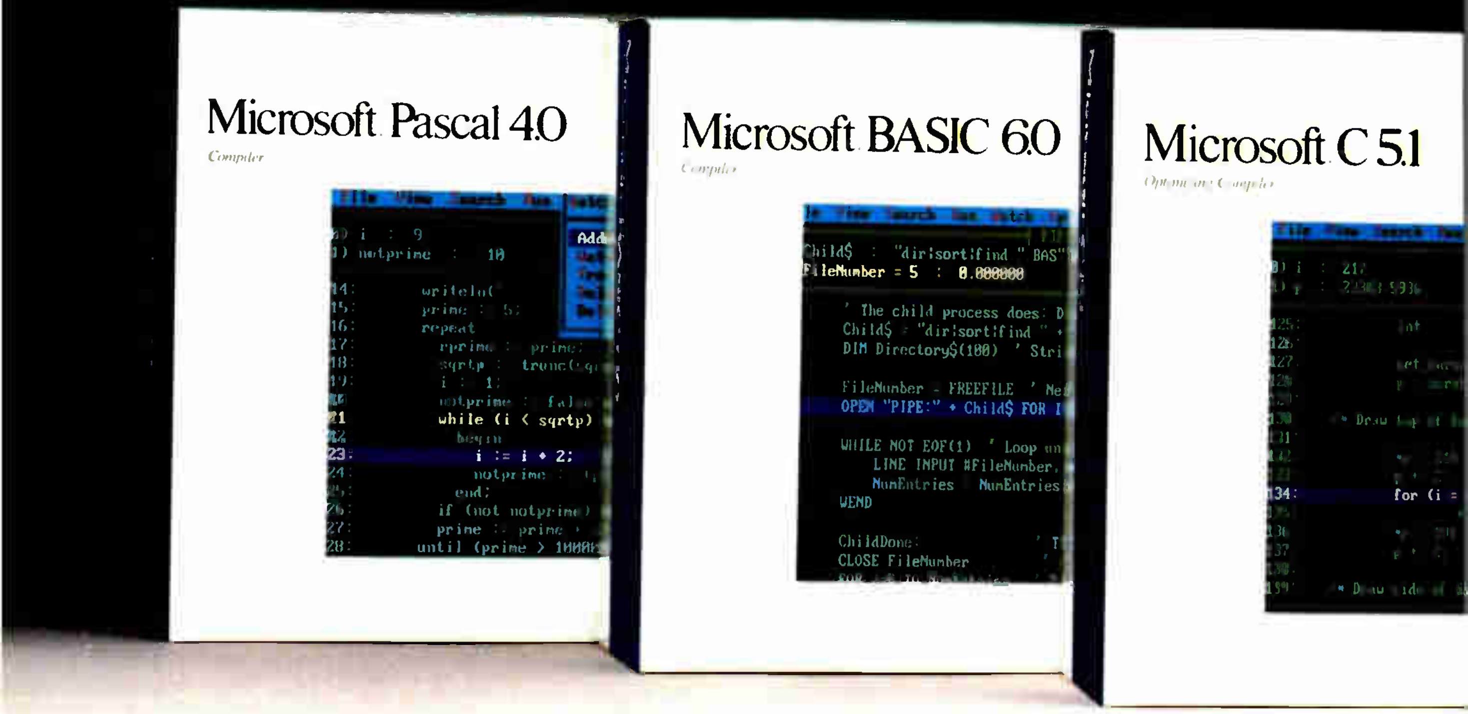
In spite of the excitement over the appearance of 4th Dimension in the U.S., I still prefer Double Helix II for my own database needs. That's because I am among the user category of small business owners, managers, and professionals for whom programming is an unwelcome chore. Many full-time programmers, however, will be waiting with open arms for 4th Dimension. ■

Charles Spezzano, of Denver, Colorado, is the author of "Database Managers" in BYTE's Applications Software Today (Summer 1987).

WARNING:

This ad contains strong language.

Introducing Mic for OS/2



The people who co-developed the industry's most powerful personal computer operating system are now proud to announce programming languages to match.

Introducing Microsoft® Macro Assembler 5.1, C 5.1, Pascal 4.0, FORTRAN 4.1 and BASIC Compiler 6.0.

Five industrial-strength, stand-alone languages that combine the implementation flexibility you've enjoyed under MS-DOS® (which, of course, they still support) with the advanced capabilities you've anticipated from OS/2.

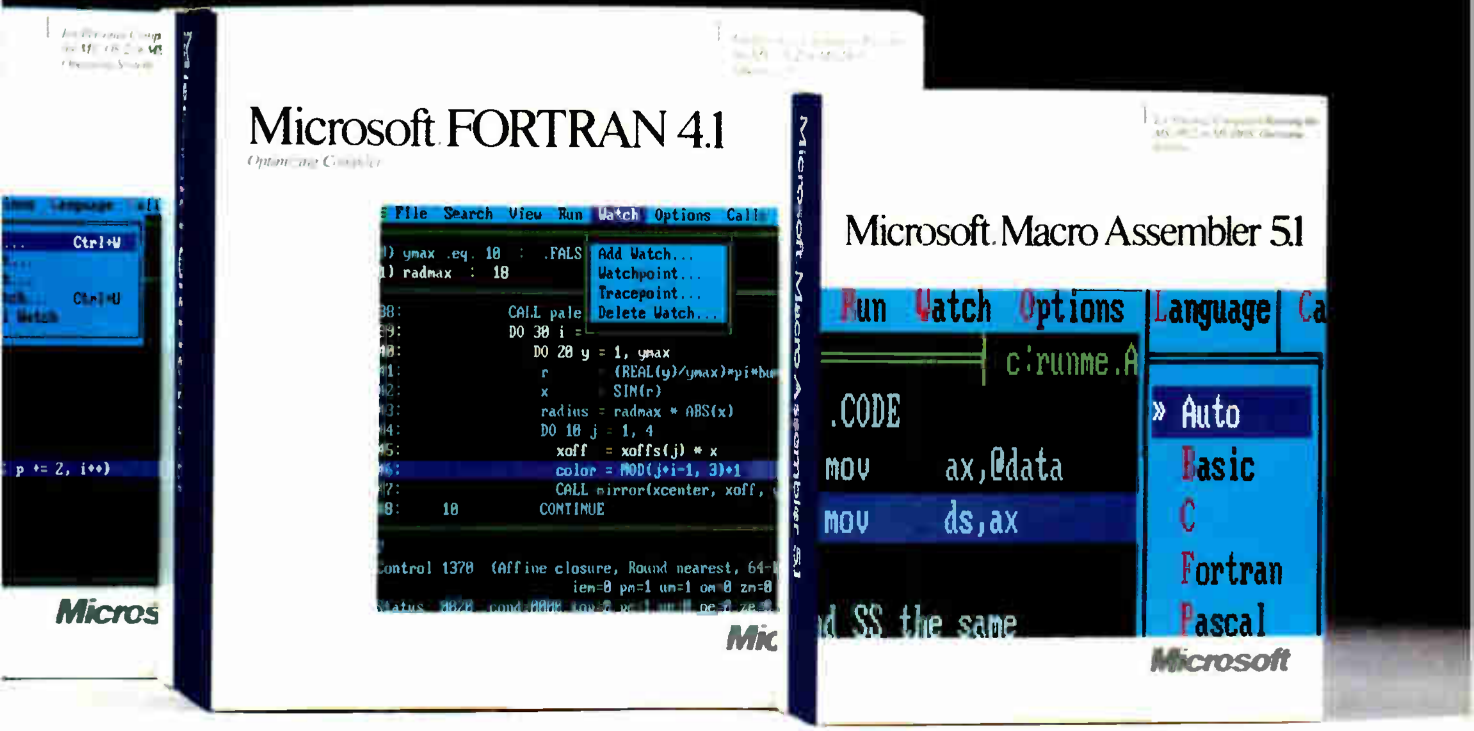
Capabilities such as the ability to develop large, sophisticated applications which go beyond the 640K barrier, taking advantage of up to 16MB of RAM, and utilizing the potential of today's microprocessors.

Just like their MS-DOS predecessors, these five new languages are equipped with powerful, professional features you work with, not around:

Support of direct calls to the operating system, and inter-language calling for mixing multiple languages on the same project.

Access to OS/2 system calls and a full complement of utilities, including an incredibly fast incremental linker and the

rosoft Languages systems.



first protected mode programmer's editor that works equally well in real mode.

Microsoft CodeView,® our popular, advanced debugger that lets you untangle program logic at the source code level, no matter what code you're using.

(It even lets you debug protected mode programs up to 128MB of virtual memory, and larger programs than ever before in real mode.)

As the perfect complement to our new languages, we're also offering the Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit.

It contains a parameter-by-parameter breakdown of all OS/2 system calls and samples to get you started.

All the tools you need for turning out larger, more powerful, more complex OS/2 applications.

(And, incidentally, all the tools we rely on for creating our own commercial software.)

For the name of your nearest Microsoft professional languages dealer, simply call 800-541-1261, Dept. B96.

Ask him for some more information on our OS/2 family.

He'll show you some languages you can really swear by.

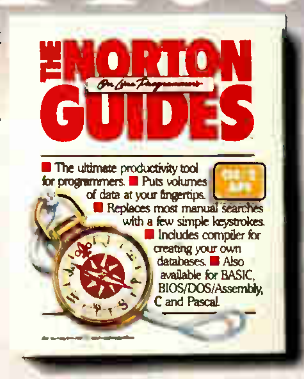
And now for the strongest word in the English language:

Free.

The Norton On-Line Programmer's Guide for OS/2 API is the first complete on-line manual for OS/2 programming.

Instead of thumbing through pages of documentation, it's all there at your fingertips with a few simple keystrokes.

Normally it costs $150, but it's yours free when you acquire the Microsoft OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit and one of the high level languages listed opposite (an upgrade is fine).



Please send me my free copy of the Norton Guide for OS/2 API. I enclose a copy of my dated sales receipts and my registration cards.*

The high level language I have licensed is (please check):

- ☐ Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.10.
- ☐ Microsoft FORTRAN Optimizing Compiler 4.10.
- ☐ Microsoft Macro Assembler 5.10.
- ☐ Microsoft Pascal Compiler 4.00.
- ☐ Microsoft BASIC Compiler 6.00.

Redeem to: Norton Guide for OS/2 API offer, Microsoft Corporation, 13221 SE 26th, Suite L, Bellevue, WA 98005.

Name: ______________________________

Address: ______________________________

City: ____________________ State: __________ Zip: __________

Daytime telephone: (   ) ____________________

If you have any questions about this offer, call (800) 426-9400. In WA, (206) 882-8088. B96

Microsoft®

*Registration cards are not required for upgrades. This offer is only valid in the 50 United States. It is not valid with any other offers, and is effective only for purchases from 4/1/88 through 6/30/88. The coupon must be redeemed by 7/31/88. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Double Threats to Lotus 1-2-3

Diana Gabaldon

Quattro and Surpass are souped-up 1-2-3 compatibles that build on the spreadsheet standard

Quattro and Surpass are two spreadsheet programs that, at least in some ways, outshine Lotus 1-2-3. And they do it by being data-compatible with 1-2-3 worksheets. In fact, you could consider Quattro and Surpass functional supersets of 1-2-3.

But there the similarities end. Each program has its own approach to providing a better spreadsheet. Quattro offers an easy-to-use interface and a very attractive price, while Surpass adds features that let you consolidate several different spreadsheets.

Retrieve a Quattro worksheet (top) with four keystrokes. Consolidate several worksheets with Surpass (bottom).

Quattro 1.0

Quattro looks and feels a whole lot like 1-2-3. I was immediately able to do good things with Quattro without so much as looking at the user's manual. If you're a fluent 1-2-3 user, you'll get the hang of this program in about 30 seconds. If you're not, it might take you a couple of hours. Quattro's creators decided not to stray too far from the de facto 1-2-3 standard. It has all the familiar Lotus features, such as block definitions and moves, range naming, built-in functions, file handling, and many of the familiar keystroke rhythms of 1-2-3. But Quattro's creators have gone out of their way to make some of 1-2-3's functions easier to use.

Borland International's $247.50 package runs on the IBM PC, XT, AT, Portable, PS/2s, and compatibles. You need 384K bytes of RAM, but more memory is strongly recommended. Quattro provides both 5¼- and 3½-inch floppy disks and requires DOS 2.0 or higher.

Instead of residing in a two-line area at the top of the screen à la 1-2-3, Quattro's menu choices are displayed in pop-up windows. You press the slash key, and Quattro's first-level function menu appears as a list of command options in a vertical window. As you use your up arrow and down arrow keys to highlight your choice, Quattro displays more details of each function on the first line of your screen.

If you're 1-2-3 adept, you already know many of Quattro's capabilities. Block functions (e.g., copy, move, erase, and name ranges) and column, row, erase, file, and print are essentially the same as 1-2-3's similarly named functions. You can also do a search and replace within a range of cells; this is a very powerful feature that 1-2-3 lacks.

While most popular spreadsheets let you query a database in some fashion, Quattro also lets you assign field names in a query. This means that Quattro names cells in your database, according to labels in the first row of cells. You can then reference these field names instead of cell addresses when specifying the criteria for your query—a more convenient and somewhat faster way of doing things. The program also has useful features such as dependent minimal recalculation, in which only cells affected by spreadsheet changes are refigured.

You can customize Quattro to a very sophisticated level. With this flexibility, you have a range of options: from selecting the most desirable interface to developing your own menu system. You can change either to an interface virtually indistinguishable from Lotus 1-2-3, or to a novice-level menu system.

Quattro's graphics are spectacular. With this program you have the ability to create just about every kind of graph you can think of, with every sort of pattern, legend, marker, grid, and title. About the only thing you can't do is add free-form text to a graph. You can store a graph as an .EPS or .PIC file (the most common graphics file formats) for later desktop publishing purposes, or you can put it in a PostScript file for laser printing.

Quattro's print functions include a Top Heading and Left Heading function; these are the familiar 1-2-3 Border commands. In 1-2-3, I always had trouble remembering whether it was the Column or the Row border that showed up on the left. You will enjoy Quattro's more descriptive command names, which spell

continued

Quattro 1.0

Type
Spreadsheet

Company
Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8400

Format
Four 5¼-inch or two 3½-inch floppy disks

Language
C and assembly

Computer
IBM PC, XT, AT, Portable, PS/2s, and compatibles with 384K bytes of RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher

Documentation
340-page reference guide
440-page user's manual
100-page getting started guide

Price
$247.50

Inquiry 893.

Surpass 1.01

Type
Spreadsheet

Company
Surpass Software Systems Inc.
250 Bel Marin Keys Blvd.
Building F, Upper Floor
Novato, CA 94949
(415) 382-8840

Format
8088 version with three 5¼-inch floppy disks or two 3½-inch floppy disks; 80286/80386 version with one 5¼-inch floppy disk and two 3½-inch floppy disks

Language
Modula-2

Computer
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or 100 percent compatible with a hard disk drive, 512K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a monochrome or graphics display adapter

Documentation
650-page document with quick reference and quick access guides and reference manuals

Price
For single-workstation copy: $495
For 10-workstation network version: $1995

Inquiry 894.

easier, faster spreadsheet formatting.

On the down side, Quattro is a memory hog. I had trouble running spreadsheets with 100 columns or more on an IBM XT with 512K bytes. However, the program will use expanded memory, if available. For a first-time spreadsheet user, Quattro is a fine choice. At a much lower price, it offers all of Lotus 1-2-3's main features plus a few extras, such as the ability to use dBASE files. If you're spreadsheet shopping, Quattro is a good pick.

Surpass 1.01

You can run Surpass Software Systems' spreadsheet on an IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or 100 percent compatible with a 5¼- or 3½-inch floppy or hard disk drive, a minimum of 512K bytes of RAM, MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.0 or higher, and a monochrome or graphics display adapter. According to the company, this $495 package works with all RAM-resident accessory programs. When I tried it with SideKick (version 1.56), I had no problems. The package also comes with a special version of Surpass that uses the additional machine instructions of the 80286/80386 chips for better performance and memory utilization.

Surpass does a good job of matching or outdoing 1-2-3. Their user interfaces and general modes of operation are similar. Not provided by Lotus 1-2-3, however, is Surpass's abilities to use both extended and expanded memory and to load an entire spreadsheet into either.

Surpass's screen appearance is slightly different from that of 1-2-3. This is because Surpass uses windows and pop-up menus. You can have several spreadsheets visible in windows simultaneously, and you can concurrently summon and dismiss menu windows at will.

You can open and view multiple directories and disks with this spreadsheet's Visual File Manager, and you can view and graphically traverse the disk's directory tree. You can sort file lists by name, extension, size, DOS order, or time stamp.

Surpass does not have Quattro's ability to search and replace within a range. However, it does let you search a worksheet for a text string, formula, or numeric value, and for a specific condition, such as `+A1<200`. This command causes the program to search for cells containing a value of less than 200. There is a separate `@Replace` function that will let you replace, append to, or delete specified character strings.

There are several nice small features, such as undo, zoom, automatic adjustment of column width to the width of the longest item in the column, macro recording (the program writes a macro by recording your keystrokes), and tracing (single-step execution of a macro so you can see where problems occur). You can keep macros in macro libraries—a feature that lets you use the macros with different spreadsheets rather than only in the spreadsheet where they were created.

You can set recalculation to either manual or automatic. As with Quattro, Surpass also has dependency-based minimal recalculation. This means that only cells dependent on the last data entry are refigured—a process that considerably speeds up the recalculation function in large spreadsheets where changes affect only a few cells. More important, with Surpass, recalculation also runs in background mode so you can continue with data entry or other spreadsheet functions while it takes place. Surpass can use the 8087, 80287, or 80387 math coprocessor (not required), which, if used, increases recalculation speed.

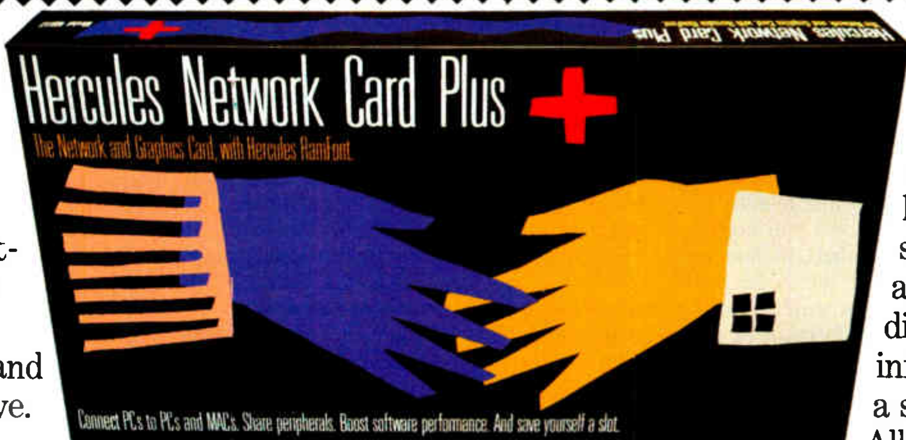
The graphics in this program are certainly adequate for most business uses. There are 21 different types of graphs, among them some interesting three-dimensional bar charts. I particularly liked being able to print a graph without having to exit from Surpass to a separate printing program. Quattro also has this feature, but it does not have Surpass's slide show feature, which lets you set up a programmed sequence of selected graphics screens for later viewing.

Every new software product has one feature that's supposed to really knock your socks off—a feature that everyone mentions when describing the product. Surpass has something it calls a "hot link," a feature that lets you consolidate spreadsheets.

In a way, a hot link is similar to a relation in dBASE III. Just as a `Set Relation` command effectively joins two separate database files, a hot link joins two or more separate spreadsheets. Once two or more Surpass windows (spreadsheets) are hot-linked, they effectively act as one. And with hot links, you can build graphs that use data from several different spreadsheets. This feature is similar to that in the just-out NexView from ADC & Associates, with its distributed spread-

continued

The Easiest Way To Put A Network Into Place Is With A Graphics Card.



The new Hercules Network Card Plus makes putting a network into place surprisingly easy and very inexpensive.

But since (remarkably enough) the Network Card Plus is also a graphics card, there's another advantage that may be just as significant.

By offering advanced video capabilities (including Hercules' proprietary RamFont™ technology) on the same single card–the Network Card Plus saves you a slot, at the same time it saves you money.

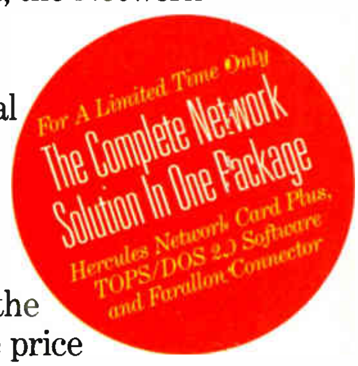
With the Network Card Plus, you can connect PC's to other PC's, Macintoshes, Unix-based systems, and expensive peripherals like printers.

You can access files from other computers using the same interface you normally work with.* And you can expand your network any time you like (up to 32 nodes–more if networks are linked).

For video purposes, the Network Card Plus provides Hercules monochrome text and graphics, including RamFont mode–which combines the versatility of graphics mode with the speed of text mode. RamFont lets word processors, like WordPerfect 5.0, show actual italics, bold face, and multiple type styles and sizes. And it lets spreadsheets, such as Lotus 1-2-3, display more information on a screen.

All without sacrificing speed.

In short, the Network Card Plus answers two critical needs–networking and advanced video. At the affordable price of just one card.



For information–or to learn where you can buy the Network Card Plus–call toll-free 1-800-532-0600 ext. 402 (U.S.) or 1-800-323-0601 ext. 402 (Canada).

Hercules Network Card Plus

The Network and Graphics Card, with Hercules RamFont.

*Requires inexpensive networking software, such as TOPS/DOS. , 921 Parker Street, Berkeley, California 94710.
Technical Support 415-570-0749; Sales 415-540-0212.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 126)

Table 1: *On the IBM XT, Quattro ran somewhat faster than Surpass in both the Scroll and the Savage tests, while Surpass ran faster in the Recalc test. Quattro, however, did poorly on the Recalc test.*

	Savage	Recalc	Scroll
Quattro	21.37	7.13	37.22
Surpass	28.85	3.08	54.21
1-2-3	28.90	2.44	57.67

sheet database system. According to Lotus, its 1-2-3 version 3 will be available this winter with a similar feature.

The hot-link feature lets you copy a range from one spreadsheet to another with virtually the same keystrokes that you use to copy within a single spreadsheet. You can build a formula in one spreadsheet that "pulls" values from several other spreadsheets. If you copy that formula to other cells in the first spreadsheet, Surpass will copy with relative addressing so that each new formula pulls values from "equivalent" sets of cells.

In effect, hot linking creates a three-dimensional spreadsheet. Not only can you manipulate cells horizontally along rows and vertically in columns, but you can also work front-to-back through "pages" of spreadsheets.

Unfortunately, Surpass's hot-link feature is not implemented in any of the database commands. The most significant limitation of spreadsheets as far as database functions are concerned is that they limit you strictly to "flat"—as opposed to relational—database structures.

I especially like Surpass's hot-link and background recalculation features. While Surpass's price is comparable to Lotus 1-2-3's and considerably higher than Quattro's, the extra features and performance make it a good choice.

How Do They Compare?

The good news is that neither of these spreadsheets is copy-protected. However, the bad news is that neither Surpass nor Quattro works with the multitude of add-in products that lately have bloomed for Lotus 1-2-3. Lotus's add-in manager allows a wide variety of these accessory database handlers, spreadsheet checkers, optimizers, and so forth to work inside the 1-2-3 menu interface. Surpass, though, has several features, among them its hot links, that the add-ins supply for Lotus (see my review "Database Management via 1-2-3," May BYTE).

Quattro does use SQZ!, an accessory data compression program from Turner Hall Publishing. SQZ! was originally developed to work with Lotus 1-2-3 and other spreadsheet files but is now built into Quattro. With this addition to Quattro, merely saving a file using a special three-character extension compresses not only Quattro-generated files but any 1-2-3 `.WKS` and `.WK1` files you may use with Quattro.

I ran the BYTE benchmark tests on an IBM XT with 512K bytes of RAM (see table 1). I ran the Savage test on a worksheet with 1000 rows consisting of a single cell containing a complex formula. Both the Recalc and Scroll tests used a worksheet made up of 100 columns and 25 rows, where each cell is the product of 1.001 times the cell to its left. All measures for Surpass were very close to those for Lotus.

Quattro was about 26 percent faster than 1-2-3 and Surpass in the Savage test—a test that is a check on time and accuracy—and 32 to 35 percent faster in scrolling. However, Quattro did poorly on the Recalc test, taking about 2 to 3 times longer than 1-2-3 and Surpass to complete.

Quattro comes with a perfect-bound reference guide, a user's manual, and a tutorial book called Getting Started with Quattro. Aside from the general inconvenience of perfect binding—the pages never lie flat—the books are attractively laid out and logically organized. In terms of appearance and organization, the Quattro documentation is better than Surpass's.

Surpass comes with a large binder that includes quick reference and quick access guides and reference sections on the spreadsheet and Visual File Manager. This spreadsheet's manual has a good tutorial section, and the index is adequate. Both programs have very good context-sensitive on-line help.

Quattro is subject to at least two constraints on technical-support access. You must have a disk serial number to obtain this perk, and it is not a toll-free call. Technical support for Quattro is also available through Borland's special interest group on CompuServe. The software package includes a copy of *For Quattro*, a monthly newsletter-cum-tip-sheet for users. This publication is also available by subscription for $60 per year ($49 for new users).

Surpass Software Systems provides free unlimited phone support (also not toll-free) from 9 to 5 Pacific time, Monday through Friday. Surpass's phone support is currently available to anyone—a registration number is not required. When I tried calling, I got through at once to a knowledgeable, helpful technician.

For those contemplating a switch from Lotus 1-2-3, the question of compatibility is especially important. Both Quattro and Surpass import and use 1-2-3 files. Surpass also imports and uses 1-2-3 macros. Quattro also has this capability if the 1-2-3 interface is set, and it can read and write dBASE, Paradox, Symphony, and plain old ASCII files.

Surpass is actually keystroke-compatible with 1-2-3, using the same sequence of keys to do similar functions. Quattro is not keystroke-compatible unless you reset its "compatibility defaults" to enable its 1-2-3 user interface.

In the other direction, 1-2-3 cannot read default Surpass files. However, you can save files under different extensions that are readable by 1-2-3. You must save 1-2-3 version 1.0 files under a different file extension than version 2.0 files. Quattro not only reads files from 1-2-3, dBASE, Symphony, and others, but also exports Quattro-made files in any of these formats.

Sum Total

The problem is what to buy. Both Quattro and Surpass offer some distinct advantages over the present version of Lotus 1-2-3. Specifically, Quattro comes in at a much lower price. At $247.50 (compared to $495 for 1-2-3), Quattro, with its customization possibilities, is a good value, though it is no speed demon. Surpass, on the other hand, offers the additional features of background recalculation, spreadsheet consolidation through its hot links, and slightly better graphics—all for the same price as 1-2-3.

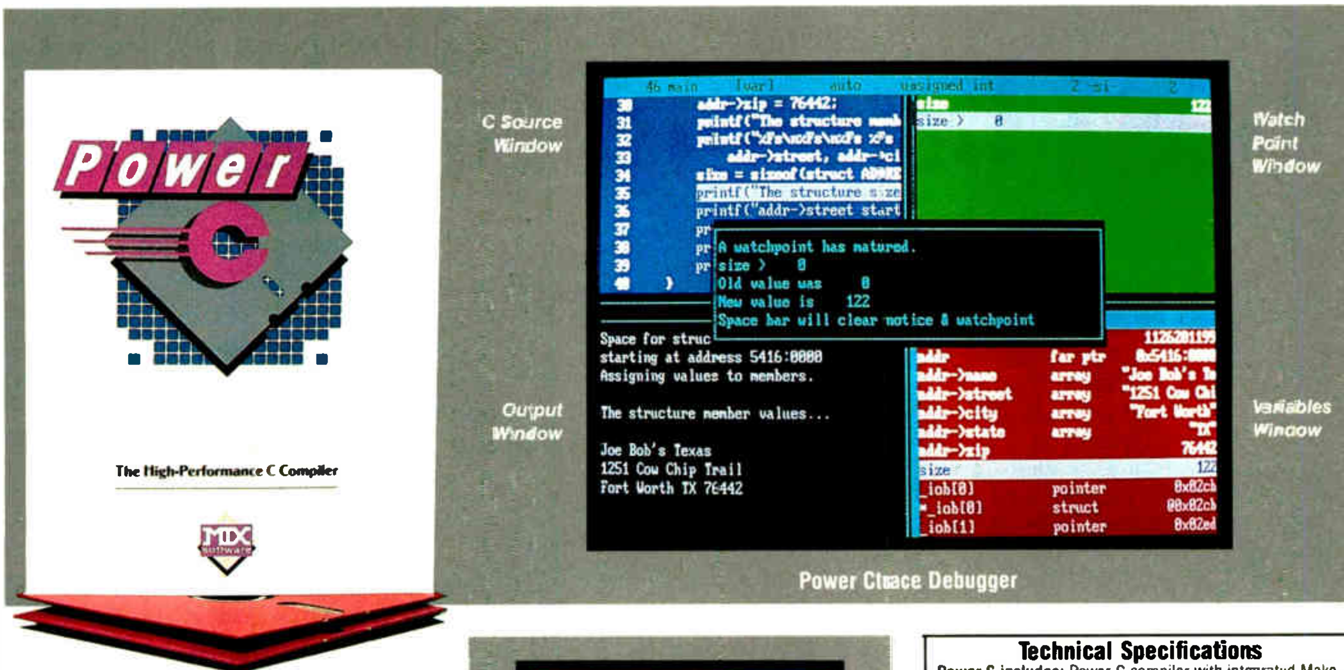
Those advantages may disappear, however, when Lotus introduces the enhanced version of 1-2-3. Moreover, neither Surpass nor Quattro works with the large number of add-in products developed for 1-2-3, and if you depend on any of those add-ins, you're also dependent on 1-2-3.

Borland International worked hard to make Quattro "better" than 1-2-3. It may not be better, but it's very good. Surpass Software Systems made its hot-link concept very valuable for users, and it's also very good.

So until the new version of 1-2-3 is ready, I recommend Surpass if you need the ability to consolidate several spreadsheets. If you don't need that feature, you might consider Quattro the better buy. ■

Diana Gabaldon is editor of Science Software, *an international journal for scientists who use computers, and an assistant research professor for Arizona State University's Center for Environmental Studies.*

How to create high-performance programs without wasting your time or money



Step 1: The $19.95 Power C compiler

Power C is the new ANSI compatible C compiler that runs faster than Microsoft C and has more functions than Turbo C®. Power C combines high-performance software with superb documentation, all for less than the price of most C books alone. It's your fast route to fast programs without the fast bucks. Compare Power C to the competition and see how much time and money you'll save.

Performance/Price Chart
(execution times in seconds)

	Power C	Quick C®	Turbo C®
1) fib	23.8	53.4	26.4
2) sieve	27.6	43.2	25.5
3) tdbl	3.5	9.0	9.6
4) diskio	13.5	14.4	14.3
5) report	11.0	71.7	60.7
6) drystone	36.6	41.6	31.8
Compile/Link	73.9	113.5	81.4
EXE File Size	25120	32092	27184
Compiler Price	$19.95	$99.00	$99.95
Debugger Price	$19.95	N/C	N/A
Library Source	$10.00	$150.00	$150.00
Total Cost	$49.90	$249.00	$249.95

N/C no charge - N/A not available
Benchmarks compiled using Make utility, command-line compiler, and medium memory model

Step 2: The $19.95 Power Ctrace debugger

Power Ctrace is the new state-of-the-art C debugger that makes Microsoft's Codeview look like old technology. Power Ctrace will reduce the time you spend debugging your C programs by at least a factor of 10. With Power Ctrace, you'll be working smarter instead of harder. Actually, you'll be having so much fun that it won't even feel like work anymore.

Unlike other debuggers, Power Ctrace lets you debug graphics programs on a single monitor. You can even debug programs that write directly to video memory. However, the major advantage of Power Ctrace is simple operation. You won't waste any time trying to understand or remember cryptic commands. With Power Ctrace, a single keystroke is all it takes. Help screens show you which key to press and pop-up menus list your options. Invest just 10 minutes with Power Ctrace now and you'll save hours from now on.

Technical Specifications

Power C includes: Power C compiler with integrated Make, Power C Linker, Power C Libraries (450 functions), the Power C book (680 pages), and support for...

- ANSI standard
- IEEE floating point
- 8087/80287 coprocessor
- auto-sensing of 8087/80287
- automatic register variables
- unlimited program size
- mixed model (near & far pointers)
- graphics on CGA, EGA, VGA, & Hercules

Optional Products:

- Power Ctrace debugger
- Library source code
- BCD business math

Order now by calling our toll free number or mail the coupon to Mix Software, 1132 Commerce Drive, Richardson, TX 75081.

1-800-333-0330

For technical support call: 1-214-783-6001

Minimum System Requirements:
DOS 2.0 or later, 320K memory, 2 floppy drives or hard drive.
Runs on IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles.

60 day money back guarantee

Name ______
Street ______
City ______
State ______ Zip ______
Telephone ______
Paying by ☐ Money Order ☐ Check
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AX ☐ Discover
Card # ______
Card Expiration Date ______
Computer Name ______ Disk Size ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½
Product(s) (Not Copy Protected)
☐ Power C compiler ($19.95) $____
☐ Power Ctrace debugger ($19.95) $____
☐ Library Source Code ($10.00) $____
(includes assembler & library manager)
☐ BCD Business Math ($10.00) $____
Add Shipping ($5 USA – $20 Foreign) $____
Texas Residents add 8% Sales Tax $____
Total amount of your order $____

Power C & Power Ctrace are trademarks of Mix Software Inc
Quick C & Codeview are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp
Turbo C is a registered trademark of Borland International
B

MIX software

Circle 191 on Reader Service Card

Sysgen brings you the best buys in backup.

$795

60Mb QIC-File™

- *Compatibility with all PCs and PS/2s™ (New QIC-File Plus available for PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 at $995)*
- *Streaming tape technology with superior 90 IPS speeds*
- *Dual read/write heads for simultaneous backup and verification*
- *QIC-File and QIC-File Plus tapes are fully interchangeable between PCs and PS/2s*

$595

60Mb Smart Image™

- *Compatibility with all PCs and PS/2s (New Smart Image Plus for PS/2 Models 50, 60 and 80 at $795)*
- *Streaming tape technology with superior 90 IPS speeds*
- *Dual read/write heads for simultaneous backup and verification*
- *Smart Image and Smart Image Plus tapes are fully interchangeable between PCs and PS/2s*

Sysgen™ gives you a lot more backup for a lot less.

Choose a Sysgen ¼″ tape cartridge system or a Sysgen cassette tape system for all your PC *and PS/2* backup needs.

Or choose other leading backup products from the complete Sysgen family, including the 120Mb Net-File™ for backing up entire Novell® networks and the 40Mb Bridge-Tape™ subsystem that's PC and PS/2 compatible, for total backup and data transfer flexibility.

Sysgen backup systems offer you the highest performance at the lowest prices in the marketplace. With the proven reliability of 100,000 installed backup systems. And a #1 rating by industry experts.

Ask your dealer for a Sysgen backup system or call the Sysgen hotline for more information.

1-800-821-2151

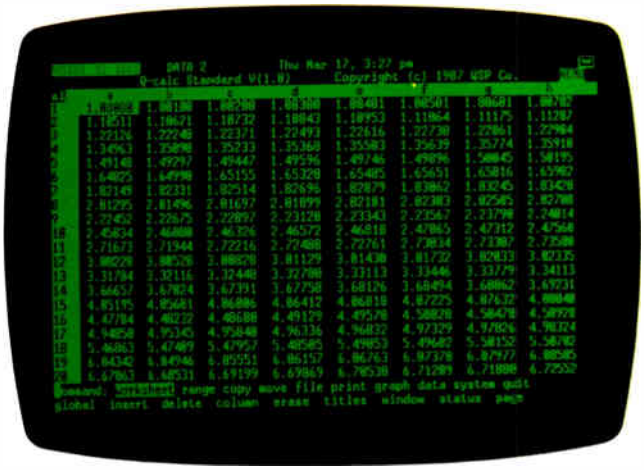
SYSGEN
INCORPORATED

SYSGEN Inc., 556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 263-4411.

A Spreadsheet for Unix

Paul Schauble

Q-Calc Standard promises Lotus 1-2-3 compatibility with Unix adaptability



Although Lotus 1-2-3 has spawned a host of imitators, Q-Calc Standard is different: it runs under Unix. Q-Calc Standard is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01, can use .WKS and .WK1 spreadsheets, and has multiuser capabilities inherent in Unix-based systems.

Q-Calc operates under various versions of Unix System V; BSD 4.1, 4.2, and 4.3; Xenix V; and HP-UX. It runs on a wide variety of hardware, including the IBM PC AT and compatibles, many 80386 machines such as the Compaq Deskpro 386, and many 680x0-based systems such as the Macintosh II, Sun workstations, Convergent Technologies workstations, and the NCR Tower. Other Unix systems include the IBM RT PC, Honeywell Level/6, DEC VAX, and IBM 30xx mainframes, to name a few.

For graphics output, Q-Calc supports Tektronix 4014, HDS 220, and Visual 550 terminals. It also supports some bit-mapped workstations, such as those from Sun. Q-Calc produces hard-copy graphics on PostScript-based printers, the HP LaserJet, IMAGEN Impress printers, the IBM Proprinter, and an assortment of pen plotters.

My review package came with a single 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk and a manual in an 8½- by 11-inch three-ring binder. The clearly written and well-organized manual includes installation instructions, a tutorial, and a reference section. The tutorial is a good introduction to Q-Calc, but it does not have enough examples on how to use Q-Calc commands to introduce a novice to spreadsheets. The reference section has a fairly complete index. The features and command set are close enough to 1-2-3 that an experienced user might not need the manual.

The version of Q-Calc I used was optimized for Xenix running on an IBM PC AT-compatible 80386-based system and required 250K bytes of RAM and 500K bytes of hard disk space. This package costs $450; versions for other systems sell for up to $4000. For this review, Q-Calc was run under SCO Xenix 2.2.1 on an Everex 3000, a 16-MHz 80386 system with 4 megabytes of RAM, and a CGA card.

Installation Problems

Unix software is more difficult to install than MS-DOS software. The IBM PC AT and MS-DOS standard covers not only the software but also most of the details of the hardware. An MS-DOS program running on the IBM PC AT knows exactly what type of hardware it's using. In contrast, because Unix runs on a very large variety of hardware, a Unix program must be explicitly configured for the type of hardware it will run on.

The installation proved to be the most difficult part of this review. The installation section of the Q-Calc manual gives specific instructions for installing the program on a Xenix V system. When I followed these instructions, the system displayed an error message, `tar: 0 files extracted`, from one of the Unix utilities. There were no other installation instructions packaged with the disk, nor any manual update. I probed the distribution disk for a half hour, with the Xenix utilities `dd`, `tar`, and `ls` showing me how the disk is organized, and I was then able to complete the installation. The instructions in the manual were apparently for another version of Xenix.

Q-Calc was designed and written by Quality Software Products and is published, distributed, and supported by UniPress Software. The software had been repackaged by UniPress for various operating systems, and the manual had not been updated.

After installation, you must configure Q-Calc for the specific terminal hardware that each user runs. This process identifies the functions available on the screen and keyboard. Each user has his or her own profile, which describes the keyboard and screen in use and sets Q-Calc options. For example, the profile may specify that a Control-Z is equivalent to the slash (/) graph view command. The profile also determines printer setup, query before delete, and many other Q-Calc options.

The defaults provided work well with many common terminals. The ANSI terminal model, used by Xenix for the CGA, and the VT-100 terminal model were usable without specific customization. Other terminals may require building a user profile. This task is comparable in difficulty to making a Unix `terminfo` entry. It is a job for an experienced Unix user or system administrator.

Spreadsheet in Action

The organization of Q-Calc and its commands and functions are almost identical to those of Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.01. Macros work in the same way, although you must invoke them by a different key sequence than Alt-keystroke. Several of my macros did not work correctly because a Q-Calc feature interrupted the macro and asked for confirmation when I attempted to delete rows or columns, or when I erased region commands. However, I could disable the confirmation feature through the user profile.

Also, Q-Calc provides a feature that is unique to Unix systems. The Lotus file import and export features have been extended to work with Unix pipes. This lets you process part of a worksheet through

continued

Q-Calc Standard

Type
Lotus 1-2-3-compatible spreadsheet program for Unix systems

Company
UniPress Software Inc.
2025 Lincoln Highway, Suite 209
Edison, NJ 08817
(201) 985-8000
(800) 222-0550

Format
One 1.2-megabyte 5¼-inch floppy disk for the IBM PC AT version; four 360K-byte 5¼-inch floppy disks for the AT&T Unix PC 7300

Language
C

Hardware Needed
IBM PC AT or compatible running a version of Unix with 640K bytes of RAM, a CGA, and a hard disk drive; AT&T Unix PC 7300 with 1 megabyte of RAM and a hard disk drive. Packaged for most versions of Unix or Xenix systems.

Documentation
428-page installation, tutorial, and reference manual

Price
For an IBM PC AT-class machine: $450 (additional $150 for graphics)
For an AT&T Unix PC 7300: $750 (additional $245 for graphics)
Contact vendor for larger machine pricing.

Inquiry 895.

any filter program, or read from any file or database through a filter. A filter can read a database file and convert it into a worksheet format. Most filters are written in C. Writing a filter is not difficult for a programmer, although the average spreadsheet user will probably not want to tackle it.

Q-Calc uses the same file format as 1-2-3 version 2.01 to store its own worksheets. If you move a 1-2-3 file to Unix, Q-Calc can use it directly and then transfer it back to DOS and 1-2-3.

I used the standard set of BYTE spreadsheets for the timing tests. The Savage spreadsheet consists of 100 rows by 10 columns filled with the formula:

```
@tan(@atan(@exp(@ln(@sqrt
  (x^2)))))+1
```

where *x* is the previous cell in the sequence. The final value in the sequence should be 1000. The Columns spreadsheet is 25 rows by 100 columns filled with the formula $x \times .1001$, where *x* is the previous cell in the sequence. The Scroll Right test used the Columns worksheet and measured the time needed to scroll right from column 1 to column 100 by repeated use of the right arrow key. In addition, I used spreadsheets from my previous projects to test compatibility: Cook's and Cook's Consolidation are ordering worksheets that test macros and the ability to consolidate individual worksheets onto a master; Reanal does a rate of return analysis for a real estate property. I transferred the spreadsheet files from DOS to Xenix via the doscp Xenix utility.

The BYTE spreadsheet files executed successfully, but my other spreadsheets did not. I could load them correctly, but they would fail to execute on the first recalculation. I tracked down the cause to a problem with the SCO Xenix floating-point arithmetic routines. When I installed an 80287 math coprocessor chip into my computer, the spreadsheet files recalculated correctly.

In working with all the spreadsheets, Q-Calc had a different feel than 1-2-3. Running under DOS, 1-2-3 provides nearly instantaneous response. Q-Calc was much slower, even with the 80287 (see table 1). Compared to 1-2-3 running under MS-DOS on the same machine, Q-Calc took from 1 to 7 times longer to perform most operations. If the Unix system serves more than a single user, Q-Calc's performance will be reduced even further.

Screen control was more limited than with 1-2-3. Although my computer had a color monitor, the worksheet appeared in white on a black background, with only inverse video to show highlighted areas. Q-Calc does not support color choice or use of other colors to specify highlighted or protected areas. Highlighting was inconsistent. At times, I would have highlighted areas when I used the down arrow key but not when I used PageDown, or vice versa. The current cell cursor is also shown in inverse video. I found that operations with cell protection enabled were confusing; it was difficult to quickly locate the inverse video cursor among the inverse video unprotected areas.

The standard Q-Calc keyboard assignments follow the 1-2-3 keyboard as closely as possible. The cursor keys, PageUp, PageDown, and most of the function keys have the same use in Q-Calc and 1-2-3. Some of the 1-2-3 keys, such as Escape and Control-right, cannot

continued

Table 1: *Benchmark results clearly show that Q-Calc runs slower than Lotus 1-2-3 even with an 80287 math coprocessor chip. (All times are in seconds.)*

	Environment		
Worksheet	**Xenix Q-Calc with 80287**	**Xenix Q-Calc without 80287**	**DOS 1-2-3 without 80287**
Savage	33	150	14
Columns	7	16	1
Scroll Right	66	239	16

be duplicated on the Xenix keyboard. All the commands are also available by entering a Control-X followed by a letter for the specific command. Some users prefer this form for commands because it is the same on all terminals, while the function keys may be in different locations or missing completely. An apparent bug prevented me from marking a region by starting at the lower left corner and moving up. Another bug resulted in several aborts with core dumps when I pressed PageUp. I saw this both with worksheets imported from 1-2-3 and with worksheets constructed with Q-Calc. This problem occurred only when operating on a color video card and appears to be a bug in SCO Xenix. Q-Calc operated correctly with a monochrome video card.

[Editor's note: *To verify that Q-Calc does operate correctly in a Unix environment, BYTE obtained another copy of Q-Calc and installed it on an AT&T Unix PC Model 7300 running Unix System V. The Unix version of Q-Calc had the correct installation instructions. On the AT&T 7300 system, Q-Calc ran all the test spreadsheets with no problems.*]

Graphics

The Q-Calc Standard/Graphics package is priced separately from Q-Calc. Its operation is very similar to PrintGraph. You use Q-Calc to prepare and preview the graph and to make a graph file. This file is then made into hard copy using one of the supplied graphics drivers. All the 1-2-3 graphics types (e.g., line, bar, and pie charts) are supported. In addition, Q-Calc adds a commodity chart that plots high, low, and closing price information from a stock market chart.

The supported set of graphics display devices in Q-Calc is very limited. In particular, the IBM CGA and EGA video cards are not supported in graphics mode. Q-Calc can draw crude graphs using ASCII or the IBM line-drawing character set. This is barely adequate for debugging and proofing graphs and is essentially worthless for presentations.

UniPress is aware of this limitation but has no specific plans to remove it. Instead, the company invites you to write your own device driver—not something the average spreadsheet user wants to undertake—and provides interface specifications.

Growing Pains

This product shows a lot of potential, but the current version is lacking in polish. In comparison with the best PC-DOS spreadsheets, Q-Calc is slow, limited in display versatility, and awkward to use. This package isn't going to make anyone rush out and buy a Unix system just to do spreadsheets.

Almost all these limitations are the result of Unix software standing at arms' length from the hardware. Where MS-DOS applications have been optimized for performance on PCs, Unix applications are optimized for portability. If you must use Unix, it is difficult to conceive of a spreadsheet program that works in this environment that would remove all these limitations.

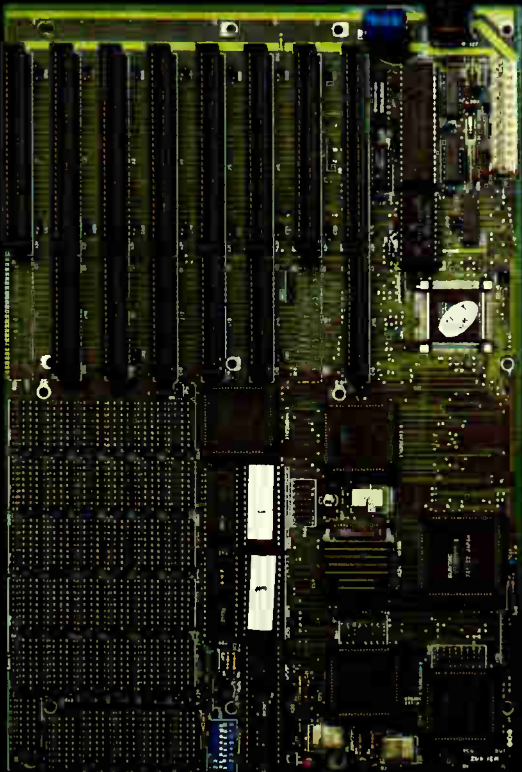
Still, Q-Calc has some problems. The lack of automatic installation procedures is usual for Unix software, but having to inspect a hex dump of the distribution disk is not. UniPress needs to improve its documentation in this area.

The utility of Q-Calc depends on the environment it will be operating in. It is best used where other considerations dictate using both DOS and Unix and require spreadsheet use on both systems. In this case, Q-Calc's similarity to 1-2-3 and its ability to use `.WKS` and `.WK1` files are major advantages that might outweigh its other problems. Q-Calc could be an excellent product for this niche. If this interchangeability is not a requirement, then you should examine other alternatives. ■

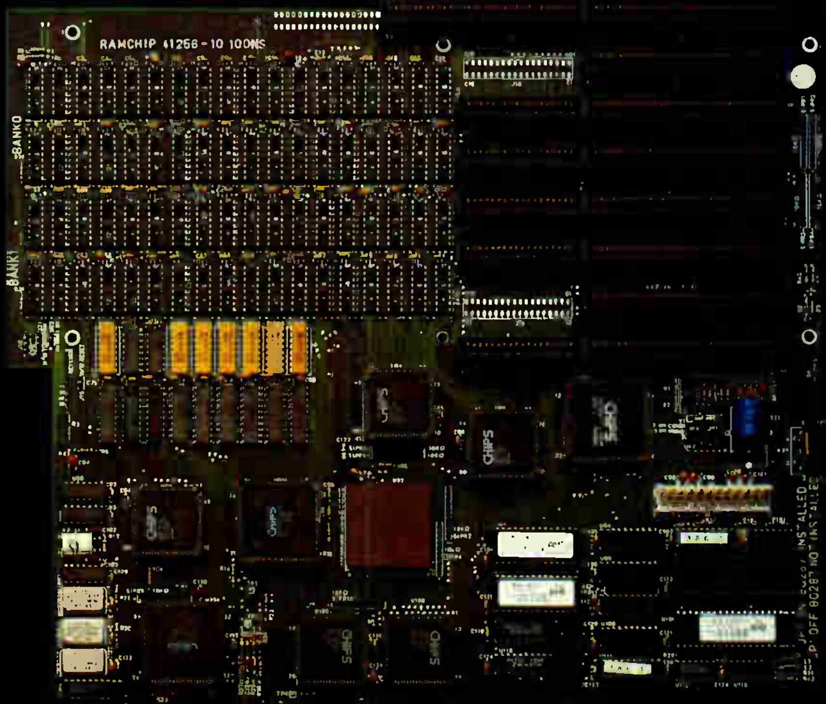
Paul Schauble is an independent program developer in Glendale, Arizona, who has been working with Unix-based systems for over 10 years.

TURN-POINT AMERICA

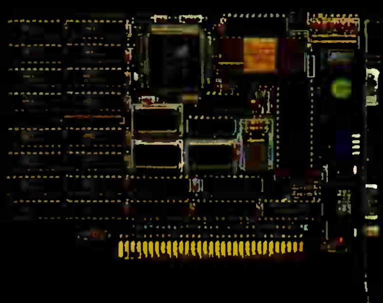
a)



b)



c)



Turn-Point America is proud to announce the addition of four new boards to its line of PC compatible products.

d)

a) 80286 Motherboard – 12.5 Mhz 0 wait state, Norton SI 15.3, socketed for 4 Mb DRAM.
b) 80386 Motherboard – 16 Mhz 0 wait state, Norton SI 23.0, socketed for 2 Mb DRAM.*
c) VGA Card – 100% register compatible with IBM, resolutions up to 1024 × 768 × 16 colors.
d) Super Multi I/O – FD controller for 1.44Mb thru 360k, 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port.

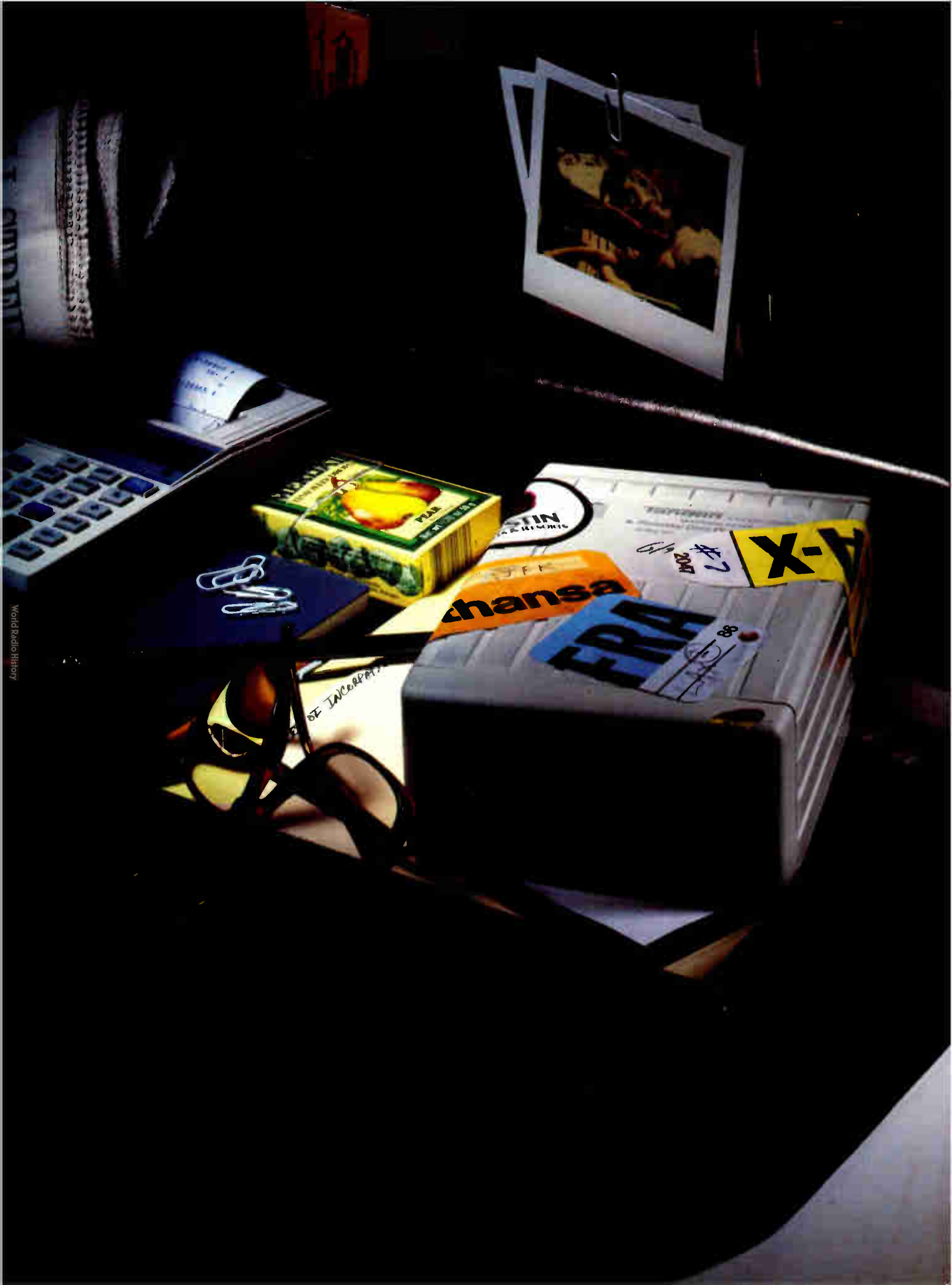
Sales 1-800-247-6413
Tech Support (702) 786-4484

*Refer to the 80386 review in this issue of BYTE. Please call our toll free line for distributor pricing. All of Turn-Point America's products carry a one year parts and labor warranty. Visa, MasterCard and COD accepted.

Turn-Point America
éclat corporation
150 N. Center St., Suite 224
P.O. Box 41334
Reno, NV 89504
Telex: 650 308 4898 MCI
Fax: (702) 826-6741

Circle 278 on Reader Service Card

TRADEMARKS and REGISTERED TRADEMARKS: IBM – International Business Machines


PEAR
chansa
FRA
X-
#7

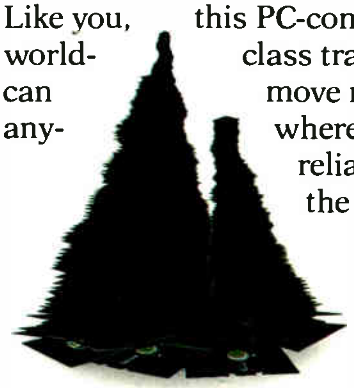
“Portable.”

pōr'ta•bl, a. [L. portabilis]: ***The ability to take your personal computing environment across town, across the country or across the world... in your briefcase. Or even send it by mail.***

To make it in business, you've always had to go the distance.

But taking the office with you is something new. You can handle all this added responsibility, however, with complete confidence. If your data is safe within the world's first portable, fast-access Winchester: the Personal Data Pac. Only from Tandon.

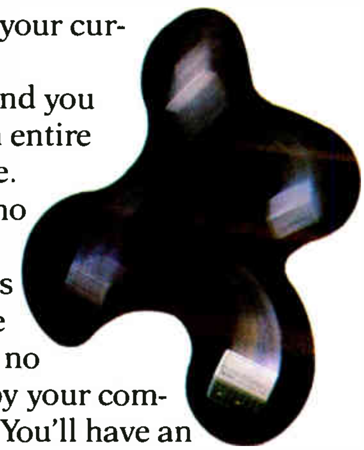
Like you, this PC-compatible drive is a world-class traveller. With it, you can move mountains of data anywhere, with complete reliability. Even when the going gets rough.



The secret to the Personal Data Pac's portability is a unique head locking and shock absorption system, which suspends the drive in a metal casing, housed in a rugged ABS case.

So it's ready for just about anything. The red-eye to Rangoon. A trip through the mail. Even an unintended fall off your desk. It will keep on working.

And wherever the Personal Data Pac goes, it gets along splendidly. With a single, low-cost receptacle, the Tandon Ad-PAC, you can up-grade your current PC system.



Just plug it in and you are set to share an entire library of software.

Better yet, you no longer need dedicated workstations for everyone in the office and you are no longer restricted by your computer's hard disk. You'll have an unlimited capacity for hard work.

And there's one more thing you can do with the Personal Data Pac that you can't do with other hard disks. Simply lock it away. Where only you can get at it.

The Tandon Personal Data Pac. Perfectly secure. Completely reliable. And totally portable. However you look at it, it's a definition for personal freedom. And peace of mind.

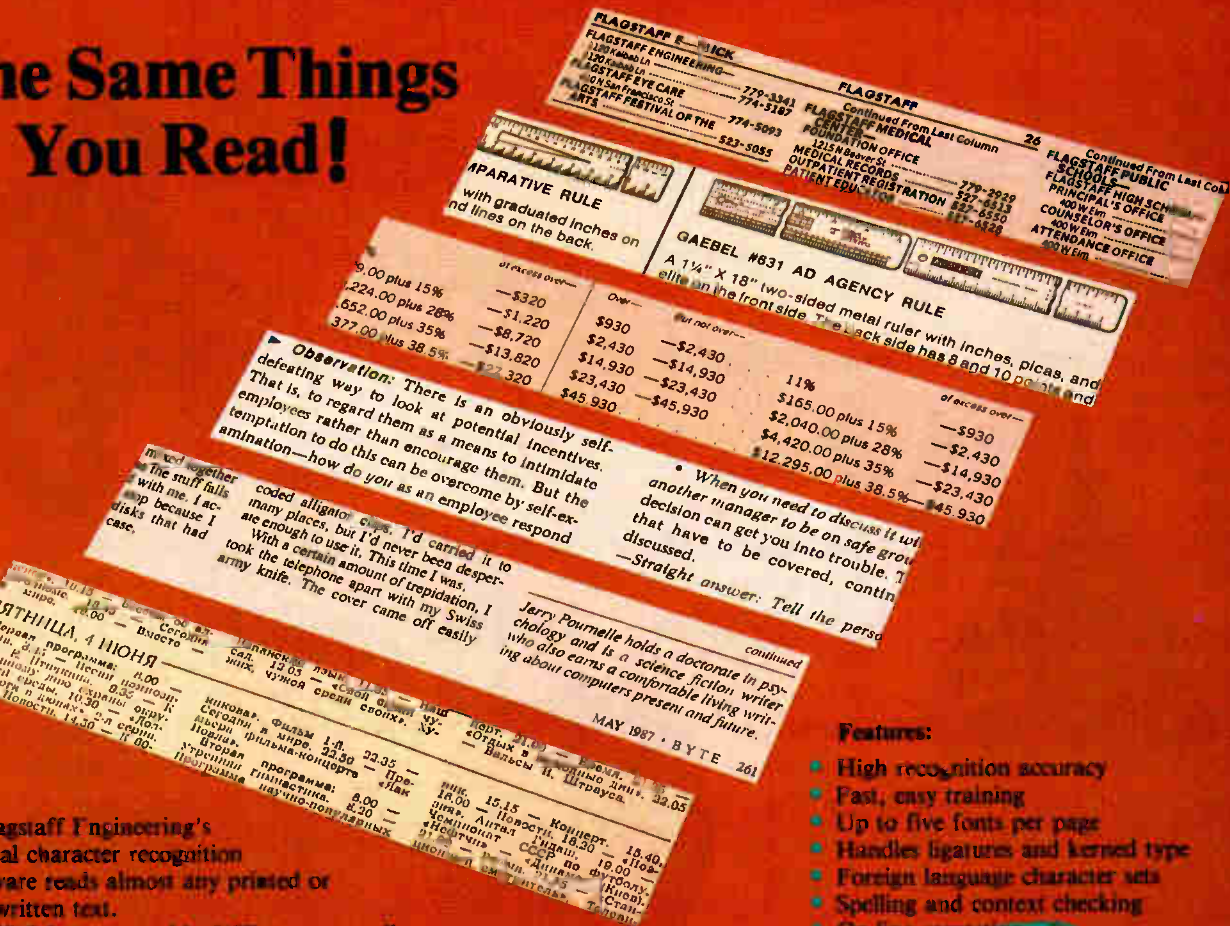
To learn more about it, see your Tandon Dealer or call us today at **1-800-556-1234,** ext. 171. In California call **1-800-441-2345,** ext. 171.

Tandon

We're redefining personal computing.

Train Your PC to Read...

...the Same Things You Read!



Flagstaff Engineering's optical character recognition software reads almost any printed or typewritten text.

SPOT,* our trainable OCR program, allows you to compile information from books, magazines, typewritten records, genealogical data, directories, catalogs, and public documents, including foreign-language material. The data captured by **SPOT** can be used by database, word processing, desktop publishing and typesetting applications.

SPOT's flexible output options allow you to preserve the original page format, including columns and margins. Reformatting options include the choice of DCA or ASCII output files, with options to generate single-column output from multiple-column text.

Features:

- High recognition accuracy
- Fast, easy training
- Up to five fonts per page
- Handles ligatures and kerned type
- Foreign language character sets
- Spelling and context checking
- On-line correction
- Affordable at $995.00

Flagstaff Engineering leads the PC industry in desktop conversion systems for 9-track tape and 8-inch diskette data files. We have already supplied thousands of customers worldwide with our OCR systems. Call for the best prices on Panasonic, Hewlett-Packard, and Canon scanners. Dealer and volume discounts are available.

Flagstaff Engineering can modify the software code to meet your custom applications. For details, call us at (602)779-3341.

*Syntactic Pattern Optical Translator

"JOIN" FLAGENG for vendor support on BIX!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING

1120 Kaibab Lane • Flagstaff, AZ 86001
(602)779-3341 • Telex 705609 • FAX (602)779-5998

Circle 107 on Reader Service Card (Dealers: 108)

A New Member of the Family

Jerry Pournelle

Someday this place is going to vanish under a vast sea of paper, software, and cables. Looking at the view from my chair, you'd probably say it could happen in the next few hours: there is literally no flat surface, including the couch and the top of the fish tank, that isn't covered with something. It's just like the day after Christmas—and I certainly enjoy having all this to play with—but I'm afraid it's getting out of hand.

Still, my desk was actually down to bare wood last night, and there's nothing on it now that isn't relevant to this column; I've got some new volunteers to help sort through the software; and my motto—"Every day throw something away"—has cleared out enough of the storeroom that much of this clutter can be put away when I get a free moment.

On the other hand, my column is due tomorrow, *Prince of Mercenaries* is almost completed but long overdue, *Wrath of God* is due all too quickly, and I'm going to Memphis in 3 days, then to a meeting of the advisory board of the Lowell Observatory, during which time more will come in. Sigh.

Zanna Lee is her name, and she just happens to be a Zenith Z-386

Zanna Lee

One reason for the clutter crisis is that I've spent the last 2 days setting up Zanna Lee, the Zenith Z-386. It took longer than I thought it would, but then everything does, and I suppose it's not surprising that changing to a new main machine would be complex.

One reason for the change is disk capacity. Zanna Lee has an 80-megabyte hard disk drive made by the Magnetic Peripherals Division of Control Data. I've heard good things about them, but I confess some partiality to Priam hard disk drives. I've had one of those in the Golem, my CompuPro Z80/286 Dual Processor, since about 1983, and there's been no hint of a problem; ditto for the 40-megabyte hard disk drive in Fast Kat the Kaypro 386.

I first saw Priam hard disk drives at the first Atlanta COMDEX; they were showing the then-new system of mechanical head lifters that click in on power loss. Now just about everyone uses that concept, and a good thing, too.

Anyway, I invited my son Alex over to help set up the Z-386. Our first job was to configure Zanna Lee's hard disk drive. Actually, the machine did come preconfigured, but in my rush to transfer data from Fast Kat to Zanna Lee, I copied a whole bunch of files off Fast Kat's root directory. Some were system utilities, and one was, I think, `COMMAND.COM`; anyway, shortly after that we got version conflicts with `CHKDSK` and other utilities, sometimes even on start-up depending on the `CONFIG.SYS` file, and then Zanna Lee stopped talking to most of the partitions on the hard disk drive.

This was annoying enough that I decided it was time to see that the exact same version of DOS was running on every machine in the house. I suppose strictly speaking that's not legal; but in my defense I have an original DOS for every machine, so all I'm actually doing is updating.

Updating DOS is easy but tedious, and you do have to pay attention. First, you copy all the DOS system utilities from your floppy disk copy (surely you aren't working with the original disk!) to the appropriate hard disk drive subdirectories. That turned out to be a problem, since many of my machines came preconfigured. Those system utilities reside in the `\UTIL` subdirectory on one system, `\BIN` on two others, `\2861` on a third, and so forth. I still haven't decided what to standardize on.

Anyway, eventually I got it done, after which I went around using the `SYS` command on everything in sight. The whole DOS update procedure is described in great detail in Chris DeVoney's *Using PC DOS* (Que, 2d edition)—a book I can't get along without.

Once we had DOS updated, we still had to configure the hard disk drive. The Z-386 came with Zenith software to accomplish that, but after about 4 hours of working with it (and discovering that it likes a version of DOS different from the one we had just installed everywhere, sigh), we gave up and got out SpeedStor.

I don't seem to have the latest version of SpeedStor, but the one I do have worked fine. SpeedStor is menu-driven and quite well documented: the manual actually explains what's going on. Most of its text about hardware applies to IBM PC XTs, PC ATs, and very close clones, and there's little about backplane systems like the Z-386, but there's enough to get the job done. Recommended.

SpeedStor offers the alternative of formatting Zanna Lee's hard disk drive as one great big drive, but there are drawbacks to doing that. After thinking about the situation, we partitioned the drive into three more or less equal chunks, meaning that Zanna Lee now has drives C, D, and E. Once that was done, I made a floppy disk copy of the new C:\ partition to save the system and setup files, then used Fastback Plus to bring over everything from the Kaypro onto the Z-386's C and D drives, and finally copied over the Kaypro stuff with the systems and setups I'd just saved.

After that, it was time to purge the Kaypro of files I don't have permission to keep on more than one machine; the tool of choice there is PC Sweep, a shareware program that is invaluable for chores like this.

Zenith sent a Z-515 memory board for the Z-386. That's 4 megabytes of 32-bit memory, which is a lot. The Z-515 can be set up to dedicate part of that memory

continued

to the Expanded Memory Specification (EMS), as well as automatically filling out the main system memory to 640K bytes. The EMS option looked like a good idea at first, and in my first installation I reserved some memory for EMS; but on reflection this seemed pointless.

The real advantage of having a 386 is the ability to use DESQview or VM/386 so you can keep lots of different programs and utilities in memory; and if you have those, you don't really *need* expanded memory. If you do reserve memory for EMS, you'll find that as far as the computer is concerned, that memory has just plain vanished: it's not shown as either system or extended memory on boot-up. It's also simple to disable EMS.

Mice and Memory

The next step was to install a mouse. The Kaypro has been using the Logitech Bus Mouse, which is a good one, but that takes up a slot. On the other hand, I sure didn't want to use Zanna Lee's only serial port for the mouse. I was going to have to put some kind of board in there. Why not make it do double duty?

The easiest solution would have been Logitech's EGA&Mouse board. That works fine, especially with Logitech's excellent Autosync monitor; I used both in Zanna Lee's setup exercises. If you want a good EGA system, I think there's no better value for the money than the EGA&Mouse board.

Autosync is a fine monitor, but I'm in love with the 14-inch Zenith ZCM-1490 Flat Technology Monitor; you can't believe how nice that is, even in a sunny room with windows behind you. It's good enough, in fact, that I'm going to try it as the main screen in place of the Electrohome 19-inch monitor.

I'm a bit concerned about the screen size, but after all, I used a 14-inch Hitachi monochrome monitor for years; and perhaps because the ZCM-1490 is truly flat, text displayed on it seems easier to read than on traditional monitors. One fair warning: the ZCM-1490 has an internal fan. It's not loud enough to bother me, but you can hear it.

The ZCM-1490 is driven by the Zenith 31-kHz video card. Video cards used to come with serial ports, but Zenith's doesn't. I wish it did; I could simply address that to COM2 and plug the mouse in. For that matter, I wish computer designers would recognize that mice are essential and slots are in short supply: a single serial port isn't enough. Machines should come with at least two serial ports.

Since I'd have to use a slot anyway, the simplest solution was to install a Cheetah Combo card. This takes an AT slot and comes with a megabyte of 16-bit memory, a serial port, and a parallel port. I can't use a second parallel port—who can?—but the serial port can be addressed as either COM1 or COM2. Cheetah cards come with an installation program that's absurdly simple to use: you just tell the program what you need, and it shows you a pictorial diagram of how to set the DIP switches on the Cheetah card.

I addressed the Combo card to just above the address of the Z-515, giving Zanna Lee 640K bytes of system memory and 4608K bytes of expanded memory. The top megabyte of that is 16-bit memory, and thus considerably slower than the rest, but it's not likely I'll use it much either; I'll probably turn it into a RAM disk when I get time to figure out how to do that.

CD-ROMs

The next step was to install the Amdek Laserdek. This comes with a controller card. By now, the Z-386 was getting a bit full. Only three slots were left: one short

continued

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP

helps save time, money, and cut frustrations. Compare, evaluate, and find products.

386 PROGRAMMERS:
Special Prices on Solid Tools

	List	Normal	SPECIAL
NDP C-386 by MicroWay	$595	$529	**$489**
NDP FORTRAN 386 From MicroWay, globally optimizing compilers syntactically and operationally compatible to Berkeley 4.2 Unix F77, PCC, with MSDOS extensions for easy porting.	$595	$529	**$489**
FoxBASE PLUS/386 Solid Dbase environment from Fox Software.	$595	$479	**$369**
VM 386 Multitasker Run unlimited tasks in virtual 8086 mode, by IGC.	$245	$229	**$199**

Order before June 30, 1988 and mention "BY688" for these special prices above.

RECENT DISCOVERY

OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit by Microsoft. Programmer's Reference, Learning Guide, on-line help, OS/2 utilities. Two hours modem support. OS/2 $279

C Language-Compilers

AZTEC C86 - Commercial	PC	$499
C86 PLUS - by CI	MS	$359
High C Optimizing Compiler	PC	Call
Instant-C/16M	PC	Call
Lattice C - from Lattice	MS	$259
Microsoft C 5.1 - Codeview	MS	$289
NDP C-386 by MicroWay	MS	$529
Microsoft Quick C	MS	$ 69
Turbo C by Borland	PC	$ 67
Watcom C6.0	MS	$259

C Language-Interpreters

C-terp by Gimpel - full K & R	MS	$219
C Trainer - by Catalytix	PC	$ 89
Interactive C by IMPACC Assoc.	PC	$189
Run/C Professional	MS	$145
Run/C Lite	MS	$ 79
Turbo C-terp	PC	$119

C Libraries-Files

BTree - Source, no royalties	MS	$ 69
CBTREE - Source, no royalties	MS	$109
ctree by Faircom - no royalties	MS	$309
rtree - report generation	PC	$239
dB2C Toolkit V2.0	MS	$249
dbVISTA - Source	MS	Call

C Libraries-General

Blackstar C Function Library	PC	$ 99
C Tools Plus - V5.0	PC	$ 99
C Utilities by Essential	PC	$119
Greenleaf C Sampler	PC	$ 69
Greenleaf Functions	PC	$129
LIGHT TOOLS by Blaise	PC	$ 69
Turbo C Tools by Blaise	PC	$ 99

C-Screens, Windows, Graphics

C Display Manager	PC	$109
C Worthy Interface Library	PC	$249
dBASE Graphics for C	PC	$ 69
ESSENTIAL GRAPHICS - fast	PC	$185
GraphiC - new color version	PC	$279
Greenleaf Data Windows	PC	$155
w/source	PC	$259
QuickWindow/C	PC	$ 75
Terminal Mapping System	PC	$279
TurboWINDOW/C-for Turbo C	PC	$ 75
View Manger by Blaise	PC	$199
Vitamin C - source, menus	PC	$159
VC Screen	PC	$ 79
Windows for C - fast	PC	Call
Windows for Data - validation	PC	Call

DBASE Language

Clipper compiler	PC	$399
dBASE III Plus	PC	$399
dBASE III LANPack	PC	$649
DBXL Interpreter by Word Tech	PC	$ 99
FoxBASE + V2.0	MS	$259
Quicksilver Diamond	PC	$369

DBASE Support

dAnalyst	PC	$ 219
dBASE Tools for C	PC	$ 65
dBRIEF with BRIEF	PC	Call
dBC III by Lattice	MS	$ 169
Documentor - dFlow superset	MS	$ 229
Genifer by Bytel-code generator	MS	$ 249
Networker Plus	MS	$ 229
QuickCode III Plus	MS	$ 189
R&R Report Writer	MS	$ 139
Seek-It - Query-by-example	PC	$ 79
Silver Comm Library	MS	$ 139
Tom Rettig's Library	PC	$ 79
UI Programmer-user interfaces	PC	$ 249

Other Products

ASMLIB - 170+ routines	PC	$125
Back-It by Gazelle	MS	$119
Baler	PC	$459
CO/SESSION - remote access	PC	$229
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	PC	$169
Disk Technician - smart upkeep	PC	$ 89
Fast Back Plus	PC	$149
Flash-Up	PC	$ 69
Easy Flow V5.0	PC	$125
Link & Locate	MS	$309
Mace Utilities	MS	$ 85
MKS RCS	MS	$155
PC/Tools Deluxe - by Custom	PC	$ 69
Plink 86 PLUS - overlays	MS	$275
PVCS Corporate - by Polytron	PC	$339
PVCS Personal	PC	$135
R-DOC/X	MS	$135
Show Partner F/X	PC	$328
Seidl Version Manager	MS	$269
Source Print - V3.0	PC	$ 75
TLIB	PC	$ 89
Tree Diagrammer	PC	$ 65
Visible Computer: 8088	PC	$ 65
WKS Library by Tenon	PC	$ 79

FEATURE

FoxBASE 386 by Fox Software. Single-user development package. Interactive dot-prompt mode, FOXBIND utility, on-line help, full manual, pseudo-compiler. Address up to 16M RAM. PC $519

Note: All prices subject to change without notice. Mention this ad. Some prices are specials. Ask about COD and POs. Formats: 3" laptop now available, plus 200 others. UPS surface shipping add $3/item.

THE PROGRAMMER'S SHOP
Your complete source for software services and answers
5-B Pond Park Road, Hingham, MA 02043
Mass: 800-442-8070 or 617-740-2510 4/88

Call for a catalog, literature, and solid value
800-421-8006

Circle 231 on Reader Service Card

Introducing BRIEF V2.1

BRIEF™ Users: Now you can have fast compilation AND an integrated, productive environment.

Over 5,000 of you were forced to make sacrifices to use BRIEF, The Programmer's Editor. Advanced compilers and new programming environments, like Turbo C and QuickBASIC, took up so much RAM that BRIEF could not fit in the same 640k.

If you wanted to retain BRIEF's uniquely powerful features[1] while working with larger programs, you had to sacrifice speed and continuity. Instead of a tight Edit-Compile-Edit loop, you had to slog through an obsolete Edit-Exit-Compile-Exit-Edit loop.

Now you no longer have to make that sacrifice.

You can enjoy the features[1] that have made BRIEF the best-selling and the best regarded[2] programmer's editor without sacrificing environment integration.

Version 2.1 of BRIEF can be swapped in and out with a single keystroke — allowing immediate compilation with even the largest compilers: Microsoft C5.0, QuickC, Turbo C, Lattice C, dBXL, FoxBASE+ v2.0, Clipper, etc.

[1] For example: real multi-level Undo (not simply Undelete), flexible windowing, unlimited file size, unlimited number of simultaneous files, automatic language sensitive indentation.

[2] For example: "The quintessential programmer's editor." — ***Dr. Dobb's Journal*** "Right out of the box, it's a versatile, extremely powerful editor that handles most any programming task with aplomb." — ***Computer Language*** "Simple to learn and use and extremely sophisticated. Strongly recommended." — ***PC Magazine*** "Not only the best programmer's text editor I've ever seen, but it is also a tour de force in the way it was conceived and implemented." — ***Computerworld*** "So far surpasses users' expectations that it is revolutionary." — ***MicroTimes Magazine*** "BRIEF is truly outstanding." — ***Microsoft Systems Journal***

Current BRIEF Users:

Call Ann for details on 4 other important enhancements. Registered users of versions 2.0 or 2.01 update for only $35.

Haven't tried BRIEF yet?

BRIEF retails for $195. Call Ann today for a no-risk, 60-day trial with a full, money-back guarantee.

Call toll-free today
800-821-2492

Solution Systems™

541 Main Street, Suite 410
South Weymouth, MA 02190
617-337-6963

Circle 262 on Reader Service Card

PC (8-bit) slot, one AT (16-bit) slot, and one full-size 32-bit Zenith slot.

Like most clones, the Zenith's PC and AT slots and bus are fully IBM compatible. Again like all 386s, the 32-bit slot and bus are not standard; each manufacturer has a particular bus design, which is why if you want 32-bit memory, you have to buy it from the manufacturer of your 386 machine. Someday, I hope, that will change.

The controller requires only a short (PC) slot, so that's where I put it. It took about 5 minutes to install the Amdek CD-ROM hardware. There are two cable connectors on the back of the reader. Neither one is labeled, which bothered me until I read the instructions: they're interchangeable. Either can connect to either the computer or another drive.

The Laserdek is external, and fairly awkward in size, being 14 inches wide, 13 inches deep, and 3 inches high. There are ventilating holes on top. I got to wondering why the thing is so large, so I opened it; there's no real reason for it to be so large. The Laserdek mechanism is about the size of a disk drive, and the rest of the box contains very loosely arrayed electronics.

On the other hand, I learned that it's very sturdily made, and so long as the monitor is not so heavy that it actually distorts the case shape, and you don't completely block off the holes on the side behind the Laserdek, there's no reason you can't put it on top of your computer and the monitor on top of it.

Software installation comes in two parts: installing the DOS extensions so your computer can find the Laserdek, and installing software so you can read the actual contents of the laser disk.

The first part is pretty simple. The instructions and software come with the Laserdek, and a Setup program does most of the work. The instructions are not too informative, but if you follow them, you'll soon have the computer listening to the Laserdek. The important thing is to put the proper statements into `CONFIG.SYS` and `AUTOEXEC.BAT` and copy a program called `MSCDEX.EXE` into a place where the system can find it.

One option is to put a good part of the access software into expanded memory. The command processor extensions take about 40K bytes of system memory, and some of that—I confess I haven't tried the experiment—apparently can go into EMS if you like.

Another option is the letter designation of your CD-ROM. By default, it's the "next" device; in my case, since Zanna Lee has logical hard disk drives C, D, and E, the CD-ROM becomes F. You can, however, explicitly name the letter if you like.

Once installed, the CD-ROM drive acts like a write-protected hard disk drive. You can read its directory, change directories within it, copy files from it, and do anything you could do with a truly enormous disk that you can't write to.

One caution. If you have a CD-ROM disk in the drive, it spins continually. I don't know if this does any harm or not; after all, 8-inch floppy disk drives spin constantly, as do hard disk drives. On the other hand, it's one more thing to worry about. I noticed when I opened the Laserdek that if there is no disk the motor shuts down, so I left the drive empty during my overnight heat test.

It's my practice when I fill a system with boards to let it run all night and test it the next afternoon, when it's as hot as it's likely to be. I did that with the Z-386, and, sure enough, the machine hung during the boot-up process.

This was annoying. "Heat problems," I muttered. "Too much memory, plus the

continued

Just Released

STATISTICS MADE EASY.

Microstat-II will have you up and running in 5 minutes or your money back.

Operating Microstat II couldn't be easier. No matter what your statistical needs are. Simply select the options you need from the menu system with a keyboard or a mouse and your answer is available instantly. No complex command languages to learn. On line help is only a keystroke away! Plus, it only takes three disks to operate the program. Microstat II is simple to use and fast!

The #1 Selling Micro Statistical Package is Even Better!

Microstat is by far the most popular micro statistics package of all time. Tens of thousands of satisfied customers have relied on Microstat since 1979 for all their statistical needs. Microstat has been used for every application imaginable from checking the brine content of tuna fish to keeping game statistics for an NFL football team. Already 64 of the Fortune 100 companies have purchased Mictrostat. Virtually every major university is presently using Microstat and over 10,000 copies have been sold to the US government. Microstat-II is even better!

The Coverage You Need

Microstat-II has the statistical tests you need. Just some of the areas of coverage are descriptive statistics, ANOVA, correlation and regression (with stepwise), time series, hypothesis testing, nonparametrics, crosstabs and chi-square, probability distributions, scatterplots, plus a lot more!

Easier Installation

Microstat-II provides all this power with only 3 disks and can run on a hard disk or a floppy disk system with two drives. Our competitors use up to 21 disks and most require a hard disk. Plus Microstat-II is not copy protected.

Even Greater Flexibility

We have completely redesigned the data management section to include features our users have requested. You can have unequal cases in the same file, aliased variables, missing data, range checking, and built-in scalars on data entry, plus other new features. You can even use a mouse!

Improved Speed and Interface

Microstat-II is 8 times faster than our own Microstat version 4.0 and almost twice as fast as the competition. This exceptional speed was achieved without any loss of accuracy. When running descriptive statistics the results were staggering (can be even faster with a numeric co-processor):

Microstat-II . . . . 88 seconds

Leading Competitor 160 seconds

Microstat 4.0 . . . . 731 seconds

In seconds. Tests on an 8 MHz AT type machine, (no co processor). File with 12,800 cases

The user interface has also been greatly improved. A full model regression on the infamous Longley data takes only 9 strokes with Microstat II. One competing package, which claims to have the easiest command structure, requires 88 strokes. Plus, a specifically designed reversable scrolling feature has been added to save you even more time. You don't have to rerun a test to see output that has scrolled off the screen.

Introductory Price Just $395 until July 1, 1988

Microstat-II is being offered at the low introductory price of just $395 complete. Want just a peek at Microstat-II? We'll send you a demo disk and manual for just $19.95. Also, a generous update program is available for our loyal Microstat customers. Just inquire.

Absolutely Guaranteed

We are so sure that Microstat-II will satisfy all your statistic needs that we will offer a 30-day no risk money-back guarantee.

Make statistics easy, order Microstat-II today!

1-800-952-0472

Ecosoft Inc. *Circle 92 on Reader Service Card*
6413 N. College Ave., Suite 101,
Indianapolis, IN 46220

Yes!

1-800
952-0472

☐ Please send me ____ copy(s) of Microstat-II and a complete manual at the low introductory price of $395.00

☐ Please send me ____ copy(s) of Microstat II Demo Disk and summary manual for just $19.95

Add $4 per package for UPS shipping charges. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax.

Format: ☐ 5¼" IBM ☐ 3½" IBM ☐ 5¼ 1.2 meg

☐ Please send me a Microstat-II brochure.

☐ Please send me information on upgrading my Microstat package to Microstat-II.

Name: ____

Organization ____

Address ____

City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Phone ____

☐ Bill my credit card. ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ American Express

Account Number ____ Expiration Date ____

ECOSOFT

CD-ROM controller, plus the WORM (write once, read many) drive controller, plus all the other stuff. Overloading the bus, maybe. Too much heat."

I took the cover off the machine to cool things off. It didn't seem particularly warm in there. Could I be doing something wrong?

As a matter of fact, yes. It wasn't Zanna Lee's fault at all. If you have the CD-ROM drive turned on, but there's no disk in there, when `MSCDEX.EXE` runs, there is a 30-second interval during which it tries to access the Laserdek but can't do it. Eventually it times out and continues with the start-up process.

If, on the other hand, you have the Laserdek turned off (whether there's a disk in the drive or not), the delay is about 1 second. In neither case is there an error message. The solution to this might be to switch the Laserdek off when it isn't in use, but, alas, the on/off switch is on the back where it's not easy to get at.

Other than that, the installation of the Laserdek went smoothly and simply. I tested it against about a dozen CD-ROM disks, and it was able to read files from all of them. So far, so good.

Bookshelf

Once you get the Microsoft DOS extensions installed so that DOS can find the CD-ROM drive, you'll still need software to make use of the information in the CD-ROM. There are exceptions to this—for example, the public domain software CD-ROMs distributed by user's groups. I have one published by Alde Publishing. This thing contains about a million programs, including utilities, games, languages, source code, and a partridge in a pear tree, all accessible as soon as you've run `MSCDEX.EXE`.

However, while you can cram hundreds of megabytes of ordinary files onto a CD-ROM—and get at them without anything special—most of the other neat things you can do with CD-ROMs are more complicated.

Case in point: Microsoft Bookshelf. Bookshelf combines *The Chicago Manual of Style*, *Roget's Thesaurus*, *The American Heritage Dictionary*, *Bartlett's Familiar Quotations*, the *National Five Digit ZIP Code & Post Office Directory*, *The World Almanac and Book of Facts*, and probably something I've forgotten, along with elaborate indexes and software for looking through all those books. As I've said before, every professional writer *has* those books, but not many of us actually *use* them because it's too much trouble to go get the book and look things up.

Microsoft Bookshelf makes that a lot easier. It's not perfect. The worst glitch is the "coarseness" of the scroll bars. If you're browsing through, say, *The World Almanac*, you can use the on-screen scroll bars (maybe Apple will sue Microsoft for "look and feel"?) to jump through the text, but the smallest possible movement of the scroll-bar bullet corresponds to over 50 screens of text, which you have to page through one at a time if what you want is right in the middle of that 50-page clump. This defect is pretty serious, since the whole point of having Bookshelf is quick access to the included documents.

Bookshelf doesn't support all word processors. In particular, it won't quite work with Symantec's Q&A Write. I can access and use Bookshelf from within Q&A Write; Bookshelf can even look up misspelled words and find synonyms. What I can't do is paste the results into the text. When I try, the program tells me that the write function has been disabled. I presume that Bookshelf does this when it doesn't quite understand the word processor that you're using, but so far I've been unable to get anyone at either Microsoft or Symantec to admit knowing anything about it.

Bookshelf is a valuable addition to any writer's tool kit; as I've said before, I'm willing to bet that within a couple of years Bookshelf or something like it will be as ubiquitous among writers as word processors are now. It's valuable enough, in fact, that I'm seriously thinking of switching over to a word processor that can make good use of Bookshelf.

If I do switch, it will probably be to XyWrite III Plus. The Bookshelf manual says that it works fine with XyWrite III Plus, while every week I find that more of my colleagues have fallen in love with XyWrite. This word processor is rapidly becoming the default text editor on New York's Publishers Row, partly because it integrates with Atex so well, and partly because it's almost infinitely customizable.

Installing Bookshelf is theoretically simple: you log onto the CD-ROM drive and run Setup; everything you need is right there on the CD-ROM itself. In practice, it wasn't quite that easy. Setup ran all right, and it went in to modify my `CONFIG.SYS` and `AUTOEXEC.BAT` files; but when I then rebooted the system to invoke Bookshelf itself, I got the disturbing error message `Out Of Environment Space`. Looking up "environment" in Chris DeVoney's *Using PC DOS* produced words but not much enlightenment.

Environment, as it happens, is memory that DOS reserves to store things it needs to know; in particular, the path, the

continued

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

SPECIAL
MICROSOFT PC Excel
$295

MasterCard VISA No Charge for MasterCard or Visa

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135 EXT. 200

FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG**—A great assortment of utilities and games all packed on one disk. **2) PC-WRITE**—Try this famous feature packed word processor. It's a winner! **3) FONT-SET**—Lets you set popular fonts like bold, underline, etc. on most late model printers from Citizen, Epson, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic, Star, Toshiba, etc. You can even use your printer like a typewriter! **4) ABC-LIST**—Great mailing list program! Sort on any field, do qualified searches, print reports and mailing labels, and more!

– SOFTWARE –

Accounting

Cyma	Low Price
Dac Easy Acct.	$54
Dac Easy Payroll	39
Dollars & Sense	94
In House Acct.	112
Managing Your Money 3.0	117

Communication Programs

Carbon Copy Plus	$108
Crosstalk XVI	89
Crosstalk MK4	110
Remote	89
Smartcom II	79

Data Base Managers

Clipper	$375
Condor 3	325
DataPerfect	Low Price
DBase III Plus	Low Price
DB-XL	80
Fox Base Plus	195
Genifer	189
Paradox 2.0 Premium	435
PFS: Pro File	Low Price
Powerbase	169
Q&A	189
Quicksilver Diamond	329
Revelation	464
R Base System V	Low Price
Reflex	81
Relate & Report	112
VP Info	65

Desktop Publishing

Pagemaker	$479
PFS: First Publisher	59
Ventura Publisher	493

Graphics

Chartmaster	$199
Design Cad 2	148
Diagram Master	Low Price
Easy Cad	109
Energraphics 2.01	294
Generic Cad	49
In-A-Vision	270
Microsoft Chart 3.0	Low Price
Newsroom Pro	65
Printshop	33

Integrated

Ability	$56
Ability Plus	Low Price
Enable	Low Price
Framework II	Low Price
Smart System	429
Symphony	Low Price

Languages

Lattice C Compiler	$220
Microsoft C Compiler	275
Microsoft Fortran	Low Price
Microsoft Macro Assembler	92

Languages

Microsoft Pascal	Low Price
Microsoft Quick Basic	$59
Microsoft Quick C	59
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	342
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	549
Turbo Basic	59
Turbo C	59
Turbo Pascal	59
Turbo Prolog	59

Multi-User Software

Fox Base	$299
Word Perfect	310
Word Perfect Modules	ea 75
Microsoft Word	Low Price

Project Manager

Microsoft Project	Low Price
Super Project Plus	Low Price
Timeline 2.0	$270
Total Havard Man. 2	Low Price

Spreadsheet

Lotus 1-2-3	Low Price
Microsoft PC Excel	$295
Spreadsheet Auditor	82
Supercalc 4	Low Price
Surpass	329
VP Planner Plus	88

Utilities

Copy II PC	$19
Copywrite	39
Cubit	39
Deskview 2.0	72
Direct Access	49
Eureka	95
Fastback Plus	92
Formtools	56
Graph in the Box 2	55
Mace	55
Microsoft Windows	59
Norton Advanced	75
Norton Utilities	48
PC Tools Deluxe	37
Prokey 4.0	70
Q DOS II	49
Righwriter	75
Sidekick	55
Sideways	39
Sqz	Low Price
Superkey	55
Turbo Lightning	55
XTree	35

Word Processing

Microsoft Word 4.0	$195
Multimate Advantage II	Call
Q and A Write	Low Price
Webster Spellcheck	37
Word Perfect	195
Word Perfect Executive	106
Word Perfect Library	59
Wordstar Pro	233
Wordstar 2000+	194

– HARDWARE –

Accessories

Brooklyn Bridge Universal	$75
Copy II PC Deluxe	101
Curtis Ruby	59
Mach III Joystick	36
Masterpiece	88
Masterpiece+	99
150 Watt Power Supply	69

Boards

AST	
Advantage Premium	$285
Sixpac Premium	Low Price
Sixpac Plus	129
HERCULES	
Color Card	145
In Color Card	302
Graphics Plus	182
INTEL	
Above PC 64K	225
Above 286	319
Orchid Tiny Turbo	289
TALLTREE	
J Ram 3 ATP	Low Price

COMPUTERS

AZ 386
80386-16 Micro Processor, 1 MB of Ram, Teac 1.2 MB disk drive, 220 watt power supply, 6 layer mother board, RT keyboard **$2595**

AZ Turbo AT
512K, 6 & 10 MHZ, keyboard, 200 watt power supply, one 1.2 teac drive, Phoenix Bios **$975**

AZ Turbo XT
135 watt power supply, One 360K drive, 640K, keyboard **$519**

AZ 10
150 watt power supply, dual 360K drive, 10 MHZ mother board, 640K, keyboard **$515**

AST 286 or 386 Premium Computer
512K, expandable to 2MB on the system board, RT enhanced style keyboard, parallel, serial and clock, 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 7 expansion slots, DOS 3.3 & Basic
1 year warranty **Low Price**

EGA Boards

ATI Ega Wonders	$195
NEC GBI	Low Price
Paradise Auto 480	155
Quad EGA Plus	165
Vega VGA	299

EGA Monitors

AMDEK 722	$455
Casper	410
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	486
NEC	
Multisync Plus	Low Price

Hard Cards

Plus 20 MB	Low Price
Plus 40 MB	Low Price

Hard Drives

Seagate 20 MB	$265
Seagate 30 MB	295
Seagate 30 MB AT	Low Price
Seagate ST-125 w/cont	329
Seagate ST-138 w/cont	399

Modems

AZ 300/1200	$75
Everex 300/1200	89
Hayes 1200	Low Price
Hayes 1200B	Low Price
Hayes 2400	Low Price
U.S. Robotics 2400	335

Mice

Genius	$59
Logitech	Low Price
Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush	92
Microsoft Serial	92
Optimouse w/Dr Halo	89
Optimouse w/DPE	185

Monitors

AMDEK	
410 Amber	$145
MAGNAVOX RGB	Low Price
PRINCETON	
Max 12	138
HX 12E	460
SAMSUNG	
TTL Amber w/tilt	76
Color w/tilt	249

Printers

CITIZEN	
MSP 10	Low Price
MSP 15	Low Price
MSP 20	Low Price
120 D	Low Price
Premiere 35	Low Price
Tribute 224	Low Price
EPSON—Call on all models	
NEC	
P5XLP	$815
P7 Parallel	595
8850	1059
P6 Parallel	419
P960XL	1005
P2200	335
OKIDATA—Call on all models	
PANASONIC—Call on all models	
STAR MICRONICS	
NB24-10	456
NB24-15	610
ND10	275
NX1000	179
TOSHIBA—Call on all models	

TERMS: Shipping on most software is $5.00. AZ orders +6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check—allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135 EXT. 200
WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051
We do not guarantee compatibility

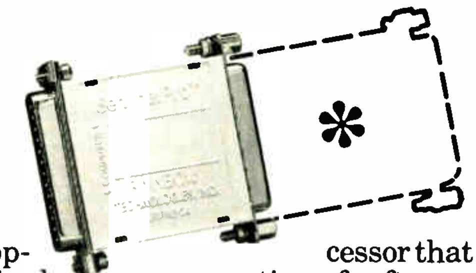
Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7am-9pm.
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card

This Software Won't Run.

Without This.



And that's the way Control Data wants it. And a host of other big and not-so-big software developers who use our Software Sentinel. To make sure their successful software is protected. So it stays successful.

We've become used to being seen with top-notch software. A lot of the reason is how our engineers designed the Software Sentinel family. For the developer and the user. To make it the most technologically foolproof yet easiest to use software protection key you or Control Data can get.

For users of ED-Router and the thousands of other programs we're protecting, it's a cinch to get up and running. They simply plug the Software Sentinel into the PC's parallel printer port. That's it. How much easier can it get? Users can even make unlimited backup copies. And run them wherever and whenever they need to–as long as they have the Software Sentinel key.

As long as we're talking success, there's something else you should know. Right now, our engineers are putting the finishing touches on a new microprocessor that we'll use in a whole new generation of software and data protection products. With the same high-performance and high-reliability of our past successes but with many new features. Which no doubt is going to make life even easier for you and Control Data.

The Software Sentinel. Making sure software developers stay successful with the successful software they've developed.

For more information on the Software Sentinel family, contact Rainbow Technologies, 18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, California 92714; or call (714) 261-0228.

Software Sentinel Features:

- *Runs under DOS and Xenix*
- *Uses algorithm technique, never a fixed response*
- *Minimal implementation*
- *Higher level language interfaces included*
- *Transparent operation*

*** The New SentinelPro™– Half The Former Size, All The Features.**

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

18011-A Mitchell South, Irvine, CA 92714 • (714) 261-0228 • TELEX: 386078 • FAX: (714) 261-0260

Circle 242 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 243)

names of various devices, and other strings it needs to look at fairly often. The default environment is 160 bytes; you can increase it (in 16-byte increments) by using the SHELL command. However, *Using PC DOS* also warns you that careless or improper use of SHELL can lock up your computer something awful, to the point where you may have to boot with the original system floppy disk.

Since I didn't really understand environment to begin with, and I sure didn't have time to recover from a locked-up system, I called Microsoft technical support. It took a few minutes to get the right people, but after that there was no problem. Microsoft really does understand DOS.

The line

```
SHELL = \COMMAND.COM/E:512/P
```

inserted into your CONFIG.SYS will increase environment space to 512 bytes. If you do invoke SHELL, *do not omit* the /P; if you do leave it out, have an unmodified floppy boot disk handy, because your machine is going to be dead in the water, and resetting won't do you a bit of good. Believe me.

Lost in Space

Once I got the CD-ROM drive properly installed and Microsoft Bookshelf running, it was time to look at other CD-ROM disks. In particular, I wanted a good look at the two disks of space data I got from the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. One of these disks features a number of images from the *Voyager* Uranus encounter; the other is a sampler of data and images from all over the solar system.

The software needed to display these disks is called IMDISP, and it's more ambitious than good. The documentation that comes with it is simultaneously tedious and dense. It took me an hour to figure out what was going on, and I still don't understand all the commands. Some of them seem to hang the machine.

Attempting to access many images gives the comment `Attempt to read past end of file`. Others tell me `Input file does not have a proper label` and ask me to specify the number of lines; in the example they give 370, but nowhere does it explain where that number came from or how you might figure out how many lines there are on each of the many images on the disk.

Even so, there's a lot to see on these disks. The images of the Jupiter Galilean moon Io are easily accessed and startlingly good. I make no doubt that careful reading of IMDISP's operations manual will eventually let me access nearly all the images on both disks. It will take work, but it should be worth the effort.

It's probably not worth buying a Laserdek just for the JPL disks; on the other hand, it's one more reason to have a Laserdek. Besides, it's pretty certain that there will be many other disks of scientific data.

One oddity: since EGA video doesn't have square pixels, the images are somewhat egg-shaped.

Pournelle's Insight

Last month, as I was listening to Dr. Joseph Dionne, chairman of McGraw-Hill, speak at the CD-ROM conference in Seattle, I was suddenly hit with some inspiration.

Dionne was speaking about CD-ROMs from a publisher's view. In the course of his speech, it became obvious that there's a far larger CD-ROM market than I ever thought of. McGraw-Hill makes and sells a lot of them and is about to market more. All are hideously expensive and generally sell to a rather narrow vertical business market; most contain topical information that's updated fairly often. The

continued

nearest thing to a horizontal market is the *McGraw-Hill Encyclopedia of Science & Technology*, which includes some 7300 articles plus the dictionaries of physical and life sciences.

Dionne wasn't the only speaker to make the point that, yes, there's a CD-ROM market out there, but at the moment it's vertical. Of course I knew that; I was reminded of the MicroMedix CD-ROM medical encyclopedia running on Mrs. Pournelle's system. (It came with its own CD-ROM reader, but it also runs fine on the Laserdek.)

What's happening with CD-ROMs is almost the reverse of what happened with microcomputers. In the early days of microcomputers, the market was dominated by hobbyists and small businesspeople; big business wanted nothing to do with little computers. Most of the early development was done by small start-up companies. The big boys didn't jump in until later.

The CD-ROM field is just the opposite. Big outfits like Phillips, Microsoft, and Amdek are developing the interface, while the CD-ROM disks tend to be published by giants like McGraw-Hill; and while most early microcomputer software was developed by BYTE readers who tried to appeal to a broad spectrum of users, most CD-ROM systems are being custom-designed for specialized users and priced accordingly.

After Dr. Dionne's speech I got to wondering why this should be, and I offer the following: microcomputers were and are a threat to centralized control of computing. MIS managers and directors of central computing are scared to death of them. CD-ROM technology, on the other hand, lends itself nicely to centralized control.

If I'm right, this time big business will pay to develop our toys. It will probably take a bit longer for that technology to spread widely, especially since the MIS types don't want it spread around, but the CD-ROM is just too useful to stay bottled up in central computing. The Library of the Month Club isn't here yet, but it's coming.

WORMs

The last thing I added to Zanna Lee was Information Storage's WORM drive with WORM-TOS. WORM disk cartridges are somewhat larger than CD-ROM disks and hold 200+ megabytes; each one costs about $60 just now, but I expect that price to fall dramatically.

The drive comes with its own controller. As an experiment I tried it in the short PC, the medium AT, and the long 32-bit slots; it worked in all of them. What I wanted, of course, was to be able to use the SCSI interface so that I could daisy chain the WORM drive to the Laserdek—I'm running out of slots in there!—but that won't work. Oh, well.

Hooking up the WORM drive is simple enough: drop the controller board into the machine; run a cable to the WORM drive, which is a heavy box about the size of a shoe box; and plug the drive in. Then you add stuff to your `CONFIG.SYS` file and reboot. It's all explained pretty well in the manuals.

If you're trying to run both the WORM drive and the Laserdek at the same time, you may have a problem. When I first booted up the whole system I kept getting errors, probably caused by conflicts in the port addresses. You can change the ports—the WORM controller needs eight in sequence—with DIP switches on the controller board. What I did was fool around with the switches until everything worked; I think I set the system so that the first port address is 200 hexadecimal, but I'm not sure. Whatever it is, it works fine now.

After you get the computer to acknowledge the WORM drive, you need to decide whether to partition your WORM disk cartridge into large sections—up to 128 megabytes—or to stay within the DOS 32-megabyte limits. It's simplest to use short segments, and being lazy, that's what I did. The decision isn't irrevocable; that is, it is not possible to change the 32-megabyte segment I already formatted, but according to the documents I can, if I like, install the proper software and set the next partition to be 100 megabytes. I suppose I'll have to try that sometime.

So far, all I've done with the WORM is test it. It certainly works. You use it just like any other drive, except that you want to be careful since you can't erase anything written. If you write two different files with the same name to the disk area, WORM-TOS keeps track of that, and there's software that lets you step back through the various versions of files with that name until you find the exact one you like; then you can read it or copy it. The default, of course, is the latest one.

I intend to get a lot of good out of my WORM: I have a lot of work on old CP/M 8-inch disks. The Golem can read those disks, and I can use CompuPro's ARC-NET PC system to transfer them over. I haven't yet tested the WORM drive's ability to work with the network, but I'm prepared for it not to; all I really need is to get those files onto Zanna Lee's hard disk drive. Then I'll move them to a WORM cartridge.

WORMs are great for archiving. I don't know how long WORM cartridges last, but they could be nearly eternal. To the best of my knowledge, none of them have gone bad from age alone. Of course, they haven't been around all that long, but they're certainly more durable than any floppies I've ever seen.

They're also great for backups. I'd rather have a WORM than a tape drive.

Now What Do I Do?

The major point of setting up Zanna Lee was to compare new 386 control software, particularly IGC's VM/386, with DESQview.

DESQview, as most of you probably know, is a control program that lets you keep a whole bunch of programs in memory and jump around among them. There are ways to let programs run simultaneously, although, except for communications programs, I don't find that nearly so useful as being able to go quickly from one program to another. I've used DESQview for about a year now, and I'd really hate to try getting along without it—unless, of course, I can find something better.

VM/386, on the other hand, is a program that lets you set up several *virtual machines* and jump back and forth among them. Each virtual machine thinks it is a single 640K-byte computer. Each can have a different `CONFIG.SYS`, and each can run a different `AUTOEXEC.BAT` on start-up. Each can be reset (with Ctrl-Alt-Del) independently of the others.

Each of these programs has strengths and weaknesses. VM/386, for instance, really creates independent virtual machines—and since your computer has only a limited number of peripheral devices, you'll have to assign and reassign them as you change from one virtual machine to the next. There's no housekeeping program to track that for you.

DESQview, on the other hand, lets you load certain things into memory prior to invoking DESQview, then use them in any window you have open. The system mouse, for instance, is recognized at all levels; in VM/386, the mouse is another device that has to be switched among

continued

Items Discussed

DESQview 2.0 ....$129.95
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851
Inquiry 934.

EGA&Mouse $399
Logitech Inc.
6505 Kaiser Dr.
Fremont, CA 94555
(415) 795-8500
Inquiry 935.

Expert 87 ....$495
Magic7 Software
101 First St.
Suite 237
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-2616
Inquiry 936.

Lane Mastodon vs. the Blubber Men of Jupiter $12
Infocom
90 Sherman St.
Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4433
(800) 342-0236
Inquiry 937.

Laserdek $995
Amdek
1901 Zanker Rd.
San Jose, CA 95112
(408) 436-8570
Inquiry 938.

Math Aquarium $89.95
Seven Seas Software
P.O. Box 411
Port Townsend, WA 98368
(206) 385-1956
Inquiry 939.

Microsoft Bookshelf $295
Microsoft Corp.
16011 Northeast 36th Way
P.O. Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(203) 882-8080
(800) 426-9400
Inquiry 940.

Planetary Data System Space Science Sampler
NASA JPL
4800 Oak Grove Dr.
Pasadena, CA 91109
(818) 354-6347
Inquiry 941.

Public Domain Software CD-ROM $99
Alde Publishing
P.O. Box 35326
Minneapolis, MN 55435
(612) 835-5240
Inquiry 942.

Snoop II .... Price not available
TriDOS Software Publishers
4004 Barbur Blvd.
Portland, OR 97201
Inquiry 943.

SpeedStor $99
Storage Dimensions
981 University Ave.
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-2688
Inquiry 944.

The Documentor $295
WallSoft Systems Inc.
233 Broadway
Suite 869
New York, NY 10279
(212) 406-7026
Inquiry 945.

VM/386 ....$245
IGC
4800 Great America Pkwy.
Suite 200
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 986-8373
Inquiry 946.

WORM drive
internal mount $1888
external mount $2088
Information Storage Inc.
2768 Janitell Rd.
Colorado Springs, CO 80906
(303) 579-0460
Inquiry 947.

XyWrite III Plus $445
XyQuest Inc.
44 Manning Rd.
Billerica, MA 01821
(617) 671-0888
Inquiry 948.

Z-386
Model 40 .... $6499
Model 80 .... $7499
ZCM-1490 ....$999
Zenith Data Systems
1000 Milwaukee Ave.
Glenview, IL 60025
(800) 842-9000, extension 1
Inquiry 949.

windows, as well as set up in each.

VM/386 won't let you set up the WORM drive to be available to every window; if you want the WORM, it has to be installed in each virtual machine. This is also true for the CD-ROM device drivers. My preliminary experiments show that this works; that is, I can have Microsoft Bookshelf available in several virtual machines, but only if it's loaded into each on start-up.

VM/386 uses less system memory than DESQview; each virtual machine can be a true 640K-byte system. DESQview has enough system overhead that it's between hard and impossible to make a window leave more than 512K bytes available.

DESQview, on the other hand, has system utilities like MARK and TRANSFER (cut and paste; it doesn't always work, though). VM/386—at least the current version—has no such thing. If you want to transfer something from one place to another, you first have to grab it with a memory-resident program like SideKick, store it on disk, then change virtual machines and retrieve it. This is awkward.

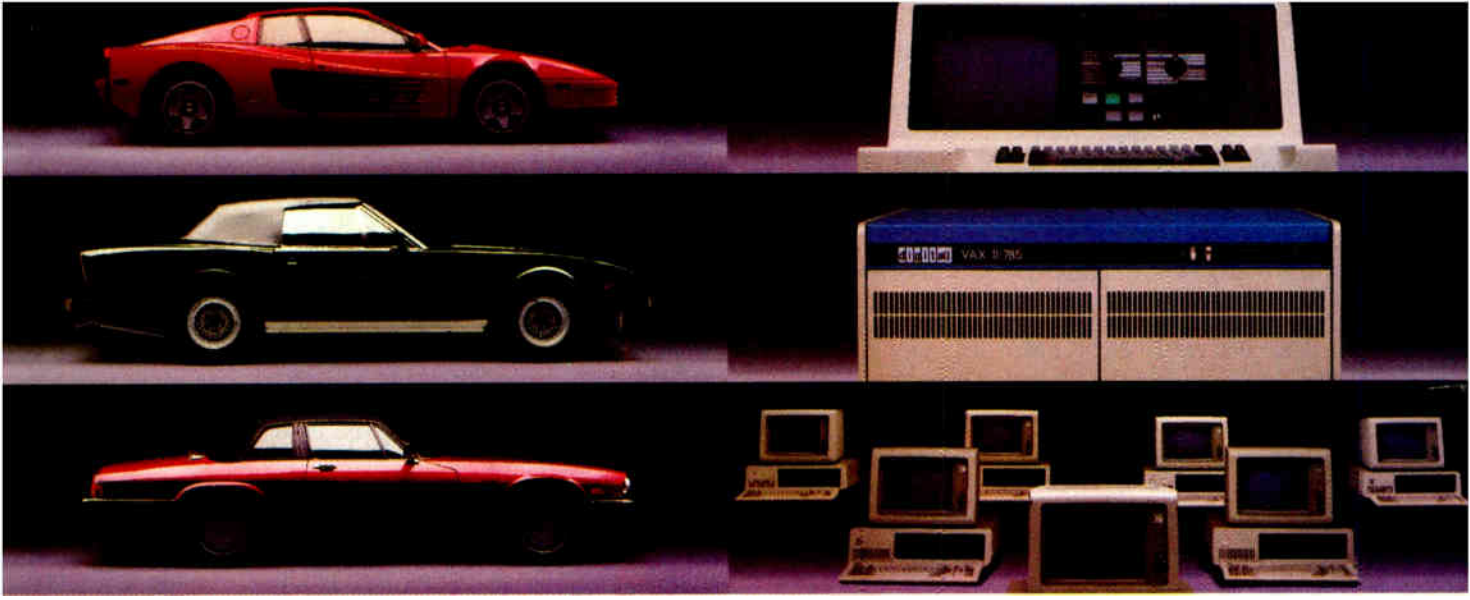
DESQview has some odd glitches. For example, sometimes I'll hit the Alt key to bring up the DESQview command window, tell it to open a file, select Crosstalk, and tell it to open Crosstalk. The machine trundles for a second, the Crosstalk logo appears on the screen—and then everything closes down so that I'm at the point where I was before I opened the DESQview command window in the first place!

The first few times this happened I was so upset that I quit DESQview and reset the computer, but it happened often enough that eventually I just did everything again exactly as before: invoke DESQview, tell it to open a file, select Crosstalk, open that. This time it worked fine, and examining the other windows showed that apparently none of them were harmed. This may be a harmless bug, but it's annoying. Maybe VM/386 won't do things like that, although it probably will.

I'd hoped to know a lot more about VM/386 by now, but it took longer to set up Zanna Lee than I'd thought; and once I was caught by deadlines, I had no choice but to go back to DESQview to get this written. With any luck, by next month I'll know more not only about VM/386, but also about Microsoft Windows/386.

I also have OS/2, but I don't think I want to do anything with it. OS/2 1.1 with Presentation Manager (i.e., OS/2 plus a bug-free Windows) may be interesting, but I think I can safely ignore the current version, at least until there's a lot

continued



Use Premium Fuel Only.

Ditto.

Take ½ gallon of gasoline formulated for high-performance motor cars.

Add a clod of dirt, a quart of kerosene, a tablespoon of sugar, and a dollop of axle grease. Sprinkle with rust particles and dog hairs. Stir.

You'd be *crazy* to put *that* in your Ferrari, right?

But what we've just concocted is the petroleum equivalent of a kilowatt of ordinary electricity.

Emerson UPS's Provide Clean Fuel For Computers.

Since today's computers are no less high performance machines than the most sophisticated automobiles, they need highly-refined fuel, too.

An Emerson Uninterruptible Power Source is the *electrical* equivalent of a petroleum refinery. Raw fuel in, good fuel out.

Such a simple solution to all the harm spikes, sags, and blackouts can do.

Unrefined Electricity Does Crude Things To Computers.

Unlike bandsaws, washing machines and tv's, computer circuits are hypersensitive to the slightest power variations. Data can be scrambled or vaporized in a few milliseconds. Programs can crash unceremoniously.

Fact is, many problems blamed on hardware or software are, in reality, the fault of raw electricity. Industry statistics show that half the downtime, lost employee and machine productivity, and maintenance costs are the direct result of bad electricity.

A typical computer site experiences about 7 blackouts, over 500 sags and more than 2,000 spikes and surges per year. Plus there's almost continuous line noise at even the best locations.

Power surges alone are credited by one insurance company with $35 million in pc losses just last year.

Any way you look at it, making sure your computer gets premium fuel is up to you. Fortunately, it's easy and affordable.

UPS Performance And Throughput.

Most people think of Emerson UPS systems as just battery backup protection against power outages.

In reality, they're also the best power *conditioners* money can buy. They work *continuously*, uniquely providing an impenetrable barrier that isolates your computers from power problems.

The result: You get the level of performance your computer was designed to deliver. The level you paid for.

The High Performance UPS Manufacturer.

Emerson makes a full line of UPS, power conditioning and distribution systems, even simple surge protectors.

All feature quiet operation, attractive design, UL-listed safety, operation that is one-switch simple, and proven reliability backed by the best service in the business.

So, let us help you rev up your productivity. **Simply call 1-800-BACK-UPS** for our free introductory brochure and the name of your local representative. Or write: Emerson Computer Power, 3300 S. Standard St., Santa Ana, CA 92702.

EMERSON Computer Power

Computers Won't Run Right On The Wrong Fuel.

Circle 95 on Reader Service Card

more software out there that can take advantage of it.

Comic Books?

I like Infocom games—I really do—so when I got the latest release from Infocom I was ready to try it despite the title: "Lane Mastodon vs. the Blubber Men of Jupiter."

What I had, I soon discovered, isn't a game at all. It's a kind of comic book with primitive animation. It is *not* an interactive story; there's only one action line, one ending, and nothing you can do will change the story at all. The gimmick is that you can read the comic book from the viewpoint of the hero, the villain, and subsidiary characters. The idea is to read along until you come to one of the (obvious) choice points, where you can jump off the track and follow some other character. You can also run the "projector" backward to a choice point and shift again.

From time to time, the action is interrupted to let you witness a comic book dialogue between two critics who have supposedly been watching this mess on a movie screen. For reasons best known to the designers, these rather unattractive male cartoon figures aren't wearing any clothes. They say a few meaningless things about the action so far, and the story continues. The breaks are clearly intended to make you go to the main character's story line from time to time, and they're needed, since hero Lane Mastodon is so dumb that only a twit would want to watch things from his point of view.

The artwork is pretty grim; it's certainly so compared to what real comic artists are doing now in Marvel Comics and the Watchman series. The story line might amuse cretin dwarves, though I doubt it; not only is the story implausible, but it knows that you know that. The notion is to invite you to share the joke. If you can do that, feel free; you might even enjoy this mess.

I watched this thing through to the end because I was interested in the technique, but you'd have to pay me money to get me to do it again. In my judgment, Infocom has come up with the answer to software piracy: a story so dumb that no one in their right mind would want to steal it.

Take It Apart

Disassembly of a program is the art of taking a finished program and turning it into source code that can be reassembled into the original. It's a black art even with good disassembler programs.

When I first got started with microcomputers, my mad friend Dan MacLean introduced me to a computer maniac we called "The Mad Disassembler." This chap worried excessively that somewhere out there was a program to which he didn't have source code. He worked in the computer department of a large aerospace company, and thus had some pretty powerful machinery at his disposal; and whenever he saw a new program, he'd take it apart with the company's mainframe. So far as I know, he never *did* anything with the source codes he generated. He just liked to have them.

If the original programmer had taken steps to make disassembly difficult, that merely added spice. One example is Michael Shrayer's Electric Pencil, which was a disassembler's nightmare. Shrayer had encrypted all the ASCII messages. He wrote meaningless code sequences and jumped around them. In places where a careful programmer had error traps, Shrayer had time bombs. And so forth. None of that mattered: within a week, "The Mad Disassembler" had a complete source code to Electric Pencil.

Back in those days, a lot of disassembler programs were distributed on bulletin boards.

I haven't noticed many disassemblers lately, so when I received Snoop II from TriDOS, it was like a voice from the past. Just for amusement I aimed Snoop II at a popular word-processing program. I was amazed at the results. Disassembly is still as much art as science, but Snoop II takes a lot of the sting out of it. Recommended for the insatiably curious.

Documentor

There are probably more people programming in dBASE II than in any other language. Every one of them needs The Documentor.

This program takes dBASE code and creates documentation for it. It generates a concordance and a cross-reference list. It comments code. It sets it up for pretty printing. The result is impressive. If you do any dBASE programming, you need this program. Highly recommended.

Winding Down

Once again I'm out of space, and I haven't got started good. One thing I simply *have* to talk about next time is the Amiga 2000, which can be a highly frustrating machine. The disk access is slow. It bombs far more often than it ought to. The PC part of it is plain vanilla, and because of the way Commodore chose to let the Amiga half-communicate with the PC, very few add-on PC boards will work. For all that, the Amiga 2000 has a prominent place here, because it's just plain *fun* (if frustrating).

If you do have an Amiga, be sure to get Math Aquarium, one of the most unusual programs I've ever seen: it turns equations into visual treats, providing both colorful and informal results. It isn't quite worth buying an Amiga just for this.

I also want to talk about Expert 87, which, despite its name, isn't an expert-system program at all, but rather a program to help make your preferences explicit and identify conflicts. It can also be used to generate consensus opinions from a group of experts. Used properly, this could be an extremely valuable program in both home and business.

The book of the month is by Archer Jones, *The Art of War in the Western World* (University of Illinois Press). This is a comprehensive military history with strong theoretical analyses, and quite the best work of its kind since Lynn Montross's *War Through the Ages*.

The computer book of the month is *Peter Norton's DOS Guide* (Brady). Norton's book isn't as encyclopedic as DeVoney's *Using PC DOS*, but for that very reason it's easier to read. Norton is very good at highlighting obscure but useful DOS features. Get DeVoney's book for reference, but read Norton's book to understand what's going on.

The game of the month remains Empire (from Interstel) for the Atari ST. I can't believe how much time I've spent on that game.

I'm writing this at tax time. I was going to use TurboTax on the IBM PC, but the new MacInTax package came yesterday, and I may as well get some use out of the Mac Plus, assuming that there is life after tax reform. Wish me luck. ■

Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a science fiction writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future. Jerry welcomes readers' comments and opinions. Send a self-addressed, stamped envelope to Jerry Pournelle, c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply.

The easiest way to upgrade your system is right at your FINGERTIPS.

Add a Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboard to your system...and touch the quality.

From the ergonomic design to the light, crisp feel, we make Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboards with one thing in mind – making you more productive.

You'll appreciate the silent keystrokes, and you'll notice less finger and hand fatigue – even after hours of continuous use.

When you need a PC-compatible keyboard for replacement or upgrade, make the quality choice – ask for Honeywell Silent-Tactile™ keyboards.

Honeywell

For the dealer nearest you, call toll-free:
1-800-445-6939
In Texas call collect: 915/543-5566

Keyboard Division, 4171 North Mesa, Building D, El Paso, Texas 79902 915/544-5511

Circle 133 on Reader Service Card

Planning and Publishing

Ezra Shapiro

InstaPlan lowers the cost of project management; RagTime 2 falls short of greatness

There seems to be a lot of virus programs kicking around these days, nasty little scraps of code that know how to attach themselves to other programs and then reproduce like crazy. Last week, my Macintosh became infected with one of them. I still haven't figured out how it happened, but at this point it's immaterial. The little fellow seemed relatively benign; all it did was copy itself into my system file—and every application I used thereafter.

Fortunately, someone on BIX quickly posted a description of the virus and a cogent treatise on removing it. I followed the instructions to the letter and had a clean system within several hours, but the narrowness of my escape left me shaken.

A couple of years ago, I inadvertently launched a program that left a time bomb implanted in my MS-DOS computer. It slowly and imperceptibly chewed away at my file allocation table, eventually trashing the directory for 30 megabytes' worth of hard disk. In contrast, this Mac virus was sweetness and light; at least it didn't do anything destructive. It had a silly "look what I can do" bravado about it, rather than the sheer hostility of the earlier IBM PC program.

My first reaction was a deep sense of relief at getting away from the virus unscathed. After a few minutes, though, the relief gave way to anger and outrage. My hard disk is a very personal place; my privacy had been violated.

Sad to say, I believe there's going to be a lot more of this kind of thing. As computer ownership spreads in our society, the population of computer users is going to become more and more like the general population of which it's a subset. What this means, unhappily, is that we can expect to see all the ills of our civilization reflected in events in the microcomputer world.

Our one faint hope in this dark time is that the act of launching a destructive virus program will turn out to be a rare event rather than a commonplace one. If it goes the other way—and launching a virus becomes the equivalent of scrawling graffiti on a wall —it's going to be tough out there.

I'm already being very careful about which electronic bulletin boards and online services I use as a source of software downloads; I won't touch a program that hasn't been thoroughly checked by a competent sysop. I've "inoculated" both my Tandon IBM PC AT clone and Mac SE with antiviral software, though experience suggests that these viruses will quickly mutate to overcome these feeble countermeasures. Right now, I'm hoping that widespread paranoia about viruses won't kill off alternate distribution schemes, or we'll witness the death of shareware.

What can be done about this plague? Not a whole lot, at least not directly. We can try to broadcast the notion that writing and distributing infectious or destructive programs is simply not cool and thereby discourage the casual prankster. But we won't be able to control vandalism in software until we can control it on the streets.

Prodigious Planner

It's time to haul out the superlatives for InstaPlan (InstaPlan, $99), the first MS-DOS project management package I've seen that I might actually consider using. It's well designed, complete, fast, powerful, and inexpensive. What more could you want?

I ought to interrupt this flow of praise to point out that I usually find project management software to be the most irritating stuff that crosses my desk. I've got a number of reasons. First, the discipline of project management itself is grounded in obscure jargon; most of the software follows that lead and is incomprehensible to anyone without an advanced degree in obfuscation. Second, the accompanying manuals (like most computer documentation) provide good information on *how* to use the software but little advice on *why* or *when*; unless you know what to do beforehand, you're lost.

Third, I can't shake the suspicion that most managers have little use for Gantt charts, PERT, and critical path analysis; scribbled notes and flowcharts seem adequate for all but the most enormous projects. It's one of those cases where computerizing the task often takes more time than simply doing it. And finally, this is an expensive category; project management packages start at $300 or so and continue up the scale to between $1000 and $2000. That's quite a bit higher than most other software aimed at the average businessperson.

For me, the most important point in InstaPlan's favor is its price. At $99, it's the lowest-priced full-featured product in its category. The price is reasonable enough to let you buy it on a whim, to see if you like or need project tracking software in your daily routines. Since project management is an arcane art, nearly impossible to learn quickly without a good software package, it makes a lot more sense to start out with InstaPlan than with one of its competitors at quintuple the price.

If you discover that project management is over your head and something you'll never need, you can throw InstaPlan out the window without feeling too much guilt. On the other hand, InstaPlan has so much going for it that it might inspire you to adopt its approach to planning and implementing all sorts of projects, from medium-size to gigantic.

But price isn't the only consideration. InstaPlan offers great flexibility and an initial planning approach that beats anything else I've seen. Like all project man-

continued

Items Discussed

InstaPlan $99
InstaPlan Corp.
655 Redwood Hwy.
Suite 311R
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 389-1414
(800) 852-7526 for orders
Inquiry 950.

RagTime 2 .... $295
Orange Micro Inc.
1400 North Lakeview Ave.
Anaheim, CA 92807
(714) 779-2772
Inquiry 951.

agement packages, InstaPlan lets you track tasks over the course of time, allocate both human and material resources, keep a running total of costs, and prepare elaborate breakdowns and reports.

To get you started, though, InstaPlan lets you type in your notes as if you were using an outline processor. In operation, it's similar to jotting down a quick list with Ready! or ThinkTank. You enter tasks and subtasks in an indented outline, and you can reorganize them by selecting and moving them around with the cursor keys. The program also lets you enter time estimates at this point.

Once you're done, you can hit a keystroke or two and open up an expanded view of your project—a Gantt chart (bar graphs over time), a PERT view (linked boxes that help you visualize interdependencies), a spreadsheet view (for determining resource costs and manipulating data), and so on. You can jump between views to do your patching, pruning, and refining where it makes the most sense.

You can use InstaPlan to track up to 600 activities, and you can revise your plan during the course of your project if factors change. Data can be exported and imported in both Lotus 1-2-3 and dBASE formats, so you can perform industrial-strength analyses of cost data.

The developers of InstaPlan point out that the program is particularly effective for the early stages of project planning, when you're meeting with others and playing what-if with the variables. However, from what I've seen of competing software, InstaPlan's tracking ability and report generation rank right up there with the best, from the beginning all the way through to the successful conclusion of any project.

Documentation is thorough and clearly written, which I demand for any subject as convoluted as project management. Within a few minutes, I'd mastered the difference between Gantt and PERT and was arriving at an understanding of InstaPlan's Gantt Variance View. It was all falling into place rapidly. Hats off to the author.

InstaPlan is an excellent piece of software, quite capable of holding its own against all but the most expensive project management products. I'm hesitant to compare it directly to the over-$1000 members of this fraternity, which are aimed at *serious* managers with *big* problems, but I'd bet that it could be used in many situations as a low-price substitute without any loss of functionality.

InstaPlan is a good deal for anyone who merely wants to experiment, but it also has the strengths to satisfy those with professional requirements.

Highly recommended.

RagTime Repeat

About a year and a half ago, I wrote about a Macintosh desktop publishing package called RagTime. It was an odd blend of layout program, word processor, and spreadsheet. Though I found it easy to use, I was annoyed at the lack of business graphics, which struck me as essential in a product aimed at this market niche. I also found both the word-processing and layout elements of the program to be inferior to stand-alone products.

But there was still something charming about RagTime; it was appealing, though I wasn't quite sure why. So I railed about its shortcomings, hoping my diatribes would reach the ears of RagTime's manufacturers.

Time has passed, and I'm now poking at RagTime 2 (Orange Micro, $295), the latest version of the package. Unfortunately, it still falls just short of greatness; it's an attractive product that doesn't quite have the horsepower to take it to the top of the heap. I find this even more frustrating than a program that's simply rotten; I want to grab the programmers and shake them until they make this program live up to its potential.

Since that isn't going to happen, I suspect RagTime will quietly vanish sometime down the road when the inevitable desktop publishing shakeout occurs. In the meantime, though, if the product's unique collection of features speaks to you, I recommend it. RagTime is an acceptable desktop publishing tool for anyone who needs to manipulate both text and small spreadsheet grids.

The basic look of the program is somewhat reminiscent of Ready-Set-Go. You

continued

you see here.

THE AMPRO LITTLE BOARD™/286

Big power for smaller systems.
Little Board/286 is the newest member of our family of MS-DOS compatible Single Board Systems. It gives you the power of an AT in the cubic inches of a half height 5 1/4" disk drive. It requires no backplane. It's a complete AT-compatible system that's functionally equivalent to the 5-board system above. But, in less than 6% of the volume. It runs all AT software. And its low-power requirement means high reliability and great performance in harsh environments.

Ideal for embedded & dedicated applications. The low power and tiny form factor of Little Board/286 are perfect for embedded microcomputer applications: data acquisition, controllers, portable instruments, telecommunications, diskless workstations, POS terminals . . . virtually anywhere that small size and complete AT hardware and software compatibility are an advantage.

Compare features.
Both systems offer:
- 8 or 12MHz versions
- 512K or 1Mbyte on-board DRAM
- 80287 math co-processor option
- Full set of AT-compatible controllers
- 2 RS232C ports
- Parallel printer port
- Floppy disk controller
- EGA/CGA/Hercules/MDA video options
- AT-compatible bus expansion
- A wide range of expansion options
- IBM-compatible Award ROM BIOS

But only Little Board/286 offers:
- 5.75" x 8" form factor
- EGA/CGA/Hercules/MDA on a daughterboard with no increase in volume
- SCSI bus support for a wide variety of devices: Hard disk to bubble drives
- On-board 1Kbit serial EPROM. 512 bits available for OEMs
- Two byte-wide sockets for EPROM/RAM/NOVRAM expansion (usable as on-board solid-state disk)
- Single voltage operation (+5 VDC only)
- Less than 10W power consumption
- 0-70°C operating range

Better answers for OEMs.
Little Board/286 is not only a smaller answer, it's a better answer . . . offering the packaging flexibility, reliability, low power consumption and I/O capabilities OEMs need . . . at a very attractive price. And like all Ampro Little Board products, Little Board/286 is available through representatives nationwide, and worldwide. For more information and the name of your nearest Rep, call us today at the number below. Or, write for Ampro Little Board/286 product literature.

408-734-2800
Fax: 408-734-2939 TLX: 4940302

AMPRO
COMPUTERS, INCORPORATED
1130 Mountain View/Alviso Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

work with "frames" that you draw on your page as you need them. Frames can hold text, pictures, or spreadsheet data. You can link text frames with "pipelines." Changes flow between frames, so editing is a smooth process. Each frame has a unique identifying number that can be displayed or hidden at your discretion; the number is most useful with spreadsheet frames, which can reference each other.

Here's a brief list of some of the features you get in RagTime 2: user-selected or defined colors (which is irrelevant if you don't have a color output device); algorithmic hyphenation of text in any of 11 languages; kerning of text; import of paint, PICT, encapsulated PostScript, FOTO, and Tag Image File Format (TIFF) graphics; import of SYLK worksheets; multicolumn or split-frame options; object-oriented group and shuffle functions; a forms mode that lets you zero out values or text and save a layout as a blank form; search-and-replace on typefaces and type attributes so you can change from one look to another; 253-row by 253-column spreadsheet frames that can reference cells in other frames up to the limits of memory; ability to have 15 documents open at once; and so on.

Now here's what you *don't* get: a spelling checker, dictionary-based hyphenation, business graphics based on the spreadsheets you've built in RagTime, adjustable guidelines, and style sheets.

RagTime has a pretty solid list of features, even allowing for the few omissions, and the program works well. If you're interested in self-calculating forms, RagTime is not as spectacular as Trapeze, the forthcoming Wingz, or the upcoming revision of Excel, but it gets simple jobs done with less hassle than any of the flashier products.

However, desktop publishing software from other manufacturers is not standing still; it's getting better faster than RagTime is. This year will see new versions of PageMaker, Ready-Set-Go, and Quark XPress, all of which will probably outfeature RagTime. They won't have the built-in spreadsheet, of course, and they'll be more expensive, but RagTime will not look great in comparison.

But I have to say that I do like the product. I just don't want you to go out and buy it, then accuse me of glossing over its deficiencies. Take that as a midlevel recommendation with a grain of salt. ■

Ezra Shapiro is a consulting editor for BYTE. You can contact him c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of mail he receives, Ezra, regretfully, cannot respond to each inquiry.

Circle 52 on Reader Service Card

Bringing new power to DOS

boxes. You can then define the characteristics of the window that will contain the panel, such as its position, size, and title. Finally, you can specify the locations and types of fields in the panel.

The Panel Designer automatically generates all the DESQview API data streams necessary to display and take input from your panel. These data streams may be grouped together into panel libraries and stored on disk or as part of your program. AVAILABLE JUNE 88!

DESQview API Pulldown Menu Manager

The DESQview API Pulldown Menu Manager is an interactive tool to aid you in designing pulldown menus. This DESQview API tool assists you in giving your DOS program an OS/2-like look and feel. AVAILABLE JULY 88!

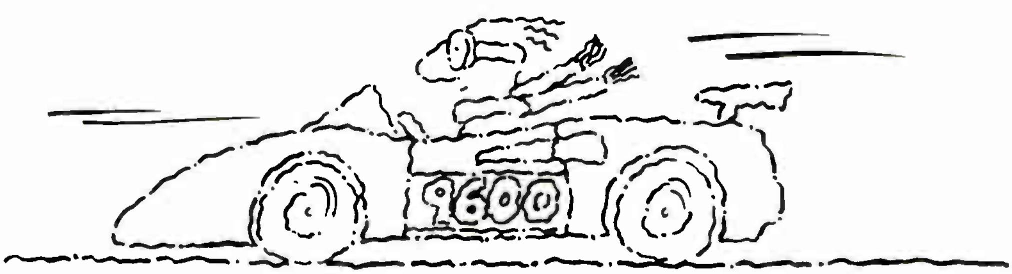
DESQview™ API Conference

August 16, 17, 18
Marina Del Rey, California

Call for registration information (213) 392-9851

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Boulevard
Santa Monica CA 90405
(213) 392-9851



Now go 17,400 bps in under $1000.

The new Courier HST™ modem.

PC Magazine calls USRobotics' Courier HST, "the top price-performance ratio at 9,600 bps." **Now we've made it almost twice as fast without raising the price.**

Our new full-duplex High Speed Technology dial-up modem with MNP™ Level 5 data compression is totally AT command set compatible, delivering data at up to 17,400 bps. And automatic fall-back/fall-forward always assures the fastest speed possible. Courier HST reduces phone line costs every time you use it.

When you buy an HST modem, you get USRobotics' more than 10 years of modem experience gained through sales of over half-a-million modems. We're an organization that will support you and grow with your needs.

PC Week says, "USRobotics' Courier HST produced the most impressive test results based on the modem's suitability to both file transfer and interactive applications."

Other modems talk about speed. Courier HST delivers. Get your hands on one... *fast!*

Call 1-800-DIAL-USR Ext. 114

In Illinois (312) 982-5001

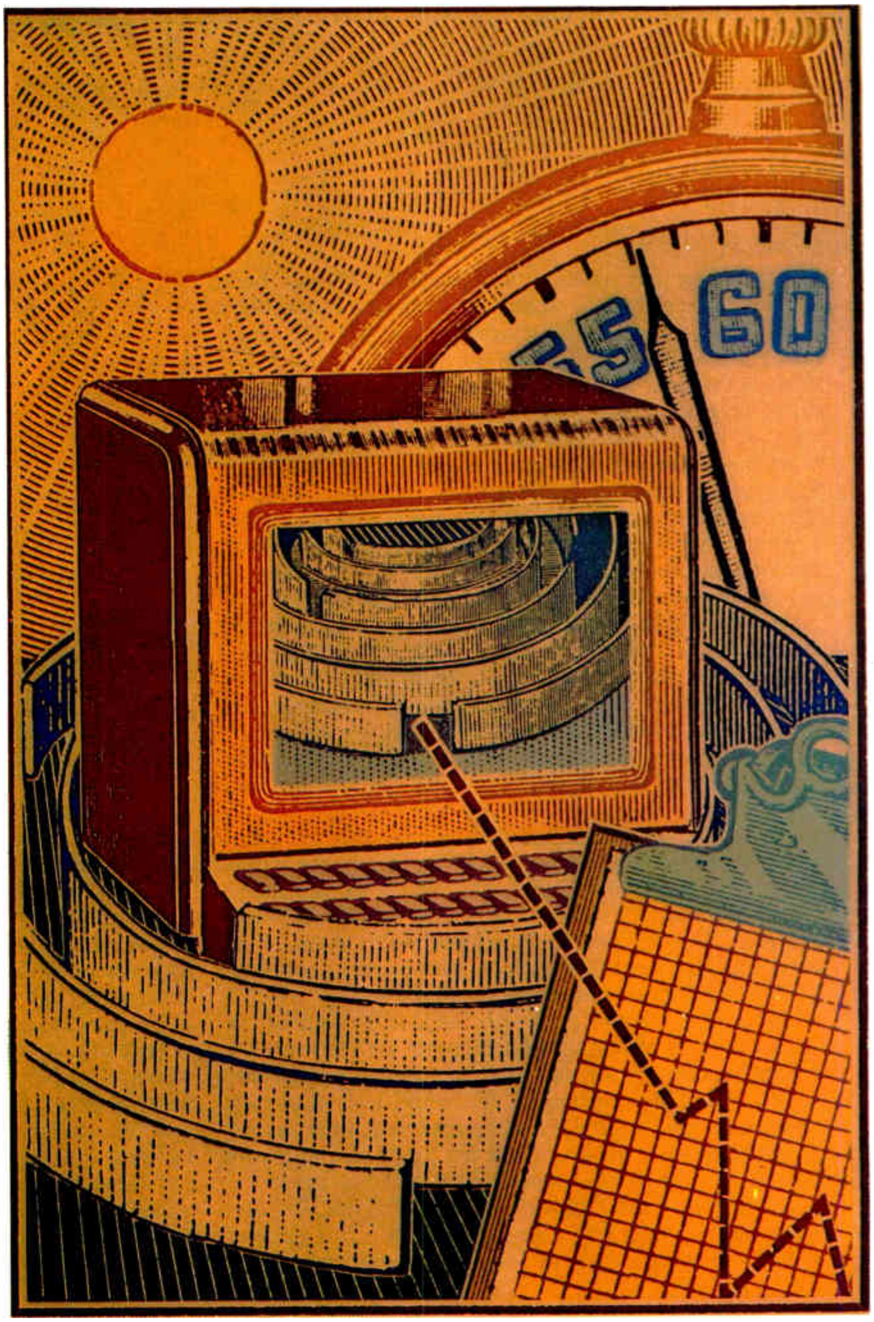
USRobotics®

The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications.
8100 McCormick Blvd., Skokie, Illinois 60076.

USRobotics, Sportster and Telpac are trademarks of U.S. Robotics, Inc. Other computer and software names identified by ® or ™ are tradenames and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Circle 281 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 282)

Benchmarks



Introduction

Benchmarks

For the past six months, the lights at BYTE have been blazing at all hours—weekdays, weekends, and holidays alike. What generated this flurry of activity? The short answer is "benchmarks."

No, not running them. We've been designing, coding, and testing an entirely new suite of BYTE benchmarks. Along the way, we've overhauled the Small-C language to work with today's state-of-the-art microprocessors. We're making both our benchmark code and the new versions of Small-C freely available on disk, via BYTEnet and BIX, and in print.

Why did we do all this? Because we'd realized for some time that our old benchmarks—like most benchmarks currently in use—were tired, worn, and in need of replacement. Some were originally developed for old-style, narrow-bandwidth machines. Others, including some established standards, really didn't do a very good job of testing what they purported to test. In one way or another, almost all had aspects we believed we could improve—that we *had* to improve—if we were to continue our tradition of providing the kind of reliable, meaningful results that you demand and deserve.

In this issue, we present the first of our new tests in "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks," written by the BYTE editors who have come to know the subject so intimately: Richard Grehan, Tom Thompson, Curtis Franklin Jr., and George A. Stewart. In coming months, we'll be expanding on the foundation established here. We welcome your comments, compliments, and constructive criticism.

Also in this month's In Depth section, we look at the whole subject of benchmarking. We begin with an overview of what benchmarks are and what they should be in "That 'B' Word!" by Bill Nicholls. This article deals with such questions as why we write benchmarks, what they're for, and what they tell us—and don't tell us. It also discusses some of the more familiar benchmarks in our industry.

In "Problems and Pitfalls," Alfred A. Aburto Jr. discusses what's wrong with many benchmarks, what kinds of mistakes we're apt to make in writing them, and how we tend to misinterpret—or overinterpret—benchmark results. His article also details some of the problems found in many of today's popular benchmarks.

Finally, Ron Fox presents "Why MIPS Are Meaningless," an article that discusses micro benchmarks—those that test the various parts of a system rather than the system as a whole. Ron also presents a series of his own micro benchmarks that you can use to test some of the components in your own system.

Benchmarks—you can't live with them, and you can't live without them. They are infinitely tedious to design and code, because there seems to be an infinite number of variables within them. But they are also the best method we have so far for comparing one system—or component or software package—to another. Well-designed benchmarks provide an objective evaluation of competitive products and thus give us the information with which to make informed choices.

—*Jane Morrill Tazelaar*

Illustration by Robert Tinney © 1988

That "B" Word!

What it is, where it's going, and why we subject ourselves to it

Bill Nicholls

BENCHMARKS. SAY THAT word in some circles and you might be swearing. It drags up memories of nights spent writing benchmark programs, modifying them, testing them, and testing them some more, only to find that you're not testing what you thought you were, the compiler has optimized your code out of existence, or you're comparing the proverbial apples and oranges.

A benchmark is simply a standard for judging the performance of various computers. But what gives the "B" word emphasis is that there's no official standard for benchmarks, and, to make matters worse, computer technology isn't exactly holding still.

Given that the task is difficult and ever-changing, why do we try to do it? First, without benchmarks, we have no basis for preferring one computer over another except price. And second, given any architecture, benchmarks provide feedback on how well it performs, thus providing information for those designing new architectures.

Benchmarks measure performance, a complex issue, and yet they supply only a simple number as a result. Unless a benchmark clearly identifies what it's testing (i.e., a single component or the whole system), these simple numbers can be the seeds of misinformation.

One such seed is MIPS, or millions of instructions per second. With no standard set of instructions and no standard MIPS benchmark, you can't compare MIPS *across* different CPU architectures with any hope of accuracy; sometimes, you can't even compare them accurately *within* a single line of machines. MIPS has become "meaningless information on performance for salesmen."

Regardless of the difficulties, however, we need benchmarks—both general-purpose and specific—that don't become worthless as technology changes.

What Makes a Good Benchmark?

A good benchmark has four general requirements. First, it must be meaningful. The benchmark must test a factor that is relevant to the user. Second, the benchmark must be accurate. Results should contain a measure of the accuracy achieved, and that measure should be reported as part of the results. Third, the test should be repeatable. The variance in results (called *noise*) should also be reported. Fourth, the benchmark should be able to discriminate between systems that are really different and report similar results for similar systems.

A meaningful benchmark is a test that measures something relevant to our purposes. The trick, of course, is to ask the right questions. Given the output from a good benchmark (e.g., a table of benchmark data based on running the same program with the same level of compiler optimization), you can do a valid comparison of the results between systems.

You can divide benchmarks into two categories: microscopic, looking at the components of a system in detail, and macroscopic, looking at the system as a whole. You must be careful, however, not to interpret the results of microscopic tests as having meaning at the macroscopic level.

Micro benchmarks are useful for finding the maximum capability of a component within a system. They are helpful in system design and in estimating maximum performance possible for an application under development. Hardware comparisons made with the same executable code can be quite valid for the test performed. And since different compilers for the same language, or even different languages, can compile the same test for a given machine, we can develop tables of software comparisons as well. For a further discussion of micro benchmarks, see "Why MIPS Are Meaningless" by Ron Fox on page 225.

Real applications are valuable as system benchmarks, as long as the work you choose is representative of what you're trying to test. Recently, it has become possible to find applications that are supported across a wide range of configurations and, in a few cases, across systems; these benchmarks are becoming more and more meaningful as the end user performs more complex work.

Designing a benchmark test is a lot more difficult than it appears. Most people start by running benchmarks, then decide what they want to accomplish. The correct approach is to decide what you need to establish, choose appropriate benchmarks, run them, look at the significance of the results, and, finally, decide whether the differences are significant.

Choosing the appropriate benchmark requires some understanding of each benchmark process and its relative accuracy. You need to separate those bench-

continued

marks that test components from those that test systems, and try not to compare the results of those two different categories of tests. And you need run only those tests that reflect the environment and work you intend to perform. If you add benchmarks beyond this, you increase work and confuse the issue by adding results not relevant to your objective.

Having run a suite of benchmarks, how do you determine what they mean? There is no simple answer to this because it depends on your objectives. If you are evaluating processors for pure performance and use an appropriate benchmark, a significant difference between results makes a decision fairly easy.

What makes a difference significant is the issue of repeatability. If you run the same test 10 times, are all the answers within 1 percent of each other? Within 10 percent? If you know that noise number, you can conclude that differences between systems less than the noise amount are insignificant; a benchmark that shows differences between systems less than the noise amount can't be used to differentiate between them.

Studying the Classics

Several benchmarks have been around long enough to be considered classics. Whetstone, one of the oldest, was designed to be representative of typical scientific programs. It was based on the analysis of 949 ALGOL 60 programs. Whetstone was originally considered quite good, but recent analysis has shown that it's vulnerable to modern optimizing compilers.

The best general-purpose test developed thus far is Dhrystone (named as a pun on Whetstone). Despite sensitivity to some kinds of optimization, it's a good effort and a useful performance test. Revisions are under development to address known weaknesses; the current version (1.1) has some flaws that are being addressed in version 2.0.

The Sieve, another classic, generates a small set of primes using an algorithm that does a minimal amount of calculation. In addition, the run is quite small, and some modern compilers recognize the algorithm and perform special optimizations on it. While it purports to test computational performance, it primarily tests integer operation and indexing. This and other familiar benchmark tests are discussed in "Problems and Pitfalls" by Alfred A. Aburto Jr. on page 217.

The SI (Norton's System Indicator) is an example of a benchmark built without remaining independent of architectural differences within a single family of chips. Originally intended to point out the differences between various 8088 speeds, the SI gives misleading results when used to compare different generations, such as 8088 versus 80286.

Why We Need New Ones

In the past, BYTE's benchmarks have been flawed, as in their continued use of unrealistic I/O tests like Format and Copy. The standard tests didn't cover a wide enough range, and some of the tests had very little discriminatory power. A second problem was the limited set of comparisons in any one article. A full set of comparisons over a range of benchmarks would have been helpful. The new set of benchmarks described in "Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks" on page 239 resolves many previous problems and shortcomings.

PC Labs' benchmarks also contain basic weaknesses. Some of the tests lack discrimination. The test results for different products are so close that any significant differences are lost in the noise. Another problem is the use of subjective quality judgments without providing a scale for the basis of judging. Printer-quality output is a prime example of this problem. A third problem is the use of multiple testing personnel, adding another subjective element to the results.

PC Tech Journal has compiled detailed component benchmarks and pseudo-real-world tests. While accuracy in the component tests has been a prime concern, some of the tests have minimal discriminatory power, and the results are often difficult to read. However, the basic data is good. The real-world tests typically are limited in value because of the small size of the environments tested, making extrapolation to larger environments with different structures risky. One example of this is the database benchmark series.

The *Software Digest* benchmarks are a different class of tests than most of the others. Most of them are subjective, but a major effort has been made to limit this subjectivity by averaging test results over a number of cases to smooth any single observation. The overall score generally reflects the product's measurement. However, the basic tests are judgmental in nature, and the standards used may not reflect what you consider important. This remains a problem despite the detailed reporting of the component results.

The Art of Benchmarking

Benchmarking is not just science or engineering; it is an art. While parts of the process have been reduced to engineering techniques, the task as a whole remains very much an application of the human art of judgment. "Good judgment comes from experience. Experience comes from bad judgment." This homily is the key to progress in benchmarking. Until you've had hands-on experience benchmarking a number of systems, the results of your effort are liable to be unpredictable.

The earliest benchmarks, such as the Sieve, tested the CPU and memory. It appeared to be easy to test the CPU, and that was central to an understanding of performance. But both the Sieve and our understanding of performance have undergone substantial evolution since then. Further problems have arisen as tests for one generation of equipment were rerun on a later generation; for example, some tests designed for the IBM PC were later used for an 80386 system.

To date, benchmark testing of I/O has been limited, and much of what we've done is too simple. The typical I/O benchmark failed to test random access and such items as repeated access to directories and file access tables. One exception to this is the Coretest hard disk benchmark for the IBM PC AT and compatibles, which tests both random access and transfer rates.

Graphics is another area of limited testing. With the exception of component tests of the EGA by *PC Tech Journal* and some performance tests by BYTE, little has been done. The main problem in benchmarking graphics and video is the extreme sensitivity of the results to hardware configuration and the quality of the code. Another whole class of problems arises when you try to figure out *what* to test (see references 1 and 2).

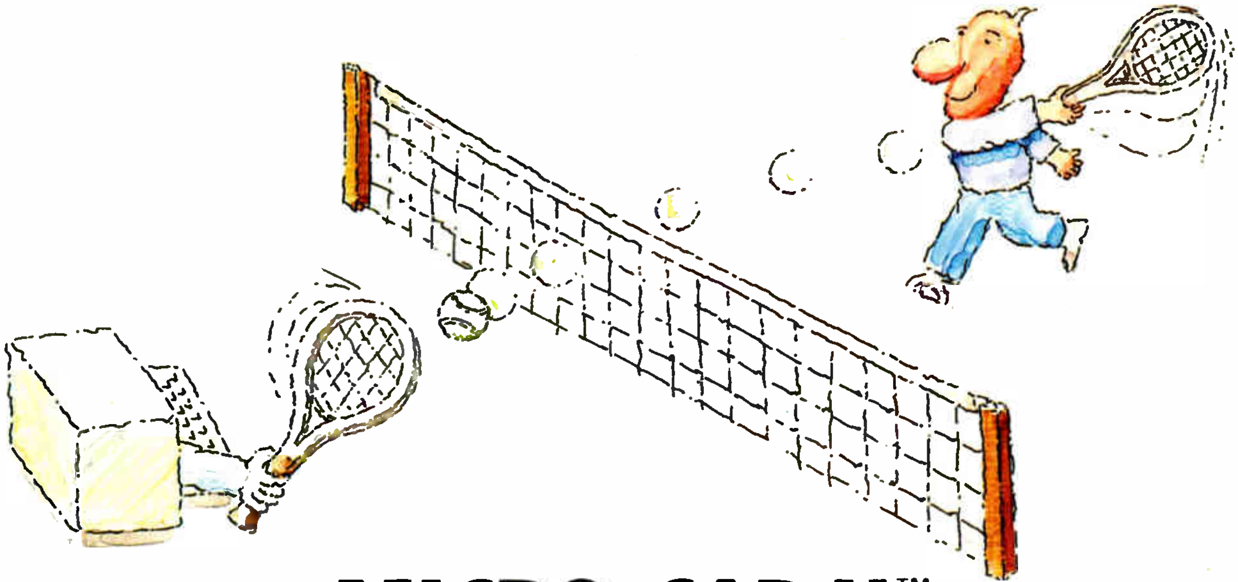
Although benchmarking components (i.e., micro benchmarks) may be the most popular test, how the *system* runs when you use it for practical work is the most important. Except for the Whetstone, this important fact did not get much attention until recently. Using popular applications as benchmarks is bringing some interesting facts to light, such as the sensitivity of an AT or 80386 system, especially a multiuser system, to the performance of the disk subsystem. In many cases, this performance is more important than CPU performance and has led to a demand for faster disk subsystems.

An effort is under way at the IEEE to develop benchmarking standards. It has been delayed by the lack of anyone to head the volunteer effort. When a set of IEEE standards can be developed, they will be of great value in reducing the current chaos in the area of benchmarking.

On the Hard Side

Identifying the problems involved in benchmarking is an ongoing process. The more we learn, the more problems we find. The basic dilemma is the number of variables. Even in simple cases,

continued



MICRO-CAP II.™

The CAE tool with fully interactive analog simulation for your PC.

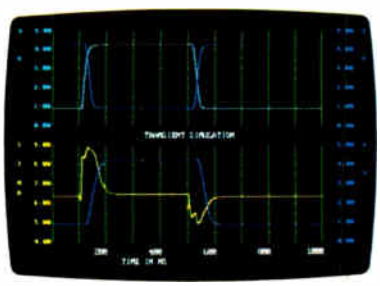
Spectrum Software's MICRO-CAP II® is fast, powerful, and feature rich. This fully interactive, advanced electronic circuit analysis program helps engineers speed through analog problems right at their own PCs.

MICRO-CAP II, which is based on our original MICRO-CAP software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. But it's dramatically improved.

Schematic Editor

MICRO-CAP II has faster analysis routines. Better resolution and color. Larger libraries. All add up to a powerful, cost-effective CAE tool for your PC.

The program has a sophisticated integrated schematic editor with a pan capability. Just sketch and analyze. You can step



Transient Analysis

component values, and run worst-case scenarios—all interactively. And a 500-type* library of standard parts is at your fingertips for added flexiblity.

MICRO-CAP II is available for IBM® PCs and Macintosh.™ The IBM version is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to tell you more about analog solutions in the fast lane.

- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast analysis routines
- High-resolution graphic output
- Standard parts library of 500* types

*IBM versions only.

- Transient, AC, DC, and FFT routines
- Op-amp and switch models
- Spec-sheet-to model converter*
- Printer and plotter* hard copy

AC Analysis

Spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-CAP II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Macintosh is a trademark of McIntosh Laboratory, Inc. and is being used with express permission of its owner.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 265 on Reader Service Card

you have the processor, the auxiliary processors, the memory speed and interface, the I/O bus, and all the I/O devices and their interactions. Worse, it's not at all clear which variables are important or how they interact. In addition, many are not under your control, or not easily changed if they are.

Small hardware differences often cause problems. For example, the IBM PC AT has a slow interface to the 80287 chip. Note that the 80287 runs at a slower clock speed, but its interface to the 80286 was chosen for simplicity, which also limits its performance (see reference 3). In this case, many of the clone makers have built a faster interface without losing compatibility.

Cache is another variable that affects the benchmarking task. Currently, there are software caches to improve the effective speed of the hard disks and hardware caches to speed up or eliminate memory access for instructions and data. Adding cache to the benchmarking environment complicates the testing because of various cache algorithms, different cache sizes, and nonlinear cache effects. Thus, a cache adds two or more dimensions to an already complex benchmarking process. Current benchmarks simply avoid cache testing where possible.

Hardware cache comes in two main varieties: external and on-chip. External cache sits between the main memory and the CPU and comes in a variety of sizes and implementations. Its purpose is to reduce the delay between the memory request and the time data available at the processor. Its performance depends on the programs running, the operating system, the workload, and the specific size and implementation of the cache itself.

On-chip cache, as in the Motorola 68020, is a newer element. It is for instructions only and is very small, but it totally eliminates memory-access delays for small loops and can generate large performance differences.

On the Soft Side

Along with the hardware complications are a few from the software side as well. One is compiler optimization. In the early days, compilers simply generated object code for a given source, and you were happy if it worked. Compilers are now "smarter," so the code will run faster. This has been a real disaster for the early benchmarks, as many of them were trivial tests done numerous times. The smart compilers simply eliminate meaningless operations, reducing some benchmarks to almost no operations and rendering the results meaningless.

Another problem arises when benchmarks use different compilers without reporting that fact and thus introduce varying amounts of error into the results. When this occurs, the results cannot be validly compared with other systems.

The software disk cache is another problem area. It can be disabled in most operating systems except Unix. Since the cache is not usually built in, eliminating it at start-up is easy for the purpose of benchmarking. However, Unix (and probably future systems) will have built-in cache, and since systems typically run faster with it than without it, they'll have to be tested with software disk cache.

Multitasking software adds another level of complexity that minicomputers and mainframes have faced for years. Measuring the performance of one task while others are running becomes a statistical exercise at best, a waste of time at worst. This area will get more attention as microcomputer multitasking becomes more common. New benchmarks in this area will need a wider set of environmental settings for comparison purposes.

continued

Even without multitasking, changing operating systems can change your results. The differences can be caused by overhead variations between the operating systems or by different facilities and compilers. Typically, changing the operating system per se doesn't produce a major effect, but the variation in facilities, compilers, and concurrent tasks complicates the measurements.

Tomorrow and Tomorrow

We can now see the directions of tomorrow's benchmarks: improving the current ones and using both synthetic and real applications. Third-generation development has begun already with Dhrystone 2.0, Calcpi, search, and memory-access routines.

At this time, there still are fixed system benchmarks. That is, the benchmark designer fixes the steps and operations involved, and the user isn't allowed to change them. In the future, we'll see synthetic benchmarks, or benchmark shells, that contain a large number of basic operations typical of applications code. Users can then develop scripts that reflect their current or future applications and run those scripts on several machines.

The future will also bring more real applications used as benchmark tests. This is perfect if you are using that specific application, and also useful if you are using that category of application. The reason for this change is simple. As systems become more complex, the work involved in generating and validating a new system benchmark increases. At some point, the work involved in creating the new benchmark exceeds the value that you can get out of it, and real applications test the system sufficiently.

The years ahead will see significant improvement in benchmarking capability as these trends bear fruit. The limiting factor, as it has always been, is the understanding and care of the person using the benchmarking process. ■

Editor's note: *For BIX references and selected readings, see graphic.disp/bibliography on BIX.*

REFERENCES

1. Nicholls, Bill. "Inside the 82786 Graphics Chip." BYTE, August 1987.
2. Killebrew, Carrell R., Jr. "The TMS34010 Graphics System Processor." BYTE, December 1986.
3. Fried, Stephen S. "The 8087/80287 Performance Curve." BYTE, *Inside the IBM PCs*, Fall 1985.

Bill Nicholls is an author and a computer consultant with BGW Systems Inc. in Puyallup, Washington.

Can anyone outperform the dazzling AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System?

Unleash the full power of the 80386 chip.

NO OTHER PC CAN DO MORE FOR YOUR BUSINESS THAN THE AT&T 6386 WORKGROUP SYSTEM.

Compare the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System to alternative PCs; you'll find it unleashes the full power of the 80386 chip.

In fact, it's one of the most powerful personal computers on the market today.

Its true 32-bit architecture lets you perform real multi-tasking *and* it supports multiple users with simultaneous data access.

But there's much more to the AT&T 6386 WGS than the powerful features that make it a superior computer today.

The 6386 WGS is part of a family of AT&T computers that share an open architecture and interface called the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

It's a simple, powerful idea.

The AOE embraces AT&T's approach to industry-standard operating systems, languages, database management, graphics, networking, and more.

Through AOE, AT&T is committed to openness and true connectivity.

So, no matter what exciting new opportunities the software industry provides, the AT&T 6386 WGS is ready for them.

And your investment in AT&T computer equipment will remain safe and sound.

Read on.

To help protect your current software investment we offer a machine that can run in all major operating environments including MS*-DOS, Windows/386, OS/2, UNIX System V, and Simul-Task 386.

Rapid changes in today's software world mean your computer must be ready for anything that comes along.

And it must be able to run all of your existing DOS software: word processing, spreadsheets, databases, forecasting packages, and so on.

The powerful 80386 chip in the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System works with Windows/386 so you can multitask DOS applications simultaneously – the number of applications is limited only by your expandable RAM capacity.

As OS/2 applications emerge, your 6386 WGS will be ready to run them.

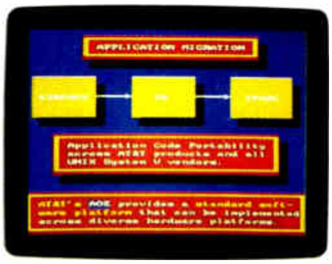
Plus you get the power of UNIX* System V; make the 80386 chip fly as you run powerful multi-tasking UNIX System applications, while Simul-Task 386 lets you concurrently run your DOS applications in their own windows.

And your 6386 WGS can serve up to 32 connected terminals in a multiuser environment.

Take advantage of PC enhancements when opportunities arise.

Running out of expansion slots in your computer is a major headache.

And since the industry promises even more exciting and powerful plug-in boards tomorrow, the problem is just going to get worse.



So, in addition to providing for more memory, the 32-bit path lets you plan ahead now for high-performance boards in the future.

The 6386E WGS has an unprecedented 10 expansion slots: four 32-bit paths, four 16-bit slots, and two 8-bit slots. (8 and 16-bit boards can be used in the 32-bit slots.)

The 6386 WGS offers seven slots: three 32-bit, two 16-bit, and two 8-bit.

No other 386 computer series gives you more expandability.

Add up to 5 magnetic peripherals inside the machine.

The AT&T 6386 WGS lets you add up to five mass-storage peripherals including tape drive – *right in the machine.* Why clutter up your desk with outboard units?

Keep on using your current media by choosing inboard 3½-inch with a 5¼-inch disk drive option.

Why waste time converting all of your 5¼-inch diskettes just to accommodate a machine that forces you to use 3½-inch diskettes?

Run at up to 20-megahertz clock speed.

The 6386E WGS flies with its 20-megahertz clock speed (16 or 20 megahertz for the 6386 WGS).

Choose from four industry-standard graphics protocols: EGA, CGA, MDA, and AT&T.

The 6386 WGS series supports virtually every graphics display device on the market.

Get total compatibility with existing XT and AT computers.

The AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System is totally hardware-compatible with the IBM** XT and AT.

Virtually all the plug-in boards designed for earlier 8086 and 80286 machines will work in the AT&T 6386 machines.

Expand RAM as needed.

As new operating systems emerge, you need all the RAM you can get.

Today's new operating systems and applications are significantly more memory-hungry.

FEATURE	AT&T 6386 WGS	AT&T 6386E WGS
PROCESSOR	80386	80386
CLOCK SPEED	16/20MHz	20MHz
RAM (STANDARD)	1MB	2MB
5.25" DISKETTE	1.2MB 360KB	1.2MB 360KB
3.5" DISKETTE	1.44MB	1.44MB
TOTAL INTERNAL DEVICES	3 1/2HT + 1 FULL	3 1/2HT + 2 FULL
TOTAL HARD DISK CAPACITY	435MB	600MB
STREAMING TAPE BACKUP	40, 60 OR 125MB	40, 60 OR 125MB
EXPANSION SLOTS	7	10

More RAM lets you run multi-tasking and multi-user applications much more quickly. You avoid wasting time in unnecessary disk access, because the 6386 WGS lets you expand RAM as your needs increase.

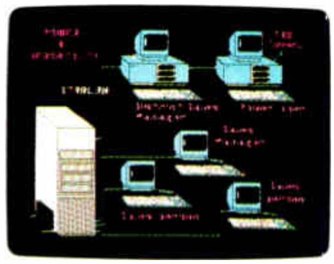
Plan for the future by entering the AT&T Application Operating Environment.

If you're running PC applications today and find that you need to enlarge your workgroup sometime in the future, you won't have to build an applications library from scratch.

The AT&T AOE lets you port your UNIX System V software essentially unchanged to departmental size minis (including AT&T's 3B computer family & RISC based machines) and mainframes, so you can start running powerful 386-based applications now, without fear for tomorrow.

At the same time you can build a fully networked PC workgroup.

The 6386 WGS is compatible with a wide range of peripherals, including AT&T's laser, letter-quality, dot-matrix, and line printers; plotters; and high-performance display terminals.



A single AT&T STARLAN Network can link from 2 to over 100 PCs, which means individuals in your workgroup can share printers, access the same data, and send messages.

AT&T's modular architecture and twisted-pair wiring make it easy for you to add stations as needed.

How to protect your freedom of choice.

To avoid buying the wrong machine, take a close look at the AT&T 6386 WorkGroup System. For more information on the 6386 WGS, the AT&T STARLAN Network, AT&T printers and terminals, and the Applications Operating Environment, call your AT&T Account Executive, Authorized AT&T Reseller, or dial 1 800 247-1212. AT&T can arrange for you to examine the 6386 WorkGroup System, the STARLAN Network, and other components you'll need to build a productive workgroup. Either at a facility near you or by special arrangement at your business location.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communication, AT&T is the right choice.

AT&T
The right choice.

UNLEASH YOUR 80386!

Your 80386-based PC should run two to three times as fast as your old AT. This speed-up is primarily due to the doubling of the clock speed from 8 to 16 MHz. The new MicroWay products discussed below take advantage of the real power of your 80386, which is actually 4 to 16 times that of the old AT! These new products take advantage of the 32 bit registers and data bus of the 80386 and the Weitek 1167 numeric coprocessor chip set. They include a family of MicroWay 80386 compilers that run in protected mode and numeric coprocessor cards that utilize the Weitek technology.

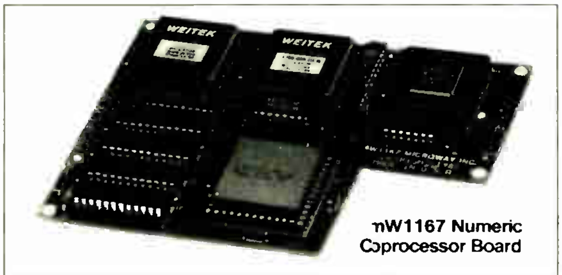
The benefits of our new technologies include:

- An increase in addressable memory from 640K to 4 gigabytes using MS-DOS or Unix.
- A 12 fold increase in the speed of 32 bit integer arithmetic.
- A 4 to 16 fold increase in floating point speed over the 80387/80287 numeric coprocessors.

Equally important, whichever MicroWay product you choose, you can be assured of the same excellent pre- and post-sales support that has made MicroWay the world leader in PC numerics and high performance PC upgrades. For more information, please call the Technical Support Department at

617-746-7341

After July 1988 call 508-746-7341



mW1167 Numeric Coprocessor Board

MicroWay® 80386 Support

MicroWay 80386 Compilers

NDP Fortran-386 and **NDP C-386** are globally optimizing 80386 native code compilers that support a number of Numeric Data Processors, including the 80287, 80387 and mW1167. They generate mainframe quality optimized code and are syntactically and operationally compatibe to the Berkeley 4.2 Unix f77 and PCC compiers. MS-DOS specific extensions have been added where necessary to make it easy to port programs written with Microsoft C or Fortran and R/M Fortran.

The compilers are presently available in two formats: Microport Unix 5.3 or MS-DOS as extended by the Phar Lap Tools. MicroWay will port them to other 80386 operating systems such as OS/2 as the need arises and as 80386 versions become available.

The key to addressing more than 640 kbytes is the use of 32-bit integers to address arrays. NDP Fortran-386 generates 32-bit code which executes 3 to 8 times faster than the current generation of 16-bit compilers. There are three elements each of which contributes a factor of 2 to this speed increase: very efficient use of 80386 registers to store 32-bit entities, the use of inline 32-bit arithmetic instead of library calls, and a doubling in the effective utilization of the system data bus.

An example of the benefit of excellent code is a 32-bit matrix multiply. In this benchmark an NDP Fortran-386 program is run against the same program compiled with a 16-bit Fortran. Both programs were run on the same 80386 system. However, the 32-bit code ran 7.5 times faster than the 16-bit code, and 58.5 times faster than the 16-bit code executing on an IBM PC.

NDP FORTRAN-386™ $595
NDP C-386™ $595

MicroWay Numerics

The **mW1167™** is a MicroWay designed high speed numeric coprocessor that works with the 80386. It plugs into a 121 pin "Weitek" socket that is actually a super set of the 80387. This socket is available on a number of motherboards and accelerators including the AT&T 6386, Tandy 4000, Compaq 386/20, Hewlett Packard RS/20 and MicroWay Number Smasher 386. It combines the 64-bit Weitek 1163/64 floating point multiplier/adder with a Weitek/Intel designed "glue chip". The mW1167™ runs at 3.6 MegaWhetstones (compiled with NDP Fortran-386) which is a factor of 16 faster than an AT and 2 to 4 times faster than an 80387.

mW1167 16 MHz $1495
mW1167 20 MHz $1995

Monoputer™ – The INMOS T800-20 Transputer is a 32-bit computer on a chip that features a built-in floating point coprocessor. The T800 can be used to build arbitrarily large parallel processing machines. The Monoputer comes with either the 20 MHz T800 or the T414 (a T800 without the NDP) and includes 2 megabytes of processor memory. Transputer language support from MicroWay includes Occam, C, Fortran, Pascal and Prolog.

Monoputer T414-20 with 2 meg[1] ... $1495
Monoputer T800-20 with 2 meg[1] ... $1995

Quadputer™ can be purchased with 2, 3 or 4 transputers each of which has 1 or 4 megabytes of memory. Quadputers can be cabled together to build arbitrarily fast parallel processing systems that are as fast or faster than today's mainframes. A single T800 is as fast as an 80386/mW1167 combination!

Biputer™ T800/T414 with 2 meg[1] $3495
Quadputer 4 T414-20 with 4 meg[1] ... $6000

[1] Includes Occam

80386 Multi-User Solutions

AT8™ – This intelligent serial controller series is designed to handle 4 to 16 users in a Xenix or Unix environment with as little as 3% degradation in speed. It has been tested and approved by Compaq, Intel, NCR, Zenith, and the Department of Defense for use in high performance 80286 and 80386 Xenix or Unix based multi-user systems.

AT4 – 4 users $795
AT8 – 8 users $995
AT16 – 16 users $1295

Phar Lap™ created the first tools that make it possible to develop 80386 applications which run under MS-DOS yet take advantage of the full power of the 80386. These include an 80386 monitor/loader that runs the 80386 in protected linear address mode, an assembler, linker and debugger. These tools are required for the MS-DOS version of the MicroWay NDP Compilers.

Phar Lap Tools $495

PC/AT ACCELERATORS

287Turbo-10 10 MHz $450
287Turbo-12 12 MHz $550
287TurboPlus-12 12 MHz $629
FASTCACHE-286 9 MHz $299
FASTCACHE-286 12 MHz $399
SUPERCACHE-286 .... $499

MATH COPROCESSORS

80387-20 20 MHz $795
80387-16 16 MHz $495
80287-10 10 MHz $349
80287-8 8 MHz $259
80287-6 6 MHz $179
8087-2 8 MHz $154
8087 5 MHz $99

Micro Way

The World Leader in PC Numerics

P.O. Box 79, Kingston, Mass. 02364 USA (617) 746-7341
32 High St., Kingston-Upon-Thames, U.K., 01-541-5466
St. Leonards, NSW, Australia 02-439-8400

Problems and Pitfalls

What's wrong with the old benchmark programs?

Alfred A. Aburto Jr.

FROM TIME TO TIME, even benchmarks need a checkup. It's time to review the state of their health when the mere mention of benchmarks sparks debate and controversy. And it's time for treatment when we find anomalies in the data or contradictory results between one independent series of tests and another.

The trouble with benchmark results doesn't always lie in the programs; it often lies in the test methods and procedures used or with how the results are reported. And often it appears that the tests haven't taken into account all the variables that can significantly affect performance.

It's easy to make errors in conducting benchmark tests and unknowingly report erroneous, misleading, or contradictory results. Despite the problems and the controversy, however, developers and evaluators of computer hardware, software, and systems continue to use benchmark programs to demonstrate product improvements. And the rest of us run them, or read them, to help us decide which products to buy.

Getting All Your Ducks in a Row

The lack of controlled and appropriate test methods and procedures causes many of the problems with benchmarks. For example, if we wish to compare the performances of processor A and processor B using C language compilers, then we must ensure that the C compilers used generate the best code for each CPU. If we fail to account for all the differences in code-generating efficiency between C compilers, our results may be controversial and unreliable, relative to our original objective. Poor-quality software can easily mask the native processing power of an otherwise capable CPU.

Another example: We know that disk-buffer size can greatly affect the performance of disk I/O, but we rarely see the buffer size taken into account, analyzed, or even mentioned in many of the typical disk I/O or spreadsheet tests. We simply can't leave unknown or hidden variables floating around in our tests.

Rick Richardson's excellent summaries of Dhrystone 1.1 results (Usenet, comp.arch, September 20, 1987) contain many examples that illustrate the variations in benchmark performance on the same CPU at similar clock speeds. For example, the 80386 results at 16 MHz and 20 MHz showed performance results ranging from 1724 to 9436 Dhrystones per second. Certainly, this variation of 5.5 in performance isn't due to the CPU type, which was an 80386 in each case, or to the clock speed, which changed by only a factor of 1.25. Therefore, it must be due to other factors, such as the type of C compiler, compiler and linker options, global code optimizer, cache memory, number of memory wait states, and so on.

These results illustrate how important it is to keep track of *all* the variables that might significantly affect the outcome of a benchmark test. If you don't, then you can't expect to make "apples-to-apples" comparisons of system performance.

Optimized or Obliterated?

Optimizing compilers can significantly affect a poorly designed benchmark program. They can eliminate subroutine-call overhead delays by in-line-coding the subroutines, remove loop-invariant code, automatically assign register variables, eliminate common subexpressions, and perform other operations that destroy the intent and usefulness of the benchmark. The trouble isn't that compilers optimize code; it's that many benchmarks are highly susceptible to optimization.

Dhrystone 1.1, Whetstone, Float, Loops, QuickSort, and Savage can all be optimized to varying degrees. For example, a compiler can significantly improve the Whetstone's performance by in-line-coding its three tiny subroutines, but that ruins one of the Whetstone's primary features: measuring procedure-call efficiency. Also, if the subroutines are in-line-coded, the Whetstones-per-second performance output becomes misleading and invalid. The performance isn't improved because the system executed floating-point operations any faster, but because the optimizing compiler removed hundreds, or even thousands, of processor instructions from the code.

In addition, some versions of the FORTRAN and C Whetstone programs contain loop-invariant code, which an optimizing compiler may completely remove. It may also delete floating-point instructions—perhaps millions of them, depending on the loop count—resulting in an invalid and misleading Whetstone-per-second output. Other benchmarks suffer a similar fate.

In Dhrystone 1.1 in C, optimizing compilers can remove useless code and

continued

in-line-code and optimize the string-copy and compare routines, improving performance by as much as factor of 2. It's wonderful that optimizing compilers can improve performance in these ways; however, the results of the Dhrystone are no longer valid.

In the Float program, an optimizing compiler can remove all floating-point instructions, resulting in an empty shell. It can also obliterate the Loops program, resulting in a meaningless benchmark that takes no time at all to run. The compiler can in-line-code the QuickSort subroutine and automatically place its variables in registers, resulting in ambiguous performance comparisons. It can reduce Savage to a simple loop, a = a + 1.0, producing a trivial program that no longer computes the transcendental and trigonometric functions originally intended.

The benchmarks that are susceptible to these compiler problems need to be redesigned to prevent optimizers from invalidating their measures of performance or distorting and confusing performance comparisons. Dhrystone 2.0 is intended to achieve this goal. However, there doesn't seem to be much hope for the Whetstone, Float, or Loops programs. Such benchmarks as the Sieve, Fibonacci, and Fbench seem to be mostly—but not totally—immune from high degrees of optimization.

Sifting through the Sieve

Jim Gilbreath originally proposed the Sieve of Eratosthenes as a benchmark for computer systems in 1981 (see reference 1). It has since become a classic, frequently quoted in the literature and used by developers to demonstrate compiler and system improvements. Results exist for hundreds of different computers and numerous flavors and versions of compilers. It is unfortunate, however, that no single database of results has been maintained to provide a historical perspective on Sieve performance, although Gilbreath's early work (see references 1 and 2) did contain hundreds of results.

The Sieve won wide acceptance primarily because it was simple; it was easily coded in many different computer languages, and it computed something useful that was recognizable and verifiable: prime numbers. These are strong points in favor of the Sieve, because, in general, those benchmark programs that do nothing useful or verifiable are the ones most susceptible to compiler optimization (e.g., Loops, Float, and Dhrystone 1.1). The Sieve speed at generating prime numbers tells us something about the efficiency of the total system—compiler plus hardware. Performance improvements reflected in the Sieve will also be reflected in other applications that do similar types of operations.

The Sieve was intended to measure system efficiency, or capability, with respect to memory references, simple structured control statements, and integer operations. Gilbreath stated that the Sieve was not the only criterion by which to judge a language or a compiler. Other tests or considerations are necessary for a more complete picture of system performance. Exactly *what* additional tests you should conduct is an open question. Exactly how you combine and "weight" the different test results is also open to discussion.

Problems and anomalies can arise in comparing the Sieve performances of different systems. One problem with the C version of the Sieve program (see reference 3) is that an optimizing compiler could eliminate the outer `iter` loop because it performs no useful computational task. You can remove it without altering any computations or outputs except the run time. The intent of the outer loop is to increase the run time to make the time measurement easier and more accurate, but optimizing compilers work to make programs more efficient, or faster, by removing such unnecessary or wasted code.

Another problem with the C Sieve is the `int` definition of the variables. Some compilers define `int` variables as 16-bit signed numbers, while others set them up as 32-bit signed numbers. Because of this ambiguity, it would have been more appropriate to specifically define these variables as `short`, `unsigned short`, `long`, or `ulong`, as the type of variable used can make a difference in the Sieve results.

Table 1 contains some examples of this confusion. The Manx Aztec C compiler defines `int` variables as 16-bit (`short`), whereas the Lattice C compiler defines `int` variables as 32-bit (`long`). Using the `int` definition, Aztec C runs the Sieve faster than Lattice C. However, if you change Sieve's `int` definition to `short` so that they both use the same size numbers, then Lattice C runs the Sieve slightly faster.

In other words, if you compare the two compilers on an equal footing with respect to 16-bit variables, then there's only a slight difference in performance. However, if you change the `int` definition to `long`, then Aztec C may or may not run the Sieve faster, depending on whether it is linked with 16-bit or 32-bit standard C libraries.

To make a fair and equal comparison, you should run the Sieve with either the `short` (16-bit) or the `long` (32-bit) and avoid the more ambiguous `int` type. Usually `short` will be 16 bits and `long` 32 bits, but even these definitions are machine-specific.

More Chaff for the Sieve

Another problem came to light with the Sieve benchmark results published in the September 1987 BYTE (see reference 4). Table 2 contains those Sieve results and some others. All the systems ran the same Sieve source code, all used C compilers, and all contained 68020 CPUs with 32-bit memory at very similar clock speeds, yet there was a factor of 3.4 maximum variation in performance. The outstanding performer was Definicon Systems' DSI-780 with the Silicon Valley Software (SVS) C 2.0 compiler.

Trevor Marshall, then of Definicon, explained that these results were due to SVS C's automatic use of register variables (variables whose "home" is a designated CPU or FPU register instead of RAM). That is, while the source code says `int`, the SVS C compiler actually generates `register int` variables. This is a form of code optimization. The Sun Microsystems C compiler also generates `register int` variables, but only when you set the -O optimize flag during compilation. Other compilers, such as Amiga Lattice C and Aztec C, can also work with `register int`, but the variables

continued

Table 1: *Sieve performance variations for an Amiga with a 14.32-MHz 68020 and 32-bit memory (100 iterations). Note the difference the variable type makes on the run time.*

C compiler	Variable type	Run time (seconds)	C library
Aztec C 3.4B	`int` (16-bit)	12.3	16-bit
Aztec C 3.4B	`short` (16-bit)	12.3	16-bit
Aztec C 3.4B	`long` (32-bit)	17.0	16-bit
Aztec C 3.4B	`long` (32-bit)	12.6	32-bit
Lattice C 4.0	`int` (32-bit)	14.7	32-bit
Lattice C 4.0	`short` (16-bit)	12.0	32-bit
Lattice C 4.0	`long` (32-bit)	14.7	32-bit

How to look good from start...

to finish.

The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker must be defined as such within the source code.

In contrast, some compilers, such as those available with some Unix systems, ignore a request for `register int` variables; since register variables have no specific memory address, they can cause problems with subroutine calls and pointers. Other compilers generate extremely poor code with register variables; for example, some force a register variable to have an address for a subroutine call by unnecessarily pushing it onto the stack and then pulling it from the stack back into its home register. All these features of register variables can greatly affect the Sieve performance and confound the performance comparison of system A with system B if we aren't careful to understand both the system's and the compiler's operation.

We can avoid these problems by deliberately coding the Sieve to run efficiently with and without register variables defined. When the Turbo-Amiga Aztec C compiler was run with register variables defined, the run time decreased to 6.3 seconds. We could make further improvements if we redefined the Sieve's global variable, `size`, as a register variable, too. In this case, the Sieve run time decreased to 5.8 seconds, much more in line, in view of the clock-speed differences, with the DSI-780's SVS C result of 4.9 seconds.

As stated by Gilbreath, the Sieve was designed partly to examine memory efficiency, but it fails to do this because the array size is fixed and relatively small. Actually, it's *very* small, since modern CPUs can address vast memory spaces, and typical microcomputer systems might have 1 or more megabytes of RAM.

Table 3 shows the memory-efficiency problems that can occur with some systems as you increase the Sieve's array size. Notice the great penalty paid in performance by the IBM PC XT and the IBM PC AT as the array size passes the 32K-byte boundary. The efficiency loss appears to be related to inefficiencies in the address calculations with signed `long` instead of signed `short` integers.

The problem might have been avoided, at least temporarily, if the array-index variables had been defined as `unsigned short` instead of `int`. However, for arrays larger than 64K bytes, the variable type, in this case, must be `long` or `ulong`.

In any case, varying the array size has taught us something about the relation between Sieve performance and memory efficiency; that is, the relative ranking of Sieve performance depends on the array size (see table 3). Thus, it's not always correct to deduce a relative ranking of Sieve performance based on a fixed array size; you can obtain a more accurate picture of performance by varying the array size.

A revised Sieve program, designed to handle these problems and ambiguities, is available in the BIX supermicros conference.

Table 2: *Sieve benchmark results on a variety of 68020 machines (100 iterations). Again, notice that the main ingredient of the speed differences seems to be the variable type.*

System	C compiler	Time (seconds)	Variable type
Definicon DSI-780 (16 MHz)	SVS C 2.0	4.9	`int (=register int)`
Turbo-Amiga (14.32 MHz)	Lattice C 4.0	12.0	`short`
Turbo-Amiga (14.32 MHz)	Aztec C 3.4B	12.3	`int (=short)`
Turbo-Amiga (14.32 MHz)	Aztec C 3.4B	12.6	`long`
Turbo-Amiga (14.32 MHz)	Lattice C 4.0	14.7	`int (=long)`
Mac SE/Prodigy (16 MHz)	Consulair C 5.04	14.8	`int (=long)`
Mac SE/HyperCharger (16 MHz)	Consulair C 5.04	14.9	`int (=long)`
Mac II (15.67 MHz)	Consulair C 5.04	16.7	`int (=long)`

Table 3: *Sieve performance as the array size increases (10 iterations). Notice the severe degradation as the AT and XT pass the 32K-byte boundary, while the execution time for the other machines grows at a predictable rate.*

Array size (bytes)	8191	10,000	20,000	40,000	80,000	160,000
System			**Time (seconds)**			
VAX 8600	0.38	0.53	1.19	2.64	5.57	11.88
Turbo-Amiga	0.44	0.56	1.14	2.32	4.68	9.46
VAX-11/780	1.09	-----	3.04	6.38	13.34	-----
Amiga	2.26	2.82	5.68	11.50	23.30	47.06
VAX-11/750	2.41	-----	6.11	13.13	29.65	-----
IBM PC AT	3.71	-----	8.13	99.71	-----	-----
IBM PC XT	11.60	-----	35.30	351.50	-----	-----

Floating Away

The original Float program in C (see reference 3) is perhaps one of the worst examples of a benchmark program. (Reference 4 corrects the worst of the errors.) A number of optimizing compilers, such as those available for the Sun and VAX systems, can logically reduce the code to a simple `c=a`. The result is an invalid Float program that does no floating-point operations and runs in almost no time at all.

A compiler can optimize the Float to such a great extent because it's a contrived program that performs no useful task and provides no outputs. Compilers such as Microsoft C 5.0 can optimize the Float so that the resulting code bears little resemblance to the original source code.

The Float is intended to perform double-precision floating-point multiplication and division, but it provides no useful output and doesn't check floating-point accuracy. Some sort of computational accuracy check and output would be desirable, since accuracy is important in floating-point processing. Also, a definite relationship exists between speed and accuracy in floating-point processing. A floating-point benchmark program should provide estimates of both.

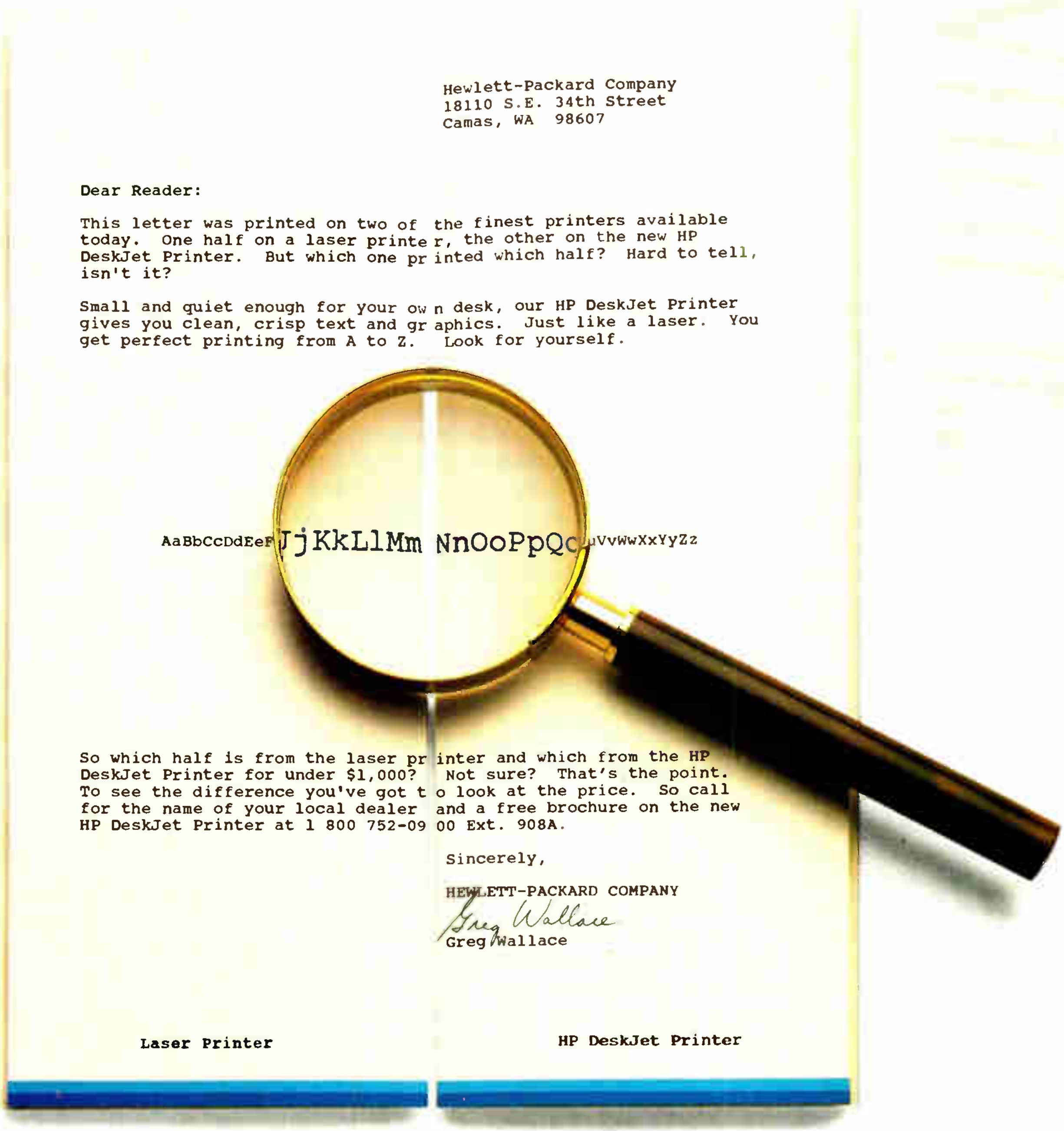
Another failing of the Float is that the program provides no `register double` option. Without this option, the program can report misleading comparison results, since some types of compilers automatically generate `register double` variables (even if the source code says `double` only). Other compilers do so only when the `register double` option is put in the source code or when the `-O` optimize flag is set during compilation.

Running the Float with `register double` variables instead of `double` variables can, in some cases, result in a change in performance of a factor of 3. For example, an Amiga with a 68020 at 14.32 MHz and Manx Aztec C 3.4B (a nonoptimizing compiler) takes 2.98 seconds to run the Float with `double` variables, but it takes only 1.04 seconds with `register double` variables.

If the `-O` flag is set, the results become confused, with timings of a fraction of a second or 0. If these various factors

continued

If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.



Hewlett-Packard Company
18110 S.E. 34th Street
Camas, WA 98607

Dear Reader:

This letter was printed on two of the finest printers available today. One half on a laser printer, the other on the new HP DeskJet Printer. But which one printed which half? Hard to tell, isn't it?

Small and quiet enough for your own desk, our HP DeskJet Printer gives you clean, crisp text and graphics. Just like a laser. You get perfect printing from A to Z. Look for yourself.

AaBbCcDdEeF JjKkLlMm NnOoPpQq VvWwXxYyZz

So which half is from the laser printer and which from the HP DeskJet Printer for under $1,000? Not sure? That's the point. To see the difference you've got to look at the price. So call for the name of your local dealer and a free brochure on the new HP DeskJet Printer at 1 800 752-0900 Ext. 908A.

Sincerely,

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Greg Wallace

Greg Wallace

Laser Printer

HP DeskJet Printer

The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

hp HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 128 on Reader Service Card

aren't accounted for in the benchmark testing, the comparison results will be confused and not very meaningful.

The Float program is a good example of how to optimize do-nothing code to nothing. It should be laid to rest and a new floating-point scalar-arithmetic benchmark constructed. My suggestions for its specifications, based on my experience with the Float, are as follows:

- The program should do something useful, recognizable, and verifiable.
- It should exercise single- and double-precision floating-point operations.
- It should provide accuracy-check output.
- It should provide `register double` and `register float` options.
- It should exercise scalar-arithmetic addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division (+, −, *, and /) operations.
- It should apply weighting factors so that the outputs reflect typical usage of the floating-point addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division operations. This is important because otherwise the divide operation, which takes the most time to execute, may unfairly bias the results. Also, it's just not used as frequently as the others. For example, the Weitek 1167 FPUs take about 0.6 microseconds for a double-precision add, but about 3.8 μs for the divide.
- While the standard output based on typical instruction usage is provided in thousands, or even millions, of floating-point operations per second, I would prefer KFLOPS.
- The program should provide a peak KFLOPS estimate based on the addition operation. This would shed some light on the range of performance you can expect.
- The code must be optimized from the beginning as much as possible to prevent optimizing compilers from doing dastardly things to the performance results.

Some progress has been made toward achieving these requirements in the `FLOPS.C` program, which is available in the BIX supermicros conference under the long.msg topic.

To Soothe a Savage Beast

The Savage benchmark is named for Bill Savage, who published the original BASIC version (see reference 5). A listing of the C version of the program is available in reference 3. Savage exercises some of the standard math functions (`tan`, `atan`, `exp`, `log`, and `sqrt`). It is one of the few old BYTE or C benchmarks that provide an error check; it has some problems, however.

The Savage error result is dominated by the `atan(x)` function, so the accuracy obtained does not reflect the much greater accuracy available from the other functions. The error in `atan(x)`, when x is greater than 500 or so, is generally so large that you can't run Savage reasonably in single-precision. In general, the only way to keep the error under control is to run with double-precision only. The function `atan(x)` requires many digits of precision to maintain reasonable accuracy when the argument x is large.

Savage in C also doesn't account for `register double` variables. This isn't a significant problem; only about a 10 percent variation in performance has been observed when running Savage with and without `register double` variables.

Although it hasn't happened to my knowledge, Savage could be optimized to a trivial loop of `a=a+1.0`, resulting in a Savage test where no math functions are tested at all.

Finally, Savage doesn't account for the typical usage frequency of the standard math functions. The `sin()`, `cos()`, and `sincos()` type of functions are frequently used in graphics and many other applications, yet Savage doesn't test them.

We need a new benchmark program for the standard math functions. It should test all the functions, provide accuracy checks, and weight the performance outputs in accordance with typical usage.

Fib Is a Little White Lie

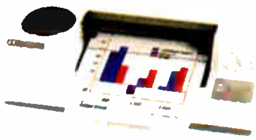
The Fibonacci program in C (see reference 3) has problems similar to those found with the other benchmarks. The question of whether `int` equals 16 bits or 32 bits is not addressed in this program. The outer loop contains one loop-invariant call to the `fib()` function. You can completely separate the loop and the function call without affecting any calculations except the timing. Due to this loop-invariant code, the outer loop is subject to deletion by a smart compiler.

The program doesn't provide a `register int` option. When I assigned some of the variables to registers, the performance didn't improve; it degraded by approximately 30 percent. This illustrates how under certain conditions compilers have troubles handling `register` variables efficiently.

Fib uses a recursive function call to calculate the twenty-fourth Fibonacci number starting from a value of 1 for the first and second numbers. You could simplify the logic in the function call somewhat, because the function's input parameter x is always greater than 2 (it is fixed at 24). Fibonacci seems to be an attempt to test recursive function-call efficiency, but the trouble is that no compari-

continued

Every presenter wants to make a compelling, persuasive case. And color, you'll agree, makes all the difference. It's more eye-catching. More readily understood. More memorable. In short, color makes any desktop presentation more effective. And research proves it.



All you need is a Hewlett-Packard ColorPro Plotter like we used here, or the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer. Together with a PC—IBM compatible or Apple Macintosh—you can use all the popular graphics software like Lotus Freelance Plus, Cricket Presents, HP's Graphics Gallery (used below), Microsoft Chart and Harvard Graphics.

At under $1,300, the HP ColorPro Plotter may be just where you want to start. It will turn your ideas into colorful, easy-to-grasp visuals. Or, if you need to combine near-letter quality text with color graphics, you can rely on the HP PaintJet Color Graphics Printer for under $1,400. Whichever you choose, you'll create desktop presentations with startling color and greater impact.

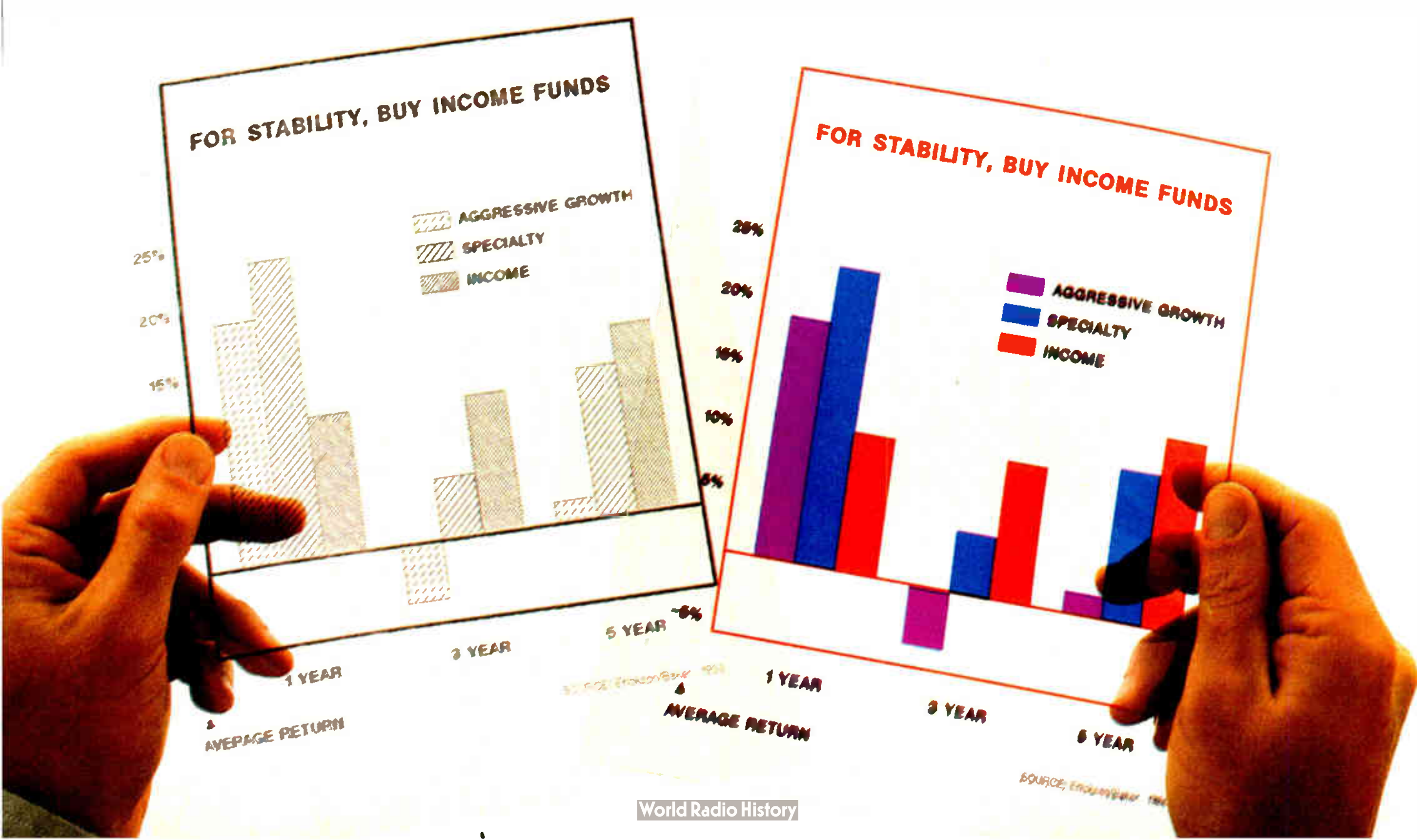
For a colorful sample overhead and the name of your nearest dealer, call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 903A.

Freelance Plus® and Lotus® are U.S. registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft® is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Circle 129 on Reader Service Card

Guess which presentation made the sale.



son reference point is provided.

I wonder how useful Fibonacci is as a benchmark. A test of recursive function-call efficiency is an interesting point, and Fibonacci is an extremely simple benchmark, but it seems to take forever to run on most systems. For a performance comparison, I coded a nonrecursive form of Fibonacci into the original benchmark and made a timing comparison. The results were unbelievable at first, but each program was calculating exactly the same sequence of Fibonacci numbers. These were the results, in seconds, for an Amiga with a 68020 and 32-bit memory at 14.32 MHz (for 100 iterations):

recursive run time = 55.10
nonrecursive run time = 0.0118

The Fibonacci appears to be a good test of procedure-call, or function-call, efficiency. The performance differs by a factor of over 4500. Apparently, recursive function calls are highly inefficient. This leads me to believe that Fibonacci could be turned into a useful benchmark test providing insight into the comparative efficiency of recursive function calls.

Sorting Things Out

QuickSort in C (see reference 3) has problems similar to those encountered in the other benchmarks. It doesn't define `int` variables as 16-bit or 32-bit. It should use variable types, `long` and `short`, so that the results are uniformly comparable in most cases.

The program doesn't account for significant variations in performance that can occur when some compilers automatically generate `register int` or `register long` variables. Options for `register int` and `register long` should be part of the program. The function `random()` is simple and could be in-line-coded to eliminate the function-call overhead delay. Some compilers can optimize this program considerably.

To qualify as a meaningful benchmark, QuickSort needs a specific purpose. It's not clear exactly what the program is supposed to be testing.

Dry Stones?

The Ada Dhrystone benchmark was created by Rheinhold P. Weicker. Reference 6 contains documentation and a listing of it. The C version of the Dhrystone is by Rick Richardson, who maintains a database of results.

The Dhrystone is a good benchmark that attempts to measure system performance based on an analysis of real program usage. It measures CPU performance plus compiler efficiency based on a statistical analysis of typical programs. It does no floating-point operations whatsoever, because they weren't found to be typical overall. Dhrystone is a general program not intended to describe system-performance expectations for numerous specific applications.

Dhrystone 1.1 has problems similar to those found in the other benchmarks. It provides no useful output that you can use to verify correct operation. It appears to be dominated by string-handling procedures, which some compilers can optimize to various degrees. The new Dhrystone program, version 2.0, is designed to prevent optimizing compilers from distorting its measure of performance, Dhrystones per second.

The Dhrystone doesn't address the `int` ambiguity (16 or 32 bits, `short` or `long`). You can improve the performance of those compilers where `int` is 32 bits by changing `int` to `short`. The benchmark has an option to handle register variables.

Overall, the Dhrystone is one of the more outstanding benchmark programs currently available, but it can't be used in isolation to describe specific system performance on different applications.

Out with the Old

What's wrong with the old benchmarks? Just about everything. But benchmarks can be improved. We need to provide more uniform and unambiguous measures of performance. We need to be sure that our benchmarks have specific purposes and that they perform those purposes under carefully controlled conditions. Some tests can be modified, and others must be rethought, redesigned, and rewritten. This process has been started; the new BYTE benchmarks are introduced on page 239. ■

REFERENCES

1. Gilbreath, Jim. "A High-Level Language Benchmark." BYTE, September 1981, p. 180.
2. Gilbreath, Jim, and Gary Gilbreath. "Eratosthenes Revisited: Once More Through the Sieve." BYTE, January 1983, p. 283.
3. BYTE editorial staff. "High-Tech Horsepower." BYTE, July 1987, p. 101.
4. Grehan, Richard. "A Closer Look." BYTE, September 1987, p. 110.
5. Duncan, Ray. "Sixteen-bit Software Toolbox." *Dr. Dobb's Journal*, September 1983, p. 120.
6. Weicker, Rheinhold P. "Dhrystone: A Synthetic Systems Programming Benchmark." *Communications of the ACM*, vol. 27, no. 10, October 1984, p. 1013.

Alfred A. Aburto Jr. is a systems engineer at the Naval Ocean Systems Center, San Diego, California.

Why MIPS Are Meaningless

Component benchmarks tell you about subsystems, not about the system as a whole

Ron Fox

SCIENTIFIC COMPUTING tends to weight floating-point and memory performances highly, while word processing tends to weight integer computations more heavily. In theory, if you know the application mix, and you measure the performance of each subsystem in isolation, you should be able to calculate the system's performance as a whole—when it's running those applications.

A typical computer system consists of several subsystems. A typical set of subsystems might be an integer and logical ALU, the processor, memory, I/O interface, and a floating-point unit (FPU). The overall performance of a computer system is some weighted sum of the performances of these subsystems. The weights vary, depending on the application mix.

One way to determine the performance of each subsystem is to time the execution of programs that isolate the subsystem. These programs are called *micro* benchmarks, because they look at performance in microscopic detail, whereas application-level benchmarks look at performance from a macroscopic view, as a whole.

Some problems crop up in each of the subsystems when you try to produce micro benchmarks for them; problems also crop up when you try to compare the performance of two systems at the microscopic level.

Under the Microscope

The first step in building an accurate micro benchmark is to isolate the particular computer subsystem you want to test. Practically speaking, this is an almost impossible task.

Consider the Savage benchmark, which is primarily intended to test the accuracy and speed of transcendental functions. Careful analysis shows that the program uses the ALU to control the loop, and that it accesses memory for program fetches and data. The effect of these contributions is small for CPUs without an FPU capable of performing transcendentals; however, as FPUs with direct transcendental support (via rough lookup tables and series corrections) become common, you can no longer ignore the contributions of the rest of the program to execution time.

Thus, we have the basic principle of micro benchmarking: It is not possible to build a program that totally isolates the performance of a single subsystem. The best we can hope to do is to correct for the contributions of the subsystems we aren't benchmarking.

To make these corrections, we rely on incremental timing. This involves taking time estimates on two different sections of Savage. [Editor's note: *The author has created a series of benchmark programs that are discussed in this article. They are available on BIX and in other formats. See page 3 for details.*]

The first section of SAVAGERF.C estimates the time required for the overhead calculations; the second section times the complete benchmark. (See the text box "Time on the Bench" on page 230.) The difference between these two is the incremental time required to perform the transcendental calculations; that's the part we really wanted to time in the first place.

Isolating the ALU

A commonly used measure of performance for the ALU subsystem of instructions is MIPS, or millions of instructions per second. It would be more descriptive to call them meaningless instructions per second. As you can see from the two 8088 assembly language code fragments in figure 1, depending on your choice of instructions, MIPS can vary by an enormous amount. We need a more stable set of measurements than that.

You can usually divide the instruction set of an ALU into several instruction groups: data movement, simple arithmetic, multiplication and division, bit operations, and flow control. Typically, the instructions within each group have similar timings.

In addition, if you expand the number of instructions used into reasonably sized classes, you can create benchmarks that make the processor do some semblance of real work. Throughout the process, however, you must remember that you want to write benchmarks that isolate the time contributions of the class of instructions you're interested in from the time used by other, overhead instructions and from the effects of finite memory speed.

The data-movement class of instructions is responsible for moving data from memory to processor, processor to memory, and memory to memory on processors capable of memory-to-memory op-

continued

The first step in building an accurate micro benchmark is to isolate the subsystem you want to test. Practically speaking, this is an almost impossible task.

erations. The program MOVESRF.C is a benchmark that times register-to-memory moves, constant-to-memory moves, and memory-to-memory moves. It also times its overhead incrementally, timing the differences between loops with one or two randomizer calls—included to prevent optimization—and looking at the differences to produce a time for the execution of the loop construct alone.

Even in this case, however, the timing is not necessarily for the moves alone. Some CPUs might need additional instructions to compute the effective address of the source or destination operands before they can actually do the moves. On the MC6800 8-bit micro, for example, the single indirection-and-index register would require quite a bit of register shuffling to do the memory-to-memory move.

In addition, CPUs without autoincrementing address modes must do some additions between loop passes. Since these computations are necessary for typical data-movement operations, whatever the context, it is fair to include them in the timing for the data-movement group. This overhead is functional, unlike that associated with the benchmark itself. Note that I haven't eliminated additions to the timing due to memory speed from this benchmark.

We can create benchmarks for simple arithmetic, multiplication, division, and bit-manipulation operations by modifying MOVESRF.C. If we use the data-movement timings as a base for the incremental timings, we can get purer timing numbers for these operations. The benchmark OPSRF.C estimates times for these instructions.

The flow-control instruction group includes all instructions that break up the linear flow of control from one instruction to the next. These include conditional branches, procedure calls, and unconditional branches. Since a conditional branch without a prior condition test is useless, this class of instructions often includes condition-code-setting instructions, such as tests and compares, despite the fact that such operations usually fall more in the range of simple arithmetic.

The benchmark program FLOWRF.C estimates the time for subroutine calls and conditional branches. The overhead-timing routine for the conditional branch tries to separate the condition test from the actual branch. How successful this attempt is depends on the CPU. Incremental timing between the conditional branch and the procedure call lets us pinpoint the amount of time used by the call/return pair quite accurately. In high-level languages, you can't separate the call and return, as they are naturally paired in the language constructs.

If you wanted to, you could refine the FLOWRF.C benchmark further. As it stands, the call/return pairs are not pure; that is, returning a result takes some time. In addition, since most computers don't care if the conditional branch is part of an IF...THEN...ELSE, WHILE, or FOR construct in a high-level language,

continued

The NOP program loop

```
LOOP: NOP                ; 3 clocks
      JMP  LOOP          ;15 clocks
;--------------------------------------------------------------------------
;                 Total  :18 clocks = about 0.5 MIPS (at 4.77 MHz)
```

The IDIV program loop

```
LOOP: IDIV  BX           ; 165 to 184 clocks
      JMP   LOOP         ; 15 clocks
;--------------------------------------------------------------------------
;                 Total  : 180 to 199 clocks = about 0.05 MIPS (at 4.77 MHz)
```

Figure 1: *Why MIPS are meaningless. You could use either of these two code fragments to estimate MIPS on a machine, but their execution times differ significantly.*

Silicon Specialties

1-800-634-0402

MIT Systems

$1095

MIT PC/286 TURBO
12 MHz, 1024 K Memory,
200 Watt Power Supply,
1.2 MEG Floppy Drive,
Enhanced AT-Style
Keyboard

FEDERAL EXPRESS
FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground
We Pay the Air

Hardware

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box 10 Meg	$ 865
Beta EXT	1645
Beta INT	909
Everex Tape Back-up	Call
Magnum Tape Back-up	Call
Seagate 20 MG w/WD Controller	290
251-I	469
Toshiba 3.5 720K	99
3.5 1.4 MB	115
Teac Floppy	79
AT 1.2 MEG	89

MONITORS

Amdek Monitors	Call
NEC	
Multisync	$ 609
Multisync Plus	875
Other Models	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
Princeton Graphics Monitors	Call
Princeton Ultrasync	489
Sony Multiscan	665
Thompson Ultrascan	519
Samsung	Call
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	489
Zenith 1490	599

PRINTERS

Alps All models	Call
AST Turbo Lazer	$2829
Citizen Printers	
120D	145
180D	159
MSP 40	289
MSP 45	415
MSP 50	349
MSP 55	445
Other Models	Call
Diconics	
150	309
300	480
Epson Printers	Call
Hewlett-Packard	
Laser Jet Series II	1775
Desk Jet	779
NEC	
Silentwriter	Call
P-6	425
P-7	615
P-9	1035
Okidata Printers	Call
Panasonic	
1080I Model II	185
1091I Model II	199
1524	524
1595	429
Lazer P4450	1635
Other Models	Call
Star Micronics	Call
Toshiba	
321/SL	499
341 SL	665
351 SX	979

COMPUTERS

AST Model 80	$ 1505
Model 120	2099
Model 340	4185
Model 390	5695
NEC Multispeed	1375
Multispeed EL	1609
Powermate	Call
Toshiba T-1000	785
T-1100 Supertwist	1370
T-3120	3068
T-3200	3789
T-5100	4899
Other Models	Call

HARD CARDS

Plus 20 MEG	$ 539
Plus 40 MEG	699

MODEMS

Hayes	
All Modules	Call
Prometheus	
1200B	75
2400 B ***New***	129
Other Models	Call
US Robotics	
Password 1200	149
Courier 2400	299

BOARDS

AST	
Hot Shot	$ 330
Six Pack Plus	110
Other Models	Call
ATI	
EGA Wonder	175
VIP VGA	265
Hercules	
Color Card	145
Graphics Card Plus	175
Intel	
Inboard 386 PC	719
Inboard 386 AT w/cable	855
PC 1010	115
4020	299
Intel 386	719
Orchid	
Designer EGA	239
Tiny Turbo 286	265
Turbo EGA	449
Paradise	
Autoswitch 350	Call
VGA + ***New***	239
VGA Professional ***New***	355
Video-7	
VGA	288
Vega Deluxe	195

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics KB5151	$ 119
KB5153	149

Software

SPREADSHEETS

Cambridge Analyst	$ 55
HAL	89
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01	295
MS Excell	285
Multiplan 3.0	113
Quatro	109
PFS Pro Plan	52
Supercalc 4	269
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner Plus	82

ACCOUNTING

Computer Associates	Call
DAC Easy Accounting	52
One Write Plus 2.0	117
Time Slips III	109

LANGUAGES

C Complier (Microsoft)	$ 259
Fortran Compiler (Microsoft)	259
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	86
Ryan McFarlan Fortran	339
Ryan McFarlan Cobol	539
Pascal Compiler (Microsoft)	171
Quick Basic 4.0	57
Turbo C	57
Turbo Pascal 4.0	58

INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

Ability Plus	$ 137
Enable 2.0	352
Framework II	309
MS Works	113
PFS: 1st Choice	76
Smart Software System	Best Price
Symphony	439

GRAPHICS/MICE

Chartmaster	$199
Diagram Master	185
Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0	72
Harvard Graphics 2.1	239
In-A-Vision	259
Logimouse	65
Logimouse w/paint	87
Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0	92
Microsoft Chart 3.0	229
Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0	92
News Room	30
News Room Professional	42
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo III	83
PC Buss Plus Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	83
PC Mouse (New Ver.) w/paint	83
Printmaster Plus	28
Print Shop	32
Signmaster	132
Turbo Graphix Tool Box	58
Windows Draw!! w/clip art	159

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clipper	$ 368
dBase III Plus	374
DB-XL Diamond	105
Eureka	88
Fox Base Plus 2.0	185
Genifer	188
Nutshell	75
Paradox 2.0	425
PFS: Professional File	119
Q & A	185
Quickcode Plus	138
QuickReport	138
Revelation	459
R:Base For DOS	425
Reflex	78
VP Expert	55
VP Info	55

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Total Project Manager II	$309
Microsoft Project 4.0	287
Timeline 2.0	259

ACCESSORIES

Copy II Option Board Deluxe	$ 99
Masterpiece	79
Masterpiece Plus	92
Masterpiece Remote	107
MousePad by Mousetrac	9
Summasketch 12x12 Plus	359

WORD PROCESSORS

Microsoft Word 4.0	$185
Multimate Advantage II	249
PFS: Professional Write	102
Volkswriter 3	132
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Webster New World Writer	55
Webster Spell Checker	32
Webster Thesaurus	39
Word Perfect	Call
Word Perfect Executive	Call
Word Perfect Library	Call
Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0	Call
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3.0	195

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0	$114
Dollars & Sense w/Forcast	92

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Newsmaster	$ 48
Pagemaker	442
PFS: First Publisher	52
Ventura Publishing	409

TRAINING

Flight Simulator	$ 29
MS Learning DOS	29
PC Logo	79
Turbo Tutor II	23
Typing Instructor	27
Typing Tutor IV	27

American Express Card · VISA · MasterCard

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped**
- You Pay the Ground Shipping $6.00 – We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50
- All product carries a manufacturer's warrantee. All Guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges & promotional programs are handled by the manufacturer only

- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

Mailing Address:
8804 N. 23rd Avenue/Phoenix, Arizona 85021
To place an Order: 1-800-634-0402
To follow up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
Order Line Hours: Mon-Fri. 7a.m.-6p.m.
Saturday 9a.m.-1p.m.
Order Processing Hours (602) 944-1037
10a.m.-3p.m. Mon.-Fri.

Asynchronous FPUs provide higher throughput on programs with a mix of floating-point and integer computations.

it is sufficient to time a single conditional-branch construct. The `IF` is convenient, since it is easy to create an incremental-timing benchmark.

Examining the FPU

It is of secondary importance whether an FPU is intrinsic to the processor (as it is on the MicroVAX and the IBM 3090), a tightly bound coprocessor (such as the 80387 and the 68882), or a loosely bound peripheral (such as the various Weitek floating-point chip sets). What is most important is the degree of *asynchronism* with which the FPU can operate relative to both the ALU and earlier floating-point operations.

The simplest FPUs are synchronous; the ALU can't continue fetching and executing instructions until the FPU becomes idle. Asynchronous units, on the other hand, can run independently of the ALU. A program can start a floating-point operation, go away and do some integer operations, and then at some later time synchronize with the FPU, either transparently in hardware (as on the FPU option boards in the DEC PDP-11/45) or programmatically (as in the 8087 family of coprocessors).

Asynchronous units can provide higher throughput on programs with a good mix of floating-point and integer computations. If the program can schedule code well between the ALU and the FPU, it can keep both units active and reduce the total time required for execution.

Some asynchronous units provide internal asynchronism for independent floating-point operations. The simplest way of doing this is with multiple functional units. For example, the FPS-164 attached minisupercomputer contains independent floating-point adders and floating-point multiplication and division units. They let the FPU add and multiply completely independently.

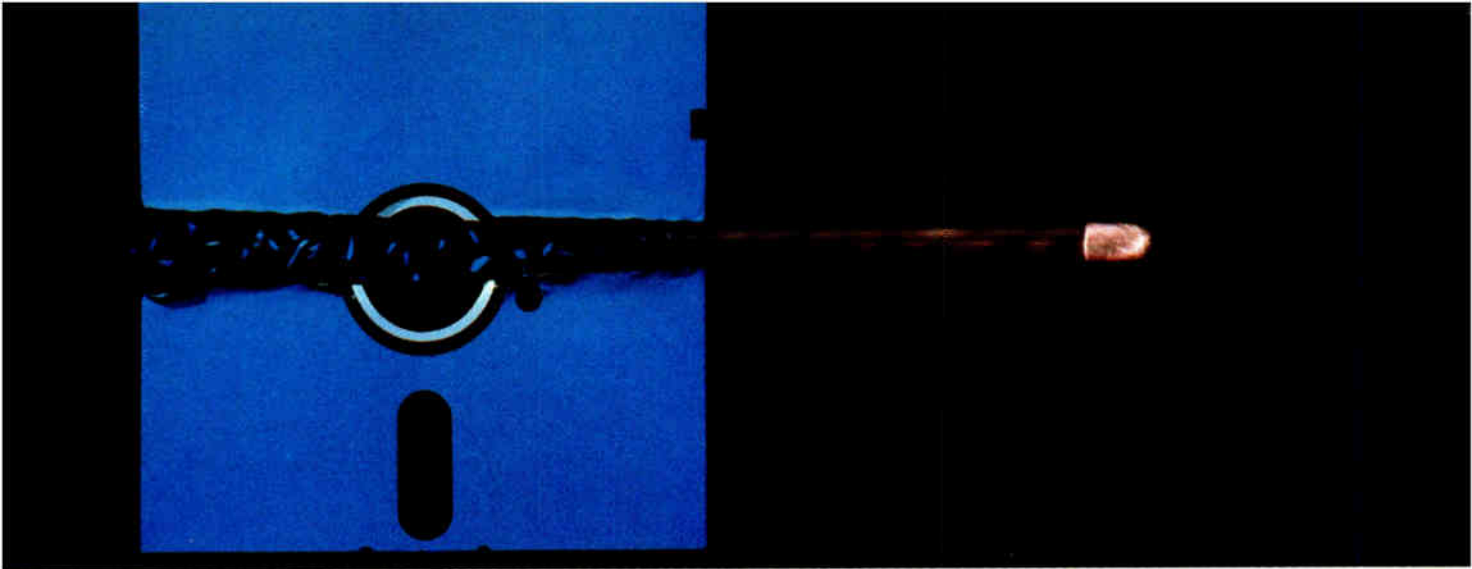
A slightly more complex form of asynchronism is pipelining, in which you break a time-consuming operation into several substages. The computation moves from stage to stage, and the FPU can accept a new computation each time the entry stage becomes idle.

While the first computation on an n-stage pipeline requires n units of time to complete, the second will complete one unit of time later. Thus, if a program can keep the pipeline full, the FPU can crank out computations with a throughput of one per unit of time; if the pipeline empties out, the FPU requires n time units for one computation or for the first of a series all over again, and the throughput time increases significantly. The FPS-164 pipelines the multiplication and division units to further improve potential throughput.

Parallels and Pipelines

Microscopic benchmarks for FPUs should explore the various possible opportunities for parallelism. They should try to determine how well you can schedule code to take advantage of any potential for parallelism, as well as test for its presence. The program `FOPSRF.C` tests for parallelism and measures the speed at

continued



NEW AVOCET C™ FOR MICROCONTROLLERS-A BREAKTHROUGH IN SPEED AND QUALITY.

Introducing Avocet C™ Fast, *optimizing* cross-compilers that can cut microcontroller development time in half—without sacrificing code quality.

From concept to code in a fraction of the time.

Programming in C lets you concentrate on end results, not annoying details—so you get more done, faster. And rapid compilation takes the frustration out. But for microcontrollers, you need more than speed. You need tight, high-quality code.

That's why we spent two years field-testing and perfecting Avocet C for both speed and quality. We built in three separate phases of optimization—for object code tight enough for real applications. And we integrated Avocet C with an assembler package that's mature in its own right—not an afterthought. So you can still work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

Avocet C saves you time in all phases of development. Our run-time library is extensive—no need to write the routines yourself. You'll arrive at bug-free code faster, thanks to LINT-like type checking. And your program's useful life is extended, because you can recompile for other target chips.

Testing is easier, too. Avocet C is ANSI-standard—so you can test generic parts of your program with host-resident systems like Microsoft Quick-C™ and Codeview.™ And when you're ready for hardware-specific testing, Avocet's AVSIM Simulator/Debugger tests microcontroller code right on your PC.

An excellent value.

Just $895 buys Avocet C for your favorite chip: Intel 8051 or 8096, Hitachi 64180, or Zilog Z80—with more to follow. And Avocet C includes the latest version of AVMAC—Avocet's superfast, professional assembly-language development package. *(If you're already a registered AVMAC owner, you can upgrade to Avocet C for only $595.)*

Free Catalog

Call Toll-Free 800-448-8500*

For your free Avocet catalog—to order—or for more information about Avocet C and other Avocet products.

The best technology—responsive, personal service.

Avocet offers a powerful, comprehensive approach to microcontroller development.

Avocet development tools put the most advanced technology at your fingertips. The Avocet staff stands ready to give you complete support—including technical assistance—on a moment's notice. And we'll ship your order in 48 hours or less.

Call 800-448-8500. Discover how Avocet can speed up your next project.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490AR, Rockport, Maine 04856
*In Maine, or outside U.S., call (207) 236-9055
TLX: 467210 Avocet CI, FAX: (207) 236-6713

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.®
THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card

HIGH TECH, F

RSCG Equipement

RENCH TOUCH.

One can appreciate the efficiency of the Normerel ATC 12 just by looking at its design.

Extra flat, top of known technology, single board, surface mounted with everything you can dream of on board for greater reliability.

Equipped with a new standard of VGA visualization containing a 256 color palette, its monitor displays "photo" quality images.

Built around a 12.5 MHz processor, its execution speed is from 1.5 to 2 times faster than that of its competitors and it is very user friendly.

Far from the superficial and over-populated world of clones, Normerel ATC 12 offers the well controlled quality, the sure and subtle touch of elegance of traditional french manufacturing. Dealers Wanted.

Technical Specs.			
80286	- 12.5 / 8 Mhz soft switchable.		**Controller**
DRAM	- 640 KB expandable.		- Floppy - 3"1/2 - 5"1/4 all format
ON BOARD	- (Standard)		- Rigid Disk - SCSI
	Video		**Dram Socket**
	- TTL: MDA, HDA, CGA, EGA, EGA plus		- 2 MB SIMM's Socket
	- Analogous: VGA.	3 Free Slots	- 2 AT Format
	I/O		- 1 PC Format
	- 2 RS 232 - 1 Parallel Port - Mouse Port		

NORMEREL
BRAIN IS BEAUTIFUL.

Circle 316 on Reader Service Card

NORMEREL U.S. - P.O. Box 5929 - ORLANDO - FLORIDA 32805
Tél. (305) 843.5224 - FL (800) 432.7042 - US (800) 327.9877

NORMEREL U.S. - 16 Crow Canyon Court. Suite 225 - SAN RAMON
CALIFORNIA 94583 - U.S.A. Tél. (415) 889 9676

NORMEREL SYSTÈMES - 58 rue Pottier 78150 LE CHESNAY - FRANCE
Tél. 33 (1) 39.54.90.06 Télex NRLSYS 699424 F - Fax 33 (1) 39.55.38.13

NORMEREL UK - Pathtrace House - 91/99 High Street - BANSTEAD - SURREY SM7 2NL
ENGLAND - Tél. (0737) 360482/83 Télex 267 597 JSUK Fax (0737) 362813

Time on the Bench

When doing the precise timings required of micro benchmarks, using a stopwatch is not good enough. The errors in start and stop times with a stopwatch are on the order of milliseconds, while you want benchmark timings for micro benchmarks to be accurate to microseconds if possible.

The best way to time a micro benchmark is to have the program use the system-timing functions to start and stop its own "stopwatch." When you need *very* precise timing, you must also estimate the time required to call the stopwatch functions. The incremental timing approach takes this time into account.

With the exception of the memory-thrash benchmark, all the programs discussed in this article used a set of timer routines that should be relatively easy to port to any machine with timing functions: The routine `initimer()` initializes the timing system and determines the time required to actually get the time, and `gettimer()` returns the time as a double-precision floating-point number representing the time used since the call to `initimer()` in seconds.

Listing A is a Microsoft C-compatible module containing these functions. If you wish to port these routines to other systems, the `clock()` function returns the time used by the process. The time given is a `clock_t` type, which is really an integer with `CLK_TCK` ticks per second.

Listing A: *The timer routines used in the benchmarks in this article.*

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <time.h>
#include <stdio.h>
static clock_t calltime, cumcal;

double gettimer()

{
   clock_t time;
   long clock();

   time = clock();
   time = time-cumcal;
   cumcal += calltime;
   return (double)time/(double)CLK_TCK;
}
void initimer()
{
  double time1, time2;

/*    Calibrate the clock     */

  calltime = 0;
  cumcal   = 0;
  time1 = gettimer();
  time2 = gettimer();
  calltime = (clock_t)((time2-time1)*CLK_TCK);
  cumcal = time2;

}
```

which basic floating-point operations can be performed. It's basically a modification of OPSRF.C.

To explore possible parallelism between the FPU and the ALU, we would need to introduce integer computations between the floating-point computations. If the total benchmark timings remain relatively constant or don't increase by the previously measured time required to perform the inserted integer operations, then parallelism exists. We can explore it by successively increasing the number of integer operations added between the floating-point operations until the benchmark time begins to increase significantly.

If we want to explore pipelined parallelism, we must string several floating-point operations together within a single loop. *Without* pipelining, the time should go up linearly with the number of operations in the loop. *With* pipelining, the incremental time required for each additional operation should be quite small relative to that required for a single operation.

An additional micro benchmark would be to estimate the time required to perform transcendental functions and to test the accuracy with which they are performed. Many older FPUs can't directly compute transcendental functions, such as logarithms and tangents, while newer ones, such as the MC68881/2 and the Intel 80x87, can.

When you test the transcendental functions, it is important to both time them and test their accuracy. SAVAGERF.C does this and is also a relatively simple program. It uses functional inverses to perform the accuracy tests. TRANSRF.C is a more systematic test that times the basic transcendental functions and tests for their accuracy.

Between Memory and CPU

None of the subsystems discussed so far are as tightly bound as the CPU and its memory. The CPU fetches instructions from the memory subsystem, the instructions get their operands from the memory, and the CPU deposits the results of an instruction in the memory after the instruction is completed. As CPUs become faster, eventually it will cease to be cost-effective to build an entire memory system fast enough to keep up with the processor. There are two possible ways to deal with this: Allow the memory to bottleneck performance, or incorporate a hierarchical-memory system.

Hierarchical-memory systems contain small amounts of high-speed memory capable of running at processor speed, larger amounts of memory that are somewhat slower, and so on, in an increasingly slower hierarchy of memory subsystems. The most common multilevel memory hierarchies are three-level virtual memory systems. Typically, the fastest level is an associative cache from which the CPU references instructions and perhaps some data as well. The second level is the main memory; in most systems, this level is simply dynamic RAMs. If you use a cache for your instructions, you can use relatively inexpensive, slower RAMs for the main memory.

In a virtual memory system, main memory is segmented, typically into fixed-size units known as *pages*. A memory map makes a correspondence between the virtual addresses that a program sees and the physical addresses that main memory sees. Some virtual pages may not have corresponding physical pages; the nonresident pages are kept on a "backing store," which is often a disk drive.

Hierarchical-memory systems work well because typical programs obey the principle of "referential locality"; that is, memory references tend to be clustered about a relatively small set of addresses for a relatively long period of time. We can explore the effectiveness of this organization by running nontypical programs. For example, THRASH.C, a benchmark written by Hank Vaccaro, randomly references elements of a large array. It is interesting to plot the speed per reference against the array size. A modified Thrash program, THRASHRF.C, gathers the data for just such a plot.

The graph in figure 2 shows the timings for THRASHRF.C when run on a MicroVAX II under VMS (virtual memory operating system). Although this machine doesn't have a cache to speak of—it does have an instruction-prefetch queue, but the timing of the benchmark should be dominated by data references—the program address space is nevertheless accessible in a distinct three-level hierarchy.

Under VMS, each program has a "working set" of directly addressable pages. For the run shown in figure 2, this working set was 3000 512-byte pages, or 1.5 megabytes. As long as you confine your references to this working set, the program should execute quite rapidly. Once the program gets outside the 1.5-megabyte range, however, it begins *page faulting*; that is, it references memory locations that the program can't directly address. When THRASHRF.C needs a new page of memory, VMS places a page from the working set on a list—this will be the free list if the page hasn't been modified, or the modified list if it has. The needed page then becomes part of the working set.

Memory references tend to cluster around a small set of addresses for a long period of time.

When VMS puts a page on the free or modified list, it doesn't immediately break the actual binding between page and process virtual address. Eventually, VMS writes modified list pages to disk and then puts them on the free list, still bound to the processes from which they came. Only when VMS needs the page for another process or for another virtual address within the original process is this binding broken.

continued

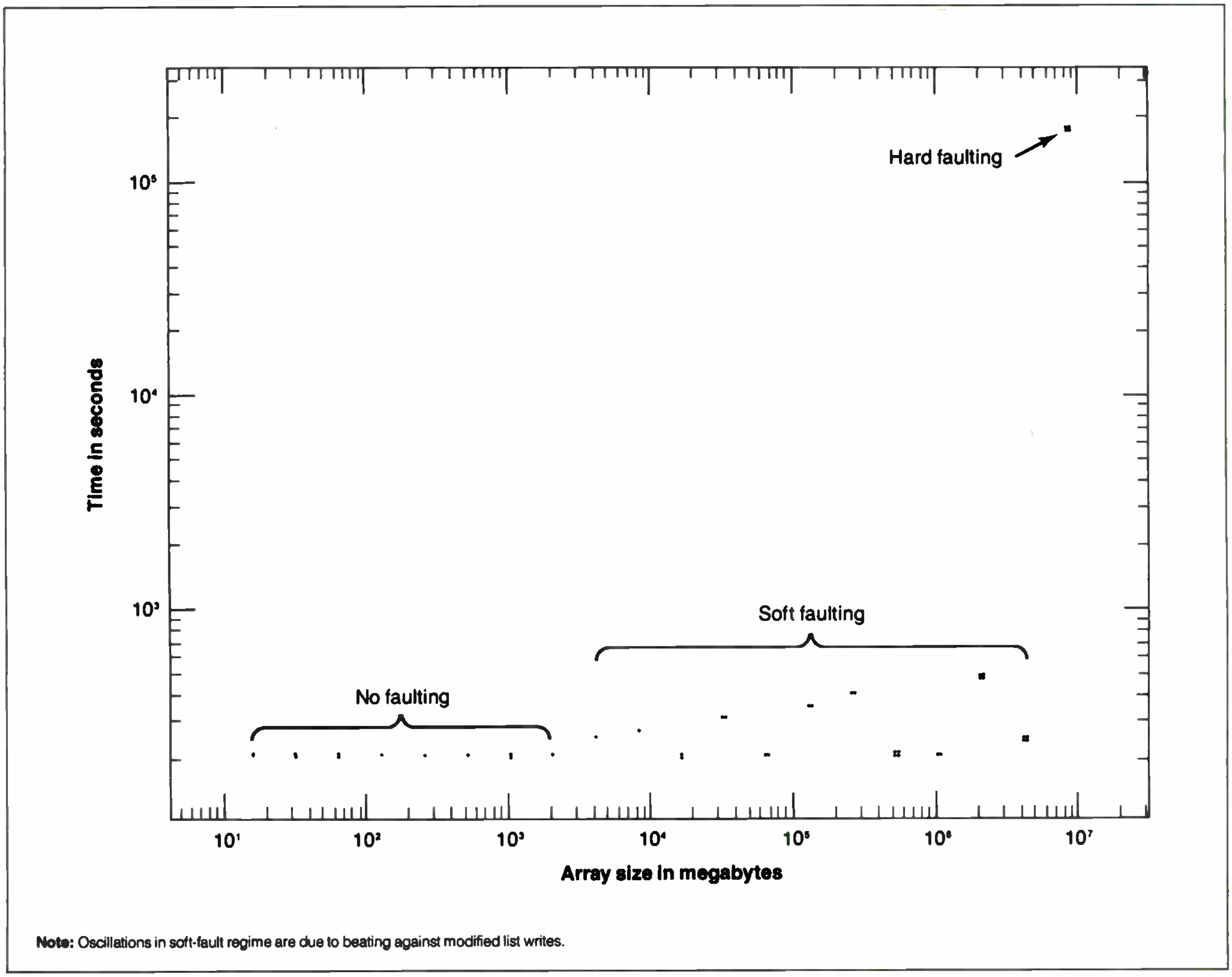


Figure 2: *When a program tries to address memory outside the working set of directly addressable pages, execution time increases: slightly on a soft fault (memory found on the free list), and significantly on a hard fault (disk I/O required).*

Listing 1: **(a)** *shows the code generated by the Ecosoft-C88 C compiler for the* FOR *loop shown, while* **(b)** *shows the code I was trying to benchmark.*

```
; for( i= 0; i < ASIZE; i++)
; dest[i] = 0;
;
; Code generated by ECO-C88
```

(a)

```
 mov word ptr [bp][-20002],0
L?9f label near
 cmp word ptr [bp][-20002],5000
 jge L?9e
 mov ax,word ptr [bp][-20002]
 shl ax,1
 lea bx,word ptr [bp][-10000]
 add bx,ax
 mov word ptr [bx],0
L?a0 label near
 inc word ptr [bp][-20002]
 jmp short L?9f
L?9e label near
```

(b)

```
 MOV CX,ASIZE
 MOV BX,[BP][dest]
L?9F LABEL NEAR
 MOV WORD PTR [BX], 0
 ADD BX,2
 LOOP L?9F
```

Thus, if a page is removed from the working set and is then requested before it is bound to another process, the free- and modified-page lists act as a cache, preventing the costly disk I/O that you would otherwise need to obtain the page. A page fault satisfied from either the free or the modified list is called a soft fault. A page fault that can be satisfied only by a disk I/O is called a hard fault. These provide the two additional levels of the memory hierarchy.

Figure 2, therefore, shows three distinct speeds. The fastest timings occur when the memory references all lie within the 1.5-megabyte working set of pages. Next is a plateau that involves a large number of soft faults, but few or no hard faults; that is, the memory references fit within the free physical memory of the MicroVAX II but are too big to fit in the process's working set. The MicroVAX II has "only" 9 megabytes of physical memory; once the referenced program address space no longer lies within the free physical memory, a significant number of hard faults begins to occur. This accounts for the third timing plateau, where hard faults begin to dominate program execution time.

Stumbling Blocks

In trying to produce a set of reasonably portable high-level-language benchmark programs, I have ignored the actual generated code. My approach results in two problems. First, using high-level languages makes the exact sequence of the instructions being timed imprecise; and second, optimizing compilers can reduce the program until some timing loops are doing nothing.

The first point is fairly easy to see. Let's look at the generated code from one instruction in the MOVESRF.C benchmark. The compiler is Ecosoft's C88, which is deliberately not a highly optimizing compiler. Listing 1a is the generated machine code for the clear-memory loop of the memory-access timings, but listing 1b shows what we had really wanted to benchmark.

This kind of code expansion makes it difficult to claim that a C benchmark actually tests memory-movement timing. The most we can say is that it tests the timing of typical memory references within high-level-language programs.

In writing micro benchmarks, you effectively have two choices: You can build portable benchmarks and put up with the associated imprecision, but be able to compare performances *between* different architectures (e.g., Intel 80x86 vs. MC680x0 vs. AT&T32000); or you can build benchmarks in assembly language, allowing complete control over the instruction sequences you are timing, but requiring extensive rewrites to compare different architectures. This allows comprehensive comparisons *within* an architecture (e.g., Intel 80386 vs. 80286 vs. 80186 vs. 8086 vs. 8088, or MC68008 vs. 68000 vs. 68010 vs. 68020 vs. 68030).

On the other hand, with a highly optimizing compiler, you must deal with code deletion. The optimizer can decide to remove large pieces of the code that you wanted to time. One example of this is the original FLOAT.C benchmark, which, for nonoptimizing compilers, measures the speed of the multiplication and division family of floating-point instructions. For an optimizing compiler, however, the benchmark effectively disappears.

Reasonably good optimizing compilers can determine that the computations are loop-invariant and that they are all done with constants and thus can be computed at compile time. Once this is done, the compiler deletes all but one of the pairs of multiplications and divisions in the loop, pulls the computations outside the loop, evaluates them at compile time, notices that the loop is null, and deletes the loop, leaving a program that executes instantaneously.

One technique you can use to prevent your benchmarks from being annihilated is to write all computational results based on a certain condition. This condition could be determined by user input or hardwired into a separately compiled function, thus hiding from the compiler's optimizer. If you avoid loop-invariant computations and compile-time constants, you can prevent most loop and expression optimizations.

No Substitute for Understanding

There is really no substitute for understanding the architecture you are studying. If you don't understand how the subsystems interact to form a system, even the results of a good micro benchmark are useless. For example, a micro benchmark might demonstrate that an ALU can give 5 million additions per second. If, however, the system is I/O-bound, these results are misleading.

No micro benchmark is completely portable, due to the wide variations in the ways computer systems are designed. For example, a memory-reference benchmark does not have much meaning on a vector processor. High-level-language micro benchmarks have their own set of problems: for example, the trade-off between portability and instruction-stream precision, and the battle against ever-improving compiler optimizers.

Micro benchmarks measure in detail the performance of selected subsystems of a computer system. If your system will be used in a well-defined set of applications, micro benchmarks can give you an idea of its performance. ■

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank Trevor Marshall, Al Aburto, and Hank Vaccaro. Their active participation in the supermicros/benchmark topic on BIX sparked my interest in performance measurements.

Ron Fox develops data acquisition programs for the National Superconducting Cyclotron Lab at Michigan State University in East Lansing, Michigan.

NEW! TOOLKITS FOR TURBO C & QUICK C from ZORTECH INC.

ONLY $49.95 EACH

HOTKEY

A complete set of Terminate Stay Resident (TSR) functions that help you to write reliable 'pop-up' programs.

Now you can make your programs 'Sidekickable'. Two example programs are included, a 'pop-up Calculator' and a pop-up 'Critical Error Handler'.

The Hotkey toolkit handles all floating point functions in resident mode.

The 32 page manual includes an interesting discussion of the origin and history of undocumented MS-DOS function calls, together with a full explanation of the theory and practical use of TSR's.

Only $49.95! (State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

COMMS

Do you need to incorporate serial communications into your applications? Yes! Then get this inexpensive but highly professional COMMS toolkit from Zortech Inc.

Look at the list of features: Xmodem, Kermit and ASCII file transfer, Hayes modem control, VT52, VT100 and ANSI terminal emulation, supports up to 8 serial ports, speeds up to 19.2k baud rate and higher.

Two demonstration programs are included, MINICOM and MAXICOM (like Procomm) together with the 120 page manual and full source code FREE!

Only $49.95! (State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

GAMES

Have you ever wondered how to write a chess program? Now we reveal the secret algorithms and techniques of the masters with this dynamic Games toolkit.

The package comes complete with the full source code to three ready to play games of strategy—Chess, Backgammon and Wari (an ancient African game).

A comprehensive 150 page manual is provided giving an in depth look at the history, structure and program design of such 'Strategy Games'.

Only $49.95!

(State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

SUPERTEXT

This is not simply an 'Editor' toolkit, but a full-blown, 'WordStar' compatible wordprocessor with the full source code.

As well as all the normal editing functions, you will also find 'dot' commands and full printer control. The SuperText toolkit handles files of any size and allows full on-screen configuration.

Do you need to incorporate a wordprocessor into your application? Yes! Then get the SuperText toolkit complete with full source code and 150 page manual now!

Only $49.95! (State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

PROSCREEN

Generate high quality data entry screens with the Pro-Screen – Screen Designer and Code Generator.

You can draw the data entry screen, define the input fields, define the input criteria, set screen colors and attributes, draw single or double lines, make boxes – press a few buttons and 'hey presto' Pro-Screen generates the C source code for your application!

Professional applications programmers will find this versatile utility and it's associated functions invaluable.

Comes complete with a substantial 78 page manual and demo programs.

Only $49.95! (State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

WINDOWS

Add super-fast text screen handling to your applications with the WINDOWS library from Zortech Inc.

Give your applications the professional look – with instant zooming and exploding windows. Incorporate drop-down menus and Lotus style menus with our easy to use functions.

Automatically handles memory saving and buffering of window text. Use any number of overlapping windows in your applications. Write to any window, read from any window, close any window, pull any window to the top.

Over 55 functions together with a big 85 page manual and remember, you get the full source code.

Only $49.95! (State Turbo C or Quick C version.)

NEW! C VIDEO

- Now learn C the easy way!
- Get the 'Complete C Video Course' from Zortech Inc. together with our big 365 page workbook.
- Ten 1 hour tapes – 36 lessons!
- Easy to follow course, you get an excellent introduction to the C language.
- Takes you step-by-step up to the intermediate and advanced levels.
- Teach yourself at home or the office – at your own speed.

only ~~$295.00~~ **$199.95**

ZORTECH

Yes! Rush me these items!

- [ ] HOTKEY
- [ ] COMMS
- [ ] PRO-SCREEN
- [ ] WINDOWS
- [ ] GAMES
- [ ] SUPERTEXT
- [ ] C VIDEO

FREE SHIPPING – VISA/MC/COD/CHECK

Name ....

Address ....

.... Phone ....

VISA or MC # .... Exp. Date ....

ZORTECH Inc. 366 Massachusetts Ave, Arlington, MA 02174
Orders & Enquiries Tel: (617) 646 6703

ORDER HOTLINE 800-848-8408

Circle 295 on Reader Service Card

PC MAGAZINE REPORTS..."PC Labs tested drive

AND NORTHGATE'S 80286

TAKE THE NORTHGATE THRUPUT TEST!

Find out if your "zippy-fast" hard drive system is REALLY in the fast lane. Send us $5.00 cash, check or money order and we'll send you the THRUPUT test program. In seconds you'll know how your system compares to Northgate systems. And when you buy a Northgate system, we'll refund the $5.00!

NO PHONE REQUESTS PLEASE

Now, with Northgate Super 286

Turbo Throughput™

'87 Best Buy of the Year — Computer Shopper

800,000 Bytes Per Second Data

• Turbo Speed Hard Drive Controllers

TRULY A COMPLETE, READY TO USE SYSTEM YOU GET ALL THESE QUALITY FEATURES:

65MB Miniscribe Hard Drive, Formatted and Partitioned 32.5MB in C and D Partitions • Turbo Throughput 16-Bit Hard Drive RLL and 1:1 Interleave Controller • 12MHz Intel Processor • 6 16-Bit, 2 8-Bit Expansion Slots • 1.2MB (Reads & Writes 360K Disks) AND 1.44MB Drive (Reads & Writes 720K) • 200 Watt Power Supply • 2 Parallel, 1 Serial Port • Full Size (Not Baby Size) Case with Keylock, Turbo On/Off, Indicator Lights • 14 Inch Tilt/Swivel Flat Screen Amber Graphics Monitor with 1000 Line Resolution Capability for CAD • Hercules Compatible Graphics Card • Latest Version MS-DOS 3.3 with GWBasic including hardbound manuals for both (Northgate is a Microsoft OEM Licensee).

AND NOW, TO GIVE YOU EVEN GREATER PERFORMANCE...

DRIVE CACHING AND VOPT™ OPTIMIZER ARE INCLUDED!

Installed on your hard drive is Northgate's exclusive Insta-Cache™ Hard Disk Caching program. Once a file is read it's in cache. Retrieving it again is 0-wait. No hard drive access is needed. This is an $80.00 value, yours at no extra cost. AND...WE ALSO GIVE YOU THE BEST DISK OPTIMIZER PROGRAM EVER—VOPT™ BY GOLDEN BOW SYSTEMS. CLEANS UP FRAGMENTED SECTORS AUTOMATICALLY EVERY TIME YOU START YOUR SYSTEM. A $50.00 VALUE, AGAIN YOURS FREE WITH THE NORTHGATE 286.

SYSTEM OPTIONS—PHONE FOR CURRENT PRICING: EGA, EGA+; MFM HARD DRIVES, ESDI & SCSI TO 300MB; STREAMING TAPE BACKUP; HARD DRIVE BACKUP FROM $389; MEMORY EXPANSION CARDS; CO-PROCESSORS.

400% Faster Performing WORLD CLASS QUALITY Features Unmatched Anywhere

The Bottom Line

$2199.00 complete as shown

throughput on all the (21) machines in this review, (Feb. 16, 1988)

WAS THE FASTEST...

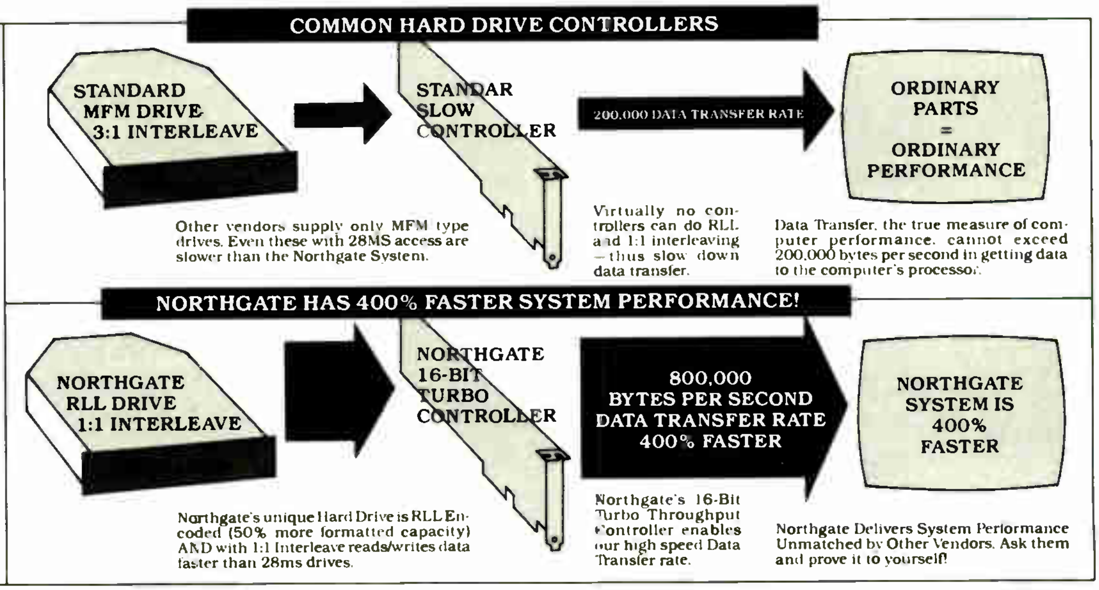
65MB Hard Drive System you get:

Computing Power

Transfer Rate • RLL Encoded Hard Drives • 1:1 Interleaving • World's Highest Performance AT Class Computer System!

HERE'S THE SECRET OF TURBO THROUGHPUT

THE ADVANCED DESIGN THAT MAKES THIS SYSTEM PERFORM 400% FASTER THAN OTHER AT TYPE COMPUTERS AS THEY ARE COMMONLY CONFIGURED AND SOLD BY MOST VENDORS IN THE PC INDUSTRY!



Most computers look similar. Most vendors advertise processor speed and 28MS hard drive access. There is little to distinguish one from another. Thus everyone tends to assume all computers are alike.

NOT SO. Northgate is truly a different System. And because it is, the computer buyer gets far greater computer value for his money. That's why Northgate has soared in popularity. Those who know choose Northgate. They know they get value through performance that's demonstrated every time they turn on the system. They know all parts are World Class, not the ordinary "off the shelf" items others use to keep costs down.

Northgate pioneered RLL Hard Drive and 1:1 Interleaving in its 286 systems. To our knowledge, no competitor even offers these vital performance features. Call them. We did. Only Northgate gives you this unique throughput-enhancement.

If Northgate pricing seems higher, don't be deceived by Bare Bones Prices you see in others' ads. Northgate's System is complete —IT'S THE 286 SYSTEM YOU WON'T OUTGROW! We encourage you—Shop Around, Call all the Others and Compare.

ALL THIS PLUS...The Computer Industry's Most Meaningful Service and Warranty Policy...

30-Day Compatibility Warranty:

Northgate guarantees its systems will operate any standard, commercialy available DOS programs written for use on IBM Compatible Computers. If, on consultation with Northgate, a program cannot be made to operate satisfactorily, owner may return the system, complete and unaltered for a prompt and full refund including all freight costs.

One-Year Overnight AT NORTHGATE EXPENSE Parts Replacement Warranty:

Northgate Computer Systems warrants that all systems sold by Northgate will be free of defects in workmanship and materials for one year from date of shipment.

- In the event of failure of a part that disables the system Northgate will ship, the same day if notified by 12 Noon Central Time, a new replacement part. Customer must phone Northgate Customer Service for diagnosis of the failure.
- Shipment of the replacement part will be by overnight-express service—AT NORTHGATE'S EXPENSE—for next day delivery depending on the carrier's ability to provide such service in owner's geographic area.
- Owner must return any replaced part, complete and unaltered, and pay return shipping costs, to be received at Northgate within two weeks after receiving the replacement part.
- Northgate's Customer Service department will provide full instructions on making the repair or replacement and will consult with customer on the phone to assure repair is properly completed and the system is again operating.
- In the case of a complete system returned for repair under warranty, customer pays freight to Northgate and Northgate pays return freight by whatever service the system is sent to Northgate.

In the event of a part replaced under warranty, the new part carries a NEW ONE-YEAR GUARANTEE FROM SHIP DATE!

NOTE Many computer vendors extend only the parts manufacturer's warranty which may be as little as 30-days. All products sold by NORTHGATE are fully guaranteed by Northgate for one year from date of shipment.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ABL INCORPORATED

13895 INDUSTRIAL PARK BLVD., SUITE 110
PLYMOUTH, MINNESOTA 55441

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 8 A.M.-7 P.M. CST, Sat. 9 A.M.-3 P.M.

USE OUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE

800-548-1993

VISA MC COD TERMS: Credit Card, Pre-Payment (allow 2 weeks for personal checks to clear) Wire Transfer and Purchase Orders for Rated Accounts. We also ship to APO and FPO. All shipments are FOB Minneapolis, MN

Circle 203 on Reader Service Card

Northgate's "C/T"—The New Keyboard Champion!

The Resounding Favorite of Critics, Corporations and People Like You Who Know and Demand the Best—For the Least!

NOW COMPATIBLE WITH ALL IBM PS MODELS

"Northgate's excellent tactile response approximates the 'clicky' feel that IBM keyboards are known for. Typing on the C/T is smoother and more comfortable than on any of the replacement or clone keyboards I've tried."
Jonathan Matzkin, *PC Magazine*

"I was surprised to discover how these keyboards increased my productivity. My ears can tell when my fingers have mistyped, and when I'm flying across the keys, my fingers get the kind of feedback they evidently need. As far as I'm concerned, C/T could also stand for Certainly Terrific."
Keith Ferrell, *COMPUTE!'s PC*, March, 1988

Northgate "has something special to offer...In operation, the 101 C/T feels like a close cousin of the original IBM-PC...It is very crisp and firm...[J]udging from its bank-vault construction, it may very well outlast its users."
James Stovall, *PC Clones*, May, 1988

- 10-Day Money-Back Satisfaction Guaranteed!
- 3-Year Unlimited Warranty

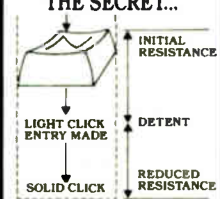
Enhanced 101-Key Model C/T 101
Separate cursor pad and numeric keypad; Enlarged L-shaped Enter Key, Double-Wide Backspace, Shift and CapsLock Keys; Lights for CapsLock, Numlock, ScrollLock. Full AT and XT Compatible. Heavy, metal base so keyboard won't slip around on desk.

$99.00

Standard 84-Key Model
This model features the function keys on the left as in the original IBM design. Has the same Click/Tactile feel as the 101-key model. Features L-Shaped Enter key, double-wide CapsLock and 3 LED Lights.

$79.00

THE SECRET...



ALPS KEYSWITCHES

New sculptured profile design

Here's Why The Experts Rave

Northgate is giving the world what it has always wanted—The touch, the sound, the feel of a selectric typewriter. No more of the mushy, spongy feel, the dull thunk that lets you know you have fingertips—but not that you have typed in a character. Finally you can get IBM-like keyboard feel at a sensational price.

Other companies give you keyboards with a rubber-like membrane below the keys. No click, no sound, no feel. But cheap to make. OURS AREN'T! Northgate uses Alps Keyswitches, the most expensive, highest quality switches available for keyboards! And Northgate quality assures you years of service.

Typists Love The Touch, Pros Love The Productivity

Plug the Northgate "C/T" into your system. Press a key. WOW! At first touch you know this is it. The key passes detent at center position with a slightly audible "click." Sound and change in tension tell your fingers you've made an entry. As the key bottoms, a more positive click confirms the entry and signals the finger to release and hit another key. Touch typists love it.

In actual typing tests, speed increased by up to 28 percent with a 16 to 20 percent reduction in errors. Besides making typing enjoyable again, the increases in production you get with the "C/T" should be enough reason to replace all your keyboards.

3-Year Unlimited Warranty

Some day all keyboards will use the same keyswitches and quality components Northgate incorporates in its 84-key and 101-key keyboards. But for now, Northgate leads the way. Order yours today. If you are not 100% satisfied in every way, return it within 10 days for a full refund.

Phone Orders Toll Free Answered 24 Hours

800-453-1400

or mail your order today.

For orders of 10 or more phone our general office at 612-553-0111

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
A DIVISION OF ABL INCORPORATED

13895 Industrial Park Boulevard, Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Northgate Computer Systems
13895 Industrial Park Blvd., Suite 110
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Ship:

_______ (Quantity) "C/T" 101 @ $99.00
_______ (Quantity) "C/T" 84 @ $79.00
_______ For IBM PS Models add $30.00

Name ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ State ______ Zip ______
Phone ______ Type of Computer ______
Visa/Mastercard No. ____/____/____/____
Expiration Date ______
Signature ______

Note: Order processing takes 3–4 days. We ship UPS. For ground shipping add $7.00 ea., allowing 2-3 weeks for delivery. For second day after processing time add $12.00 ea. For overnight after processing time add $22.00 ea.

Compatible with most current model XT and AT type systems with standard 5-pin din connector. Some computers are not compatible with standard IBM connectors—these may include some models of Zenith, Tandy, and AT&T.

Circle 204 on Reader Service Card

Introducing the New BYTE Benchmarks

A set of staff-written programs that gauges total system performance

Richard Grehan, Tom Thompson, Curtis Franklin Jr., and George A. Stewart

THE GOAL OF benchmarking is a noble one. You run a program on a computer, and a number pops out to tell you whether or not the computer is worth its salt.

But benchmarking is like playing the Oriental game of GO. Rules that at first appear simple blossom into complexity as you begin applying them. So, what starts out sounding like the simple job of devising programs to test the relative performance of microcomputer systems runs you headlong into the problems of different CPUs, different FPUs, different operating systems, and before you know it you're just a pair of eyes peering through the turns of a Gordian knot. The trick is to design some sort of common ground, a model that acts as a guiding force to keep things real and reasonable.

To date, no benchmarks have openly, clearly, and reliably tested both within and across brands and architectures. Oh, there are plenty of "black box" benchmarks: Plug in a disk, spin it up, and get a number. But what does the number mean? How does it relate to the real world? What actually was tested? And how? You might as well read tea leaves.

There are also all kinds of machine-specific benchmarks. For example, you can grind away at any one of the many PC benchmarks until your system smokes, and you still won't have any idea how your machine stacks up against, say, a Mac II or SE.

Our new benchmarks are a major first step toward remedying these and other flaws. The benchmarks include a set of low-level tests and a set of application-level tests. (Tables 1 and 2 show test results for PC-DOS/MS-DOS machines and Macintosh machines, respectively.) For the low-level tests, we started by going back to the Small-C compiler, first devised for the CP/M world, and building from there (see the text box "BYTE Small-C" on page 256). We devised tests, chose algorithms, coded, debugged, and debugged again.

No black box, these: BYTE's benchmarks have always been open, and our newest ones follow in that tradition. We will freely distribute the source code of both the benchmarks themselves and the custom versions of Small-C. You can read the source code; you can see exactly what our benchmarks test, and how.

Why Small-C?

Low-level benchmarking presented us with a number of dilemmas. If we wanted laser-beam accuracy, we'd have to hand-code in assembly language whatever algorithms we picked for every processor out there, and someone would always be popping up with a coding trick that would shave 2 bytes and 20 clock cycles off the code. (Notice we said "algorithms"; we wanted benchmarks that at once were low-level and had some connection to the real world. We didn't want to just code up a big pile of `NOP` or `MOVE.L D1,D1` instructions and time them.) And assuming we did take that tack, we'd end up arguing over what the "best" implementation of a given algorithm would be for a given processor. Would it be the smallest version? The fastest? Not necessarily the same thing.

We chose to modify the Small-C compiler for the 80xx8 and 68xxx machines so that it would give us the spyglass into assembly language that we wanted and, at the same time, provide us with a vehicle that was as close as possible to being common across different processors. To put it another way, Small-C defined a model, and we would ask each processor to take its best shot at executing that model. Naturally, where one processor would have an instruction that might give it an advantage in one area of the model, another processor would have an advantage in a different area.

Small-C lets us create benchmarks based on algorithms that bear a resemblance to real-world applications. We can then port those benchmarks more easily from machine to machine than if we had hand-coded them, and—thanks to the fact that Small-C emits assembly language source code—we can understand why one processor performs better than another for a given algorithm. Additionally, Small-C's `#asm` directive lets us dip into pure assembly code. This is especially handy in those cases where we "step outside" the bounds of Small-C to test some system feature it doesn't support.

And last but not least, Small-C is in the public domain, so we can freely share our source code with you. It opens the doors for discussions on optimization techniques, improvements to the run-time library, language design, and more.

CPU Benchmarks

• *Sieve*. You may think that we're just keeping the Sieve of Eratosthenes around

continued

because we've become so attached to it. There's some truth in that, but within that truth lie other, more compelling facts that we can't ignore: Language and system designers the world over have used the Sieve as a basic performance test. The Sieve makes use of arrays (indirect addressing), comparison operations, and simple math. We thought it worthwhile to keep the old firehorse around.

For comparison, listing 1 contains the complete source code file for the new BYTE Sieve of Eratosthenes.

• *Sort*. The new Sort benchmark now uses three sorting algorithms: a Quicksort, a Shell sort, and a heapsort. All three sorting techniques make heavy use of indirect addressing, comparison operations, and basic integer math operations. But there are differences that allow the new benchmark to exercise more aspects of the machine than the old Sort did. Specifically, Quicksort is a recursive sorting procedure, while Shell sort uses a repeating-loop algorithm, and the heap sort uses a repetitive call to a subroutine. (Currently, the time reported for the Sort benchmark is the aggregate for all three algorithms. However, if you're interested in determining which algorithm works fastest, you can modify the source code to report on the individual times.)

Listing 2 contains the source code for the Sort algorithms' major subroutines.

• *Matrix*. The job of the Matrix benchmark is to exercise the kind of operations that must take place to manipulate matrices—in this case, two-dimensional arrays. Primarily, this involves indirect addressing, but the Matrix benchmark also tests integer math operations. Note that some integer math must occur as a program calculates the offset of an array element. Most high-level compilers that support multidimensional arrays handle this math for you automatically, but since BYTE Small-C allows only one-dimensional arrays, such math is necessarily explicit.

The Matrix benchmark times three common matrix operations: Add two square matrices, multiply two square matrices, and perform a transposition on a square matrix. The benchmark calculates the total time for all these operations and prints the results. You'll find the source code for the major routines of the Matrix benchmark in listing 3.

• *String Move*. The String Move benchmark's operation is easy to state: It moves lots of bytes from one place to another. Here, however, is a program whose portability becomes tricky. Consequently, the String Move benchmark makes heavy use of assembly language routines, and these routines are coded differently for each processor. There is another detail

Table 1: *BYTE benchmarks for PC-DOS/MS-DOS machines.*

Low-level Test	IBM PC	IBM PC AT	IBM PS/2[1] Model 80	Compaq[1] 386/20
CPU				
Matrix	66.51	11.69	4.75	3.06
String Move				
Byte-wide	378.18	80.41	39.31	26.11
Word-wide:				
Odd-bnd	275.1	80.41	39.09	31.01
Even-bnd	275.1	40.26	19.66	13.07
Sieve	298.46	73.65	29.11	23.18
Sort	330.30	84.39	33.11	26.89
FLOATING POINT[2]				
Math	70.80	46.46	10.77	7.01
Error[3]	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Sine(x)	26.92	20.05	4.61	3.30
Error	2.0E−9	2.0E−9	2.0E−9	2.0E−9
e^x	23.39	17.20	4.50	3.06
Error	1.0E−9	1.0E−9	1.77E−2	1.77E−2
DISK I/O				
Hard Seek[4]				
Outer track	6.47	3.28	3.34	3.34
Inner track	6.54	3.30	3.35	3.31
Half platter	23.34	11.30	10.00	6.66
Full platter	39.89	16.59	14.17	9.98
Average	19.06	8.62	7.71	5.82
DOS Seek				
1-sector read	16.26	11.66	9.98	2.07
8-sector read	59.34	24.33	20.54	10.89
File I/O[5]				
Seek	.92	.22	.12	.13
Read	.06	.021	.017	.007
Write	.069	.022	.016	.012
1-megabyte				
Write	1:06.70	8.92	5.14	3.48
Read	16.91	8.16	5.67	2.88
VIDEO				
Text				
Mode 0	50.47	11.55	4.73	3.76
Mode 1	50.64	11.53	4.73	3.77
Mode 2	50.97	13.15	5.00	3.88
Mode 3	51.30	13.13	4.96	3.85
Mode 7		11.73*	4.98	3.51*
*No display, but timed				
Graphics				
Mode 4	18.62	4.69	1.98	1.33
Mode 5	18.62	4.69	1.96	1.38
Mode 6	19.99	5.11	2.27	1.49
Mode 13			3.68	3.35
Mode 14			4.41	3.57
Mode 16			3.85	3.48
LINPACK				
(single precision)	1646.72	1010.22	246.40	171.15
Livermore Loops				
(MFLOPS)	.0169	.0237	.1150	.1735
Dhrystone (Microsoft C 5.0)[6]				
(Dhrystones/sec)	391	1721	3977	6321

[1] All figures were generated using the 8088/8086 version of Small-C (16-bit integers). Figures for the 80386 machines shown here do not use 80386-specific instructions.
[2] The floating-point benchmarks used 8087-compatible coprocessor instructions only.
[3] The errors reported for the floating-point benchmarks indicate the difference between expected and actual values, correct to 10 digits or rounded to two decimal places.
[4] Times reported by the Hard Seek and DOS Seek are for multiple seek operations (number of seeks performed currently set to 100).
[5] Read and write times for the File I/O benchmarks are in seconds per Kbyte. All others are in minutes:seconds.fractions.
[6] For the Livermore Loops and Dhrystone tests only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

Application Test	IBM PC	IBM PC AT	IBM PS/2 Model 80	Compaq 386/20
WORD PROCESSING				
XyWrite III Plus 3.52				
Load (large only)	:57	:22	:17	:14
Word count (med./large)	:23/3:03	:07/:55	:03/:25	:02/:16
Search/replace	:43/2:44	:12/:56	:06/:27	:05/:19
End of document	:11/1:48	:04/:37	:02/:16	:02/:11
Block move	:50/:49	:23/:23	:10/:10	:10/:10
Spelling check	1:18/10:06	:22/2:52	:10/1:16	:06/:47
Microsoft Word 4.0				
Cursor move	4:22	3:34	:15	:11
Forward delete	2:54	:59	:16	:11
Aldus PageMaker 1.0a				
Load document	1:12	:27	:13	:06
Change/bold	4:00	1:02	:31	:19
Align right	3:33	:56	:25	:14
Cut 10 pages	2:40	:43	:22	:12
Place graphic	:38	:12	:05	:03
Print to file	22:29	7:15	3:12	1:41
SPREADSHEET				
Lotus 1-2-3 2.01				
Block copy	:34	:08	:04	:03
Recalc	:12	:04	:02	:01
Load Monte Carlo	Insufficient	Insufficient	:18	:09
Recalc Monte Carlo	Memory	Memory	:06	:04
Load rlarge3	:28	:10	:05	:03
Recalc rlarge3	:07	:02	:01	:01
Recalc Goal-seek	:32	:12	:04	:02
Microsoft Excel 2.0				
Fill right	:48	:12	:05	:04
Undo fill	16:45	5:11	1:52	1:28
Recalc	:17	:03	:02	:01
Load rlarge3	4:18	1:12	:28	:17
Recalc rlarge3	:20	:05	:01	:01
DATABASE				
dBASE III Plus 1.1				
Copy	3:33	2:30	1:12	:39
Index	:51	:23	:19	:05
List	5:29	2:23	1:34	:54
Append	6:59	3:17	2:01	1:22
Delete	:08	:03	:02	:01
Pack	5:16	2:05	1:42	1:04
Count	:38	:19	:17	:03
Sort	3:22	1:44	1:28	:52
ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC				
AutoCAD 2.52				
Load SoftWest	10:30	2:45	:54	:35
Regen SoftWest	6:15	2:21	:41	:28
Load St. Pauls	2:15	:35	:13	:08
Regen St. Pauls	:59	:21	:07	:05
Hide/redraw	2:18:30	1:44:45	14:07	9:01
STATA 1.5				
Graphics	2:39	:49	:36	:19
ANOVA	1:48	:37	:16	:11
MathCAD 2.0				
IFS 800 pts.	2:32	1:00	:17	:12
FFT/IFFT 1024 pts.	2:57	:52	:18	:12
COMPILERS				
Microsoft C 5.0				
XLisp compile	31:49	9:45	4:48	3:00
Turbo Pascal 4.0				
Pascal S compile	:41	:11	:06	:03

GENERAL SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS

1. The PC system includes a 4.77-MHz 8087, 512K-byte system memory, a CGA card, and a 20-megabyte external hard drive.
2. The PC AT includes an 8-MHz 80287, 512K-byte system memory, a CGA card, and a 30-megabyte hard drive.
3. The IBM PS/2 Model 80 includes a 16-MHz 80387, 6-megabyte system memory, a VGA graphics adapter, and a 40-megabyte hard drive.
4. The Compaq Deskpro 386/20 system includes a 20-MHz 80387, 6-megabyte system memory, an EGA graphics adapter, a 300-megabyte hard drive, and a 20-MHz 82385 cache controller.

All disk tests refer to a single DOS partition on the hard drive except for Hard Seek, which refers to the entire disk.

with the String Move benchmark that makes its port across processors, shall we say, "uneven." We can best illustrate this by describing how the benchmark runs for the different processors.

8088/8086/80286—The benchmark moves bytes a byte at a time and a word at a time. For the word-at-a-time moves, the benchmark actually runs its test twice, first for odd-byte alignment and then for even-byte alignment.

68000/68020—The benchmark moves bytes a byte at a time, a word at a time, and a doubleword at a time. Since the 68000 *must* access words and doublewords on even-byte boundaries, there is no odd-byte-boundary test.

80386—This version of the benchmark will be a kind of hybrid of the first two. Bytes will be moved a byte at a time, a word at a time, and a doubleword at a time. For the word- and doubleword-width moves, the benchmark will test even- and odd-byte alignments.

The following is pseudocode for the new BYTE String Move benchmark:

```
begin main
    count = 10000
allocate_memory(source_buffer)
    allocate_memory(dest_buffer)
    begin timer
transfer_bytes(source_buffer,
        dest_buffer, count)
    end timer
    report(elapsed_time)
    begin timer
    source_buff_pointer = odd
    dest_buff_pointer = odd
    transfer_word(source_buffer,
         dest_buffer, count)
    end timer
    report(elapsed_time)
    source_buff_pointer = even
    dest_buff_pointer = even
    transfer_word(source_buffer,
         dest_buffer, count)
    end timer
    report(elapsed_time)
 release_memory(source_buffer)
     release_memory(dest_buffer)
end main
```

One further note: For the 80xx8 ver-

continued

sions, the String Move benchmark uses the `REP MOVSx` instructions. Since these instructions use `DS` as the source segment and `ES` as the destination segment, this has the effect of testing moves from one segment to another.

FPU Benchmarks

Most of the work for the floating-point coprocessor benchmarks went into crafting a floating-point coprocessor library that we could attach to BYTE Small-C (see the text box "Small-C Support Functions" on page 261). Small-C does *not* support a floating-point data type. This means that BYTE Small-C has to manipulate floating-point numbers as arrays of bytes, and perform floating-point operations by making calls into the floating-point library. For example, to add two floating-point numbers in BYTE Small-C, the instruction would look like this:

```
f2add(ptr1,ptr2,ptr3);
```

where `ptr1` and `ptr2` are pointers to the arrays holding the floating-point numbers, and `ptr3` points to the array holding the destination. Consequently, the code to implement a floating-point algorithm looks like a series of function calls rather than a traditional assignment statement.

This also means that BYTE Small-C will not have a floating-point emulator library. We decided that such a library would involve too much work for too little return; emulating floating-point operations involves integer math and logical operations, and our other benchmarks already give an indication of the processor's performance in such areas.

We did, however, code the coprocessor library so that calls into it are similar across processors, and the source for the floating-point benchmark program is almost identical for the 80xx8 and 68xxx processors. The library also includes functions for converting from integer to floating-point and back, as well as an output routine that can print floating-point numbers in scientific notation.

BYTE's new floating-point coprocessor benchmark is in two parts, packaged in a single program. The first part is a large loop that simply tests the four basic math operations: add, subtract, multiply, and divide. The second half gives the transcendental functions a workout; it executes a numerical integration algorithm known as the *trapezoidal rule* for two functions—sine(x) and e^x—over a fixed interval. Both the basic math and transcendental tests return results as well as execution times, so we'll be able to test accuracy as well as speed.

Listing 4 contains the source code for the floating-point benchmark.

Table 2: *BYTE Macintosh benchmarks.*

Low-level Test	Mac Plus	Mac SE	Mac II[1]
CPU			
Matrix	79.3	67.1	21.2
68020 version	N/A	N/A	10.2
String Move			
Byte-wide	431.6	374.5	93.9
Word-wide	215.9	186.7	45.6
Long word-wide	147.0	92.4	22.9
Sieve	200.1	170.2	40.2
Sort	179.7	154.2	44.2
FLOATING POINT[2]			
Math	N/A	N/A	175.3
Error			0.0
Sine(x)	N/A	N/A	84.8
Error			1.05E−9
e^x	N/A	N/A	112.5
Error			1.05E−9
DISK I/O			
Sub-Finder Seek			
Sony:			
Sector read[3]	66.6	61.9	62.7
40K-byte read[3]	137.0	137.1	136.1
Sector read[4]	63.0*		
40K-byte read	136.8*		
SCSI:			
Sector read:	46.7*	41.1	14.6
40K-byte read	65.5*	52.8	19.4
File I/O[5]			
Seek	.7	.5	.2
Read	.116	.052	.023
Write	.092	.039	.014
1-megabyte			
Write	13.9	14.8	5.2
Read	7.5	8.1	1.8
VIDEO			
Text			
Textedit	17.3	15.1	5.6
Drawstring	4.3	3.8	1.8
Graphics[6]			
Slow test	96.6	84.4	46.2
QuickDraw	1.1	1.1	0.3
LINPACK			
Single precision	2685	2319	364**
Double precision	4894	4229	348**
Dhrystone (MPW C version 2.0)[7] (Dhrystones/sec)	675	805	2861

[1] All figures were generated using the 68000 version of Small-C. Figures reported for the Mac II do not use 68020-specific instructions, except where noted.
[2] The floating-point benchmarks used the SANE library.
[3] These times are for the floppy disk drives.
[4] These times are for the Mac20 hard disk drive.
[5] Read and write times for the File I/O benchmark are in seconds per Kbyte. All others are in minutes:seconds.fractions.
[6] The Slow test uses codes written in Small-C to perform the circle draw and fill. The QuickDraw version uses QuickDraw commands to draw and fill the circle.
[7] For the Dhrystone test only, higher numbers mean faster performance.

* External drives
** 68020 version

Application Test	Mac Plus	Mac SE	Mac II
WORD PROCESSING			
MacWrite 5.0 (small/large)			
Load	:08/:16	:06/:14	:04/:05
Search/replace	1:32/10:39	1:20/9:40	:78/3:09
Find last page	:03/1:07	:03/:06	:02/:03
Merge small.txt	:13/:16	:12/:17	:06/:07
Spelling check	3:22/***	2:47/21:43	1:08/7:40
Store document	:15/1:13	:14/1:07	:12/:27
MultiWord (small/large)			
Word count	:11/1:13	:10/1:07	:06/:35
Microsoft Word 3.01			
Cursor down 640 lines	2:27	2:2	1:21
Search/replace	1:15	1:07	:22
Store document	:48	:46	:16
Aldus PageMaker 2.0a			
Load document (20,586 words)	:17	:17	:11
Change/bold	1:32	1:31	:29
Align right	1:25	1:10	:29
Cut and refill first 10 pages	:50	:44	:19
Place 80K-byte graphics file	:26	:21	:10
Print document to PostScript file	2:59	2:26	:52
SPREADSHEET			
Microsoft Excel 1.0			
Full right B1...AY50	:32	:25	:10
Undo fill	21:13	17:20	5:22
Recalc	:01	:01	:01
Load rlarg3.x12	:50	:41	:15
Recalc rlarg3.x12	:06	:06	:02
DATABASE (1200 RECORDS)			
McMax 87.2			
Copy	:31	:28	:10
Index	:20	:19	:07
List	2:14	2:11	2:04
Append 832 records	:34	:32	:11
Delete	:02	:02	:01
Pack	:12	:11	:04
Count	:07	:07	:03
Sort	1:08	:54	:19
ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC			
Minicad 3.15			
Load	:25	:23	:06
Redraw	13:40	11:37	2:54
Hide and shade	16:19	14:55	3:59
Data Desk 1.12			
Regression analysis	5:13	5:13	1:01
Correlation analysis	5:59	5:59	1:17
COMPILERS			
Lightspeed C 2.11			
XLISP compile	2:51	2:25	1:02
Turbo Pascal 1.0			
Pascal S compile	:17	:14	:07

*** Insufficient memory to spell-check BYTE benchmark large document

Disk I/O Benchmarks

As storage subsystems become responsible for more and more of the time you spend at the computer, it becomes more important to get an accurate picture of how a particular disk will affect total system performance. If hardware and software vendors could agree on a single way to access disks, the job of benchmarking would be easy. Unfortunately for those of us who have to write and run the benchmarks, there are almost as many schemes for getting at storage as there are storage devices.

In addition to the number of access methods and interfaces available, the number of components involved with any storage access makes accurate performance testing of any one component very difficult. In general, the storage device itself, the device controller, and the computer's operating system are involved with any transaction. In some interface systems, such as small-computer-system-interface (SCSI) systems, a device driver is involved as well.

In most situations, it's impossible and nonsensical to divorce the performance of the disk from the performance of its controller or driver. Our benchmarks don't attempt to force this separation, concentrating instead on factoring various degrees of operating-system overhead out of the performance equation. Since different programmers and hardware designers view the facilities of operating systems with varying degrees of contempt, we varied the tests based on how heavily they rely on each operating system's file system.

The first test in the suite is the BIOS-level benchmark. On an IBM PC or compatible running MS-DOS, this benchmark "goes around" the operating system, manipulating the disk with direct calls to the machine BIOS. This test is designed to gauge the speed of the disk/controller combination, with as much of the operating system overhead as possible factored out of the results.

The program begins by getting information from the disk and then proceeds to test the disk in four stages, with each stage repeated 100 times. The program first seeks between the two outermost tracks, reading one sector on each. It then seeks between the two innermost tracks, the outermost and middle tracks, and the outermost and innermost tracks, reading a sector on each track. The times from all these seeks are collected, and an "average seek time" is calculated.

The following is pseudocode for the BIOS-level benchmark:

```
begin main
 get_disk_info
```

continued

We gave this card a built-in IC memory.

THE MITSUBISHI PLASTICS IC MEMORY

BEE CARD SYSTEM

If you need to carry information but don't want to carry a computer, the Mitsubishi Plastics IC Memory "Bee Card" System is for you.

The Bee Card is a plastic card that contains from one to four ICs. Offering unprecedented convenience, versatility, reliability and economy, it makes slow-access cassette tapes and floppy disks obsolete.

It's also exceptionally sturdy and durable. With a thickness of only 1.8mm(0.07in), it's compact enough to carry in your wallet. Yet offers a memory of from 64K to 1M bits.

Best of all, the Bee Card frees you from on-line systems. Which makes it perfect for use in the field. In almost any field.

Cards come in four types and a variety of memory capacities. Mask-ROM cards are designed for readout

MITSUBISHI
PLASTICS INDUSTRIES, LTD.

And we're giving you a lot of ways to use it.

Plays up to 100 melodies with electronic musical instrument.

Offers new freedom of font choice.

Reader-Writer for IBM PC/AT/XT.

Insert into laptop PC for input and readout.

only. OTP ROM cards, for one-time programming. EEP ROM cards can be electrically erased and reprogrammed. And S-RAM cards, with replaceable lithium cell, are erasable and programmable at high speed.

You'll be hearing a lot about these cards in the not-too-distant future. And seeing a lot of them, too. In computerized navigation systems for automobiles. At hospitals, recording and storing patient charts. In industrial stock inventory control. And even at music stores, playing your favorite tunes electronically.

When you carry the Mitsubishi Plastics Bee Card, the future of information handling is right where you want it.

In the palm of your hand.

Mask-Programmed ROM Card

64K bits 128K bits 256K bits
1M bits (2M bits) (4M bits)

EEP ROM Reprogrammable Card

64K bits (byte mode)
128K bits (byte mode) 2-chip type
64K bits (page mode)
128K bits (page mode) 2-chip type

OTP ROM One-Time Programmable Card

64K bits 256K bits
512K bits
*(1M bits)
*Available in the near future

S-RAM Card

64K bits 128K bits 256K bits
512K bits 1M bits

For further information

MITSUBISHI CORPORATION

Semiconductor Dept.

2-3-1 Marunouchi, Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo, 100-86 Japan
Tel:(03)210-3792 Fax:(03)210-3353 Telex:MCTOK A J 33333

MITSUBISHI INTERNATIONAL GmbH

Heinrich-Heine-Allee 1, 4000 Düsseldorf 1 Federal Republic of Germany
Tel:(0211)8385-396 Fax:(0211)8385-397 Telex:85830-20 MIG D

Circle 190 on Reader Service Card

```
      disk_identifier
      number_of_heads
      number_of_cylinders
      sectors_per_track
  outer_track_seek
     first = outermost_track
     second =
  next_to_outermost_track
     doseek (first, second)
     display (accumulated_time)
  inner_track_seek
     first =
  next_to_innermost_track
      second = innermost_track
      doseek (first, second)
      display (accumulated_time)
  half_platter_seek
     first = outermost_track
     second = (total_tracks)/2
     doseek (first, second)
     display (accumulated_time)
  full_platter_seek
      first = outermost_track
      second = innermost_track
      doseek (first, second)
      display (accumulated_time)
  end main

  begin doseek (first, second)
    accumulated_time = 0
    begin repeat (100 times)
       begin_timing
       seek to (first), sector 1
       read 1 sector
       seek to (second), sector 1
       read 1 sector
       stop timing (calculate
           elapsed_time)
       accumulated_time =
           accumulated_time +
       elapsed_time
   end repeat
  end doseek
```

We have confidence in the results we get from this test, but it does have a couple of shortcomings. First, since it deals with the hardware in a most intimate fashion, the program is quite hardware-dependent. It will have to be significantly rewritten for new systems that might come out. The second will become more apparent as more of the world moves to the SCSI interface for hard disks. SCSI is a black-box design that effectively hides the geometry of the device from programmers. It is so effective at this hiding that our BIOS-level test will simply not translate to the SCSI environment.

The next benchmark is not nearly so subversive as the BIOS-level test. In the second BYTE disk-subsystem benchmark, the operating system is used, but at a level of explicit device calls instead of relying on its file system. The testing methodology is relatively straightforward in an MS-DOS system. The main portion of the program is run twice. In the first iteration, the device is told to step through its sectors in 10 even steps, reading one sector at each step. In the second iteration, the same 10 steps are used, but eight sectors are read at each stop. The time for each of these iterations is reported. This test is designed to be portable across a variety of system types, though we realize that some degree of reprogramming will be required for each new system.

Pseudocode for OS Level—Explicit:

```
begin main
  test_device = drive to be
      tested
get_disk_info (test_device)
   disk_identifier
   number_of_heads
   number_of_cylinders
   sectors_per_track
   total_sectors
accumulated_time = 0
sector = 0
  begin repeat (50 times)
  track_seek (0,1)
  begin repeat (10 times)
    sector = sector +
       (total_sectors/10)
    begin_timing
    track_seek (sector,1)
     end_timing; calculate
       elapsed time
   accumulated_time =
      accumulated time+elapsed
      time
   end repeat
   report (accumulated_time)
end repeat

begin repeat (50 times)
   accumulated_time = 0
   sector = 0
   track_seek (0,1)
   begin repeat (10 times)
   sector = sector +
     (total_sectors/10)
   begin_timing
   track_seek (sector,8)
   end_timing; calculate
       elapsed time
   accumulated_time =
      accumulated
      time+elapsed time
  end repeat
  report (accumulated_time)
 end repeat
end main

begin track_seek
      (sector_position,
        #_sectors_to_read)
 move to sector at
      (sector_position)
 read (#_sectors_to_read)
end track_seek
```

A case in point is the way this benchmark was ported to SCSI drives under the Macintosh operating system. After several conversations with the folks at Jasmine Technologies, who produce SCSI drives, we decided that going beneath the Finder to make calls directly to the device driver provided by the disk drive manufacturer results in the functional equivalent of the MS-DOS version. This is probably the test that will require the most effort to port to new interfaces and operating systems.

The third test owes a great debt to our old file I/O C-language benchmark. The program is designed to measure the interaction of the disk/controller and the operating system's file system. In the normal course of working with a storage device, three basic operations exist: creating files, appending files, and reading files. The benchmark creates 10 files of varying sizes. Each is then appended by a chosen amount. The test then uses an arbitrarily chosen number (actually a constant pseudorandom number) to determine the location and size of the reads and writes that follow. Reading and writing in the last portion are performed at a ratio of three reads for every write, since this approximates the usage pattern of disk users we observed. The accumulated times for reading, writing, and seeking are returned, along with the total number of bytes written and read.

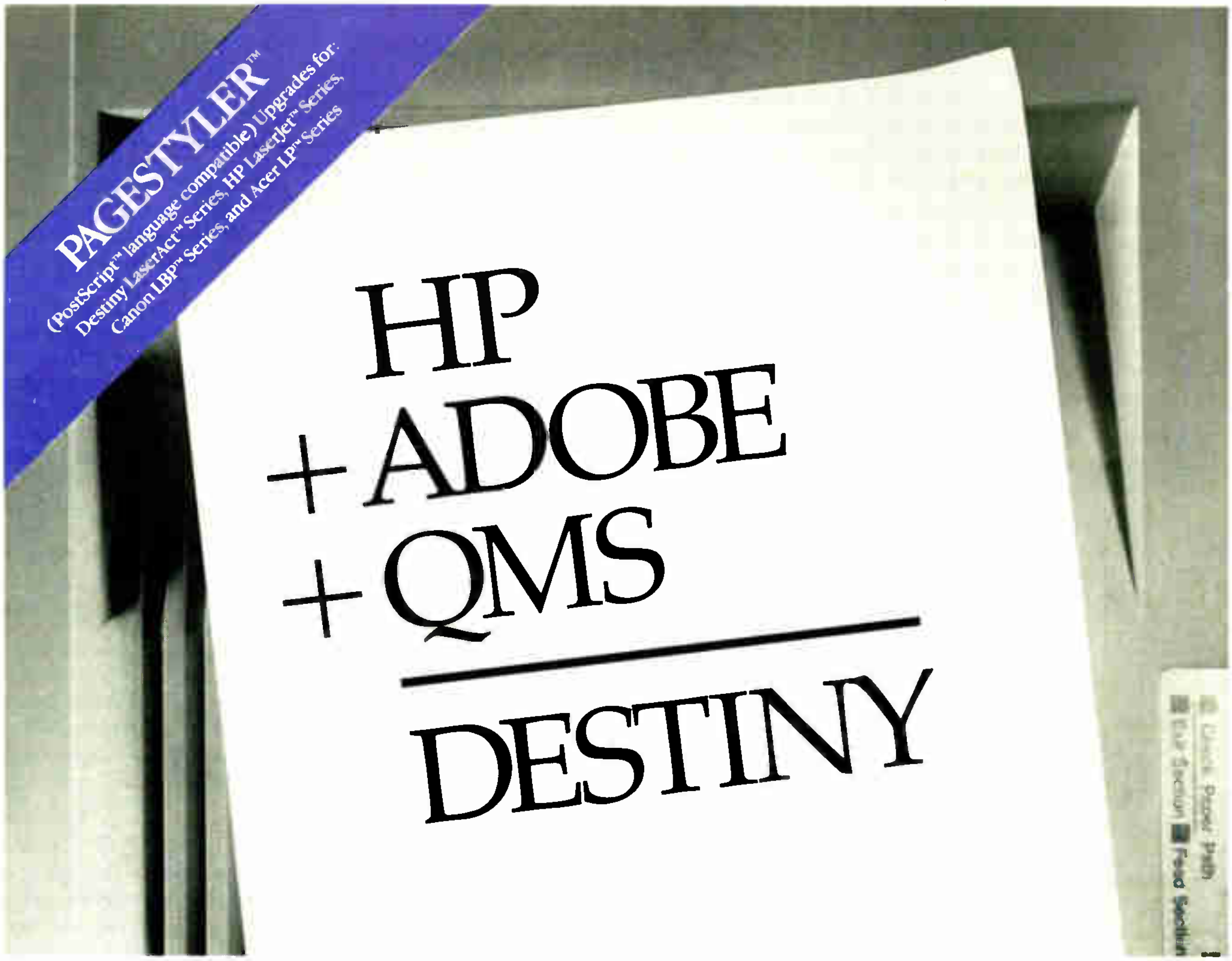
This program translated readily to the Macintosh. The only significant change was to allow for the difference in the way the 80x86 and 680x0 processors deal with pointers to disk addresses. The 80x86 processor requires two integers for the pointer, and so two "random" numbers must be generated for the read and write addresses. The 680x0 uses a single 32-bit integer and requires only one "random" number.

Pseudocode for OS-Level File:

```
begin main
 count = 120
 write_time = 0
 write_bytes = 0
 read_time = 0
 read_bytes = 0
 seek_time = 0
 total_seeks = 0
 begin repeat (10 times)
    create_file
 end repeat
 begin repeat (10 times)
   extend_file
 end repeat
 random_read_and_write
 report
end main

begin create_file
 file0_size = 4000
 file1_size = 10000
 file2_size = 500
 file3_size = 2800
 file4_size = 25000
 file5_size = 14000
 file6_size = 8000
 file7_size = 8800
 file8_size = 300
 file9_size = 21111
 for each file begin
    open filex
```

continued



It's no secret, in the laser printer world, you select either PostScript or HP LaserJet compatibility. You buy your printer from HP, your board from QMS and your software from Adobe.

Destiny pulls it all together.

Thanks to our LaserAct II™ laser printer, our PageStyler (PostScript language compatible) software and PageStyler board. We go beyond HP LaserJet Series II compatibility by offering complete PostScript compatibility with our own PageStyler software embedded in our ASIC processors for the IBM PC™ add-on board. The boards, printers and software offer full compatibility for the PostScript standard on our LaserAct II printer which is already fully compatible to the LaserJet Series II.

The LaserAct II offers 512K memory, upgradable to 4.5MB, 50% faster throughput than HP LaserJet Series II, and can become a full HPGL plotter with vector graphics features. Four months on-site service from TRW is standard.

Destiny's PageStyler software technology also extends to upgrade HP LaserJet Series, Canon LBP Series, and Acer LP Series laser printer users for PostScript compatibility at a much more affordable cost.

Adobe and PostScript are trademarks of Adobe Systems Inc. HP and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard. LaserAct and PageStyler are trademarks of Destiny Technology. QMS is a trademark of QMS, Inc. LP is a trademark of Acer Technologies. LBP is a trademark of Canon Inc.

DESTINY

Destiny Technology Corporation
930 Thompson Place
Sunnyvale, California 94086
(408) 733-3171

Circle 315 on Reader Service Card

```
    write_bytes = write_bytes +
        filex_size
    begin timer
    write to file
    end timer; calculate
      elapsed_time
    write_time = write_time +
      elapsed_time
    close filex
  end
end create_file

begin extend_file
 file0_append = 12000
 file1_append = 20300
 file2_append = 31111
 file3_append = 3400
 file4_append = 9099
 file5_append = 20755
 file6_append = 7000
 file7_append = 400
 file8_append = 22000
 file9_append = 27000
 for each file begin
    open filex for appending
    write_bytes = write_bytes +
       filex_append
    begin timer
    append file
    end timer; calculate
        elapsed_time
    write_time = write_time +
        elapsed_time
    close filex
 end
end extend_file

begin random_read_and_write
 begin repeat (COUNT times)/*see
       main for value of
    COUNT*/
   begin repeat (3 times)
      select random file
      select i random sectors
        into file
       open file
       begin timer
       seek i sectors into file
       end timer; calculate
         elapsed_time
       seek_time = seek_time +
         elapsed_time
       total_seeks = total_seeks
              + 1
       select n random bytes to
         read
       begin timer
       read n bytes
       end timer; calculate
           elapsed_time_read
       read_time = read_time +
           elapsed_time_read
       read_bytes = read_bytes +
              n
       close file
   end repeat
   select random file
   select i random sectors into
           file
   open file
   begin timer
   seek i sectors into file
   end timer; calculate
          elapsed_time
   seek_time = seek_time +
          elapsed_time
   total_seeks = total_seeks +
          1
   select n random bytes to write
   begin timer
   write n bytes
   end timer; calculate
          elapsed_time_write
   write_time = read_time +
          elapsed_time_write
   write_bytes = write_bytes +
          n
   close file
 end repeat
end random_read_and_write
```

The final test in our suite is simplicity itself. It uses all the help the operating system can offer to first write and then read a 1-megabyte file. Here is pseudocode for Large File Read and Write:

```
begin write
 allocate 10000 byte buffer
 fill buffer with character 'A'
 open file 'bigfile.dat'
 begin timer
 begin repeat (100 times)
   write buffer to file
 end repeat
 end timer
 close file
 report
end write

begin read
 allocate 10000 byte buffer
 open file 'bigfile.dat'
 begin timer
 begin repeat (100 times)
    read file to buffer
 end repeat
 end timer
 close file
 report
end read
```

In all, we've tried to create a suite of tests that will give all users an idea of how a disk subsystem will perform in a variety of circumstances, and will also give users with special requirements an indication of how the device will perform with the level of control they require.

BYTE Video Benchmarks

One of the most fundamental operations a microcomputer performs frequently is writing to its display. Like the process of printing a document, this type of task can become "bound" by the rate at which the display hardware can update the screen. Naturally, faster display hardware permits these video operations to finish sooner, freeing the processor to handle other tasks. Our tests measure this aspect of a microcomputer's performance.

Deciding how best to measure this particular microcomputer subsystem posed a bit of a problem. A test of any sophistication became dependent on the algorithms used to implement the test program. This is clearly undesirable: The first requirement for the tests is that the effect of the software should be minimized. This means that the benchmarks should be coded in assembly language to minimize this effect and to execute as fast as possible.

However, another requirement of the benchmarks, at odds with the first, is that the benchmark programs have to run on a wide variety of machines, meaning that the test programs have to be portable as well. Fine-tuned assembly language procedures garner the best possible speeds for a given microcomputer but would be useless on another machine, and might not even work on the same machine with a new operating system or a new version of the old operating system.

The problem was resolved by devising a set of simple low-level video benchmark tests that would test certain basic graphics operations. The bulk of the benchmark programs would be written in Small-C, and, where it became necessary, assembly language would be used to operate the display hardware.

An important point must be made here. These programs were primarily designed to be portable. The best possible implementation for a given test was not used, nor were the tests designed to provide the fastest possible speed. The benchmarks provide a nominal measurement of basic graphics operations that could be compared across machines.

Having said that, what did we decide to measure? For IBM PCs, PC compatibles, and PS/2 systems, there are several basic video operations: writing characters (text), positioning the cursor, and manipulating pixels. For the Macintosh, everything drawn on the screen is a collection of pixels: Theoretically, there is no distinction between text and graphics. Nevertheless, the Macintosh is used often as a word processor where text is manipulated on the screen, so we believe that, in reality, the distinction between text and graphics still applies.

Video Specifics

Measuring text throughput is simply a matter of writing a certain number of characters on the screen and measuring the time it takes to do this. Since cursor positioning is often used in word-processing applications, we decided that its effects would also be measured as a part of text operations. First, 80,000 characters of text are written to the display. Then the cursor is repositioned, and 80,000 characters are written again.

Pseudocode for the new BYTE Text Throughput benchmark:

continued

Listing 1: *Source for BYTE's new Sieve benchmark. If you're a regular reader, you'll find it's practically identical to the source we've used before. The only additions are the timing functions* `gtime()` *and* `calctim()`.

```
/*
** BYTE Sieve Benchmark  Version 1 for 8088/8086/80286/80386
** Feb. 17, 1988  Written in BYTE Small-C
** Based on Small-C by J.E. Hendrix
** This program executes the infamous Eratosthenes Sieve Prime
** Number Program from BYTE, Jan. 1983.
**
** Operation:
** 1. Turn on stopwatch
** 2. Execute SIEVE for LOOP iterations
** 3. Turn off stopwatch
** 4. Report time and number of primes found
** 5. Exit
*/
#include stdio.h
#define size  8190
#define LOOP  100
#define TRUE  YES
#define FALSE NO

    int tblock[4];      /* Timer holding array */
    char flags [size + 1];

main()

{
    int i, prime, k, count, iter;

/* Announce yourself */
    printf("BYTE Sieve Benchmark\n");

    printf("%d iterations\n",LOOP);

/* Start timer and execute loop */
    gtime(tblock);
    for (iter = 1; iter <= LOOP; iter++)
          {
          count = 0;                 /* prime counter */
          for (i = 0; i <= size; i++) /* set all flags true */
                flags [i] = TRUE;
          for (i = 0; i <= size; i++)
               {
                    if (flags [i])    /* found a prime */
                    {
                    prime = i + i + 3; /* twice index + 3 */
/*                  printf ("\n%d", prime);  */
                    for (k = i + prime; k <= size; k+= prime)
                                flags [k] = FALSE;
                                    /* kill all multiple */
                    count++; /* primes found */
                    }
                }
      }
      calctim(tblock);

/* Report results */
     printf("Results:  (HH:MM:SS:1/100ths)\n");
     printf("Elapsed time: %d:%d:%d:%d\n\n",tblock[0],
             tblock[1],tblock[2],tblock[3]);

     printf ("%d primes.\n\n", count);
                    /* primes found on 100th pass */

/* Exit */
     printf("Press RETURN to exit:");
     fgetc(stdin);
     exit(0);
 }
```

Listing 2: *Source for the major routines of the Sort benchmark.*

(a) *The Quicksort algorithm.*

```
qsort(aray,bot,top)
int aray[],bot,top;
{
 int i,j,temp;
  while(bot<top) {
/* Set ranges and choose
partitioning element */
  i=bot;
  j=top;
  temp=aray[bot];
/* Partition array */
  while(i<j) {
   while(aray[j]>temp) j-=1;
   aray[i]=aray[j];
   while((i<j)&&(aray[i]<=temp))
     i+=1;
   aray[j]=aray[i];
  }
  aray[i]=temp;
/* Call qsort recursively */
  qsort(aray,bot,i-1);
  bot=i+1;
  }
}
```

(b) *The Shell sort routine.*

```
shsort(aray,bot,top)
int aray[],bot,top;
{
 int i,gap,nex,temp;
/* Set gap width */
  gap=(top-bot)/2;
  do {
   do {
    nex=1;  /* No exchanges yet */
    for(i=0;i<=top-gap;++i )
    { if(aray[i]>aray[i+gap])
      {  temp=aray[i];
         aray[i]=aray[i+gap];
         aray[i+gap]=temp;
         nex=0; /* Exchange happened */
      }
    }
    } while(nex==0);
   gap=gap/2;
  } while(gap!=0);
}
```

(c) *The heapsort routine.*

```
hsort(aray,bot,top)
int aray[],bot,top;
{
 int i,temp;
/* First...make a heap */
  for(i=(top/2);i>1;--i)
   sift(aray,i,top);
/* Extract maximum */
  for(i=top;i>1;--i) {
   sift(aray,0,i);
   temp=aray[0];
   aray[0]=aray[i];
   aray[i]=temp;
  }
}

sift(aray,i,j)
int aray[],i,j;
{
 int k,temp;
 while((2*i)<=j) {
  k=2*i;
  if(k<j)
  if(aray[k]<aray[k+1]) ++k;
  if(aray[i]<aray[k]) {
   temp=aray[k];
   aray[k]=aray[i];
   aray[i]=temp;
   i=k;
  }
  else i=j+1;
 }
 return;
}
```

```
begin main
    count = 80000
    get_current_mode(old_mode)
     ;get current
     ; video mode
    prompt_user_for_mode(video_mode)
     ;see what user
     ; wants
    length =
    determine_length(video_mode)
     ;type of
     ; mode determines
     ; number of chars per
     ; line
    string =
     build_string(length)
    lines = count / length
    row = column = 1
    row_counter =
     column_counter = 1
    begin timer
    switch_video_mode(video_mode)
    begin repeat (lines)
     ;write string
     ; to display
    display_string(string,
     length)
    end repeat
    begin repeat (count)
     move_cursor(row, column)
      ;position
      ; cursor...
     display_char(char, 1)
      ; ...and write
      ; character
     if (row = 25) row_counter =
       -1
     if (row = 0) row_counter
       = 1
     if (column = length)
      column_counter = -1
     if (column = 0)
      column_counter = 1
     row = row + 1
     column = column + 1
     if ((char + 1) > 'Z')
      char = 'A'
    end repeat
    end timer
    compute time
    switch_video_mode(old_mode)
    ;restore original
    ; mode
    report(accumulated_time)
    begin timer
     ;time loop overhead
    begin repeat (lines)
    end repeat
    begin repeat (count)
    end repeat
    end timer
    compute time
    report(accumulated_time)
end main
```

Although graphics operations are simply a matter of manipulating pixels, pixel throughput requires more than simply blasting pixels to the display. Pixels are used to represent objects. As these objects are drawn, the state of certain pixels must be read to permit certain graphics operations, such as clipping, to be performed on the object. Finally, drawing these objects can require that certain areas of the screen be flooded or filled with colors. Since the color must fill only the object, this again requires that the state of pixels be read. Since objects on the screen are typically drawn and then filled, the object drawn for the Pixel Throughput test is flooded with color using a seed fill.

For the Pixel Throughput test, the object drawn is a circle. We chose a circle for the target object because, interestingly enough, the algorithm for drawing a circle was much simpler than algorithms to draw lines; thus, it minimized the code overhead for the test. The circle is drawn eight times around a common origin, with the radius of each successive circle increasing by a fixed amount. Once each circle is drawn, it is filled with a color using a seed-fill algorithm, and then the next circle is drawn. The seed-fill algorithm may not be the fastest possible for this test, but the seed fill demands that the state of many pixels be read and written, which is the point of the measurement.

Pseudocode for the new BYTE Pixel Throughput benchmark:

continued

The Greatest Find Since Dr. Livingstone.

Before your desk becomes a jungle, check out Tokin's unique MDP (Mass-storage Data Processor). A breakthrough in floppy disk management, MDP relieves the stress of handling massive amounts of data, and reveals new applications that till now have been as inaccessible as deepest Africa.

Imagine... no more rummaging through files and boxes; no more overtime. Now, you can search, store and retrieve data from any microfloppy disk on file, up to 64 per cartridge, and make rapid multiple copies, all at the touch of a button.

It works like this: MDP's built-in magnetic strip reader reads the indexed data that you print on the special magnetic strip of each Tokin disk. This enables MDP to operate as an external storage, using the external disk drive interface. Just touch the MDP control panel to access your desired disk, or call it up on your computer, using the standard RS232C interface.

Actually, you can connect up to four MDP's to a single personal computer, for a total of 256 megabytes. And by switching cartridges, each containing up to 64 disks, MDP lets you build an infinite storehouse of data, a disk at a time, while keeping costs to an absolute minimum.

Get Tokin's MDP and discover the civilized efficiency it brings to your desktop — and the added time it gives you for life's more adventurous, and productive, pursuits.

Mass-storage Data Processor
MDP-6400

Patent pending

Tokin

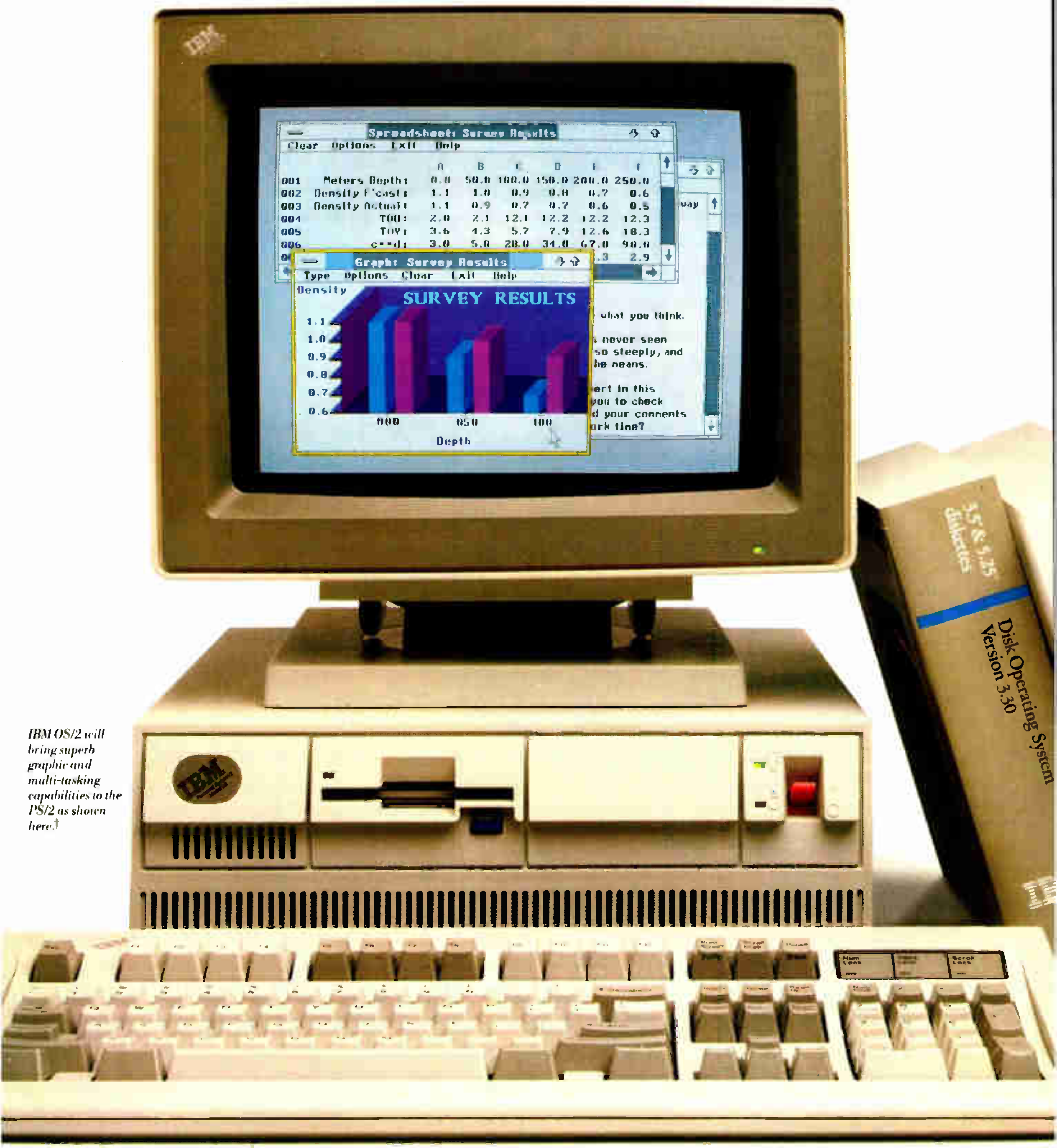
Tokin Corporation
Head Office: Hazama Bldg., Nl-chome, Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan Tokyo (03) 402-6166 Fax: Tokyo (03) 497 [illegible]
Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
155 Nicholson Lane, San Jose, California 95134, U.S.A. Tel: (408) 432-8020 Fax: (408) 434-0375
Chicago Branch: Presidents Plaza, Suite 200N, 8600 W. Bryn Mawr, Chicago, IL 60631 Tel: 312 [illegible] Fax: 312 [illegible] 34

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland Tel: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 [illegible] Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: London 01-837 2701; Paris 1-45 34 75 35; Milan (0331) 6[illegible]; Munich (089) 5164-0; Seoul [illegible]; Taipei (02) 7311[illegible]; Hong Kong 3-3157[illegible]; Singapore 747-3668

The best way to leap through next Monday



IBM OS/2 will bring superb graphic and multi-tasking capabilities to the PS/2 as shown here.†

years ahead and get at the same time.

Every business person worth his or her salt knows you have to prepare for the future. They also know the only way to get to the future is by getting a grip on business now.

That is precisely the point of the IBM® Personal System/2® family.

In fact, the real beauty of the PS/2® design is that it has enabled us to satisfy many of your immediate needs, while still focusing on the bigger picture.

For improving performance, there's no time like the present.

The PS/2 was designed to bring advanced technology to your desk now.

It runs DOS applications you're running now, like Lotus® 1-2-3® spreadsheet and DisplayWrite™ 4 word processing program.

And it runs them faster—from 117% to more than 850% faster, in tested applications,* depending on the model you choose.

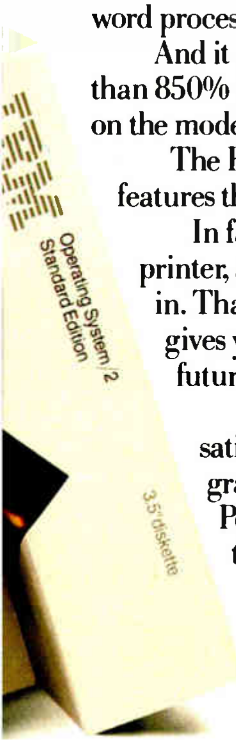
The PS/2 family also gives you more standard features than other systems.

In fact, graphics, along with communication, printer, and pointing device ports, are built right in. That can save you money later on. And it gives you the convenience you'll need in the future. Right now.

All of those features were designed to satisfy your present need for power and graphics. And they do. Which is why the Personal System/2 family is selling faster than any computers in history.

But satisfying your current needs was only part of the plan.

The PS/2 was also intended to offer you an entirely new way of protecting the life of your investment.



IBM puts the future of computing in your hands.

If the IBM PS/2 is the best way to get a handle on business today, the PS/2 combined with the IBM Operating System/2™ program could completely redefine your ideas about computing in the future.

In fact, we at IBM believe OS/2™ *is* the future of personal computing.

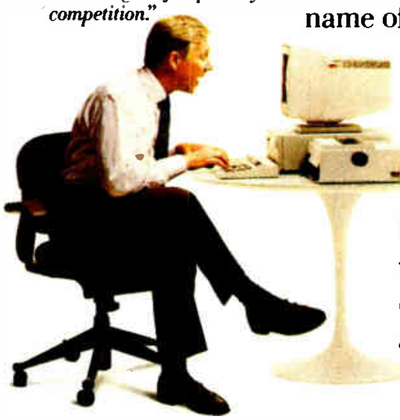
OS/2 (together with our models employing PS/2 Micro Channel™ architecture) boosts productivity levels even higher—up to 65% over DOS. It manages large memory to run several jobs at once, including multiple spreadsheets.

OS/2 also ensures that you'll always be able to run DOS-based programs.

And, even more important, it has impressed software manufacturers enough for them to invest their time and resources, developing many new applications to take advantage of the power of OS/2.

So call your IBM Marketing Representative. Or call 1-800-447-4700 for the name of your nearest IBM authorized dealer.

"Now I've got a jump on my competition."†



Learn more about the IBM PS/2 and OS/2. And learn how to make your day-to-day operation more efficient while keeping a close eye on the bigger picture.

IBM. The Bigger Picture

*Based on performance test results published in the April, 1987 and January, 1988 issues of *PC Digest*, comparing the PS/2 Models 30, 50, 60 and 80 to the IBM PC XT, running Lotus 1-2-3 and DisplayWrite 4.
†This simulated screen shown was developed using the IBM Storyboard Plus program. IBM, Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks; PC XT, Operating System/2, OS/2, Micro Channel and DisplayWrite are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. © IBM 1988.

Listing 3: *The major components of the Matrix benchmark:* **(a)** *adds two square matrices,* **(b)** *multiplies two square matrices, and* **(c)** *performs the transposition of a matrix. Note that Small-C supports only one-dimensional arrays, so we have to simulate square matrices.*

(a)
```
madd(aray1,aray2,aray3,trows,tcols)
int aray1[],aray2[],aray3[];
int trows,tcols;
{
 int i,j;
 for (i=0;i<trows;++i)
  for(j=0;j<tcols;++j)
   aray3[i*tcols+j]=aray1[i*tcols+j]+
   aray2[i*tcols+j];
   return;
}
```

(b)
```
mmult(aray1,aray2,aray3,row1,col1,row2,col2)
int aray1[],aray2[],aray3[];
int row1,col1,row2,col2;
{
int i,j,k;
for(i=0;i<row1;++i)
 for(j=0;j<col2;++j)
 {  aray3[i*col1+j]=0;
    for(k=0;k<col1;++k)
    aray3[i*col1+j]+=aray1[i*col1+k]*
                     aray2[k*col2+j];
  }
  return;
}
```

(c)
```
mtrans(aray1,aray2,row,col)
int aray1[],aray2[];
int row,col;
{
 int i,j;
  for(i=0;i<col;++i)
   for(j=0;j<row;++j)
    aray2[i*col+j]=aray1[j*row+i];
  return;
}
```

```
begin main
    number_of_circles = 7
    get_current_mode(old_mode)
        ;get current video
        ; mode
prompt_user_for_mode(video_mode)
        ;see what user
        ;wants
    switch_video_mode(video_mode)
        ;change mode
    set_size(video_mode, cx, cy)
        ;get x-y limits for
        ;this mode
    begin timer
    radius = 20
        ;starting size
    draw_circle(cx, cy, radius,
        color)
    begin repeat
        (number_of_circles)
      radius = radius + 10
      draw_circle(cx, cy,
     radius, color)
          ;draw new
          ; circle
      flood_circle(cx+radius-5,
         cy, color) ;flood the
                          ; circle
    end repeat
    end timer
    compute time
    switch_video_mode(old_mode)
         ;restore original
         ; mode
    report(accumulated_time)
end main
```

The benchmark programs work reliably across the IBM PC family, from the first PC to the PS/2 Model 80. This is because the video buffer's address has remained stable over time, although the size of the video buffer has grown. A menagerie of video modes has been introduced since then, each with its own idiosyncrasies.

Nevertheless, the PC video benchmark programs support MDA, CGA, EGA, MCGA, VGA, and Hercules graphics modes. The test prompts the user for the desired video mode, and the output is modified as necessary to support the mode requested. The timings for the tests are measured by the computer under test.

For the Macintosh, a window of fixed size is opened. This window fits within the smallest Mac display: the 9-inch diagonal built-in monitor on the Mac Plus and Mac SE. The active port is set to this window, and the graphics operations are run. QuickDraw is used to draw text or pixels in the window. Again, the computer itself times the operations to minimize error.

Down the Pike

As graphics boards with coprocessors become available, the benchmarks will be modified to work with them. If necessary, more sophisticated tests will be devised to thoroughly test the new capabilities provided by these coprocessors.

Applications-Level Benchmarks

BYTE's new applications-level benchmarks are designed to measure system performance in five areas of interest: science/engineering, database management, word processing, software development using compilers, and spreadsheet calculation. Each application area places a different balance of demands on a system's resources, and, as a result, a group of systems may achieve different rankings in the various tests.

The key variables that determine performance in these tests are CPU, effective presence of an FPU, effective presence of a GPU, operating system, speed of memory, and disk. (We say "effective" because not all applications are written in such a way as to take advantage of numeric and graphics coprocessors, relying instead on the CPU.) The terms FPU and GPU refer not necessarily to chips but also, in some cases, to floating-point or graphics processor boards.

Why test applications, given the abundance of numbers emanating from our low-level and mid-level tests? Primarily as a reality check. Most users will not have firsthand experience with our lower-level benchmarks, but they will almost certainly have some experience with one or more of the application areas we're testing. Perform a global replace on 1000 occurrences of the word *first*—anyone can relate to that. Our applications benchmarks will give you an easy-to-grasp handle on system performance.

Applications benchmarks also offer some corroboration of the results from lower-level tests. A system that does extremely well on the FPU benchmarks should excel in certain areas of our engineering/scientific benchmarks as well. In cases where our applications results are at odds with our lower-level measurements, deeper probing is called for. This brings up a third use for applications

continued

BYTE Small-C

Richard Grehan

Small-C has a history that stretches back to 1980 when Ron Cain first presented it in the May *Dr. Dobb's Journal of Computer Calesthenics and Orthodontia*. Originally written for 8080-based CP/M machines (there were lots around back then), Small-C's attraction was its ability to compile itself. Compiling a program with Small-C yielded assembly language source that you fed to M80 and L80 (Microsoft's CP/M assembler and linker) to create an executable file. Though Small-C handled only a subset of the features of a full-blown C compiler (e.g., it supported only `char` and `int` data types), it was powerful enough to handle applications that were quite robust. For proof, check the references at the end of this text box. L. E. Payne and J. E. Hendrix took this version of Small-C, added substantially to its syntax, and presented a hefty system library for the language. Again, this version of Small-C ran on 8080-based CP/M machines.

BYTE Small-C is a modified version of Hendrix and Payne's Small-C with all the necessary enhancements added to bring it to processors and operating systems in widest use today. As of this writing, BYTE Small-C is running on the 8088/8086 (and 80286) under PC-DOS, on the 68000 and 68020 of the Macintosh family, and on the 80386 using Phar Lap's RUN386 environment. As with the original Small-C, BYTE's version emits source code that you hand to the appropriate assembler and linker. I've tried to keep the language as consistent across ports as possible; I've also tried to keep the library routines as similar to Payne and Hendrix's in operation and call structure as I could. There are some differences—some good, some bad.

Here's a potpourri of major features BYTE Small-C enjoys (or doesn't enjoy) over its predecessors:

- The original Small-C handled many of its logical, math, and comparison operations by calling a math/logic library. When you consider that Small-C was running on an 8080 processor, the reasons for this are obvious—a 16-bit subtraction operation could consume many bytes of code. BYTE Small-C encodes such operations "in-line," and it can do this thanks to the improved instruction sets of today's processors. The result is faster code, since the program doesn't have to do a `CALL` instruction just to perform an add or subtract. For some operations, this also generates more code (since some comparison operations require several instructions), but given the amount of memory most machines have today, I decided that the speed-to-size trade-off was worth it.
- The 8088/8086/80286 version of BYTE Small-C defines integers as being 16 bits big. The 80386, 68000, and 68020 versions, however, use 32-bit integers. Pointer variables follow the same pattern (which means, of course, that the data area for an 8088/8086/80286 program is restricted to 64K bytes).
- The 8088/8086/80286 version generates code that is MASM-compatible. The 68000 and 68020 version emits MDS assembler/linker-compatible code. Finally, the 80386 version produces code for Phar Lap's 386|ASM/LINK package. I've recoded the library for the PC-DOS machines to make use of the DOS functions added with DOS 2.0 and higher (i.e., the Unix-style file I/O calls). The Macintosh version uses a run-time library adapted from code first presented by Steve Williams (see references).

Finally, I would like to personally thank the people who have gone before me, and whose work made all this possible—namely, Ron Cain, J. E. Hendrix, L. E. Payne, and Steve Williams. They have all put staggering amounts of time into work that they have graciously shared with us, and they have permitted us to share it with you. BYTE Small-C will be released into the public domain in source-code form (see page 3 for details). Use it, modify it, learn from it, and all we ask is that if you create something with it, give conspicuous credit to those whose efforts brought it to you.

REFERENCES
1. Hendrix, J. E. *The Small-C Handbook*. Reston, VA: Reston Publishing Company, 1984.
2. *Dr. Dobb's Toolbook of C*. New York, NY: Prentice-Hall, 1986.
3. Williams, Steve. *Programming the Macintosh in Assembly Language*. Berkeley, CA: Sybex, 1986.

Richard Grehan is a BYTE senior technical editor at large.

benchmarks—as a way of measuring total system performance.

In most applications, we have selected more than one program to use. We picked programs that have a significant user base and fit nicely with our testing needs (e.g., having macro languages and the ability to execute batch files). Where possible, we picked programs that are available on both the Macintosh and the PC.

Avoid the natural temptation to see these tests as software benchmarks. For instance, in the word-processing area, we are not testing the performance of Word versus XyWrite on MS-DOS computers; the tests weren't set up to make that kind of comparison at all. We use more than one program in each category as a way of better covering the application, and to gain extra assurance that our overall rankings are independent of the particular program we used to test the application performance. For instance, it might be that XyWrite and Word would produce a different ranking on a given set of computer systems. That's important, because it tells you that there may be no clear winner in that application area.

Science/Engineering

Scientific and engineering applications place heaviest emphasis on graphics and numeric processing. We divide this area into CAD, statistics, and numeric analysis/plotting of functions. All our applications programs will use the 80x87 (68881 for the Mac) FPU if one is installed.

For the CAD test, we use a 208,172-byte `.DWG` file called `SOFTWEST.DWG` that produces a multilayer printed circuit board layout. The file is from The Great Softwestern Company and was specifically designed to exercise CAD functions. We also use AutoCAD's St. Paul's Cathedral file, `STPAULS.DWG`; the drawing includes thousands of vectors and is a good test of raw graphics speed. Timed tests are:

SE1. Load and display `SOFTWEST.DWG`. Disk and computation time dominate.
SE2. Regenerate the screen image. For such a large file, disk and computation

continued

Ultimate Power. Ultimate Confidence. Ultimate Freedom.

Experience 20 MHz 386 Power, AST Style

The sky's the limit. That's how you might describe the power-packed capabilities of the AST Premium™/386 ...and how far we'll go to provide outstanding products, service and support.

Only the 20 MHz, Premium/386, with its advanced bus technology (SMARTslot™) and uncompromising compatibility, eliminates the traditional restrictions placed on an AT®'s performance and speed while providing future upgradeability.

You also get the comfort that comes from choosing a company with a solid worldwide reputation for reliable, high-quality technology.

So while others are caught up in compatibility and support problems, you're completely free to enjoy the highest AT-compatible '386 system performance available today...and take advantage of performance-oriented upgrades in the future using SMARTslot architecture.

And because of our many years of working with key leaders in the industry, we're able to maximize the capabilities of the most advanced operating systems and application software available, including MS® OS/2 from AST, IBM®'s OS/2,™ UNIX,™ Windows™ 386 and MS-DOS®

For more information call **(714) 863-0181** and ask for operator AA15, or fill out the coupon below.

☐ Please send me more information.
☐ Please have an AST representative call me.

Name ______
Title ______
Company ______
Address ______
City ______ *State* ______ *Zip* ______
Phone ______

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn. M.C.

BYTE 6/88

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call: 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East call: 852 5 717223; in Canada call: 416 826 7514. *AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium and SMARTslot trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered and OS/2 trademark International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and MS registered and Windows trademark Microsoft Corp. UNIX trademark AT&T Bell Laboratories.* *Screen display courtesy VersaCAD*

AST® RESEARCH INC.

Times Have Changed.

W H O L E S A L E

Limited

386 EGA or VGA COLOR — $2,950.00*

MODEL: TAXAN 386/20
- Taxan Model 765 640 X 350 14" EGA Color Monitor
- **20 MHz** 0 Wait State Computer
- Everex Auto Switch EGA Card
- Intel 80386 CPU
- Multi-speed 9.6/21.0/26.7 Landmark
- Digital Display
- Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 1 Meg, 100ns Memory
- 230 Watt Power Supply & Tower Case
- Seagate Model ST251 42+ Meg Hard Disk Drive
- 5¼" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- 3½" 720K Floppy Drive
- Western Digital 2 Hard Disk and 2 Floppy Controller with cables
- Chips and Technology Chip Set
- Serial / Parallel & Game Ports
- Complete Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty
- Math Co-Processor Socket

	1-10	11-100	101-500
Math Co-Processor Socket	$2950	$2750	$2550

386 Base System

MODEL: T386/20

	1-10	11-100	101-500
• Same as above without EGA Color	$2550	$2250	$2050
• Same Base System without EGA Color & Hard Disk	$2100	$2000	$1850

******VGA 1280 X 600 . . . add $250*

CCDA . . . the One to Buy!

Company	386 Speed	14" EGA Color & Card	40+ meg HD Drive	101 Enhanced Keyboard	Digital Display	Tower Case	1.2 Flop.	1.4 Flop.	Serial Port	Parallel Port	Game Port	Memory 1 Meg.	Dual HD/ Controller	PRICE**
CCDA	**20MHz**	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	**$2,950**
IBM PS/2	16MHz	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	$5,504
ACER	16MHz		•	•			•		•	•		•	•	$3,995
ARC 386i	16MHz	•	•	•			•					512K	•	$4,758
CAE/SAR 386	16MHz	•	70meg	•			•		•	•		2.5MB	•	$4,695
COMPAQ	16MHz	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	$6,387
COMPUADD	16MHz	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	•	•	$3,300
FIVE STAR	16MHz	MONO	•	•			•		•	•		2	•	$3,595
NCR PC916	16MHz	•	70meg	P			•		•	•		2	•	$8,298
PC DESIGN	16MHz		•	•			•		•	•		•	•	$3,125
PC LIMITED	16MHz	•	•	•			•		•	•		•	•	$4,799
TELEVIDEO	16MHz	•	•	•			•		•	•		2	•	$5,749
WANG 380	16MHz	•	•	P			•		•	•		2	•	$8,645

• = Included P = Proprietary *****Prices in this chart are from published test articles, ads or recent quotes of the equipment indicated. All products or names in this ad are trademarks of those various corporations.*

Offer

CCDA sells only REAL products

When it comes to quality, price and performance, there is no company to compare with CCDA. Since CCDA uses only the highest quality NAME BRAND PRODUCTS, quality cannot be questioned. As to performance, the materials speak for themselves, and price is incomparable.

IBM AT Compatible — $1,850.00

12 MHz 286 EGA Color System

MODEL: TAXAN 286/12

- Taxan Model 765 640 X 350 14" EGA Color Monitor
- 12 MHz PC-AT Computer
- Everex Enhanced Auto Switch EGA Card
- Intel 80286 CPU
- Multi-speed 6/8/10/12 MHz
- Digital Display
- Keytronics 101 Enhanced Keyboard
- 640k 120ns Memory
- 200 Watt P.C. Cooling Power Supply
- Seagate Model ST251 42+ Meg Hard Disk Drive
- 5¼" 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Western Digital 2 Hard Disk and 2 Floppy Controller with cables
- Chips and Technology Chip Set
- Serial/Parallel & Game Port
- Complete Operations Manual
- One Year Warranty

	1-10	11-100	101-500
• 80287 Math Co-Processor Slot	$1850	$1750	$1650

286 Base System

MODEL: T286/12

- 12 MHz PC-AT Computer

	1-10	11-100	101-500
• Same as above without EGA Color & Hard Disk	$ 995	$ 895	$ 795
• With EGA Color	$1395	$1295	$1195
• With Hard Disk	$1350	$1250	$1150

Circle 302 on Reader Service Card

In today's marketplace you will find hundreds of companies who sell **private label** products. Some of these firms will buy from little known manufacturers in Taiwan or will have them build something to "spec;" they may even purchase from known manufacturers and either procure their standard product and relabel it or will have a product designed to their specifications, which in most cases is to the detriment of the consumer. CCDA does none of these; CCDA purchases only the finest of non-altered, nationally advertised products, in such quantities as to allow incredible savings to CCDA customers.

When a product is designed to a particular requirement, it is usually to eliminate some of its intended functions in order to save money and conform only to the barest essentials required for operation. Naturally this eliminates versatility, which is not to the customer's advantage but increases profit to the seller.

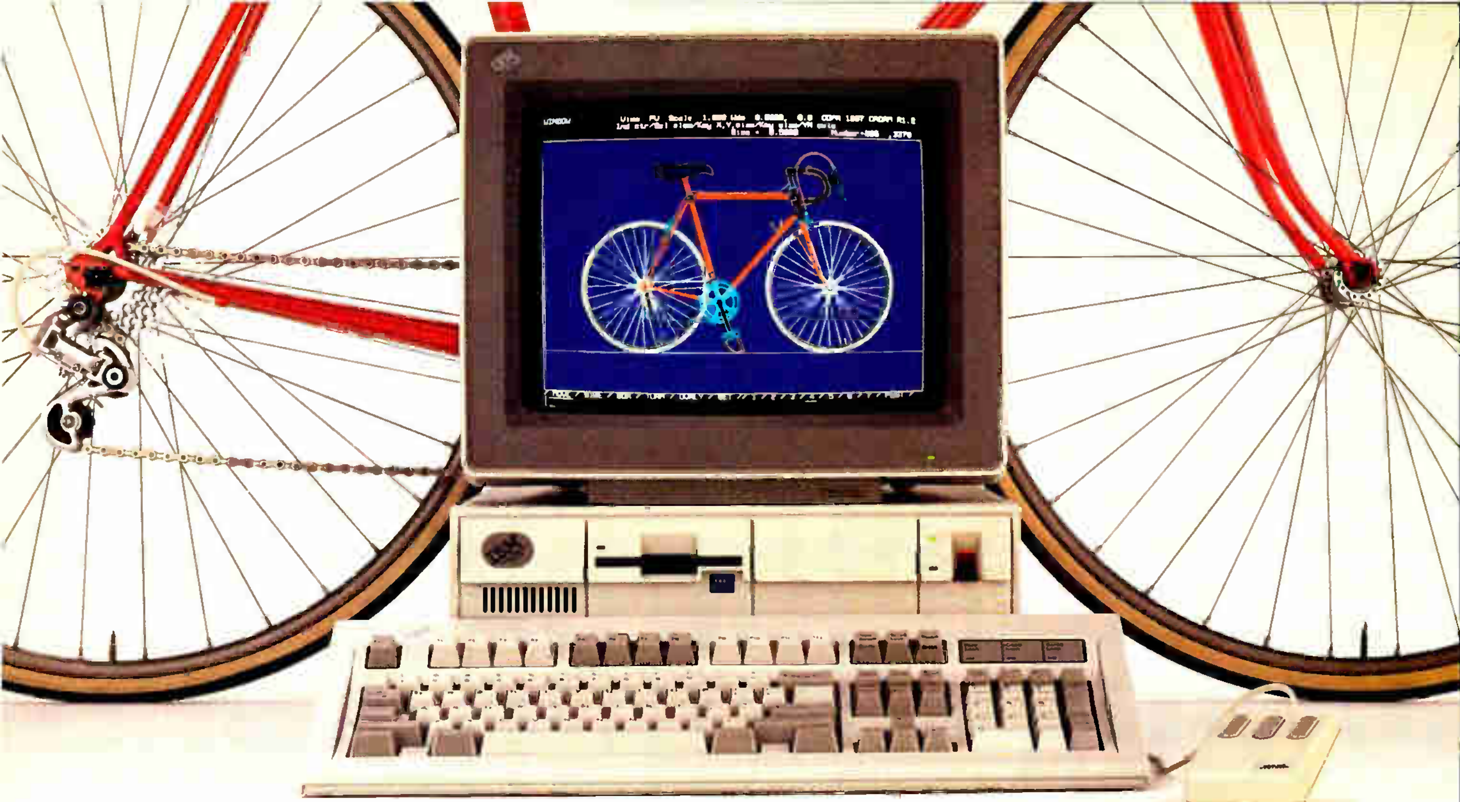
TO ORDER, CALL TOLL-FREE:

1-800-637-CCDA

CCDA GUARANTEE: All CCDA products are warranted to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for 12 months from the time of purchase Should a problem caused by defective materials or workmanship occur within 90 days from date of purchase, simply return said product to CCDA for **replacement** or **repair**. Since most problems occur within the first 90 days of operation this is a most effective methodology of correcting such difficulties. Should problems occur due to defective materials or workmanship after 90 days, products may be returned to the manufacturer. **RETURN POLICY:** All CCDA products are guaranteed to provide satisfaction to insure performance and compatibility. Should any CCDA product prove unsatisfactory due to incompatibility or performance it may be returned within 30 days from date of purchase. **PRODUCT QUALITY:** All CCDA products are provided by leaders in the computer industry and the purchaser need not worry about "private label" or "single source" product problems. All products are of the highest quality and are tested before shipment to insure proper operation. • All prices subject to change without notice. • Delivery and shipment subject to availability. • CCDA reserves the right to substitute equivalent items. • Purchaser is liable for all purchases FOB CCDA Dallas, and should insure purchase. • Free shipping UPS ground within the continental U.S.

CLONE COMPONENT DISTRIBUTORS OF AMERICA

17610 Midway Road,
Suite 134-342
Dallas, Texas 75252



MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE.™

Real mainframe-based PC CAD software that beats them all.

Now you can get real mainframe CAD power for your IBM® PS/2,™ PC/AT® and compatibles at a PC price—just $2,995.*

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE beat the competition at the recent "PC CAD Shootout"—a benchmark evaluation of the best PC CAD software, sponsored by the National Computer Graphics Association (NCGA), and witnessed by 170 CAD/CAM professionals and editors.

We not only finished first—we were the only system to completely finish the benchmark exercise in the allotted time.

And when the audience voted, MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE outpolled the closest competitor by a 6-to-1 margin.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE isn't just fast, it's also incredibly powerful. It employs the friendly CADAM® user interface famous throughout the industry for being easy to learn and use—even if you've never worked with a CAD system before.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is upwardly compatible with the whole CADAM family of CAD/CAM/CAE solutions, working today on more than 25,000 CADAM terminals and used by over 100,000 design and manufacturing professionals worldwide. And it features DXF neutral files, so you can exchange drawings with other PC-based systems and interface to other applications like desktop publishing.

So if you're looking for real mainframe CAD power at a PC price, then ask for the one that beats them all, MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE. Call CADAM today—toll-free at 800-255-5710.

MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE . . . The Ultimate PC CAD Production Tool

CADAM INC
A SUBSIDIARY OF LOCKHEED CORPORATION

*Suggested U.S. retail licensing fee. CADAM is a registered trademark and MICRO CADAM CORNERSTONE is a trademark of CADAM INC. IBM and PC/AT are registered trademarks and PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Dealer inquiries invited

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 49)

Small-C Support Functions

To aid in the crafting of the low-level benchmarks, we created quite a number of support functions to interface with our Small-C programs. This is particularly true of the floating-point coprocessor benchmark. So that you'll find the source and pseudocode in this article more readable, here is a brief catalog of the more important functions and what they do.

Floating-Point Functions

Small-C has no floating-point type, so the library functions operate on blocks of 8 bytes (you can use a four-element integer array). This means that numbers are manipulated in the IEEE long-real-number format (i.e., 1 bit for the sign, 11 bits for the exponent, and 52 bits for the mantissa). Nearly all these floating-point functions operate on their arguments via pointers.

•`finit()`—Initialize the floating-point coprocessor.
•`fint2float(ptr)`—Converts the 2's complement integer (stored as a quadword) pointed to by `ptr` into floating-point format.
•`ffloat2int(ptr)`—Converts the floating-point number at `ptr` to a 2's complement integer (quadword).
•`f2add(fac1,fac2,dest)` — Adds the floating-point number at `fac1` to the floating-point number at `fac2` and places the result at `dest`.
•`f2sub(fac1,fac2,dest)` — Subtracts the floating-point number at `fac2` from the floating-point number at `fac1`, placing the result at `dest`.
•`f2mult(fac1,fac2,dest)` — Multiplies the floating-point number at `fac1` by the floating-point number at `fac2`, placing the result at `dest`.
•`f2mult(fac1,fac2,dest)` — Divides the floating-point number at `fac1` by the floating-point number at `fac2`, placing the result at `dest`.
•`fload(ptr)`—Loads the floating-point number onto the top of the coprocessor's internal stack.
•`fstore(ptr)`—Stores the top number on the coprocessor's internal stack at `ptr`.
•`fadd(ptr)`, `fsub(ptr)`, `fmult(ptr)`, `fdiv(ptr)`—These functions operate like their `f2xx` counterparts mentioned above, except that `fac1` is the top number on the coprocessor's stack, `fac2` is given by `ptr`, and the result is left on the coprocessor's stack.
•`fabs()`—The top number on the coprocessor's stack is set to its absolute value.
•`fconst(n)`—Loads the top of coprocessor stack with the constant given by `n`. For `n=0,1,2`, the constants loaded are 0, 1, and π, respectively.
•`fcompz(ptr)`—The floating-point number at `ptr` is compared with 0. This function returns a −1 if less, 0 if equal, and +1 if greater.
•`fcomp(ptr1,ptr2)`—This function returns −1 if `ptr1<ptr2`, 0 if `ptr1=ptr2`, and +1 if `ptr1>ptr2`.
•`fsin(ptr,dest)`—Calculates the sine of the floating-point number at `ptr` and returns the result in `dest`.
•`fex(ptr,dest)`—Calculates e^x, where x is given by the number at `ptr`. Stores the result at `dest`.
•`fltprint(n,ptr)`—Prints the floating-point number at `ptr` in scientific notation (i.e., `+/-x.xxxxxE+/-yyy`). The integer `n` selects the number of digits (up to 19) to print.

Timing Functions

•`gtime(tblock)`—This function returns the current system time in the four-element integer array `tblock[]`, so that `tblock[0]` holds hours, `tblock[1]` holds minutes, `tblock[2]` holds seconds, and `tblock[3]` holds hundredths of a second for MS-DOS machines, or sixtieths of a second for Macs.
•`calctime(tblock)`—This function calculates the difference between the current time and the time held in the `tblock[]`. The resulting elapsed time is returned in the `tblock[]` array and has the same format as described in the `gtime()` function.

time still dominate.
SE3. Load and display `STPAULS.DWG`.
SE4. Calculate the hidden lines and display. Computation time and memory handling dominate this item.
SE5. Regenerate the `STPAULS.DWG`. Graphics speed dominates this number.

We use AutoCAD for MS-DOS computers and Minicad for the Macintosh. Tests SE1, SE2, and SE3 are primarily dependent on disk access and computational speed; SE5 is the most direct indicator of graphics throughput, since the calculations have been completed already and display lists generated. Test SE4 is again computation- and memory-han-

continued

dling-dependent, since it requires generation of a 10,000-plus list of hidden lines.

For statistical work, we use STATA 1.5 (MS-DOS) and Data Desk Professional (Macintosh). In the MS-DOS case, we execute two do-files; one (SE6) performs a series of ANOVA operations, and the other constructs and displays 27 data graphics. In the Macintosh case, we do a regression analysis and a correlation analysis on a set of 10 1000-observation variables.

As an additional check on computation speed, we ran a couple of models written for the MS-DOS-based MathCAD program. One model (reported as SE7) performs an iterative floating-point operation to generate 800 x,y points in a list, and then plots the points; another computes the fast Fourier transform (FFT) and inverse FFT on a 1024-point data set. The time to execute the entire FFT is reported as SE8.

Database Management

We use dBASE III Plus (MS-DOS) and dBASE McMax (Macintosh) as typical DBMS tools. Both packages run a do-file that performs eight timed tests using a 1200-record, 490K-byte mailing list.

DB1. Copy 1200 records to another file.
DB2. Create an index file on a randomly sorted field.
DB3. Using the indexed file, list last name, first name, country to the screen.
DB4. Using the indexed file, append 832 records to the database.
DB5. Using the indexed file, seek and delete the appended records.
DB6. Pack the (unindexed) database.
DB7. Count records with a specified country field.
DB8. Sort the database to another file, two sort keys.

Word Processing

The word-processing tests use XyQuest's XyWrite III Plus, Microsoft Word 4.0, and Aldus PageMaker 1.0a for MS-DOS computers; and MacWrite 5.0, Microsoft Word 3.01, and Aldus PageMaker 2.0a for Macintosh computers. Two ASCII documents are used: `small.txt` (6072 words) and `large.txt` (24,108 words). For the PageMaker test, we fill in Aldus's blank Business Templates with our own text and graphics files to create a 35-page handbook document.

Using a XyWrite macro program, we time each of the following operations for `small.txt` and `large.txt`:

WP1. Load document (`large.txt` only).
WP2. Count words.
WP3. Global search and replace, then

continued

Listing 4: *BYTE's new floating-point benchmark.*

```
/*
** BYTE Small-C Floating-Point Benchmark
** Version 1 for 8088/8086/80286
** March, 1988
** Written in BYTE Small-C
** Based on Small-C by J.E. Hendrix
**
** Operation:
** 1. Initialize the coprocessor.
** 2. Execute fourbang(), which:
**     a. Generates space for temporaries and constants.
**     b. Turns on stopwatch.
**     c. Executes loop FCOUNT times.  Loop consists of:
**        8 each of floating add, subtract, multiply, divide.
**     d. Turns off stopwatch.
**     e. Calculates time for an empty loop.
**     f. Reports time and result of operations.
** 3. Executes finteg(), which:
**     a. Generates space for temporaries and constants.
**     b. Turns on stopwatch.
**     c. Executes a trapezoidal integration method for sin(x)
**        from 0 to pi/2.
**     d. Turns off stopwatch.
**     e. Calculates time for an empty loop.
**     f. Reports time and result of operation.
**     g. Turns on stopwatch.
**     h. Executes a trapezoidal integration method for e^(x)
**        from 0 to 1.
**     i. Turns off stopwatch.
**     j. Calculates time for an empty loop.
**     k. Reports time and result of operation.
** 4. Exits.
**
** NOTE:
** Since Small-C does not support floating-point, we simply
** manipulate floating-point numbers as 4-element integer
** arrays.  The floating-point library functions handle the
** actual calls to the coprocessor, including the routine
** to print out a floating-point number.
**
** Expected results:
** For first test: 1.000000000E1  (10.0)
** For trapezoidal of sine(x): 1.000000000E0  (1.0)
** For trapezoidal of e^x: 1.718281828E0 (e-1)
*/

#include stdio.h

#define FCOUNT 20000   /* Number of times the four-banger test */
            /* is repeated.            */
#define ICOUNT 32000   /* Stepsize for the integration test    */

/* Timer holding variables */
int tblock[4];
int mtblock[4];        /* For empty loop timing */

main()
{
     /* Announce yourself */
     printf("BYTE Small-C Floating-Point Coprocessor Benchmark\n\n");

     /* Initialize the math coprocessor */
     finit();

     /* Do four-banger test */
     fourbang();

     /* Do integration */
     finteg();
```

```
     /* Go home */
     finit();

     printf("Press RETURN to exit:");
     fgetc(stdin);

     exit(0);
}

/*
** fourbang()
** Executes a loop of floating-point additions, subtractions,
** multiplications, and divisions.
*/
fourbang()
{
     int ten[4];    /* Holder for 10 */
     int one[4];    /* Holder for one */
     int temp[4];   /* Temporary storage */
     int i;

     /* Announce yourself */
     printf("Basic Math Test (+,-,*,/)\n");

     /* First set up constants */
     ten[0]=10;
     ten[1]=ten[2]=ten[3]=0;
     fint2float(ten);
     fconst(1);
     fstore(one);

     /* Initialize temp location */
     fload(ten);
     fstore(temp);

     gtime(tblock);
     /* Do the operation */
     for(i=0;i<FCOUNT;++i)
     {
          f2add(temp,one,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,one,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,one,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,one,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
          f2sub(temp,one,temp);
          f2mult(temp,ten,temp);
          f2add(temp,ten,temp);
          f2div(temp,ten,temp);
     }
     calctim(tblock);
```

continued

```
/* Now calculate an empty loop */
gtime(mtblock);
for(i=0;i<FCOUNT;++i) ;
calctim(mtblock);

/* Report results */
printf("***Results: (All times are HH:MM:SS:1/100ths\n");

printf("Total time: %d:%d:%d:%d\n",tblock[0],tblock[1],
    tblock[2],tblock[3]);

printf("Empty loop time: %d:%d:%d:%d\n",mtblock[0],mtblock[1],
    mtblock[2],mtblock[3]);
printf("Value:");
fltprint(10,temp);
printf("\n\n");

return;

)

/*
** finteg()
** Do integration.
**
*/

finteg()
{

    int two[4];       /* Holder for two */
    int pitwo[4];     /* Holder for pi/2 */
    int temp[4];      /* Temp location */
    int sinex[4];     /* Sine value */
    int ex[4];        /* e^x value */
    int accum[4];     /* Accumulator */
    int x[4];      /* Holder for x */
    int i;

    /* Announce yourself */
    printf("Trapezoidal rule for sin(x) 0->x->pi/2 \n");

    /* Generate 2 */
    two[0]=2;
    two[1]=two[2]=two[3]=0;
    fint2float(two);

    /* Generate pi/2 */
    fgetpi2();         /* Get pi over two */
    fstore(pitwo);        /* Store pi over two */

    /* Generate stepsize */
    temp[0]=ICOUNT;
    temp[1]=temp[2]=temp[3]=0;
    fint2float(temp);
    f2div(pitwo,temp,temp);   /* Stepsize in temp */

    /* Clear accumulator */
    fconst(0);
    fstore(accum);

    /* Store x(0) */
    fconst(0);
    fstore(x);

/* Do trapezoidal rule for sine(x) */
    gtime(tblock);
    for(i=0;i<ICOUNT+1;++i)
    {
```

continued

```
        fsin(x,sinex);          /* Get sinex */
        f2add(accum,sinex,accum);
        if((i!=0)&&(i!=ICOUNT))
          f2add(accum,sinex,accum);
        f2add(x,temp,x);   /* Increment by step */
    }
    f2mult(accum,temp,accum);     /* Times stepsize */
    f2div(accum,two,accum);       /* Divided by 2 */

    /* Calculate time */
    calctim(tblock);

    /* Get time for an empty loop */
    gtime(mtblock);
    for(i=0;i<ICOUNT+1;++i) ;
    calctim(mtblock);

    /* Report results */
    printf("**** Results: (All times are HH:MM:SS:1/100ths)\n");

    printf("Total time:  %d:%d:%d:%d\n",tblock[0],tblock[1],
        tblock[2],tblock[3]);
    printf("Empty loop time: %d:%d:%d:%d\n",mtblock[0],mtblock[1],
        mtblock[2],mtblock[3]);

    printf("Value:");
    fltprint(10,accum);
    printf("\n\n");

/* Now do trapezoidal rule for e^x */

    printf("Trapezoidal rule for e^x  0->x->1\n");

    /* Generate stepsize */
    temp[0]=ICOUNT;
    temp[1]=temp[2]=temp[3]=0;
    fint2float(temp);
    fconst(1);

    fdiv(temp);
    fstore(temp);      /* Stepsize in temp */

    /* Clear accumulator */
    fconst(0);
    fstore(accum);

    /* Store x(0)  */
    fconst(0);
    fstore(x);

    /* Do trapezoidal rule */
    gtime(tblock);
    for(i=0;i<ICOUNT+1;++i)
    {
        fex(x,ex);          /* Get sinex */
        f2add(accum,ex,accum);
        if((i!=0)&&(i!=ICOUNT))
          f2add(accum,ex,accum);
        f2add(x,temp,x);   /* Increment by step */
    }
    f2mult(accum,temp,accum);    /* Times stepsize */
    f2div(accum,two,accum);      /* Divided by 2 */

    /* Calculate time */
    calctim(tblock);

    /* Get time for an empty loop */
    gtime(mtblock);
    for(i=0;i<ICOUNT+1;++i) ;
    calctim(mtblock);
```

continued

```
    /* Report results */
    printf("***** Results: (All times are HH:MM:SS:1/100ths)\n");

    printf("Total time:  %d:%d:%d:%d\n",tblock[0],tblock[1],
        tblock[2],tblock[3]);
    printf("Empty loop time: %d:%d:%d:%d\n",mtblock[0],mtblock[1],
        mtblock[2],mtblock[3]);

    printf("Value:");
    fltprint(10,accum);
    printf("\n\n");

    /* Go home */
    return;
}

/*
** fgetpi2()
** Puts the value pi/2 on top of the floating-point stack.
*/
fgetpi2()
{
    int two[4];     /* Holder for 2 */

    two[0]=2;
    two[1]=two[2]=two[3]=0;
    fint2float(two);

    fconst(2);      /* Get pi on top of stack */
    fdiv(two);      /* pi/2 now on floating point stack top */
    return;
}
```

search and replace the original text (small.txt = (6072 − 4898) × 2 = 2348 instances, large.txt = (24,108 − 20,477) × 2 = 7262 instances).
WP4. Find the last page of the paginated document.
WP5. Perform 12 block moves.
WP6. Spell-check.

With Word, we time the following:

WP7. Move cursor down 640 lines.
WP8. Delete forward, 1552 characters.

MacWrite doesn't do word counts (WP2), so we use a desk accessory, MultiWord Counter. Microsoft Word does tests WP3, WP7, and the store.

PageMaker provides us with an opportunity to manipulate both text and graphics in a desktop publishing test. We take a large document and then time these operations:

WP9. Load text document (20,586 words of text).
WP10. Convert all text from normal to bold.
WP11. Realign all text from the left to right column guide.
WP12. Cut the first 10 text pages and refill the document.
WP13. Place a large graphic.
WP14. Output the document to a PostScript printer file.

The tests are the same for MS-DOS and Mac machines, except for the graphic placed in WP12. For MS-DOS we use a 70K-byte AutoCAD PLT file, and for the Mac we use an 80K-byte scanned encapsulated PostScript format image.

Spreadsheet

Our spreadsheet tests use Lotus 1-2-3 on MS-DOS computers and Microsoft Excel on both MS-DOS and the Macintosh; these are leading packages for the respective machines. We time the following tests for Lotus 1-2-3:

SP1. Given a 75 by 2 spreadsheet (t1) of the form:

```
1           (a75*1.001)
(a1*1.001)  (b1*1.001)
(a2*1.001)  (b2*1.001)
...   ...
(a75*1.001) (b75*1.001)
```

perform an overlapping block copy as follows: from (b1..bw75) to (c1..bx75), resulting in an extension of the above matrix to 75 by 75.
SP2. Recalculate.
SP3. Load a sparse-matrix spreadsheet RLARGE300.WKS (81,440 bytes).
SP4. Recalculate.
SP5. Load a 330K-byte Monte Carlo simulation spreadsheet.
SP6. Recalculate.
SP7. Run a 1-2-3 binary search macro program to seek a result to a tolerance of 10^{-10}.

For Excel, we use a 45 by 45 matrix and do a block fill, the equivalent to an overlapping block copy. We also add an undo fill command to further test the machine's number-crunching capability:

SP8. Fill right.
SP9. Undo fill right.
SP10. Recalculate 45 by 45 matrix.
SP11. Load RLARGE300.WKS.
SP12. Recalculate.

SP1 is a good test of the basic spreadsheet function for relative addressing and block copies with relative addressing, indicating CPU speed and memory-access time. The presence of an FPU would be a major factor in SP2.

SP3 is a test of disk-access time and general computation time. The sparse matrix (i.e., a large, widely distributed percentage of cells are empty) places demands on a spreadsheet's memory-handling functions.

Compilers

Two compiler tests round out our applications benchmarks. For MS-DOS systems, we chose two widely used compilers, Microsoft C 5.0 and Turbo Pascal 4.0. For Macintosh systems, we selected Lightspeed C 2.11 and Turbo Pascal 1.0.

The C test is a compilation of XLisp source files. The source consists of 25 files containing 225K bytes of code. For Pascal, we compile the Pascal S source code, which consists of three files containing 44K bytes of code.

The Fundamental Things Apply

There you have them—the new BYTE microcomputer benchmarks. As you've seen, each is the result of a good deal of consultation, introspection, and analysis. The process is open-ended, too. Some of these benchmarks are going to be modified as new equipment appears—but then again, that's the beauty of what we've done. We've now got benchmarks that can remain consistent and valid in spite of updates. It's probably not entirely appropriate to tell people to enjoy themselves by exploring the intricacies of something as picayune as benchmarks, but at least we're confident that you can run these tests with the assurance of accuracy and the understanding that you'll be gaining important, objective information. ■

A MODEM THAT IS TWICE AS GOOD AS IT LOOKS.

It says 9,600 bps. But for this modem, transmitting data at 9,600 bps over dial-up lines isn't the half of it.

Its built-in data compression can boost throughput to 19,200 bps. While error-control prevents loss of data.

With no effort on your part — no selecting protocols, no compressing files.

A V-series Smartmodem 9600™ can even take the place of two modems. Because it communicates in either synchronous or asynchronous mode.

All of which makes our 9600 at least twice as good as it seems. Or, looking at it the other way, more than double your money's worth.

For your nearest Hayes dealer, call 800-635-1225. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348.

Hayes.

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card

If you want the best there's only

Whether you want the best portable or desktop, the best 80286- or 80386-based personal computer, there is only one choice: Compaq. Because COMPAQ personal computers are consistently rated the best in each class by both industry experts and sophisticated users.

For instance, the COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/20 and the COMPAQ PORTABLE 386 are the most powerful personal computers in the world. Both are based on the 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor, running at a blazing 20 MHz. Both offer the most storage and memory in their classes. And both feature performance enhancements such as concurrent bus architecture, disk caching, and high-speed coprocessor options. All of these features work together to deliver system performance that rivals minicomputers.*

The groundwork for these innovations was laid by the industry's first 80386-based personal computer, the 16-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 386. Still outperforming most 80386 machines, it offers high-performance capabilities to users moving up to this class.

In the arena of 80286-based personal computers, the 12-MHz COMPAQ DESKPRO 286 runs your software up to 20% faster than most of its 10-MHz competitors.

No one even comes close to Compaq in portable computing. Because no one but Compaq builds portables with all the features sophisticated users need. The 20-lb. COMPAQ PORTABLE III is the smallest full-function 80286-based computer that truly gives you the power of a desktop. And the COMPAQ PORTABLE II still offers more internal expansion capabilities than any other portable.

*Based on an independent survey of major brands. †Based on an independent survey of 209 FORTUNE 1000 companies.

personal computer, one choice.

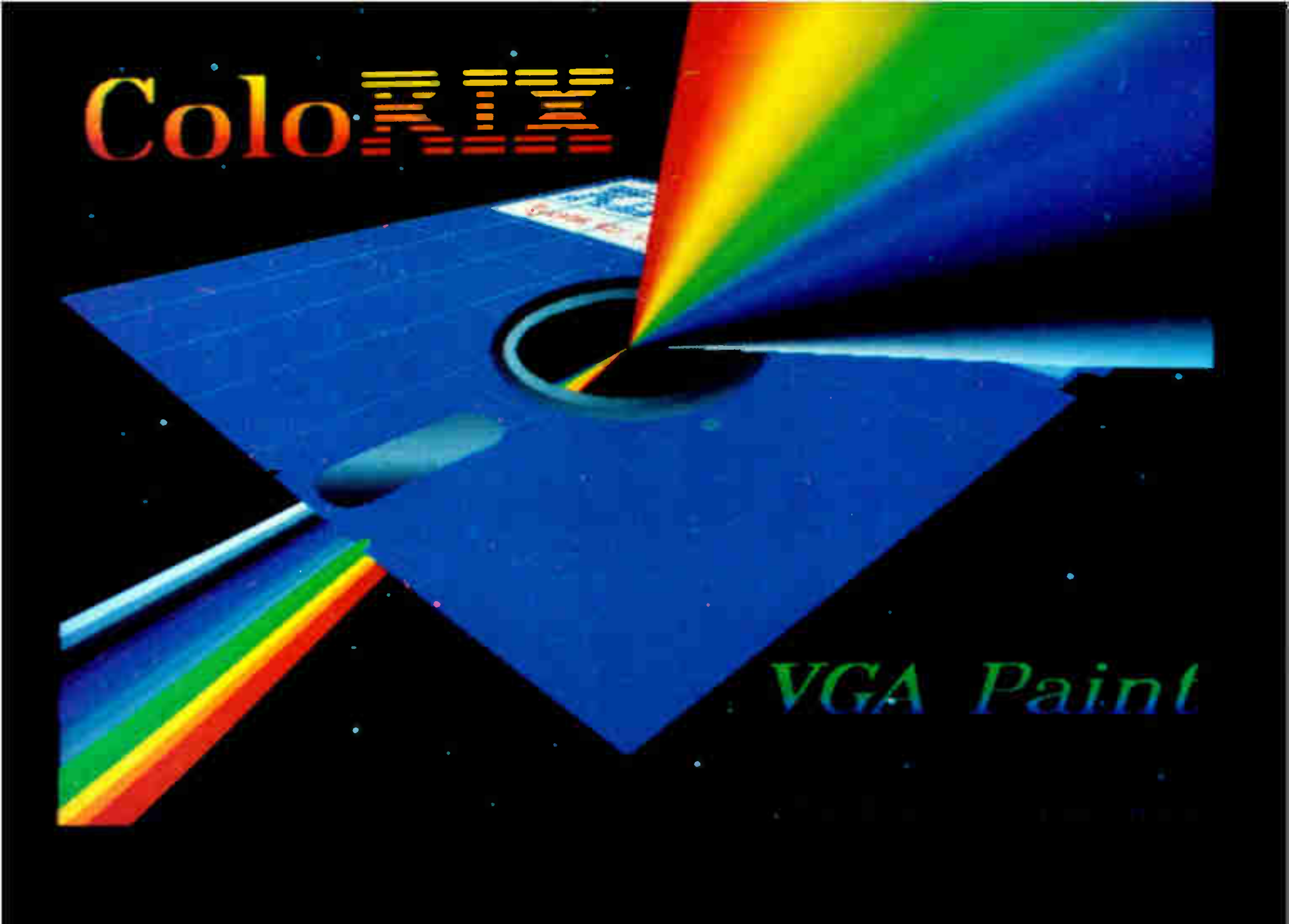
Computer users at every level will find that COMPAQ computers represent the best solutions. We've consistently expanded the limits of personal computer technology with advanced features that optimize overall system performance. All while preserving your investment in industry-standard hardware and the world's largest library of business software. Compaq also works to engineer each computer to meet exacting quality and reliability standards, so it's ready to withstand the rigors of the real world.

These are all reasons why Compaq earns the highest quality ratings from computer experts. And unsurpassed satisfaction ratings from computer users.* It's also why, this year, more FORTUNE 1000 corporations plan to add Compaq to their approved vendor lists than any other brand.†

If you want the best personal computer, you have only one choice. Call 1-800-231-0900, Operator 50. In Canada, 1-800-263-5868, Operator 50. We'll give you a free brochure or the location of the Authorized COMPAQ Computer Dealer nearest you.

COMPAQ

It simply works better.



Actual unretouched screen display - Sony CPD-1302

The graphics tool for all seasons!

Announcing "**ColoRIX**" VGA Paint, the graphics editor for all EGA **and** VGA modes with the same easy to learn, icon-free interface you all know and love! RIX (creators of **EGA Paint**) have something we've been working on for almost three years that we think will knock your socks off!! Introducing, RIX SoftWorks "**ColoRIX**" VGA Paint program! This is the one you've all been waiting for! With features programs costing over four times as much don't have! "**ColoRIX**" is designed for the new VGA standard and special "ZGA" high resolution (640x480x256, etc.) as well as all the popular EGA resolutions up to 800 x 600 x 16 colors. "**ColoRIX**" has features like our exclusive Grad command (Automatic Color-Gradation Fill) which lets you select colors, press a button and you get a precisely computed color-graduated fill up to full-screen size instantly! A special Auto-Palette Organizer to help you quickly sort and manipulate your 256 color palette out of the 256,000 that are now available for use in VGA modes! You'll love our VGA Smoother too, with up to four levels of automatic anti-aliasing to smooth up those awful "jaggies". "**ColoRIX**" has all the features contained in our superlative **EGA Paint 2005 Final Version** and more! **2005 Final Version** is the first "final version" of any software program ever, runs a mere $129. (+shipping) and is available now! The **Final Version** can create either GEM.IMG or PC Paintbrush.PCX files for use in your desktop publisher and makes banners over 60" long! Another major bargain from RIX! We will be shipping "**ColoRIX**" VGA Paint on or before Independence Day '88! Get the one and only EGA or VGA specific graphics programs in the industry from those wild and crazy folks in Irvine, CA!

ColoRIX VGA Paint - Just **$199.00**

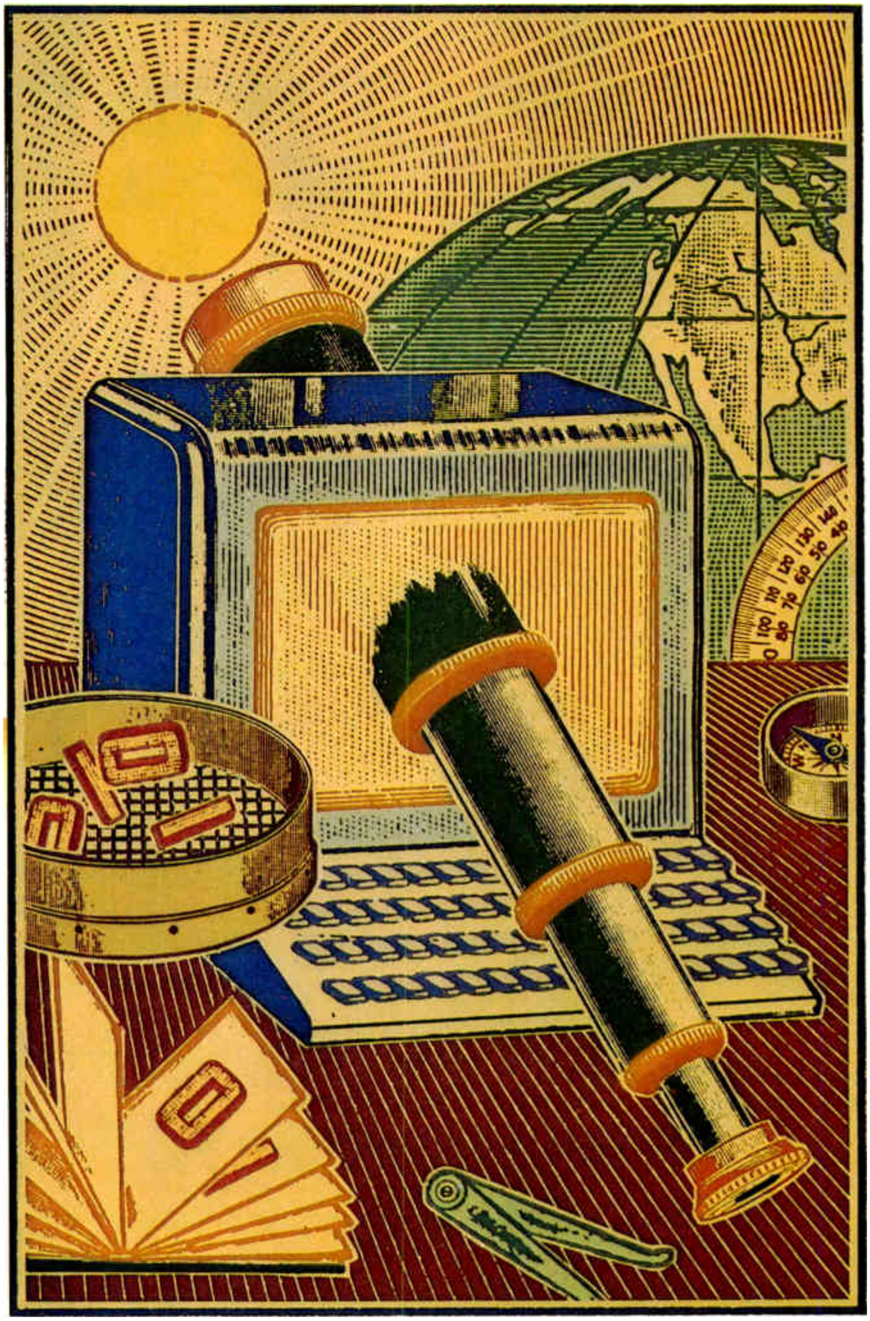
CALL NOW TO ORDER – Toll Free:
In CA: (800)233-5983   Outside CA: (800)345-9059

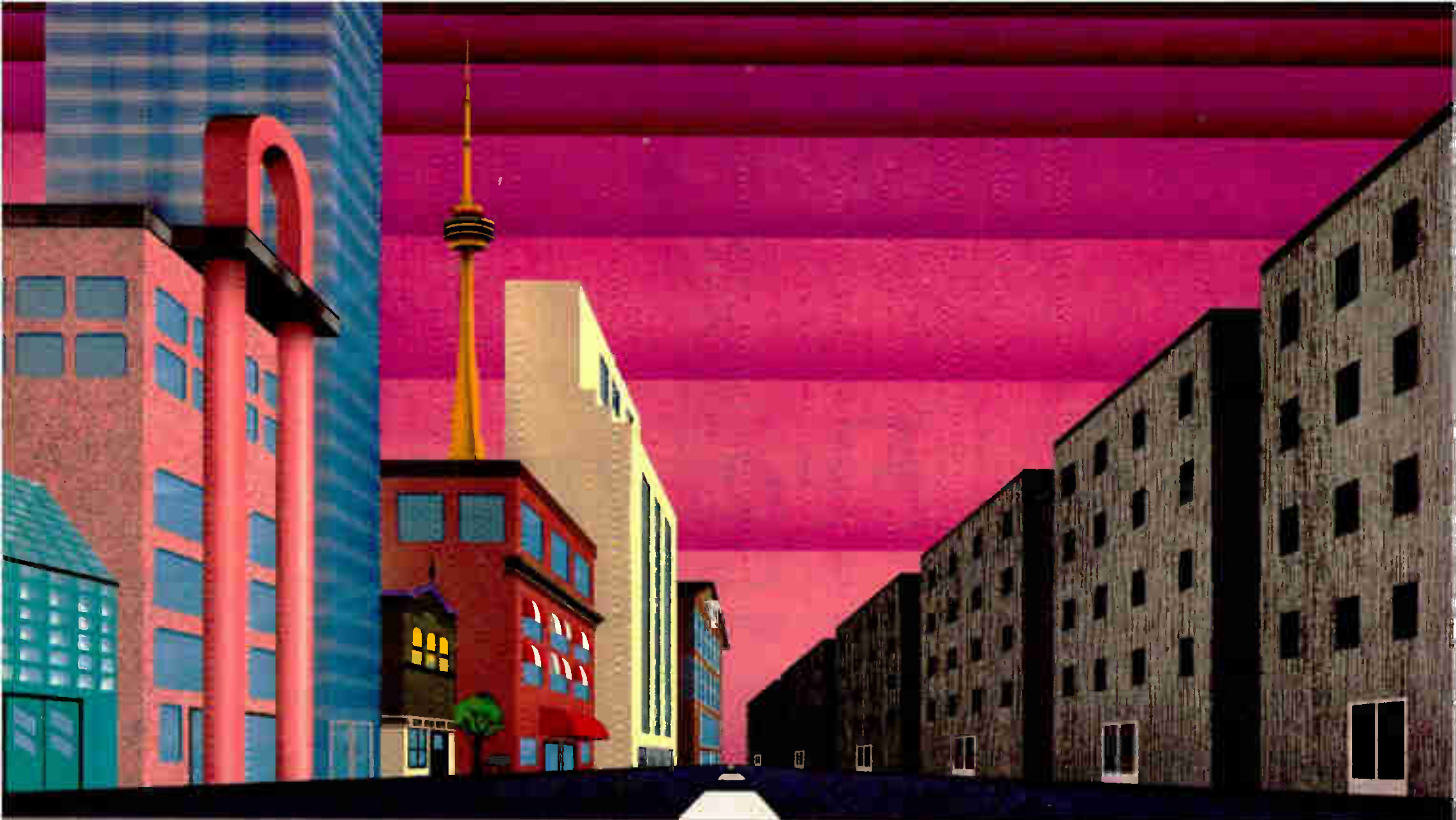
TARGA™ is a Trademark of Truevision, Inc.

RIX SoftWorks, Inc.
18552 MacArthur Bl. ★ Suite 375 ★ Irvine, Calif. 92715

Circle 245 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 246)

Features





QNX vs. OS/2 UNIX

QNX: Bend it, shape it, any way you want it.

ARCHITECTURE If the micro world were not so varied, QNX would not be so successful. After all, it is the operating system which enhances or limits the potential capabilities of applications. QNX owes its success (over 55,000 systems sold since 1982) to the tremendous power and flexibility provided by its modular architecture.

Based on message-passing, QNX is radically more innovative than UNIX or OS/2. Written by a small team of dedicated designers, it provides a fully integrated multi-user, multi-tasking, networked operating system in a lean 148K. By comparison, both OS/2 and UNIX, written by many hands, are huge and cumbersome. Both are examples of a monolithic operating system design fashionable over 20 years ago.

MULTI-USER OS/2 is multi-tasking but NOT multi-user. For OS/2, this inherent deficiency is a serious handicap for terminal and remote access. QNX is both multi-tasking AND multi-user, allowing up to 32 terminals and modems to connect to any computer.

INTEGRATED NETWORKING Neither UNIX nor OS/2 can provide integrated networking. With truly distributed processing and resource sharing, QNX makes all resources (processors, disks, printers and modems anywhere on the network) available to any user. Systems may be single computers, or, by simply adding micros without changes to user software, they can grow to large transparent multiprocessor environments. QNX is the mainframe you build micro by micro.

PC's, AT's and PS/2's OS/2 and UNIX severely restrict hardware that can be used: you must replace all your PC's with AT's. In contrast, QNX runs superbly on PC's and literally soars on AT's and PS/2's. You can run your unmodified QNX applications on any mix of machines, either standalone or in a QNX local area network, in real mode on PC's or in protected mode on AT's. Only QNX lets you run multi-user/multi-tasking with networking on all classes of machines.

REAL TIME QNX real-time performance leaves both OS/2 and UNIX wallowing at the gate. In fact, QNX is in use at thousands of real-time sites, right now.

DOS SUPPORT QNX allows you to run PC-DOS applications as single-user tasks, for both PC's and AT's in real or protected mode. With OS/2, 128K of the DOS memory is consumed to enable this facility. Within QNX protected mode, a full 640K can be used for PC-DOS.

ANY WAY YOU WANT IT QNX has the power and flexibility you need. Call for details and a demo disk.

THE ONLY MULTI-USER, MULTI-TASKING, NETWORKING, REAL-TIME OPERATING SYSTEM FOR THE IBM PC, AT, PS/2, THE HP VECTRA, AND COMPATIBLES.

Multi-User	10 (32) serial terminals per PC (AT).	**C Compiler**	Standard Kernighan and Ritchie.
Multi-Tasking	64 (150) tasks per PC (AT).	**Flexibility**	Single PC, networked PC's, single PC with terminals, networked PC's with terminals. No central servers. Full sharing of disks, devices and CPU's.
Networking	2.5 Megabit token passing. 255 PC's and/or AT's per network. 10,000 tasks per network. Thousands of users per network.		
Real Time	2,800 task switches/sec (AT).	**PC-DOS**	PC-DOS runs as a QNX task.
Message Passing	Fast intertask communication between tasks on any machine.	**Cost**	From US $450. Runtime pricing available.

QNX

For further information or a free demonstration diskette, please telephone (613) 591-0931.

Quantum Software Systems Ltd. • Kanata South Business Park • 175 Terrence Matthews Crescent • Kanata, Ontario, Canada • K2M 1W8

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT & T Bell Labs. IBM, PC, AT, XT and PS/2, PC DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines. HP and Vectra are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company.

Circle 237 on Reader Service Card

Part 1

Steve Ciarcia

Computers on the Brain

Clever signal amplifiers, noise rejection, and A/D conversion are all part of the HAL EEG

A lot has been written recently about artificial intelligence (AI). Some writers declare that we are on the threshold of the most important advances in computing since Boole and Babbage began fooling around with two-valued logic and the difference engine. Others decry the hype and note that the majority of recent software releases are now touting some form of AI influence in their design or execution, weakening the meaning of the term in order to sell products.

Even after 100 years of study, not all psychologists are in complete agreement as to what constitutes intelligent behavior (look around you—how much have you seen lately?). Intelligence has generally been defined as the global ability to solve problems, to adapt to new situations, to form concepts, and to profit from experience.

However, it is obvious that there are many different types of behavior—many different ways of responding to the same problem—that can be called intelligent. Within the last 20 years, experts have paid much attention to the basic types of intelligence and how they are mediated by the biological substrate of the human brain.

Experts have long supposed that human beings use two major modes of thought: the way of reason and the way of emotion. A commonsense view is that these two ways of thought occasionally conflict. Some writers conceptualize the differences as analytic versus synthetic, successive versus simultaneous, or even digital versus analogical.

Paralleling the conceptualization of two modes of thought have been the results of research on the two hemispheres of the brain. Psychobiologist Roger Sperry of the California Institute of Technology won the 1981 Nobel Prize for Physiology and Medicine for his studies on the functions of the two hemispheres of the brain.

Essentially, Sperry and his colleagues studied individuals who had undergone a commissurotomy, an operation that severs the main bundle of nerve fibers that support the bulk of neural communication between the left and right hemispheres. They found that each hemisphere seems somewhat specialized for different tasks. For approximately 95 percent of the population (right-handed individuals and two-thirds of left-handed individuals), it appears that the left hemisphere of the brain is better organized for executing tasks characterized as:

- Verbal: language skills, speech, reading and writing, recalling names and dates, and spelling.
- Analytical: logical and rational evaluation of factual material.
- Literal: literal interpretation of words.
- Linear: sequential information processing.
- Mathematical: numeric and symbolic processing.
- Contralateral movement: controlling movement on the right side of the body.

The right hemisphere is better organized for tasks characterized as:

- Nonverbal: using imagery rather than words.
- Holistic: processing information simultaneously, in parallel.
- Visuospatial: functions involving perceptions of location and spatial relationships.
- Emotional: experiencing feelings.
- Dreaming: imaginative and metaphoric visual image-making.
- Contralateral movement: controlling movement on the left side of the body.

Hemispheric Activation Level Detector

This month's Circuit Cellar project is a brain-wave-monitoring biofeedback device that provides real-time information about predominant hemisphere activation. That is, this Hemispheric Activation Level Detector (HAL, for short) graphically displays the relative amounts of brain-wave activity in each brain hemisphere (see photo 1).

HAL can distinguish among grossly different conscious states, such as between concentrated mental activity and pleasant daydreaming. For example, if you are debugging a program, HAL should show a predominance of left-hemispheric activity. If you are listening to some light music and daydreaming, it should show a predominance of right-hemispheric activity.

HAL is a relatively sophisticated, low-cost, stand-alone, fully isolated four-channel electroencephalogram (EEG) brain-wave monitor. It gathers analog brain-wave voltages from four sets of scalp contacts, filters them, converts them to digital values, and transmits them via an RS-232C port (making HAL compatible with any computer) for recording or analysis.

HAL includes a two-channel fast Fourier transform (FFT) analysis-and-display routine for an IBM PC. (HAL's PC software is intended only as a graphics display demonstration—and there are limitations in processing power when using a straight 4.77-MHz PC—so it displays only two channels, even though HAL sends data on four channels.) If you have a more powerful machine, you should be able to expand the software to display more channels.

When running this special analysis-and-display package, the PC separates out various amplitudes and frequencies of alpha, beta, and theta waves, as well as phase differences between the hemispheres. The result is a graphical representation of what is going on in your brain in real time.

continued

Warning

HAL is presented as an engineering example of the design techniques used in acquiring brain-wave signals. It is not a medically approved device, no medical claims are made for it, and it should not be used for any medical diagnostic purposes. Furthermore, the safe use of HAL requires that the electrical power and communications isolation described in its design not be circumvented. HAL is designed to be battery-operated only. Do *not* substitute plug-in power supplies.

Analyzing HAL's circuitry illustrates practical design techniques, including differential amplifiers for low-level signal detection in a high-background-noise-level environment, a low-frequency band-pass filtering-rectifying-integrating detector, optoisolation for safety, and A/D conversion.

I'm presenting HAL as a two-part project. This month, I'll look at the problems involved in picking up microvolt-level signals, amplifying and digitizing them, and sending them to your computer.

Science and the Brain

As I investigated this area, I found that a great deal of serious research has been going on regarding what we know about how our brain works. Much of this thinking is finding its way into computer science; even the Macintosh and the IBM PC now have neural-network hardware and software available for the experimenter.

In his book *Megabrain*, Michael Hutchison quotes National Institute of Mental Health neurochemist Candace Pert (discoverer of the opiate receptor in the brain and researcher on endorphins—the brain's own painkillers):

> There's a revolution going on. There used to be two systems of knowledge: hard science—chemistry, physics, biophysics—on one hand, and on the other, a system of knowledge that included ethology, psychology, and psychiatry. And now it's as if a lightning bolt had connected the two. It's all one system—neuroscience. . . . The present era in neuroscience is comparable to the time when Louis Pasteur first found out that germs cause disease.

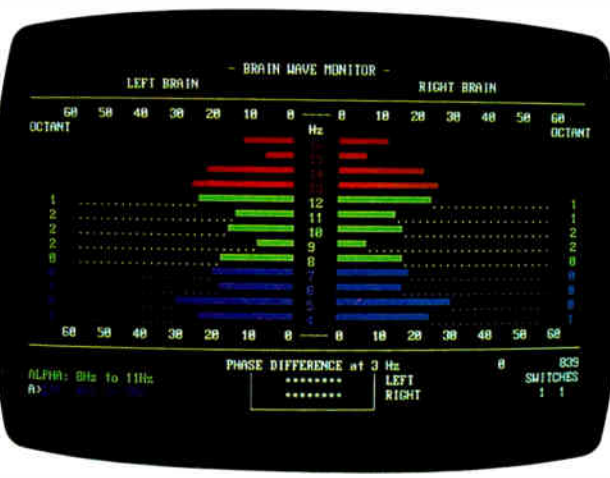


Photo 1: *HAL's output shows energy level by frequency of brain-wave signals for both sides of the brain.*

Hutchison further quotes neuroanatomist Floyd Bloom of the Scripps Clinic in La Jolla, California:

> A neuroscientist used to be like a man in a Goodyear blimp floating over a bowl game: He could hear the crowd roar, and that was about it. But now we are down in the stands. It's not too long before we'll be able to tell why one man gets a hot dog and one man gets a beer.

Much of the activity in this area has centered around the electrical characteristics of the brain. Advances in semiconductor technology have made available inexpensive ICs that let you design physiological monitoring equipment with laboratory quality at experimenter prices. When interest in alpha-wave biofeedback peaked about 15 years ago, a good-quality EEG feedback unit (which provided less information than HAL) cost $1000 for just one channel. Now, you can build four channels for under $200.

Digging into the Waves

The brain is a source of many electrical signals. An EEG is a recording (usually a strip chart) of the electrical potential differences between pairs of electrodes fastened to the scalp.

Silver-silver chloride electrodes pick up the signals. You must take some care to clean the area of the scalp with alcohol and perhaps use a mildly abrasive conducting cream to ensure good electrical contact. Ideally, there will be less than 10 kilohms impedance between any two electrodes, but anything under 25 kohms works (I'll describe placement of the electrodes next month).

It takes a trained eye to determine specific information about a person from an EEG. At present, we can only generalize as to what these recordings mean, and we are unable to correlate specific waveforms with intelligence. The observable electrical activity, however, does offer some clues.

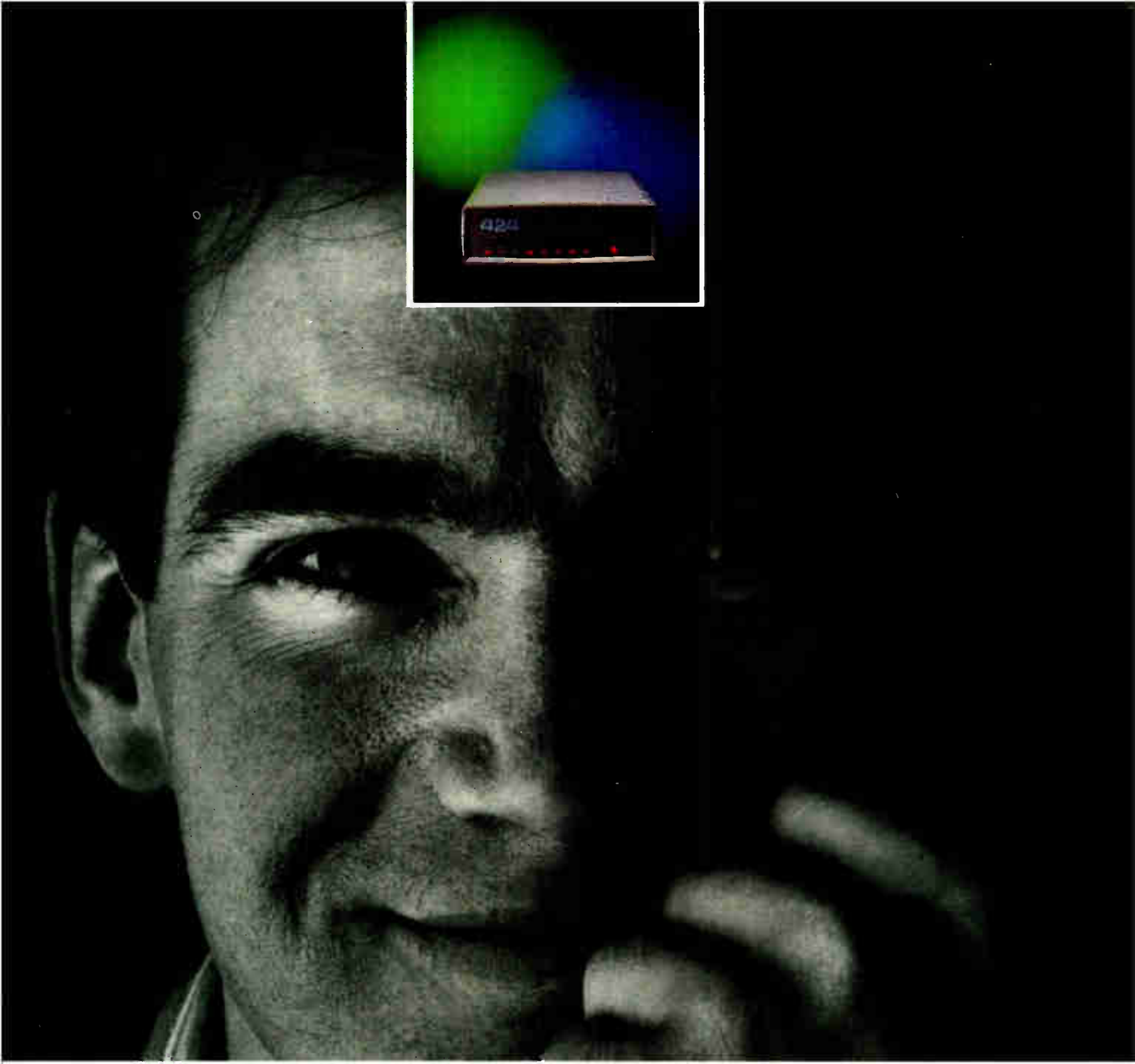
According to medical and psychological research, by monitoring this activity, you could, in a gross way, investigate how the brain functions in a variety of circumstances. For example, if you monitor the two hemispheres while a person is solving problems, the type of problem could be indicated by the relative preponderance of one hemisphere's activity as compared to the other's. Sometimes you can even determine the activity (sleep versus reading; relaxed versus agitated).

The electrical signals we are currently able to monitor and identify from the brain are categorized as follows:

Alpha: Research has already indicated that in an awake person, the presence of alpha waves indicates a relaxed person with an absence of problem-oriented brain activity. (Alpha-wave activity describes electrical activity in the range of 8 to 12 Hz, a nearly sinusoidal signal at a voltage level of between 5 and 150 microvolts [μV]—typically 20 to 50 μV.)
Beta: When a person is thinking or attending to some stimulus, alpha-wave activity is replaced by beta-wave activity (14 to 25 Hz, activity of a lower amplitude).
Theta: Theta-wave activity (4 to 8 Hz, 20 μV and higher) usually appears during sleep, but it has been associated with deep reverie, mental imagery, creativity, dreaming, and enhanced learning ability.
Delta: Delta-wave activity (from 0.5 to 4 Hz) is seen in the deepest stages of sleep.

In addition, you must remember that I am describing an attempt to correlate cerebral electrical activity with subjectively observed events (types of cognitive tasks). While brain waves may be varying tens of times per second, our subjective experi-

continued



"I got such a great deal on this Class 5 modem I almost feel guilty."

Lots of ads say you get more for your money. But we're not kidding. The Western DataCom 424 Class 5 MNP offers error-free data transmission, 160 to 250% data compression, automatic BERT tests, ALB and RDL tests in normal or reliable modes, status reporting, pass-through of remote EIA leads and even serial number reporting for simple inventory control. And if that isn't enough, this modem has password protection, a directory of phone numbers, soft or hard strap options, non-volatile EEROM, watchdog timers in case of a power failure and downward compatibility through all lower MNP classes so you can talk to any V.22bis, 212 and 103 modem available.

You can pay the same money for another modem with fewer features. Or you can get Western DataCom's 424 and feel a little guilty. But don't worry. The guilt will pass.

For more information, just call toll free: 1-800-262-3311. In Ohio: 216-788-6583. Or write to Western DataCom, 5083 Market Street, Youngstown, Ohio 44512.

WESTERN DATACOM

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card

To eliminate unwanted noise, HAL incorporates a band-pass filter that rejects frequencies under 4 Hz and over 20 Hz. While this compromises delta-wave acquisition, it does filter out most of the undesired signals.

ence varies more slowly. It may take a second or two to change concentration and to focus on a new task. Hence, you need to integrate the readings over a short period of time. Previous research in this area suggests that ¼ second to ½ second is reasonable.

A Noisy Environment

It's possible for HAL to "hear" more than we want. HAL is sensitive enough to detect artifactual signals: muscle activity from the forehead, eye and head movements, heart-rate activity, brain-wave "spikes" or irregular slow-wave activity, and—if you're not careful—60-cycle power-line hum. To eliminate this noise, HAL incorporates a band-pass filter that rejects frequencies under 4 Hz and over 20 Hz. While this compromises delta-wave acquisition, the benefit is that it filters out most of the undesired signals.

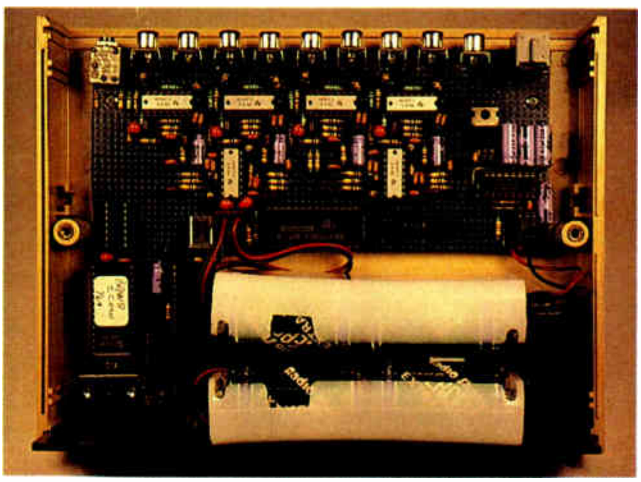


Photo 2: *HAL in the prototype stage. The input jacks are arranged along the top; HAL's battery is near the bottom.*

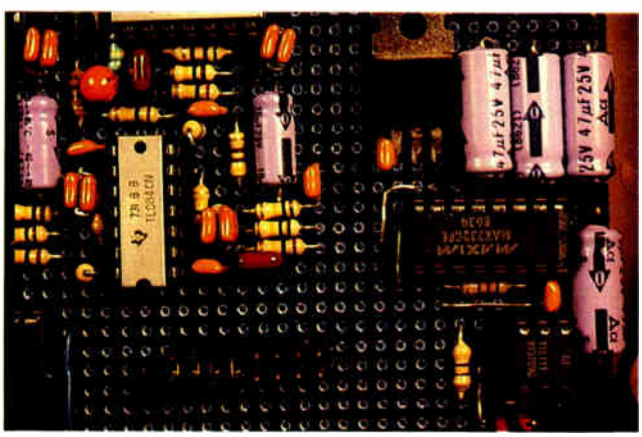


Photo 3: *HAL's optoisolated RS-232C circuitry.*

Detecting 4- to 20-Hz signals with a minimum amplitude of 5 μV from a source with approximately 10- to 20-kohm impedance is not an insignificant task. Ideally, the band-pass filter section should have a flat (±1-decibel [dB]) response across the passband; it should provide at least −18 dB per octave attenuation of signals outside the passband. The frequency response of the amplifier should be at least 50 to 60 dB down at 60 Hz. An equivalent input noise level of 0.5 μV or less would be good. Finally, input DC current should be less than 50 nanoamperes.

HAL's Circuitry

HAL's hardware circuitry is divided into two sections: preamplifier/filter and digitizer/control (see photo 2). The preamplifiers and filters acquire and boost the microvolt-level analog signals to useful levels. The digitizer section does the signal conditioning and A/D conversion and sends the data through an optocoupler to the host computer for analysis (see photo 3).

Several factors contributed to the evolution of the analog section of the circuitry. Initially, I planned to use narrow passband hardware filters to detect and measure only the alpha waves for each channel. Such an approach would discard a significant amount of information coming from the brain, essentially making the monitor capable of only simple "digital" discrimination—the presence or absence of alpha waves. This hardly seemed an achievement, since it merely duplicated the simple alpha biofeedback units available for the last 15 years.

Discussions with hardware and software experts eventually led to the conception of a more sophisticated system, one in which I considered the slowness of the EEG waveforms, the speed of the A/D conversion, and the analyzing power of an IBM PC. Ultimately, I decided that the HAL EEG monitor would function as a raw data accumulator and transmitter. The host computer would perform all signal analysis and display the results. (HAL's data output is RS-232C serial and can be analyzed and displayed on any computer. I chose to use an IBM PC here only for convenience.)

I expanded the bandwidth to allow the possibility of analyzing beta and theta waves. Even though these amplitudes are much lower than alpha waves, they are associated with some interesting phenomena.

To accomplish this task, I had to develop a special preamplifier/filter that would amplify only the specific EEG signals picked up from the scalp of the subject and amplify them to a level that is high enough for A/D conversion. Each HAL preamplifier/filter channel takes six operational amplifiers (op amps). Four of them provide amplification and impedance matching, and two others provide 60-Hz rejection filtering.

I designed the amplifiers and active filters in figure 1a around the TL-084 quad op amp and used as many common values as possible. The TL-084 provides junction-field-effect-transistor inputs with picoampere bias currents, low power consumption, and adequate input noise level. (If you are building this project, you should not substitute another type of op amp.) The bandwidth of the analog section is about 16 Hz (−3 dB at 20 Hz).

You can calculate the equivalent input noise by integrating the noise voltage as a function of frequency over the bandwidth. This 180-nanovolt equivalent noise, combined with the noise from the differential input stage multiplied by the system gain, yields a calculated output noise level of approximately 2.5 millivolts (mV).

Actual measurements of the noise output of the four-channel prototype were 3.5 mV root mean square, with a source imped-

continued

HypertExpert Systems

...something totally new from Knowledge Garden

HYPERTEXT

Hypertext lets you link related concepts, logic or procedures. It adds a whole new dimension to written material like training manuals, help systems and reference works. Hypertext allows users to access information in a non-linear fashion by following a train of thought. Hypertext lets the reader control the level of detail and the type of information displayed. But that's just one side of the coin.

EXPERT SYSTEMS

The other key ingredient to real exchange of knowledge via the computer is control by the author. That's why integration of hypertext and expert systems is such a breakthrough — it lets communication take place between teacher and pupil, author and reader, expert and novice. It lets each side REACT to what the other says.

Announcing KnowledgePro,™ a new development environment, from Knowledge Garden. It integrates hypertext with expert systems to create the world's first knowledge processor. KnowledgePro is unlike anything you have seen before.

KNOWLEDGE PROCESSOR

The age of packaged knowledge is upon us. PC's now have the power to manipulate, store and retrieve knowledge using KnowledgePro, a language for experts and a tool for beginners. KnowledgePro is the first system to provide an effective, simple and aesthetic medium for the communication of knowledge on disk.

Big corporations can now construct expert systems for internal use quickly and without expensive AI training. Individuals can author knowledge bases for commercial or educational use.

KNOWLEDGEPRO

KnowledgePro is a totally new development environment created by Bev and Bill Thompson. It costs $495 plus $5 shipping and handling and runs on IBM PC, XT, AT or PS/2 with 512k memory. KnowledgePro is not copy-protected and there are no run-time fees. A working demonstration disk is available for $30 with full credit towards purchase of KnowledgePro. Call today to order your copy.

A LANGUAGE FOR EXPERTS

KnowledgePro is for experts because it provides a wide variety of structures to work with. It has many advanced features, like inference, list processing, topics, procedural control and inheritance. You can write new procedures in other languages and interface to other programs. You can read DBASE III and LOTUS 123 data directly into the knowledge base.

A TOOL FOR BEGINNERS

KnowledgePro let's you communicate knowledge, easily and without spending weeks on the details. KnowledgePro handles the details for you. It provides easy access to colors, windows and mouse control. It's been called the BASIC of the 80's because anyone can get results quickly — and then grow into more sophisticated features at their own pace.

TO ORDER

Call 518-766-3000 (American Express, Visa, M/C accepted) or mail your check today.

Knowledge Garden Inc.
473A Malden Bridge Rd.
Nassau, NY 12123

The run-time version of KnowledgePro is free on the electronic networks or $15 from Knowledge Garden complete with useful example applications.

Knowledge GARDEN Inc.

Another intelligent tool in the Knowledge Garden family of products.

Published by McGraw-Hill

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Inc. KnowledgePro is a trademark of Knowledge Garden Inc. DBASE III is a trademark of Ashton Tate. LOTUS 123 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corp.
Photo: Tcherevkoff ©

ance of 13-kohm impedance per input. I decided this was acceptable for the system with a 10-mV per bit A/D sensitivity.

I used three sections of IC1A to make a differential input instrumentation preamplifier. (Note that all six op amps associated with channel A are labeled IC1A and IC2A. Channel B's op amps are labeled IC1B and IC2B, respectively, and so forth.) An ideal difference amplifier will amplify only the voltage difference between the two inputs. Voltages that appear on both inputs when referenced to the ground lead are called common mode voltages.

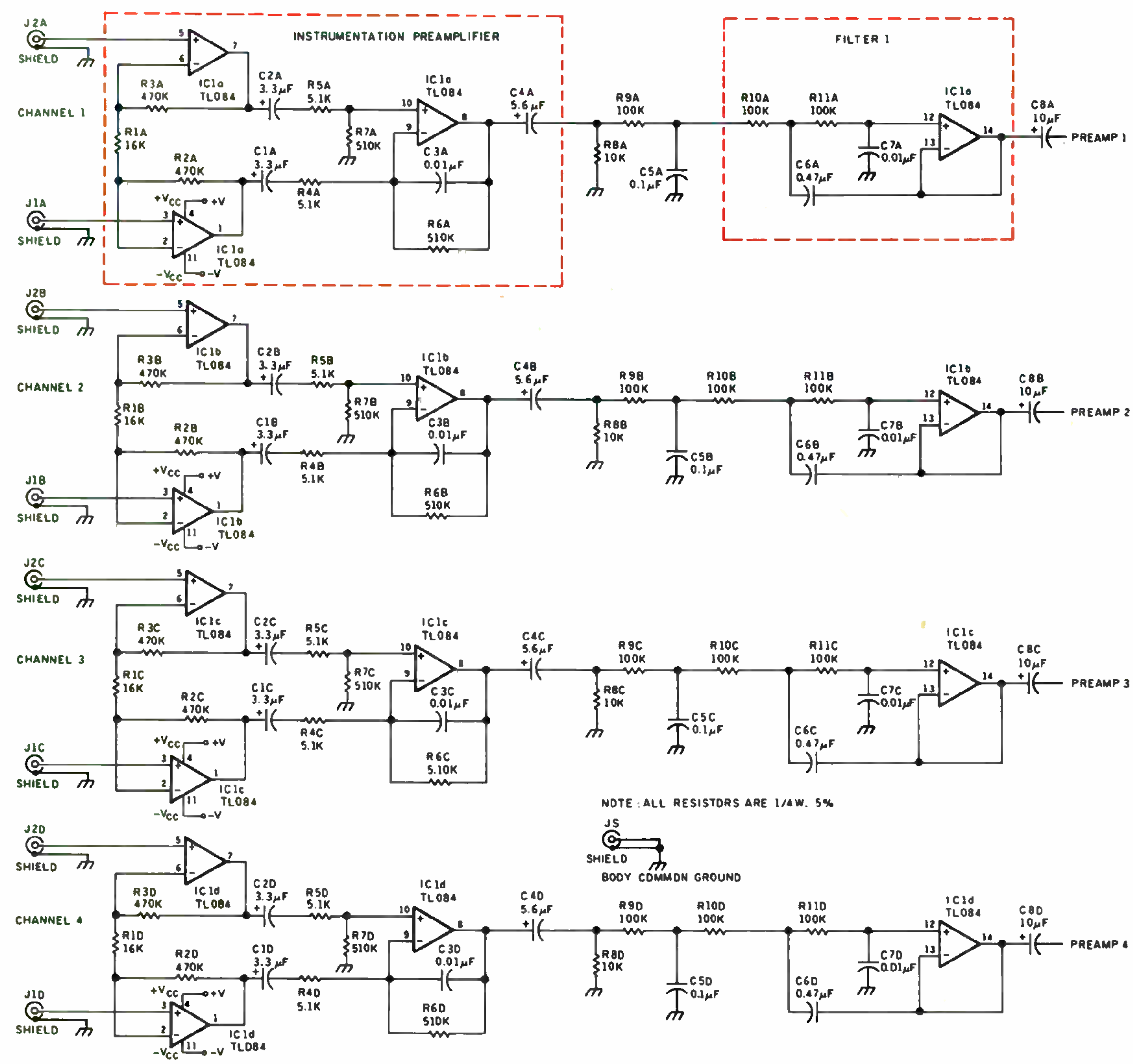
For example, if the voltage on one input is +50 μV and the other input is +15 μV, the difference signal would be 35 μV and the common mode signal would be 15 μV. HAL measures the difference signal between the two electrode positions. The difference amplifier measures this difference by applying one signal to the inverting input of the op amp and the other signal to the noninverting input.

The ability of the op amp to amplify only the difference is specified as the common mode rejection ratio. In HAL, I measured this experimentally by shorting the inputs, applying an input signal between the shorted inputs and ground, and comparing the output with that obtained by applying the same signal across the two inputs. The common mode output was 43 dB down below the differential output. (You would correctly suspect that the major component of common mode voltages in HAL will be induced by the 60-Hz power line. I'll discuss how HAL rejects the 60-Hz signals later.)

I set the voltage gain of the preamplifier to 5800 and incorporated AC coupling between the stages to eliminate DC offset voltages and provide some low-frequency roll-off. Feedback capacitor C3 provides high-frequency roll-off, with the gain down 9 dB at 60 Hz. The third-order active filter stage has a −3-dB frequency of 22 Hz and is 30 dB down at 60 Hz. You'll find the same third-order filter at the input of each final amplifier to the A/D converter (ADC), thus providing another 30 dB, for a total of 69 dB attenuation at 60 Hz.

The interstage coupling capacitors set the low-frequency passband of the amplifiers. The low-frequency roll-off is 24 dB

(a)



per octave, with the −3-dB point at 6 Hz. This is well above muscle activity and other noise.

A 2.5-volt reference diode sets the analog references to the ADC at 1.75 V and 3.25 V, or ±1.25 V of half the power supply. The last amplifier stage is DC offset to one half the power supply voltage, with the AC signals having a permissible peak value of 1.25 V. I set the overall gain of the amplifier stage to 12,500 so that a 100-μV signal would be the maximum input. This amounts to about 0.8 μV per bit sensitivity.

Since the ADC0808 is generally thought of as a DC converter and HAL measures AC signals, offsetting the reference to the ADC lets it measure signals that swing above and below some point designated as "zero" (offset binary converter). When you apply 0 V to the ADC, its output will be 80 hexadecimal.

A voltage gain of 12,500 corresponds to 82 dB (20×log Av). The 60-Hz rejection of 69 dB results in a 60-Hz gain of 13 dB (82 dB − 69 dB). The common mode rejection of 43 dB reduces the 60-Hz gain to a loss of −30 dB (13 dB − 43 dB). This all means that a 60-Hz common mode signal at the inputs is reduced by a factor of 0.03 in getting to the ADC.

To show up as a ±1-bit ripple on the data, the common mode input signal would have to have an amplitude of 300 mV peak to peak. This 300 mV would be reduced by a factor of 0.03 to become 10 mV at the ADC. When I connected a 1-inch unshielded lead to HAL's input, it picked up about 100 mV peak to peak of noise. This seems adequate, but all the same, don't use HAL while standing directly beneath a neon sign transformer!

The Digitizer and Control Section

The signals from the four preamplifier/filter channels go to four of the eight analog inputs of the ADC0808. An 80C31 CPU performs channel selection and transmission to the host CPU. (While it is possible to duplicate the preamplifier/filter section to ultimately produce an eight-channel version of HAL, the current level of software for the 80C31 is designed for only four channels.)

Figure 1c shows the microcontroller part of the headset cir-

continued

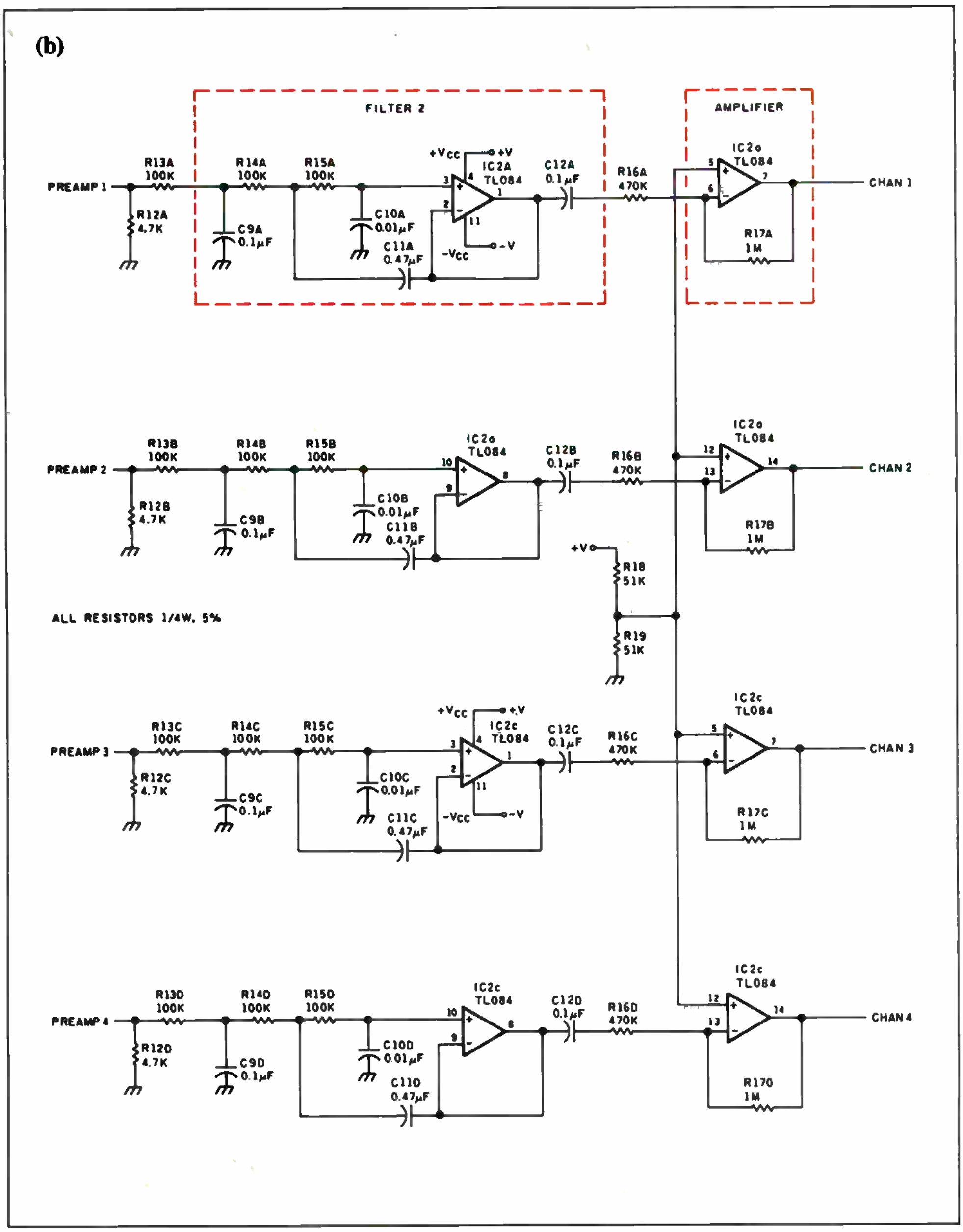
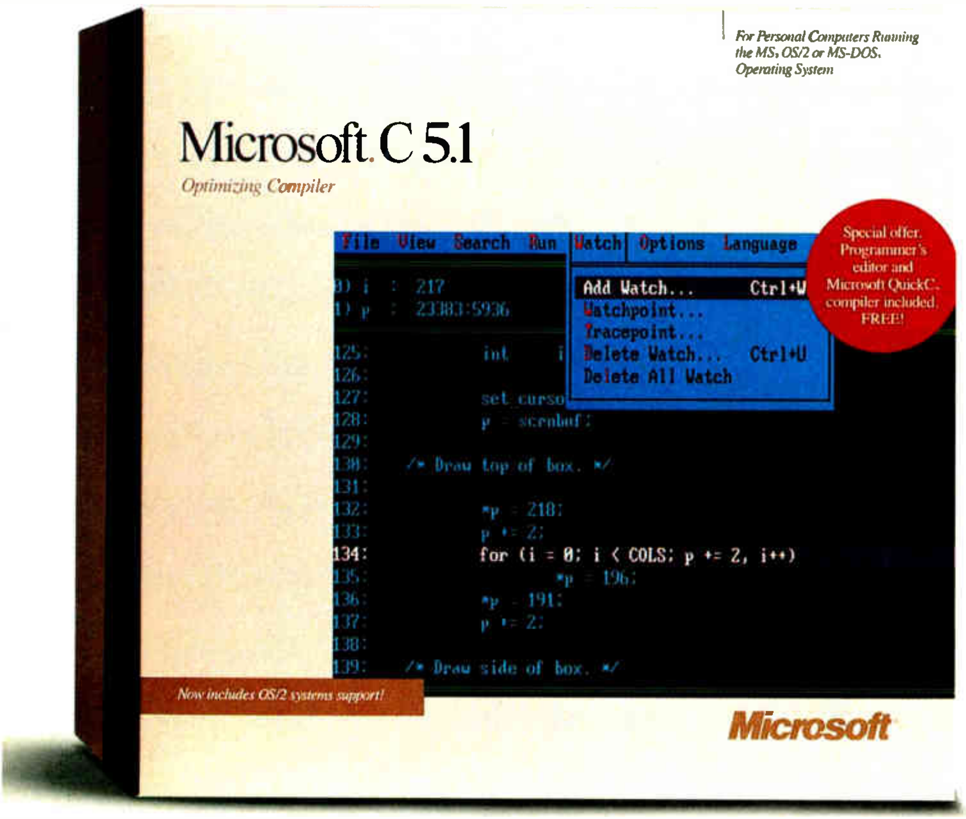


Figure 1: *The schematic for HAL.* **(a)** *Electrode pickup, preamplifier, and part of the filter stage.* **(b)** *More filtering and the final amplifier.*

Introducing the fastest possible way to create the fastest MS-DOS programs possible.



Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 Techbox

Compiler
- Optimizations that generate the fastest code for DOS and OS/2 systems.
  - In-line code generation.
  - Loop optimizations.
  - Elimination of common subexpressions.
- Full OS/2-system support to break the 640K barrier. New.
  - Family API programs that run under DOS and the OS/2 systems. New.
  - Write multithreaded programs and Dynamic Link Libraries. New.
- Small, medium, compact, large, and huge memory models.
- Mix models with NEAR, FAR, and HUGE keywords.
- Fast compilation (10,000 lines/minute) with Microsoft QuickC.™
- Fastest math, in-line 8087/80287 instructions, and floating-point calls.
- More complete support of proposed ANSI standard.
- Over 350 library functions, including a graphics library.

Microsoft CodeView
- Full OS/2 systems support. New.
  - Debug applications of up to 128 MB under the OS/2 systems. New.
  - Debug multithreaded programs and Dynamic Link Libraries. New.
- Source-level debugging for precise control over programs.
  - Dynamic breakpoints in the source.
  - Debug programs written in a variety of Microsoft languages. New.
  - Full symbolic display of C structures. New.
  - Interactively follow linked lists and nested structures. New.
  - Watch variables, memory, registers, and flags.

Other Utilities
- Fast linking (twice as fast as the C 4.0 version linker).
- OS/2 incremental linker – up to 20 times faster than a full link. New.
- OS/2- and MS-DOS reconfigurable programmer's editor. New.

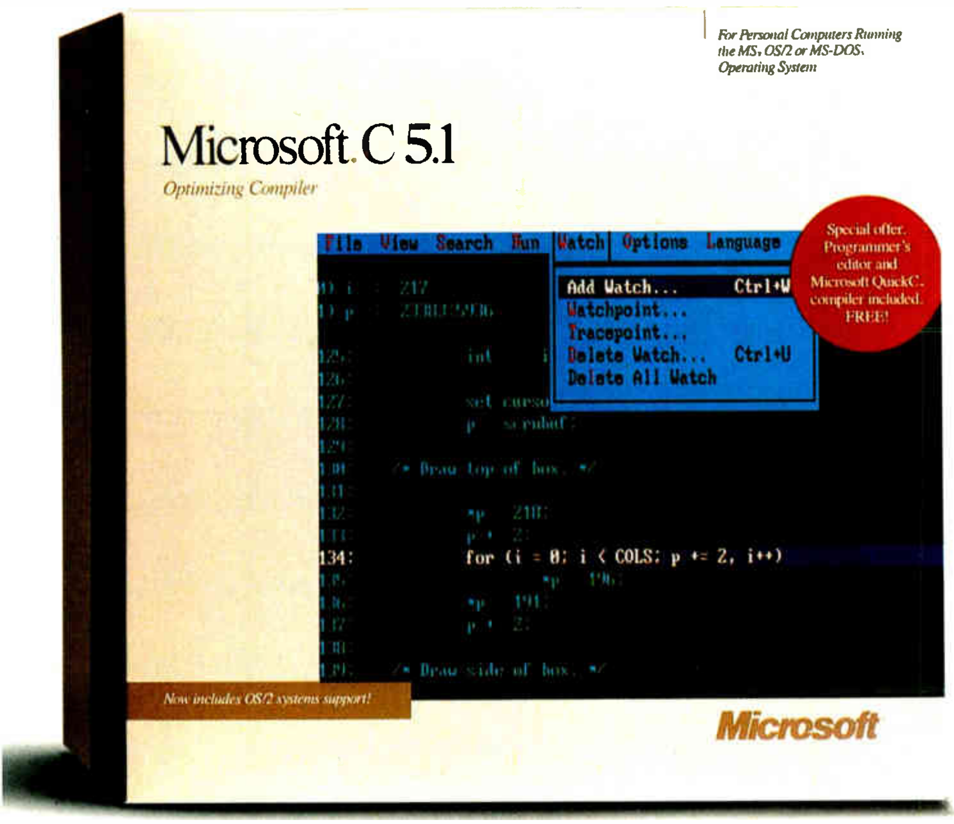
Everything about Microsoft® C Optimizing Compiler version 5.1 is dedicated to the professional programmer.

Fast code. Fast development. Fast debugging. And full support for both MS-DOS® and the OS/2 systems in a single package.

There's no faster C code on a PC, because powerful optimizations, such as in-line code generation and loop enregistering, generate executables that are compact and efficient. The documentation even teaches you special coding techniques to squeeze every last bit of speed out of your code.

Fast code isn't all you get. Under MS® OS/2, the 640K barrier is gone so you can write C programs as large as a gigabyte. You can call the operating system directly. Create more responsive programs (multiple threads allow program operations to overlap). And build Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs) that can be shared, saving valuable memory. DLLs also allow your main programs to be smaller, so they load faster.

Introducing the fastest possible way to create the fastest MS OS/2 programs possible.



Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 Techbox

Compiler
- Optimizations that generate the fastest code for DOS and OS/2 systems.
  - In-line code generation.
  - Loop optimizations.
  - Elimination of common subexpressions.
- Full OS/2-system support to break the 640K barrier. New.
  - Family API programs that run under DOS and the OS/2 systems. New.
  - Write multithreaded programs and Dynamic Link Libraries. New.
- Small, medium, compact, large, and huge memory models.
- Mix models with NEAR, FAR, and HUGE keywords.
- Fast compilation (10,000 lines/minute) with Microsoft QuickC.™
- Fastest math, in-line 8087/80287 instructions, and floating-point calls.
- More complete support of proposed ANSI standard.
- Over 350 library functions, including a graphics library.

Microsoft CodeView
- Full OS/2 systems support. New.
  - Debug applications of up to 128 MB under the OS/2 systems. New.
  - Debug multithreaded programs and Dynamic Link Libraries. New.
- Source-level debugging for precise control over programs.
  - Dynamic breakpoints in the source.
  - Debug programs written in a variety of Microsoft languages. New.
  - Full symbolic display of C structures. New.
  - Interactively follow linked lists and nested structures. New.
  - Watch variables, memory, registers, and flags.

Other Utilities
- Fast linking (twice as fast as the C 4.0 version linker).
- OS/2 incremental linker – up to 20 times faster than a full link. New.
- OS/2- and MS-DOS reconfigurable programmer's editor. New.

You can even write a single Family API program that runs under both MS-DOS and MS OS/2.

Microsoft Editor is the first reconfigurable text editor for programmers that lets you develop under MS-DOS and MS OS/2. Under MS OS/2, multitasking lets you edit one file while you compile another, which cuts development time. You can even generate multiple compiles that report errors directly back into your source code.

Microsoft CodeView® is the highly acclaimed window-oriented source-level debugger that makes debugging fast and efficient. You can view program execution while you watch variables and register values change. And under MS OS/2 you can debug multithreaded applications, DLLs, and programs as large as 128 MB.

New Microsoft C Optimizing Compiler 5.1 for the professional programmer. It's all the speed you need. Call (800) 541-1261, Department F35.

Microsoft®

cuitry. The 80C31's port 1 connects to the ADC0808's data outputs, with all the control and status bits handled by port 3. Bits from port 1 also drive the serial output line and the two event marker switch inputs. Because port 2 is dedicated to the upper half of the program address and port 0 is the EPROM data bus, no port bits are left for anything else.

The timing requirements are so simple that the code doesn't even need interrupts. It samples the two switches, reads the left and right hemisphere voltages from the ADC0808, and sends the results out serially. Each data sample consists of a 5-byte

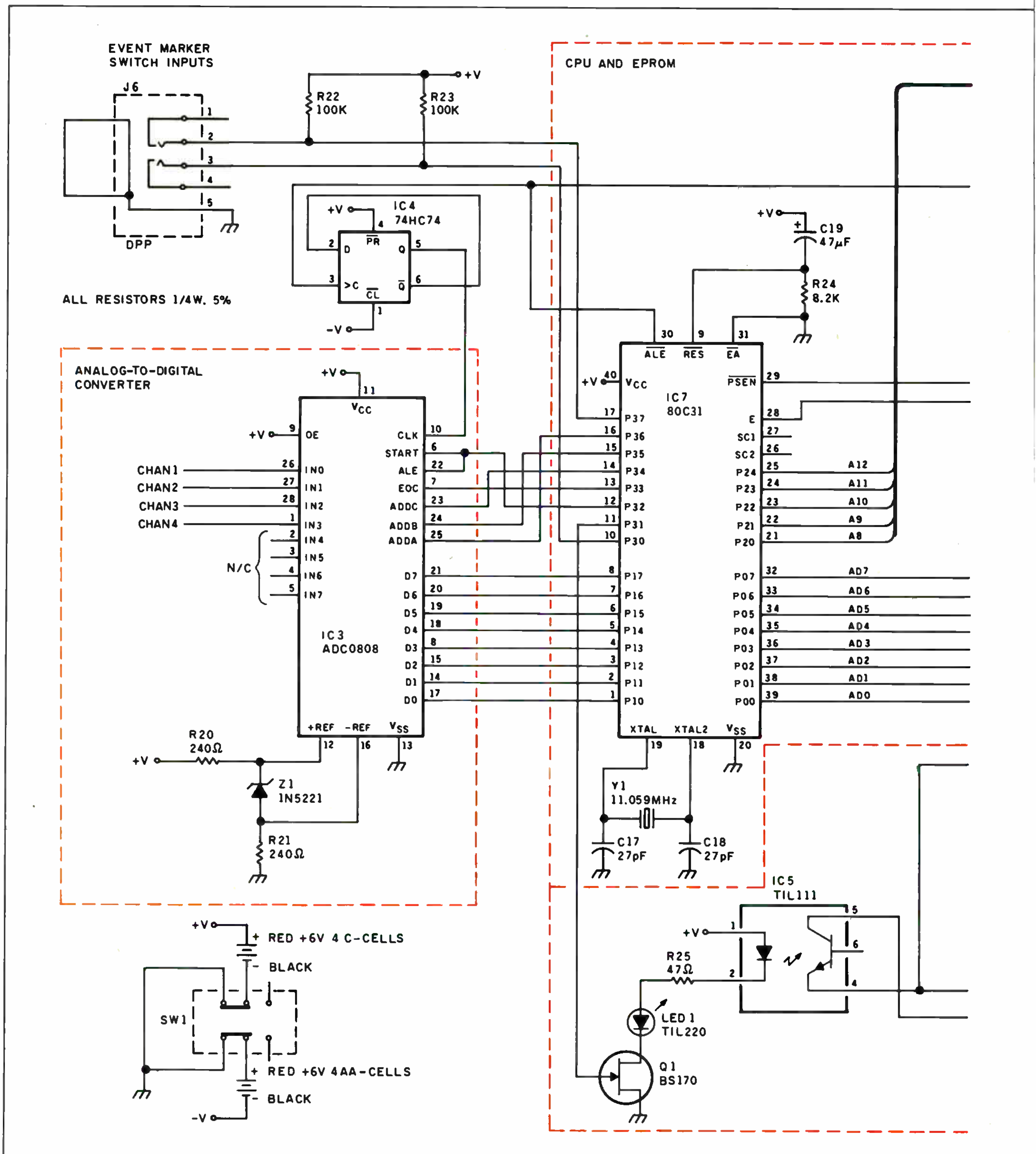
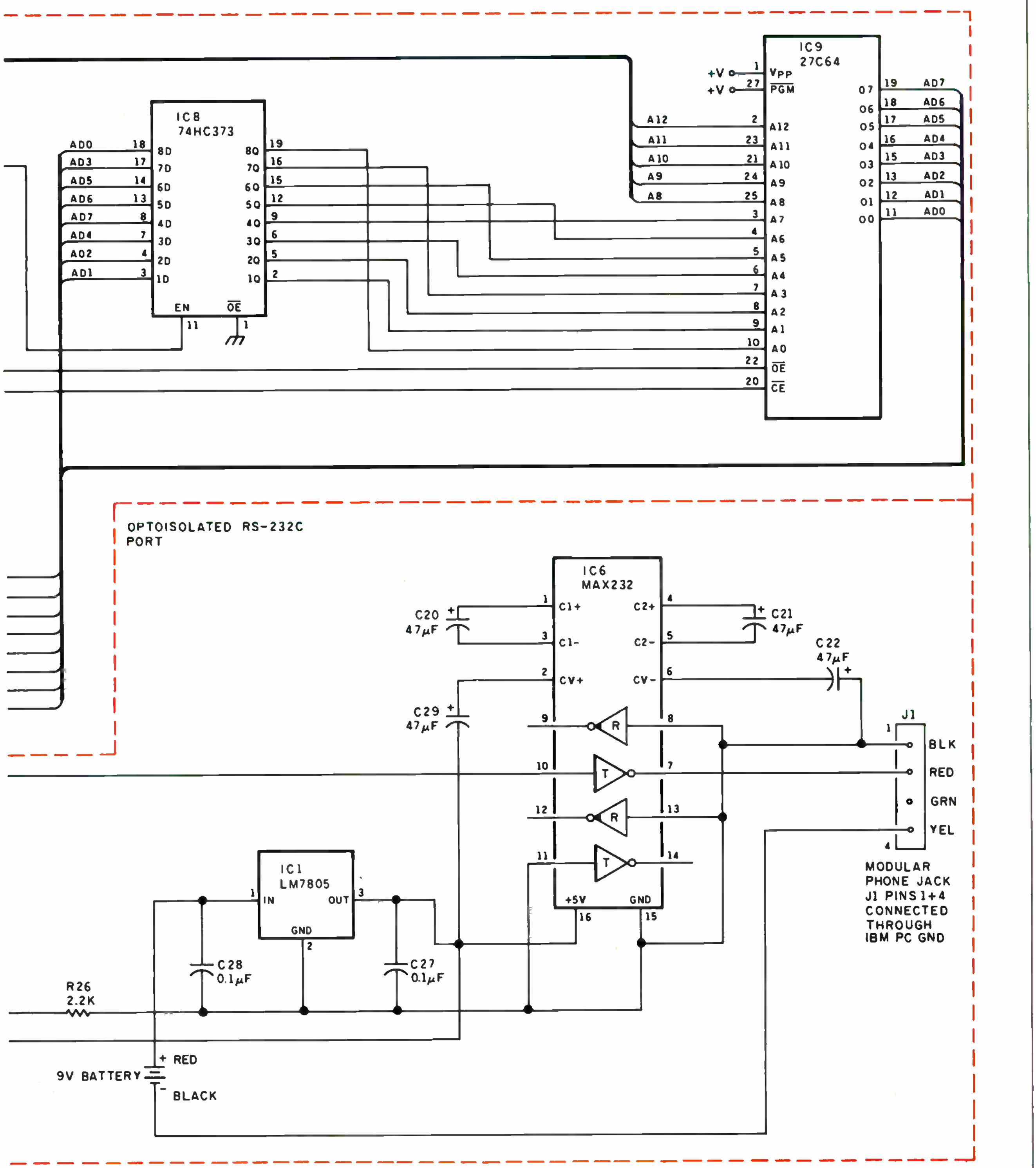


Figure 1c: *HAL's A/D converter, on-board CPU, and RS-232C port.*

transmission. The data sequence is first byte, two switch position codes with 6 bits of leading zeros, followed by 4 bytes of sequentially sampled A/D channels.

HAL is battery-powered. Four alkaline C cells provide +6 V, and 4 AA cells provide −6 V for the op amps. The CMOS digital circuitry runs from the 6-V supply. Current drain with all CMOS components is 225 milliamperes (mA) at 6 V and 50 mA at −6 V. (OK, I know that most chips like 5 V, but CMOS digital chips will work fine in this application at 6 V.) An addi-

continued



Listing 1: *Source code for HAL's main loop.*

```
; -- 80C31 main loop

ADCdata  EQU   P1    ; data inputs
ADCctls  EQU   P3    ; control I/O
start    EQU   2     ; + to start conversion
ready    EQU   3     ; + on end of conversion
switches EQU   81H   ; switch bit locations
ADC0     EQU   10H   ; low order address bit
ADCaddr  EQU   70H   ; address bit location
sync     EQU   P3.0  ; sync out of switch input!

;>> setup code omitted

;wait for Timer 0 to run out, then reload it
again EQU   $
      JNB   TF0,again    ; loop until timer tick
      CLR   sync         ; blip scope sync down
      NOP
      SETB  sync         ; ... and back up again
      CLR   TR0
      MOV   TH0,#HIGH -T0period ; reload
      MOV   TL0,#LOW  -T0period
      CLR   TF0          ; clear end flag
      SETB  TR0          ; restart counter
;--- read the channels in a great rush
      CALL  getADC
;--- read the switches and send them out
      MOV   A,ADCctls    ; grab input bits
      ANL   A,#switches  ; strip switches
      RL    A            ; move to bits 1-0
Lsw   JNB   TI,Lsw       ; will set every time!
      MOV   SBUF,A       ; send byte
      CLR   TI           ; reset ready flag
;--- send analog data
L0    JNB   TI,L0        ; wait for trans ready
      MOV   SBUF,R0      ; drop in the value
      CLR   TI           ; reset trans ready
L1    JNB   TI,L1        ; repeat for channel 1
      MOV   SBUF,R0
      CLR   TI
      JMP   again
```

Listing 2: *The code HAL uses to read its A/D converter.*

```
;--------------------------------
; Get channels from the ADC input
; Values are stashed in registers
getADC PROC
       MOV  A,ADCctls  ; reset address
       ANL  A,#NOT ADCaddr
       SETB ACC.ready  ; ensure this bit is a 1
       MOV  ADCctls,A
;--- grab channels
       SETB ADCctls.start ; blip start line
       CLR  ADCctls.start ;  with 1 us pulse
; Wait for EOC to go away
Lw0r   JB   ADCctls.ready,Lw0r
; Now wait for EOC active
Lw0e   JNB  ADCctls.ready,Lw0e
       MOV  R0,ADCdata ; save data in reg
       ADD  A,#ADC0    ; tick channel number
       MOV  ADCctls,A
       SETB ADCctls.start ; repeat for chan. 1
       CLR  ADCctls.start
Lw1r   JB   ADCctls.ready,Lw1r
Lw1e   JNB  ADCctls.ready,Lw1e
       MOV  R1,ADCdata
       RET
getADC ENDPROC
       END
```

tional 9-V battery (10 mA) provides power for the serial communication.

The two-push-button switch inputs (J6) allow operator signaling to the host computer. Serial data output drives the TIL111 optocoupler by means of a BS-170 field effect transistor. A MAX232 (IC6) converts the optocoupler's output to RS-232C levels compatible with the serial input of the IBM PC host computer. The MAX232 is powered by the separate 9-V battery to maintain isolation between HAL and the PC when the serial port is connected. (Do not try to use the 6-V C cells that power the main HAL circuit to power IC6.)

The Control Program

HAL's firmware control program (the main loop is shown in listing 1), contained in a 2764 EPROM (IC9), is called BIO31. Nearly all BIO31's time is spent in line waiting for timer flag 0 (TF0) to become a logic 1. Whenever that happens, the code reloads timer 0 to produce the next 1/64-second delay and clears the flag again.

While the 5 bytes in each sample take only 6.25 milliseconds to transmit at 4800 bits per second and there's lots of idle time on the link (the PC code needs 64 samples per second; we don't send it faster because the PC analysis program would choke), the FFT software in the PC presumes that all the data points are sampled at the same instant in time. As a requirement, then, BIO31 runs the ADC as fast as possible between samples. I used in-line code to eliminate the overhead of subroutine calls and returns, although I'll be the first to admit that the few microseconds probably don't make any difference at all. Listing 2 shows what's needed to grab channels 0 and 1 from the ADC0808.

Throughout the conversions, the accumulator holds a copy of port 3, so changing the ADC channel address is simply a matter of adding 1 to the proper accumulator bit and reloading port 3. The code sets the ADC ready bit to a 1 to make sure that the bit is always an input; writing a zero to that bit would turn it into an output.

Toggling the ADC's start bit using a pair of CLR/SETB instructions provides a 1-microsecond pulse on that output. One of the nice things about the 8031 is that you can tell exactly how long each instruction will take, so generating precise time intervals is quite simple.

The ADC0808 takes a few microseconds to drop the line that signals the end of conversion before starting the next one, so the code includes a loop to wait for that bit to go away before continuing. This is one of those cases where the computer can outrun the peripheral!

Next Month

I'll examine the software components of HAL, including an 8088 machine language discrete FFT callable from BASIC. I'll provide BASIC source code so you can design your own software and reconfigure HAL into a sophisticated brain-wave biofeedback monitor or a continuously recording EEG, or so you can add additional channels. ■

Special thanks for help provided on this article to Dr. Robert Stek, David Schulze, Rob Schenck, Jeff Bachiochi, and Ed Nisley.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hutchison, Michael. *Megabrain: New Tools and Techniques for Brain Growth and Mind Expansion*. New York: Morrow, 1986.

This book contains the results and speculations of some pioneers of brain-machine technology.

Meikson, Z. H., and Philip C. Thackray. *Electronic Design with Off-the-Shelf Integrated Circuits*, 2nd. ed. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1984.

1983-84 Opto-electronics Data Book. Texas Instruments.

Editor's Note: Steve often refers to previous Circuit Cellar articles. Most of these past articles are available in book form from BYTE Books, McGraw-Hill Book Co., P.O. Box 400, Hightstown, NJ 08250.

Ciarcia's Circuit Cellar, Volume I covers articles in BYTE from September 1977 through November 1978. *Volume II* covers December 1978 through June 1980. *Volume III* covers July 1980 through December 1981. *Volume IV* covers January 1982 through June 1983. *Volume V* covers July 1983 through December 1984. *Volume VI* covers January 1985 through June 1986.

It's virtually impossible to provide all the pertinent details of a project or cover all the designs I'd like to in the pages of BYTE. For that reason, I have started a bimonthly supplemental publication called Circuit Cellar Ink, which presents additional information on projects published in BYTE, new projects, and supplemental applications-oriented materials. For a one-year subscription (6 issues), send $14.95 to Circuit Cellar Ink, P.O. Box 3378, Wallingford, CT 06494. Credit card orders can call (203) 875-2199.

The following item is available from

CCI
P.O. Box 428
Tolland, CT 06084
(203) 875-2751
Inquiry 952.

Circuit Cellar Hemispheric Activation Level Detector (HAL) complete printed circuit board kit. Comes with printed circuit board and all chips and board-mounted components, including 80C31, IC sockets, 27C64 EPROM, user's manual, and IBM PC demonstration display on PC format disk. Does not include battery holders, batteries, scalp electrodes, or connecting cables. HAL-4-KIT.................................. $179; add $19 if you want an IBM PC cable.

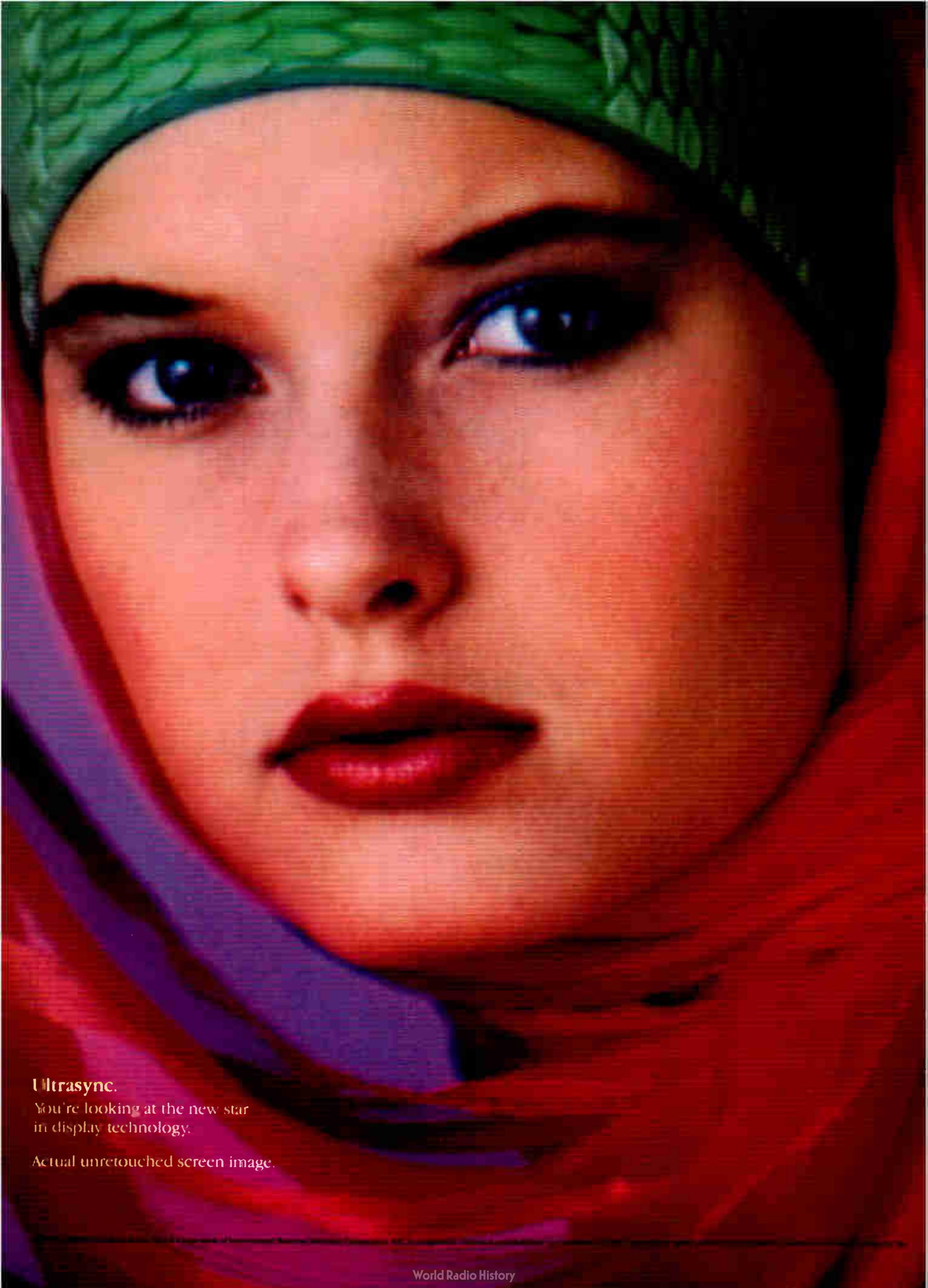
The Circuit Cellar HAL design is available for licensing to qualified manufacturers. Call for information.

All payments should be made in U.S. dollars by check, money order, MasterCard, or Visa. Surface delivery (U.S. and Canada only): add $5 for U.S., $8 for Canada. For delivery to Europe via U.S. airmail, add $14. Three-day air freight delivery: add $7 for U.S. (second-day Federal Express), $15 for Canada (DHL), $22 for Europe (DHL), or $30 for Asia and elsewhere in the world (DHL).

There is a multiline Circuit Cellar bulletin board system (running TBBS 2.0M) that supports past and present projects in BYTE and Ink. You are invited to call and exchange ideas and comments with other Circuit Cellar supporters. The 300-/1200-/2400-bps BBS is on-line 24 hours a day at (203) 871-1988.

To receive information about the Circuit Cellar Ink publication for hardware designers and developers, please circle 100 on the Reader Service inquiry card at the back of the magazine.

Steve Ciarcia (pronounced "see-ARE-see-ah") is an electronics engineer and computer consultant with experience in process control, digital design, nuclear instrumentation, and product development. The author of several books on electronics, he can be reached at P. O. Box 582, Glastonbury, CT 06033.


Ultrasync.
You're looking at the new star in display technology.
Actual unretouched screen image.

A screen star is born.

Introducing Ultrasync. The high-resolution, autosynchronous color monitor that's PC and PS/2 series compatible.

Ultrasync, with its exceptionally fine (.28mm) dot pitch, creates a picture of incomparable clarity. Capable of displaying infinite shades of brilliant color with striking contrast and dimension.

But the real beauty of Ultrasync is its versatility. It has the greatest autosynchronizing frequency range combination available with 45Hz to 120Hz vertical scan range (NEC's Multisync starts at 50Hz and peaks out at 75Hz) and 15KHz to 35KHz horizontal scan.

Plug Ultrasync into any IBM PC/PS series, Apple Mac II, or practically any computer system and it will adjust automatically to the standard you are using. There's no fiddling with switches or knobs. Our automatic picture sizing feature prevents display distortion and shrinkage. A simple built-in text switch is provided for your convenience. What's more, you'll enjoy the ease and comfort of Ultrasync's ergonomically advanced design.

Nobody but Princeton Graphic Systems could bring you an image with such star quality at a suggested retail price that's remarkably affordable. $849. After all, we've been doing it all along.

PRINCETON®

GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

THE VISIBLE EDGE

601 Ewing Street, Building A, Princeton, New Jersey 08540 (609) 683-1660

Circle 225 on Reader Service Card

COMPLETE 12 MHz ZERO-WAIT 286 SYSTEM

WITH 32MB HARD DRIVE!

Can you believe it? *Yes you can!*

32 MB hard drive. 12 MHz ZERO Wait State. Fully AT compatible. Our *complete* '286 system ready to plug in and fly right out of the box! At the amazing price of only $1,295!

How is it possible? By buying direct from the manufacturer that's how. ZEOS International offers you the finest, best-backed fully AT compatible systems available . . . at *factory direct* prices.

We think you'll agree, this is the very best value you'll find anywhere.

And every ZEOS® system is fully assembled, burned-in and tested in our own laboratories. We would like to build one for you. Give us a call today!

OTHER ZEOS OPTIONS:

- Basic System Only: Everything except HDD/HDC. $995
- Complete *64 MB* hard drive system! Only $1,595
- EGA Upgrade. 14" EGA color monitor with ZEOS EGA card. Fully tested. Add $495
- Many other drives and options available. Call Toll Free for details, 800-423-5891.

ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program

Compare not only our features but the ZEOS® Customer Assurance Program as well: 1. Full refund within 30 days of shipment if you are not absolutely satisfied. 2. One full year limited warranty on parts and labor. 3. Federal Express replacement of any failed parts for your first year of ownership.

ONLY

$1,295.00

NEW! ZEOS® '386 Tower System

Available now! Zeos® 386 Tower System! Complete with 64 MB HDD; Adaptec 2372 HDC, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/sec transfer rate; 1 MB RAM, Zero-Wait, cache memory, 1.2 FDD, High Resolution tilt swivel monitor, 101 key keyboard, and more. Complete 20 MHz System $3,495! 16 MHz $2,995!

STANDARD FEATURES INCLUDE:

- 12" High Resolution Amber Screen TTL Monitor with Tilt & Swivel base. Easy on the eyes!
- 80286 CPU Zero-Wait State Motherboard with 8 I/O slots and socket for 80287 Math Co-processor.
- 6/12 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard Selectable, Zero Wait-State. Phoenix BIOS!
- Deluxe AT-style Case, Security Keylock, Reset Button, LEDs.
- Full 101 key AT-style Keyboard, Mechanical Tactile with Pleasant "Click" Feel.
- Heavy Duty 200W Power Supply.
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- 512K, *80ns* Memory expandable to 1MB on the Motherboard.
- Hard and Floppy Drive Controller; 1:1, 800 KB/sec!
- Serial and Parallel/ Printer Ports.
- 1.2 MB High Capacity Floppy Drive.
- 32MB hard drive.
- High Resolution Monochrome Graphic Card.
- FCC approved.
- Norton SI: 15.3

AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.

Due to currency fluctuations and other factors beyond our control, prices are subject to change without notice.

Call for complete warranty details.

In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-2310

VISA MasterCard COD

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL, LTD.
530 5th Avenue NW, Suite 1000
St. Paul, MN 55112

Circle 293 on Reader Service Card

Peter Wayner

Error-Free Fractions

Computers can store rational numbers exactly with the use of factorial-base format

Most computer users know their machines can't represent all fractions exactly. Many programmers even know *why*. Something about finite memory and infinitely repeating decimals....

However, if you're willing to depart from conventional (exponential-base) representation formats, you *can* store fractions exactly. You can even do exact calculations without fear of dreaded roundoff errors. A Pascal listing presented in this article demonstrates the technique (see listing 1). Unfortunately, rational-number math written in Pascal cannot keep up with highly optimized floating-point code: The computations done in the demonstration program aren't so fast as those done in floating point. But they *are* exact.

The mathematics involved aren't really new; nineteenth-century German mathematician Georg Cantor (see reference 1) presented the scheme and proved that it allows any rational number to be represented exactly in a finite series—no repeating decimals (see the text box "A Mathematical Proof" on page 290). Before explaining why factorial base gives exact fractions and conventional exponential base does not, I'll show how similar they are.

A Question of Place Values

Both systems use place values to represent infinitely many different numbers with a finite set of digits. For instance, in base 10, the sequence of digits 104.32 corresponds to the series

$$1 \times 10^2 + 0 \times 10^1 + 4 \times 10^0 + 3/10^1 + 2/10^2.$$

The place values are 10^2, 10^1, 10^0, $1/10^1$, and $1/10^2$.

Before proceeding, a word about notation. Every base-2 number in this article is identified by a subscripted 2, as in 10.1_2; every factorial-base number is identified by a subscripted F, as in 12.1_F. I'll often spell it out as well.

The base-2 systems indigenous to silicon worlds are the same as base 10, except that they use 2 as the radix instead of 10 and have only two distinct symbols or digits, as in 10.011_2, which really means:

$$1 \times 2^1 + 0 \times 2^0 + 0/2^1 + 1/2^2 + 1/2^3,$$

with place values 2^1, 2^0, $1/2^1$, $1/2^2$, and $1/2^3$.

Factorial bases are almost the same, except that the place values are factorials rather than exponential values: 301.102_F corresponds to the series

$$3 \times 3! + 0 \times 2! + 1 \times 1! + 1/2! + 0/3! + 2/4! = 19\,7/12.$$

Recall that the notation 3! (3 factorial) means $3 \times 2 \times 1$, and in general, $n!$ means $n \times (n-1) \times (n-2) \times \cdots \times 1$. So the place values are 3!, 2!, 1!, 1/2!, 1/3!, and 1/4!. As a convenience, figure 1 gives the ten factorial place values around the decimal point.

One major difference between exponential base and factorial base concerns the use of digits: In factorial-base notation, the largest allowable digit depends on which place you're looking at: in $a_n a_{n-1} \cdots a_1 . a_{-1} a_{-2} \cdots a_{-n}$, you must have $0 \leq a_i \leq |i|$. For instance, in 321.123_F, each digit is at its maximum value for the position it's in.

Computing with Factorial-Base Numbers

Analogies between the factorial-base and base-10 computation make the new system especially attractive. Numbers that contain the maximum value in each digit, like 321_F (which is equal to 23 base 10) are 1 less than the value of a 1 in the next significant position ($1000_F = 24$), just as $9999 = 10{,}000 - 1$. Fractions that contain the maximum value in each position are close to 1 in both cases ($.123456_F$ and .999999).

The whole process of adding two factorial-base numbers is exactly the same as adding two base-10 numbers if you remember that the maximum value allowed in each position changes from one place to another, so that you know when to carry.

For instance, adding 1/24 ($.001_F$ in factorial base) to 11/24 ($.023_F$) looks like this:

1	1		carry
.0	0	1_F	addend
.0	2	3_F	addend
.1	0	0_F	sum

Note that two carries are needed because the maximum value is 3 in the right column and 2 in the center column. The process of carrying digits extends similarly to the integer portion.

The algorithms for the other functions are also analogous to ordinary arithmetic. Division is the most difficult operation, just as it is in regular arithmetic, requiring an estimation process to calculate the digits.

The Root of the Problem

The best introduction to factorial-base arithmetic comes from learning exactly where the base-10 and base-2 representations fail. Both handle all integers exactly, but only some rational fractions exactly. For instance, ½ is exactly .5 in base 10 and exactly $.1_2$ in base 2. But ⅓ is nonterminating and hence inexact

continued

A Mathematical Proof

The proof that any rational number has an exact factorial-base representation has two parts. First, that any integer p can be expressed as a sum of n products involving factorials:

$$p = \sum_{i=1}^{n} a_i i!$$

with $a_i \leq i$. The exact, finite factorial representation is just the sequence of coefficients $a_n a_{n-1} a_{n-2} \cdots a_1$.

Choose n such that $n! < p < (n+1)!$ and set a_n to the integer part of p divided by $n!$. Notice that this a_n cannot exceed the maximum value for this position, n, because p is less than $(n + 1) \times n! = (n + 1)!$.

Repeat this process with p set equal to the remainder of the previous division, and it will return the value for a_{n-1}. This continues until all the digits are computed. The process must terminate exactly (i.e., give a 0 remainder) at a_1 because the remainder stays less than $i + 1$ at each step, and, at a_1, the only nonnegative integers less than $i + 1 = 2$ are 0 and 1. Both of these leave no remainder after division by 1.

Furthermore, the representation $a_n \cdots a_1$ is unique because the largest value that can be represented with $n-1$ digits is strictly less than the multiplier of the nth digit ($n!$), so the $i!$ terms are linearly independent with respect to multipliers that lie between 0 and i.

The second part of the proof establishes that every p/q, $p<q$, can be represented as a sum of n quotients involving factorials:

$$\frac{p}{q} = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \frac{a_{-i}}{(i+1)!}$$

with $a_{-i} \leq i$. The exact, finite factorial representation is just the sequence of coefficients $a_{-1}a_{-2}a_{-3} \cdots a_{-n}$.

The proof begins by pointing out that if $(i + 1)\,p > q$ then $p/q > 1 / (i + 1)$. Compute a_{-1} as the result of integer division of $(1 + 1)\,p$ by q, which in this case is 1 if p/q is greater than ½ and 0 if it isn't.

Set p equal to the remainder of this division and repeat this step to calculate a_{-2} as the result of integer division $(2 + 1)\,p/q$. The value a_{-2} is between 0 and 2.

Take the remainder as p and repeat for a_{-3}, a_{-4}, and so forth. You will find a 0 remainder at the smallest i such that q divides $i!$, because the remainder after each step is $p \times i! \bmod q$. Eventually, i will be large enough so q will evenly divide $i!$.

Once you have the 0 remainder, you have an exact representation of p/q. The program in listing 1 uses this algorithm to convert the quotient into a factorial-base representation.

Beyond Rational Numbers

The preceding proof does not show exactly what happens with irrational numbers, but it does intimate that they would appear as infinite strings just as they do in a fixed exponential-base representation. Any irrational number x can be bounded by two rational numbers $p_1/q_1 < x < p_2/q_2$; these two rationals can be converted into factorial base. As the two rational numbers get closer and closer together, the terms of the factorial-base representation also come closer together. In this fashion, you arrive at a factorial-base approximation of the irrational number. This ability to easily approximate irrational numbers is one of the advantages of the system.

One particularly interesting instance of this capability is the value of e that you can calculate from the familiar series:

$$e = \sum_{i=0}^{\infty} \frac{1}{i!}\,.$$

Converting this to the factorial-base system yields a very simple-to-remember constant, $10.111111_F \cdots$.

By a similar reference to series expansions for sine and cosine, you find some surprising patterns:

$$\sin(1) = .1\ 2\ 0\ 0\ 5\ 6\ 0\ 0\ 9\ 10\ 0\ 0 \cdots,$$

and

$$\cos(1) = .1\ 0\ 0\ 4\ 5\ 0\ 0\ 8\ 9\ 0 \cdots.$$

Clearly, factorial-base numbers present some unique opportunities in any computer-mathematical application involving factorial terms.

---

in finite space ($.333333\cdots$ in base 10 and $.01010101_2 \cdots$ in base 2).

The difference between exact and inexact fractions lies in the denominator's relation to the base number. For instance, 2 divides both 10 and 2; hence, ½ is exact in bases 10 and 2. The number 3 divides neither 2 nor 10 and thus ⅓ has no exact representation in either base.

In general, the base-n representation of a fraction p/q terminates only when there exists an integer m such that $p/q = m/n^i$ for some integer i. For example, in base 10, the number $3/20$ has an exact decimal representation because $3/20 = 15/10^2 = .15$.

In this respect, base 10 has a slight advantage over base 2: It can represent all fractions of the form $p/2^i5^j$, while base 2 can handle only those in the form $p/2^i$. Base 30 would be better still because $30 = 2 \times 3 \times 5$, and it's not difficult to realize that base 210 $(2 \times 3 \times 5 \times 7)$ could handle an even larger part of the rational numbers.

Continuing along these lines, the base would eventually grow so big that it would be difficult to use, and it would still leave out a portion of the rational numbers—the ones with factors that are relatively prime to every prime factor in the base.

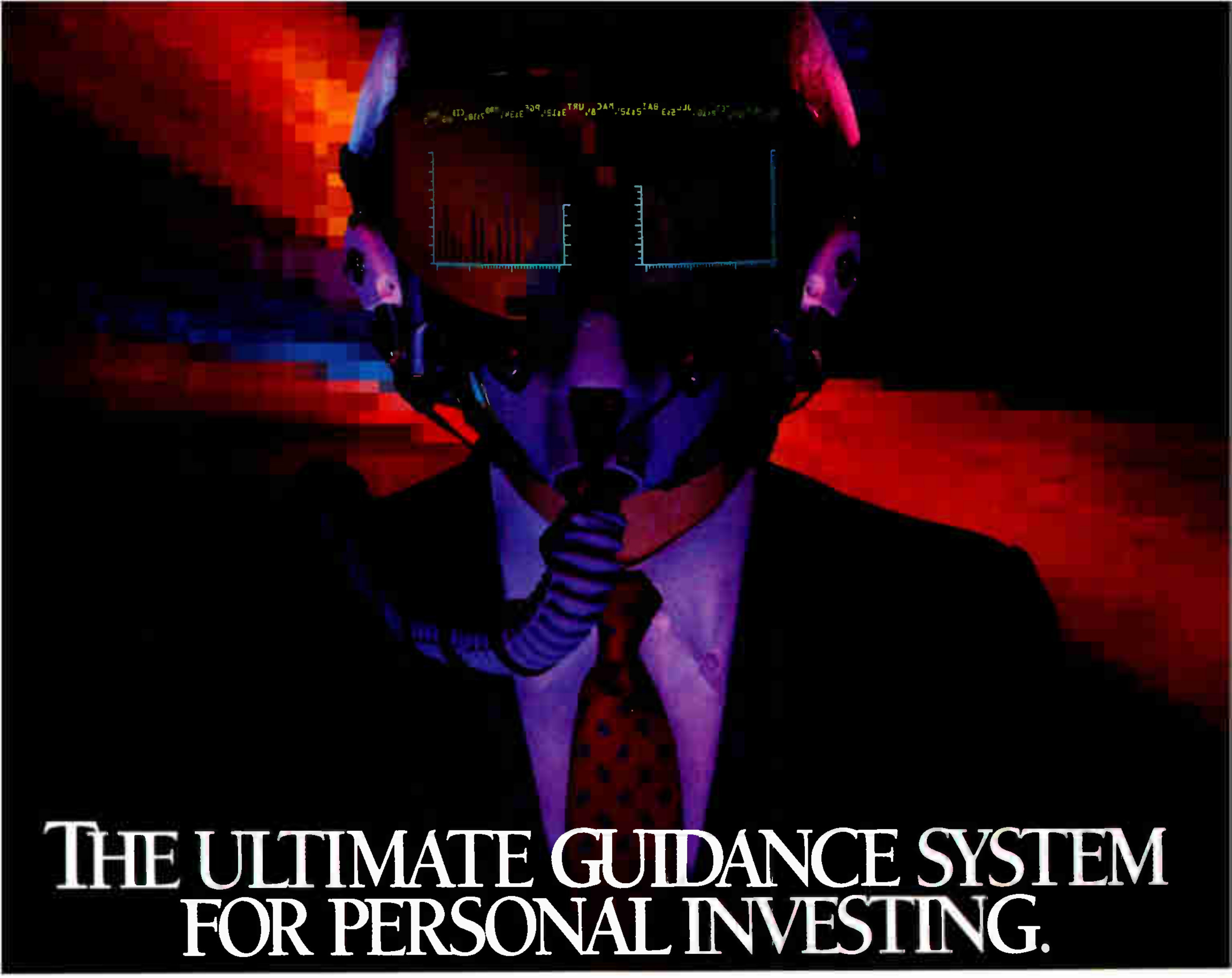
Factorial-base numbers are an elegant alternative. They provide a base system that can handle any p/q without much extra effort. For example, ⅓ in factorial base is $.02_F$ because $1/3 = 0/2 + 2/6$. The fraction $5/8$ is $.103_F$, and 23 becomes 321_F. The text box above gives some of the math theory.

Putting Theory into Practice

The Pascal program in listing 1 provides a routine that converts a rational number in the form p/q to factorial base, as well as other routines that do addition, subtraction, multiplication, division, absolute value, and negation. The routines are based on the work of Patrick Staley at Southwestern University (see reference 2).

The numbers themselves are stored in an array. The integer

continued



CompuServe lets you fly with the top guns of investment.

CompuServe's combination of the best information and decision support available can help you make better financial decisions.

It's not what you know, it's when you know it.

CompuServe takes you straight to the facts on stocks, mutual funds, options, and other securities, no matter how turbulent market conditions become.

You can act on current market changes minutes after they happen. And check out tips as well as your own hunches.

Save time, make money.

Search up to 12 years of historical data, current facts and trends, plus professional forecasts on thousands of companies. And measure your research time in seconds rather than hours.

We also provide easy-to-use graphing programs and downloading interfaces that allow your spreadsheet or other software to use our data.

You're never alone.

CompuServe keeps you up on business news and information as it happens so you can follow events that affect your investments.

Our financial forums let you talk shop with other investors, from the novice to the most experienced.

And when you decide to act, online discount brokers are standing by, ready to take your order 24 hours a day. Right from your terminal.

Get ready for take-off today.

All you need to access CompuServe is a modem and just about any personal computer. To order direct, or for more free information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220
An H&R Block Company

Circle 64 on Reader Service Card

120	24	6	2	1	•	½	⅙	1/24	1/120	1/720

Figure 1: *The ten factorial place values around the decimal point.*

Listing 1: *A Pascal program demonstrating the use of factorial-based numbers for exact fractions.*

```
PROGRAM fact;
 CONST
  maxarraysize = 12;
 TYPE
  number=ARRAY[1..maxarraysize] OF longint;
  {The coefficients of a factorial-base}
  {number. Slot i contains a(2-i).}
  {Slot 1 is used to carry the integer}
  {part of the number.}
 VAR
  i, j, m: integer;{Counters}
  a, b, c: number;{Factorial-Base}
   {numbers for calculations.}
  k: longint;{A temporary register.}
  zero, one: number;{Two global variables}
  {containing zero and one.}
  float: real;{A floating-point variable}
   {with regular arithmetic.}
 PROCEDURE convert (VAR result: number;
               p, q: longint);
 {A routine that takes a p and q and}
 {converts into a factorial-base number.}
  VAR
   i: integer;
 BEGIN
  result[1] := p DIV q;
  IF (p<0) AND (p MOD q <> 0) THEN
   result[1] := result[1] - 1;
  p := p MOD q;
  FOR i := 2 TO maxarraysize DO
   BEGIN
    p := p * i;
    result[i] := p DIV q;
    p := p MOD q;
   END;
 END;{Convert}

 FUNCTION lessequal (x, y: number): boolean;
 {Tests 2 numbers and returns true if x<=y}
  VAR
   i: integer;{A counter}
 BEGIN
  i := 1;
  WHILE (x[i]=y[i]) AND (i<maxarraysize) DO
   i := i + 1;
  lessequal := (x[i]<=y[i]);
 END;{lessequal}
 FUNCTION notequal (x, y: number): boolean;
 {Tests two numbers and returns}
 {true if x<>y}
  VAR
   i: integer;{A counter}
 BEGIN
  i := 1;
  WHILE (x[i]=y[i]) AND (i<maxarraysize) DO
   i := i + 1;
  notequal := (x[i] <> y[i]);
 END;{notequal}
```

continued

part of the number is kept as an integer in the first array element because the arithmetic for integers is already exact. The a_i digits to the right of the decimal, beginning with a_{-1}, are stored together in the $(1-i)$th component.

Only the integer part can hold negative values, so the fractional part of a negative number is handled in much the same way as such values are stored in two's complement arithmetic. In this method, $-1/3$ is represented as $-1 + 2/3$. This method of storage lets you take advantage of the speed of regular integer arithmetic.

The algorithms themselves are not much different from the steps that everyone learns by rote in grade school. Addition and subtraction are carried out term by term, and a third routine called `smooth` handles carrying the overflow and borrowing from the previous term. Two short routines handle multiplication and division term by term, calling `smooth` to handle borrows and carries. Higher-level functions use these routines to perform multiplication and division of complete factorial-base numbers.

The procedures for addition and subtraction are very stable and will overflow only if the results grow larger than the size of the largest integer the machine can represent. The multiplication routine can overflow sooner; for instance, when a number is multiplied by a large integer, it is possible to overflow the individual term's array component. If the division routine is operating upon two numbers of similar size, the results will not overflow the machine, but if a larger number is divided by a number close to 0, an overflow error can occur. (The estimation algorithm could be improved to help avoid this problem.)

Some Experimental Results

I've used mathematical reasoning to show the benefits of factorial-base numbers, but how do these numbers work in practice in a computer? To find out, I executed the following code using factorial-base and standard floating-point (an extension of the exponential-base) number formats:

```
x:=1/n;
for i:=1 to 30 do
  x:=(n+1)*x-1;
```

Mathematically, the function $f(x) = (n + 1)x - 1$ is invariant at the point $x = 1/n$; that is, $f(x) = x$ for $x = 1/n$. On paper, then, you would expect the Pascal variable x to remain unchanged after 30 iterations of the loop. This was the case when I used factorial-base numbers. But the standard floating-point system failed badly and returned 286,331,161.6 instead of .33333 when n was set to 3.

From previous discussions, you might expect the floating-point software to find the correct answer at least for n = 10 because $1/10 = .1$ exactly in base 10. This was quite far from the truth: x should have equaled .1 but turned into 2.36378547759 e21 after 30 loops. All the calculations are, of course, done in binary. The floating-point software finds the correct answer only when n is 2.

The only negative aspect of the factorial-base system is the slowness of the calculations. My Pascal program could not compete with the optimized floating-point code. The algorithms aren't that different from the regular arithmetic, but they must deal with the shifting base, which adds a lot of overhead. The factorial-base arithmetic could be recoded into assembly code for better speed. Even better, it could be converted into silicon by designing a special chip.

Until such a time, the code should be saved for problems where speed can be sacrificed for accuracy. These problems may range from mathematical analysis (as in the last example) to

continued

"For students, Microsoft® QuickC™ is the ultimate programming environment."

"For my research work it gives me an all-in-one product for development, while providing interlanguage calling as well as compatibility with Microsoft C5.0."
Dr. Kent Chamberlin, University of New Hampshire, Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering.

"With its integrated debugging and on-line help, Microsoft QuickC was the clear choice as the standard C compiler for our courses."
Greg Tinfow, R & D Engineer, Smart Product Design Laboratory, Stanford University.

"QuickC's built-in graphics, debugger and superb on-line help are formidable features to overcome."
PC AI Magazine (comparing QuickC to Turbo C), Fall 1987, by Brian Flamig, reprinted with permission.

It seems our "C" got an "A".

"If you are new to C, Microsoft QuickC can make the difference between learning C and giving up in frustration."
Jim Nech, President, Houston Area League of PC Users (HAL PC).

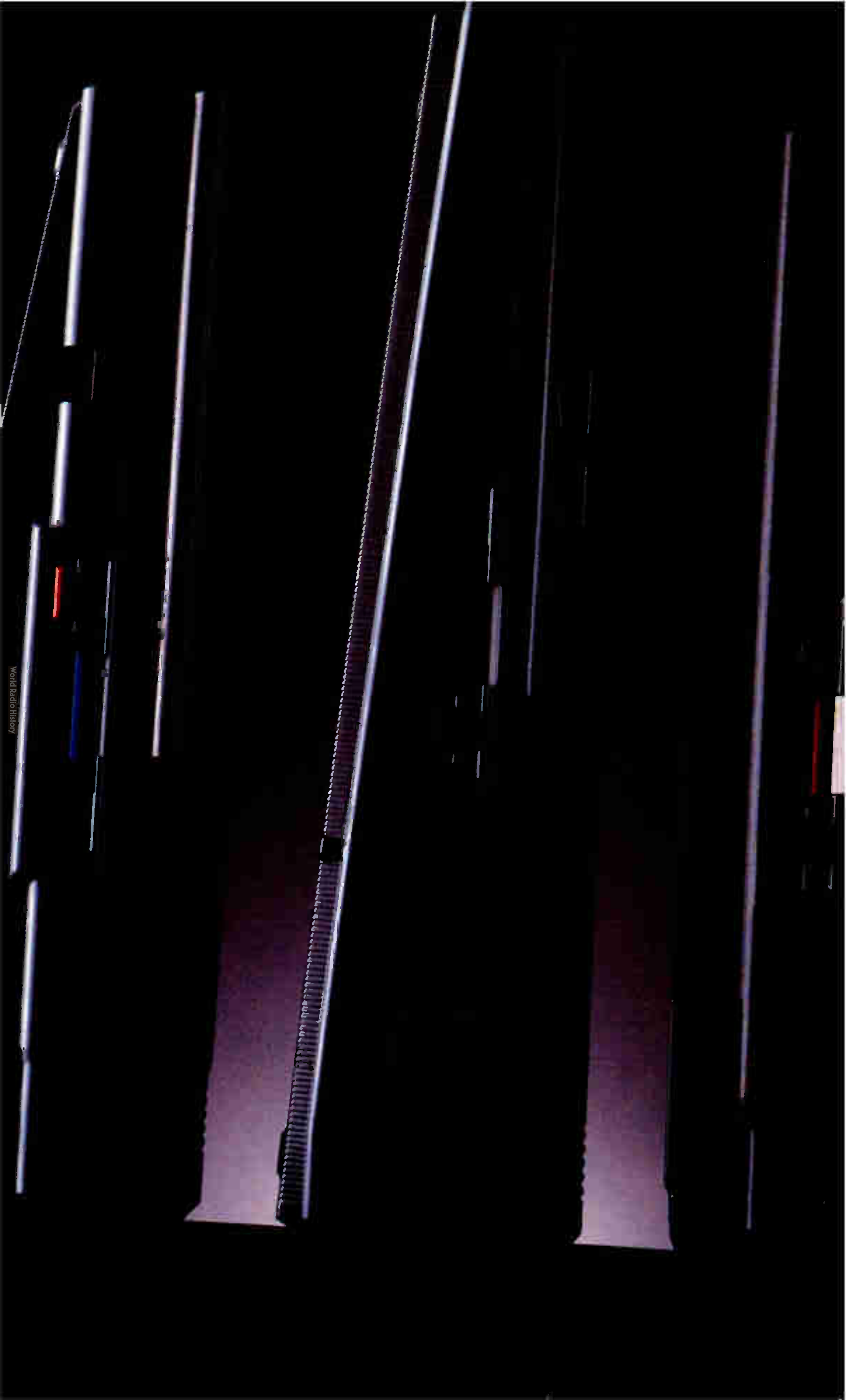
"QuickC is better than Turbo C.® It does everything that Turbo C does, and then some, incorporating very good debugging support that is totally absent from Turbo C."
Alan Holub, Columnist, Dr. Dobb's Journal, October 1987.

Not bad, for a $99 compiler.

Call (800) 541-1261, Dept. E65 and we'll send you a free information packet, including details of how to obtain a TurboPascal® to Microsoft QuickC translator program.

And to make QuickC even more irresistible, how does a 30 day money-back guarantee grab you?

Microsoft is a registered trademark and QuickC is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Turbo C and TurboPascal are registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Offer valid in the 50 United States only.



You Can Never Be Too Powerful Or Too Thin.

As portable PCs go, ours may look a bit on the skinny side. But they're by no means undernourished.

After all, each 286 and 386 powered Toshiba portable has an easy-to-read gas plasma screen. Each is IBM-compatible. And each gives you a wide range of features you'd expect only from a desktop PC.

The T3100/20, for example, weighs a scant 15 pounds, yet has an abundance of power. It comes with an 80286 microprocessor and 640KB of RAM that's extendable to 2.6MB. Plus, there's a built-in 20MB hard disk.

Our T3200 has the advantages of a 12MHz 80286 microprocessor, an EGA display system, a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. Also, its two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you connect your PC to mainframes, LANs and more. But what's even more impressive is how we managed to fit all this into a slim, 19-pound package.

Then there's our T5100. As amazing as it seems, we managed to squeeze a 16MHz 80386 microprocessor into a slim package that weighs less than 15 pounds. To that we added an EGA display system and a 29 msec 40MB hard disk. As your thirst for power grows, its 2MB RAM can be upgraded to 4MB. And for a limited time, your T5100 purchase entitles you to buy the powerful Paradox 386® database software for only $299 (nearly $600 off the retail price).

For more information on Toshiba computers and printers, call 1-800-457-7777. And rest assured that whichever Toshiba PC you choose, you'll be getting the kind of power once reserved for cumbersome desktop computers.

All of which proves you can maintain a position of great power without having to throw a lot of weight around.

Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

```
FUNCTION smooth (VAR x: number): number;
{Takes a number and does all the carrying}
{and the borrowing.}
  VAR
    i: integer;{A counter}
BEGIN
  FOR i := maxarraysize DOWNTO 2 DO
    BEGIN
      x[i - 1] := x[i - 1] + x[i] DIV i;
      IF (x[i]<0) AND (x[i] MOD i <> 0) THEN
        x[i - 1] := x[i - 1] - 1;
      x[i] := x[i] MOD i
    END;
  smooth := x;
END;
FUNCTION add (x, y: number): number;
{Adds two factorial numbers}
  VAR
    i: integer;
    temp: number;
BEGIN
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    temp[i] := x[i] + y[i];
  add := smooth(temp);
END;{add}
FUNCTION subtract (x, y: number): number;
{Subtracts two factorial numbers}
  VAR
    i: integer;
    temp: number;
BEGIN
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    temp[i] := x[i] - y[i];
  subtract := smooth(temp);
END;{subtract}
FUNCTION absolute (x: number): number;
{Returns the absolute value of x.}
{This is trickier than flipping a bit}
{because the sign bit is attached to x[1].}
{So if x[1]<0 then compute -x[1] subtract}
{the rest of the terms x[2..n]}
  VAR
    i: integer;{a counter}
    y: number;{A temporary register if x<0}
BEGIN
  IF x[1]<0 THEN
    BEGIN
      y[1] := -x[1];
      FOR i := 2 TO maxarraysize DO
        y[i] := 0;{Zero rest of the array.}
      x[1] := 0;
      x := subtract(y, x);
    END;
  absolute := x;
END;
FUNCTION negative (x: number): number;
{Converts a positive x to negative form.}
  VAR
    i: integer;{counter}
    temp: integer;{A temporary register.}
    y: number;{Temporary, for subtraction.}
BEGIN
  temp := -1 - x[1];
  x[1] := 0;{Save the first value and}
    {let x=fraction(x).}
  FOR i := 2 TO maxarraysize DO
    y[i] := 0;{Zero the array.}
  y[1] := 1;{But let it equal one.}
  x := subtract(y, x);
  x[1] := temp;
  negative := x;
END;
```

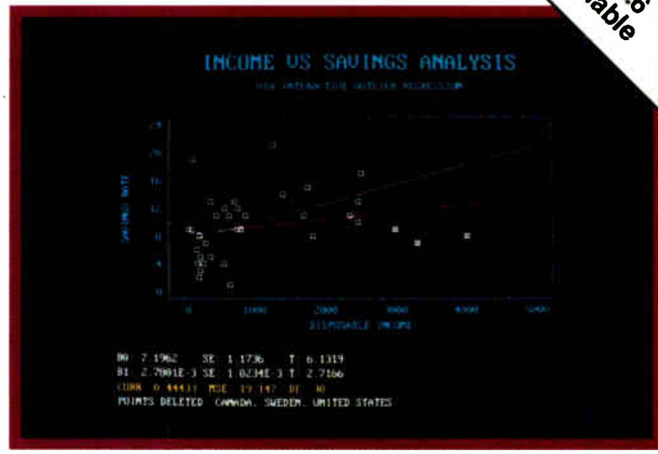
```
FUNCTION multbyint (x: number;
                int: longint): number;
{Multiplies x by an integer int.}
  VAR
    i: integer;
    temp: number;
BEGIN
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    temp[i] := x[i] * int;
  multbyint := smooth(temp);
END;{multbyint}
FUNCTION divbyint (x: number;
                int: longint): number;
{Divides x by the integer int.}
  VAR
    i: integer;{A counter}
    carry, part: longint;
      {Two registers to carry on digits.}
    temp: number;{Temporary result}
    negativeflag: boolean;
      {Set to true if a negative number.}
BEGIN
  negativeflag := (x[1]<0);
  IF negativeflag THEN
    x := absolute(x);
  carry := 0;
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    BEGIN
      part := x[i] + carry * i;
      carry := part MOD int;
      temp[i] := part DIV int;
    END;
  temp := smooth(temp);
  IF negativeflag THEN
    temp := negative(temp);
  divbyint := temp;
END;
FUNCTION multiply (x, y: number): number;
{Multiplies x and y in factorial base.}
  VAR
    i: integer;{A counter.}
    partial, temp: number;
  {The partial sum of the multiplication}
  {and a register}
BEGIN
  partial := zero;{Zero the array.}
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    BEGIN
      y := divbyint(y, i);
        {Shift y over one decimal place.}
      temp := multbyint(y, x[i]);
        {Now temp contains y* (x[i]/i!).}
      partial := add(partial, temp);
        {Add it in and continue.}
    END;
  multiply := partial;
END;{Multiply}
FUNCTION divide (x, y: number): number;
{Divides x by y in factorial-number}
{representation. Begins by scaling the}
{numbers to find an easy, accurate way of}
{computing the first value. After that it}
{proceeds to use long division.}
  VAR
    i, j: integer;
    negativeflag: boolean;
      {A marker to preserve sign.}
    temp, partial: number;
      {A temporary number: partial result.}
    denom: integer;
```

continued

STATGRAPHICS®

New Version—2.6 Upgrades Available

Select the points you want to remove from your regression model . . .



. . . Then press F6 to refit the model and recalculate the statistics.

Because "Statistical Graphics" Is Better Than Just Statistics and Graphics

Most of today's PC statistical packages give you all the statistics you'll ever need. Some even give you a few graphics. But only STATGRAPHICS from STSC gives you integrated statistical graphics in an environment you control.

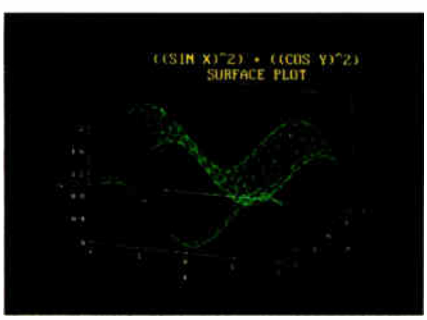
Unique "What If" Interactivity

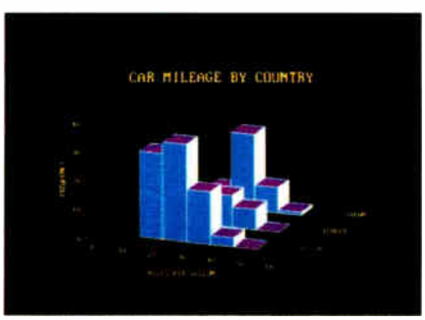
STATGRAPHICS lets you explore data relationships fully, producing higher quality, more timely solutions. Define your data and assumptions, run the procedure and review the results, modify data and assumptions repeatedly and take another look—and another. All without leaving the procedure or making permanent changes to your data.

Integrated Statistical Graphics

Coupled with STATGRAPHICS' interactive environment are over 50 types of graphs—traditional pie and bar charts, histograms, 3-D line and surface plots, quality control charts, and more. All are integrated with the procedures so that they can be displayed instantly and modified repeatedly.

Query data points, do on-screen forecasting and model fitting, overlay graphs, or zoom-in on any area for a closer look. With flexibility like that, you can spot and investigate visual trends in your data—trends you may have missed if you looked only at the numbers.





A wide variety of graphs supported on over 100 displays, printers and plotters, including the new IBM PS/2™ Series.

Over 250 Statistical Procedures

- Direct Lotus® and dBASE® interfaces
- ANOVA and regression analysis
- Experimental design
- Quality control procedures
- Multivariate techniques
- Nonparametric methods
- Exploratory data analysis
- Forecasting, time series analysis, and more.

STATGRAPHICS—
The Best Way to Do Statistics!

Put the power of STATGRAPHICS to work for you today—all for only $895*. For our free convincer kit or the name of a dealer near you, call

(800) 592-0050 ext. 400

In Maryland, (301) 984-5123;
Internationally, (301) 984-5412.
Telex 898085 STSC ROVE

Please see us at PC EXPO Booth 1508.

STSC
STSC, Inc.
2115 East Jefferson Street
Rockville, Maryland 20852

*Suggested retail price in U.S. and Canada. International prices vary. Available through dealers and distributors worldwide. STATGRAPHICS, PLUS★WARE, Lotus, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Statistical Graphics Corporation, STSC, Inc., Lotus Development Corporation, and Ashton-Tate, respectively.

A PLUS★WARE® PRODUCT

Circle 266 on Reader Service Card

```
      {The p part of an approximation of}
      {the denominator.}
    denomfact: longint;
      {A factorial counter,}
      {q part of the denominator,}
      {approx: p/q.}
    posit: integer;
      {Marks the position being calculated.}
    estimate: longint;
      {An estimate of this value.}
BEGIN
  negativeflag := ((x[1]<0) AND (y[1]>0)) OR
                              ((x[1]>0) AND
                              (y[1]<0));
{Take care of negative & positive numbers.}
  x := absolute(x);
  y := absolute(y);
  i := 1;
  denomfact := 1;
  denom := y[1];
  WHILE (denom<100) AND (i<7) DO
  {Get approximately 3 significant figures}
    BEGIN
      i := i + 1;
      denom := denom * i + y[i];
      denomfact := denomfact * i;
    END;
posit := 1;
partial := zero;{Zero the answer}
WHILE (notequal(x, zero)) AND
          (posit<=maxarraysize) DO
  BEGIN
    estimate := (x[1] * denomfact) DIV
                              denom;
    REPEAT
      temp := multbyint(y, estimate);
      estimate := estimate - 1;
    UNTIL lessequal(temp, x);
    x := subtract(x, temp);
      {Calculate the remainder}
    partial[posit] := estimate + 1;
      {Record the result.}
    posit := posit + 1;
      {Move over one notch.}
    x := multbyint(x, posit);
      {Shift the numerator over one notch.}
  END;
  { Do loop until x=0 for best accuracy.}
partial := smooth(partial);
IF negativeflag THEN
```

```
    partial := negative(partial);
  divide := partial;
END;
PROCEDURE print (x: number);
{Prints out a number.}
  VAR
    i: integer;{a counter}
    y: number;
      {A temporary register if x<0.}
BEGIN
  IF x[1]<0 THEN
{The numbers are stored in the form}
{sum x[i]/i!  so convert to an}
{equivalent positive number by}
{subtracting the x[2..max] terms}
{from -x[1], the integer part of}
{the number.}
    BEGIN
      y[1] := -x[1];
      FOR i := 2 TO maxarraysize DO
        y[i] := 0;
          {Zero the rest of the array.}
      x[1] := 0;
      x := subtract(y, x);
      write('-');
    END;
  write(x[1]: 3, '.');
  FOR i := 2 TO maxarraysize DO
    write(x[i]: 3);
  writeln('  ');
END;{Print.}
BEGIN    {Main Program}
  FOR i := 1 TO maxarraysize DO
    zero[i] := 0;{Zero the array.}
  one := zero;
  one[1] := 1;
  {Set 1 equal to zero plus one.}
  float := 1 / 3;
  a := one;
  a := divbyint(one, 3);{Set a equal to 1/3}
  FOR i := 1 TO 30 DO
    BEGIN
      float := 4 * float - 1;
      a := multbyint(a, 4);
      a := subtract(a, one);
    END;
  print(a);
  writeln('Using floating point:', float:
                                   20);
END.    {Program FACT}
```

any real-world calculations requiring exact representation of rational numbers.

Other Exact Formats

There are several other ways to represent rational numbers exactly, but all have major disadvantages. The simplest approach is to store the numbers *p* and *q* in two registers. This is quite easy to handle mathematically, but it introduces some new problems. For instance, it's hard to tell if $^{501}/_{1024}$ is greater or less than $^{5203}/_{10456}$ without calculating the quotient, whereas 1.023_F is obviously greater than 1.022_F.

The limits of the computer's integer representation also hobble the two-register system faster than they do with factorial-base numbers. For any *n*, the fraction $1/n!$ requires just $n - 1$ 0s and a 1 in factorial base; that same value will overflow 32-bit integers for *n* as low as 14. Other systems involving residue arithmetic and p-adic numbers (see references 3 and 4) are beyond the scope of this article; while they can be more efficient, they are quite unintuitive—the numbers must be reconverted into fixed base before they can be recognized and compared, for instance. ■

REFERENCES

1. Cantor, Georg. "Über Die Einfachen Zahlensysteme." *Zeitschrift für Mathmatik und Physik*, Vol. 14, 1869, pp. 121–28.
2. Staley, Patrick. "Computation with the Factorial Number System." Submitted to *Communications of the ACM.*
3. Knuth, Donald E. *The Art of Computer Programming. Seminumerical Algorithms*, Vol. 2. Reading, MA: Addison-Wesley, 1969, pp. 175, 179–80, 493, 515.
4. Herstein, I. N. *Topics in Algebra*. 2d ed. New York: John Wiley & Sons, 1975.

Peter Wayner studies computer science at Cornell University.

DOS system running Lotus 1-2-3

SCO XENIX system running SCO Professional

THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING DOS

Under DOS, this PS/2™ is a powerful 80386-based single-tasking, single-user computer that can run thousands of DOS applications. In 16-bit, 8086 mode.

One at a time.

When OS/2™ software becomes available, the PS/2 can become a multitasking, single-user computer running in 16-bit, 286 mode that can also single-task those DOS applications under OS/2.

One at a time.

With DOS or OS/2, the PS/2 will support one user.

	1 user (DOS)	1 user (OS/2)
Cost per system**:	$12,389	$12,594
Cost per user:	$12,389	$12,594

THIS IS AN IBM PS/2 MODEL 80 RUNNING SCO XENIX

Under SCO XENIX,® this PS/2 becomes a powerful 80386-based multitasking, multiuser computer that can run thousands of XENIX applications. In full-tilt, 32-bit, 386 mode.

Many at a time.

And using SCO VP/ix,™* the PS/2 can multitask DOS applications under SCO XENIX.

Many at a time.

With SCO XENIX, the PS/2 will support one user. Or 9 users. Or even 33 users.

And it can do all that today because you can get SCO XENIX for the PS/2—*now!*

	1 user	9 users	33 users
Cost per system**:	$14,559	$19,726	$40,402
Cost per user:	$14,559	$2,192	$1,224

SCO XENIX System V and the SCO XENIX family of software solutions are available for all industry-standard 8086-, 80286-, and 80386-based computers, and the IBM® Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60, and 80.

SCO™ THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

(800) 626-UNIX (626-8649)
(408) 425-7222
FAX. (408) 458-4227
TWX: 910-598-4510 SCO SACZ
uucp: ...decvax!microsoft!sco!info!

Circle 250 on Reader Service Card

*SCO VP/ix available as separate product

**Cost comparisons are based on most recently published U.S. domestic suggested list prices. Cost model: Base machine: IBM PS/2 Model 80, 70Mb disk, 1Mb RAM, IBM 8512 color monitor, 1Mb additional IBM RAM, IBM ProPrinter XL.® 1-user DOS system: Base machine, plus DOS 3.3, WordPerfect 4.2, Lotus® 1-2-3® dBASE III PLUS® 1-user OS/2 system: 1-user DOS system, substitute OS/2 for DOS. 1-user SCO XENIX system: Base machine, plus SCO XENIX 386 for PS/2, SCO VP/ix, SCO Lyrix® (word processing), SCO FoxBASE+™ (dBASE III PLUS workalike), SCO Professional™ (1-2-3 workalike). 9-user SCO XENIX system: 1-user SCO XENIX system, plus intelligent 8-user multiport card, 8 IBM 3151 ASCII terminals. 33-user SCO XENIX system: 9-user SCO XENIX System, plus 3 more intelligent 8-user multiport cards, 24 more IBM 3151 ASCII terminals, 4 Mb additional RAM, additional 70Mb disk.

ABOVE BOARD 2 LEAVES THE COM

Above® Board 2 is the first memory board for the PS/2™ that comes with the new expanded memory specification—LIM 4.0.

Because only Above Board 2 comes from Intel. The company that developed LIM 4.0.

So now your users can access more memory. And run the very latest DOS application software well beyond 640K. Which will give everyone powerful, new capabilities they never thought possible.

Above Board 2 also promises 100% compatibility with OS/2™ application software.

Along with guaranteeing compatibility with the PS/2's microchannel technology.

Add to that Intel's technical support, award-winning documentation and five-year warranty, and Above Board 2 is clearly your one and only choice.

Of course you could always wait for the competition to catch up. But, where would that leave you?

intel®

For more information, call *800-538-3373*. Trademarks/owner: Above, Intel/Intel Corporation; PS/2, OS/2 /International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 139 on Reader Service Card

PETITION OUT ON A LIM.

0 to 60 in 5 seconds

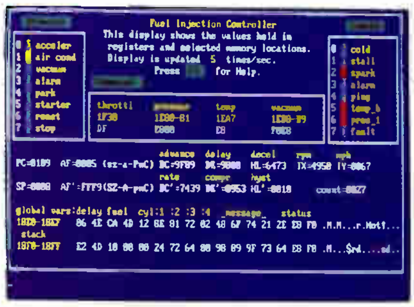
with new UniLab 8620 analyzer-emulator.

■ 64Kbytes from hard disk in 5 seconds. That's moving. But today you've got to be fast just to stay in the race for better microprocessor designs.

■ The secret is a new, high-speed parallel interface: the Orion bus. Which zips data between your PC/AT and the 8620 analyzer-emulator, breaking the RS-232 bottleneck.

■ The 8620 with O-bus gives you complete program diagnosis — and solutions — in real time. For more than 150 different microprocessors. Using **the same command set** environment.

■ A generous 2730 trace-cycle buffer with selective filtering lets you cut through the clutter and display just the traces you wish. And you get 1μsec resolution in program time measurement. Plus continuous InSight monitoring of your program's key functions as they are performed.



InSight Display. InSight blends analyzer-emulator techniques to give you continuous, real time monitoring of key processor functions. And still services user interrupts. It displays changing register contents, I/O lines, ports, user-defined memory windows. With your own labels.

■ On top of that, you get UniLab's trademark ability to debug by symptom, not just by breakpoint and single step. And, to help you complete the job on time, on the spot, a stimulus generator and EPROM programmer are included.

■ Ease of use, another Orion trademark, is also built in. So you have all the familiar features and formats you're used to working with. It doesn't matter if your project is a single chip controller or complex 16-bit

Analyzer Triggers. Commonly used triggers can be selected quickly from a list of standard and user-defined triggers.

microprocessor, the 8620 is the top price/performance analyzer-emulator that does it all. At just $4380. With processor Personality Paks typically $550 each.

■ UniLab 8620. Fast-lane debugging that gets you to market quicker.

Call toll-free: 800/245-8500.
In CA: 415/361-8883

ORION INSTRUMENTS

See us at Electro Booth 2741-45

702 Marshall St., Redwood City, CA 94063
TLX 530942 FAX 415/361-8970

Computer Integrated Instrumentation

Circle 303 on Reader Service Card

Dick Pountain

A Personal Transputer

The prototype Atari Abaq, with the Helios operating system, could put a Transputer on your desk

The Atari Abaq is the first of a new breed of computers built around the INMOS Transputer chip, a high-performance 32-bit processor with a unique communications-based architecture designed for parallel processing systems.

Since its launch in 1984, the most common application for the Transputer has been in the "personal supercomputer," an array of Transputers acting as a powerful calculating engine, with a conventional computer acting as a frontend and supplying disk and display services through a conventional operating system such as Unix or PC-DOS. For this type of work, and in embedded control applications, Transputer programs (usually written in the Occam language) run on the bare hardware, with no intervening operating system to provide standardized services.

Beyond the personal supercomputer arena, the lack of a standard operating system that runs on the Transputer itself has become an obstacle to its wider adoption. The Transputer has a totally new architecture and instruction set: on-chip static RAM in place of registers, a hardware stack for expression evaluation and a 4-gigabyte linear address space with no memory management. (See "The DSI Transputer Development System" by John Poplett and Rob Kurver in the February BYTE.) Because of these new features, industry-standard operating systems would need to be completely rewritten for the Transputer. More importantly though, no existing operating systems have the characteristics to make full use of the Transputer's power.

Existing multitasking/multiuser operating systems (e.g., Unix and its relatives) were originally developed on minicomputers and expect to see a single CPU that runs multiple tasks by time-slicing in a shared memory space. The Transputer was designed with an altogether different model of computing—one in which different processes run on different processors with separate memory spaces.

This model is more like a local-area network of machines, in which different tasks can be distributed to different workstations. Extensive efforts are being made to produce versions of Unix in which the kernel can be distributed over many processors, but no such version is in widespread use yet.

The job of providing a new sort of operating system for the Transputer is now approaching completion, spurred on by Atari's announcement of the Abaq at the Fall 1987 COMDEX. The new operating system is called Helios and is being written by Perihelion Software Ltd. of Cambridge, England. Perihelion Software is run by Tim King, late of Metacomco, developer of AmigaDOS for the Commodore Amiga. Helios is a general-purpose operating system for Transputer systems, and although Atari is an important customer for Helios, there are several others, including the graphics supercomputer firm, Meiko.

Transputer-Powered Graphics Workstation

"Abaq" is a Hebrew word meaning "from the sands" (suggesting silicon), and the root from which "abacus" is derived. The Atari Abaq was developed by Perihelion Ltd. (sister to Perihelion Software) and is due to be launched in September. [Editor's note: *Because a Belgian firm has prior rights to the name Abaq, it is likely that Atari will have to find a new name before the September release.*] It is a Transputer-powered graphics workstation that, at least in its first iteration, uses an Atari Mega ST as an I/O processor. At the time of this writing, it exists only as a board-level prototype. The basic machine will be powered by a single T800-20 floating-point Transputer, but more Transputers can be added in groups of four by inserting cards into expansion slots (three on the prototypes, but probably four in the final design).

At present, two versions of the Abaq are being planned. One is an add-on for an existing Atari Mega ST; the other is a stand-alone computer containing an ST motherboard. Both share the same technical specifications.

Because Atari doesn't provide the necessary expansion slots, the add-on unit will require the ST to be dismantled to gain access to the expansion bus on its motherboard, resulting in twin boxes and twin power supplies. The stand-alone machine will be housed in a single box with a footprint similar to the Mega ST's,

continued

"Charity" blitter chip assists graphics creation.

but deeper. An ST motherboard installs underneath a similarly sized board containing the 20-MHz Transputer and its 4 megabytes of dynamic RAM; the Abaq video circuitry and blitter with 1 megabyte of dual-ported video RAM; a SCSI port for the 40-megabyte hard disk drive, and the expansion slots.

The Abaq offers fast, high-resolution graphics assisted by a custom blitter chip, code-named Charity. Charity is an entirely new design; it is not the Atari device used in previous Mega STs. It is being implemented using an 8500-gate, 2-micron, CMOS (complementary metal-oxide semiconductor) uncommitted logic array. Fifty working samples of the first revision have so far been made for development work. Charity performs block moves on two-dimensional rasters of color pixels. It employs 32-bit-wide data paths and shares the bus with the Transputer CPU; it can copy rasters to and from the full address range, not just within video RAM.

The chip normally reads and writes one address location at a time and can simultaneously handle 4 or 8 pixels, depending on the video mode. The blitter allows all the normal Boolean masking operations between source and destination for overlaying and transparency effects. It also permits tests on pixel values within a given range so that the programmer can distinguish absolute colors on the screen despite the possibly discontinuous mappings of the lookup table. Charity should perform general color blits at around 10 million pixels per second.

Charity also has a special pixel block mode (PBM) that can be used only when the destination raster lies entirely in video RAM. PBM permits 32 pixels to be written in one or two cycles—a process that gives an area-fill or line-drawing capability of from 64 to 128 million pixels per second (equivalent to about 100 full screens per second). PBM also puts single-color font data onto the screen extremely rapidly, enabling quick screen updating for desktop publishing applications.

The Abaq's video system has four display modes. Mode 0 furnishes a 1280- by 960-pixel display with 4 bits per pixel; mode 1, a 1024- by 768-pixel display with 8 bits per pixel; mode 2, a 640- by 480-pixel display with 8 bits per pixel, double buffered (i.e., two separate screens for animation effects); and mode 3, 512 by 480 pixels with 32 bits per pixel.

A 24-bit hardware color lookup table maps 8-bit inputs into 24-bit outputs. Full 8-bit digital-to-analog converters (DACs) are employed to provide the analog video signals to drive the color monitor's RGB guns.

In modes 1 and 2, you can choose the 256 displayed colors from a palette of 16 million. In mode 3, the color lookup table is bypassed and 8 video bits are sent directly to each DAC, giving a fixed palette of 16 million colors—the remaining 8 bits are used as overlay and tag bits. Overlay bits are decoded in hardware and can be used to support a number of hardware-encoded cursors, while the tag bits can be used by suitably written applications programs to mark separate screen areas for efficient object-oriented graphics and sprite effects.

Atari will be offering only one high-resolution monochrome monitor with a 146-MHz vertical scan rate for mode 0 operation in 16 shades of gray—features aimed at desktop publishing and CAD/CAM users. For other modes, off-the-shelf monitors such as the NEC MultiSync Plus or XL will suffice. Still under review is the question of color operation in mode 0—but the quality of monitor required would be very expensive.

So far, Abaq's developers have designed two kinds of Abaq expansion cards. The Transputer farm board contains four T800 Transputers with 1 megabyte of dynamic RAM each, while the memory expansion board contains 20 megabytes of DRAM. A four-slot Abaq could contain 17 Transputers or 84 megabytes of RAM, or combinations in between—for example, 13 Transputers and 24 megabytes of memory (three Transputer boards plus one memory board). No industry-standard bus has been adopted for these cards that can simply receive the Transputer memory bus signals. The Transputer links are not brought to the edge connector, but you can join them independently with point-to-point wiring to set up different configurations.

In the prototype machines I saw, the Abaq/ST interface was rudimentary, but in the finished machine, you will be able to use GEM (the Digital Research Inc. standard operating system software supplied with the Atari ST) on the Abaq screen, and access the Abaq hard disk and other SCSI peripherals from the Atari ST.

The Helios Operating System

The Abaq is a powerful enough graphics workstation, but it is the Helios operating system that will make this workstation extraordinary. The goal of Helios is to allow Abaqs to be networked together in such a way that all the processors in all the machines are potentially available to all users.

Because typical workstation users are happy with Unix, Helios is deliberately being designed to look as much like Unix as possible. The Helios shell looks exactly like the Unix C Shell and supports all the normal Unix commands. Internally, however, it works very differently from Unix in several respects: Helios has a distributed kernel versus Unix's centralized kernel; it does not need to spawn new processes in software because the hardware handles this procedure; and it names every system object, whereas Unix names only files and directories.

However, Perihelion has emulated Unix version 7 calls to the point where much of the software—especially the development tools—can be ported by little more than a recompilation. I have seen the MicroEMACS editor, running on an Abaq, ported using public domain C source code.

Thus, Perihelion is writing much of Helios in C rather than Occam; the rest is in Transputer assembly language. The in-house-produced C compiler is based on the excellent Norcroft portable compiler.

The Nucleus of Helios

Helios is a fully distributed operating system that works by message-passing. At a minimum, every Transputer in a Helios network must run a system program called the "nucleus," which consists of about 30K bytes of code. With its various workspaces, the nucleus needs about 100K bytes. The program is subdivided into four modules: the kernel, the processor manager, the loader, and the system library.

The kernel is responsible for managing all the Transputer's hardware resources; it implements the message-passing mechanism and allocates RAM to tasks from both the Transputer's on-chip RAM and the external DRAM. The kernel also provides a service called the *name server* (described in more detail later), which contains list-processing and semaphore services.

The processor manager creates new tasks, controls them while they run, and then terminates them and releases their resources. In Helios, a task is not the same as a Transputer process. It is built out of one or more concurrent Transputer processes and will contain other resources like open files, static data areas, and dynamic storage such as a stack and a heap.

Helios doesn't need to support processes as such, because on the Transputer they are provided and scheduled by the hardware. Spawning a new process requires just a couple of Transputer instructions. Thus, Helios needs no equivalent of the Unix `fork` procedure.

The loader is responsible for loading objects into the processor and unloading them when they are no longer needed. It translates program images and puts them into memory, loads resident modules for code sharing, and handles data objects such as fonts and other bit-mapped images.

continued

An inside look at the best 386 value around.

The more you look into 386 compatibles, the more you realize that well thought-out design innovations (that really work) are few and far between.

That's why our engineers set out to design the GV-386. They realized they could unlock more of the chip's potential, if only they could speed up data retrieval, without affecting system reliability.

INNER POWER

Here's how they did it: a high-speed RAM cache circuit—a full 64K of superfast memory—that puts your most frequently accessed data right at your fingertips. If you're ever involved in processing complex databases, long spreadsheets, or detailed engineering drawings, you'll see the value of this innovation in a second...literally.

Best of all, the cache circuit actually makes the GV-386 more reliable than other high-speed machines, by sparing integrated circuits from harsh overloading.

QUALITY THROUGHOUT

Of course, our most important criterion when designing our super compatible wasn't speed—it was quality. Take a look inside the GV-386 and you'll see it everywhere: from the highest quality components available to the intelligent use of special CMOS RAM to store system set-up information. On the outside, the fit and finish of the GV-386 would make Big Blue green. Even the user's manual has impressed users and reviewers alike.

We'd like to tell you more about what went into the GV-386. Give us a call and we'll give you the whole story. We'll also tell you about our exclusive 30-Day Compatibility Guarantee, our full One-Year Warranty and our toll-free support service.

The GV-386 from PC Designs. With design innovations this advanced, at this price, it's an open and shut case.

GV-386 Specifications

- ❑ Available with 16MHz or 20MHz CPU
- ❑ Zero Wait States
- ❑ 64K Cache (keyboard enabled)
- ❑ 1MB RAM on-board, expandable to 4MB
- ❑ Socketed for 80287 or 80387
- ❑ I/O Bus runs at 8MHz for hardware compatibility
- ❑ Six 16-bit slots; Two 8-bit slots
- ❑ Price: 20MHz systems start at $2,750; 16MHz systems as low as $2,375

PC Designs

Call us now at 1-800-32-BIT PC
(800-322-4872)

2500 N. Hemlock Circle, Broken Arrow, OK 74012
• 918-251-5550 (Fax: 918-251-7057)

19 Rector Street, Suite 2705, New York, NY 10006
• 212-514-7280 (Fax: 212-797-3973)

Our BBS is on-line 24 hours.
Call The Soft Stop at 918-252-9137.

Prices subject to change.

Circle 304 on Reader Service Card

The system library is a resident code module that supports the equivalent of the system calls in an ordinary operating system. All applications programs must talk to the machine through this library. Many tasks can share resident Helios modules, resulting in great code economy. The Helios `ls` command, for example, occupies 663 bytes compared to 11K bytes under Unix.

The system library also keeps track of the resources allocated to running tasks; a table of pointers to the task's resources is the first parameter passed in any Helios system call. A second library provides Unix-compatible system calls, thus localizing and isolating any Unix compatibility problems.

Server Tasks Are Transparent

The network hardware is uncomplicated and is based on buffered Transputer serial links that operate at up to 20 megabits per second. In the worst case, you will always have at least one Transputer in your own workstation. But when other users log off, you will be able to use the Transputers in the other workstations to accelerate your own software. Or there might be a large box of Transputers on the network, such as a Meiko Computing Surface, shared by all users—just as laser printers are currently shared by network users. First there were file and print servers. Now, Helios introduces us to the notion of a "compute server."

Helios tasks may communicate only through message-passing. By contrast, the individual processes within a task can communicate by any means a programmer may wish to devise. The overall Helios design is based on a client/server model with some similarities to that of AmigaDOS—no surprise, given that both designs are descended from the Cambridge Distributed Operating System. Applications tasks request services from system server tasks by sending them messages.

In Helios, server tasks can be running anywhere on the network and are totally transparent to the user and to applications programs. This transparency is achieved by the ability of the kernel's name-server task, which can search the network to locate other servers. Like files in an ordinary operating system, servers in Helios are called objects. When you type the `ls` command, you will see servers listed as well as files.

Running `ls` again on one of these server names will list its contents. If it is a disk server, you will get a directory of files. For another kind of server, you might get a list of running tasks. If you have the necessary access permissions, you could type `ls` followed by the path name of a disk belonging to another workstation in the network and it would be duly listed. From then on, the name of that disk drive would appear in the directory list for your own workstation, because the name server now knows its location.

Helios servers are written to be "stateless"; that is, the success of a request for a service never depends on the success of a previous request. Achieving statelessness involves some repetition of information; for example, every file read or write request must supply the name of the file and its position pointer. But the trade-off is that the system is inherently fault-tolerant; any request can be repeated until it succeeds.

The Message-Passing Mechanism

Helios' message-passing mechanism must be able to pass messages between tasks on different processors, as well as between tasks on the same processor. Helios handles this operation by sending messages to message "ports." These ports are software data structures that relate to the Transputer's hardware links in much the same way that tasks relate to processes. A message port located on a remote processor is represented in the sender processor by a surrogate port to which the message is sent.

This surrogate port contains a physical link address and passes the message to a port on a next-door-neighbor processor, which may itself be a surrogate port. The message is thus passed hand to hand until it is eventually received by a real message port. The message leaves a trail of port descriptors in each processor through which it passes, pointing back to its source. By default, the surrogate ports along the trail will be deleted to avoid wasting memory, but you can set a flag in the message header to preserve the ports and hence keep the route open for use by further messages.

If for some reason (e.g., a hardware or software failure) a message cannot be delivered to its destination, an exception is raised and returned to the sender for another try. If the exception itself fails to arrive, a timeout will occur on one of the ports. There are no routine acknowledgments of messages; they are assumed to have arrived safely if no exception is returned. Theoretically, it would be safer to have the receiver acknowledge every message, but such a process would double the time it takes to send a message. This trade-off can be justified by the high reliability of Transputer links compared to a conventional LAN.

You can build further error recovery into applications programs at a higher level. For example, the program could lock out dead links or processors (as it would bad disk sectors) and reroute messages through the good parts of the system.

While the Helios messaging system is simple and speedy, the link speed of 20 megabits per second is not fast compared to the speed with which a 10-MIPS Transputer accesses memory. Thus, message-sending is still a relatively slow operation. Tasks that need to have a predictable real-time response must either poll the reply port using a short timeout—so they are not suspended waiting for the reply—or else spawn a child process to watch the port for them.

Distributing Programs

Since there is no hardware memory protection available, Helios provides a software protection scheme based on *capabilities*. A capability is a 64-bit data structure that contains a checksum encrypted with an access mask.

This scheme operates all the way from the level of protecting data objects from the unwanted attentions of rogue tasks, to restricting human access to files. Whenever a task creates a new object, the system gives the object a unique encryption key with which it encrypts its creator's access mask and then returns the capability. A task can only access that object if it owns a valid capability containing the necessary access permission.

All client requests to servers must be accompanied by a valid capability—this process is rather like presenting a credit card. Helios allows only whole programs, rather than their component processes, to be assigned to separate processors. In this respect, Helios represents a regression from the highly parallel approach taken by Occam.

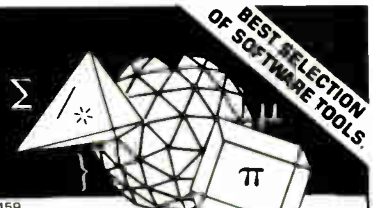
A native Occam program running on the bare hardware can have many component processes executed concurrently on different Transputers, enabling the implementation of highly parallel algorithms such as pipelines. The Helios approach, however, still allows three lesser levels of parallelism.

The first level is Unix-like; pipes connect small single-function programs such as file filters, or editors and compilers. A Helios routine called the task-force manager assigns each such program to a separate processor, if enough are available, and implements the pipes using real Transputer links. The processors can either come from the user's own cluster of private workstation processors, or be allocated from a shared pool just for the duration of the execution.

You can place frequently used programs, such as compilers, on a particular shared processor permanently and direct all invocations of the program to that processor. If a program is well behaved—if it doesn't corrupt memory belonging to other programs—this processor may be shared by several users. Other-

continued

Great Selection + Superior Service + Competitive Prices = Top Value



We have the technical expertise to fulfill your specialized needs in software development, circuit design, data analysis, CAD and much more. Call today!

- **No one offers you more variety.**
- **30-day Money-Back Guarantee°**
- **Latest versions**
- **Over 500 name-brand products in stock, if you don't see it—call!**

Software Development Tools

ASSEMBLERS

ADVANTAGE Disassembler, Lifeboat	$ 279
Microsoft MASM (DOS or OS/2)	99
OPTASM, SLR Systems	172
Pasm86, Phoenix	115

BASIC

Flash-up, Software Bottling Co	$ 80
MS Basic Comp. 6.0 (DOS or OS/2)	189
MS QuickBASIC	69
QuickPak, Crescent Software	60
T BASIC, TransEra Corp	453
Turbo Basic, Borland	69
Turbo Basic Toolboxes, Borland	69

C

AZTEC C-Commercial, Manx	$ CALL
C-terp, Gimpel	232
Lattice C	272
w/source	499
Microsoft C (DOS or OS/2)	285
QuickC, Microsoft	69
Turbo C, Borland	69

C LIBRARIES

C TOOLS PLUS 5.0, Blaise	$ 101
C Utility Library, Essential	125
Essential Communications	125
Greenleaf C Sampler	69
Greenleaf Comm Library	125
Greenleaf Functions	125
PforCe, Phoenix	215
TimeSlicer, Lifeboat	279
Turbo C TOOLS, Blaise	101

COBOL

Micro Focus Products	$ CALL
MS COBOL, Microsoft	452
Realia COBOL	794
RM/COBOL, Austec	763

PASCAL

MS Pascal, Microsoft (DOS or OS/2)	$ 189
Pascal-2, Oregon Software	CALL
Turbo Pascal, Borland	69
Professional Pascal, Metaware	549

PASCAL LIBRARIES (TURBO)

Turbo Pascal Dev. Lib., Borland	$ 289
Metrabyte Data Acq. TOOLS, Quinn-Curtis	90
Turbo Pascal S & E Tools, Quinn-Curtis	69
Turbo HALO, Media Cybernetics	80
Turbo MAGIC, Sophisticated Software	90
Turbo ASYNCH PLUS, Blaise	101
Turbo Power Tools Plus, Blaise	101

MODULA-2

LOGITECH Modula-2	
Compiler Kit	$ 81
Development System	199
Toolkit	141
SOLID B+ Toolkit, Advanced Sys. Consultants	89
StonyBrook Modula-2	179
w/Utilities	299

386 DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

386-Max, Qualitas	$ 66
ADVANTAGE 386 C, Lifeboat	839
FoxBASE+/386	459
High C, Metaware	839
NDP FORTRAN, Microway	553
Pharlap 386 ASM/LINK	422

386 SOFTWARE

DESQview, Quarterdeck	$ 115
Microport—Complete	679
MS Windows/386, Microsoft	130
VM/386, IGC	182
SCO XENIX—Complete	1279

DEBUGGERS

Periscope II	$ 141
OTHER Periscope Products	CALL
Advanced Trace-86, Morgan Computing	121
Breakout, Essential	89
TDebug PLUS V.4.0, Turbo Power Software	39
w/SOURCE	80
Pfix86plus, Phoenix	215

EDITORS

BRIEF, Solution Systems	$ CALL
w/dBRIEF	CALL
EDIX, Emerging Technology	169
EMACS, Unipress	268
Epsilon, Lugaru	151
KEDIT, Mansfield	120
LSE, Lattice	101
MULTI-EDIT, American Cybernetics	90
Norton Editor	70
PC/EDT+, Boston Business Computing	269
Pmate, Phoenix	115
SPF/PC, Command Technology	185
VEDIT PLUS, CompuView	131
XTC, Wendin	80

FILE MANAGERS

Btrieve, Softcraft	$ 185
Xtrieve	189
Report Option	109
CBTREE, Peacock System	141
c-tree, Faircom	318
r-tree	241
dBC III, Lattice	172
dBC III/II W/source	363
dBC III PLUS	599
db_VISTA DR db_QUERY, Raima	CALL
XQL, Softcraft	599

GRAPHICS

ADVANTAGE Graphics, Lifeboat	$ 229
Drawbridge, Courseware Applic	111
Essential Graphics	229
GraphiC, Software Endeavors	322
GSS Graphics Dev. Toolkit, Software Endeavors	399
HALO '88, Media Cybernetics	229
HOOPS, Ithaca Software	554
MetaWINDOW, Metagraphics	162
MetaWINDOW PLUS	232
Turbo WINDOW/C	80
Turbo HALO (Turbo C), Media Cybernetics	80

OBJECT—ORIENTED

ACTOR, White Water Group	$ 423
ADVANTAGE C++, Lifeboat	479
PforCe++, Phoenix	215
Smalltalk/V, Digitalk	85
Smalltalk/V286	169

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Microport DOS Merge	$ 129
Microport Sys V/AT	469
SCO XENIX System V	999
Wendin-DOS	80
Other Microport, SCO, Wendin Products	CALL

SCREENS/WINDOWS

Greenleaf Data Windows	$ 209
MS Windows, Microsoft	69
MS Windows Dev. Kit, Microsoft	319
PANEL Plus, Lifeboat	395
PANEL/QC or /TC	99
Vitamin C, Creative Programming	162
Windows for Data, Vermont Creative	239
ScreenStar w/source, Essential	169
SoftCode, Software Bottling Co	119

OTHER PRODUCTS

Dan Bricklin's Demo Program, Software Garden	$ 59
MKS Toolkit	145
MS OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit	229
PC lint, Gimpel	101
Plink86Plus, Phoenix	279
Polytron PVCS CORPORATE	323
Pre-C, Phoenix	159
SEIDL Version Manager	269
Source Print, Aldebaran Labs	81

Science & Engineering Software

CIRCUIT DESIGN SCHEMATIC CAPTURE

HiWIRE, Wintek Corp	$ 849
MICRO-CAP II, Spectrum Software	759
PADS Drill, CAD Software	CALL
PADS PCB	CALL
PADS Route	CALL
PSpice, MicroSim	899
Device Equations Source	309
Probe graphics post-processor	399
Parts parameter estimator	399
Monte Carlo Analysis	309
Digital Files	309
Schema II, Omation	449
smARTWORK, Wintek Corp	849
Tango PCB, ACCEL Tech	469
Tango Route, ACCEL Tech	469

DATA ACQUISITION SIGNAL ANALYSIS

Asyst 2.0	$2,179
Asyst Modules 1,2,3	1,989
Asyst Modules 1,2,4	1,989
Asyst Modules 1,2	1,609
Asystant Plus, Macmillan	849
Asystant, Macmillan	469
DADISP, DSP Systems	749
DADISP-488, DSP Systems	175
Fourier PERSPECTIVE II, Alligator Trans	329
HYPERSIGNAL, Hyperception	309
HYPERSIGNAL Plus	439
LABTECH Acquire, Lab Tech. Corp	179
LABTECH CHROM	709
LABTECH Notebook	759
LABTECH Real Time Access	269
Lotus Measure	445
Q.E.D. D.A. and Control, Hart Scientific	799
SNAP-CALC, HEM Data Corp	350
SNAP-FFT, HEM Data Corp	295
SNAPSHOT STORAGE SCOPE	495
UnkelScope Junior, Unkel Software	109
UnkelScope Level 1	315
UnkelScope Level 2+	499

PLOTTING AND GRAPHING

ChartBuster PC, Interchart Software	$ 369
Datatap Graph, Milhalisin Assoc.	259
Omniplot, Scientific Endeavors	269
PLOTZ, Curtis Technical Soft	319
TECH*GRAPH*PAD, binary engineering	259

EQUATION SOLVERS

Eureka: The Solver, Borland	$ 119
MathCAD 2.0, MathSoft	279
Math Mate, MCAE Technologies	89
muMATH, Soft Warehouse	185
SolveIT!, Structured Scientific Software	79
Solver-Q, SOOC	79
TK!Solver Plus, Universal Tech Sys	395

CAD

AutoCAD, by Autodesk	$ CALL
Autosketch, by Autodesk	65
Speed Enhanced Version	79
Design CAD, American Small Bus. Comp	219
Drafix 1 Plus, Foresight	239
Drafix 3-D Modeler, Foresight	169
EASYCAD, Evolution Computing	139
ECAD, Pelton Engineering	699
FASTCAD, Evolution Computing	1,849
Generic CADD	69
Generic 3-D Solid Modeling	159
3-D Rendering Module	119
In*A*Vision, Micrografx	459
Windows Draw w/Clip Art	239
Windows Graph	319
LaserCAD, DSL Link	89
PRO-3D/PC, Enabling Technologies	355
TurboCAD, MSA Group	79

AUTOCAD ADD-ONS

AutoESL, Systems Unlimited of CA	$ 279
AutoSHAPES	189
FSIMPLEX	89
Turbo View, Sublogic Corp	449

MOUSE PRODUCTS

LOGITECH HiREZ Mouse	149
LOGITECH Serial or Bus Mouse	$ 99
LOGITECH Others	CALL
LOGITECH Series 2 Mouse	79
LOGITECH Series 2 W/Plus	79
Microsoft Ser or Bus Mouse	99
W/Easy CAD	119
W/MS Windows	139

APL LANGUAGE

APL*PLUS/PC, STSC	$ 499
APL*PLUS PC TOOLS	209
Pocket APL	79

SCIENTIFIC TEXT PROCESSING

CHEM-TEXT, Molecular Design Ltd.	$1,500
EXACT, Technical Support Software	419
EXP, Brooks/Cole Publishing	129
For Math, Shantha Software	379
Lotus Manuscript	445
PC TEX, Personal TEX	229
T³ Sci. Word Proc., TCI Software Res	499

STATISTICS

ABstat, Anderson Bell	$ 315
CSS, StatSoft	469
Microstat, Ecosoft	319
NWA STATPAK, Northwest	749
P-STAT	659
The Scientific Wheel, Dalin Inc	99
SPSS/PC+	749
StatPac Gold, Walonick Associates	539
STATS+, StatSoft	229
THE SYSTAT	CALL

ADDITIONAL S&E PRODUCTS

ATLAS*GRAPHICS, STSC	$ 339
Atoms, Curtis Technical Soft	25
Engineer's Aide, Eng Prog Concepts	649
LASCAUX 1000 Calculator	55
PC-Matlab, The Math Works	659
Control System Toolbox	375
System ID Toolbox	375
POINT FIVE, Pacific Crest	279
The Professional Wheel, Dalin Inc	199
Units, Curtis Technical Soft	25

FORTRAN LANGUAGE

DIFF-E-Q, Microcompatibles	$ 449
Extend, Design Decisions	131
Grafmatic or Plotmatic, Microcompatibles	119
Lahey FORTRAN	439
Lahey Personal FORTRAN	89
MathPac, Systolic Systems	445
Microsoft FORTRAN w/CodeView	289
Numerical Analyst, Magus	249
RM/FORTRAN, Ryan-McFarland	479
Spindrift Library, Laboratory LTD	135
SSP/PC, Lattice	279

GAUSS

GAUSS Prog. Lang., Aptech Sys	$ 189
GAUSS Math & Stat System	339

X-ASMS SIMULATORS

Microtec, Relms, Uniware, Quelo	$ CALL

Ordering Information

We accept AMERICAN EXPRESS, MC, VISA and PERSONAL CHECKS. There is no surcharge on credit card or C.O.D. New York State residents must add sales tax. Shipping and handling $3.95 per item within the U.S., sent UPS ground. Rush and international service available. Call for prevailing rates.

- International orders add $10 for export preparation.
- Prices and policies may change without notice.
- **Dealers and Corporate Buyers call for special rates.**
- **Mail orders must include phone number.**
- Ask for details before you buy, some manufacturers won't take returns if disk seals are broken.

Call for your FREE catalog today!

In the U.S. call

1-800-333-3141

International Orders: **914-332-0756**

Science & Engineering SOFTWARE CO.

55 South Broadway, Tarrytown, NY 10591

Circle 252 on Reader Service Card

A Message To Our Subscribers

FROM TIME TO TIME WE MAKE THE BYTE subscriber list available to other companies who wish to send our subscribers material about their products. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable, and whose products, services, or information we feel would be of interest to you. Direct mail is an efficient medium for presenting the latest personal computer goods and services to our subscribers.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this controlled use of our mailing list, and look forward to finding information of interest to them in the mail. Used are our subscribers' names and addresses only (no other information we may have is ever given).

While we believe the distribution of this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive such promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, simply send your request to the following address.

BYTE Magazine
Attn: Subscriber Service
P.O. Box 7643
Teaneck, NJ 07666-9866

wise, Helios never allows tasks from different users to be assigned to the same processor.

The second level of parallelism involves large programs that you can divide into modules and allocate to different processors. This division is often easy to perform, since many large programs are already written as a number of overlays. The process involves creating a blueprint file that holds a description of the application components with their memory requirements, relative placements, connections to other modules and so on. The task-force manager uses this file to place the components and execute the application.

It would be much better to have a task-force manager that could simply look at a program and decide how best to distribute it over the processors. Although this goal is the object of many current research projects, it lies well beyond the present state of the art.

The final level, with the finest granularity and highest degree of parallelism, is the Occam compatibility level. Helios can execute Occam programs by taking the components of an Occam `PLACED PAR` construct (a group of concurrent processes) and building a blueprint file for them, then allocating each component to a processor. Each component is made into a whole program by wrapping it in a cocoon of processes that interface to Helios system services and translating raw Occam channel communications into Helios messages.

Helios Development Tools

In addition to the C compiler already mentioned, Perihelion offers a Transputer assembler and linker and is working on a debugger that will allow one Transputer to monitor the activity of another, offering features that are normally found only in hardware debuggers. Other firms are preparing Transputer Pascal, FORTRAN, Lisp, and BCPL compilers, as well as a Helios-hosted Occam compiler.

Perihelion will supply graphics support for the programmer by porting Xwindows V11, the public domain Unix window manager that is fast becoming a standard; it has been adopted by large manufacturers such as Apollo and Hewlett-Packard. Perihelion hopes to have beta-test versions available by July. Helios will perform all graphics operations by sending messages to an Xwindows graphics server that drives the blitter. As an alternative to the C Shell, Xwindows will also be used to implement a windows/icons/mouse/pull-down-menus (WIMP) user interface.

Perihelion has written a number of disk servers. Several servers can be installed in the same system using different disk formats. Floppy servers for the IBM PC, Atari ST, and BBC Micro already exist, while the hard disk server uses a Unix 4.2 format, extended to include the Helios protection scheme.

The Future According to Transputers

The Abaq/Helios project promises to liberate the Transputer from its present confinement in the supercomputer laboratory to, at the very least, the engineering office and teaching lab. Although prices have not yet been fixed, at the time of the Abaq's announcement, Atari spokesmen said that the company hoped to keep the price below $5000.

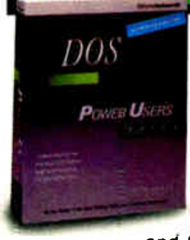
Clearly, the Abaq is not yet the Transputer machine for the rest of us. But such a price would be relatively inexpensive for a workstation network that should provide at least as much power as the newest offerings from Sun and Apollo. And Helios could become the basis for even less expensive machines that will finally truly bring the Transputer into the personal computer arena. ■

Dick Pountain is a BYTE contributing editor, a technical author, and a software consultant living in London, England.

Osborne/McGraw-Hill's

POWER USER'S GUIDE SERIES

The Best Source of Unique Features and Expert Techniques for Sophisticated Users



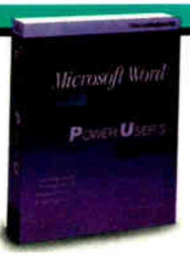
DOS: Power User's Guide
by Kris Jamsa
Learn to wield DOS in powerful ways. Compares advanced DOS and OS/2™ features.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881310-7, 921 pp.,
Available Now

C: Power User's Guide
by Herbert Schildt
Make C programs sizzle! All the slick tricks used in commercial software are unveiled to serious programmers.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881307-7, 382 pp.,
Available Now

1-2-3®: Power User's Guide
by Mary Campbell
Extend 1-2-3® productivity to the limit with masterful techniques that are unavailable elsewhere.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881298-4, 861 pp.,
Available Now

dBASE III PLUS:™ Power User's Guide
by Edward Jones
dBASE III PLUS limitations disappear with sophisticated analyses of dBASE III PLUS techniques.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881317-4, 444 pp.,
Available Now

Microsoft® Word: Power User's Guide
by John V. Hedtke
Reach a new level of Word Version 4 operations, from desktop publishing to specialized legal and medical applications.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881357-3, 500 pp.,
Available 5/88



WordPerfect®: Power User's Guide
by Ruth Halpern
These advanced tools make WordPerfect pros. Jump into macros, desktop publishing, scientific equations, and more.
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881364-6, 650 pp.,
Available 6/88

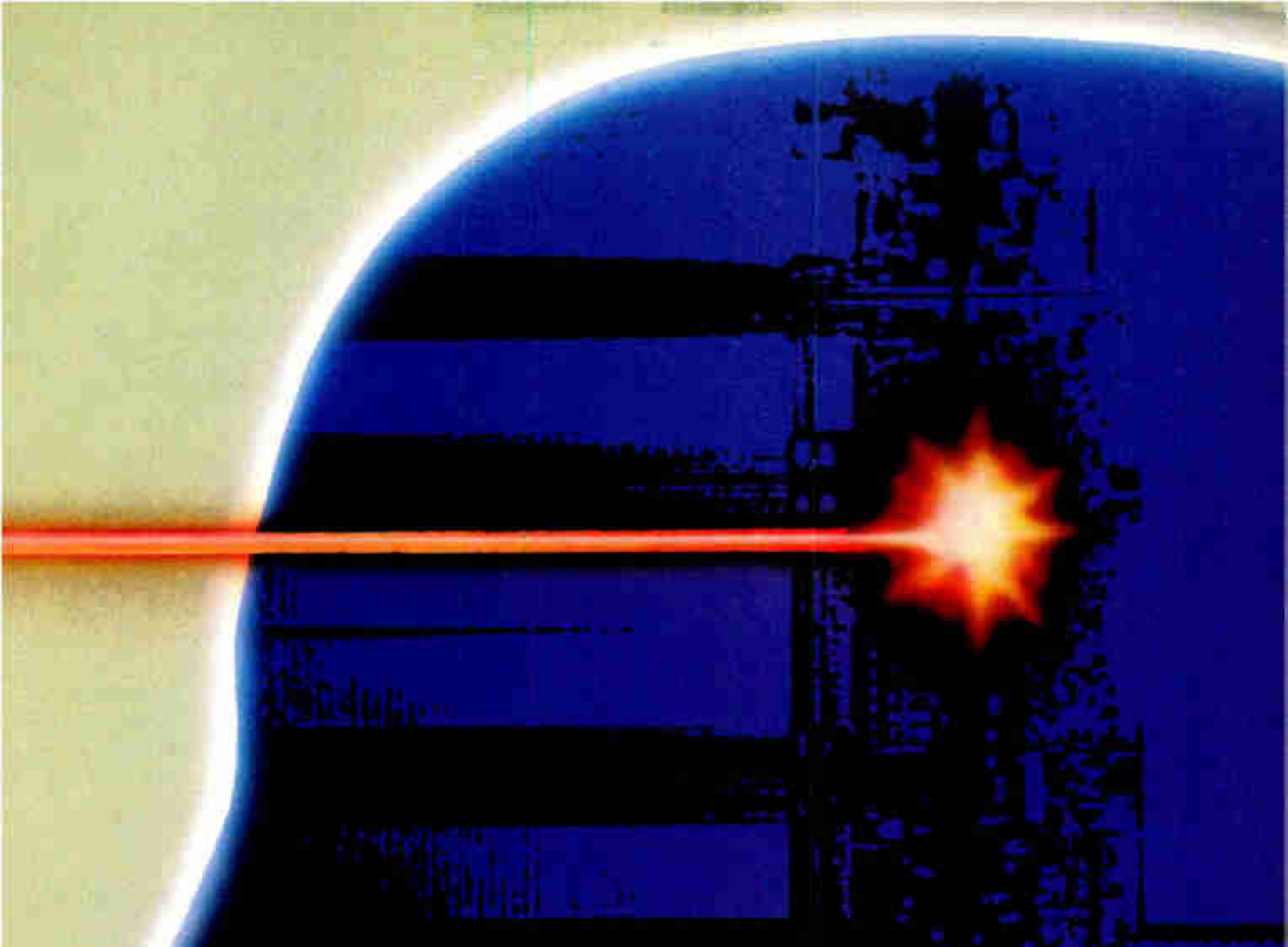
Quattro™: Power User's Guide
by Stephen Cobb
Refine Quattro skills and unlock the full speed and power of Borland's professional spreadsheet program.
Borland-Osborne/McGraw-Hill Business Series
$22.95 Paperback,
ISBN: 0-07-881367-0, 600 pp.,
Available 6/88

Available at Fine Book Stores and Computer Stores Everywhere
Or Call Our TOLL-FREE Number 800-227-0900
We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express.

Available in Canada through McGraw-Hill Ryerson, Ltd. Phone 416-293-1911

Osborne McGraw-Hill
2600 Tenth Street
Berkeley, California 94710

Circle 209 on Reader Service Card



BYTE's Subscriber Benefits Program

Your BYTE subscription brings you a complete menu of the latest in microcomputer technology every 30 days. The kind of broad-based objective coverage you read in every issue. *In addition*, your subscription carries a wealth of other benefits. Check the check list:

BONUSES

- ☑ ***Annual Separate Issues:*** In addition to BYTE's 12 monthly issues, subscribers also receive our annual IBM PC issue free of charge, as well as any other annual issues BYTE may produce.
- ☑ ***BYTE Deck:*** Subscribers receive five BYTE postcard deck mailings each year—a direct response system for you to obtain information on advertised products through return mail.
- ☑ ***Reader Service:*** For information on products advertised in BYTE, circle the numbers on the Reader Service card enclosed in each issue that correspond to the numbers for the advertisers you select. Drop the post-paid card in the mail and we'll get your inquiries to the advertisers.
- ☑ ***TIPS:*** BYTE's Telephone Inquiry System is available to subscribers who need *fast response* from advertisers. After obtaining your Subscriber I.D. Card, dial TIPS and enter your inquiries. You'll save as much as ten days over the response to Reader Service cards.
- ☑ ***Free Programs Via BYTEnet:*** You get access to the BYTEnet Bulletin Board Service, which allows you to download, via

modem, valuable program listings. There is no connect charge for this service.

- ☑ ***Subscription Service:*** If you have a problem with, or a question about your subscription, you may call our service department toll-free at 800-423-8272 (in New Jersey call 800-367-0218) during regular business hours (Eastern Time). You can also use Subscription Service to obtain back issues. Should you care to correspond, use the following address: P.O. Box 6821, Piscataway, N.J. 08855.
- ☑ ***Editorial Indices:*** Available through our customer service department P.O. Box 328, Hancock, New Hampshire 03449.

PAID SERVICES

- ☑ ***BIX:*** BYTE's Information Exchange puts you on-line 24 hours a day with your peers via computer conferencing and electronic mail. All you need to sign up is a microcomputer, a modem, and telecomm software. For further information and cost, call 1-800-227-BYTE.
- ☑ ***Program Listings:*** Listings of programs that accompany BYTE articles are now available on BIX, on disks or in quarterly printed supplements (see reply cards in this issue for cost information), or call 1-800-258-5485.
- ☑ ***Microform:*** BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilm International in the U.S. and Europe. See Contents page for cost information.

DISCOUNTS

- ☑ One-year subscription at $22.95
- ☑ Two-year subscription at $39.95
- ☑ Three-year subscription at $55.95
- ☑ One-year group subscription for ten or more at $18.95 each. (Call or write for details.)

TOLL-FREE NUMBERS FOR YOUR CONVENIENCE:

Subscriptions & Back Issues:
1-800-423-8272
(in N.J., 1-800-367-0218)

BIX: 1-800-227-BYTE

Program Listings Orders:
1-800-258-5485

BYTE

It's indispensable.

McGraw-Hill

by David L. Fox

Dynamic Memory Management in C

Here's how to use C's built-in memory functions to produce better programs, plus some debugging code to make using them easier

Memory management is the process by which programs keep track of where the data they need is stored in the computer's memory. When the correspondence between data and physical memory locations changes during the execution of a program, its memory management is said to be dynamic.

Some pitfalls are waiting for you when you use C's memory management tools, but there are techniques for avoiding them.

C Memory Management and Memory Functions

Much of the memory management done by C is transparent to the programmer. For example, the declaration `int i;` reserves one word of memory to store the value of the variable `i`. If this declaration occurs outside a function, then other functions can access `i`; in this case, `i` is an external, or global, variable. If the declaration occurs inside a function, the word used to store `i` is allocated on the stack. Here, the allocated memory is available inside the function, but discarded when the function returns, making it available for use by another function. This sophisticated memory management scheme requires no effort on your part: You simply declare a variable, and it is available wherever the declaration is in effect. In addition to the built-in memory management through global and local declarations, the standard C library contains several functions that give the programmer access to the heap. These functions are listed in table 1.

The `malloc()` function returns a pointer to a region of at least `size` contiguous bytes of memory that can be used in any way you see fit. `Free()` returns a block of memory to the heap that was obtained by `malloc()`. `Malloc()` and `free()` are the same as `new()` and `dispose()` in Pascal. `Realloc()` changes the size of a block of memory reserved by `malloc()`. The memory block requested can be larger or smaller in size. It is important to note that `realloc()` may modify the pointer to the memory block. If this happens, the contents of the original block (up to the smaller of either the old or the new block size) are copied to the new location. Finally, `calloc()` provides an alternative to `malloc()` when requesting a block. It differs from `malloc()` in two ways: It uses two arguments to specify the block size, and it zeros the contents of the allocated memory block.

Advantages of the Memory Functions

Why would anyone use these functions when C has built-in memory management for variables? One answer is that a C compiler can allocate only fixed amounts of memory for a program when it is compiled. For example, suppose you have written a program for sorting a list of numbers. Before the numbers are sorted, they are read into an array in memory that's declared as `double numbers[1000];`.

This array works fine until you need to sort a list of 1001 numbers. To fix the problem, you can change the declaration to `double numbers[5000];` and recompile the program. This solves the immediate problem of sorting the larger list, but it introduces a new problem: The rest of the memory reserved for the array goes to waste. Worse, the program won't load unless it has enough memory to allocate the entire array, whether or not all of the array is used. If the array is large enough, the program won't run at all on many microcomputers. Only those with lots of memory will work. You can avoid both problems by using `malloc()` or `calloc()` to dynamically allocate memory for the array, making it as large as possible on a given machine at run time. This would fail only when the data set is too large for the machine—a limitation that everyone must live with.

Unnecessary limits caused by fixed array sizes are all too common. For example, in MS-DOS, try setting the Path environment variable to a string of more than 127 characters. As in the previous example, using fixed-size arrays to store the command lines is wasteful, since you must make the array size large enough to hold the longest possible line. Listing 1 shows a routine called `getline()` that reads a line of any length. This routine avoids the wastefulness of fixed-size blocks by adjusting the

continued

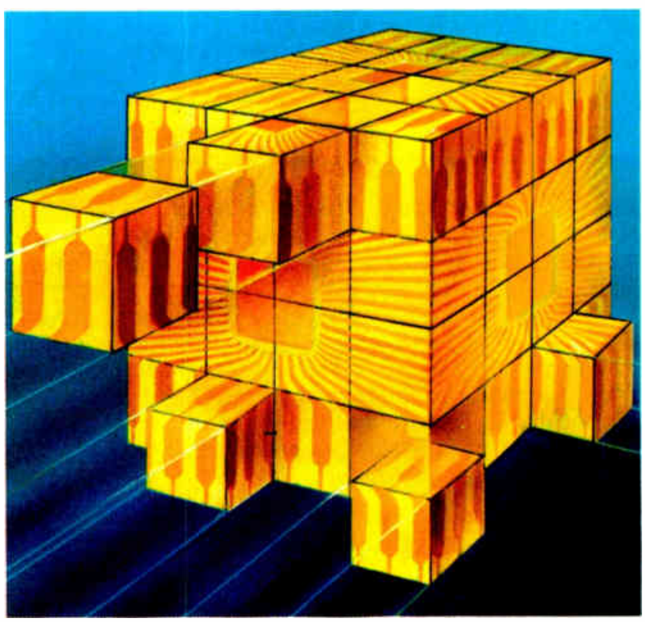


Illustration by Tom Centola © 1988

Table 1: *The common C language functions that access the heap.*

```
#include <stdlib.h>
```

Purpose: ANSI standard header containing declarations of memory management functions.

```
size_t
```

Purpose: The integral type (defined in `<stddef.h>`) of the result of the `sizeof` operator.

```
void        *malloc(size)
size_t      size;
```

Purpose: Dynamically allocates memory. The size of the memory requested, in bytes, is passed to `malloc()`. A pointer to the block is returned if the operation is successful; otherwise, `NULL` is returned.

```
void    free(pointer)
char    *pointer;
```

Purpose: Releases memory blocks allocated by `calloc()`, `realloc()`, or `malloc()`. The pointer to the block is passed to `free()`.

```
void        *realloc(oldptr, newsize)
void        *oldptr;
size_t      newsize;
```

Purpose: Modifies the size of an allocated memory block while preserving its contents. A pointer to the old block is passed to `realloc()`. A pointer to the new block is returned if the operation is successful; otherwise, `NULL` is returned. The pointer returned can be different from the one passed to `realloc()`:

```
void        *calloc(nitem, itemsize)
size_t      nitem;
size_t      itemsize;
```

Purpose: Similar in function to `malloc()`, except that the contents of the block are zeroed. The size of the allocated block (in bytes) is `nitem*itemsize`. A pointer to a block whose size can hold the items requested is returned if the operation is successful; otherwise, `NULL` is returned.

size of every block to the line it contains. It reads characters and stores them in an array created by `malloc()` until a new line character is read. If the array fills up, it is expanded by calling `realloc()`.

When blocks of memory are needed at different times, `malloc()` and `free()` allow the program to reuse memory. For example, the code fragment below can use the same memory (at different times) for an array of integers and an array of pointers. This can often reduce the total amount of memory required to run a program, or it can allow larger amounts of data to be processed in a given amount of memory.

```
char **s;
int *p;
/* Allocate space for an
   array of 1000 integers. */
p = (int *)malloc(1000*sizeof(int));
   ...
/* Finished with integers. */
free(p);
   ...
/* Allocate space for an
   array of 1000 pointers. */
s = (char **)malloc(1000*sizeof(char *));
   ...
/* Finished with pointers. */
```

The examples given so far have all dealt with simple arrays. The benefits of using `malloc()` and `free()` to perform dynamic memory management are multiplied when they're used with more complex data structures, such as linked lists and trees. While it is possible to store a tree in an array of node structures, you must keep track of which array elements contain active nodes and which are unused and available as new nodes. `Malloc()` does all the bookkeeping for you. To create an empty node structure, you simply execute

```
nodeptr = (struct node *)malloc(sizeof(struct node));
```

When the node is no longer needed, you use `free(nodeptr);` to get rid of it.

Disadvantages

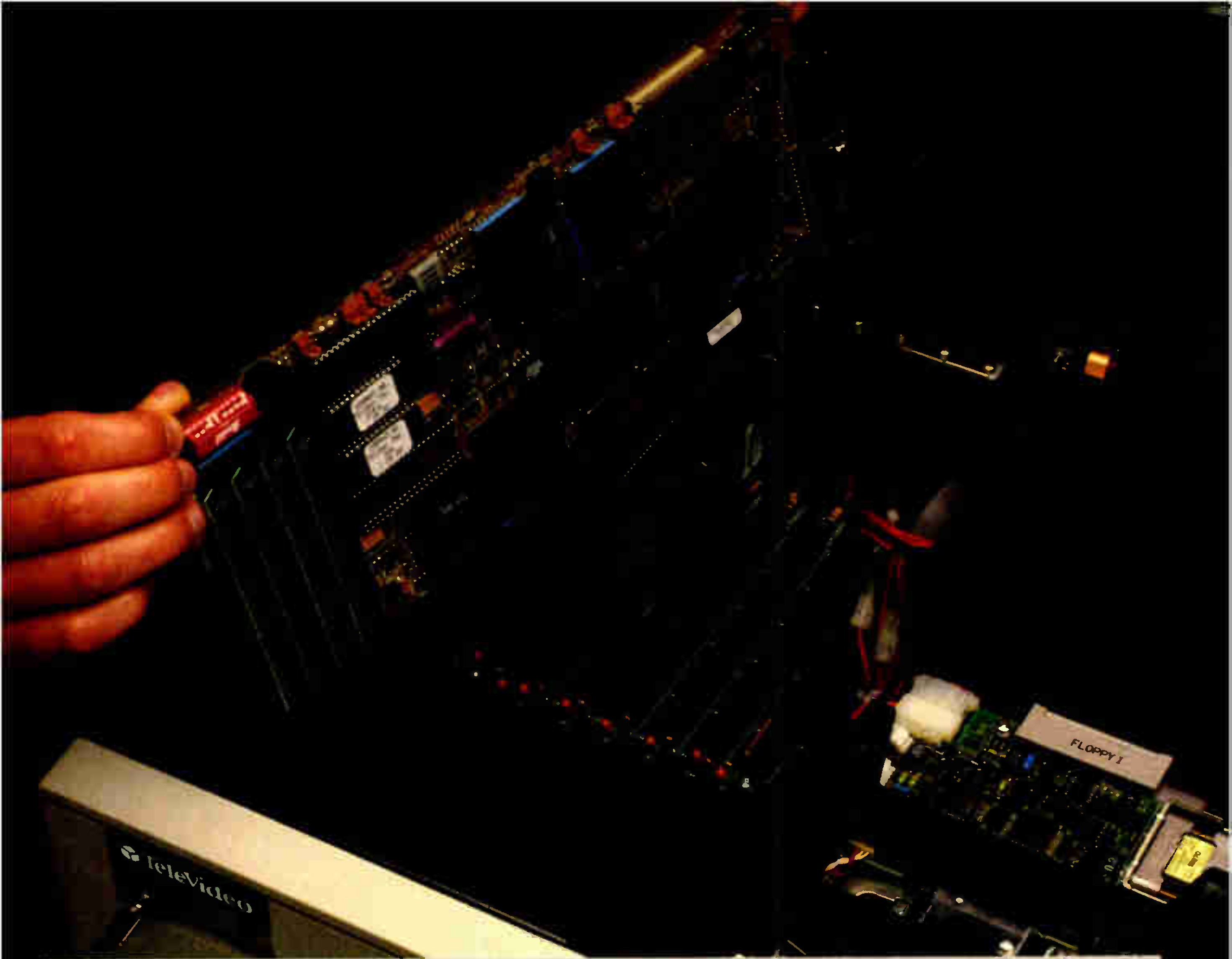
Like most things of value, the benefits of dynamic memory management are not without cost. The first drawback that comes to mind is increased overhead. This overhead turns out to be quite small. The memory allocated by `malloc()` is as efficient as any pointer in C. The extra work is required only when a block is created or released. The additional memory used by `malloc()` for bookkeeping is significant only if many very small blocks are being used.

Dynamic memory management's second cost is that debugging is more difficult. Exceeding the size of an allocated memory block is one of the toughest programming errors to find and correct. Adjacent areas of memory are written into as a result of this error, and you won't detect the damage until you attempt to use the contents of the overwritten memory. These modified values generate all sorts of strange bugs that don't point to the real problem. In the case of an array allocated at compile time, the variables assigned to memory adjacent to the offending array are determined by the declarations in the source code. Since related variables are often declared together, there is a good chance that the problem will be localized.

The location of objects in memory is not under your direct control when you use `malloc()`, and there is a good chance that completely unrelated data will be stored adjacent to one another in memory. Even worse, most implementations of `malloc()` store the data needed to maintain the free list adjacent to the allocated block. Overrunning the end of a block won't destroy data visible to you, but it corrupts the free list. As before, this causes problems when you attempt to allocate a new block of memory using the damaged portion of the free list, and the program may crash as a result—even while executing code that is far from the actual cause of the problem. This kind of bug is very difficult to locate.

The free list can also be damaged by calling `free()` with a pointer that wasn't obtained from `malloc()`. This error is easy to make when a program is allocating memory for many data structures. The seriousness of this error depends on the implementation of `free()`. Consistent with the lean and mean philosophy of C, most versions of `free()` do only minimal checking.

continued



We've Opened Up All Kinds Of Possibilities.

TelOAS™ from TeleVideo.® Open Architecture Solutions™ that can be anything you want them to be.

The new TelOAS solutions are entirely new ways of looking at TeleVideo computers. Very flexible systems that give you the choices you need to build the system you need now, then easily expand and upgrade later.

Choose the cabinet with the proper number of slots you need: 4, 8 or 12. Choose the CPU you want: 8088, 80286 or 80386. Choose the drives you want, the monitor you want, the keyboard, the footprint and the price you want. Choose the software to match your needs: MS-DOS,™ MS-OS/2,™ UNIX® System V.3, NetWare,™ and others. With the TelOAS Systems, the choices are all yours.

The TelOAS/I cabinet has a passive back plane with 4 board slots. It accepts TelOAS 8088 or 80286 boards in a low-profile, small-footprint case that fits anywhere.

The TelOAS/II cabinet has 8 board slots, room for 4 half-height drives, and accepts 80286 or 80386 boards. With the right peripherals, you have an affordable small-footprint workstation that runs both MS-DOS and UNIX System V.3.

The TelOAS/III cabinet has 12 board slots, room for 2 full-height and 2 half-height drives, and accepts 80286 or 80386 boards. With the right peripherals and software, you get a powerful 386 engineering workstation, a LAN fileserver, or a multi-user host system.

The TelOAS Open Architecture Solutions use the most advanced surface-mount technology to reduce the number of components and make the systems easier to service. The diagnostic features give you extensive tests of hardware. Together with our TeleVideo one-year limited ON-SITE warranty,* you're sure of getting quality products that give you the most for your money.

For more information on the new Open Architecture Solutions that can be anything you want them to be, call toll-free, or write today.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.
1170 Morse Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3568.

Circle 313 on Reader Service Card

TeleVideo®
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

Call 1-800-835-3228

Listing 1: *The source code for* `getline.c`, *a routine that reads a line and adjusts storage to hold the line, regardless of its length.*

```
/* getline.c -- Read a line. */
#include <stdio.h>
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stddef.h>

/* getline -- Read one line from file */
/* infile into a string allocated by  */
/* malloc. Return NULL on error,      */
/* otherwise a pointer to the string. */

#define MEMINCR  256    /* Increment in
                   size of memory block. */

char *getline(infile)
FILE *infile;
{
  char *r;
  size_t n,m;
  int c;

  n = 0;             /* # of bytes read. */
  m = MEMINCR;       /* Available space. */
  r = malloc(m+1); /* Allow room for \0 */
  do {
    if (--m == 0) {
      if ((r = realloc(r, n+MEMINCR+1)) ==
        NULL) {
          return NULL;
      }
      m = MEMINCR;
    }
    if ((c = getc(infile)) == EOF) {
      return NULL;
    }
    r[n++] = c;
  } while (c != '\n');
  r[n] = '\0';   /* Terminate the string. */
  if ((r = realloc(r, n+1)) == NULL) {
    return NULL;
  }
  return r;
}
```

This minimizes the overhead of calling `free()` but transfers the responsibility of writing correct code to the programmer.

Avoiding Bugs

Since programs using `malloc()` to manage memory are susceptible to some nasty bugs, the best course is to write correct code in the first place. By far the most effective way to minimize the number of bugs in your code is to think before you write. The extra time spent on careful design of the program and its data structures will be more than repaid when debugging the code.

Programmers often reject programming techniques that result in more reliable code because they believe (rightly or wrongly) that these techniques result in slower programs. This concern for efficiency is doubly misplaced. First, it comes at the wrong time. You should consider efficiency during the design phase, particularly in the choice of the algorithm you use. Second, efforts to improve performance are usually done in the wrong place. Execution speed is relevant only to those parts of a program that execute for a significant amount of time during the program's operation. In most programs, this is only a small fraction of the code. Finally, speed is of little importance if the

continued

To 27 million Americans, this scene is a fairy tale.

Because 27 million American adults can't read a child's bedtime story, can't read a street sign, can't read…period.

Functional illiteracy is a problem that now affects 1 out of 5 American adults. It can rob them of a decent living; it can rob them of self-respect; it can rob them of the simplest of human pleasures…like reading a letter from a friend.

You can change that by supporting the fight against illiteracy. Your tax-oeductible contribution to the Coalition for Literacy will be used two ways. First, it will help continue the campaign to increase public awareness of the problem. Second, it will help us generate new resources for literacy.

To send a contribution, fill out the coupon. Or bill it directly to your credit card by calling **1-800-228-8813**. Helping takes so little. And illiteracy can rob people of so much.

Volunteer Against Illiteracy. The only degree you need is a degree of caring.

Enclosed is my tax-deductible contribution for:

☐ $10 ☐ $25 ☐ $50 ☐ $100 and above

Name ______

Address ______

City ______ State ______ Zip ______

Phone ______

☐ MasterCard® ☐ Visa® Credit Card # ______

Expir. Date ______ Signature ______

Make checks payable to: COALITION FOR LITERACY/MPA FUND

Please return to: Coalition for Iiteracy
Magazine Publishers Association Fund
50 East Huron Street
Chicago, Illinois 60611

Ad Council

Coalition for Literacy

Listing 2: *A function to handle error-checking for calls to* `malloc()`. *If the request fails, the program is stopped after printing an error message; otherwise, the pointer returned by* `malloc()` *is passed to the program.*

```
/* mmalloc -- Allocate nbytes of memory using
malloc(). Exit if malloc() fails. */

#include <stdlib.h>
char * mmalloc(nbytes)
unsigned nbytes; {
  register char *s;

  if ((s = malloc(nbytes)) == NULL) {
    fprintf(stderr, "Out of memory!\n\
 Request for %u bytes failed.\n", nbytes);
    exit(1);
    /* Exit() could be replaced with a call
       to a garbage collection or compaction
       routine and the malloc retried. */
    }
    return s;    /* Return only if s points
               to a valid block of memory. */
}
```

program does not work correctly. The choice between a program that produces the wrong answer quickly and one that gives correct results more slowly is obvious.

Now consider some ways to make the use of `malloc()` more reliable. Always check the value returned by `malloc()` to verify that memory was actually allocated. It's a nuisance to have to write `if (malloc(...) == NULL) error(...);` every time you need to allocate some memory, especially when you're certain there is enough memory. You can avoid this inconvenience by using the function supplied in listing 2.

The idea of encapsulating the error-checking in a separate routine is a simple example of the general principle of information hiding. `Malloc()` itself provides another example. The details of how `malloc()` keeps track of the size and location of available memory blocks are hidden from the program calling `malloc()`. This has several advantages: Keeping the interface to the rest of the program simple minimizes the chance of making an error. The methods and data structures hidden inside a library routine can be thoroughly tested and verified, independently of any application.

A Debugging Tool

No matter how carefully you design and write your programs, sooner or later you will be bitten by one of the nasty bugs dynamic memory management makes possible. There is a debugging tool that will help you find the source of the problem.

The basic idea is this: Before every call to a memory management function, insert code that will make a copy of the sizes and locations of blocks allocated by `malloc()`. This copy is compared with the information maintained by `malloc()`. Any discrepancy is reported immediately. This lets you locate the source of the error at once instead of waiting for the delayed and often disastrous results of overwriting adjacent memory.

The debugging code is in the form of three routines (`tmalloc()`, `trealloc()`, and `tfree()`) that are called instead of the corresponding library functions. These routines are located in `memmchk.c`. The comments in `memmchk.c` tell you how to make these functions available to your program, and address implementation details.

To implement such a tool, you need to know how `malloc()` works. This violation of information-hiding results in a severe portability problem, since there are many ways to write a memory allocator. You would need a different version for every C compiler. I've used Kernighan and Ritchie's implementation of `malloc`, as published in their book, *The C Programming Language* (Prentice Hall, 1978, page 173), to guide the implementation of the debugging routines presented here. Since this book should be in every C programmer's library, you can use it to assist you in porting the debugging routines to a new compiler.

As described by K & R, the basic data structure used by `malloc()` is the free list, which is a linked list of available memory blocks. Each block in the list has an associated header structure containing the size of the block and a pointer to the next block in the list. Blocks that have been allocated and that the program is using are not included in this linked list, but they still have a header containing the size of the block. A call to `malloc()` results in a search of the free list to find a block large enough to satisfy the request. This block, or a portion of it, is then removed from the free list, and a pointer to it is returned to the caller. `Free()` inserts the block pointed to into the free list at the correct location and updates the link pointers in the header structures to maintain the free list. To prevent memory fragmentation, adjacent free blocks are merged. Only the structure of the header is important to the debugging tool. This structure is

```
    struct header {
    struct header *ptr;
         /* Link to next block. */
    unsigned int size;
         /* Size of block. */
};
```

Although the details differ, all the versions of `malloc()` I have seen use a variation of this algorithm. I've used the debug functions in `memmchk.c` successfully with Ecosoft Inc.'s C88 C compiler 4.05. I've also used Manx Software Systems' Aztec C86 C compiler 4.10, although I had to add K & R's version of `malloc` to use `memmchk.c` with it. If you have the source code for your library, you might want to tailor the `malloc()` checker in `memmchk.c` to your compiler.

In addition to checking the block size and location on every call to `free()` or `realloc()`, another check is performed: The number of blocks in the free list is counted every time a memory management routine is called. Since only one block at a time is added to or removed from the free list, any substantial change in the length of the free list between memory calls indicates that pointers connecting the linked list are corrupted.

Finally, there is a routine called `memlst()` to list all the currently allocated memory blocks. This can be useful if called at the end of your program. If all the allocated blocks are freed, it should not produce any output. If some blocks are still allocated, it indicates that you do not have memory management under complete control. The uncertainty about which blocks are in use and which are not can be a source of serious errors.

Using C's dynamic memory management functions results in programs that are portable and that adapt to the amount of memory available on the host computer. The disadvantages can be controlled by careful program design and the coding techniques I've described. Attention to program design and good programming style, especially important with dynamic memory management, will improve the reliability of any program. ■

Editor's note: *The C source code for the debugging tools is available in a variety of formats.* *See page 3 for details.* *To use the tools, you'll need a C compiler.*

David L. Fox of Golden, Colorado, is the chief scientist at Minimum Instruction Set Computer Inc. He has spent the last 4 years developing programmers' tools and expert systems.

HEADLINES, BOTTOM LINES, OR BETWEEN THE LINES.

Introducing McGraw-Hill News. The *online* business news service that serves you better. That gives you the news *your* way. Timely. Thorough. Concise when you need concise; in-depth when you need in-depth.

You get the latest up-to-the-minute business news. News about companies and industries. Government, stock market, economic and political news.

You get the whole story—and even its implications for your business. Uniquely, McGraw-Hill News provides in-depth follow-up on key stories with commentary by industry specialists.

You get to the news you need fast, because it's easy to find. It's adapted for a variety of *online* services. These include BIX, CompuServe, Dialcom, DIALOG, DRI and Executive One.

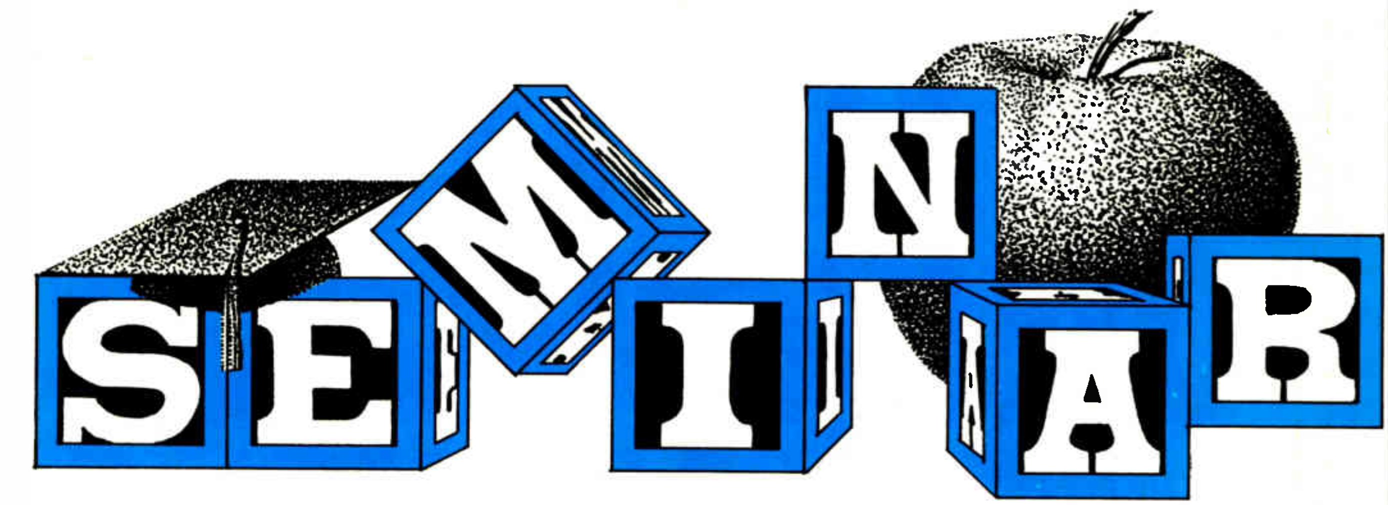
You get a news service that understands business news better. McGraw-Hill has long been a leader in business news, producing Business Week, Aviation Week, Byte, scores of other industry specific information products, and *online* services such as S&P Marketscope and DRI. Our business is getting business news to you. With service you just won't find anywhere else.

You get a FREE brochure. It'll tell you all about McGraw-Hill News. Just call us toll-free at 1-800-426-0647. Now that's service.

McGRAW-HILL NEWS

THE BUSINESS NEWS SERVICE THAT SERVES YOU BETTER.

The Best Education



For the sixth straight year, the best Seminar Series anywhere in the computer industry is free to all Volume Buyers — corporate and reseller — attending PC EXPO on June 21-23 in New York. In an industry where information and education command a high price, *no other* computer trade event can match the value that PC EXPO provides volume buyers like you.

No one else matches PC EXPO's quality either In fact, most experts rank it #1 in the industry. What's even more important is the response our Seminar Series gets from you. When assessing PC EXPO sessions in terms of applicability to their jobs, overall content and level of information presented, over 92 percent of all Volume Buyers rated them as *very good or excellent.*

Seminar Schedule

Tuesday, June 21

PC EXPO KEYNOTE 9:00 a.m.
Ned C. Lautenbach, IBM Vice President, and President, National Distribution Division, kicks off the industry's best Seminar Series.

- □ Selecting a Desktop Publishing System
- □ Legal Developments in the Technology Field
- ■ A LAN Primer: Basic Terms and Technologies
- □ Optical Storage
- □ CASE: A Primer
- ■ Distributed Database: Products or Promises?
- □ What to do While the 80386 Takes Over the World
- □ Costs and Benefits of Microcomputers
- ■ Making the VAX Connection
- □ Software 1989: What Corporations Can Expect, What Users Want
- □ Security Decisions in a Microcomputer Environment
- □ Qualifying for Corporate Account Selling

Wednesday, June 22

- ■ Network Management — Keeping your Network Running
- ■ Groupware: Connectivity for Workgroups
- □ In Graphic Detail
- □ Expert Systems: Real Applications of AI
- □ Portables: A Roundtable Forum
- □ Desktop Publishing: What Corporations are Doing
- ■ LAN Backbones and Bridges
- ■ The Macintosh in the Corporate Environment
- □ Dealing with the Inevitable: Departmental Systems
- □ Discounting: The Return Engagement
- □ Softline: Candid Comments from Industry Leaders
- □ Promoting Responsible End-User Computing
- ■ OS/2 and Networking
- □ Latest Developments in Spreadsheet Software
- ■ Micro-to-Mini Connectivity: Issues and Answers

Thursday, June 23

- ■ How to Grow Your Net
- □ Software Support and Upgrades
- □ Micro-Channel Architecture
- □ What's New in Training?
- □ Establishing a Backup Strategy
- □ Executive Information Systems
- ■ Local Area Network Issues
- ■ Micro to Mainframe Connections
- ■ LANs and Alternatives
- □ Project Management Software
- □ New Lives for Old — What to do with Out-Dated Equipment
- ■ Workgroup Computing
- □ Information Centers: Changes and Challenges
- □ End User Support
- □ Microcomputer Maintenance

■ *Connections '88 Sessions*

Schedule subject to change without notice

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

Circle 214 on Reader Service Card

continued from page 34

puting at Chaos Manor. I agree that C compilers are getting better and more competitive. I have only three, but I find that they vary considerably in completeness and technical support.

My venture into the world of C has been as a self-taught hobbyist rather than as a professional. I am therefore more sensitive to and irritated by systems and documentation that assume all users are computer science graduates who write their own functions in assembly language to fill in the missing gaps in the product.

My sad experience with Borland's Turbo C is an example, even though you generously suggested it as a "clear choice for beginners and dilettantes." I am somewhere between these extremes, but I find this package one of the most deficient of the lot. Can you imagine a system that comes with two nice volumes of instructions and functions, yet doesn't contain one C function for even clearing the screen? In fact, the IBM PC version contains practically no screen functions whatsoever. You cannot locate cursor position, read the cursor column or line, or even scroll.

On the bright side of this competition, C Ware's excellent DeSmet C compiler and debugger provide no less than 17 screen-level functions to simplify the interface between the C program and the IBM PC and its clones. You can fold them into the standard function library with a simple routine.

When I wrote to Borland asking for help or information on the Turbo C deficiency, the company took more than 3 months to answer and then simply told me that no screen functions were provided because they were "not standard." To my amazement, Borland recommended that I buy these functions from another company. So much for Borland's support for what might otherwise be a useful compiler. I am now back and happy with my C Ware DeSmet C compiler, while Borland's inadequate product is gathering dust on my bookshelf. Let the nondilettante buyer beware.

Walter K. MacAdam
Hanover, NH

Thanks. As I said in my column, I have to base what I say about C compilers on what I'm told by people I farm them out to; I don't program in C, and I have little right to an opinion of my own. Perhaps the people I used to test Turbo C were too advanced to notice the problem?—Jerry

Does BYTE Slight Amiga?

Dear Jerry,

I'm somewhat surprised that your February column devoted so much space to the Atari Mega ST. I am the former owner of an Amiga 1000 and now the happy owner of an Amiga 2000.

I'm not anti-Atari. I just don't believe that you or the other writers who contribute articles to BYTE are giving the Amiga its due. I can understand how you might have trouble dealing with Commodore. I certainly have. I think, however, that the company seems to be getting its act together and appears to be more responsive to its customers. I wouldn't have bought another Amiga if I didn't think the company was on the right track. There were times I wished I'd purchased a Macintosh or any other computer, but I don't feel that way now.

Quite a few new third-party hardware products are now on the market or being developed for the Amiga. Significant software is showing up. I don't see any mention of it in BYTE. The last article of consequence was the Commodore A2000 product preview in March 1987. A lot has changed between then and now.

In the low-cost home market, Commodore offers the 500, a computer that stacks up quite well against the Ataris and in many respects offers a better, more expandable value. The 2000 has given the Amiga owner a machine whose expandability and flexibility are far-reaching: 68020 and 68030 cards, MS-DOS and possible OS/2 compatibility, possible Macintosh compatibility, 704- by 470-pixel resolution, a multiscan board, and rumored new Denise and Agnes upgrades, just to name some of the advantages.

I'd appreciate it if you'd see what could be done to bring the developments in this line of computers to the attention of BYTE readers. If you and any other writers for BYTE have serious objections or reservations concerning the Amiga, I wish you'd address them in the magazine. I'd hate to think that you would just ignore it.

John H. Harvey Jr.
Minneapolis, MN

I think you have two misconceptions. First, I rely on the BYTE people in Peterborough for support and information, but my column is an independent operation.

Second, I live in Hollywood, amidst huge stacks of hardware and software, and there's only me to deal with it all. I try to keep up with what's going on, but so much comes in that I'm hard-pressed to look at it all. The fact is that Atari takes the trouble to see that I get most of the interesting third-party hardware and software for its machines, and Commodore doesn't.

I recently got an Amiga 2000 and had a couple of Amiga experts over to help set it up; I'll have a report pretty soon. However, I can write only about what's here, and the Commodore machines I have are pure vanilla. On the Amiga 2000, the IBM PC half has exactly the same speed as the earliest PC, while the Amiga half is built around a 68000. No 68020 on the Amiga, and no way to run OS/2 on the PC. I wish I did have something with all the goodies you describe. Does anyone?—Jerry ■

BACK ISSUES FOR SALE

	1985	1986	1987	1988
Jan.	$6.00			$6.00
Feb.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00
March	$6.00		$6.00	$6.00
April	$6.00		$6.00	$6.00
May	$6.00		$6.00	$6.00
June	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
July		$6.00	$6.00	
Aug.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Sept.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Oct.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	
Nov.	$6.00		$6.00	
Dec.	$6.00	$6.00	$6.00	

SPECIAL ISSUES and INDEX	
BYTE '83–'84 INDEX	$2.00
BYTE 1985 INDEX	$2.50
1984 SPECIAL GUIDE TO IBM PCs	$4.75
1985 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$4.75
1986 INSIDE THE IBM PCs	$5.00
APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE TODAY SPECIAL	$4.00

Circle and send requests with payments to:

BYTE Back Issues
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458
(603) 924-9281

☐ Check enclosed *Payments from foreign countries must be made in US funds payable at a US bank.*

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard

CARD # ______________________ EXP. DATE ______________

SIGNATURE ______________________________

The above prices include postage in the US. Please add $ .50 per copy for Canada and Mexico; and $2.00 per copy to foreign countries (surface delivery). Please allow 4 weeks for domestic delivery and 12 weeks for foreign delivery.

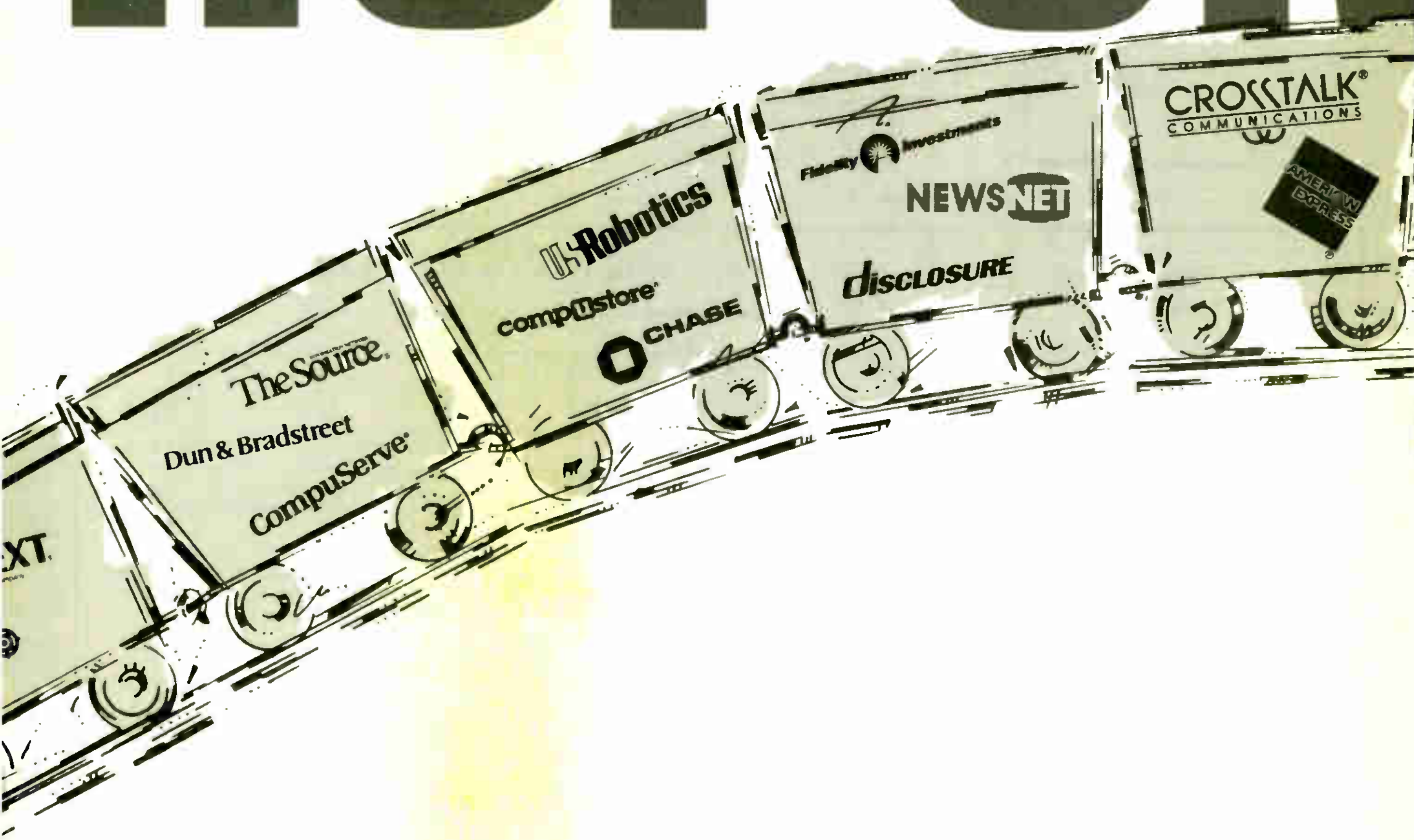
European customers please refer to Back Issue order form in International Advertising section of book.

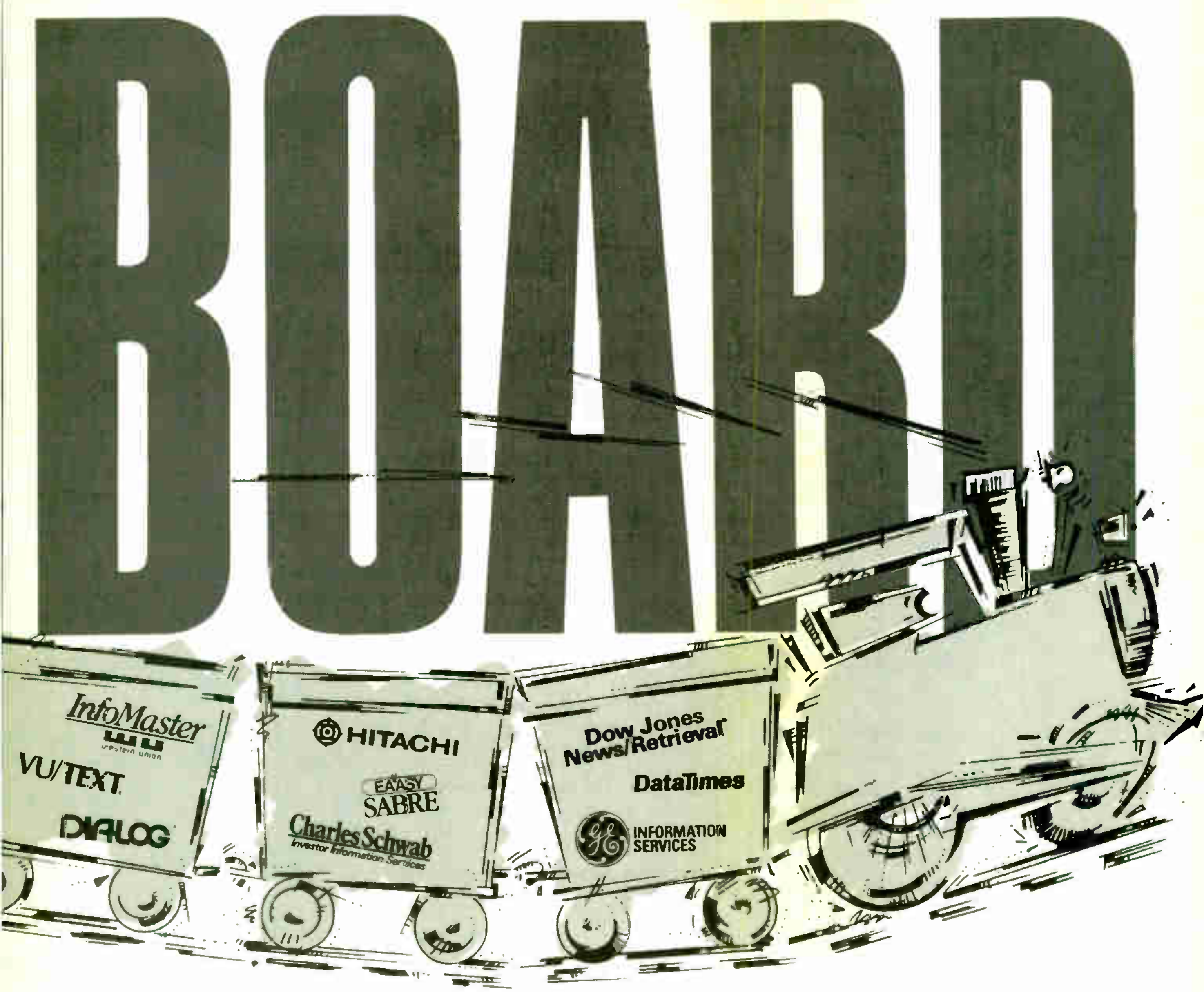
NAME ______________________________

ADDRESS ______________________________

CITY ______________ STATE __________ ZIP __________

HOP ON


The Source
Dun & Bradstreet
CompuServe
USRobotics
compustore
CHASE
Fidelity Investments
NEWSNET
DISCLOSURE
CROSSTALK COMMUNICATIONS



Online Access has been roaring down the tracks for a year now, taking advertisers full speed ahead to business professionals and information specialists. These one million-plus business people use online services to get their business information.

And they use *Online Access* to do it.

The information industry and *Online Access* are picking up speed all the time. If you're trying to reach an information-savvy audience—95% professional/managerial; HHI $88,000; 250,000 readers per issue—hop on board.

Call Robert Jordan today to reserve your space.

ONLINE ACCESS

1-800-922-9232

PUT 420,000 MICRO MENTORS TO WORK.

Advertise in the new BYTE magazine and let the people other people come to for advice help spread your message. We have a total of 420,000 paid readers who are powerful because they're knowledgeable. Each one is a leader in personal computer decision-making at his company. And each one believes that ads in BYTE are a valuable source of information.

- **93%** provide advice about *acquiring* micros, peripherals and software, an average of 25 times a month.
- **85%** are directly involved in purchasing decisions about microcomputers and related equipment for their company.
- **96%** work for a company that currently owns or uses microcomputers.
- **75%** of these companies plan to buy an average of 145 microcomputers in the next 12 months.

In short, when it comes to making a purchase decision, people listen to BYTE readers. So if you're not planning on advertising in BYTE, you may be planning an advertising schedule without teeth.

THE NEW BYTE

SOURCE: 1988 BYTE Subscriber Profile

THE BUYER'S MART

A Directory of Products and Services

THE BUYER'S MART is a monthly advertising section which enables readers to easily locate suppliers by product category. As a unique feature, each BUYER'S MART ad includes a Reader Service number to assist interested readers in requesting information from participating advertisers.

RATES: 1x—$475 3x—$450 6x—$425 12x—$375
Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC Accepted.

AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Advertisers must furnish typewritten copy. Ads can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (250 characters maximum), plus company name, address and telephone number. Do not send logos or camera-ready artwork.

DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: March issue closes on January 7. Send your copy and payment to THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE 603-924-3754.

ACCESSORIES

FREE CATALOG

Thousands of parts and new surplus electronic parts at super low prices. FAST ORDER PROCESSING AND SHIPPING (95% of all orders shipped within 48 hours).
CALL OR WRITE FOR A FREE CATALOG. . .

ALL ELECTRONICS CORPORATION
P.O. Box 567, Van Nuys, CA 91408-0567
1-800-826-5432

Inquiry 576.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING, DISKS

Cloth binders & slips like IBMs. Vinyl binders, boxes, and folders—many sizes. Disk pages, envelopes & labels. Low qty imprinting. Bulk & branded disks. Much More! Low prices. Fast service. Call or write for FREE CATALOG.

Anthropomorphic Systems Limited
376-B East St. Charles Road
Lombard, IL 60148
1-800-DEAL-NOW (312) 629-5160

Inquiry 577.

JOB PROTECTION

If your job depends on your computer, you should have our FREE catalog. Call (800) 356-5794 Ext. 8995 for a FREE catalog from the world's largest manufacturer of single phase uninterruptible power supplies. Call or write today!

BEST POWER TECHNOLOGY, INC.
P.O. Box 280, Necedah, WI 54646
In Wis. (608) 565-7200 Ext. 8995
(800) 356-5794 Ext. 8995

Inquiry 578.

RE-INK FABRIC RIBBONS

Cut ribbon cost by using Borg Ribbon Inkers. Do all cartridge ribbons with just one inker. Choose from 3 models.
Manual E-Zee Inker — $39.50
Electric E-Zee Inker — $89.50
Ink Master (Electric) — $159.00

1000's of satisfied users in 5 years. Moneyback guarantee.

BORG INDUSTRIES
525 MAIN ST., JANESVILLE, IA 50647
1-800-553-2404

Inquiry 579.

SELF-INKING PRINTER RIBBON

Awarded United States Patent #4701062
Lasts 10-15 times longer than the conventional ribbon
For printers using ½" width open spool ribbon:

Okidata 82A-83A 84 92-93	Dec LA 180/120
Teletype-33, 35	Dec LA 30/IBM 1443
Star Gemini 10X	Teletype-Model 40
Extel	TI 800/810, 820, 880

Contact us by mail, phone or telex and we will forward you a brochure

CONTROLLED PRINTOUT DEVICES, INC.
POB 869, Baldwin Rd., Arden, NC 28704
(704) 684-9044 • TELEX: (FILMON-AREN) 577454

Inquiry 580.

ACCESSORIES

FREE CATALOG

Valuable Computer Supplies Source for Diskettes • Disk Packs • Dust Covers • Furniture • Data Cartridges • Plotter Supplies • Cleaning Supplies • Tapes • Ribbons • Paper • Copier Supplies • Surge Protectors • Cables • Print Wheels • LOT MORE • LOW PRICES • • Bulk Diskettes as low as 30¢ each.

Call, Write or Circle Inquiry Card for a FREE Catalog

GAAN COMPUTER SUPPLIES
186 B East Sunnyoaks Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(800) 523-1238, In Calif. (408) 270-6747

Inquiry 581.

FREE Source-Book

For Engineers & Scientists

164 page Source-Book Includes • Industrial & Lab Computers • Data Acquisition & Control I/O Cards • NEW 386 CPU Cards • CMOS I/O Cards • New PS/2 I/O Cards • Broad selection of Engineering and Scientific Software • And Much More!

Industrial Computer Source
5466 Complex St. #208, San Diego, CA 92123
(619) 279-0084 Ext. 1
The Single Source for Industrial Computer Supplies

Inquiry 582.

ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE

muLISP™ 87 for MS-DOS

Fast, compact, efficient LISP programming environment. muLISP programs run 2 to 3 times faster & take ½ to ⅓ the space of other LISPs. 450 Common LISP functions, multi-window editing & debugging, flavors, graphics primitives, lessons & help, demo programs, comprehensive manual.

Soft Warehouse, Inc.
3615 Harding Ave., Suite 505, Honolulu, HI 96816
(808) 734-5801

Inquiry 583.

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC/XT/AT, and ALL PS/2 models—attaches as 2nd keyboard, reads as keyed data. External mounting via velcro to side of monitor, OR in short slot of PC, XT, AT. PC—$385. PS/2, Kimtrom, & RS-232 models—$399. UPC/EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. MagStripe +$100. Badge Readers—Lasers too! 30 day $ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

PRINT BAR CODES/BIG TEXT FROM YOUR PROGRAM

Add bar codes and big graphics text to your program. Print from inside of dBASE, BASIC, C, etc. Bar codes UPC, EAN, 2 of 5, Code 39. Epson/Oki/IBM dot matrix text up to ½". LaserJet fonts up to 2" (158 pts). tall. $159–$239. 30 day $$ back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BAR CODE

PRINT BAR CODES AND BIG TEXT

On your EPSON/IBM/OKI/LaserJet printers. 1" tall text-readable at 50 ft. Code 39, 2 of 5, 128, MSI, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG. Menu-Driven. Any format/size. File input. One screen to design label—$279. Drives LaserJet at 8 ppm. Other simple programs for bar codes from $49. 30 day $ back.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(800) 345-4220 In CA: (408) 458-9938

BARCODE BARGAINS

Buy direct and save. We'll beat any written quotes for competing equivalent bar code readers or bar code label generation software. Call or write for brochures. Quantity discounts, warranty, same day shipping. Bar codes are all we do at ITS.

International Technologies & Systems Corp.
1950 White Star Dr., Diamond Bar, CA 91765
(714) 861-7977 Telex 6502824734 MCI

Inquiry 584.

BAR CODE MADE EASY

PERCON® E Z READER™ keyboard interfaces and multiuser RS-232 models make it easy to add bar code to virtually any computer/terminal WITHOUT SOFTWARE MODIFICATION. Immediate shipping. Two year warranty. Bar code printing software available. Call for details on fast, accurate, easy data entry. Substantial reseller discounts.

PERCON®
2190 W. 11th St., Eugene, OR 97402
(503) 344-1189

Inquiry 585.

READ & PRINT BAR CODES

Fast, reliable data entry into your programs as if from your keyboard. Internal unit for PC, XT, AT PS/2-M30. RS-232 unit for DOS & Non-DOS systems (incl. all PS/2). Stainless steel wand and LASER interfaces. Powerful Bar Code and Text printing software.

Seagull Scientific Systems
601 University Ave., Suite 150, Sacramento, CA 95825
(916) 386-1776

BAR CODE READERS

Among the Industries best and most widely used barcode reader, reads all major barcode formats (code 39, 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, codabar), connects between keyboard & system, advanced CMOS uses keyboard power supply, connects to all IBM compatibles and DIN terminals, completely OS independent, software independent. Same day ship, 1 year warranty, 30 day satisfaction guarantee. CALL for prices too low to advertise.

Solutions Engineering Sales
8653 Georgia Ave., Silver Spring, MD 20910
800-635-6533

Inquiry 587.

THE BUYER'S MART

BAR CODE

DATA INPUT DEVICES
Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for microcomputers & terminals, including IBM PS/2 & others, DEC, AT&T, CT, Wyse, Wang. All readers connect on the keyboard cable & are transparent to all software. Low cost bar code print programs & magnetic encoders are also available. GSA contract #GS00K87AGS5346.
TPS Electronics
4047 Transport, Palo Alto, CA 94303
415-856-6833 Telex 371-9097 TPS PLA

Inquiry 588.

BAR CODE SCANNER/READER
For PC/XT/AT and compatibles, and APPLE II. Keyboard emulating model with wand for only $249. Reads 2 of 5, UPC/EAN/JAN/UPC E, Code 39, CODABAR with 1 yr. warranty.
Also RS-232C and CENTRONICS models with choice of wands, hand-held, and auto scanners.
Call or write for free catalog.
TRADE MATRIX of Silicon Valley
3639 Satinwood Dr., San Jose, CA 95148
(800) 222-4229 Ext. 39, (408) 238-1784

Inquiry 589.

BANKRUPTCY/SURPLUS

IBM • Apple • DEC • HP • Wang • Tektronix • NEC
The bridge between you and bankruptcies & auctions:
The **Bankruptcy Newsletter**
A member of your team but . . . no retainer, no staffing, no employee benefits, no . . . But we do offer: Service. We attend sales looking for items for our subscribers within their price range.
Newsletter. We publish 30+ pages weekly listing auctions of computers & inventories plus much more.
Call for details: 209/296-3626

Inquiry 590.

CAD/CAM

True **3-D CAD/CAM on a PC!**
CADKEY 3 .... Reg $3,195 . . . $2,695
CADExpert .... Reg $395 . . . $325
CADKEY 1 .... Reg $495 . . . $425
Solid Synthesis .... Reg $495 . . . $425
CADJET Templates for CADKEY 3 ...... CALL
VISA/MC/Company PDs Accepted
--- 703-977-6520 ---
HLB Technology
PO Box 527, Blue Ridge, VA 24064

Inquiry 591.

COMMUNICATIONS

MULTI-USER BBS (FOR IBM PC AT)
TEAMate — a mainframe quality BBS. A mini CompuServe. Full screen cursor-controlled interface, topic outline structure, public and private topics, audit trails, xmodem, integrated mail, content retrieval and more. MS-DOS, XENIX and UNIX versions.
MMB Development Corporation
1021 No. Sepulveda Blvd., Suite K, Manhattan Beach, CA 90266
1-800-832-6022, In CA (213) 545-1455

Inquiry 592.

FAX MACHINES/PC SYSTEMS
MURATA FAX 1200/1600 .... $795/925
SHARP FAX FO300/FO500 .... $1195/1495
TOSHIBA FAX 30100/3300 .... $1088/1240
AT&T 3500/3510/3520 .... $1395/1595/1695
RICOH FAX 10/20 .... $1220/1550
CANNON FAX 20 .... $1279
PC/XT Receive/Transmit FAX + Scanner $1595
PC/XT Telephone Answer & Voicemail $1195
HP LASER JET II $1625
TOSHIBA Laptops 1000/1100/3100 ...... $769/1395/2225
Prepay prices Visa/MC 2% cod2% restock 20%
TELEPHONE PRODUCTS CENTER
23591 #213 El Toro Rd., El Toro, CA 92630 **714/739-9555**

Inquiry 593.

COMPUTER BOOKS

Books! Books! Books!
If it's published and about IBM or compatible computers, we probably have it. Books about applications, programming, operating systems, utilities, hardware and much more. Call today for a free catalogue.
Book Express
Dept. 100, 851 Weidner Ct. South, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
1-800-234-2620

Inquiry 594.

COMPUTER INSURANCE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTER
SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. One call does it all. Call 8 am–10 pm ET. (Sat. 9 to 5)
TOLL FREE 1-800-848-3469
(Local 614-262-0559)
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.

Inquiry 595.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

FASTER TMS32020/C25
Macro Assembler
only $49.95
Ariel Corporation
212-925-4155
110 Greene Street, Suite 404, New York, New York 10012
DSP BBS: 212-925-4131
300, 1200/2400 MNP-5, 9600 UST 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop bit

Inquiry 596.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
Universal Linker, Librarian
Targets for 36 Microprocessors
Hosts: PC/MS DOS, micro VAX, VAX 8000
Developed and supported at:
ENERTEC, INC.
BOX 1312, Lansdale, PA 19446
215-362-0966 MC/VISA

Inquiry 597.

8051 SIMULATOR
Superb full function debugger simulator supports all 8051 modes of interrupt, just like the real thing! Full disassembler and many unique features, ONLY $150.00
CROSS ASSEMBLERS
For Z80, 8080/8085, 8048, 8051, and 8096
still $75.00 each!
LEAR COM COMPANY
2440 Kipling St., Suite 206, Lakewood, CO 80215
(303) 232-2226

Inquiry 598.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
8 BIT DEBUG/SIMULATORS
DISASSEMBLERS
EPROM, 8748, PLD Programmers
All run in PC/XT/AT Full featured
MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS
Phone (800) 443-0779
In CA (415) 825-4200
912 Hastings Dr., Concord, CA 94518

Inquiry 599.

CROSS ASSEMBLERS

Professional Series
PseudoCode releases its PseudoSam Professional Series of cross assemblers. **All popular processors.** Macros, Conditional Assembly, and Include Files. Virtually unlimited size. For IBM PC's, MS-DOS 2.0 or greater. With manual for $35.00. Each additional $20.00. (MI res. 4% tax). Visa/MC. **(Dealer Inquiries Welcome.)**
Order from distributor:
Micro Kit
6910 Patterson, Caledonia, MI 49316, 616-791-9333.

Inquiry 600.

680X0 Cross Assemblers
Now, inexpensive quality 680X0 Cross Assemblers that use your IBM PC or compatible. All versions include extensive listing facilities, up to 32 char labels, sorted symbol tables, INCLUDE files, PATH names, ORG, DC, DS, EQU, many other directives (except MACROS), printed manuals. Basic versions create S-records. Linking versions create either S-records or relocatable modules, and include a linker which creates S-records or binary output files. Not copy protected. Minimum requirements are 320K, DOS 2.XX, & 1-5¼" OSDD
Basic 68000/68010—$49.95 Linking 68000/68010—$89.95
Basic 68020/68881—$149.95
Checks, VISA, MC accepted. MN residents +6% sales tax. No PO's or COD's, please
RAVEN Computer Systems
Box 12116, St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 636-0365

Inquiry 601.

ASSEMBLERS & TRANSLATORS
Over 20 high quality, full function, fast relocatable and absolute macro assemblers are available immediately. Source language translators help you change microcomputers. Call for info about MS/DOS, CPM80, ISIS versions.
RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 356-1210
TWX 910-379-0014

Inquiry 602.

Z80/HD64180
SLR Systems cross assemblers run on PC and are compatible with Microsoft M80/L80. $195.00 for assembler and linker. We have CP/M emulator cards for PC. Up to 12.5 mhz Z80 clock speed, starting at $249.95! Also Z80/HD64180 C compilers.
Z-World
1772 Picasso Ave., Davis, CA 95616
(916) 753-3722

Inquiry 603.

DATA CONVERSION

MEDIA CONVERSION/DATA TRANSLATION
More than just a straight dump or ASCII transfer!
Word Processing, DBMS, and Spreadsheet data on **Disks** or **Tapes** transferred directly into applications running on **Mainframes, Minis, Micros, Dedicated Word Processors, Typesetters, and Electronic Publishing** systems.
IBM PS/2 & Macintosh supported
#1 in the translation industry!
CompuData Translators, Inc.
3325 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 1202, Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 387-4477 1-800-825-8251

Inquiry 604.

DATA/DISK CONVERSIONS

Get the Expertise You Need!
Disk/Disk • Tape/Disk • OCR
Over 1,000 formats! 3½, 5¼, or 8 inch disks; 9 track mag tape; 10 MB Bernoulli cartridge. Data base and word processor translation. Specialists in Government Security Data. Call for free consultation.
Computer Conversions, Inc.
9580 Black Mtn. Rd., Ste J, San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 693-1697

Inquiry 605.

THE BUYER'S MART

DATA/DISK CONVERSIONS

DISK CONVERSIONS
Media transfer to or from: IBM, Xerox, DEC, Wang, Lanier, CPT, Micom, NBI, CT, also WP, WS, MS/WRD, DW3, MM, Samna, DEC DX, MAS 11, Xerox-Writer, ASCII.
FREE TEST CONVERSION
CONVERSION SPECIALISTS
531 Main St., Ste. 835, El Segundo, CA 90245
(213) 545-6551 **(213) 322-6319**

Inquiry 606.

DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS AUTOMATICALLY
SAVE TIME AND MONEY
Over 1000 formats from Mini, Micro Mainframe, Word Processors, & Typesetters.
TAPE Conversions as low as $23.00 MB
DISK Conversions as low as $15.00 per Disk
Call or write TODAY for a cost saving quotation.
CREATIVE DATA SERVICES
1210 W. Latimer Ave., Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 866-6080

Inquiry 607.

DISK INTERCHANGE SERVICE COMPANY
DISC specializes in transferring files between incompatible disk formats, and between disk and 9-track tape.
- Dedicated Word Processors
- Mini, Micro & Mainframe Computers
- 9-Track Tape (800, 1600 and 6250 BPI)
- MSDOS, CP/M, UNIX, DOS, PRODOS, TSX+, RT-11

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886
(617) 692-0050

Inquiry 608.

QUALITY CONVERSIONS
• Disk • Scanning • Tape
*TYPEWRITTEN $.33 per page to ASCII
*TYPESET 6–24 point Low Rates
(*WP Formats available)
IMAGES
Logos/Line Art/Glossies
1st Run Computer Services Inc.
1261 Broadway, Suite 508, New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800

Inquiry 609.

IBM PC ⇦to⇨ HP FILE COPY
IBM PC to HP File Copy allows IBM PCs, PS/2, compatibles to read, write files written by Hewlett Packard Series 70, 80, 200, 300, 1000, 9000's. We offer custom work using our file copy utilities and program translators. Call for estimate, catalog, data sheet.
Oswego Software 312/554-3567
507 North Adams St. Fax 312/554-3573
Oswego, Illinois 60543 Telex 858-757

Inquiry 610.

CONVERSION SERVICES
Convert any 9 track magnetic tape to or from over 1000 formats including 3½", 5¼", 8" disk formats & word processors. Disk to disk conversions also available. Call for more info. Introducing OCR Scanning Services.
Pivar Computing Services, Inc.
165 Arlington Hgts. Rd., Dept. #B
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089 **(312) 459-6010**

Inquiry 611.

DATABASE MGMT. SYSTEMS

dBASE III WORKALIKE $39
It's true!!! '1 on 1 = 3!!!' a stand alone emulation of dBASE III PLUS and more. Includes: dBASE programming with extras, faster dot prompt command mode than dBASE, faster assist mode with more features, tutorial, on line help. MS-DOS 512k intro $39 + $4 s/h chk/mo, COD + $2. dBASE III PLUS is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.
I on I Computer Solutions, Inc.
26 Finchwood Dr., Trumbull, CT 06611
203-375-0914

Inquiry 612.

DATA PROTECTION

Guard your files with VACCINE™
Checks your system during boot up, warns of malicious changes before it's too late! Simple, positive fix. This is the one you've seen on TV & in the papers. It works! Only $39.50. VISA/MC.
Corbin Software
600 Industrial Circle, White City, OR 97503
503-826-6737

Inquiry 613.

dBASE III COMPILERS

FREE dBASE III + COMPILER DEMO DISK
Don't buy Clipper™ until you see our FREE dBASE Compiler Evaluation Kit. Includes DEMO DISK with 8 PRG's and results of compiling with Clipper, Quicksilver & FoxBASE +. Also 15 benchmark tests, complete magazine reviews, and detailed brochures about all 3 compilers. FREE. No obligation. Call 24 hours, 7 days.
dataBASE Specialties **(415) 652-2790**
P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

DEMOS/TUTORIALS

INSTANT REPLAY III
Build Demos, Tutorials, Prototypes, Presentations, Music, Timed Keyboard Macros, and Menu Systems. Includes Screen Maker, Keystroke/Time Editor, Program Memorizer, and Animator. Rec'd *Great* Reviews! Simply the BEST. Not copy protected. No royalties. 60 day satisfaction money back guar. IBM and Compatb. $149.95 U.S.Chk/Cr. Crd. Demo Diskette $5.00
NOSTRADAMUS, INC.
3191 South Valley Street (ste 252)
Salt Lake City, Utah 84109 **(801) 487-9662**

Inquiry 614.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

New! Award Maker Plus
Macintosh®, IBM®, Tandy®, & MS-DOS® compatibles. Print professional quality awards, certificates, coupons, diplomas and more. Hundreds of predesigned styles for all occasions, just enter text, select border, color and print. Includes special offer for Pin-feed parchment paper.
BAUDVILLE • 616-698-0888 • $49.95
5380 52nd Street SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49508

Inquiry 615.

DISK DRIVES

PS/2 DRIVES FOR PC's AT's
CompatiKit/PC $329
CompatiKit/AT $309
Built-in floppy controllers—no problem. Supports multiple drives and formats. Lets your computer use IBM PS/2 1.4M diskettes *plus more!* Call for further information or to place an order.
VISA/MC/COD/CHECK.
Micro Solutions Computer Products
132 W. Lincoln Hwy., DeKalb, IL 60115 **815/756-3411**

Inquiry 616.

DUPLICATION SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turnaround
- Competitive Pricing

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
800-222-0490 NJ 201-462-7628
MEGA*Soft*
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728 *See our ad on page 340*

Inquiry 617.

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- Disk duplication
- All formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- Full packaging services
- Warehousing
- Drop shipping
- Fulfillment
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
215-368-1200 **800-243-1515**

Inquiry 618.

ELECTRONIC PROJECTS

BUILD TALKING ROBOT!
— Build B.E.R.T.© the Basic Educational Robot Trainer
— Featured in BYTE April & May / 87
— Even a child can program this talking Robot, built from off-the-shelf components
— Minimum Kit $43.00 U.S.
— Complete Kit $165.00 U.S.
— For further information send $1.00 for postage & handling to:
GoCo Dist.
Suite 806, 1146 Harwood St.
Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6E 3V1

Inquiry 619.

FLOW CHARTS

FLOW CHARTING II+ HELPS YOU!
Precise flowcharting is fast and simple with Flow Charting II+. Draw, edit and print perfect charts: bold and normal fonts. 24 shapes — 95 sizes; fast entry of arrows, bypasses & connectors; Fast Insert Line; shrink screen displays 200-column chart; 40 column edit screen for detail work, much more!
PATTON & PATTON
81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119
1-800/672-3470, ext. 897 (CA residents)
1-800/538-8157, ext. 897 (Outside CA)
408/629-5044 (Outside the U.S.A.)

Inquiry 620.

STRUCTURED FLOW CHART
NSChart creates Nassi-Shneiderman (structured) flowcharts from a simple PDL. Keywords define structures & text strings appear in the chart. Easy to create, even easier to revise! Automatic chart sizing, text centering. Translators from many languages available. For Mac and IBM PC.
SILTRONIX, INC.
P.O. Box 82544, San Diego, CA 92138
1-800-637-4888

Inquiry 621.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

ON THE IBM PC & PS/2
Use Arabic, Cyrillic, Farsi, French, German, Greek, Hebrew, Italian, Spanish, Turkish, Urdu, Vietnamese, Scientific Notations, etc. . . in popular software: Wordperfect, Wordstar, Volkswriter, PC-Write, Dbase, Spreadsheet, Basic, Prolog, Desktop Publishing. Dot matrix and laser printers option. EGA $75, & MCGA $85 CGA, MDA Hercules $95 one language. NLQ add $50.00.
VN Labs
4320 Campus Dr., Suite 114, Newport Beach, CA 92660
(714) 474-6968

Inquiry 622.

HARDWARE

DISCOUNT CLONES
- XT Turbo — $435.
- AT 8/10 MHz — $998.
- Seagate ST225 20MB hard drive with controller — $300.
- 386 25MHz — $2,650.
- Hayes compatible 1200 baud modem — $99.
- Everrexx EGA — $150.
- Seagate 40MB hard drive — $375.

Automated Business Solutions
516-379-3995
30 day money back guarantee • 1 yr parts & labor warrantee
Dealer Inquiries Invited. Please call for complete price list

Inquiry 623.

New XT Turbo
640K RAM, Mono/Graphics • Multi I/O w/clock-cal Bat backup • 2 Parallel, 2 Serial & 1 Game ports • • Monochrome Monitor & XT/AT keyboard •
1 360K Floppy Drive and
1 20 Meg Seagate Hard Drive
One Year Factory Warranty—$1225.00 DOS Inc.
Texas residents add 6% sales tax • Plus $35.00 s/h
Phone 214 449 3523

Ferris Computers
P.O. Box 22, Ferris, TX 75125 Chk. • M.O. • Cashier's Chk.

Inquiry 624.

LOCK YOUR PC!
Replaces one expansion slot plate with a sturdy steel mount for your padlock/cable/chain. With your lock, LockIt/PC can't easily be removed on most units even if the case is opened. Check/MO $8.95 plus $2 S/H, CA add 7%. *(No anti-theft guarantee implied).*

LockIt/PC
Suite 314-B, 3790 El Camino Real, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 625.

87C51 PROG. $125.00
The UPA 87C51 Programming Adapter lets you use your general purpose programmer to program the 87C51, 8751H, AMD8753H, 87C252, and 8752BH. Also lets you program the 87C51/8751H security bits and the 87C51 encryption array. It's very simple and VERY cost effective.

LOGICAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
6184 Teall Station, Syracuse NY 13217
(315) 478-0722 Telex 6715617 LOGS

Inquiry 626.

NorthStar
Sales and service. NorthTech Specializes in Horizon and Advantage hardware/software/support. Largest full service distributor of NorthStar products in United States. We buy-sell-trade NorthStar products and peripherals. • complete repair facilities • tech support and training • all hardware and software in stock • same day service available • ten years of customer satisfaction

NorthTech Support Services, Inc.
Oberlin, Ohio / Arlington, Virginia
1-800-426-7898 *216-775-0525*

Inquiry 627.

NEW/USED APPLES & STUFF
MACINTOSH — Call
Apple Parts — Call
Mac accessories—hard drives Call
We buy, sell & horsetrade — Apple, IBM.

SHREVE SYSTEMS
2421 Malcom St., Shreveport, LA 71108
318-865-6743 4-9 p.m. • FAX-318-865-2006
International inquiries welcome C.S.T.—VISA/MC

Inquiry 628.

HARDWARE/COPROCESSOR

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSOR
DSP products for the IBM PC/XT/AT based on the TI TMS32010 and TMS320C25. Designed for applications in communications, instrumentation, speech, and numeric processing. Offered with 12 bit 80 KHz A/D and D/A and continuous data acquisition & playback option. $650 and up.

DALANCO SPRY
Suite 241, 2900 Connecticut Ave, NW,
Washington DC 20008
(202) 232-7999

Inquiry 629.

PC MINI-SUPERCOMPUTER
Up to 40 MIPS In Your PC!
Fill your PC/XT/AT with 1 to 6 PC4000 boards for a high speed PC-RISC system. The PC4000 uses the NC4016 RISC Engine which executes high level Forth in silicon. Each PC4000 is a general purpose parallel coprocessor that delivers speeds in the 5 to 7 MIPS range. . .over a 100 times faster than a PC, uses Forth, C or Assembler. From $1295.

SILICON COMPOSERS (415) 322-8763
210 California Ave., Suite K, Palo Alto, CA 94306

Inquiry 630.

INFORMATION

The Tables of ERP
The "Economic Report of the President" has concise tables of the major economic indicators **(GNP, Employment, Inflation, Population and much more.)** The Tables of the 1988 Report are now available on disk in **(CAL, WKS, CSV, or TXT)** formats for **(PC or MAC or most CP/M)—$49.95**

FAIRFACTS
Box 536, San Rafael, CA 94915
Tel. 415-485-1781

Inquiry 631.

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

STOCK-MASTER 4.0
Commercial grade inventory management software at micro prices.
- Supports all 12 transaction types
- Trend Analysis
- Quality Control
- Multiple Locations
- Purchase Order Tracking
- Open Order Reporting
- Serial/Lot # Tracking
- Stock Status Reporting
- Activity History Analysis
- Bill of Materials
- Purchase Order Writing
- Order Entry
- Material Requirements
- On Line Inquiry

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177-F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663 714-759-0582

Inquiry 632.

LABORATORY INTERFACE

INTERACTIVE LAB SOFTWARE
IN A COMPILED LANGUAGE INTERFACED TO BASIC
$75 **'Assembly Language Speed for'** $75
Data acquisition'Signal averaging'graphics
Experiment control'Background operation'
Data analysis'Expanding BASIC's data space
Runs TECMAR labmaster interface board
Described in BYTE June86 p147 July87 p303

SALT II
5801 S. Dorchester -12A, Chicago, IL 60637
(312) 702-1491

Inquiry 633.

LANS

LANLINE-1
with SAFFRON-1 NET-WARE . . . . .115,200 BAUD XFR RATE

Link Four PC Computers To Any PC Computer Via RS232 Ports, Link PC XT's, AT's, Desktops, or Laptops. MENU Driven: Read Directory, Remove Dir, Copy Files, Delete Files, and Print To Any Printer Connected. 3½ and 5¼ disks. You Will Love It

reg $139.95 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY $79.95
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITIED. 1-800-654-7222

TAMPA BAY DIGITAL
1750 DREW ST., CLEARWATER, FL 34615 813-443-7049

Inquiry 634.

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

LAPTOP SPECIALS
Toshiba • Zenith • NEC • DATAVUE • SHARP • AFFORDABLE 5¼" or 3½" DRIVE UNITS **for LAPTOPS & DESKTOPS *Including Tandy 1400 LT.*** • DICONIX PRINTERS • 768 card for T1000 • 2400 BAUD MODEMS for Laptops • Laptop software • Hard drives • Fast reliable and friendly service. For Low Pricing call

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
201-469-7678 (7 Days, 9 am–10 pm Eastern time)

Inquiry 635.

L A P - L I N K
The ultimate solution for linking laptop computer with any IBM compatible desktop PC. 115, 200 baud transfer rate—faster than any other product available. No installation necessary, easy to use split screen design. Includes incredible "universal cable" that connects any two computers. Transfer entire disks faster than a DOS copy command! Only $129.95 including universal cable and both 3½" and 5¼" disks. "Bridge" owners can trade in for only $89.95 w/o cable.

Traveling Software, Inc.
19310 North Creek Parkway, Bothell WA 98011
1-800-343-8080 (206) 483-8088

Inquiry 636.

LEGAL

LEGAL DOCUMENT MAKER
All pleadings and documents.
Any word processor software.
Free Brochure.
New! Supra II™.

TSC
The Software Company
P.O. Box 872687, Wasilla, AK 99687
(907) 745-6267

Inquiry 637.

LITERARY LINGUISTICS

TEXT PROCESSING SOFTWARE
The CONSTAT suite of programs for the IBM or Macintosh PC will produce concordances, lexical statistics, cluster analyses and vocabulary overlaps to help solve problems of authorship and sequence of composition of literary texts. Send for technical data and list of machine-readable texts.

Louis Ule
27 Mustang Rd., Rolling Hills, CA 90274
(213) 377-3080

Inquiry 638.

MEMORY CHIPS

MEMORY CHIPS

41256-15-12-10	Call	51000 (1 Meg)	Call
4164-15	Call	51258 for Compaq 386	6.43
4164-12	Call	8087-3-2	96/143
41128 Piggy Back for AT	2.63	80287-6-8-10	155/233/293
41464-12 (64Kx4)	3.27	80387	Call
414256 (256Kx4)	Call	NEC-V-20-8	Call
2764,27128,27256,27512	Call	Mouse	$49

Prices subject to change

ESSKAY *1-800-327-3237* *718-353-3353*

Inquiry 639.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

CLIPPER™ DEVELOPMENT TOOLBOX
Alternative Business Training, Inc. introduces **BOATSWAIN'S MATE©**, a set of over 150 functions, procedures, and DOS Utilities for dBase™ programmers who use clipper as a compiler. Thousands of development hours have gone into this software in order to save you hours of programming time. Whether you are a novice or a serious clipper developer, the **BOATSWAIN'S MATE©** is for you. Free list of library functions available

Call 1-800-328-7677 In N.H. 1-357-8665

ALTERNATIVE BUSINESS TRAINING, INC.
206 Washington St., Keene, NH 03431

Inquiry 640.

THE BUYER'S MART

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

ASCII WILL PAY YOU $40
for your old screen or application generator when you buy Turbo Programmer (formerly T-GhostWriter) for Turbo Pascal 4.0 or Turbo C. Complete data base T-Pascal or C source code in under 5 minutes from screens you draw. B-Tree indexes & file manager included. Unlimited technical support that our customers brag on.
$289 ($249 after rebate).
ASCII 800 227-7681

Inquiry 641.

Affordable CASE
A new concept in Computer Aided Engineering for developing PC/DOS applications! C Dispatcher generates fast, efficient C code for command and menu driven applications. Develop, document, and change easily. Many features. For many compilers.
Amaryllis Inc.
563 Wattaquadoc Rd. Bolton, MA 01740
(617) 365-5456

Inquiry 642.

FINITE STATE PROGRAM COMPILERS
Develop complex software programs in minutes instead of hours! The COMPEDITOR forms source Finite State programs in ADA, BASIC, C, FORTRAN and PASCAL
IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 175K RAM Dos 2.0+
Price: $175.00 per compiler (With Primer) Sampler $30
AYECO INCORPORATED 5025 Nassau Circle, Orlando FL 32808 (407) 295-0930

Inquiry 643.

TLIB™ 4.0 Version Control
The best gets better! They loved TLIB 3.0: *"packed with features. . .[does deltas] amazingly fast. . .excellent"*—**PC Tech Journal Sept 87**. *"has my highest recommendation"*—R. Richardson, **Computer Shopper Aug 87**. Now TLIB 4.0 has: branching, more keywords, wildcards & file lists, revision merge, LAN and WORM drive support, more. MS/PC-DOS 2.x & 3.x $99.95 + $3 s&h. Visa/MC
BURTON SYSTEMS SOFTWARE
PO Box 4156 Cary, NC 27519 (919) 469-3068

Inquiry 644.

XACT-16C PROGRAMMER
Complete RAM-Resident emulation of the Hewlett-Packard 16C Programmer's Calculator. Binary, hex, decimal, octal and float modes. AND, OR, XOR, shift, mask and more. See *BYTE* "What's New", Jan. '88 pp. 88 for details. $39.95. PC/XT/AT. 30 day money back guarantee. VISA/MC.
CALCTECH, INC.
13629 Bellevue-Redmond Rd. #202, Bellevue, WA 98005
(206) 643-1682

Inquiry 645.

TURBO PLUS $99.95
Programming tools for Turbo Pascal 4.0 Screen Painter, Code Generator, I/O Fields, Dynamic Menus, Programming Unit Libraries, Sample Programs, 280 Page Illustrated Manual. 60 Day Satisfaction Guarantee! Brochures & Demo Diskettes avail. Highly Favorable Reviews! IBM & Compatibles
Nostradamus Inc.
3191 South Valley St (Suite 252) Salt Lake City, UT 84109
(801) 487-9662

Inquiry 646.

PROGRAMMER'S TOOLS

Modula-2
Repertoire/Btrieve Toolkit integrates Repertoire's powerful screen system with Novell's Btrieve file manager. Includes all Repertoire object code, full R/BT source, and sample application. Over 600 routines. Call for free copy of 400p manual. Only $149. For JPI, Logitech, Stony Brook, FST, etc. From the creators of Graphix, EmsStorage, DynaMatrix, ModBase, NetMod, and Macro2. MC/VISA/AMEX/PO/COD.
PMI 4536 SE 50th, Portland, OR 97206
(503) 777-8844; TLX: 6502691013

Inquiry 647.

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE
See Page 23
Programmer's Connection is an independent dealer representing more than 250 manufacturers with over 700 software products for IBM personal computers. Call to receive our FREE comprehensive Buyer's Guide or refer to page 23 of this issue to see a partial list of our software products.
Programmer's Connection
800-336-1166
216-494-3781

Inquiry 648.

Disassemble MPU OBJECT CODE on your PC
Relocatable, symbolic disassemblers are now available for the Motorola, Intel, RCA, TI, Rockwell, & Zilog micros! Automatic label generation, assembly capability and much more. Call and ask for what you need.
RELMS™
P.O. Box 6719.
San Jose, California 95150
(408) 356-1210
TWX 910-379-0014 (800) 448-4880

Inquiry 649.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

$3.00 SOFTWARE FOR IBM PC
Hundreds to choose from, wordprocessors, databases, spreadsheets, games, x-rated, lotto, communications, business, music, bible, art, education, language and useful utilities for making your computer easier to learn. Most programs have documentation on the disk.
Write for your FREE catalog today!
BEST BITS & BYTES
PO Box 8245, Dept B, Van Nuys, CA 91409
(818) 781-9975

Inquiry 650.

RENT SOFTWARE $1/DISK
Rent Public Domain and User Supported Software for $1 per diskfull or we'll copy. IBM (3½" also), Apple, C-64, Sanyo 550 and Mac. Sampler $3. VISA/MC. 24 hr. info/order line. (619) 941-3244 or send #10 SASE (specify computer) Money Back Guarantee!
FutureSystems
Box 3040 (T), Vista, CA 92083
office: 10-6 PST Mon-Sat. (619) 941-9761

Inquiry 651.

QUALITY SOFTWARE IBM/COMPATIBLES
Get a Word Processor, Spreadsheet, Database, Money Manager and 5 arcade games plus our 10,000 program catalog for ONLY $10.00 (+s/h)
800-992-1992 (National)
800-992-1993 (Ca only)
619-942-9998 (Foreign)
VISA, MC, AMEX Accepted. (COD + 1.90)
The International Software Library
511-104 Encinitas Blvd., Encinitas, CA 92024

Inquiry 652.

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE CATALOGUE
PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE
• 400 IBM PC & compatibles disks •
200 Amiga disks • 125 Atari ST disks
PC disks as low as $1.25 each, Amiga & ST as low as $1.60 each! Rent or buy. *Free shipping!* Call toll free, write or circle reader service for FREE BIG CATALOGUE with full descriptions. Please specify computer—48 hr. turnaround!
Computer Solutions
PO Box 354—Dept B, Mason Michigan 46854
1-800-874-9375 (M–F 10–6 EST) 1-517-628-2943

Inquiry 653.

FREE SOFTWARE
The **PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP** provides public domain software for IBM, CP/M, C64 & C-128 computers. PDUG is one of the oldest (est. 1982) & largest (over 10,000 members worldwide) users groups.
SPECIAL OFFER—Send $10 and receive not only our 1 year membership but also our new member disk free (contains 21 great programs). Or for more info., send a SASE (specify computer) to:
PUBLIC DOMAIN USERS GROUP
P.O. Box 1442-BM, Orangepark, FL 32067
904-264-3512 (ORDER LINE)

Inquiry 654.

SECURITY

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable/small port transparent security device. PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Countdown and timeout options also available. KEY-LOK™ security at about 1/2 BIT-LOCK cost.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
7805 S. Windemere Circle, Littleton, CO 80120
(303) 922-6410 or 798-7683

Inquiry 655.

COPY PROTECTION
The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™—invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.
• Hard disk support • No source code changes
• Customized versions • LAN support
• New upgrades available
(408) 773-9680
SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS, INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

Inquiry 656.

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

dBASE BUSINESS TOOLS
* General Ledger
* Purch Ord/Invntory
* Accounts Recvbl.
* Accounts Payable
* Order Entry
* Job Costing
* Sales Analysis
* Job Estimating

$99 EA. + s&h w/dBASE 2, 3 or 3+ SOURCE CODE
dATAMAR SYSTEMS Cr. Crd/Chk/COD
4876-B Santa Monica Ave.
San Diego, CA 92107 **(619) 223-3344**

Inquiry 657.

FINANCE MANAGER II
Easy to learn, fully integrated, menu-driven bookkeeping system for small business and personal use. General Ledger, IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compat. Try before you buy! Fully functional 11 month General Ledger evaluation copy for only $10!
CALL TODAY! (719) 528-8989
HOOPER INTERNATIONAL: PO Box 62219, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80962

Inquiry 658.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/AI

Learn AI Fast
If/then™ is a book and a disk of Lotus spreadsheets.
"A marvelous little AI training package . . . you'll find it an excellent tutorial . . . this product is a must"
Ezra Shapiro,
BYTE, Aug. '87, p.263
If/then is only $69.95
If/then Solutions
PO Box 52097 Palo Alto, CA 94303 **415-322-3430**
Lotus 1-2-3 rel 2 required, $3 for shipping N.A., $8 elsewhere

Inquiry 659.

SOFTWARE/ARCHITECTURE

MOVING 3-D NAVIGATOR
- Rapid moving natural views of wire-frame objects you create: fly about or through the models in any arbitrary path by easy fingertip control. **$449.95 + $4.00 S&H. (Inquire for foreign rate.)**
- Require IBM PC or compatible (256K up). 5¼" demo-disk $7.00 + $1.00 S&H.

bp-Coding Systems
(YOSHINO ENTERPRISES U.S.A., INC.)
2445 University Heights Ave., Boulder, CO 80302
telephone (303) 449-3640 • facsimile (303) 442-1967

Inquiry 660.

SOFTWARE/BASIC

XGRAF DRAWS IN BASIC!
FINALLY! XGRAF replaces QuickBASIC's poor drawing commands with assembly language calls that work on *Hercules*, EGA, VGA, CGA and EEGA screens. Only $99.00 + $4.00 S&H. Call us at **1-800-423-3400 (9:00 AM to 8:00 PM EST)**
KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd., Pittsburgh, PA 15215
For info., call (412) 782-0384

Inquiry 661.

SOFTWARE/BASIC TOOLS

QuickWindows
As seen in the Microsoft Value-Pack Catalog!
Create windows, pop-up and pull-down menus, data-entry screens, and multiple-input dialog boxes quickly and easily. Full support of Microsoft mouse. Join the many Fortune 500 companies using QuickWindows and order your copy today. QuickWindows $79. Advanced $139. For Microsoft QuickBASIC or BASCOM.
Software Interphase, Inc.
5 Bradley St., Suite 106 • Providence, RI 02908
(401) 274-5465

Inquiry 662.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

DATA ENTRY SYSTEM
Heads-down data entry with two-pass verification for the PC/XT/AT & compatibles. Loaded with features like: Auto dup & skip, verify bypass, range checks, & table lookups. Fully menu driven only $395.
Call for free 30 day trial period.
COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd., Woodway, WA 98020
(206) 776-6443 1-800-356-0203

MILP88-MIXED INTEGER LP
A general-purpose system for solving mixed integer linear programs with up to 65 integers 255 constraints 1255 variables. Solves problems by applying the branch and bound method. Menu-driven with many useful features similar to LP88. Req. IBM PC, 192K, **$149** with 8087 support, user's guide. VISA/MC.
EASTERN SOFTWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
POB 15328, Alexandria, VA 22309
(703) 549-5469

Inquiry 663.

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code.
dFELLER Inventory **$150.00**
Requires dBASE II or III, PC-DOS/CPM
dFELLER Plus $200.00
with History and Purchase Orders
Requires dBASE III or dBASE III Plus (For Stockrooms)
Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3, Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

Inquiry 664.

SOFTWARE/CHURCH

PowerChurch Plus®
Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Full fund accounting, mailing lists, membership, contributions, attendance, word processing, accts. payable, payroll, multi-user support, and much more - all for $695 complete. FREE demo version.
F1 SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

Inquiry 665.

ROMAR CHURCH SYSTEMS™
Membership-61 fields plus alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; optional pledge; statements; post to 255x/yr. Finance-gen. ledger w/budget; up to 500 subtotals & 99 depts., month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance—8 service times, 250 events per service; 60 consecutive weeks. Available for floppy, 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write for free 48-page guide.
Romar Church Systems, Attn: BJB
P.O. Box 4211, Elkhart, IN 46514
(219) 262-2188

Inquiry 666.

SOFTWARE/EDUCATION

WE CAN MAKE IT TALK!
Talking educational programs from Dataflo Computer Services for IBM® /compat. & Apple® It's support most speech cards or run w/o speech. 3 **SPELLING** programs share *2000-word* files! Create words/files, adjust pronunciation! *Spanish* versions, too! 2 early **MATH** programs; **MEMORY** program; Access speech from compiled BASIC with **SONCOM™**. *All Unprotected!* Contact:
U.S.A. DIRECT
Dept. B, HC 32—Box 1, Enfield, NH 03748
(603) 448-2693

Inquiry 667.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Affordable Engineering Software
FREE APPLICATION GUIDE & CATALOG
Circuit Analysis • Root Locus • Thermal Analysis • Plotter Drivers • Engineering Graphics • Signal Processing • Active/Passive Filter Design • Transfer Function/FFT Analysis • Logic Simulation • Microstrip Design • PC/MSDOS • Macintosh • VISA/MC Accepted.
BV Engineering • *(714) 781-0252*
2023 Chicago Ave., Unit B-13, Riverside, CA 92507

Inquiry 668.

PROFESSIONAL SOLUTIONS
FOR PCs and MS-DOS
DEFLECTION OF BEAMS OF UNIFORM OR VARIABLE CROSS SECTION (not an FE-program): Statically determinate problems & continuous beams
SIMPLE OR MULTIPLE SHRINK-FITS: Shrinkage pressures, stresses, torsional holding ability etc.
HERTZ: Pressure between bodies
MICROMIN® — Software
Dan Steurer, P.O. Box 344, Mannford, OK 74044
Recorded Message: (800) 336-2072, ext. 5776

Inquiry 669.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS
MICROSAFE: Inexpensive, easy to learn and use Finite Element Analysis for IBM PCs and compatibles. Up to 400 nodes, 600 beams, 500 plates. Graphics. 2-D: $75, 3-D: $120, Both: $160. Overseas add $20. Evaluation copies. NOT COPY-PROTECTED. Ask for brochure.
MICROSTRESS Corp. (Dep. BM1)
10950 Forest Ave. S., Seattle, WA 98178-3205
(206) 772-0508

Inquiry 670.

SIMULATION WITH GPSS/PC™
GPSS/PC™ is an IBM personal computer implementation of the popular mainframe simulation language GPSS. Graphics, animation and an extremely interactive environment allow a totally new view of your simulations. Simulate complex real-world systems with the most interactive and visual yet economical simulation software.
MINUTEMAN Software
PO Box 171/Y, Stow, Massachusetts, USA
(617) 897-5662 ext. 540 (800) 223-1430 ext. 540

Inquiry 671.

Circuit Analysis — SPICE
Non-linear DC & Transient; Linear AC.
- Version 3B1 with BSIM, GaAs, JFET, MOSFET, BJT, diode, etc. models, screen graphics, improved speed and convergence.
- PC Version 2G6 available at $95.

Call, write, or check inquiry # for more info.
Northern Valley Software
28327 Rothrock Dr., Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
(213) 541-3677

Inquiry 672.

FREE ENGINEERING MAGAZINE
Personal Engineering is a monthly magazine sent free of charge (USA only) to scientists/engineers who use PCs for technical applications. Topics each month include **Instrumentation • Data Acq/Control • Design Automation.** To receive a free sample issue and qualification form either circle below or send request on letterhead to:
Personal Engineering Communications
Box 1821, Brookline, MA 02146

Inquiry 673.

EC-Ace ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS
You can afford to get started with **EC-Ace**, a subset of the powerful **ECA-2** circuit simulator. Includes all the basics and built-in graphics.
- AC, DC, Temperature, Transient
- A full 525 pg. ECA-2 manual.
- Interactive, twice as fast as SPICE.

EC-Ace 2.31 IBM PC or Mac $145.
Call 313-663-8810 for FREE DEMO
Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Ct., Ann Arbor, MI 48103

Inquiry 674.

SOFTWARE/FINANCIAL

THE FINANCIAL PLANNER
AS EASY AS "ATM"
Your Bank's Auto. Teller Machine & THE FINANCIAL PLANNER have a lot in common. NEW Menu driven program w/ easy to use Manual. • Balance Checkbook, Prepare Budget, Financial Statement, Loan Amortization Schedule & more • $99.95 —OUR PRICE—$59.95 + $2 S/H. PA 6% TX. Apple IIc, IIe, IIgs, IBM PC or Compatible. CK/MC/VISA
SOFTECH IND., INC. 717-584-5191
Box 117A, Dept. B456, Hughesville, PA 17737

Inquiry 675.

SOFTWARE/FORECAST

FORECAST PRO

An excellent forecasting package that uses *artificial intelligence* to help both the beginner and the experienced forecaster achieve top-notch results. Time series analysis techniques include exponential smoothing, Box-Jenkins, & dynamic regression.

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMO DISK!

Business Forecast Systems, Inc.
68 Leonard Street, Belmont, MA 02178
(617) 484-5050 TELEX #710-3201382

Inquiry 676.

SOFTWARE/FORTRAN

FORTRAN 77 Extension

EXTEND subroutines for MS, RM, IBM Pro compilers to control keyboard, monitor, text & graphics, DOS file & directory operations, parallel & serial I/O. Plus user graphics for CGA, EGA, VGA, HP7475A, TEK 4010, AutoCAD DXF & db save files. Both 8087 & non 8087 libraries pkgd for $149. Royalty free. VISA/MC/PO/CHK.

Design Decisions, Inc.
P.O. Box 12884, Pittsburgh, PA 15241
(412) 941-4525

Inquiry 677.

SOFTWARE/GENERAL

WOULD YOU LIKE TO KNOW?

Your I.Q.? Memory Level? Response Time? Coordination? Visual Perception?

Expand your mind with MENTOR™—software that lets you explore your hidden talents. 58 psychometric exercises, incl. 25 I.Q. tests. IBM PC/Compatibles • 256K • CGA/EGA/VGA • $49.95 • VISA/MC
No shipping charge to anywhere in the world

Heuristic Research, Inc.
3112-A West Cuthbert Ave., Midland, TX 79701
800-443-7380 (In TX, collect 915-694-5936)

Inquiry 678.

US$5. . .INCLUDING DISK

Over 2,000+ software titles for IBM-PC Apple] [,+,e,c,GS. Macintosh, C64/128, Amiga. Latest titles and versions. Lots of hi-quality manuals. Best services.

1200 bps Pocket-size Modem $159
256K Auto Hi-Res EGA card $179
16 MHz AT/286 Motherboard/4 Mb $649

Lots of bargains, ram chips, etc . . . Specify your computer type. FREE catalog sent to you by air-mail. Write:

IBRAHIM BIN ABU BAKAR, Dept. BYTE
Raffles City PO Box 1029, Singapore 9117
REPUBLIC OF SINGAPORE

Inquiry 679.

SOFTWARE/GEOLOGICAL

GEOLOGICAL CATALOG

Geological software for log plotting, gridding/contouring, hydrology, digitizing, 3-D solid modelling, synthetic seismogram, fracture analysis, image processing, scout ticket manager, over 50 programs in catalog. Macintosh too! Catalog $3.00

RockWare, Inc.
4251 Kipling St., Suite 595, Wheat Ridge, CO 80033 USA
(303) 423-5645

Inquiry 680.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

PC TECHNICAL GRAPHICS

TEKMAR is a graphics library for the EGA or Tecmar Graphics Master. Similar to PLOT-10, includes WINDOW VIEWPORT, AXIS. Support for HP, HI plotters. Curve fitting, complete plotting program. Log, semi-log, multi-axis, 3-D, contours. Jerry Pournelle (Aug 86 *Byte*): "As good as any I have ever seen..." Demo disks, literature available.

Advanced Systems Consultants
21115 Devonshire St. #329, Chatsworth, CA 91311
(818) 407-1059

Inquiry 681.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

TurboGeometry Library
(Source & Manual)

Turbo Pascal, C, Mac, & Microsoft C. Over 150 2 & 3 dimensional routines including: Intersections, Transformations, Equations, Hidden Lines, Perspective, Curves, Areas, Volumes, Clipping, Planes, Matrices, Vectors, Distance, PolyDecomp. *IBM PC* (Comp.), *MAC*
VISA/MC $99.95

Disk Software, Inc.
2116 E. Arapaho #487, Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 423-7288

Inquiry 682.

FPLOT PEN PLOTTER EMULATOR

Use your dot matrix or laser printer as an HP pen plotter. Fast hi-res output. Vary line width. Includes VPLOT virtual plotter utility to capture plotting commands. Supports NEC P5/P6, IBM Proprinter, Epson LQ/MX/FX, HP Laserjet. Uses Hercules, CGA, EGA or VGA for screen preview. $64 check or m.o.

HORIZON SOFTWARE
Suite 605, 24-16 Steinway St., Astoria, NY 11103
212-418-8469

Inquiry 683.

GRAPHICS PRINTER SUPPORT

AT LAST! Use the PrtSc key to make quality scaled B&W or color reproductions of your display on any dot matrix, inkjet, or laser printer. GRAFPLUS supports all versions of PC or MS-DOS with IBM (incl. EGA, VGA), Tecmar, and Hercules graphics boards. $49.95.

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. SW, Seattle, WA 98116
800-628-2828 x 527 (206) 937-1081

Inquiry 684.

FORTRAN PROGRAMMER?

Now you can call 2-D and 3-D graphics routines within your FORTRAN program.

GRAFMATIC: screen routines $135.
PLOTMATIC: plotter driver 135.
PRINTMATIC: printer driver 135.

For the IBM PC, XT, AT & compatibles. *We support a variety of compilers, graphics bds., plotters and printers.*

MICROCOMPATIBLES
301 Prelude Dr., Dept. B, Silver Spring, MD 20901 USA
(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 685.

CGA→Hercules™ Graphics

Mode-MGA™ allows you to use business graphics games, BASICA graphics and other CGA specific software with your Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics adaptor and monochrome monitor. Works with all CGA programs. $79.95 (+ $5 s&h) for the 3k-TSR version. 30-day money back guarantee. Call or write:

T.B.S.P. Inc.
2265 Westwood Blvd., Suite 793, Los Angeles, CA 90064
(213) 312-0154

Inquiry 686.

SOFTWARE/HEALTH

FamilyCare™ Software

This comprehensive medical diagnostic expert system spares expensive, unnecessary trips to a physician by guiding you quickly through possible symptoms and giving you specific directions for medical care, home treatment, and medications. Includes hundreds of symptoms, injuries, and diseases of newborns through teenagers.

FamilyCare™ Software
Lundin Laboratories, Inc.
29451 Greenfield Rd., Suite #216, Southfield, MI 48076
800/426-8426 or 313/559-4561

Inquiry 687.

SOFTWARE/INVESTMENT

The new **Business Week** TOP 1000 and **Mutual Fund Scoreboard Diskettes** use the enormous power of your IBM or compatible PC to select, rate, and compare every equity and fixed income mutual fund on the market (Mutual Fund Scoreboard), and virtually every Business Week 1000 company (TOP 1000)—At the touch of a key.

Mutual Fund Scoreboard Diskettes:
$49.95 each or $239.90 for subscriptions to both.

TOP 1000 & TOP 1000 ELITE Diskettes:
$199 for the TOP 1000 & $299 for the ELITE version which offers names & addresses of the top officers too!

Order now or receive more information by calling 1-800-553-3575 (In Illinois, call 1-312-250-9292).

Or write to: **Business Week Diskettes**
PO Box 621, Elk Grove, IL 60009

Inquiry 688.

SOFTWARE/LANGUAGES

INCREASED EFFICIENCY WITH DRUMA FORTH-83? YES!

Strict **'83 STANDARD.** Ideal for teachers/learners. 1MB+ memory. 64K speed & compactness to 320K. Instant on-line doc/glossary. ASCII & SCR files. Editor, Assembler, FULL file/DOS interfaces. Developers' ideal.

- **IBM PC/XT/AT & ALL COMPATIBLES**
- **BEST VALUE: $79, S&H $2, VISA/MC**
- **15 day money back. CALL OR WRITE today**

DRUMA INC.
6448 Hwy. 290E, Suite E-103, Austin, TX 78723
Orders: 512-323-0403 BBoard: 512-323-2402

Inquiry 689.

MULTI-USER DEVELOPMENT PLATFORM

Gain the 80386 edge for your applications with THEOS C, an advanced compiler for the new THEOS 386 multi-user, multitasking operating system. Meets ANSI C standard, plus offers the power of 250 additional functions for VDI graphics, real-time processing and file access. Provides UNIX and DOS source code compatibility. Breaks 64K limitation. Two-volume manual set. BASIC Language package also available.
For complete multi-user solutions, call us today.

THEOS Software Corp.
1777 Bothelho Dr., Suite 360, Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-1118 FAX (415) 935-1177

Inquiry 690.

SOFTWARE/LASER FONTS

LaserJet Fonts

EZfont downloads **4 times faster!** MS/DOS program to select fonts by title and orientation. Download immediately or in groups by application. Any soft fonts work. EZfont—$79. Also, BIGfont—8 fonts in sizes from 10pts to 158 pts (2 inches)—print from any word processor—easy commands. 30 day money back guarantee.

Worthington Data Solutions
417-A Ingalls St., Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220 In CA (408) 458-9938

Inquiry 690.

SOFTWARE/LOTTERY

WIN LOTTO

GAIL HOWARD'S systems have won $27 million for 9 Lotto jackpot winners! Now available on IBM PC 5¼" diskettes the complete *authentic* Gail Howard Wheeling Systems *(Smart Luck Computer Wheel™* $29.95 + $2 s/h); also Gail Howard's *Smart Luck Computer Advantage™* $39.95 + $2 s/h (specify Lotto game).

Smart Luck Computer Systems, Dept. B-1
1271 West Dundee Rd., Suite 16-A, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089
312-934-3300 *A list of Gail Howard's Lotto books is also available.*

Inquiry 691.

THE ULTIMATE LOTTERY PROGRAM

"LOTOSYSTEMS" BY USA-LOTO Rel 3.1 Easy to use, menu driven complete statistical analysis program for any Lotto or Keno Game. Over 100 frequency and selection reports displayed or printed by ball #, pairs, triplets, families, mates, most frequent, and past due in sorted or numeric order. Includes Proven Wheeling Systems. Data for any game also available. IBM PC/XT/AT/LAPTOPS. 256K RAM, DOS 2.0, 5.25" & 3.5" disks $49.95 + $4.00 Shipping. VISA/MC

WESTERN EN-COMM, INC.
4909 Stockdale Hwy, #649 Bakersfield, CA 93309
(800) 872-5686 or (805) 831-1633 FAX: 1-805-831-5622

Inquiry 692.

THE BUYER'S MART

SOFTWARE/PACKAGING

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LET'S TALK LABELS

We do disk labels (5¼" & 3½)

• Better • Faster • Cheaper •

Because we specialize in disk labels ... Let's Talk

We also have Tyvek Sleeves

Mailers • Binders • Vinyl Pages

We are a complete software packaging service.

Hice & Associates

9303 Cincinnati-Columbus Rd., West Chester, OH 45069

513-777-0133

Inquiry 693.

SOFTWARE/PRINTER

PRINTER GENIUS

Powerful memory resident printer management — Control printer features from menus or within documents — Print spool to disk files — Background print — Directory & file browse — Edit small text — Redirect output — User friendly pop-up screens — 92 page manual — Preset for all printers — Completely flexible — PC MS-DOS — $69 + $4 S/H — VISA/MC

Nor Software Inc.

527 3rd Ave., Suite 150, New York, NY 10016

(212) 213-9118

Inquiry 694.

SOFTWARE/SALES & MRKTG.

Lead Management System

The next generation in sales management. Follow up, to-do lists, telemarketing, product lists, appointments, mail-merge, word processor, and spreadsheet. Tracks expenses to show cost of sales. Uses your sales cycle and generates top ten lists. Industry specific versions available. IBM PC/XT/AT, compatibles, and laptops. $99.95 VISA/MC/COD. Demo Disk $5.00

Powerhouse Systems Inc.

1022 West First St. Suite 104, Winston-Salem, NC 27101

(800) 525-5774 or (919) 721-0241

Inquiry 695.

FOLLOW-UP

SOFTWARE FOR SALESPEOPLE

Manage & control all of your sales activities on your desktop or laptop.

$179.95

XYCAD GROUP

1577 St. Clair Ave., Cleveland, OH 44114

(800) 428-8457 **(216) 589-5788 in Ohio**

Inquiry 696.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

Data Acquisition & Analysis on PC's

- FOURIER PERSPECTIVE II Advanced Digital Signal Analysis
- PRIME FACTOR FFT subroutine library. Call from Turbo Pascal, C, Fortran, Basic. Up to 65,520 data points. 2D interface available. Rectangular FFT's now possible in a multitude of dimensions.
- 2 & 3D Scientific Graphic packages with plotter support from Golden Software
- Data Acquisition & Control Boards form MetraByte, Analog Devices, Burr-Brown, Strawberry Tree, National Instruments, Contec, & Tecmar
- Data Acquisition & Analysis Software—Labtech Notebook, Asyst, UnkelScope, Lotus Measure with 1-2-3/Symphony, & Quinn-Curtis.

Call for FREE Application Assistance & Technical Literature

LOW PRICES—Satisfaction GUARANTEED

Alligator Technologies — (714) 850-9984

P.O. Box 9706, Fountain Valley, CA 92708

Inquiry 697.

ADVERTISE YOUR COMPUTER PRODUCTS HERE

for as little as **$375** in THE BUYER'S MART

For more information call Mark Stone at BYTE

603-924-3754

Inquiry 698.

SOFTWARE/SCIENTIFIC

FOR PROFESSIONALS

Expert system development tool which infers rules: EXPERT 4 for IBM PC. Numeric database program with statistics plus graphics: TADPOLE for IBM PC. Bibliographic programs for IBM PC (REFSYS) and Apple Mac (AUTOBIBLIO). Science and education programs AND MUCH MORE. Send or call for FREE catalog.

BIOSOFT

P.O. Box 580, Milltown, NJ 08850

201 613 9013

Inquiry 699.

Do You Need to do This on Your PC?

614 1/8	cu in
/	
1.2	liter per sec
= 8.386421	sec

Lascaux1000, *"The Intelligent Calculator"*. (For IBM PC's) Verify logic of calculations. Reduce steps by 50%. Extensive table of physical constants. Easily customized. Much more! $59.95 Demo disk $1.

Lascaux Graphics 3220 Steuben Ave. Bronx, NY 10467 (212) 654-7429

Inquiry 700.

SCI-GRAF and SCI-DATA

SCI-GRAF produces huge hi-res graphs thru easy menus or linkable C libraries. Supports log scales, error bars, screen and printer output.

SCI-DATA performs least squares and normal curve fits, scaling and polar coordinate transformations.

Prices start at $59.95.

Microcomputer Systems Consultants

Box 747, Santa Barbara, CA 93102

(805) 963-3412

Inquiry 701.

ORDINARY/PARTIAL DIFFERENTIAL EQN SOLVER

FOR THE IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

MICROCOMPATIBLES INC.

301 Prelude Dr., Silver Spring, MD 20901

(301) 593-0683

Inquiry 702.

Scientific/Engineering/Graphics Libraries

Turbo & Lightspeed Pascal, Modula-2, C

Send for FREE catalogue of software tools for Scientists and Engineers. Includes: Scientific subroutine libraries, device independent graphics libraries (including EGA, HP plotter and Laserjet support), scientific charting libraries, 3-D plotting library, data acquisition libraries, menu-driven process control software. Versions available for a variety of popular languages.

Quinn-Curtis

1191 Chestnut St., Unit 2-5, Newton, MA 02164

Inquiry 703.

SOFTWARE/SORT

OPT-TECH SORT/MERGE

Extremely fast Sort/Merge/Select utility. Run as an MS-DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Supports most languages and filetypes including Btrieve and dBASE. Unlimited filesizes, multiple keys and much more! MS-DOS **$149.** XENIX **$249.**

(702) 588-3737

Opt-Tech Data Processing

P.O. Box 678 - Zephyr Cove, NV 89448

Inquiry 704.

SOFTWARE/TAX PREP.

W-2 (COPY A) ON FLOPPY

The W-2 MAG program makes an IRS/SSA FORMAT floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual and application forms.

- Used nation wide
- Step-by-step data entry
- Free phone support
- Menus, user friendly
- Prints W-2 forms
- PC compatible

Illinois Business Machines Inc.

Department PC

1403 Box 310 Troy Rd., Edwardsville, IL 62025

PH. # (618) 692-6060

Inquiry 705.

STATISTICS

STATA

Statistics and graphics join to make STATA the most powerful package for the PC. No comparable program is as **fast,** friendly, and accurate. $20 Demo. Quantity discount available. Call toll-free for more information. **AX/VISA/MC.**

1-800-STATAPC

Computing Resource Center

10801 National Boulevard, Los Angeles, CA 90064

(213) 470-4341

Inquiry 706.

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy-to-use package designed specifically for **questionnaire data.** Produces banner format, cross tabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Codes and reports answers to open-end questions. All reports are camera-ready for professional presentations. CRT interviewing option.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS

15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. B, Petaluma, CA 94952

707-765-1001

Inquiry 707.

SAMPLE SIZE?

A I expert system estimates sample size for regression, ANOVA, comparisons of means, props. . . . for surveys, experiments . . . . Computes maximum size, adjusts for response rates, multiple groups . . . . Help, change/rerun, references, ASCII file report. EX-SAMPLE IBM-compatible, $195+s/h (50% educ. disc.). VISA/MC/PO, 30-day guarantee.

The Idea Works, Inc.

100 West Briarwood, Columbia, MO 65203

(314) 445-4554

Inquiry 708.

NUMBER CRUNCHER STAT SYS

Menu-driven. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant cluster and factor analysis, principal components, scatter plots, histograms, t-tests, contingency tables, nonparametrics. Import export data. Spreadsheet, sort, join, merge. $99. MS-DOS. Graphics program, $59.

NCSS-B

865 East 400 North, Kaysville, UT 84037

801-546-0445

Inquiry 709.

STATISTIX™ II

Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.

NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 13204, Roseville, MN 55113

(612) 631-2852

Inquiry 710.

THE BUYER'S MART

STATISTICS

StatPac Gold™

Voted World's Best Statistical & Forecasting Package in 1987 by PC World Magazine readers. Six times more votes than the next closest competitor. More comprehensive & easier to use than all others. Get the facts. Call now for your FREE brochure.

1-800-328-4907

Walonick Associates, Inc.
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis., MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

Inquiry 711.

UTILITIES

CleanUp

the File Management System

FEATURES: global file search, wild card & Attribute file marking, source & target space info, file copy to multiple disks when full, pop up windows, prompted file deleting and many more.

Price: $49.95

1-800-553-0846

Acme Software Works
1380 156th Ave. N.E. Suite 147, Bellevue, WA. 98007

Inquiry 712.

Enhanced DOS Commands

Get directory listings of all files that *don't* match a template. Search all directories for files matching a template. New commands and new versions of existing commands, all with lots of variable options. Plus all commands accept special codes to reduce repetitive entries. Get the most from DOS with these time-saving routines. For MS-DOS/PCDOS 2.0 and higher. $29.95

Driscoll Graphics
135 E. Church, PO. Box 625
Clinton, MI 49236

Inquiry 713.

MATCH PRINTERS TO PC

Match-A Printer adapts most printers to PC/PS2 and compatibles. With this resident driver get the full extended IBM ASCII character set on most printers. French, Spanish, German, Italian, Swedish, Greek, etc. and logic symbols. Works great with Apple Imagewriter and D M P, Epson and most daisy wheel printers. Solve character compatibility now, great for academic and engineering application. Introductory Price $59.95 & $2 S&H. California residents add 6½% sales tax. MO/Checks

MATCH SOFTWARE
6426 Coldwater Canyon, North Hollywood, CA 91606-1113
Toll free # 1 (800) FLOPPYO

Inquiry 714.

UTILITIES

COPY AT TO PC

The 1.2mB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360kB floppies. With "CPYAT2PC"™ 1.2mB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360kB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. "CPYAT2PC" (Not Copy Protected) offers 'the preferable SOFTWARE SOLUTION.' *ONLY $79+$4* S/H VISA/MC/COD UPS B/R

MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS
655 Skyway, San Carlos, CA 94070
Order toll free **1-800-523-8777**
415-593-8777 (CA) **212-334-1858 (NY)**
TELEX EZLNK 62873089 FAX 415-593-7675

Inquiry 715.

Recover deleted files fast!

Disk Explorer now includes automatic file recovery. You type in the deleted file's name, Disk Explorer finds and restores it. Disk Explorer also shows what's really on disk; view, change or create formats, change a file's status, change data in any sector. MS-DOS **$75** US Check/Credit card welcome.

QUAID SOFTWARE LIMITED
45 Charles St. E. 3rd Fl.
Toronto, Ontario, Canada M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®

- Locks Hard Disk. - Restricts Floppy Use.
- Protects Subdirectories.
- Normal Use of DOS Commands and Application Software.
- IBM PC, XT, AT and True Compatibles.
- DOS V2.0 and Higher. Hard Disk System.
- Keep Other People's HANDS OFF Your System
- **$89.95** VISA/MC

SYSTEM CONSULTING, INC.
314 Canterbury Dr., Pittsburgh, PA 15238
(412) 963-1624

Inquiry 716.

$59.95!!

Buy the RED Utilities now! Programs include: Disk cache to speed hard disk. Printer spooler. Batch file compiler. Path command for data files. Wild card exceptions. Protect hard disk from accidental formatting. Sort directories. Over 10 more programs. IBM PC. Visa/MC.

The Wenham Software Company
5 Burley St., Wenham, MA 01984 (617) 774-7036

Inquiry 717.

WORD PROCESSING

FARSI / GREEK / ARABIC / RUSSIAN

Hebrew, all European, Scandinavian, plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured multi-language word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and NLQ printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 dot matrix; $150 add'l for laser; $19 demo. S/H in U.S. incl'd. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day Guarantee. MC/VISA/AMEX

GAMMA PRODUCTIONS, INC.
710 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/394-8622 Tlx: 5106008273 Gamma Pro SNM

Inquiry 718.

CompareRite™

CompareRite saves editing time by comparing two documents and generating a third that shows the differences in an average of two seconds per page. CompareRite highlights changes the way you want to see them. Works with all major word processing programs.
Price — $129.95 + shipping/handling

JURISoft, Inc.
763 Massachusetts Ave., Dept 11, Cambridge, MA 02139
1-800-262-5656 ext. 11
In MA — 617-864-6151 ext. 11

Inquiry 719.

DuangJan

Bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali Euro/Latin, Greek, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Thai, Viet . . . $109+$5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h). Font editor included. For IBM with dot-matrix & LaserJet printer. Demo $6 + $1 s/h.

MegaChomp Company
3524 Cottman Ave., Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606
(215) 331-2748

Inquiry 720.

PC-Write™ Shareware Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor/text editor for IBM PC. With spell check, screen clip, mailmerge, split screen, ASCII files, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers - LaserJet+ and PostScript. Software, User Guide, and Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register with us for only $89 and get User Manual, 1 year tele-support, newsletter and 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. VISA/MC.

Quicksoft **1-800-888-8088 CALL TODAY!**
219 First N., #224-BYTC, Seattle, WA 98109

Inquiry 721.

Advertise *your* computer products in **THE BUYER'S MART.** It's easy to get your sales message into print. Just send us typewritten copy or phone in your ad.
And as a unique feature, every **BUYER'S MART** ad is assigned a reader service number which will provide your company with valuable inquiries.

*Call Mark Stone for more information at **603-924-3754***

BYTE/McGraw-Hill
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco ELECTRONICS

Mail-Order Electronics

ORDER HOTLINE 415-592-8097 — **ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121**

NEC V20 & V30 CHIPS

Replace the 8086 or 8088 in Your IBM-PC and Increase Its Speed by up to 40%!

Part No.		Price
UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 Chip	$ 7.49
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 Chip	$ 8.95
UPD70108-10	(10MHz) V20 Chip	$21.95
UPD70116-8	(8MHz) V30 Chip	$11.95
UPD70116-10	(10MHz) V30 Chip	$24.95

7400

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
7400	.29	.19	7485	.65	.55
7402	.29	.19	7486	.45	.35
7404	.29	.19	7489	2.05	1.95
7405	.35	.25	7490	.49	.39
7406	.39	.29	7493	.45	.35
7407	.39	.29	74121	.45	.35
7408	.35	.25	74123	.55	.45
7410	.29	.19	74125	.55	.45
7414	.49	.39	74126	.69	.59
7416	.39	.29	74143	3.95	3.85
7417	.39	.29	74150	1.35	1.25
7420	.35	.25	74154	1.35	1.25
7430	.35	.25	74158	1.59	1.49
7432	.39	.29	74173	.85	.75
7438	.39	.29	74174	.59	.49
7442	.55	.45	74175	.59	.49
7445	.79	.69	74176	.99	.89
7446	.89	.79	74181	1.95	1.85
7447	.89	.79	74189	1.95	1.85
7448	2.05	1.95	74193	.79	.69
7472	.89	.79	74198	1.85	1.75
7473	.39	.29	74221	.99	.89
7474	.39	.29	74273	1.95	1.85
7475	.49	.39	74365	.65	.55
7476	.45	.35	74367	.65	.55

74LS

Part No.	1-9	10+	Part No.	1-9	10+
74LS00	.29	.19	74LS165	.75	.65
74LS02	.29	.19	74LS166	.99	.89
74LS04	.35	.25	74LS173	.59	.49
74LS05	.35	.25	74LS174	.49	.39
74LS06	1.09	.99	74LS175	.49	.39
74LS07	1.09	.99	74LS189	4.59	4.49
74LS08	.29	.19	74LS191	.59	.49
74LS10	.29	.19	74LS193	.79	.69
74LS14	.49	.39	74LS221	.69	.59
74LS27	.35	.25	74LS240	.69	.59
74LS30	.29	.19	74LS243	.69	.59
74LS32	.35	.25	74LS244	.69	.59
74LS42	.49	.39	74LS245	.89	.79
74LS47	.99	.89	74LS259	.99	.89
74LS73	.39	.29	74LS273	.89	.79
74LS74	.35	.25	74LS279	.49	.39
74LS75	.39	.29	74LS322	4.05	3.95
74LS76	.55	.45	74LS365	.49	.39
74LS85	.59	.49	74LS366	.49	.39
74LS86	.35	.25	74LS367	.49	.39
74LS90	.49	.39	74LS368	.49	.39
74LS93	.49	.39	74LS373	.79	.69
74LS123	.59	.49	74LS374	.79	.69
74LS125	.49	.39	74LS393	.89	.79
74LS138	.49	.39	74LS590	6.05	5.95
74LS139	.49	.39	74LS624	2.05	1.95
74LS154	1.09	.99	74LS629	2.95	2.85
74LS157	.45	.35	74LS640	1.09	.99
74LS158	.45	.35	74LS645	1.09	.99
74LS163	.59	.49	74LS670	1.09	.99
74LS164	.59	.49	74LS688	2.39	2.29

74S/PROMS*

74S00	.29	74S188*	1.49
74S04	.29	74S189	1.69
74S08	.35	74S196	2.49
74S10	.29	74S240	1.49
74S32	.35	74S244	1.49
74S74	.45	74S253	.79
74S85	1.79	74S287*	1.49
74S86	.49	74S288*	1.49
74S124	2.75	74S373	1.49
74S174	.79	74S374	1.49
74S175	.79	74S472*	2.95

74F

74F00	.29	74F139	.69
74F04	.29	74F157	.69
74F08	.29	74F193	2.95
74F10	.29	74F240	.99
74F32	.29	74F244	.99
74F74	.39	74F253	.69
74F86	.39	74F373	.99
74F138	.69	74F374	.99

CD—CMOS

CD4001	.19	CD4076	.59
CD4008	.69	CD4081	.25
CD4011	.19	CD4082	.25
CD4013	.29	CD4093	.35
CD4016	.29	CD4094	.89
CD4017	.49	CD40103	2.49
CD4018	.59	CD40107	.49
CD4020	.59	CD40109	.79
CD4024	.49	CD4510	.69
CD4027	.35	CD4511	.69
CD4030	.29	CD4520	.75
CD4040	.65	CD4522	.79
CD4049	.29	CD4538	.79
CD4050	.29	CD4541	.89
CD4051	.59	CD4543	.79
CD4052	.59	CD4553	4.95
CD4053	.59	CD4555	.79
CD4063	1.49	CD4559	7.95
CD4066	.29	CD4566	2.49
CD4067	1.29	CD4583	.89
CD4069	.25	CD4584	.39
CD4070	.25	CD4585	.89
CD4071	.25	MC14411P	8.95
CD4072	.25	MC14490P	4.49

MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

MISCELLANEOUS CHIPS

Part No.	Price
D765AC	~~4.95~~ 3.95
WD9216	6.95
95H90	~~9.95~~ 5.95
Z80, Z80A, Z80B SERIES	
Z80	~~1.25~~ .99
Z80-CTC	~~1.79~~ .99
Z80-DART	4.95
Z80-PIO	~~1.79~~ .99
Z80A	1.69
Z80A-CTC	1.79
Z80A-DART	4.95
Z80A-PIO	1.69
Z80A-SIO/0	5.75
Z80B	3.49
Z80B-CTC	3.95
Z80B-PIO	~~4.29~~ 3.95
6500/6800/68000 SER.	
6502	2.65
65C02(CMOS)	~~8.95~~ 7.75
6520	1.95
6522	3.95
6532	~~6.49~~ 5.49
6551	~~4.49~~ 2.95
65C802 (CMOS)	17.95
6800	1.95
6802	3.95
6810	1.25
6821	1.75
6840	3.95

6500/6800/68000 Cont.

Part No.	Price
6845	~~8.95~~ 2.95
6850	1.95
6852	1.49
MC68000L8	11.95
MC68000L10	13.95
MC68010L10	49.95
MC68020RC12B	169.95
MC68881RC12A	149.95
8000 SERIES	
8031	3.95
80C31	9.95
8035	1.95
8073	9.95
8080A	~~2.95~~ 2.49
8085A	2.49
8086	5.95
8086-2	6.95
8087(5MHz)	129.95
8087-1(10MHz)	229.95
8087-2(8MHz)	159.95
8088	~~6.49~~ 5.75
8088-2	~~8.95~~ 7.75
8116	4.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.49
8156	3.95
8202	5.95
8203	9.95
8212	2.29
8224	2.25

8000 SERIES Cont.

Part No.	Price
8228	2.95
8237-5	~~4.95~~ 4.49
8243	~~2.25~~ 1.75
8250A	6.49
8250B (For IBM)	6.95
8251A	1.89
8253-5	1.95
8254	4.95
8255A-5	1.89
8257-5	1.95
8259-5	2.25
8272	~~4.95~~ 3.95
8279-5	2.95
8741	9.95
8742	~~29.95~~ 22.95
8748 (25V)	7.95
8748H (HMOS) (21V)	9.95
8749	9.95
8751	39.95
8755	14.95
DATA ACQUISITION	
ADC0804LCN	~~3.49~~ 2.79
ADC0808CCN	5.95
ADC0809CCN	~~8.95~~ 3.69
ADC0816CCN	11.95
ADC1205CCJ-1	19.95
DAC0808LCN	1.95
DAC1008LCN	4.95
AY-3-1015D	4.95
AY-5-1013A	2.95

MICROPROCESSOR SALE!

Part No.		Price
8052AHBASIC	CPU w/BASIC Interpreter	$ 29.95
MC68008L8	32-Bit MPU (8-Bit Data Bus) ~~19.95~~	$ 16.95
MC68701	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705P3S	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 14.95
MC68705U3S	8-Bit EPROM Microcomputer	$ 10.95
80286-10	16-Bit Hi Performance MPU	$ 99.95
80287-8	Math Co-processor (8MHz)	$245.95
80287-10	Math Co-processor (10MHz)	$309.95
80387-16	Math Co-processor (16MHz) GRID ARRAY	$494.95
80387-20	Math Co-processor (20MHz) GRID ARRAY	$795.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

Part No.			Price
*4116-15	16,384 x 1	(150ns)	1.09
4128-20	131,072 x 1	(200ns) (Piggyback) ~~9.25~~	2.75
*4164-100	65,536 x 1	(100ns)	3.95
*4164-120	65,536 x 1	(120ns)	3.25
*4164-150	65,536 x 1	(150ns)	2.95
*4164-200	65,536 x 1	(200ns)	1.95
*TMS4416-12	16,384 x 4	(120ns)	7.49
*41256-80	262,144 x 1	(80ns)	13.95
*41256-100	262,144 x 1	(100ns)	12.95
*41256-120	262,144 x 1	(120ns)	11.95
*41256-150	262,144 x 1	(150ns)	10.95
*50464-15	65,536 x 4	(150ns) (4464)	9.95
*511000P-10	1,048,576 x 1	(100ns) 1 Meg	49.95
*514256P-10	262,144 x 4	(100ns) 1 Meg	89.95

STATIC RAMS

*2016-12	2048 x 8	(120ns)	3.95
2018-45	2048 x 8	(45ns) ~~6.95~~	5.49
2102	1024 x 1	(350ns)	.89
2114N	1024 x 4	(450ns)	.99
2114N-2L	1024 x 4	(200ns) Low Power	1.49
21C14	1024 x 4	(200ns) (CMOS)	.49
5101	256 x 4	(450ns) CMOS	1.95
*6116P-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	3.95
*6116LP-3	2048 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS	4.49
*6264LP-12	8192 x 8	(120ns) LP CMOS	6.89
*6264P-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) CMOS	5.89
*6264LP-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) LP CMOS	6.39
6514	1024 x 4	(350ns) CMOS	3.49
*43256-15L	32,768 x 8	(150ns) Low Power	12.95

EPROMS

TMS2516	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	6.95
TMS2532A	4096 x 8	(450ns) 21V	5.95
TMS2564	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	9.95
TMS2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 3 Voltage ~~9.95~~	6.95
1702A	256 x 8	(1µs) ~~6.95~~	4.95
2708	1024 x 8	(450ns)	4.95
2716	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.75
2716-1	2048 x 8	(350ns) 25V	4.25
27C16	2048 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.49
2732	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V	3.95
2732A-20	4096 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2732A-25	4096 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.95
27C32	4096 x 8	(450ns) 25V (CMOS)	5.95
2764-20	8192 x 8	(200ns) 21V	4.25
2764-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 21V	3.75
2764A-25	8192 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	3.95
2764-45	8192 x 8	(450ns) 21V	2.95
27C64-15	8192 x 8	(150ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.49
27128-20	16,384 x 8	(200ns) 21V	6.95
27128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V	5.95
27128A-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.25
27C128-25	16,384 x 8	(250ns) 21V (CMOS)	6.95
27256-20	32,768 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	6.95
27256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	5.95
27C256-25	32,768 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V (CMOS)	7.95
27512-20	65,536 x 8	(200ns) 12.5V	13.49
27512-25	65,536 x 8	(250ns) 12.5V	11.95
68764	8192 x 8	(450ns) 25V	13.95

EEPROMS

2816A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	5.95
2817A	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read/Write	7.95
2865A	8192 x 8	(250ns) 5V Read/Write	9.95
52B13 (21V)	2048 x 8	(350ns) 5V Read Only	1.49

COMMODORE CHIPS

Part No.	Price
LAG570	~~10.95~~ 9.95
WD1770	11.95
SI3052P	2.49
6502	2.65
6504A	1.95
6507	4.39
6510	9.95
6520	1.95
6522	3.95
6525	~~4.95~~ 3.49
6526	~~14.95~~ 12.95
6529	2.95
6532	~~6.49~~ 5.49
6545-1	~~4.95~~ 3.25
6551	~~4.49~~ 2.95
6560	10.95
6567	14.95
6569	24.95
6572	8.95
6581 (12V)	14.95
6582 (9V)	~~14.95~~ 9.95
8360	14.95
8501	10.95
8502	7.95
8563	15.95
8564	9.95
8566	24.95
8701	9.95
8721	14.95
8722	9.95
*251104-04	10.95
310654-05	9.95
318018-03	10.95
318019-03	10.95
318020-04	10.95
325302-01	10.95
325572-01	14.95
*82S100PLA**	15.95
901225-01	11.95
901226-01	11.95
901227-03	11.95
901229-05	11.95

*No specs available
**Note 82S100PLA = U17 (C-64)

SPECIALS!

SMP81FY	Prec. Sample & Hold Amp	7.95
MAX232CPE	Dual RS232 Rec./Trans.	5.19
LM306P	Dual Comparator	.79
6116P-1	16K CMOS SRAM (100ns)	5.49
27128-45	128K EPROM (450ns) 21V	4.95
74LS612	Memory Mapper, Tri-State	11.95

74HC HI-SPEED CMOS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price
74HC00	~~.25~~ .19	74HC175	~~.69~~ .49
74HC02	~~.25~~ .19	74HC221	~~1.19~~ .89
74HC04	~~.29~~ .19	74HC240	~~.99~~ .69
74HC08	~~.29~~ .19	74HC244	~~.99~~ .69
74HC10	~~.29~~ .19	74HC245	~~.99~~ .79
74HC14	~~.49~~ .29	74HC253	~~.59~~ .49
74HC30	~~.29~~ .19	74HC259	~~.89~~ .49
74HC32	~~.29~~ .25	74HC273	~~.99~~ .69
74HC74	~~.99~~ .29	74HC373	~~.99~~ .65
74HC75	~~.99~~ .35	74HC374	~~.99~~ .65
74HC76	~~.45~~ .35	74HC595	~~1.29~~ 1.09
74HC85	~~.79~~ .55	74HC688	~~.99~~ .79
74HC86	~~.99~~ .35	74HC943	8.95
74HC123	~~.89~~ .69	74HC4040	~~.99~~ .79
74HC125	~~.49~~ .39	74HC4049	~~.59~~ .49
74HC132	~~.69~~ .39	74HC4050	~~.59~~ .49
74HC138	~~.49~~ .39	74HC4060	~~.99~~ .89
74HC139	~~.49~~ .39	74HC4511	~~1.29~~ 1.09
74HC154	~~1.49~~ 1.1[illegible]	74HC4514	~~1.79~~ 1.09
74HC163	~~.65~~ [illegible]	74HC4538	.89
74HC174	~~[illegible]~~ .49	74HC4543	~~1.19~~ .89

74HCT — CMOS TTL

74HCT00	~~.29~~ .17	74HCT139	~~.59~~ .35
74HCT02	~~.29~~ .17	74HCT157	~~.69~~ .35
74HCT04	~~.29~~ .17	74HCT174	~~.69~~ .35
74HCT08	~~.29~~ .17	74HCT175	~~.69~~ .39
74HCT10	~~.29~~ .17	74HCT240	~~.99~~ .89
74HCT32	~~.29~~ .21	74HCT244	~~.99~~ .59
74HCT74	~~.49~~ .25	74HCT245	~~1.19~~ .79
74HCT86	~~.49~~ .29	74HCT373	~~1.19~~ .55
74HCT138	~~.59~~ .35	74HCT374	~~1.19~~ .49

74C—CMOS

74C00	.29	74C174	.79
74C02	.29	74C175	.79
74C04	.29	74C221	1.79
74C08	.35	74C240	1.79
74C10	.35	74C244	1.79
74C14	.59	74C373	1.95
74C32	.35	74C374	1.95
74C74	.59	74C912	8.95
74C85	1.49	74C915	1.39
74C86	.35	74C920	6.95
74C89	5.49	74C921	6.95
74C90	.99	74C922	3.95
74C154	2.95	74C923	3.95
74C173	1.05	74C925	5.95

LINEAR

DS0026CN	1.95	LM1458N	.39
TL074CN	1.19	LM1488N	.49
TL084CN	.99	DS14C88N (CMOS)	1.19
AF100-1CN	8.95	LM1489N	.49
LM307N	.45	DS14C89N (CMOS)	1.19
LM309K	1.25	LM1496N	.89
LM311N	.45	MC1648P	3.49
LM317T	.79	LM1871N	1.95
LM318N	.99	LM1872N	1.95
LM319N	1.29	LM1896N-1	~~1.49~~ .79
LM323K	3.95	ULN2003A	.79
LM324N	.39	XR2206	3.95
LM338K	4.95	XR2211	2.95
LM339N	.39	XR2243	1.95
LF347N	1.79	26LS29	3.95
LM348N	.69	26LS31	1.19
LM350T	2.95	26LS32	1.19
LF351N	.39	26LS33	1.49
LF353N	.49	LM2901N	~~.99~~ .25
LF355N	.79	LM2907N	1.29
LF356N	.89	LM2917N (8 pin)	1.95
LF357N	1.09	MC3419CL	6.95
LM358N	.49	MC3446N	1.69
LM360N	2.19	MC3450P	1.95
LM361N	1.79	MC3470P	1.95
LM380N-8	.99	MC3471P	1.95
LM386N-3	.89	MC3479P	4.79
LM387N	.99	MC3486P	1.69
LM393N	.39	MC3487P	1.69
LM399H	2.95	LM3900N	.49
LF411CN	.79	LM3905N	1.19
TL497ACN	1.49	LM3909N	.99
NE540H (C540H)	2.29	LM3914N	1.95
NE555V	.29	LM3916N	1.95
XRL555	.59	NE5532	.69
LM556N	.49	NE5534	.69
NE558N	.89	7805K (LM340K-5)	1.29
LM565N	.99	7812K (LM340K-12)	1.29
LM567V	.79	7815K (LM340K-15)	1.29
NE592N	.89	7805T (LM340T-5)	.49
LM741CN	.29	7812T (LM340T-12)	.49
LM747CN	.59	7815T (LM340T-15)	.49
MC1350P	1.09	7905K (LM320K-5)	1.35
MC1372P	1.95	7905T (LM320T-5)	.59
MC1377P	2.29	75472	.59
MC1398P	8.95	75477	.89
LM1414N	1.29	MC145106P	~~9.25~~ 2.49
		MC145406P	2.95

IC SOCKETS

Low Profile		Wire Wrap (Gold) Level #3	
8LP	.11	8WW	.59
14LP	.12	14WW	.65
16LP	.13	16WW	.69
24LP	.25	24WW	1.19
28LP	.27	28WW	1.39
40LP	.29	40WW	1.89

Soldertail Standard (Gold & Tin) & Header Plug Sockets Also Available

PARTIAL LISTING • OVER 4000 COMPONENTS AND ACCESSORIES IN STOCK! • CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

*RAM'S SUBJECT TO FREQUENT PRICE CHANGES

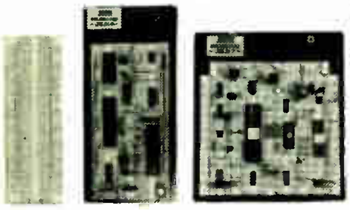
Worldwide • Since 1974

• QUALITY COMPONENTS • COMPETITIVE PRICING • PROMPT DELIVERY

MEMBER
DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

PROTOTYPING PRODUCTS

Jameco Solderless Breadboard Sockets



JE23 JE24 JE27

Part No.	Dim. L" x W"	Contact Points	Binding Posts	Price
JE20	6½ x ¾	200	0	$ 2.29
JE21	3¼ x 2⅛	400	0	$ 4.49
JE22	6½ x 1⅜	630	0	$ 5.95
JE23	6½ x 2⅛	830	0	$ 7.49
JE24	6½ x 3⅛	1,360	2	$14.95
JE25	6½ x 4¼	1,660	3	$22.95
JE26	6⅞ x 5¾	2,390	4	$27.95
JE27	7¼ x 7½	3,220	4	$37.95

Jameco's IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Motherboards

- Award BIOS ROMs included

JE1001

- JE1001 4.77/8MHz (PC/XT) .... $ 99.95
- JE1002 4.77/10MHz (PC/XT) ... $119.95
- JE1007 6/8/10/12MHz (AT) $349.95

2 & 3MB Memory Expansion Cards for IBM AT and Compatibles

JE1082

- JE1081 2MB of expanded or extended memory (zero-K on-board) (AT) ... $129.95
- JE1082 3MB of expanded or extended memory, parallel printer port, serial port and game port (zero-K on-board) (AT) .. $169.95

Jameco Computer Power Protection

JE1190

- JE1190 Power Base.......... $29.95
- JE1191 6-Outlet Power Strip $11.95

IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible Keyboards

JE1016 Pictured

• Tactile touch keyswitches • Switch selectable between PC/XT or AT • Illuminated Caps Lock, Num Lock and Scroll Lock

JE1015.................. $59.95

• Enhanced keyboard layout • Illuminated Num Lock, Caps Lock and Scroll Lock • Automatically switches between PC/XT or AT

JE1016.................. $79.95

DATA BOOKS

- 400041 NSC Linear Data Book-Vol.I (87)..... $14.95
- 400042 NSC Linear Data Book-Vol.II (87).... $ 9.95
- 400043 NSC Linear Data Book-Vol.III (87).... $ 9.95
- 210830 Intel Memory Handbook (87)........ $17.95
- 230843 Intel Microsystem Hndbk. Set (87).... $24.95

Jameco's New and Improved AT Compatible Kit! FREE! Word Processing Software! / Now with I/O Board!

IBM AT Compatible Kit Mini-286 6/8/10/12MHz Kit

NEW — Baby AT!

- JE1007 Baby AT Motherboard (Zero-K RAM — includes Award BIOS ROMs)...... $349.95
- JE1015 XT/AT Style Keyboard..... $ 59.95
- JE1017 Baby AT Flip-Top Case.... $ 69.95
- JE1022 5¼" Hi-Density Disk Drive .. $109.95
- JE1032 200 Watt Power Supply.... $ 89.95
- JE1043 360K/720K/1.2M Floppy Controller Card......... $ 49.95
- JE1065 Input/Output Card........ $59.95

Regular List $789.65

SAVE $99.70! JE1059 $519.95 (EGA Monitor and Card not included)

JE2009* IBM AT Compatible Kit....... $689.95

JE286M JE2009 Technical Manual.......... $29.95

*RAM not included — Minimum RAM configuration 512K (18 Chips 41256-120, see left)

IBM COMPATIBLE DISPLAY MONITORS

12" Amber Monochrome — TTL Input, High Resolution (PC/XT/AT)

AMBER..... ~~$109.95~~ $99.95

14" RGB Color — CGA Compatible Amber/Green/Color Switchable, 640 x 200 Resolution (PC/XT/AT) — TTX1410

TTX1410........... $279.95

14" EGA Color - EGA/CGA Compat., 720 x 350 (max.) resolution (PC/XT/AT)

TE5154..................................... $399.95

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE CARDS

Graphic Display Cards

JE1059 EGA Card and Monitor $519.95

JE1050

- JE1050 Mono Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)...... $59.95
- JE1052 Color Graphics Card w/Printer Port (PC/XT/AT)...... $49.95
- JE1055 EGA Card with 256K Video RAM (PC/XT/AT)...... $169.95
- JE1071 Multi I/O with Drive Controller and Mono Graphics (PC/XT)................ $119.95

Multifunction, I/O and Expansion Cards

- JE1060 I/O Card with Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port and Real Time Clock (PC/XT)............ $59.95
- JE1061 RS232 Serial Half Card (PC/XT/AT)............. $29.95
- JE1065 I/O Card with Serial, Game and Parallel Printer Port (AT).................. $59.95
- JE1078 Expand to 384K (zero-K on-board) Multifunc. w/Serial, Game, Parallel Printer Port & Real Time Clock (PC/XT) .. $79.95

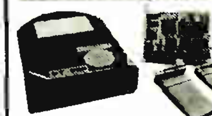
Floppy and Hard Disk Controller Cards

- JE1040 360KB Floppy Disk Drive Controller Card (PC/XT).... $29.95
- JE1041 20/40MB Hard Disk Controller Card (PC/XT)........ $79.95
- JE1042 30/60MB RLL Hard Disk Controller (PC/XT)........ $99.95
- JE1043 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy Disk Cont. Card (PC/XT/AT) $49.95
- JE1045 360K/720K/1.2MB Floppy/Hard Disk Controller Card (AT).................... $159.95

Additional Add-Ons Available!

COMPUTER PERIPHERALS

Seagate 20,30 40 and 60MB Half Height Hard Disk Drives



ST225K (Pictured)

- ST225 20MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)..... $224.95
- ST225K 20MB w/Controller (PC/XT)..... $269.95
- ST238 30MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)..... $249.95
- ST238K 30MB w/Controller (PC/XT)..... $299.95
- ST238AT 30MB w/Controller (AT)......... $389.95
- ST251 40MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)..... $429.95
- ST251XT 40MB w/Cont. Card (PC/XT)..... $469.95
- ST251AT 40MB w/Controller Card (AT).... $539.95
- ST277 60MB Drive only (PC/XT/AT)..... $499.95
- ST277K 60MB w/Controller Card (AT).... $639.95

Jameco 5.25" PC/XT & AT Compatible Disk Drives

JE1022 (Pictured)

- JE1020 360K Black Bzl. (PC/XT/AT) ... $ 89.95
- JE1021 360K Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT) ... $ 89.95
- JE1022 1.2MB Beige Bzl. (PC/XT/AT) . $109.95

Toshiba 3.5" PC/XT/AT Compatible Disk Drive

352KU 3.5" 720KB (Bezels and Installation Kit incl.) (PC/XT/AT) ... $129.95

2400/1200/300 Modems

Datatronics

• Hayes command compatible • Bell 103/212A compatible • Auto-dial/auto-answer • FCC approved 1-year warranty • Includes MaxiMite Communication Software

- 1200H 1200/300 Baud Internal Modem.... $ 69.95
- 2400S 2400/1200/300 Internal Modem.... $139.95
- 1200C 1200/300 Baud External Modem.... $119.95
- 2400E 2400/1200/300 External Modem $219.95

Jameco Extended 80-Column Card for Apple *IIe*

• 80 Col./64K RAM • Doubles amount of data your Apple IIe can display as well as its memory capacity • Ideal for word processing • Complete with instructions

JE864 $39.95

ADD12 (Disk Drive II, II+, IIe) **$99.95**

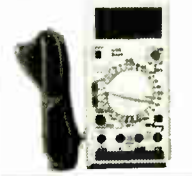
TEST EQUIPMENT

Digital Multimeters

Kingdom KD302:

- Pocket Size in handy carry case
- 3½ Digit LCD
- Auto or manual ranging
- Audible continuity tester
- Tests: AC/DC Voltage, Resistance and Continuity
- One Year Warranty
- Size: 4¾"L x 2"W x ½"H

KD302 ..$27.95



Metex M4650:

- Handheld, high accuracy
- 4½ Digit LCD
- Manual ranging with Overload Protection
- Audible continuity tester
- Tests: AC/DC Voltage, Resistance, Continuity, Capacitance, Frequency
- One Year Warranty
- Size: 7"L x 3½"W x 1½"H

M4650..$89.95

U.S. Funds Only
Shipping: Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight)

$20 Minimum Order

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Data Sheets — 50¢ each
Prices Subject to Change

California Residents: Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax

FAX 415-592-2503

6/88

MasterCard

Mail Order Electronics • Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS®

VISA®

Send $1.00 Postage for a FREE 1988 CATALOG

Telex: 176043

1355 SHOREWAY RD., BELMONT, CA 94002 • *FOR ORDERS ONLY 415-592-8097* • ALL OTHER INQUIRIES 415-592-8121

¢ompu$ave

Call Toll Free: 1-800-624-8949

BOARDS

Above Board 286	329	Artist 1	799
ATI EGA Wonder	172	ATI V.I.P.	258
Alloy Slave 16N	579	VMI IM 1024	2345
Hercules Network +	229	BOCA RAM AT	142
AST 5251-11E	549	STB VGA EM	299
Orchid Designer	268	NEC MVA 1024	789
Orchid Tiny Turbo	259	Metheus 1104	965
Paradise VGA Pro	352	Paradise 480	148
Tecmar EGA Master	105	Paradise VGA +	238
Sigma VGA H	255	Hercules VGA	245
Video 7 Vega VGA	252	Vega Deluxe	182
ADC/Arctocad/Everex/Number 9/Talltree	CALL		
Computone/Quadram/Verticom/Intel	CALL		

MONITORS

Goldstar RGB	239	Amdek 410A	138
Mitsubishi 1371A	489	Amdek 1280	649
NEC Multisynch GS	179	PGS LM-300	539
NEC Multisync II	572	Hitachi	SAVE
NEC Multisync +	889	Taxan 770 +	515
NEC Multisync XL	1999	PGS Ultra	528
NEC Monograph	1295	Zenith 1490	605
Verticom 2 Page	1795	Taxan Crystal	1499
Sigma Laser 19"	1729	Wyse 700	678

SCANNERS

Datacopy Model 730	1095
PGS LS-300 W/PC Paintbrush & OCR	965
Panasonic FX-RS 505	965
AST/Hewlett-Packard/Taxan/Others	SAVE

COMPUTERS

NEC Multispeed	1299	AST 286 Model	SAVE
NEC Multispeed EL	1565	AST 386 Model	SAVE
NEC Multispeed HD	2265	Sharp 4501	618
Toshiba T-1000	739	Sharp 4502	1165
Toshiba T-1100 +	1365	Sharp 4521	1975
Toshiba T-1200	2245	Sharp PC7000A	1165
Toshiba T-3100/20	3045	Sharp PC-7100	1745
Toshiba T-3200	3895	Samsung Laptop	SAVE
Toshiba T-5100	4979	Zenith Laptop	SAVE
Samsung S-500-AT: 10MHz/40M HD	1565		
Acer 80386: 16MHz/0 Wait/40M Drive	3029		
Acer 80386: 16MHz/0 Wait/80M Drive	3545		
Tandon PAC 286: 1M/30M HD	1795		
Televideo 386, 16 MHz/2M/1.2M Drive	2495		
Sperry PC/IT: 512K/44M HD/Keyboard	2795		
Wyse 2108: 8 MHz/512K/1.2M Drive	1129		
Wyse 2112: 12.5 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	1545		
Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait/1.2M Drive	1945		
Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive	2575		
Altos/ITT/Mitsubishi/NEC/AT&T	CALL		

TERMINALS

IBM 3151	385	Altos V	489
Falco 5500	419	Wyse 30	289
Kimtron KT 70 PC	359	Wyse 50	359
Televideo 965	SAVE	Wyse 60	395
Televideo 905	295	Wyse 85G	429
Televideo 955	369	Wyse 99GT	472
Visual/Link/CIE/Adds/Ampex/Qume	CALL		

PLOTTERS

Calcomp 1044-GT	10245	HP 7475-A	1395
Calcomp 1043-GT	6275	HP 7570-A	3795
Calcomp 1023	3745	HP 7595	7695
Houston 41/42	2095	Ioline 3700	3099
Houston 52	2795	Ioline 4000	4065
Houston 56-A	3795	Enter SP-1000	2665
Houston 61	3275	Roland 880	929
Houston 62	4495	Roland 980	1195
Numonics/Taxan/Versatec/Other Models	CALL		

DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 36x48	SAVE	Calcomp 12x12	378
Calcomp 44x60	SAVE	GTCO 24x36	1995
Kurta IS 8.5x11	259	GTCO 36x48	2395
Kurta IS 12x12	322	Summa 24x36	3095
Kurta IS 12x17	545	Summa 42x60	4195
Kurta IS 3	SAVE	Summa 12x12 +	358
Hitachi 11x11	445	Summa 12x18	598

MODEMS

Multitech 224EH	388	Anchor 2400-E	145
Multitech 224EC	329	AST 9600	789
Practical 2400-SA	175	Migent Pocket	125
Practical 1200-I	65	Hayes 1200	279
Prometheus 2400 B/2	119	Hayes 1200-B	252
Prometheus 2400G	152	Hayes 2400	415
Racal-Vadic 2400VP	399	Zoom 2400-HC	142
USR Courier 2400	299	Novation Parrot	89
USR Courier 2400E	359	USR HST 9600	649
Ven-Tel 2400 MNP	455	Ven-Tel 18000	939
Avatex/Case/Everex/UDS/Others	CALL		

PRINTERS

Citizen 120-D	142	Alps 224	465
Citizen 180-D	158	Fujitsu DL3400	515
Citizen MSP 40	285	NEC P-2200	328
Citizen MSP 45	408	NEC P-660	418
Diconix D150	299	NEC P-760	592
Okidata 393	949	NEC P-5XL	815
Okidata 193 Plus	439	NEC P-9XL	1018
Panasonic 1080iM2	175	Epson LQ-500	349
Panasonic 1091iM2	202	Epson EX-1000	499
Panasonic 1524	549	Toshiba 321SL	489
Panasonic 1595	449	Toshiba 341SL	645
Star NX1000	SAVE	Toshiba 351SX	959
Data South/CIE/Fujitsu/DTC/Brother/TI	CALL		
C. Itoh/Diablo/Data Products/Genicom	SAVE		

LOW PRICES FOR LASER PRINTERS

General P.S. Mac	1545	AST Turbo P/S	SAVE
HP Laser Jet II	SAVE	Canon 8-II	1545
Oki. Laserline 6	1395	NEC 890	3145
Taxan Crystal Jet	2445	Panasonic 4450	1665
Toshiba Page 12	2495	QumeScript 10	4295

DISK DRIVES

Miniscribe 6053	565	Toshiba 3.5"	94
Miniscribe 30M Card	385	Miniscribe 40M	318
Miniscribe 6085	785	Plus Card 20M	525
Miniscribe 30M Kit	285	Plus Card 40M	665
Seagate 20M Kit	265	Seagate 40M	382
Seagate 60M Mac	755	Seagate 4096	795
AST/Alloy/Everex/Genoa/Maynard/Maxtor	CALL		
Archive/Mountain/Tallgrass/CDC/Tecmar	CALL		

HOURS: MON-FRI 7AM-6PM/SAT 9AM-2PM
IN ARIZONA CALL (602) 437-4855

CompuSave: 4207 S. 37th St., Phoenix, AZ 85040/Prices Reflect Cash Discounts And Are Subject To Change Without Notice. Major Credit Cards And Selected PO's Are Accepted. We Cannot Guarantee Compatibility. CompuSave Is A Division Of Adlanko Corporation.

MICROCOM™
9600+

MICROCOM NETWORK PROTOCOL (MNP) LEVEL 6 ERROR CORR.

NOW ONLY **$699**

Full warranty. Special quantity and term commitment arrangements available.

USRobotics

MODEMS

- Hayes compatible
- 300, 1200, 2400 Baud
- Auto dial/answer
- US made, 2 yr. warr.

2400 BAUD

NOW ONLY **$139**

FAX ON-A-CARD

Fully automated FAX now to any Group III FAX machine. Unattended background operation. Send scanned, ASCII, or word processed files. Use any laser or dot matrix printer for output.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE

$289

Hand Scanners Available

MULTI-LINE INTEGRATED VOICE MAIL TELEPHONE RESPONSE CARD

100s OF USES

IDEALLY SUITED FOR:
- Information & Order Taking
- Voice Mail Answering System
- Mail Forwarding & Pager Alert
- In & Outbound Telemarketing
- Fully Menu Driven by Calling Party. Fits in PC card slot.

THE PROFESSIONAL FROM ONLY **$239**

BEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

30 MB HARD DISK SYSTEM

286 AT

- Intel 80286 Processor
- 80287 Co-Processor Slot
- 30 MB Seagate H/D
- VGA/EGA Graphics Card
- Novell, IBM, & OS/2 Compatible System

NOW ONLY **$995**

Your Choice of Optional Monitors

HUNDREDS OF SALE ITEMS EVERY DAY!

TOSHIBA 130 MB/28 MS HD	$999.	VIDEO-7 VEGA VGA CARD	$289.
TOSHIBA 2 MB 3½ IN. FD	129.	ORCHID VGA (1024x768)	319.
TOSHIBA 1.2 MB 5¼ IN. FD	99.	ORCHID 286 UPGRADE CARD	389.
MINISCRIBE 43 MB HD SYST.	369.	QUADRAM 386/XT	699.
SEAGATE 30 MB HD SYSTEM	299.	GENOA EGA PLUS & GEM	199.

VISIT OUR 24 HR BBS (805) 650-0193 (8/1/N) FOR COMPLETE CATALOG & PRODUCT LISTINGS

ONLINE STORE

BRAND NAMES FOR MUCH LESS!

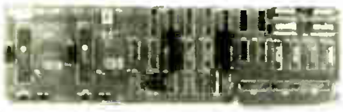
(805) 650-0188

THIS SUPERCEDES PRIOR ADS • SUBJECT TO SUPPLY ON HAND

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS

Ask About BBS Software

SERIAL/PARALLEL
Communications Board



- Two Parallel Printer Ports
- Two 8-Bit Digital I/O Ports
- Two Serial Ports, RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485
- Address Selectable
- Selectable & Shareable Interrupts

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
TEL: (216) 434-3154 FAX: (216) 434-1409
TLX: 5101012726

Circle 234 on Reader Service Card

MAXELL
100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS

5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
5¼" DS/HD **1.59**
3½" DS/DD **1.09**

Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628

● 24 Hour Shipment ●

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

Circle 173 on Reader Service Card

2400 Baud Performance Incredible $149 Price!!

- 2400, 1200, 300 Baud Async Modem
- Hayes "AT" Command Set
- CCITT V.22bis, V.22 & Bell 212A/103 Compatible
- Auto Answer/Auto Dial
- Compact Size
- Programmable non-volitile phone number memory, user configuration & speaker volume
- One year warranty

Order Now Toll Free
USA:800-533-8049
CA:800-624-5628
MC/VISA/AMEX Accepted
(805) 524-4189

CENTRAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS
330 Central Avenue
Fillmore, CA 93015

Serving Computer Users Since 1982

Circle 53 on Reader Service Card

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM
FOR IBM PC/XT/AT

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
Contech Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

Circle 309 on Reader Service Card

RS-422
FOR PS/2

MODELS 50, 60, 80

- Two Channel
- Transfers to 256 K baud
- Address Selectable
- Interrupt Selectable

1-800-553-1170

QUA TECH INCORPORATED

478 E. Exchange St., Akron, OH 44304
TEL: (216) 434-3154 FAX: (216) 434-1409
TLX: 5101012726

Circle 235 on Reader Service Card

Dealers!

Network-OS LAN Systems - Includes Boards, Cabling, Terminators and Software. Two-user hardware and software for under $1,000 list!

Close-Up Remote Communications - Support your customer without leaving your office. Authored by **Cogitate** for Norton-Lambert!

Context Sensitive Help for *DataFlex, RM/COBOL, Clipper* and *dBase III* - Puts your application's documentation "on line."

DataFlex Database Management - True Multi-User database for MS/PC-DOS, Unix and Xenix. Site licensing available.

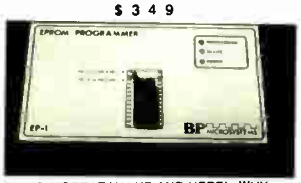
Dump/Restore-XT - Seven utilities for the MS/PC-DOS user.

Call or write today for our catalog and pricing!

COGITATE, INCORPORATED
"A Higher Form of Software"
24000 Telegraph Road
Southfield, MI 48034
(313) 352-2345/Telex: 386581
Visa/MasterCard Accepted

Circle 58 on Reader Service Card

EPROM PROGRAMMER
$349



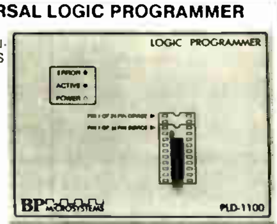
THE EP-1'S A GREAT VALUE AND HERE's WHY:
- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 350 EPROM AND EEPROMS FROM 30 MFG'S INCLUDING 2716-27513,2804-28256,27011
- READS/ WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX & BINARY
- OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL 874X,8751,87C51,8755
- MENU-DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & P/N;NO MODULES
- FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (16 & 32 BIT)
- ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT, Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
- 5, 12.5, 21.25 V PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS & -A SUFFIX PARTS
- FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
- RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
- 8 BAUD RARES TO 38,400
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- 2 FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- CHECKSUMS SUPPORTED
- UV ERASERS FROM $34.95

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION
800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 HADDINGTON #190, HOUSTON, TX 77043
713/461-9430 TLX: 1561477 FAX: 713/461-7413

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL LOGIC PROGRAMMER



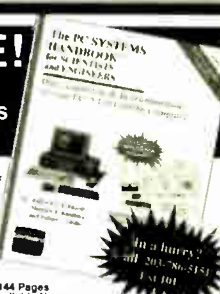
- PROGRAMS, READS, DUPLICATES, TESTS AND SECURES HUNDREDS OF 20- AND 24-PIN DEVICES
- 23 UNIVERSAL PIN DRIVERS WITH INDEPENDENT DAC, ADC & SLEW FUNCTIONS PROGRAM ALMOST ANY LOGIC DEVICE
- MENU DRIVEN OPERATION IS EASY TO LEARN AND QUICK TO OPERATE
- CONNECTS TO ANY IBM COMPATIBLE COMPUTER VIA PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- EDITS FUSE DATA & TEST VECTORS WITH FULL SCREEN EDITOR
- TESTS WITH VECTORS & SECURES AFTER PROGRAMMING
- SUPPORTS ALL POPULAR PLD DEVELOPEMENT SOFTWARE
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF IC SOCKET
- ONLINE HELP FUNCTION
- MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SELF CALIBRATING
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT
- JEDEC FILE IN/OUTPUT
- UPDATABLE VIA FLOPPY
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- EPROM PROGRAMMERS ALSO
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- JUST $798

CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISK 800/225-2102

BP MICROSYSTEMS
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043
713/461-9430 TLX: 1561477 FAX: 713/461-7413

Circle 46 on Reader Service Card

FREE!
Turn-key PC Systems Handbook



NEW 1988 Fall/Winter Edition

Save Time and Money
Over 1000 Hard-to-find Hardware and Software Items of Special Interest to Technical PC Users

144 Pages Available Now

- RS 232/IEEE 488 Networks
- Stepping & Servo Motor Controls
- Ruggedized PC's
- Rack Mtg 80286 & 80386
- Laboratory Automation
- 1 MHZ A/D
- Digital Scopes to 200 MHZ
- High Speed Bus Adapters
- Waveform Synthesizers
- Data Loggers
- PC Bus Expansion Chassis
- And Much More

A How-to-Handbook that enables you to configure the BEST products from the world's leading PC hardware and software vendors into risk free turn-key system solutions that meet your needs.

Toll Free Hotline for application assistance and convenient one stop shopping at competitive prices. 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed.

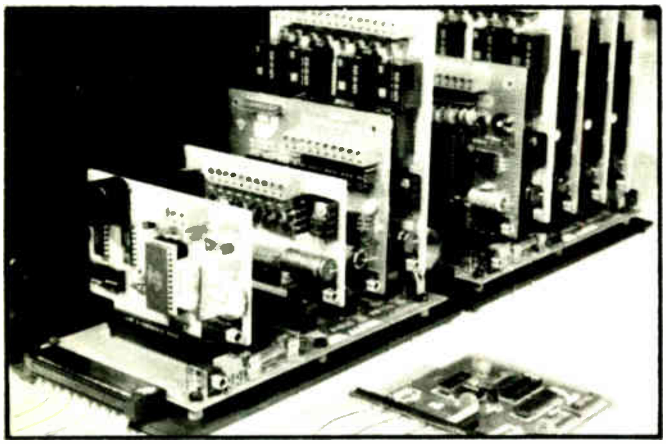
Call or write for a FREE handbook today!
203-786-5151 Ext. 101
(9:00 AM to 5:00 PM E.S.T.)

CyberResearch Inc.
P.O. Box 9565, New Haven, CT 06536
Fax 203-786-5023 Telex 9102501037

Circle 78 on Reader Service Card

The Amazing A-BUS

NEW



An A-BUS system with two Motherboards
A-BUS adapter (IBM) in foreground

Plug into the future

With the A-BUS you can plug your PC (IBM, Apple, TRS-80) into a future of exciting new applications in the fields of control, monitoring, automation, sensing, robotics, etc.

Alpha's modular A-BUS offers a proven method to build your "custom" system today. Tomorrow, when you are ready to take another step, you will be able to add more functions. This is ideal for first time experimenting and teaching.

A-BUS control can be entirely done in simple BASIC or Pascal, and no knowledge of electronics is required!

An A-BUS system consists of the A-BUS adapter plugged into your computer and a cable to connect the Adapter to 1 or 2 A-BUS cards. The same cable will also fit an A-BUS Motherboard for expansion up to 25 cards in any combination.

The A-BUS is backed by Alpha's continuing support (our 11th year, 50000 customers in over 60 countries).

The complete set of A-BUS User's Manuals is available for $10.

About the A-BUS:

- All the A-BUS cards are very easy to use with any language that can read or write to a Port or Memory. In BASIC, use INP and OUT (or PEEK and POKE with Apples and Tandy Color Computers)
- They are all compatible with each other. You can mix and match up to 25 cards to fit your application. Card addresses are easily set with jumpers.
- A-BUS cards are shipped with power supplies (except PD-123) and detailed manuals (including schematics and programming examples).

Relay Card — RE-140: $129
Includes eight industrial relays. (3 amp contacts. SPST) individually controlled and latched. 8 LED's show status. Easy to use (OUT or POKE in BASIC). Card address is jumper selectable.

Reed Relay Card — RE-156: $99
Same features as above, but uses 8 Reed Relays to switch low level signals (20mA max). Use as a channel selector, solid state relay driver, etc.

Analog Input Card — AD-142: $129
Eight analog inputs. 0 to +5V range can be expanded to 100V by adding a resistor. 8 bit resolution (20mV). Conversion time 120us. Perfect to measure voltage, temperature, light levels, pressure, etc. Very easy to use.

12 Bit A/D Converter — AN-146: $139
This analog to digital converter is accurate to .025%. Input range is −4V to +4V. Resolution: 1 millivolt. The on board amplifier boosts signals up to 50 times to read microvolts. Conversion time is 130ms. Ideal for thermocouple, strain gauge, etc. 1 channel. (Expand to 8 channels using the RE-156 card).

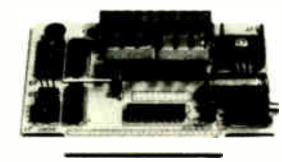
Digital Input Card — IN-141: $59
The eight inputs are optically isolated, so it's safe and easy to connect any "on/off" devices, such as switches, thermostats, alarm loops, etc. to your computer. To read the eight inputs, simply use BASIC INP (or PEEK)

24 Line TTL I/O — DG-148: $65
Connect 24 input or output signals (switches or any TTL device) to your computer. The card can be set for: input, latched output, strobed output, strobed input, and/or bidirectional strobed I/O. Uses the 8255A chip.

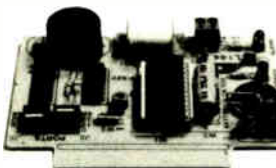
Clock with Alarm — CL-144: $89
Powerful clock/calendar with: battery backup for Time, Date and Alarm setting (time and date); built in alarm relay, led and buzzer; timing to 1/100 second. Easy to use decimal format. Lithium battery included.

Touch Tone® Decoder — PH-145: $79
Each tone is converted into a number which is stored on the board. Simply read the number with INP or POKE. Use for remote control projects, etc.

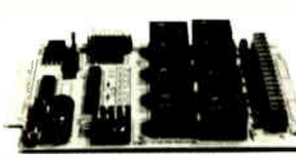
A-BUS Prototyping Card — PR-152: $15
3½ by 4½ in. with power and ground bus. Fits up to 10 I.C.s



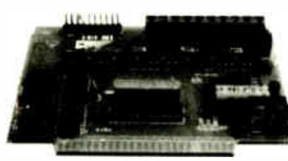
ST-143



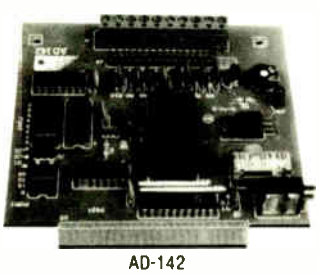
CL-144



RE-140



IN-141



AD-142

Smart Stepper Controller — SC-149: $299
World's finest stepper controller. On board microprocessor controls 4 motors simultaneously. Incredibly, it accepts plain English commands like "Move arm 10.2 inches left". Many complex sequences can be defined as "macros" and stored in the on board memory. For each axis, you can control: coordinate (relative or absolute), ramping, speed, step type (half, full, wave), scale factor, units, holding power, etc. Many inputs: 8 limit & "wait until" switches, panic button, etc. On the fly reporting of position, speed, etc. On board drivers (350mA) for small steppers (MO-103). Send for SC-149 flyer.

Remote Control Keypad Option — RC-121: $49
To control the 4 motors directly, and "teach" sequences of motions.

Power Driver Board Option — PD-123: $89
Boost controller drive to 5 amps per phase. For two motors (eight drivers).

Breakout Board Option — BB-122: $19
For easy connection of 2 motors. 3 ft. cable ends with screw terminal board.

Stepper Motor Driver — ST-143: $79
Stepper motors are the ultimate in motion control. The special package (below) includes everything you need to get familiar with them. Each card drives two stepper motors (12V, bidirectional, 4 phase, 350mA per phase).
Special Package: 2 motors (MO-103) + ST-143: **PA-181: $99**

Stepper Motors — MO-103: $15 or 4 for $39
Pancake type, 2¼" dia, ¼" shaft, 7.5°/step, 4 phase bidirectional, 300 step/sec, 12V, 36 ohm, bipolar, 5 oz-in torque, same as Airpax K82701-P2.

Current Developments
Intelligent Voice Synthesizer, 14 Bit Analog to Digital converter, 4 Channel Digital to Analog converter, Counter Timer, Voice Recognition.

A-BUS Adapters for:

IBM PC, XT, AT and compatibles. Uses one short slot	AR-133 ..$69
Tandy 1000, 1000 EX & SX, 1200, 3000. Uses one short slot	AR-133 ..$69
Apple II, II+, IIe. Uses any slot	AR-134 ..$49
TRS-80 Model 102, 200 Plugs into 40 pin "system bus"	AR-136 ..$69
Model 100. Uses 40 pin socket (Socket is duplicated on adapter)	AR-135 ..$69
TRS-80 Mod 3,4,4D. Fits 50 pin bus (With hard disk, use Y-cable)	AR-132 ..$49
TRS-80 Model 4P. Includes extra cable. (50 pin bus is recessed)	AR-137 ..$62
TRS-80 Model I. Plugs into 40 pin I/O bus on KB or E/I	AR-131 ..$39
Color Computers (Tandy). Fits ROM slot. Multipak, or Y-cable	AR-138 ..$49

A-BUS Cable (3 ft, 50 cond.) — CA-163: $24
Connects the A-BUS adapter to one A-BUS card or to first Motherboard.
Special cable for two A-BUS cards: CA-162: $34

A-BUS Motherboard — MB-120: $99
Each Motherboard holds five A-BUS cards. A sixth connector allows a second Motherboard to be added to the first (with connecting cable CA-161: $12). Up to five Motherboards can be joined this way to a single A-BUS adapter. Sturdy aluminum frame and card guides included.

**Add $3.00 per order for shipping.
Visa, MC, checks, M.O. welcome.
CT & NY residents add sales tax.
C.O.D. add $3.00 extra.
Canada: shipping is $5
Overseas add 10%**

a Sigma Industries Company

ALPHA Products
242-B West Avenue, Darien, CT 06820

Technical info: (203) 656-1806
Orders only (Except in CT) 800 221-0916
Connecticut orders: (203) 348-9436
All lines open weekdays 9 to 5 Eastern time

Circle 14 on Reader Service Card

$109 2400 Baud MODEM

- 2400 + 1200 + 300
- IBM INTERNAL
- AT-HAYES COMPATIBLE
- ADVANCED TECHNOLOGY
- 30 DAYS MONEY BACK
- 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- MADE IN USA

Compu Com Corporation

(800) 228-6648 (408) 732-4500 (CA)

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card

PDK51

The $595 Solution to 8051 Product Development

The PDK51 is a powerful and economical choice for the development of 8051-based systems. The PDK51 is used with an IBM-PC or equivalent and includes:

- SIBEC-II 8052 Basic Microcontroller
- SXA51 Cross Assembler
- ROM-Based Monitor/Debugger
- PROM Programmer
- Power Supplies
- Documentation, Tutorial and More

Call Now! (603) 469-3232

Binary Technology, Inc.

Main St., P.O. Box 67, Meriden, NH 03770

Need Ports? No Slots? Add a Bus! BUSport™

The RAMport™ and CPUport™ allow expansion of micros via the existing memory or CPU sockets, bringing out a ribbon cable bus to a family of I/O Modules including parallel, serial, and other interfaces.

HiTech Equipment Corp
9560 Black Mountain Road
San Diego, CA 92126
(619) 566-1892

Circle 130 on Reader Service Card

RS232C IBM PC Compatible Paper Tape Transmitter/Model 612

Stops and starts on character at all speeds, uses manual control or X-on, X-off 90-260 volt, 50-60 Hz power. 50-9600 baud, up to 150 char/sec synchronous or asynchronous; gated internal or external clock. RS 232C, current loop or parallel output, reads 5-8 level tape, 7-11 frames per character, even or odd parity. Desk top or rack mount.

Addmaster Corporation, 2000 S. Myrtle Ave., Monrovia, CA 91016, (818) 358-2395, Telex 674770 Addmaster SGAB

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card

Dear Retailer,

Great News!!!

Now you can sell your products to over 20 million potential home personal computer users using our **Electronic Home Shopping Network** . . .

Nationwide!!!

Personal Computer Owners beginning in June will be able to access our Network Free!!! to purchase products of all types, No $5.00 per hour charge, plus registration fees. Just buy, buy, and buy. 24 hrs a day, 7 days a week, all from the comfort of their home.

Act Now!!!

Space is Short. *No upfront costs!

*A 5% fee is added to each Item ordered.

Call Now!!!

1-800-228-0640

WorldWide Services
6925 Union Park Suite 300
Salt Lake City, Utah 84047

Circle 72 on Reader Service Card

Dear Advertiser,

Great News!!!

Now you can advertise your clients products to over 20 million potential customers Nationwide on our Electronic Home — shopping service. Also thru our Customer Access Machines.
24 hrs a day, seven days a week. No cost for use by user. Just buy, buy,

Nationwide!!!

Space is short

Cost is $149.95 per Screen

Regularly $395.95 per screen.

Send Ad Copy and Check to:

WorldWide Services
6925 Union Park Suite 300
Salt Lake City, Utah 84047

or Call 1-800-228-0640

Circle 73 on Reader Service Card

DUMP YOUR MANUAL

DUMP your manual and start using **MENU DRIVEN** utility program **DOS MANAGER** for your system's operation. Press a key—Zap! and your command is executed immediately.

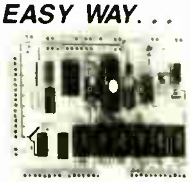
- DOS Tutorial
- Format
- Copy
- Mode settings
- Display file contents
- Transmit files

AND many more. **All at a Press of a key!!**
For IBM PC, XT, AT . . .
Only **$39.95** + $3.50 shipping.
send order to:

SOFTWORLD
P.O. Box 1874, Lowell, MA 01853
(617) 452-2189

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card

LOCAL AND REMOTE I/O THE EASY WAY. . .



- *8 analog inputs*
- *8 contact (status) inputs*
- *8 relay driver outputs*
- *6 optional pulse accumulators*
- *Base Price $595.00*

The MOJAVE LMX I/O processor communicates with any computer or terminal in ASCII over RS-232 or over built in Bell 103 or Bell 202 modems. Operates over virtually any distance over dial up or over multi-drop radio or cable. A small battery can power the LMX for up to 4 years. Larger capacity I/O processors are available.

mojave "We're the I/O specialists"

7100 Hayvenhurst Ave., Van Nuys, CA 91406
818-902-1611, FAX 818-902-1934

Circle 192 on Reader Service Card

DATA ACQUISITION PROCESSOR™

- onboard intelligence for IBM PC/XT/AT
- analog and digital I/O to 150,000 samples/second
- 80186 coprocessor — real time processing
- onboard software, incl. FFT
- run applications without programming
- direct access to Lotus 1-2-3
- manual with tutorial and sample applications — $20
- digital I/O from $995
- analog I/O from $1695

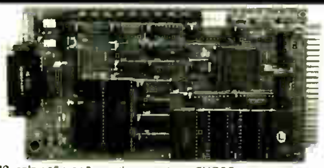
Microstar Laboratories
(206) 881-4286
2863 152 Ave. N.E.
Redmond, WA 98052
Telex 510 601 3473

Circle 186 on Reader Service Card

MICROMINT'S Gold Standard in Single Board Computers & Controllers

Announcing

BCC180 – $395.00
MULTITASKING CONTROLLER



The **BCC180**, only 4.5" x 8.5" uses the same 64180 CMOS Z-80 instruction compatible processor as Micromint's SB180 and SB180FX single board computers. Configured primarily for process control w/384K of memory, 6 parallel I/O ports, console serial port, RS-232/422/485 selectable auxiliary serial port, and an interrupt driven ROM-resident multitasking BASIC 180 compiler, the **BCC180** uses the same 44-pin I/O expansion bus as Micromint's BCC 52 controller board.

PROCESSOR
- CMOS HD64180 9.216MHz 8-bit CPU 68 pin PLCC package

MEMORY
- Up to 384K bytes total memory on-board
- 128K of either static RAM (62256) or EPROM (27256)
- 256K dynamic RAM 4MM
- Full function 4K ROM monitor included

INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto baud rate select to 19,200 baud
- Peripheral serial port 150-19,200 baud selectable RS-232, RS-422 or RS-485
- 48 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- 64K I/O available through the BCC bus edge connector

DIMENSIONS and CONNECTIONS
- Dual 22-pin (0.156") edge connector
- Compatible with all Micromint BCC-series I/O expansion boards
- Two 20-pin headers for six bi-directional parallel ports
- 25 pin DB-25S for RS-232 console I/O
- 20 pin header for RS-232 auxiliary serial port
- 4 screw terminals for RS-422/485 connection

BCC180-1-20	9MHz assembled and fully socketed BCC180 Computer/Controller with 32K bytes of static RAM, ROM Monitor, BASIC-180 development software and user's manual	$395.00
	For additional 256K DRAM add $100.00	
BCC180-1	100 Quantity w/32K RAM, w/o Monitor ROM	$209.00

SB180FX —— $409.00
Single Board Computer

SB180FX TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

PROCESSOR
- Hitachi HD64180, an 8-bit CPU in a 64 pin PLCC package
- Superset of Z-80 instruction set including hardware multiply
- Integrated Memory Management Unit with 512K bytes address space
- Dynamic RAM refresh
- Wait state generator
- Clocked serial I/O port
- 2 channel Direct Memory Access Controller
- 2 channel Asynchronous Serial Communication Interface
- 2 channel 16-bit Programmable Reload Timer
- 12 interrupts
- Dual bus interface to 68xx and 80xx support chips
- 6.144MHz, 9.216MHz and 12.288 MHz system operation

MEMORY
- 512K bytes dynamic RAM on board
- Memory externally expandable to 4 Mbyte RAM
- Either an 8K 2764, 16K 27128, or 32K 27256 EPROM usable
- Full function 4K ROM resident monitor

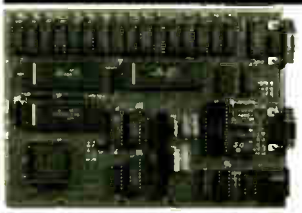
INPUT/OUTPUT
- Console RS-232 serial port with auto baud rate select to 38,400 baud
- Peripheral RS-232 serial port full hand shaking 150-38,400 baud
- Line printer parallel I/O port
- 24 bits bi-directional parallel I/O
- 19-bit address decoding, I/O port decoding and dual bus interface brought out to expansion bus connector
- Can be directly attached to GT180 640 x 480 color graphics adapter
- Fully implemented SCSI hard disk and communications bus interface

FLOPPY/HARD DISK INTERFACE
- Uses Standard Microsystems 9266 disk controller
- Compatible with NEC 765A controller
- On-chip digital data separator
- Can control 3½", 5¼" and 8" floppy disk drives – up to 4 in any combination
- Handles both FM encoded (single density) and MFM encoded (double density) data
- NCR 53C80 SCSI bus controller for hard disk or network communication

SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY
- CP/M, ZRDOS, ZCPR3 Compatible

SB180FX-1	SB180FX 6.144 MHz computer board populated w/ 256K bytes RAM, 4K byte ROM monitor without SCSI chip. Add $50.00 for 9 MHz.	$409.00
SB180FX-1-30	SB180FX-1 computer board as described above with Z-System software including ZRDOS, ZCPR3, editor utilities, ZAS assembler and ZDM debugger, BIOS and ROM monitor sources, and BIOS for SCSI hard disk. Supplied on five 5¼" SB180 format DSDD disks.	$499.00

GT180 —— $395.00
Graphics Display System

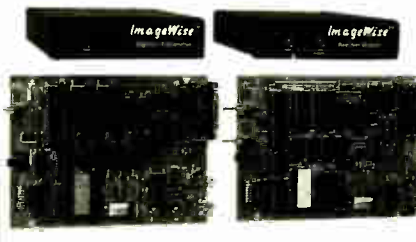


The **GT180** has both TTL RGB (red, green, blue, intensity) and analog RGB outputs, is totally compatible with virtually all standard and multiscan CRT monitors, and has a connector for an IBM PC keyboard.

The **GT180** offers these features:
- Advanced graphics controller provides intelligent link between computer and user
- Only 5.75" x 8", piggy backs on either an SB180 or SB180FX computer
- High resolution at a low cost: 640 x 480 with 16 of 4096 colors
- Hardware drawing commands: LINE, RECTANGLE, POLYLINE, POLYGON, CIRCLE, ELLIPSE, ARC, FILLED RECTANGLE, PAINT, PATTERN, WINDOW and COPY to name but a few
- Automatic translation of logical X-Y coordinates to physical frame buffer addresses
- Fast drawing speed of 2 million pixels per second
- Provides fully programmable horizontal split screens and window screen
- Fully supported by **GT180** Graphic Toolbox written in Modula 2

GT180-1	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB only)	$395.00
GT180-2	Graphic Display Expansion Board (TTL RGB and Analog RGB)	$449.00

ImageWise™
Serial Digital Imaging System



MICROMINT INTRODUCES A STAND-ALONE SERIAL DIGITAL IMAGING SYSTEM! The MICROMINT **ImageWise™ Serial Digital Imaging System** is the most cost effective and versatile high performance grayscale video digitizing system on the market today. The ImageWise system has been designed to function as a standalone digitizer or as an integral component of a complete tele-imaging system. **ImageWise™'s** serially bit mapped digitized pictures give it almost universal compatibility with any computer capable of attaching to a modem or terminal. It is ideally suited for CAD/CAM, Desktop Publishing, automatic inspection, and security applications. Critical System functions such as image resolution and picture update can be controlled and commanded remotely. Images are transmitted and received serially, either compressed or uncompressed, and can be displayed, transmitted, stored, edited, or processed for use in a variety of industry standard application software.

IMAGEWISE SYSTEM SPECIFICATIONS
- NOT bus dependent — can function standalone
- True frame grabber — uses a high speed flash A/D converter and 64K bytes of static RAM to capture an image in 1/60th second
- Accepts any B/W or color NTSC video signal
- Stores pictures as 244 lines of 256 pixels, 64 levels grayscale
- Resolution of transmitted image is software selectable; all images are represented in 64 levels of gray scale
  - Selectable Resolutions
    - High 256x244x6
    - Med 128x122x6
    - Low 64x61x6
- Video Input: 1 volt peak-to-peak B&W or color 75 ohm termination
- Video Output: 75 Ohm 1.5 V peak to peak NTSC composite video
- Serial Input/Output: RS 232 – 8 bit, one stop bit, no parity 300 bps-57.6Kbps selectable data rate; Xon / Xoff Handshaking Switch selectable data compression (on/off)
- Modem compatible. Easily functions as a video telephone to send video images anywhere
- Video processing disk upload/download and display utilities provided for PC DOS and MS DOS machines

Optional PC Utilities Disk converts ImageWise™ files for use with popular Desktop and Paint Programs.

DT01	ImageWise Digitizer / Transmitter	$349.00
DR01	ImageWise Receiver / Display	$349.00

NEW LOW PRICE OEM-286 —— $620.00
complete PC/AT-CPU

Low Power!
Expansion Card Form Factor!
100% AT Compatible!

MICROMINT's **OEM-286** is a complete PC/AT-CPU and more. The **OEM-286** is the first low power, 100% AT compatible which has been specifically designed for OEM use within the industrial and business sectors. The **OEM-286** features the Zymos CMOS POACH set and 100% compatible Award BIOS. The development of the POACH chip set has allowed the 129 IC's on a standard AT to be reduced to 20 IC's and two SIMMS. What this means for you is:

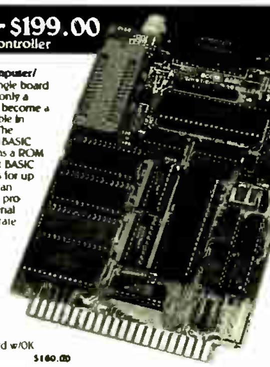
1) The overall size of a standard AT/CPU has been condensed into the expansion card form factor (13¼" x 5¼")
2) Power requirements are less then 1 A @ 5 volts
3) **OEM-286** plugs into a passive backplane for easy connection to other expansion peripherals

The **OEM-286** is available in both 8 and 10 Mhz versions and comes with the Award BIOS.

OEM-286 FEATURES
- 100% AT compatible
- 80286 Microprocessor 8 or 10 Mhz
- 80287 Co-Processor optional
- 64 Kbytes of ROM, can accommodate 128 Kbytes
- 512 Kbytes of RAM
- Keyboard Controller
- Expansion card size factor
- Standard interface to the System Expansion Bus
- Battery backed real time clock
- Award BIOS included

OEM-286/10	10MHz AT/CPU	$620.00
OEM-285/BP	8 SLOT PASSIVE BACKPLANE	$115.00
OEM-286/10	100 QUANTITY PRICE	$562.00

BCC52 —— $199.00
BASIC 52 Computer/Controller



The **MICROMINT BCC52 Computer/Controller** is a stand-alone single board microcomputer which needs only a power supply and terminal to become a complete system programmable in BASIC or machine language. The **BCC52** uses the Intel 8052AH BASIC microprocessor which contains a ROM resident 8K byte floating point BASIC interpreter. It contains sockets for up to 48K bytes of RAM/EPROM, an "intelligent" 2764/128 EPROM programmer, 3 parallel ports, a serial terminal port with auto baud rate selection, a serial printer port.

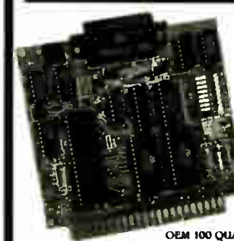
BCC52*
Basic-52 Computer/Controller
$199.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE
$149.00

BCC53
Multi Function Expansion Board w/OK adds 6 ports and 62K bytes **$160.00**

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC11 ——— $139.00
Basic Controller



Features:
- Uses Z8 single chip microcomputer
- On board tiny basic interpreter
- 2 on board parallel ports & serial port
- 6 interrupts (4 external)
- Just connect a CRT and write control programs in Basic
- 6K Bytes of RAM or EPROM memory on board
- Baud rates 110-9600 bps
- Data and address bus available for 56K memory and I/O expansion
- Consumes only 1.5 watts at +5, +12 & −12V

BCC11*
BASIC System Controller
$139.00

OEM 100 QUANTITY PRICE $89.00

*NOW AVAILABLE IN INDUSTRIAL TEMPERATURE RANGE – CALL FOR INFORMATION

BCC22 ——— $249.00
Term-Mite Smart Terminal

Why pay $500 or more for a smart terminal? The **TERM-MITE ST** offers you all of the following on a single board for less than ½ the price.

- Dimensions 4" x 6¼"
- 128 displayable characters
- 24 lines x 80 characters
- Separate transmit & receiver baud rates (110-19,200bps)
- CRT refresh at 50 - 60 Hz
- Supports scanned and encoded keyboards
- 11 Graphic characters
- 25th line reverse video status display
- 21 escape functions
- 14 control functions
- Directly drives composite video or separated sync monitor
- All functions are firmware controlled. Source code available

EDITING FEATURES: typeover, clear to screen to space or null, erase to end of page, erase to end of line, absolute cursor addressing
VIDEO ATTRIBUTES: reverse video, half intensity, double height, double width, underlined, blinking and blank characters
BUS CONFIGURATION: MICROMINT BCC compatible or no bus connection neccessary for stand-alone operation with parallel keyboard

BCC22	TERM MITE Smart Terminal Board	$249.00
BCC22K	PARALLEL Encoded ASCII KEYBOARD plugs directly into TERM-MITE	$ 79.00

European Distributor:
J.B. Designs
Cirencester, Glos. England GL7 2PB
Tel: 0285-68122

Manufacturer Representatives:
Access Technology
Placentia, CA 92670
Tel: (714) 996-3917

Microfuture
Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: (415) 657-0264

To order call
1-800-635-3355
for technical information **1-(203)-871-6170**
TELEX: 643331 FAX (203) 872-2204

Micromint, Inc.
4 Park Street
Vernon, CT 06066

MICRO MINT

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card

Circle 150 on Reader Service Card

Circle 249 on Reader Service Card

Circle 12 on Reader Service Card

Circle 30 on Reader Service Card

Circle 272 on Reader Service Card

Terribly Fast

BUS Computer Systems, Inc.

30-DAY MONEY BACK
OPEN 7 DAYS

Los Angeles	New York	Atlanta	Boston
6951 Warner St., Suite 294 Huntington Beach, CA 92647	135 W. 26th St., 8th Fl. New York, NY 10001	5231 E. Memorial Drive, Suite 206 Stone Mountain, GA 30083	59 Prince St. Brookline, MA 02146
1-800-451-5279	212-627-4485	1-800-451-5279	1-800-451-5279

FAX: (212) 627-9884
TLX: 3712634 BUS
TECH HELP: (212) 627-9872

VISA · MasterCard · American Express · Wire Transfer · Money Order

Wire Transfer
Chemical Bank
365 Seventh Ave., N.Y., N.Y. 10001
For the Acct. of BUS Computer Systems, Inc.
Acct. #021 030138

IBM AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules, Inc. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer, Inc.

BUS 88

640K 8 MHz
10 MHz Optional
$650

1. 100% IBM XT-Compatible w/640K RAM on Board
2. Phoenix or Award BIOS Installed
3. One 12" High-Res. Amber Monitor (720 × 348)
4. Hercules Graphics Emulation Card
5. Intel 16-Bit 8088-2 Running at 4.77/8.0MHz
6. 10MHz Systems w/Intel 8088-1 Optional
7. Two DS/DD 360K Half-Height Direct Drives
8. 8 Fully IBM Compatible Expansion Slots Accept All IBM Parts
9. Runs All MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, dBase III Plus, Autocad, WordStar, WordPerfect, etc.
10. Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix
11. Keyboard Selectable 4.77 and 8.0MHz
12. 150 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
13. Keyboard w/LEDs, Enlarged Return/Shift Keys and 84 Keys
14. Multi I/O Card: Controls Two Floppy Drives w/Printer Port/Game Port/Serial Port and an Optional 2nd Serial Port/Light Pen Port/Battery Backuped Real-Time/Calendar
15. 8087 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
16. Six EPROM Sockets Also Installed on Board
17. Power-On Self-Testing of System Components
18. Nickel-Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy-Duty Metal Case w/Four Drive Slots and Speaker
19. Six Slots Still Available after Systems Configurations
20. Ready for 10/20/30/40/65MB Hard Disk Installations
21. Ready for Network/Multiuser Installations
22. Ready for Mouse/Joystick Interface
23. Fully Set-Up and Diagnostically Tested in America
24. Operating Manuals for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP Card, Multi I/O Card and the Operator
25. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
26. One-Year Fully Warranted Labor and Parts
27. 72-Hour Burn-In Period
28. Ready for Immediate Delivery
29. Ship Worldwide via Federal Express, DHL, UPS or Air Cargo, Door-to-Door in Most Cases
30. Accept Overseas Telephone Orders w/VISA/Master/AE Card or Wire Transfers

BUS 88 w/20MB & One Floppy
Seagate ST-225, 65MS $900

BUS 286

10 MHz "1" Wait
12 MHz/16 MHz Optional
$1100

1. 100% IBM AT-Compatible, Accepts All IBM Parts
2. Fully Compatible Phoenix BIOS Installed
3. Intel 80286-10 Running 6 and 10 MHz
4. Optional 16MHz 80-Nanosecond RAM w/SI = 17.4
5. One Megabyte of 100-Nanosecond RAM on Board
6. Memory Expandable to 16MB w/Add-On Memory Cards
7. One 12" High-Res. Swivel-Based Amber Monitor (720 × 348)
8. Hercules Graphics Emulation Card w/Printer Port
9. Runs All MS-DOS Programs Including 1-2-3, Flight Simulator, dBase III Plus, Autocad, WordStar, etc.
10. Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, GW Basic, Novell, Xenix, Unix
11. 8 Expansion Slots: Six 16-Bit/Two 8-Bit
12. One Western Digital WD1003-WA2 Combined Hard-Disk/Floppy-Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
13. Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs, Enlarged Return/Shift, 101 Keys
14. 200 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply w/Four Cables
15. Hardware Reset/Turbo Button Installed
16. One Fujitsu 1.2MB Half-Height High-Density FD (M2553K)
17. One Fujitsu DS/DD 360K Direct Drive M2551A
18. Real-Time Clock w/Battery-Backed CMOS Memory for System Configuration Data
19. One RS-232 Serial Card w/2nd Port Optional
20. Power-On Self-Testing of System Components
21. 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed on Board
22. Nickel-Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy-Duty, Lockable Case
23. Five Drive Slots Available w/Speaker Installed
24. Five Slots Available after Systems Configuration
25. Power/Hard Disk/Turbo Indicator Light Installed
26. Ready for OS/2 Systems Operations
27. Ready for 20/30/40/72/84/103/120/140MB Hard-Disk Systems
28. Ready for 20/40/60MB Tape Backup Installation
29. Ready for Network/Multiuser/Multitasking Interface
30. Ready for Mouse/Joystick Interface
31. Fully Set-Up and Diagnostically Tested in America
32. Operating Manuals for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP Card, Serial Card and the Operator
33. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
34. 20-Month Fully Warranted Labor and Parts
35. 72-Hour Burn-In Period
36. Ready for Immediate Delivery
37. Ship Worldwide via Federal Express, DHL, UPS or Air Cargo, Door-to-Door in Most Cases
38. Accept Overseas Telephone Orders w/VISA/Master/AE Card or Wire Transfers

BUS 286 w/20MB, Seagate ST-225, 65MS	$1150
BUS 286 w/30MB, Seagate ST-238, 65MS	1300
BUS 286 w/42MB, Seagate ST-251, 39MS	1700
BUS 286 w/84MB, Seagate ST-4096, 28MS	2100

BUS 386

One Megabyte 80NS
16 MHz "0" Wait
20 MHz "0" Wait Optional
$2300

1. 100% Compaq-Compatible
2. Phoenix 386 or Award 386 BIOS w/Setup Software
3. One MB Parity-Checked Static Column RAM of 80 Nanoseconds on Memory Card, 2-8-MB Piggy-Back Expansion Board Option, Allows Memory Expansion to 10MB Using 80-Nanosecond RAM Chips, Fully Compaq-Compatible Memory Bus
4. One 14" Swivel High-Res. (720 × 348) Flat-Screen Amber Monitor
5. Enhanced Keyboard w/LEDs, 101 Keys and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys
6. Hercules Graphics Emulator Card w/Parallel Port
7. Intel 32-Bit 80386-16 Microprocessor
   - Operating at 16MHz "0" Wait
   - Software-Selectable of Four Speeds: 4.77/6/8/16
8. Performance Rating: MIPS = 2.03, SI = 18.7, Landmark = 20.5
9. 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Socket Installed
   - 80387 Is a 32-Bit Operation
   - 80387 Is Bootable to DOS/SCO Xenix System V/OS/2/PC-MOS 386
   - 80387 Runs with Turbo Pascal/Autocad Version 2.60/Full CAD/CAM Support
10. Eight Expansion Slots: 2 8-Bit, 5 16-Bit, 1 32-Bit
11. Operates OS/2, MS-DOS, PC-DOS, Unix V, Xenix & Windows/386
12. Runs All MS-DOS Software Including Lotus 1-2-3, WordStar, Autocad, Flight Simulator, dBase III Plus, Symphony, etc.
13. Software Utilities Including:
   - Relocatable EGA and System BIOS from ROM to RAM
   - Emulating the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification (LIM/EMS)
   - User Downloadable BIOS
   - Software-Selectable Speeds
14. Fully Compatible w/AT Mechanical Mounting Locations
15. Real-Time Clock w/Battery-Backed CMOS Memory for System Configuration Data
16. Three Address Modes
   - 8086-Compatible Real-Address Mode
   - Protected 80286 Virtual-Address Mode
   - Protected 80386 Virtual-Address Mode
17. Sixteen Interrupts
18. Seven Direct-Memory-Access (DMA) Channels
19. 64 Terabytes of Virtual Address Space
20. 32-Bit Internal-Address Bus and Memory Interface BIOS
21. Hardware Fixed-Point Multiply and Divide
22. AT-Compatible I/O Channel Timing
23. Pipelined Instruction Execution
24. 8742 Keyboard Controller Interfaces an AT Keyboard
25. 200 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply with Four Cables
26. One Fujitsu 1.2MB Half-Height High-Density FD (M2553K)
27. One Everex Magic I/O (EV-170) w/One Parallel and One Serial Port, 2nd Serial Port Optional
28. One Western Digital WD1003-WA2 Combined Hard-Disk/Floppy-Disk Controller Controls Two Hard Disks and Two Floppies
29. Speaker Interface Provided
30. Turbo-Speed/Hard-Disk/Power Indicator Lights Installed
31. Hardware Reset and Turbo Buttons Installed
32. Nickel-Plated, Enamel Coating, Heavy-Duty Lockable Case
33. Five Drive Slots Available for Five Half-Height Floppy or Hard-Disk Installations
34. Power-On Self-Testing of System Components
35. Five Slots Still Left Open after Systems Configuration
36. Ready for OS/2 Systems Operations
37. Ready for 20/40/65/72/84/103/140/230/337MB Hard Disk
38. Ready for 20/40/60MB Tape-Backup Installation
39. Ready for Network Multiuser/Multitasking Systems
40. Ready for Network File Servers
41. Ready for Mouse/Joystick Interface
42. Operating Manuals for Monitor, Keyboard, Motherboard, MGP Card and Magic I/O Card
43. 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
44. 20-Month Fully Warranted Labor and Parts
45. 72-Hour Burn-In Period
46. Fully Set-Up and Diagnostically Tested in America
47. Ready for Immediate Delivery
48. Ship Worldwide via Federal Express, DHL, UPS or Air Cargo, Door-to-Door in Most Cases
49. Accept Overseas Telephone Orders w/VISA/Master/AE Card or Wire Transfers

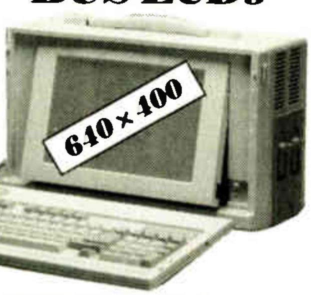
BUS 386 w/20MB, Seagate ST-225, 65MS	$2550
BUS 386 w/43MB, Seagate ST-251, 65MS	2800
BUS 386 w/65MB, Seagate ST-277, 39MS	3050
BUS 386 w/84MB, Seagate ST-4096, 28MS	3250
BUS 386 w/103MB, Priam ID-100, 16MS	3100

OPTIONAL FEATURES

1. 20MHz Systems w/Intel 80386-20 Microprocessor w/MISP = 2.83, SI = 23.0, Landmark = 25.3
2. 25MHz Systems Will Be Available Soon
3. Baby-Sized 386 w/Cache Memory of 35-Nanosecond RAM
4. RAM Expansion Board of 2MB, 4MB, 8MB
5. Twin BIOSes: Phoenix 386/Award 386 on Motherboard
6. VGA Systems w/Auto Switch VGA Card (800 × 600), Add $1500
7. EGA Systems w/Auto Switch EGA Card (640 × 350) Add $950
8. Color Systems w/Color Card (640 × 200) Add $500
9. Hercules Graphics Plus Card and Incolor Card
10. All Intel Above-Boards
11. ATI VGA Card and EGA Wonder Card
12. Everex EVGA VGA Card
13. Quadram Quad EGA Plus
14. Genoa Super EGA
15. Video-7 VEGA Deluxe EGA
16. Paradise Autoswitch 480 EGA
17. AST Rampage, Advantage Premium, Sixpac Premium
18. NEC 13" Multisync II (800 × 560)
19. NEC 15" Multisync Plus (960 × 720)
20. NEC 19" Multisync XL (1024 × 768)
21. Magnavox Multiscan (926 × 580)
22. Samsung 14" 1453MI EGA (650 × 450)
23. Magnavox CM8562 13" RGB Color Monitor
24. Samsung CD1464W 14" RGB Color Monitor
25. 14" Dual-Frequency Amber Monitor
26. Teac 5¼" 360K and 3½" 1.44MB Floppy
27. 1:1 Interleave Hard-Disk Controller
28. ESDI (Enhanced Small System Interface) Controller Card
29. Tallgrass 20/40/60MB Tape-Backup Systems
30. Hayes or Smart 1200 or 2400 baud Internal or External Modem
31. Epson, Toshiba, Citizen, NEC, and Star Printers
32. Intel 80387 Math Co-Processor

mini center not included

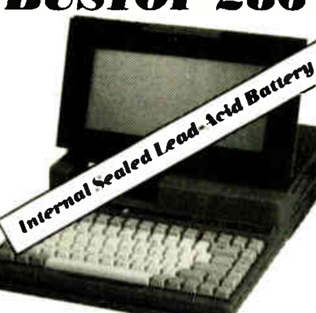
BUS LCDs



1. 100% IBM XT/AT, Compaq 386 Compatible
2. 640 × 400 Pixels for Hercules Graphics Mode
3. New Supertwist/Contrast/EL Backlite
4. 80 Characters × 25 Lines
5. Dot Size: 0.33mm(W) × 0.33mm(H) w/0.03mm Spacing
6. Crystal-Blue Dots on White Background; Reverse Mode
7. Six Slots Available
8. 84 Keys w/Clicking Feel and Enlarged Return/Shift Keys
9. 180 Watts 110/220 Volts Autoswitching
10. Over-Voltage, Over-Current and Short-Circuit Protection
11. Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS, OS/2 and Unix
12. 498mm(W) × 254mm(H) × 190mm(D)
13. 7.5kg (16.5 lbs.) in CKD Form
14. Real-Time Clock w/Battery Backup; Built-In Speaker
15. Can Be Connected to Color/EGA Monitor, Network, etc.

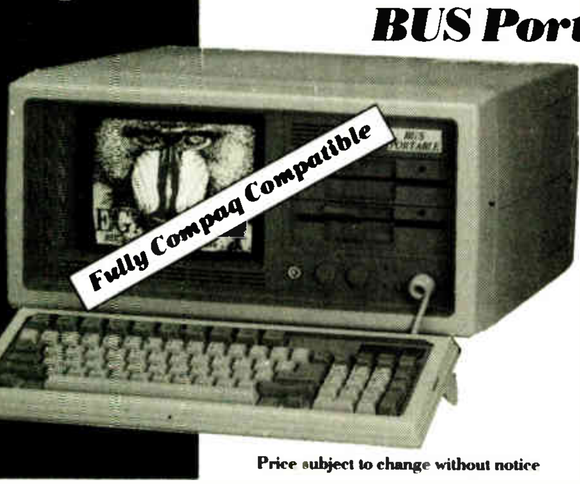
BUS 88 LCD	$1350
Configured Same as BUS 88 w/Two 360K	
w/20MB Seagate ST-225, 65MS, One 360K	1650
BUS 286 LCD	1950
Configured Same as BUS 286 w/One 1.2MB	
w/20MB Seagate ST-225, 65MS, One 1.2MB	2200
Bus 386 LCD	3100
Configured Same as BUS 386 w/One 1.2MB	
w/43MB Seagate ST-251, 39MS, One 1.2MB	3850

BUSTOP 286



• **100% IBM AT-Compatible** • 80286-10 10MHz • 640K on Board Expand to 2MB • Operates MS-DOS, PC-DOS • Dual 3½" 720K Floppies • Parallel and Serial Ports • One XT-Compatible Slot • **12V/3AH Internal Sealed Lead-Acid Battery** • External AC or DC Adapter • Supertwist LCD w/Contrast

BUS Portable EGA



1. 9" High-Res. (750 × 600) Dual Frequency Amber CRT Monitor Accepts Both Mono and Color Card
2. Three Half-Height Drive Slots
3. Reinforced Aluminum Frame
4. 200 Watts 100/220 VAC Power Supply
5. 7 Expansion Slots Available
6. 84 Keys w/LEDs for Cap, Num and Scroll Lock
7. Enlarged Return and Shift Keys
8. Mechanical Keyswitch of Clicking Feel w/A Positive Tactile Feedback
9. Power-Lock Key Installed
10. Contrast-Adjusting Knob Installed
11. Brightness-Adjusting Knob Installed
12. Turbo Speed Light Indicator Installed
13. Hardware Reset Button Installed
14. Dimensions: 44mm(W) × 21mm(H) × 42mm(D) or 17.3" × 8.2" × 16.9"
15. Weighs 10kg (22 lbs.) in CKD Form
16. EGA Portables Available Now
   - 9" EGA Monitor w/640 × 350 (EGA) or 640 × 200 (CGA)
   - 230 Watts 110/220 VAC Power Supply
   - Dot Pitch: 0.28

BUS 88 Portables	$1050
Configured Same as BUS 88 w/Two 360K	
w/20MB Seagate ST-225, 65MS, One 360K	1350
BUS 286 Portables	1650
Configured Same as BUS 286 w/One 1.2MB	
w/20MB Seagate ST-225, 65MS, One Floppy	1900
w/43MB Seagate ST-251, 39MS, One Floppy	2200
BUS 386 Portables	3100
Configured Same as BUS 386 w/One 1.2MB	
w/43MB Seagate ST-251-1, 28MS, One 1.2MB	3700
w/72MB Miniscribe 6085, 28MS, One 1.2MB	4000

(9" Amber Monitor Systems Price Only)

Price subject to change without notice

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card

E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $ 395

- No personality modules; Menu-driven device selection.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option ($50); Foam pad.
- User friendly software; Complete help menu.
- Direct technical support; **Full 1 year warranty.**
- **Quick pulse algorithm** (27256 under 60 sec).
- Programs 27xx to 1 Mbit; 25xx, 68xx ; CMOS; EEPROMS.
- Micros: 8741, -2, -8, -9 OR 87(C)51, 87(C)52, 8753, 9761
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232.**
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit.
- **Manual with complete schematics.**

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets !!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

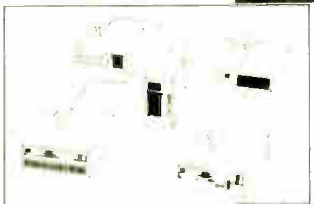
Circle 32 on Reader Service Card

BUILD YOUR
NETWORK
WITH
EASYUSE LAN COMPONENTS

TTIDOS

• Network Software (per user)	$99
• Server Cards (4 users)	$349
• Workstation Cards	$199

and
Easyuse Ready to Run Servers.
They start at 40 megs and 4 users for only $1,995
or
Your 286/386 AT with our Server Card(s)



Reseller
Start at 40%
Ask for our
Demo Disk

617-863-9617
450 Bedford St.,
Lexington,
MA 02173

Circle 310 on Reader Service Card

Okidata ML 82A and ML 83A Printers:
IBM EMULATION "PLUS"
Epson Compatability/Letter Quality

PC-WRITER™
ONLY
$99.00
plus shipping & sales tax (Calif addresses)
Money back guarantee

- FULL EMULATION OF THE IBM PC GRAPHICS PRINTER
- LETTER QUALITY PRINTING
- ELITE CHARACTER PITCH
- SUBSCRIPTS/SUPERSCRIPTS
- DOT ADDRESSABLE GRAPHICS
- FRONT PANEL FEATURE SELECTION

To Order: (714) 261-0228
Dealer Information Available

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES, INC
18011-A Mitchell So., Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 261-0228 Telex: 386078

Circle 241 on Reader Service Card

the LOGIC™ LAB

$499.00

the LOGIC™ LAB *is a complete logic development system*

- Complete System Including Programmer, Sample GAL Devices, Software and all Cabling.
- Programs GAL Devices Including 16V8, 16Z8, 20V8, & 39V18.
- Allows Prototyping of 42 different standard PLD's.
- Includes Updated Equation Assembler Software.
- Accepts All Standard JEDEC Download Files.
- Software Updatable.
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.

* Visa and Master Card Accepted *
CALL FOR FREE DEMO DISK
Programmable Logic Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1567
Longmont, CO 80501
Ph. (303) 772-9059

GAL is a registered trademark of Lattice Semiconductor Corporation

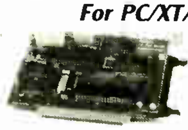
Circle 228 on Reader Service Card

Advertise your computer products through
BYTE BITS
(2" x 3" ads)

For more information call Dan Harper at 603-924-6830

BYTE
70 Main St.
Peterborough, NH 03458

REAL WORLD I/O
For PC/XT/ATs



AD500

AD200 • 4 channel 12-bit A/D board 10 kHz sampling rate Instrumentation amp front end	$239
ADA300 • 8 channel, 8-bit A/D, single D/A, 24 programmable digital I/O lines	$239
AD500 • 8 channel, 12-bit A/D board. Software programmable gains of 1, 10, and 100. Highly accurate integrating converter. 7 digital I/O lines. High-Z inputs	$239
AD100 • Single channel version of AD500. 10 digital I/O lines. Same accuracy and programmable gains	$149
DA600 • Fast settling 12-bit dual D/A converter	$169
DG24 • Digital I/O board with 24 TTL lines configurable in software	$95
XB40 • Easy connect extender prototype board with terminal strips	$49

OEM discounts available

Real Time Devices, Inc.
1930 PARK FOREST AVENUE
P.O. BOX 906
STATE COLLEGE PENNSYLVANIA 16804
(814) 234-8087

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card

Circle 90 on Reader Service Card

DISKS To Go

100% certified and tested. Error free life time warranty. All disks include generic white box, Tyvek sleeves, labels, write protect tabs, shrink wrapped.

5.25 Black Disks, DS/DD	.36 ea.
5.25 Color Disks, 8 Colors Available, DS/DD	.46 ea.
5.25 Black Disks, DS/HD	.86 ea.
5.25 Color Disks, 8 Colors Available, DS/HD	.94 ea.
3.5 Blue or Gray Disks, DS/DD	1.12 ea.
3.5 Color Disks, 7 Colors Available, DS/DD	1.28 ea.
3.5 High Density, Black only	3.80 ea.

BULK MEDIA AVAILABLE

5.25 DS/DD	.32 ea.
5.25 DS/DD Colors	.42 ea.
5.25 DS/HD	.82 ea.
5.25 DS/HD Colors	.90 ea.
3.5 DS/DD Blue or Gray	1.07 ea.
3.5 DS/DD Colors	1.23 ea.
5.25 Tyvek Sleeves	.03 ea.
5.25 Paper Sleeves	.02 ea.
5.25 Label Sheet	.08 ea.
3.5 Label Sheet	.20 ea.
5.25 White Box	.15 ea.
3.5 White Box	.14 ea.

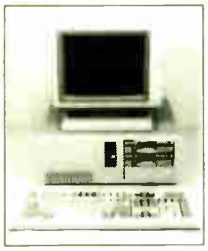
LABELS To Go

CONTINUOUS FORM LABELS

Size	Across	Box Qty.	Price Per/1000
2¾ x 7/16	1 across	10,000	$1.95
2¾ x 7/16	4 across	20,000	$1.95
2½ x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$2.18
2½ x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$1.98
* 2¾ x 2¾	1 across	2,500	$12.00
2¾ x 1-7/16	1 across	5,000	$3.00
3 x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$2.00
3.3 x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$2.05
3½ x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	2 across	10,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$1.90
3½ x 15/16	4 across	20,000	$1.90
4 x 15/16	1 across	5,000	$3.21
4 x 15/16	3 across	15,000	$3.21
4 x 1-7/16	1 across	5,000	$3.25
4 x 1-7/16	3 across	15,000	$3.25

Prices quoted for full boxes only.
1040 Broadway
Westville, NJ 08093
609-456-6996
FAX# 609-456-7172
All orders F.O.B. Westville, NJ.
COD orders add $2.20. Visa & MC accepted.
All orders shipped same day.

Circle 144 on Reader Service Card (DEALERS: 145)



FCC APPROVED!

Sub-Mini AT!
The Space Saver
3-DR. Capability
8-Expansion Slots!

Basic System:
- 8/10MHz Speed, 0 Wait
- 3-LEDs, Reset & Turbo Switch
- 0-1MB on Board With 0K
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1ea 1.2M Floppy Disk Drive
- 1ea Floppy/H.D. Controller
- 1ea Mono Graphics Card W/Printer
- 1ea 12" TTL Amber Monitor W/Swivel Base
- Assembled & Tested

$963.00

10MHz XT Turbo Basic System:
- Baby AT Case W/Keylock
- 4.77/10MHz Hardware Selectable
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 0-640K on Board With 0K
- 150-Watt Power Supply
- XT Style Keyboard
- 1ea 360K Floppy Disk Drive
- 1ea Floppy Disk Controller
- 1ea Mono Graphics Card W/Printer
- 1ea 12" TTL Amber Monitor W/Swivel Base
- Assembled & Tested

$493.00

10MHz or 12MHz AT-286 Basic System:
- 6/10 or 6/12 MHz Speed, 0 Wait
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 0-1MB on Board With 0K
- Regular AT Slide Case or Digital Display Case
- 200-Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1ea 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive
- 1ea Floppy & H.D. Controller
- 1ea Mono Graphcis Card W/Printer
- 1ea 12" TTL Amber Monitor W/Swivel Base
- Assembled & Tested

	10MHz	12MHz
Regular Case	**938.00**	**1001.00**
Digital Case	**959.00**	**1022.00**

PERIPHERALS AT/XT

For XT

1.	Floppy Disk Controller With Cable	$22.50
2.	Hard Disk Controller With Cable	$72.20
3.	0-384K Multifunction Card, 0K	$86.30
4.	Monochrome Graphics Printer Card	$43.80
5.	Color Graphics Card	$46.30
6.	Color Graphics Printer Card	$50.00
7.	Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (EGA)	$131.10
8.	Color/Monochrome Display Card	$61.30
9.	Parallel Printer Card	$18.80
10.	Dual Game I/O Card	$18.80
11.	Serial I/O Card	$25.00
12.	Dual Serial I/O Card	$43.80
13.	Mouse For AT/XT W/Driver Software	$61.30
14.	Multi I/O W/Controller	$68.80
15.	Multi I/O	$56.30
16.	No-Slot-Clock	$28.80
17.	576K RAM Card, 0K	$35.00
18.	4.77/8MHz XT Turbo Motherboard	$93.80
19.	4.77/10MHz XT Turbo Motherboard	$100.00
20.	XT Slide Case	$35.30
21.	XT Flip Top Case	$32.90
22.	Baby AT Case, XT	$47.10
23.	150-Watt Power Supply	$48.80
24.	150-Watt Power Supply (UL)	$68.80

For AT

25.	Floppy/H.D. Controller W/Cables	$156.30
26.	128K RAM Card, 0K	$68.80
27.	2MB EMS RAM Card, 0K	$123.80
28.	Serial/Parallel Card	$46.30
29.	6/10MHz AT Motherboard, 0 Wait	$331.30
30.	6/12MHz AT Motherboard, 0 Wait	$393.80
31.	8/10MHz Mini AT Motherboard, 0 Wait	$362.50
32.	AT Slide Case	$64.70
33.	AT SLide Case W/Digital Display	85.90
34.	Mini AT Slide Case	61.20
35.	200-Watt Power Supply	81.30
36.	200-Watt Power Supply (UL)	95.00
37.	200-Watt Power Supply For Mini AT	78.80

ORDER HOT LINE **1-800-543-5107**
Technical Information **(714) 990-2097**
Hours: Mon. - Fri. 9:00 am - 6:00 pm PST
Please write for our complete price list.

JAWIN COMPUTER PRODUCTS
565 W. Lambert Rd., #C
Brea, CA 92621

Terms: Please add 5% (or $2.00, whichever is higher) plus 25¢ for each $100.00 CA residents please add 6% sales tax We accept VISA/MC/Cash Personal checks please allow 2 weeks to clear All merchandise is warranted for 1 year unless otherwise stated

---

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

2 for 1 replacement guarantee on bulk 5¼"
if found initially defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	DS/DD (Min. 100)	.29¢
	DS/DD (Min. 50)	39¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 50)	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD (Min. 50)	79¢
	Box of 10 5¼" DS/DD (Min. 10)	$4.29
	Box of 10 Color 5¼" DS/DD	
	Free Plastic Case (Min. 5)	$5.99
3½"	*SS/DD (Min. 25)	99¢
	*DS/DD (Min. 25)	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge	
	3m/DEI Compatible (Min. 5)	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge (Min. 5)	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction
Call for greater discounts on larger orders *Subject to availability
100% Lifetime Warranty
Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600
Operator No. 227
MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000, San Francisco, CA 94161

Circle 175 on Reader Service Card

Everex AT 1800
Basic System $899
(MADE IN U.S.A. with quality)
- Intel 80286 CPU
- Fully compatible with IBM A
- 6/8 MHz selectable, 8 slots
- 512K on 1M mother board
- 195 watt power supply 110/220
- Clock/Calen., Everex HD/FD cont
- FCC class "B" approved
- 48 Hour factory high temp dynamic burn-in
- 1.2 MEG Teac Dr., Maxi switch AT Keyboard
- Runs Autocad, Lotus, Xenix, Novell all prop. Software
- 200 pages of documentation (written in U.S.A.)
- 80287 CO-Processor socket
- 40,000 units installed with customer report on file
- Made in U.S.A. by Everex with 1 year warranty

Mono System (Basic Sys. + Monographics card w/prt port. Hi-Res monitor w/stand)$ 989
Upgrade Options (Call for options not listed)
A. Everex 20M/40M/72Meg Harddisk $260/$475/$840 B. 8/10MHz $100

System 800 XT $595
.... $789 w/20M
- Fully IBM XT Compatible
- 8088 4.77/8 MHZ, 360K Dr
- 640K on Motherboard
- Maxi Switch Keyboard
- Hi-Res Mon. w/Stand
- Herc. Compat. Graphics Card w/pp

Schwab AT 10MHZ, '0' wait
$995 complete system
- 80286 10 10/8
- AMI BIOS 512K 1.2 meg Teac
- 200 w P/S, Maxi switch KB
- Hi-Res Mon., Graphics card w/pp
- 8 slots, clock calendar
- Free set-up utility, support 1.44 meg dr

Schwab Computer Center
"The Everex Store" – Authorized Everex Dealer
3282 El Camino Real, Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-241-1210
Daily UPS M–F 10–7, SAT 11–4 VISA/MC/AE
Dealer/Consultant Inquiries Welcome

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card

New! SPEECH THING™
For all PCs, compatibles, laptops

$69.95
CLEAR, CLEAN, DIGITIZED SPEECH & MUSIC, UNLIMITED TEXT-TO-SPEECH
Attaches outside the computer.

Now get popular speech technologies in ONE product! Speech Thing is a full-featured 8 bit D/A sound converter. Easily attaches outside the computer–no slots required. Software includes prerecorded speech vocabularies, synthetic text to speech (speaks any ASCII text), demo programs, and complete editing features. Price only $69.95. Also available: Voice Master PC plug in board for digital recording, editing, and VOICE RECOGNITION. (Requires Speech Thing for sound output.) Only $79.95. Patented price/performance breakthroughs!

TO ORDER BY MAIL include $4 shipping & handling ($6 Canada, $12 overseas) per order. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted. 30 day money back guarantee, one year warranty. Other voice I/O systems available for Apple, Commodore, and Atari computers.

Call or write today for FREE Product Catalog
COVOX INC. (503) 342-1271
675 Conger St., Eugene, Oregon 97402

Circle 75 on Reader Service Card

ATTENTION p•cad USERS

Now you can increase the productivity of your software by using the new. . .

RAPICAD buffer/decoder.
Two buffers in one unit with parallel and serial in/out. Up to 1 Meg total memory.

NO EXTERNAL DECODER
needed any more. . . because RAPICAD is fully pcad box compatible and software transparent, allowing the use of p•cad and any other software with any printer, plotter, laser, etc.

Prices as low as **$995.00**

INTECTRA Inc.
2629 Terminal Blvd.
Mtn. View, CA 94043
(415) 964-5018

ZSTEM **VT240 *Smart Terminal Emulator and Communications Program***
for the IBM XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles

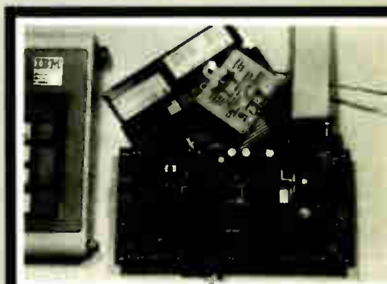
VT241
$295*
***plus your PC or compatible**

- Comprehensive VT240 VT241 emulation at 2-4 times the speed.
- Complete VT240 ANSI emulation including true double-high/double-wide characters, true smooth scrolling, national/multinational support, and downloadable fonts.
- At least 128 columns displayable in 132-column mode on the CGA, EGA, VGA, and Hercules adapters.
- Full Tektronix 4010/4014, sixel and ReGIS graphics support.
- KERMIT and XMODEM transfers.
- Ungermann Bass Net/One and VMS Services for MS-DOS support.

Also available VT220, VT100, D400, 4014 emulators and the *PowerStation*™ VT200 style keyboard.

KEA SYSTEMS LTD.
Suite 412, 2150 West Broadway, Vancouver, B.C. Canada V6K 4L9
Telephone (604) 732-7411 Telex: 04-352848 VCR Fax (604) 732-0715
Order Toll Free 800-663-8702
30 day money back guarantee *AMEX/MC/VISA*

Circle 152 on Reader Service Card



6805/6305 SINGLE CHIP MICROCOMPUTER DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS

Two systems allow the IBM PC/XT/AT to be used as a complete development system for the **MOTOROLA** 6805 series single chip microcomputers. Model MCPM-1 supports the MC68705P3, P5, U3, U5, R3, & R5 chips. Model MCPM-2 supports the MC1468705F2 & G2 cmos versions. Both systems are priced at $495 and include a cross assembler program, a Simulator/Debugger program and a programming circuit board with driver software. A system is also avail. for the **HITACHI 63705 ZTAT** micro.

THE ENGINEERS COLLABORATIVE
P.O. Box 53, West Glover, VT 05875
(802) 525-3458

Circle 97 on Reader Service Card

LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

Why pay $1149 for a C.Itoh
STARWRITER™ F-10

When our 40 cps letter quality daisywheel printer from the same manufacturer is only

$299.00 ea.

These printers were originally priced to sell at over $1100. Through a special arrangement MEAD has purchased these units from a major computer manufacturer and is offering these printers at a fraction of their original cost.

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER MANUFACTURED BY C.ITOH

LIMITED QUANTITY ONLY 665 LEFT!

3 MONTH WARRANTY

OPTIONS

- 6 ft. Serial Cable ..... $ 19.00
- AT or XT RS232/Serial Interface 39.00
- Bidirectional Tractor 149.00
- Cut Sheet Feeder 199.00

STANDARD FEATURES

- 40 CPS • Accepts Paper to 15 inches
- Form Length and Pitch Set from Conrol Panel
- Industry compatible ribbon, printwheels and control commands
- RS232 Serial Interface

CAT™ 8MHZ

BASE SYSTEM

• 256K (Opt. 640K) • 150 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard • 4.77 or 8 MHZ Keyboard Selectable • FDC Controls Drives • 8087 Socket • 350K Floppy Drive

COMPLETE SYSTEM CALL FOR PRICE
1 Year Warranty

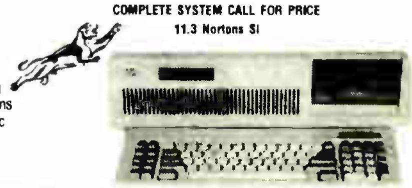
$399.00

CAT™ 286-10

BASE SYSTEM

• 512K (120 NS) • 200 Watt Power Supply • AT Style Keyboard • Western Digital Controller • 1.2 Meg Floppy • Legal Bios w/manuals • Systems Documentation • 1 yr war. • Clock/Calc

COMPLETE SYSTEM CALL FOR PRICE
11.3 Nortons SI



$929.00

OPTION A	OPTION B	OPTION C	OPTION A AT	OPTION B AT	OPTION C AT
12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	640 x 200 Color Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port 20 Meg Hard Drive	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	640 x 200 Color Monitor Graphics Card w/par port	12" Mono Amber Monitor Graphics Card w/par port 20 Meg Hard Drive
$519.00	$759.00	$819.00	$1099.00	$1299.00	$1399.00

150 WATT POWER SUPPLY

• Direct PC Replacement

$59.00

200 WATT FOR AT $89

EPSON 3½ DISK DRIVE

• In 5¼ Mounting
• 720K

$99.00

EPSON 1.2 MEG $89

MEMORY CARDS

- EV138 0-576K For XT 89.00
- EV171 0-2MB AT EMS/EXT 109.00
- EV173 Par/Ser/Clock 0-1 Meg XT 109.00
- EV173A Par/Ser 0-1 Meg AT 109.00

TAPE BACKUPS BY EVEREX

- 40 Meg XT or AT works off FDC 349.00
- 60 Meg w/Qic-02 Interface 599.00

RAM CHIPS

- 4164 150 NS, 64 x 1 ..... 3.00
- 4164 120 NS, 64 x 1 ..... 3.25
- 41256 150 NS, 256K x 1 ..... 11.45
- 41256 120 NS, 256K x 1 ..... 11.95
- 41256 100 NS, 256K x 1 ..... 12.95
- 4464 150 NS, 64K x 4 ..... 11.95
- 1Meg 100 NS, 1048 x 1 ..... 49.00

HARD DRIVES

Seagate

COMPLETE KITS

- ST225 20Meg w/cont. & Cables 279.00
- ST238 30Meg w/cont. & Cables 299.00
- ST251 40Meg ½ HT 40 Mil w/software 429.00
- ST251-1 40Meg, 28 Mil Sec 489.00
- ST4026 20Meg Full HT 40 Mil 279.00
- ST4096 80Meg Full HT w/software 799.00

MODEMS

EVEREX

- EV-920 EverCom 12 300/1200 bps 84.00
- EV-940 Internal 300/1200/2400 ..... 179.00
- EV-945 External 300/1200/2400 ..... 239.00

COMPLUS

- 1200 Baud w/Bitcom 5 yr. Warranty 69.00
- 1200 Baud External, 5 yr. Warranty 119.00
- 2400 Baud Internal, 5 yr. Warranty 149.00

COPROCESSORS

- Intel 8087 5Mhz 102.00
- Intel 8087 8Mhz 149.00
- Intel 80287 6Mhz 179.00
- Intel 80287 8Mhz 239.00
- Intel 80287 10Mhz 289.00
- Intel 80387 16Mhz 498.00
- Intel 80387 20Mhz 799.00

LARGE QUANTITIES AVAILABLE

SIMM RAM UPGRADES

CALL FOR ALL REQUIREMENTS

256K x 9 120 NS .. 139.00   1 Meg x 9 120 NS .. 649.00

50-90% OFF LIST   All New — Not Used

LIQUIDATION SALE

All Have 90 Day or More Warranty

TANDON

360K FLOPPY DRIVE

• TM100-2A Full Height • The Originial Drive used by IBM

List 249.00   Mead 89.00

SEAGATE

10 MEG HARD DRIVE

• ST212 1/2 Height • 65 Mil Sec.

List 299.00   Mead 129.00   Add 70.00 w/controller

EPSON

LQ1500 TRACTORS

• Discontinued By Epson • Mead has last 450 Units

List 94.00   Mead 49.00

NEC

COMPOSITE MONITOR

• 12" Green Screen • JB 1201 New 90 Day Warranty

List 199.00   Mead 59.00

SPECIAL'S

While They Last!!!

- Real HERCULES Color Graphics Card 59.00
- MS DOS 3.2 w/GW Basic 79.00
- 1.2 Meg MITSUBISHI Floppy Drive 79.00
- 360K TEAC55 BV Floppy Drive 79.00
- Printer Stand Manufactured by EPSON 9.00
- Printer Stand Manufactured by IBM 14.00
- HP LASER Jet II w/Toner Cartridge 1699.00
- EGA 13" Monitor, 640 x 350 ..... 369.00
- CGA 13" Monitor 640 x 240 SAMSUNG 249.00
- 12" Amber Monochrome HYUNDAI 79.00

CMI OR ATASI

30 MEG HARD DRIVE

• Full Height • 40 Mil Sec

List 699.00   Mead 299.00   20 Meg ½ HT 169.00

3M COMPATIBLE

DATA CARTRIDGE

• DC 300 XLP
• 45 Meg or Less
• Individually Wrapped

DC1000 • 3M $9.00

List 39.00   Mead 14.00

TANDON

160K FLOPPY DRIVE

• TM 100-1A
• 160K
• IBM Packaging & Instructions

IN ORIGINAL IBM BOXES

List 199.00   Mead 39.00

800-654-7762
SALES: 7 a.m.-6 p.m. PST

702-294-0204
CUSTOMER SERVICE / ORDER STATUS:
9 a.m.-4 p.m. PST

FAX 702-294-1168

Trademarks are Registered with their respective Co's   Prices Subject to Change

MEAD COMPUTER CORP.

1000 Nevada Hwy. • Unit 101 • Boulder City, NV 89005

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC/VISA

TERMS:
MC • VISA • COD • CASH
Purchase Orders from Qualified Firms
Personal Checks • AE add 4%

SHIPPING: (min. 6.25) UPS • Fed Express

Circle 86 on Reader Service Card

DiskMASTER®
The Ultimate Diskette Value ...

Discover the Difference ...

2 FOR 1 LIFETIME WARRANTY

COLOR

- ✓ Pkg'd in 6 different colors, bulk or boxed
- ✓ 100% tested and certified
- ✓ Made to exceed A.N.S.I. specs by 62.5% with a guaranteed clipping level of 65% or above
- ✓ Includes tyvek envelopes (not paper), write protect tabs and user labels
- ✓ Brand-name quality at affordable prices

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.49	BULK COLOR OR GRAY	.90
.59	BOXED COLOR	.99

CENTECH® America's Premium Quality Color Diskettes

- ✓ TIMELESS WARRANTY
- ✓ 75%+ clipping level guaranteed
- ✓ Performance exceeds A.N.S.I. spec. by 88%
- ✓ Each disk 100% tested and certified
- ✓ 17 COLORS for data organization
- ✓ Pkgs. includes tyvek sleeves, w/p tabs, & ID labels

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.84	PLASTIC STORAGE BOX COLOR	1.39
.63	BULK COLOR	1.15
3-1/2" - 135 TPI DS-DD COLOR		**3-1/2" - 135 TPI BLACK DS-HD**
1.75	PLASTIC STORAGE BOX	4.90

Call for best prices on BASF diskettes & Pelikan ribbons

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.79		1.50

With *FREE* Platen Cleaner

Nashua

5-1/4" - 48 TPI DS-DD		DS-HD 96 TPI IBM-AT Compatible
.50	BOXED	*1.00*

BULK

32¢ 5-1/4" DS/DD 48 TPI Exceeds ANSI specifications + 6¢ FOR TYVEK

ORDERING INFORMATION

TERMS: P.O. orders accepted, government and schools on net 30. SHIPPING: U.S. orders add $3.00 per 100 diskettes or fraction thereof, add $3.00 for COD orders.
PRICE PROMISE: We will better any lower delivered price on the same products and quantities advertised nationally.

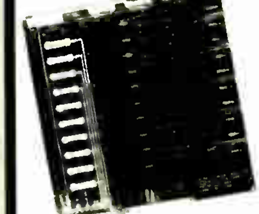
Toll Free Order Line: **1-800-233-2477**
Information Line: **1-801-561-0092**

DISC INTERNATIONAL
SUPPLY COMPANY
1376 W. 8040 S. / WEST JORDAN, UT 84088
HRS: 8 AM TO 5 PM (MTN. TIME)

MICRO CHANNEL
ENGINEERING DEVELOPMENT SUPPLIES

INTRODUCING: The PS/2 Burn-In Board!

For Design and Manufacturing Engineers



1. First Passive Backplane for PS/2 Micro Channel
2. Test adapters without power cycling computers
3. Test adapters without damaging computer
4. Optional module and software provides single step bus emulation

CALL now for your FREE Catalog.
Quality PS/2 compatible products available.

ON TARGET
ON TARGET Associates
1034 W. Maude Ave., # 602
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 980-7118

PS/2, and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM Corp.

Circle 207 on Reader Service Card

IBM/PC DOCUMENT CONVERSIONS

WORDFORWORD
The *Industry Standard* in document conversion.

- Two way conversions
- Preserves all formatting
- Fast and menu-driven
- Special "Smart" ASCII retains page formatting

$149.00

Supports conversions between:

WordStar	WordPerfect	MultiMate
PFS: WRITE	PFS: First Choice	PFS: Pro Write
OfficeWriter	IBM Writing Asst.	Microsoft Word
Volkswriter	DCA/RFT	ASCII
XyWrite	EBCDIC	"Smart" ASCII
DisplayWrite		

LAN Version $299

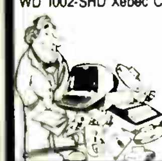
Call (800) 624-6107, Dept. B
MASTERSOFT, INC.
4621 N. 16th ST.
PHOENIX, AZ 85016
(602) 277-0900

Circle 168 on Reader Service Card

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

ADAPTEC	
PC-XT Controller ST506/412	$45
2072 PC/XT RLL	$98
3530 SCSI to Tape QIC 36	$78
4000 SCSI to ST506/415	$89
4070 SCSI to ST506/412 RLL	$98
4520 SCSI to ESDI	$98
5500 SCSI to ST506/412	$125
5580 SCSI to SMD	$175
XEBEC	
S1410 SASI Controller	$109
S1420 SASI to 5¼" Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	$99
Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	$29
Toshiba PC to SASI/SCSI Host Adapter	$29
9205 Multibus Hard Disk Controller	$199
9305D IEEE 488 (HPIB) to ST506/412 Controller	$89
1490 SASI to SMD Controller	$149
OTHERS	
OMTI 20C, L SASI Controller	$99
DTC 510A SASI Controller	$99
Shugart 1610-1,3 or 4 SASI/SCSI Controller	$79
WD 1002-SHD Xebec Compatible SASI Controller	$109

- Call for cable prices.
- Controller manuals $8 each.



Computer Surplus Store
Phone 408-434-1060
FAX 408-434-0931
Telex 1561447

"WE BUY AND SELL"

MC/VISA/Discover/COD's

Circle 69 on Reader Service Card

UNIVERSAL E(E)PROM PROGRAMMER $495 (Kits from $165)

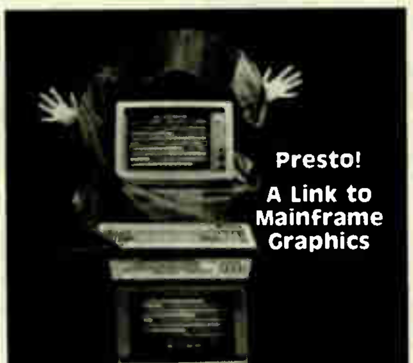
- No personality modules; Menu driven device selection.
- Built-in Eraser/Timer option ($50); Conductive foam pad.
- Direct technical support; Full 1 year warranty.
- Stand alone duplication & verify (27XX parts).
- Quick pulse algorithm (27256 under 60 sec).
- 27xx to 1 Mbit; 25xx; 68xx; CMOS; EEPROMS.
- 8741,-2,-4,-8,-8H,-9,-9H,-51,-C51,-52,-55, 9761 & more.
- IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232.
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8,16,32 bit.
- Manual with complete schematics.

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheets !!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 WEST OLIVE AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
PH: (408) 730-5511 FAX: (408) 730-5521 TELEX: 984185

Circle 31 on Reader Service Card

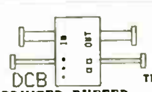


Find out how our whole family of EMU-TEK graphics terminal emulation software makes good sense for the work you do. Call today for more information.

FTG DATA SYSTEMS

(714) 995-3900
(800) 962-3900 (800) 972-3900 (Calif.)
10801 Dale St., Suite M-2
Stanton, CA 90680

Circle 112 on Reader Service Card



! not only a printer buffer !

THIS IS THE MOST SOPHISTICATED

PRINTER BUFFER - MULTIPLEXOR - SWITCH

WITH TWO SEPARATE INPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) AND TWO SEPARATE OUTPUTS (SERIAL AND PARALLEL) CAN BE USED LIKE STANDARD BUFFER WITH ANY INPUT TO ANY OUTPUT BUT ALSO YOU CAN CONNECT 2 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER, OR 1 COMPUTER TO 2 PRINTERS, OR 2 COMPUTERS AND 2 PRINTERS AND MORE = 1 COMPUTER TO 3 PRINTERS OR 3 COMPUTERS TO 1 PRINTER
HIGH CAPACITY - 64 KB TO 256 KB AND - 256 KB TO 1 MB (MODELS A AND B) PAUSE, COPY AND RESET FUNCTIONS SERIAL PORTS WITH 7 OR 8 BITS WORD LENGTH, 1 OR 2 STOP BIT, PARITY, XON/XOFF, DTR, RTS

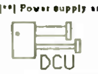
DCB-A-64K $ 195 DCB-B-256K $ 255 (*)

(*) Power supply and parallel cables are included

ALSO, WE HAVE THE MOST COMPLETE DATA CONVERTER UNIT CONVERTS RS232 SERIAL TO CENTRONICS PARALLEL OR VICE VERSA, JUST BY MOVING JUMPERS BAUD RATE AND PROTOCOL FULLY PROGRAMABLE FROM 150 TO 19200 BAUDS INCLUDES DTR, RTS, XON/XOFF, PARITY, etc

DCU $ 80 (**)

(**) Power supply and cables NOT included



serial<>parallel bi-directional converter

INTECTRA Inc - Dept.232
2629 TERMINAL BLVD
MOUNTAIN VIEW - CA - 94043
(415) 967-8818 TX 345545

FAMOUS MAKER COMPUTER

CLOSEOUT!

FREE
Integrated Productivity Software Package

Standard Features

- 4.77/8MHz Turbo Processor Speed
- **640 Kbyte of RAM memory standard**
- Built-in serial communications port
- Built-in parallel port
- 4 slots for system enhancements
- Hercules compatible display adaptor
- High resolution green TTL monitor
- Clock calendar with battery back-up
- MS-DOS/GW Basic software version 3.2.1
- Integrated productivity software
- One year warranty

Our new computer deal is so good that we can't tell you the manufacturer's name. This is a quality computer manufactured by one of the biggest names in the business. A 14 billion dollar giant who builds the computers from the chips on up! However, because of the low price we're selling them at, the manufacturer won't let us print their name.

These PCs come with 640K memory standard. Most compatibles sold today have only 256K. At today's high RAM prices, the extra memory you need to run most programs adds another $200 onto the other guy's price—don't be fooled by a lower price on a system that needs expensive upgrades. Our system comes complete.

Complete System with 1 Floppy, Hi-res Monitor and Software **$699**

Add $200 for RGB Color System

Complete System with 1 Floppy, 20Mb Hard Disk, Monitor & Software **$999**

—NOT AVAILABLE AT P1E RETAIL STORES—

QUANTUM Q540 Hard Drive

- 42.7 Mbytes capacity
- 45ms avg. access time
- 30 day warranty

1 each	2-4 ea.	5-9 ea.	10+ ea.
$359	**$349**	**$339**	**$329**

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

800-423-5922

21622 Plummer Street
Chatsworth, CA 91311

FAX: 818-709-4362

MasterCard VISA

- Same Day Shipping before 2pm PT
- No surcharge on credit card orders
- Prices are subject to change without notice
- Shipping charges added to order
- Retail prices may vary
- Limited to stock

PRIORITY ONE ELECTRONICS

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card

TIMELINE INC.

YO! . . .check it out!

ORDER DESK ONLY

Continental U.S.A. **(800) 872-8878** | Inside California **(800) 223-9977**

L.A. & Technical Info **(213) 217-8912**

OEM INQUIRIES WELCOME

• BLOWOUT SALE •

TAPE BACKUP CARTRIDGES

BRAND NEW • FAMOUS NAME BRANDS **$13**

60 Mb (DC600 style)	10,000 ftpi	ea.	$19.95	
		3-9	17.95	ea.
		10+	$15.00	ea.
30 Mb (DC300 style)	1,600 bpi	ea.	$15.95	
		3-9	$14.95	ea.
		10+	$15.00	ea.
45 Mb	6,400 bpi	ea.	$17.95	
		2-9	$14.95	ea.
		10+	$13.00	ea.

GRAHAM MAGNETICS DYSAN XIDEX INMAC MEMOREX, ETC. . . .

AST™ ADVANTAGE!™ $79

MULTIFUNCTION CARD (0-K MEMORY)

FOR YOUR IBM PC/AT

AN INCREDIBLE DEAL! You get one serial port and one parallel port. Can be expanded to 1.5 Mb. This card has EXTENDED MEMORY. (This is not EMS or EEMS.) We bought these from an OEM — BULK PACK. So, no AST™ box or manual. We supply our own manual. 1 Year Warranty.

(Game Port, Option for 2nd Serial Port and Piggyback available separately. Memory expandable to 3.0 Mb with Piggyback.) *Card available with 0-K memory only.*

TAPES

DC1000
DC2000 **$10 each** (minimum 3 tapes)

Power Supply Heaven! Your Choice: $25

***Astec — 65 Watt supply.** Closed frame.*
Output: +5V @ 6A, +12V @ 1.5A, +12V @ 2.1A, −12V @ .25A

***Compower 130 Watt supply.** Unit is open framed.*
Output: +5V@5A, +12V@5A, -12V@.5A
***Dimensions:** 8½L x 4¾W x 2½H*

***Power Systems — 180 Watt supply.** Unit is open framed with 2 four pin power connectors built onto the unit.*
Output: +5V @ 20A, +12V @ 4A, -12V @ 5A
***Dimensions:** 9¾L x 4⅝W x 2½H*

KEPCO/TDK Switching Power Supply.

(Only 80 pieces available)
Model EFX100T-3 100 watts +5V @ 8A, -5V @ 1.5A, +12V @ 2.0A, -12V @ 2.0A. Input voltage: 100 to 130V a-c or 200 to 260V a-c • 47-440 Hz single phase • brownout voltage 90V a-c/180V a-c • fused input/ output protected against short circuit. • Dim: 9½L x 4-15/16W x 2⅛H.

188 Watt Switching Power Supply.
What a DEAL at $25.00!
On/off switch in the front. Built in filter for easy power cord plug-in. Open frame, L-bracket type. Two 4-pin power plugs for floppy and/or hard disk drives.
Output: +5.05V @ 22A, +12.02V @ 4A, -12V @ .5A, +12.59 Reg. @ 1.5A D.C.
***Dimensions:** 13½L X 5½W X 2¾H*

INCREDIBLE!! VGA Monitor and Graphics Card Package

$649.00

This monitor and card package give you incredible resolution and color capabilities. Please call to find out more information about this fantastic deal. The units are fully compatible with all IBM XT, AT and PS/2 systems and compatibles, and you run CGA, EGA, PGA and VGA. **WOW!!**

This package will run **all** of the following modes:

- 800 x 560 x 256 colors
- 640 x 480 x 256 colors
- 800 x 560 x 16 colors
- 320 x 200 x 256 colors
- 640 x 350 x 16 colors
- 640 x 200 x 16 colors
- 640 x 200 black and white
- 320 x 200 x 4 colors
- 40 and 80 column character mode
- Hercules Graphics

Call for quantity discounts

THE RETURN OF THE SPY IN THE SKY

NEC UPD791D — (CHARGE COUPLED DEVICE) 4096 ELEMENT — LINEAR IMAGE SENSOR

The charge coupled device is soldered to a pre-amplifier board. (We sold out of the A/D board that accompanied the unit . . . They went fast!) Since this is an analog device, the circuitry to provide timing signals and convert analog outputs to digital MUST BE SUPPLIED BY THE PURCHASER to interface to a microprocessor based system.

Timing requirements could be determined from a NEC manual on the 791D or from the schematic on the A/D board. PLEASE NOTE: We have the A/D board schematic, but unfortunately, we do NOT have the NEC manual. **$59.95** *(While they last!)*

NEW *Helium-Neon Laser Tube with Power Supply.* $299

(10 milliwatt maximum output)

Laser tube is non-polarized with mode TEM00. It is random polarization. We only have limited quantities of these units so we suggest you call right away. They'll be gone fast!!

ADAPTEC 3530A

Streaming Tape Controller
SCSI to QIC-36 **$79**
Interfaces directly with the tape's native QIC-36 interface, eliminating the need for a separate QIC-02 to QIC-36 tape formatter.

FLOPPY DRIVES

1.2 MB $89
HALF HEIGHT FLOPPY FOR AT
1.2MB • DS/DD • 96 tpi

BASF Floppy Drive
½ HT. 360 K | DS/DD 48 tpi | **$65**

1/2 HT. 720K FLOPPY
96 tpi
Tandon TM 65-4 **$49**

AMLYN 1860A High Capacity Drive
5¼" DS/HIGH DENSITY
3.2 mByte unformatted **$79**
2.3 formatted
Takes 8" controller to operate
(We also have **KODAK 3.3 FLOPPY**)

REMEX RFD480
Floppy Disk Drive
2/3 ht. 360K DS/DD **$35**

FULCRUM TRACK BALL
- *Stationary Mouse*
- *PC Magazine Editors First Choice for CAD Use*

$89

CONRAC MONITOR
Model 7211 **$2295**
15-31 KHz

TIME LINE

1490 W. ARTESIA BLVD, GARDENA, CA 90247

Continental U.S.A. **(800) 872-8878**
Inside California **(800) 223-9977**
VISA MasterCard
L.A. Area & Technical Info. **(213) 217-8912**

15% Restocking fee for returned orders.

Minimum Order: $25.00. Shipping & handling charges via UPS Ground: $.50/lb. UPS Air: $1.00/lb. **Minimum Charge:** $4.00. We accept cashiers checks, MC or VISA. No personal check COD's. California residents add 6½% sales tax. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise subject to prior sale. Phone orders welcome. **Foreign Orders require special handling. Prices subject to change without notice.**

Circle 275 on Reader Service Card

Fix common problems fast!

You don't need to be an expert to diagnose and correct problems involving PC setup. All you need is HELPME™ software! More than 300 tests. On-screen help for understanding and correcting identified problems. Quick identification of system configuration and compatibility. $99 plus shipping and handling. MC and VISA accepted. California Software Products, Inc., 525 N. Cabrillo Park Drive, Santa Ana, CA 92701 (714) 973-0440.

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 51)

the HUSKY™

EPROM
PLD
MICRO
GANG
SET

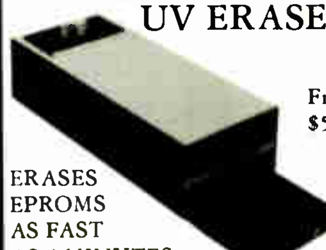
PC based PROGRAMMER
$599.00*
*modules not included

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES, INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place, Ft. Lauderdale, Fl. 33309
1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 155 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 156)

EPROM UV ERASERS



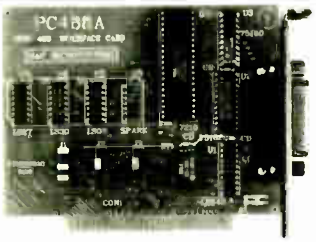
From $59.95

ERASES EPROMS AS FAST AS 4 MINUTES

From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309
1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

Circle 157 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 158)



PC488 $145

LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIB/HPIB)

- INCLUDES INSTALLABLE DOS DEVICE DRIVERS
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS PER COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER / TALKER / LISTENER
- CUSTOM SOFTWARE SUPPORT AVAILABLE
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST IEEE488 SOFTWARE PACKAGES FOR THE IBM PC
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

VISA MC AMEX *Call today for datasheet!!*

B&C MICROSYSTEMS

355 West Olive Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
PH: (408)730-5511 FAX: (408)730-5521 TELEX: 984185

Circle 29 on Reader Service Card

FAX/Scanner/OCR

For IBM XT / AT / 386 & Compatibles

Three Powerful Computer Products in One.

- All the features of CCITT Group III Fascimile Machine + the ability to send direct from ASCII files & 9600 bps data modem w/CRC checking.
- Sends mulitiple FAX's to multiple destinations instantly, or when you choose + receives while you use your computer for other programs.
- Scanner reads line art, photos, and FAX & OCR documents up to 300 dpi w/32 dither shades + editing.
- OCR translates to ASCII files typewritten, letter-quality, & dot matrix print + proportional spacing.

Complete System Price $2495.
(Including all Interfaces & Software)

Call (408) 748-8611

Spectron Systems - Mastercard & Visa Accepted
2405 De La Cruz Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95050

Circle 263 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 264)

EPROM/PAL Programmer

- ★ PAL MODULE $295
- Programs 20 & 24 pin MMI (A,B), NS TI PALS
- Read JEDEC file format
- Security, DIR, LOAD, SAVE, EDIT, READ, WRITE, VERIFY,
- User friendly menu driven S/W.

* EPROM MODULE (1, 4, 8 socket) $145
-16K to 1024K EPROM, CMOS EEPROM.
-Read Intel, Motorola, TEK HEX file
-Very fast (Quick pulse), reliable, easy to use
* BIPOLAR ROM MODULE $295
-MMI, NS, TI & Signetics parts
* 8741/42/48/49/50 Module $195
-1, 4, 8 socket module available
-8748 Disassembler included
* 8751/52/252/44 Module $245
-Normal, Intelligent programming algorithm
* TTL & MEMORY IC TESTER MODULE $195
-Test almost TTL, CMOS, Dynamic, Static IC's
-Auto search for unknown IC part No.
* INTERFACE CARD & CABLE $50
-This card is common to all above modules
-Fits in any PC/XT/AT or compatibles
* UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER $545
-Programming Capability for E(E)PROM, BIPOLAR, PAL, 8748, 8751, IC/RAM TESTER in one box
-Includes interface card, cable and software.

XELTEK
473 Sapena Ct., #24
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 727-6995
FAX (408) 727-6996

CA residents add 6.5% tax. Add $8 for S/H

Circle 291 on Reader Service Card

SMART SWITCHES

... at your command

Master Switch is sophisticated yet flexible. Several computers can access one another or share printers and modems. Use serial or parallel interfaces, up to nine ports. The buffer is expandable up to one megabyte. Access a job control menu from each computer to view the queue or cancel, hold, and release jobs. Many other features.

MasterNet software allows computer networking and electronic mail capabilities for PCs.

Other solutions from ROSE

- Printer Sharing
- Protocol Conversion
- Buffering
- Micro to mainframe
- Multiplexers
- Modems
- Manual Switches
- Cables

We design a variety of quality products for computer networking and data communication solutions guaranteed to work.

Dealer and OEM inquiries are welcome.

ROSE ELECTRONICS P.O. BOX 742571 HOUSTON, TX 77274
CALL FOR CATALOG 713 933 7673

Circle 247 on Reader Service Card
(DEALERS: 248)

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for APRIL 12, 1988

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM			
SIMM	1048Kx8	100 ns	$450.00
1Mbit	1048Kx1	100 ns	36.50
51258	★ 256Kx1	100 ns	10.50
41256	256Kx1	60 ns	10.95
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	10.85
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	10.75
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	10.50
41256	256Kx1	150 ns	9.25
41264	+ 64Kx4	120 ns	13.50
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$37.50
27C512	64Kx8	200 ns	14.95
27256	32Kx8	250 ns	7.50
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	6.95
STATIC RAM			
43256L-12	32Kx8	120 ns	$11.95
5864LP-12	8Kx8	120 ns	6.95

640K MOTHERBD UPGRADE: Zenith 150, IBM PC XT, Compaq Portable & Plus; hp Vectra

★STATIC COLUMN DRAM
+2-PORT VIDEO RAM

80387-16 80387-20
80287-8 $245.00
8087-2 $160.00

OPEN 6½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM: SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

WE EXPORT ONLY TO CANADA, GUAM, PUERTO RICO & VIRGIN ISLANDS

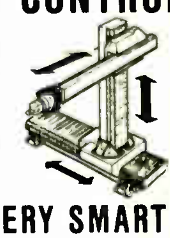
SAT DELIVERY INCLUDED ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
Th: Std Air $6 3 lb
Fr: P-1 $10.25 1 lb

MasterCard VISA or UPS CASH COD
Factory New, Prime Parts µPoo
MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED, INC.
24 000 S. Peoria Ave.
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961

No minimum order. Please note that prices are subject to change. Shipping & insurance extra, & up to $1 for packing materials. Orders received by 9 PM CST can usually be delivered the next morning, via Federal Express Standard Air @ $6.00, or guaranteed next day Priority One @ $10.25!

Circle 179 on Reader Service Card

MOTION CONTROL DREAM



$75 per axis

4 AXIS VERY SMART STEPPER CONTROLLER

- ☐ 49 high level commands in plain English.
- ☐ Macros. Battery backup for memory.
- ☐ Learn mode with optional "Teach Pendant"
- ☐ 4 axis simultaneous control. You select the ramps units, speeds, drive types,...
- ☐ Input for Limit Switches, Panic button, etc.
- ☐ On board multitasking compiler.
- ☐ Works with any computer with a Centronics port or with the Alpha Products A-BUS system

See page 341 for details of the SC-149

ALPHA Products

Circle 13 on Reader Service Card

Low Prices, Fast Service.

Satisfaction Guaranteed! Since 1975

Turbo-XT


$398

- 4.77 & 8 MHz
- 640K Motherboard with 256K
- Disk controller • 8 slots
- 360K disk drive • 8087 socket
- 150W power supply

Turbo-AT


$798

- 1 MB Motherboard with 640K
- 200 watt power supply
- AT-style keyboard
- One year warranty
- Clock/calendar

Option A
- High resolution amber monitor
- Hi-res graphics card
- Parallel printer port ...... add **$148**

Option B
- Hi-res RGB color monitor
- Hi-res graphics card
- Parallel printer port...... add **$298**

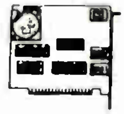
Option C
- Hard disk drive
- Dual hard disk controller

30 MB for XT add **$298** 40 MB For PC/XT/AT add **$498**

intel Math Coprocessors

8087 $98	8087-2 $138
8087-1 $198	80287-6 $178
80287-8 $228	80287-10 $268
80387-16 $438	80387-20 $728

PC Mouse
Mechanical Mouse w/software $58
Mouse Systems serial $98
Mouse Systems Buss $98
Fastrap Trackball $98

1200 Baud Deluxe Modem


$68

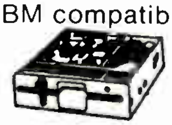
- Including free software
- Hayes compatible ½ slot card
- On-board speaker

1200 baud external $98
2400 baud ½ card internal ... $148
2400 baud external $168

30 MB Hard Disk
Complete kit with controller


$298

20 MB PC/XT Kit $248
20 MB Card $328
40 MB for AT $398
40 Mb PC/XT Kit $498
60 MB for AT $898
80 MB for AT $998
120 MB for AT $2298
Mountain 40 MB Tape $698

360K Disk Drive
Half height, IBM compatible


$68

Tandon TM100-2 full height for IBM PC or XT $118
1.2 MB for AT $98
5¼" drive for PS/2 .... $268

3½" Disk Drive
for your PC/XT/AT **$98**
Mounting kit for above $19

EGA Package **$498**
Hi-res EGA card 640x480 .... $128
EGA monitor 640x350 .... $378
NEC MultiSync II 640x560 ... $648
RGB color monitor 640x240 . $258
Thomson Ultra Scan monitor 800x560 .... $448

EPSON 24 Pin


$369
LQ-500
List Price $529

Letter Quality Printers
EPSON LQ-850 .... Call
EPSON LQ-1050 .... Call
EPSON LQ-2500 .... Call

EPSON 9 Pin


$198
LX-800 Call

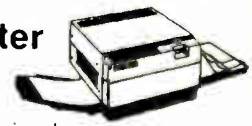
Near Letter Quality Printers
EPSON FX-86e .... Call
EPSON FX-286e .... Call
EPSON EX-800 .... Call

HP LaserJet II


$1798
List Price $2595

HEWLETT PACKARD

PDP 4 MB RAM card w/OK .. $198
PDP 1 MB RAM card $348
PDP 2 MB RAM card $648
PDP 4 MB RAM card $1148
Extra Toner Cartridge $98

Laser Printer


$998*

*Interface required
- 300 x 300 DPI
- 8 pages per minute
- HP compatible*
- Standard or legal size

HP LaserJet+ interface* $198
1.5 MB RAM card $198
Toner cartridge $58
Special package price $1298

No Slot Clock **$48**


MICROSOFT.
MS-DOS 3.21......... $98

Place orders toll free!
Continental U.S.A. 1-800-421-5500
Inside California 1-800-262-1710
Fax machine 1-213-675-2522
All others 1-213-973-7707

JADE COMPUTER

Prices at our eight store locations will be higher on some items.
California
Torrance, Santa Ana, Woodland Hills
Kearny Mesa, Sunnyvale
Texas
Addison, Houston
Georgia
Smyrna

We accept checks, credit cards or purchase orders from qualified firms and institutions. No surcharge on credit card orders. CA., TX. & GA. residents add sales tax. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling charges via UPS ground 50¢/lb. UPS air $1.00/lb. Minimum charge $3.00.

4901 W. Rosecrans Ave Box 5046
Hawthorne California 90251-5046

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 142 on Reader Service Card

JDR Microdevices®

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

STATIC RAMS

2112	256x4	(450ns)	2.99
2114	1024x4	(450ns)	.99
2114L-2	1024x4	(200ns)(LOW POWER)	1.49
TMM2016-100	2048x8	(100ns)	1.95
HM6116-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)	1.79
HM6116-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)	1.85
HM6116LP-4	2048x8	(200ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.85
HM6116LP-3	2048x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	1.90
HM6116LP-2	2048x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	2.45
HM6264LP-15	8192x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	3.95
HM6264LP-12	8192x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	4.49
HM43256LP-15	32768x8	(150ns)(CMOS)(LP)	12.95
HM43256LP-12	32768x8	(120ns)(CMOS)(LP)	14.95
HM43256LP-10	32768x8	(100ns)(CMOS)(LP)	19.95

DYNAMIC RAMS

4116-250	16384x1	(250ns)	.49
4116-200	16384x1	(200ns)	.89
4116-150	16384x1	(150ns)	.99
4116-120	16384x1	(120ns)	1.49
MK4332	32768x1	(200ns)	6.95
4164-150	65536x1	(150ns)	1.79
4164-120	65536x1	(120ns)	1.99
MCM6665	65536x1	(200ns)	1.95
TMS4164	65536x1	(150ns)	1.95
4164-REFRESH	65536x1	(150ns)(PIN 1 REFRESH)	2.95
TMS4416	16384x4	(150ns)	3.75
41128-150	131072x1	(150ns)	5.95
TMS4464-15	65536x4	(150ns)	4.95
41256-150	262144x1	(150ns)	3.95
41256-120	262144x1	(120ns)	4.95
41256-100	262144x1	(100ns)	5.49
HM51258-100	262144x1	(100ns)(CMOS)	6.95
1 MB-120	1048576x1	(120ns)	31.95
1 MB-100	1048576x1	(100ns)	34.95

EPROMS

2708	1024x8	(450ns)(25V)	4.95
2716	2048x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.49
2716-1	2048x8	(350ns)(25V)	3.95
TMS2532	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	5.95
2732	4096x8	(450ns)(25V)	3.95
2732A	4096x8	(250ns)(21V)	3.95
2732A-2	4096x8	(200ns)(21V)	4.25
27C64	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	4.95
2764	8192x8	(450ns)(12.5V)	3.49
2764-250	8192x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	3.69
2764-200	8192x8	(200ns)(12.5V)	4.25
MCM68766	8192x8	(350ns)(21V)(24 PIN)	15.95
27128	16384x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	4.25
27C256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	7.95
27256	32768x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	5.95
27512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V)	11.95
27C512	65536x8	(250ns)(12.5V CMOS)	12.95

xxV=Program Voltage

HIGH-TECH SPOTLIGHT

1 MB EPROMS

- 128K x 8 ORGANIZATION
- 200 NS
- CMOS DESIGN FOR LOW POWER

$34.95

8000

8031	3.95
8035	1.49
8039	1.95
8052AH BASIC	34.95
8080	2.49
8085	1.95
8086	6.49
8088	5.99
8088-2	7.95
8155	2.49
8155-2	3.95
8741	9.95
8748	7.95
8749	9.95
8755	14.95

8200

8203	14.95	8255-5	1.59
8205	3.29	8259	1.95
8212	1.49	8259-5	2.29
8216	1.49	8257	2.25
8224	2.25	8272	4.39
8228	2.25	8274	4.95
8237	3.95	8275	16.95
8237-5	4.75	8279	2.49
8243	1 95	8279-5	2.95
8250	6.95	8282	3.95
8251	1 29	8283	3.95
8251A	1.69	8284	2.25
8253	1.59	8286	3.95
8253-5	1 95	8287	3.95
8255	1.49	8288	4.95

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087	5 MHz	$99.95
8087-2	8 MHz	$159.95
8087-1	10 MHz	$229.95
80287	6 MHz	$179.95
80287-8	8 MHz	$249.95
80287-10	10 MHz	$309.95
80387-16	16 MHz	$499.95
80387-20	20 MHz	$799.95

intel®

74LS00

74LS00	16	74LS112	29	74LS241	.69
74LS01	18	74LS122	45	74LS242	.69
74LS02	.17	74LS123	49	74LS243	.69
74LS03	18	74LS124	2 75	74LS244	69
74LS04	16	74LS125	39	74LS245	79
74LS05	18	74LS126	39	74LS251	49
74LS08	18	74LS132	39	74LS253	49
74LS09	18	74LS133	49	74LS257	39
74LS10	16	74LS136	39	74LS258	49
74LS11	22	74LS138	39	74LS259	1.29
74LS12	22	74LS139	39	74LS260	.49
74LS13	26	74LS145	99	74LS266	.39
74LS14	39	74LS147	99	74LS273	79
74LS15	26	74LS148	99	74LS279	.39
74LS20	.17	74LS151	39	74LS280	1.98
74LS21	.22	74LS153	39	74LS283	.59
74LS22	.22	74LS154	1 49	74LS290	.89
74LS27	23	74LS155	59	74LS293	.89
74LS28	26	74LS156	49	74LS299	1 49
74LS30	17	74LS157	.35	74LS322	3.95
74LS32	.18	74LS158	29	74LS323	2.49
74LS33	.28	74LS160	29	74LS365	39
74LS37	.26	74LS161	39	74LS367	.39
74LS38	.26	74LS162	.49	74LS368	39
74LS42	.39	74LS163	.39	74LS373	79
74LS47	75	74LS164	49	74LS374	.79
74LS48	.85	74LS165	.65	74LS375	.95
74LS51	.17	74LS166	.95	74LS377	.79
74LS73	.29	74LS169	.95	74LS390	1.19
74LS74	.24	74LS173	.49	74LS393	.79
74LS75	.29	74LS174	39	74LS541	1.49
74LS76	.29	74LS175	.39	74LS624	1.95
74LS83	.49	74LS191	.49	74LS640	.99
74LS85	.49	74LS192	.69	74LS645	.99
74LS86	.22	74LS193	69	74LS670	.89
74LS90	.39	74LS194	69	74LS682	3.20
74LS92	.49	74LS195	.69	74LS688	2.40
74LS93	.39	74LS196	.59	74LS783	22.95
74LS95	.49	74LS197	.59	25LS2521	2.80
74LS107	.34	74LS221	.59	26LS31	1.95
74LS109	.36	74LS240	.69	26LS32	1.95

7400

7400	.19
7402	.19
7404	.19
7406	.29
7407	.29
7408	.24
7410	.19
7411	.25
7414	.49
7416	25
7417	.25
7420	.19
7430	.19
7432	.29
7438	.29
7442	.49
7445	.69
7447	.89
7473	.34
7474	.33
7475	.45
7476	.35
7483	.50
7485	.59
7486	.35
7489	2.15
7490	.39
7493	.35
74121	.29
74123	.49
74125	.45
74150	1.35
74151	.55
74153	.55
74154	1.49
74157	.55
74159	1.65
74161	.69
74164	.85
74166	1.00
74175	.89
74367	.65

LINEAR

TL071	.69	LM567	.79
TL072	1 09	NE570	2.95
TL074	1.95	NE592	98
TL082	99	LM723	49
TL084	1.49	LM733	98
LM301	.34	LM741	.29
LM309K	1.25	LM747	.69
LM311	59	MC1330	1.69
LM311H	.89	MC1350	1 19
LM317K	3.49	LM1458	.35
LM317T	.69	LM1488	49
LM318	1 49	LM1489	49
LM319	1 25	LM1496	85
LM320	see7900	ULN2003	.79
LM323K	3.49	XR2206	3.95
LM324	.34	XR2211	2.95
LM331	3.95	LM2917	1.95
LM334	1.19	CA3046	.89
LM335	1.79	CA3146	1.29
LM336	1 75	MC3373	1.29
LM338K	4.49	MC3470	1.95
LM339	.59	MC3480	8.95
LM340	see7800	MC3487	2.95
LF353	59	LM3900	.49
LF356	99	LM3911	2.25
LF357	.99	LM3909	.98
LM358	.59	LM3914	1.89
LM380	89	MC4024	3.49
LM383	1.95	MC4044	3.99
LM386	.89	RC4136	1.25
LM393	.45	RC4558	.69
LM394H	5.95	LM13600	1.49
TL494	4.20	75107	1.49
TL497	3.25	75110	1.95
NE555	.29	75150	1.95
NE556	.49	75154	1.95
NE558	79	75188	1.25
NE564	1.95	75189	1.25
LM565	95	75451	.39
LM566	1.49	75452	.39
NE590	2.50	75477	1.29

H=TO-5 CAN, K=TO-3, T=TO-220

6500

1.0 MHz

6502	2.25
65C02 (CMOS)	7.95
6520	1.65
6522	2.95
6526	13.95
6532	5.95
6545	2.95
6551	2.95

2.0 MHz

6502A	2.69
6520A	2.95
6522A	5.95
6532A	11.95
6545A	3.95
6551A	6.95

3.0 MHz

6502B	4.25

Z-80

2.5 MHz

Z80-CPU	1.25

4.0 MHz

Z80A-CPU	1.29
Z80A-CTC	1.69
Z80A-OART	5.95
Z80A-OMA	5.95
Z80A-PIO	1.89
Z80A-SIO 0	5.95
Z80A-SIO 1	5.95
Z80A-SIO 2	5.95

6.0 MHz

Z80B-CPU	2.75
Z80B-CTC	4.25
Z80B-PIO	4.25
Z80B-DART	6.95
Z80B-SIO 0	12.95
Z80B-SIO 2	12.95
Z8671 ZILOG	9.95

DISK CONTROLLERS

1771	4.95
1791	9.95
1793	9.95
1795	12.95
1797	12.95
2791	19.95
2793	19.95
2797	29.95
8272	4.39
UPD765	4.39
MB8876	12.95
MB8877	12 95
1691	6.95
2143	6.95
9216	6.29

V 20 SERIES

V20*	5 MHz	8.95
V20*	8 MHz	10.95
V20*	10 MHz	12.95
V30	8 MHz	13.95

*Replaces 8088 to speed up PC 10-40%.

PALS

16L8	$2.95
16R8	$2.95
16R6	$2.95
16R4	$2.95

6800

1.0 MHz

6800	1.95
6802	2.95
6803	3.95
6809	2.95
6809E	2.95
6810	1.95
6820	2.95
6821	1.25
6840	3.95
6843	4.95
6844	6.95
6845	2.75
6847	4.75
6850	1.95
6883	22.95

2.0 MHz

68B00	2.95
68B02	3.95
68B09E	5.49
68B09	5.99
68B21	1.85
68B45	4.95
68B50	1.75
68000	9.95

CLOCK CIRCUITS

MM58167	9.95
MM58174	9.95
MSM5832	2.95

BIT RATE GENERATORS

MC14411	9.95
BR1941	4.95
4702	9.95
COM8116	8.95

INTERSIL

ICL7106	9.95
ICL7107	10.95
ICL7660	1.99
ICL8038	3.85
ICM7207A	5.95
ICM7208	15.95

UARTS

AY5-1013	3.95
AY3-1015	4.95
TR1602	3.95
2651	4.95
IM6402	3.95
IM6403	9.95
INS8250	6.95
NS16450	10.95

MISC.

AOC0804	2.99
AOC0809	3.85
DAC0800	3.29
OAC0808	1.95
OAC1022	5.95
MC1408L8	1.95
8T28	1.29
8T97	.59
DP8304	2.29
9334	1.75
9368	2.85
9602	.69
ULN2003	.79
MAX232	7.95
MC3470	1.95
MC3487	2.95
AY5-3600 PRO	11.95

CRYSTALS

32.768 KHz	.95
1.0 MHz	2.95
1.8432	2.95
2.0	1.95
2.4576	1.95
3.579545	1.95
4.0	1.95
5.0	1.95
5.0688	1.95
6.0	1.95
6.144	1.95
8.0	1.95
10.0	1.95
10.738635	1.95
12.0	1.95
14.31818	1.95
16.0	1.95
18.0	1.95
18.432	1.95
20.0	1.95
22.1184	1.95
24.0	1.95
32.0	1.95

OSCILLATORS

1.0MHz	5.95
1.8432	5.95
2.0	5.95
2.4576	5.95
2.5	5.95
4.0	4.95
5.0688	4.95
6.0	4.95
6.144	4.95
8.0	4.95
10.0	4.95
12.0	4.95
16.0	4.95
18.432	4.95
20.0	4.95
24.0	4.95

74F/74S

74F00	.35
74F02	.35
74F04	.35
74F08	.35
74F10	.35
74F32	.35
74F64	.55
74F74	.39
74F86	.55
74F138	.79
74F139	.79
74F253	.89
74F157	.89
74F240	1.29
74S00	.29
74S02	.29
74S04	.29
74S08	.35
74S10	.29
74S32	.35
74S74	.49
74S86	.35
74S112	.50
74S124	2.75
74S138	.79
74S153	.79
74S157	.79
74S158	.95
74S163	1.29
74S175	.79
74S195	1.49
74S240	1.49
74S241	1.49
74S244	1.49
74S280	1.95
74S287	1.69
74S288	1.69
74S299	2.95
74S373	1.69
74S374	1.69
74S471	4.95
74S571	2.95

CMOS/HIGH SPEED CMOS

4001	.19	4066	.29	74HC154	1.09
4011	.19	4069	.19	74HC157	.55
4012	.25	4070	.29	74HC244	.85
4013	.35	4081	.22	74HC245	.85
4015	.29	4093	.49	74HC273	.69
4016	.29	14411	9.95	74HC373	.69
4017	.49	14433	14.95	74HC374	.69
4018	.69	14497	6.95	74HCT00	.25
4020	.59	4503	.49	74HCT02	.25
4021	.69	4511	.69	74HCT04	.27
4023	.25	4518	.85	74HCT08	.25
4024	.49	4528	.79	74HCT32	.27
4025	.25	4538	.95	74HCT74	.45
4027	.39	4702	9.95	74HCT138	.55
4028	.65	74HC00	.21	74HCT139	.55
4040	.69	74HC02	.21	74HCT161	.79
4042	.59	74HC04	.25	74HCT240	.89
4044	.69	74HC08	.25	74HCT244	.89
4046	.69	74HC10	.25	74HCT245	.99
4047	.69	74HC14	.35	74HCT273	.99
4049	.29	74HC32	.35	74HCT373	.99
4050	.29	74HC74	.35	74HCT374	.99
4051	.69	74HC86	.45	74HCT393	.99
4052	.69	74HC138	.45	74HCT4017	1.19
4053	.69	74HC139	.45	74HCT4040	.99
4060	.69	74HC151	.59	74HCT4060	1.49

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

Circle 148 on Reader Service Card

JDR Microdevices®

Complete customer satisfaction...superior service...friendly, knowledgeable personnel quality merchandise...providing the best values in leading edge technology.

PROMETHEUS 2400 BAUD MODEM $129.95
NEW LOW PRICE!

IT'S TIME TO TRADE UP NOW THAT JDR BREAKS THE PRICE BARRIER ON 2400 BAUD MODEMS
- AUTO DIAL/ANSWER
- SELF TEST ON POWER UP
- TOUCHTONE OR PULSE DIALING
- HAYES & BELL SYSTEMS COMPATIBLE
- FULL OR HALF DUPLEX
- MIRROR II COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

MCT-241	
MCT-121 1200 BAUD 1/2 CARD	$ 69.95

EXTERNAL MODEMS

MCT-12E 1200 BAUD	$ 99.95
MCT-24E 2400 BAUD	$169.95

COMPUTER CASES
ATTRACTIVE, STURDY STEEL CASES FIT THE POPULAR SIZED MOTHERBOARDS AND INCLUDE SPEAKERS, FACEPLATES, EXPANSION SLOTS, FRONT PANEL KEYLOCKS, LED INDICATORS AND ALL NECESSARY HARDWARE

XT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$34.95
XT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$39.95
AT STYLE SLIDE-TOP	$89.95
JR. AT STYLE FLIP-TOP	$149.95

- INCLUDES 150 WATT POWER SUPPLY

POWER SUPPLIES

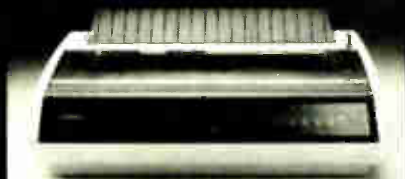
FOR IBM XT COMPATIBLE $59.95
- UL APP., 135 WATTS
- +5V 15A, +12V 4.2A, -5V .5A, -12V .5A

PS-135
PS-150 150W MODEL $69.95

FOR IBM AT COMPATIBLE $89.95
- 200 WATTS
- +5V 22A, +12V 8A, -5V .5A, -12V .5A

PS-200

DIABLO PRINTER $279.95



- LETTER QUALITY AT 20 CPS, 132 COLS
- 10/12/15 PITCH & PROPORTIONAL SPACING
- SERIAL & PARALLEL INTERFACE
- AUTO PAPER LOAD/FRICTION FEED
- FULL XEROX WARRANTY

CENTRONICS LASER PRINTER $1195

NEAR TYPESET QUALITY AFFORDABLE AT LAST
- 8 PAGES PER MINUTE
- 300 DPI RESOLUTION!
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- CHOICE OF EMULATION BOARDS

MULTI-PRINTER EMULATION BOARD:
EPSON FX-80 EMULATION—NOTHING ELSE REQUIRED
IBM PC GRAPHICS/PROPRINTER & DIABLO 630 EMULATION REQUIRES ADDITIONAL FONT CARD

HP LJ + EMULATION BOARD:
HP LASERJET EMULATION—3 RESIDENT FONTS & 2 PITCHES ADDITIONAL FONT CARD AVAILABLE

1.5MB RAM CARD	$139.95
EXTRA FONT CARDS	$199.95
TONER CARTRIDGES	$59.95
PFS FIRST PUBLISHER	$99.95

IBM COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS

FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY

IBM ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT $79.95
- AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE
- SEPARATE CURSOR PAD

MCT-5339

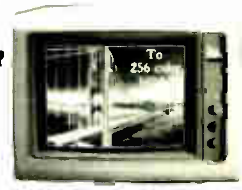
IBM AT STYLE LAYOUT $59.95
- SOFTWARE AUTOSENSE FOR XT OR AT COMPATIBLES
- LED INDICATORS
- AUTO REPEAT FEATURE

MCT-5060

MAXI-SWITCH KEYBOARDS
ENHANCED STYLE LAYOUT $84.95
- STANDARD ENHANCED KEYBOARD LAYOUT
- TACTILE FEEDBACK
- LIGHTED NUM, CAPS, AND SCROLL LOCK
- NUMERIC & CURSOR KEYPADS, 12 "F" KEYS

MAX-5339
MAX-5060 MAXI-SWITCH, AT STYLE $64.95

VGA COMPATIBLE PACKAGE $649.00
MONITOR & CARD TOGETHER



- 800 X 560 MAXIMUM RESOLUTION
- 640 X 480 IN 16 COLORS
- 320 X 200 IN 256 COLORS
- IBM STYLE, ANALOG MONITOR
- FULLY VGA, EGA, CGA, HERCULES & MONOCHROME COMPATIBLE

NEC MULTISYNC $599.95
- ORIGINAL CGA/EGA/PGA COMPATIBLE MONITOR
- AUTO FREQUENCY ADJUSTMENT
- RESOLUTION AS HIGH AS 800 X 560

CASPER EGA $399.95
- 15.75/21.85 KHz SCANNING FREQUENCIES
- 640 X 200/350 RESOLUTION
- .31 MM DOT PITCH
- 14" BLACK MATRIX SCREEN
- 16 COLORS

CASPER RGB $279.95
- COLOR/GREEN/AMBER SWITCH
- .39MM DOT PITCH
- 640 X 240 RESOLUTION
- 14" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- RGB/IBM COMPATIBLE
- CABLE INCLUDED

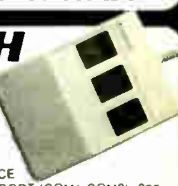
SAKATA MONOCHROME $69.95
- IBM COMPATIBLE TTL INPUT
- 12" NON-GLARE SCREEN
- CABLE FOR IBM PC INCLUDED

SAMSUNG MONOCHROME MONITOR	$129.95

MONITOR STANDS
MODEL MS-100 $12.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- STURDY PLASTIC CONSTRUCTION

MODEL MS-200 $39.95
- TILTS AND SWIVELS
- BUILT-IN SURGE SUPRESSOR
- INDEPENDENTLY CONTROLS UP TO 5 AC OUTLETS

LOGITECH MOUSE $79.95



PC MAGAZINE'S EDITORS CHOICE
ALL MODELS HAVE SERIAL SUPPORT (COM1/COM2), 200 D.P.I. RESOLUTION, LOTUS 1-2-3 SHELL, SELF-INSTALLING SOFTWARE AND "POINT EDITOR"

SERIAL MOUSE W/PC PAINTBRUSH	$99.95
BUS MOUSE W/PC PAINTBRUSH	$99.95
BUS MOUSE W/PC PAINTBRUSH/CAD	$149.95

3.5" FLOPPY DISK DRIVE $129.95

- IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVE
- AT AND XT VERSIONS AVAILABLE
- FORMATS TO 720K, DS/QD UNDER DOS 3.2
- MEDIA COMPATIBLE WITH PS/2 & LAPTOP MACHINES
- INCLUDES HARDWARE FOR MOUNTING IN 5¼" SLOT
- QUIET OPERATION

FDD-3.5X (FOR XT)
FDD-3.5A (FOR AT)

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

Seagate

60 MB NOW $499[00]

WAS $649 AN INCREDIBLE PRICE REDUCTION! SAVE $150 AND GET MORE MEGABYTES PER DOLLAR THAN EVER BEFORE. THE ST-277 IS AN RLL DRIVE WITH A FAST 40 MS ACCESS TIME!

ST-277

WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$549.00
WITH MCT-AT/FH CONTROLLER	$639.00

1/2 HEIGHT DRIVES

20 MB, 65 MS, ST-225	**$225.00**
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$269.00
WITH MCT-ATFH CONTROLLER	$339.00
30 MB RLL, 65 MS, ST-238	**$249.00**
WITH MCT-RLL CONTROLLER	$299.00
WITH MCT-ATFH-RLL CONTROLLER	$389.00
40 MB, 40 MS, ST-251	**$429.00**
WITH MCT-HDC CONTROLLER	$469.00
WITH MCT-ATFH CONTROLLER	$539.00

FULL HEIGHT DRIVES

30 MB, 40 MS, ST-4038	$559.00
80 MB, 28 MS, ST-4096	$895.00

DISK DRIVES

1.44 MB 3½" DRIVE
- ULTRA HIGH DENSITY
- ALSO WORKS WITH 720K DISKS

FDD-1.44X BLACK FACEPLATE	$149.95
FDD-1.44A BEIGE FACEPLATE	$149.95

½ HEIGHT FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

5¼ TEAC FD-55B DS/DD 360K	$99.95
5¼ TEAC FD-55G DS/HD 1.2M	$129.95
5¼ FUJITSU M2551A DS/DD 360K	$89.95
5¼ FUJITSU M2553K DS/HD 1.2M	$119.95
5¼ DS/DD 360K	$69.95
5¼ DS/HD 1.2M	$109.95
3½ MITSUBISHI DS/DD (AT OR XT)	$129.95

ARCHIVE XL TAPE BACK-UP $369[95]

BACK UP 40 MB IN 40 MINUTES!
- EASY TO USE MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- USES STANDARD QIC DATA FORMAT
- FULL & INCREMENTAL BACK UP
- PARTIAL & FULL RESTORE

AR 5240 XT —FOR XT'S & AT'S
AR 5540 AT —AT'S ONLY 2X FASTER
TAPE NOT INCLUDED
TAPE CARTRIDGE—40 MB $24.95

INTERFACE CARDS FROM MODULAR CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY

DISPLAY ADAPTORS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD $59.95
TRUE HERCULES COMPATIBILITY SUPPORTS LOTUS 123 ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT CONFIGURES AS LPT1 OR LPT2 ■ USES VLSI CHIPS TO ENSURE RELIABILITY
MCT-MGP

ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $149.95
100% IBM COMPATIBLE PASSES IBM EGA DIAGNOSTICS ■ 256K OF VIDEO RAM ALLOWS 640 X 350 IN 16 OF 64 COLORS ■ COMPATIBLE WITH COLOR AND MONOCHROME ADAPTORS
MCT-EGA

COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTOR $49.95
COMPATIBLE WITH IBM GRAPHICS STANDARDS ■ SUPPORTS RGB, COLOR & COMPOSITE MONOCHROME ■ 640/320 X 200 RESOLUTION, LIGHT PEN INTERFACE
MCT-CG

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

MONOGRAPHICS MULTI I/O $119.75
TOTAL SYSTEM CONTROL FROM A SINGLE SLOT! ■ CTRL 2 FLOPPY'S, SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CAL ■ RUN COLOR GRAPHICS SOFTWARE ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR
MCT-MGMIO

MULTI I/O FLOPPY CONTROLLER $79.95
A PERFECT COMPANION FOR OUR MOTHERBOARDS ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K FLOPPIES, 720K WITH DOS 3.2 ■ SERIAL, PARALLEL, GAME PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR
MCT-MIO
MIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT $15.95

MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-FH FOR A MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED ■ SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR WITH BATTERY BACK-UP ■ PARALLEL PRINTER PORT ADDRESSABLE AS LPT1 OR LPT2
MCT-IO

AT MULTIFUNCTION CARD $139.95
ADDS UP TO 3 MB OF RAM TO YOUR AT ■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 1.5 MB OR 3 MB WITH OPTIONAL PIGGYBACK BOARD (0 K INSTALLED) ■ INCLUDES SERIAL AND PARALLEL PORT

MCT-ATMF-MC PIGGYBACK BOARD	$29.95
ATMF SERIAL-2ND SERIAL PORT	$24.95

AT MULTI I/O CARD $59.95
USE WITH MCT-ATFH FOR MINIMUM OF SLOTS USED ■ SERIAL, PARALLEL AND GAME PORTS ■ USES 16450 SERIAL SUPPORT CHIPS FOR HIGH SPEED OPS
MCT-ATIO
ATIO-SERIAL—2ND SERIAL PORT $24.95

MEMORY CARDS

576K RAM CARD $59.95
A CONTIGUOUS MEMORY SOLUTION IN A SHORT SLOT ■ USER SELECTABLE CONFIGURATION UP TO 576K ■ USES 64K & 256K RAM CHIPS (ZERO K INSTALLED)
MCT-RAM

EXPANDED MEMORY CARD $129.95
2 MB OF LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT COMPATIBLE MEMORY FOR AN XT ■ CONFORMS TO LOTUS/INTEL EMS ■ USER EXPANDABLE TO 2 MB ■ CAN BE USED AS EXPANDED OR CONVENTIONAL MEMORY, RAMDISK AND SPOOLER
MCT-EMS
MCT-ATEMS AT COMPATIBLE VERSION $139.95

DRIVE CONTROLLERS

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER $29.95
QUALITY DESIGN FOR SINGLE SLOT CONTROL OF 4 FLOPPY'S ■ INTERFACES UP TO 4 FDD'S TO AN IBM PC OR COMPATIBLE ■ SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD AND DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2
MCT-FDC

1.2 MB FLOPPY CONTROLLER $69.95
ADD VERSATILITY AND CAPACITY TO YOUR XT ■ SUPPORTS 2 DRIVES, BOTH MAY BE 360K OR 1.2 MB ■ ALLOWS DATA TO FLOW FREELY FROM XT'S TO AT'S
MCT-FDC-1.2

FLOPPY/HARD CONTROLLER $139.95
XT SYSTEM STARVED FOR SLOTS? THIS CARD FREES ONE UP ■ INTERFACES UP TO 2 FDD'S & 2 HDD'S, CABLING FOR 2 FDD/1 HDD ■ SUPPORTS BOTH DS/DD & DS/QD WITH DOS 3.2
MCT-FH

AT/FH CONTROLLER $149.95
FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROL IN A TRUE AT DESIGN ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 360K/720K/1.2MB FDD'S AS WELL AS 2 HDD'S USING STANDARD CONTROL TABLES
MCT-ATFH

RLL DISK CONTROLLER $199.95
IMPROVE SPEED AND STORAGE OF YOUR AT COMPATIBLE ■ SUPPORTS UP TO 2 RLL HARD DISCS AND 2 FLOPPY DRIVES ■ SUPPORTS 360/720/1.2 MB FLOPPIES IN 5.25" & 3.5"
MCT-ATFH-RLL

20MB HARD DISK ON A CARD $349

- SAVES SPACE AND REDUCES POWER CONSUMPTION
- IDEAL FOR PC'S WITH FULL HEIGHT FLOPPIES
- LEAVES ROOM FOR A HALF LENGTH CARD IN ADJACENT SLOT

"JUST A NOTE TO LET YOU KNOW THAT MY SALESPERSON, HELEN MORSE, AT YOUR COMPANY HAS BEEN VERY HELPFUL AND COURTEOUS. THIS IS A PLEASANT CHANGE FROM MOST TELEPHONE SALESPEOPLE I DEAL WITH. PLEASE PASS MY THANKS TO HELEN. I PLAN ON DOING FREQUENT BUSINESS WITH JDR AS MY NEW COMPANY, ODEM INC, GETS GOING, AND HELEN'S ATTITUDE AND HELPFULNESS ARE A MAJOR REASON WHY I LIKE DOING BUSINESS WITH YOU."

R.C.K.
BENSALEM, PA

intel

INBOARD 386/PC $895.00

UPGRADE YOUR XT TO A 386 FOR LESS THAN $1000 ■ 16 MHZ PROCESSOR REPLACES 8088 ■ 1 MB INSTALLED ■ EXPAND TO 3MB WITH PIGGYBACK CARD ■ 5 YR WARRANTY

INBOARD 386/AT	$1199.95
ABOVE BOARD PS 286	$399.95
ABOVE BOARD 286	$369.95

BARGAIN HUNTER'S CORNER

2 BUTTON LOGITECH MOUSE

- DEVICE DRIVER SOFTWARE INCLUDED
- CONNECTS TO STANDARD SERIAL PORT
- RELIABLE, ACCURATE OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN
- 90 DAY WARRANTY

ONLY $49.95

SPECIAL ENDS 6/30/88

JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 378-8927 TELEX 171-110

MasterCard VISA

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

BUILD YOUR OWN SYSTEM

OVER 20,000 JDR SYSTEMS HAVE ALREADY BEEN BUILT. EASY TO ASSEMBLE IN JUST 2 HOURS WITH A SCREWDRIVER. SAVE MONEY AND LEARN ABOUT YOUR COMPUTER AT THE SAME TIME.

12 MHZ AT COMPATIBLE $1034.20

- 12 MHZ BABY AT MOTHERBOARD
- 256K RAM MEMORY
- MINI-AT CASE W POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- FLOPPY HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- GRAPHICS ADAPTOR

10 MHZ XT COMPATIBLE $589.00

INCLUDES SERIAL PORT, 2 PARALLEL PORTS, CLOCK CALENDAR AND GAME ADAPTOR. RUNS COLOR GRAPHICS ON A MONOCHROME MONITOR

- MOTHERBOARD
- 256K RAM MEMORY
- 135 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- FLIP-TOP CASE
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 360K FLOPPY DRIVE
- MONOGRAPHICS I O CARD
- MONOCHROME MONITOR

16 MHZ 1 MB 386 $2298.65

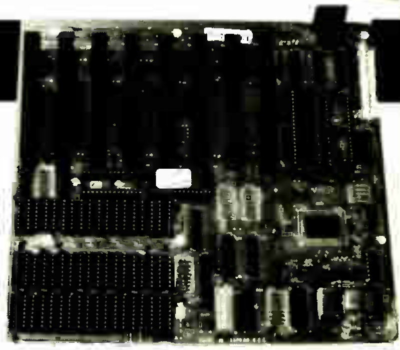
- MYLEX 386 MOTHERBOARD
- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 200 WATT POWER SUPPLY
- AT STYLE CASE
- ENHANCED AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- 1.2 MB FLOPPY DRIVE
- AT FLOPPY HARD CONTROLLER
- MONOCHROME MONITOR
- MONOGRAPHICS CARD

VIDEO INSTRUCTIONS $4.95 WITH KIT PURCHASE

IT'S A JDR EXCLUSIVE! EASY TO FOLLOW 20 MINUTE VHS TAPE SHOWS YOU STEP-BY-STEP HOW TO BUILD AN XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM.

WITHOUT KIT $19.95

MOTHERBOARDS



TURBO 4.77/8 MHZ — $99.95

- 4.77 OR 8 MHZ OPERATION WITH 8088-2 & OPTIONAL 8087-2 CO-PROCESSOR
- FRONT PANEL LED SPEED INDICATOR AND RESET SWITCH SET SUPPORTED
- CHOICE OF NORMAL TURBO MODE OR SOFTWARE SELECT PROCESSOR SPEED

MCT-TURBO
MCT-XTMB STANDARD MOTHERBOARD — $87.95

12 MHZ MINI 80286 — $399.95

- 6 MHz, 10 MHz (0/1 WAIT STATE), 12 MHz (1 WAIT STATE)
- USES ZYMOS ASIC'S FOR LESS CHIPS, GREATER RELIABILITY
- SUPPORTS 256K–1024K MEMORY
- RE-CHARGEABLE HIGH CAPACITY NI-CAD BATTERY
- 6 16-BIT SLOTS, 2 8-BIT SLOTS
- MOUNTS IN STANDARD XT CASE

MCT-BATMB-12
MCT-BATMB 6/10 MHZ MINI 80286 BOARD — $389.95

80286 6/8 MHZ — $379.95

- 8 SLOT (2 EIGHT BIT, 6 SIXTEEN BIT) AT MOTHERBOARD
- HARDWARE SELECTION OF 6 OR 8 MHZ
- 1 WAIT STATE
- KEYLOCK SUPPORTED, RESET SWITCH, FRONT PANEL LED INDICATOR
- SOCKETS FOR 1 MB OF RAM AND 80287
- BATTERY BACKED CLOCK

MCT-ATMB

16 MHz MYLEX 386 — $1649.00

- 1 MB RAM ON BOARD
- 8 SLOTS, 2 8-BIT, 6 16-BIT
- SUPPORTS 80287 MATH CO-PROCESSOR
- SUPPORTS 80387 W/ADAPTOR
- 64 KB CACHE FOR NEAR 0 WAIT STATE
- USES AMI BIOS

MCT-386 MB
MCT-386 MB-4 4 MB MEMORY INSTALLED — $2649.00
MCT-386 MB-MCB MATH CO-PROCESSOR ADAPTOR BOARD — $149.00

10 MHz SINGLE CHIP XT $129.95

- SINGLE CHIP USES LESS POWER, IMPROVES RELIABILITY
- KEY SELECTABLE SPEED, 4.77 MHz OR 10 MHz
- 2.3 TIMES FASTER THAN A STANDARD
- RESET SWITCH, KEYLOCK AND SPEED POWER INDICATORS SUPPORTED

MCT-TURBO-10

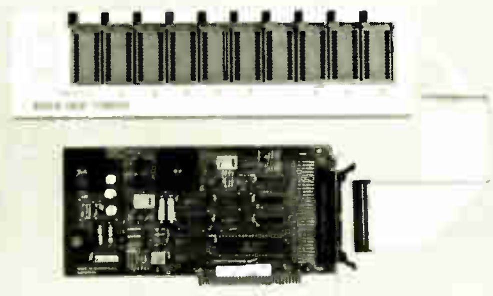
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

EPROM PROGRAMMER $129.95

PROGRAMS 27XX & 27XXX EPROMS UP TO 27512

- SUPPORTS VARIOUS PROGRAMMING FORMATS AND VOLTAGES
- SPLIT OR COMBINE CONTENTS OF SEVERAL EPROMS OF DIFFERENT SIZES
- READ, WRITE, COPY, ERASE CHECK AND VERIFY
- SOFTWARE FOR HEX AND INTEL HEX FORMATS

MCT-EPROM		
MCT-EPROM-4	4 GANG PROGRAMMER	$189.00
MCT-EPROM-10	10 GANG PROGRAMMER	$299.95
MCT-PAL	PAL PROGRAMMER	$269.95
MCT-MP	PROCESSOR PROG.	$199.95



- **1 YEAR WARRANTY ON MCT PRODUCTS**
- **30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
- **TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT**
- **NEXT DAY AIR SHIP AVAILABLE**

JDR Microdevices®

JDR MICRODEVICES, 110 KNOWLES DRIVE, LOS GATOS, CA 95030
LOCAL (408) 866-6200 FAX (408) 378-8927 TELEX 171-110

VISA MasterCard

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-538-5000

CONTINENTAL U.S. AND CANADA

Circle 149 on Reader Service Card

EDITORIAL INDEX BY COMPANY

Index of companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue
Each reference is to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears

COMING UP IN BYTE

PRODUCTS IN PERSPECTIVE:

Just as the need for more memory has been growing, the demand for more disk-storage capacity is also growing. Our **Product Focus** for July will feature 40-megabyte hard disk drives that offer an access speed of 30 milliseconds or faster. We'll also look at several 40-megabyte hard disk cards that offer an alternative for upgrading disk storage.

A **system review** compares five IBM PC AT–compatible computers, all of which run faster than the standard 8-MHz IBM PC AT and come in at lower prices.

Hardware reviews: Orchid Technology's ColorVue SE board brings color to the Macintosh SE. The only board of its kind so far, it's designed to let Mac SE owners hook up color monitors, run their applications in color, and print color hard copy.

Most owners of IBM PC AT–compatible and 80386 computers should have no problem running OS/2 when they decide to switch. IBM PC owners, though, don't have this option with their standard system, since OS/2 does not run on the PC's processor. Two new boards, though, promise to bring OS/2 compatibility to PC compatibles. Microsoft's Mach 20 board and Sota Technology's MotherCard 5.0 both add an 80286 processor to a PC.

Multitasking alternatives on 80386 systems are covered in **software reviews**. We will review three noteworthy packages: Concurrent DOS 386 from Digital Research, VM/386 from IGC, and ProBas from Hammerly.

Application reviews are MicroGraphic's Designer for MS-DOS systems, a powerful graphics-oriented program, and Newspace, a file-compression utility for the IBM PC.

Products found in **Short Takes** for July will include Soft PC, UR/Forth, Condor: Build Your Own, Ogivar 286 Portable, GrandView, EasyTalk, and Choice Words.

IN DEPTH:

We will spotlight **multitasking on 80386-based computers**. Using the power of these machines to perform simple tasks like word processing or database management is a little like cracking walnuts with a sledgehammer. So much of the computer's "brainpower" is sitting idle that, if machines could get bored, these units would be in tears most of the time. What can you do, though? An elegant solution is to have your machine do lots of things at the same time. The problem with that answer has heretofore been that, when you pile lots of tasks onto the same processor, it slows way down. There are ways of getting around that, and we'll tell you about them.

FEATURES:

Features will include a piece on Integrated Services Digital Network, or **ISDN**, a rapidly advancing communications technology that allows digital data, voice, and sometimes even video to be carried directly over the switched telephone network. Dick Pountain will report on the newest Transputer processor innovation—a chip called **Viper**—to come out of the British Isles. It promises to seriously challenge the traditional structures of computer design. Additionally, in the **Circuit Cellar**, Steve Ciarcia will present the second part of his brain-wave-monitor construction project.

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

Alphabetical Index to Advertisers

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Advanced Computer Products (U.S. Subscribers)

* Correspond directly with company.

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF:

Dennis J. Riley, Director of Sales, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, tel. (603) 924-9281

NEW ENGLAND
ME, NH, VT, MA, RI, ONTARIO
CANADA & EASTERN CANADA
John C. Moon **(617) 262-1160**
McGraw-Hill Publications
575 Boylston Street
Boston, MA 02116

ATLANTIC
NY, NYC, CT, NJ (NORTH)
Leah G. Rabinowitz **(212) 512-2096**
McGraw-Hill Publications
1221 Avenue of the Americas—
39th Floor
New York, NY 10020

Dick McGurk **(203) 968-7111**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Building A—3rd Floor
777 Long Ridge Road
Stamford, CT 06902

EAST
PA, NJ (SOUTH),
MD, VA, W.VA, DE, D.C.
Daniel Ferro **(215) 496-3833**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Three Parkway
Philadelphia, PA 19102

SOUTHEAST
NC, SC, GA, FL, AL, TN
Carolyn F. Lovett **(404) 252-0626**
McGraw-Hill Publications
4170 Ashford-Dunwoody Road
Suite 420
Atlanta, GA 30319

MIDWEST
IL, MO, KS, IA, ND, SD, MN,
KY, OH, WI, NB, IN, MI, MS
Bob Denmead **(312) 751-3740**
McGraw-Hill Publications
Blair Building
645 North Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60611

SOUTHWEST,
ROCKY MOUNTAIN
CO, WY, OK, TX, AR, LA
Karl Heinrich **(713) 462-0757**
McGraw-Hill Publications
7600 W. Tidwell Rd.—Suite 500
Houston, TX 77040

SOUTH PACIFIC
SOUTHERN CA, AZ, NM,
LAS VEGAS
Jack Anderson **(714) 557-6292**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3001 Red Hill Ave.
Building #1—Suite 222
Costa Mesa, CA 92626

Tom Harvey **(213) 480-5243**
McGraw-Hill Publications
3333 Wilshire Boulevard #407
Los Angeles, CA 90010

NORTH PACIFIC
HI, WA, OR, ID, MT,
NORTHERN CA,
NV (except LAS VEGAS), UT,
W. CANADA
Mike Kisseberth **(415) 362-4600**
McGraw-Hill Publications
425 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Bill McAfee **(415) 349-4100**
McGraw-Hill Publications
951 Mariner's Island Blvd.—
3rd Floor
San Mateo, CA 94404

BYTE BITS (2x3)
Dan Harper **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

The Buyer's Mart (1x2)
Mark Stone **(603) 924-3754**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(So. CA, Mid-Atlantic,
New York/New England)
Elisa Lister **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Southeast, Southwest)
Denise Vernier **(603) 924-9281**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

Regional Advertising
(Pacific NW, Midwest,
New York/New England)
Scott Gagnon **(603) 924-6830**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck Mailings
National
Ed Ware **(603) 924-6166**
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

A/E/C Computing Deck
Computing for Engineers
Mary Ann Goulding
(603) 924-9281
BYTE Publications
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

International Advertising Sales Staff:

Mr. Hans Csokor
Publimedia
Reisnerstrasse 61
A-1037 Vienna, Austria
222 75 76 84

Mrs. Gurit Gepner
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
PO Box 2156
Bat Yam, 59121 Israel
3 866 561 321 39

Ros Weyman
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Liebigstrasse 19
D-6000 Frankfurt/Main 1
West Germany
69 72 01 81

Mrs. Maria Sarmiento
Pedro Teixeira 8, Off. 320
Iberia Mart 1
Madrid 4, Spain
1 45 52 891

Michael Karnig
Andrew Karnig & Associates
Finnbodavagen
S-131 31 Nacka, Sweden
8-44 0005

Mr. Alain Faure
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
128 Faubourg Saint Honore
75008 Paris
France
(1) 42-89-03-81

Karen Lennie
Ros Weyman
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England 01 493 1451

Emilio Zerboni
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Via Flavio Baracchini 1
20123 Milan, Italy
(2) 89010103

Seavex Ltd.
400 Orchard Road, #10-01
Singapore 0923
Republic of Singapore
Tel: 734-9790
Telex: RS35539 SEAVEX

Seavex Ltd.
503 Wilson House
19-27 Wyndham St.
Central, Hong Kong
Tel: 5-260149
Telex: 60904 SEVEX HX

Hiro Morita
McGraw-Hill Publishing Co.
Overseas Corp.
Room 1528
Kasumigaseki Bldg.
3-2-5 Kasumigaseki,
Chiyoda-Ku
Tokyo 100, Japan
3 581 9811

Mr. Ernest McCrary
Empresa Internacional de
Comunicacoes Ltda.
Rua da Consolacao, 222
Conjunto 103
01302 Sao Paulo, S.P., Brasil
Tel: (11) 259-3811
Telex: (100) 32122 EMBN

READER SERVICE

To get further information on the products advertised in BYTE, fill out the reader service card by circling the numbers on the card that correspond to the inquiry number listed with the advertiser. This index is provided as an additional service by the publisher, who assumes no liability for errors or omissions.

* Correspond directly with company

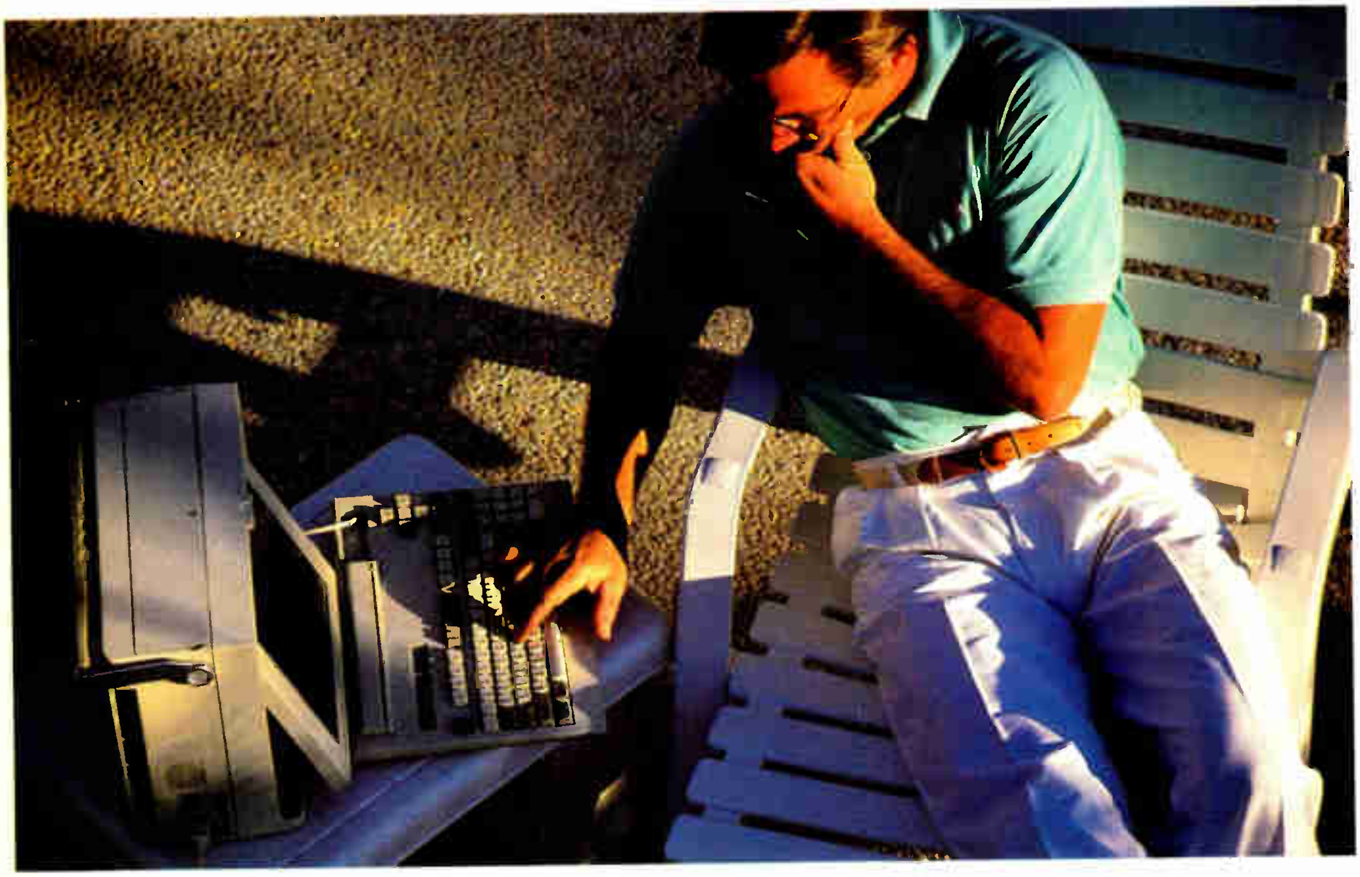
Index to Advertisers by Product Category

READER SERVICE

Advertising Supplement included with this issue:
Advanced Computer Products (U.S. Subscribers)

** Correspond directly with company.*

THE DESKTOP COMPUTER FOR PEOPLE WHOSE MINDS ARE AT WORK EVEN WHEN THEIR BODIES AREN'T.



Presenting the PowerMate™ Portable. Desktop power to go.™

If you happen to be one of those rare individuals whose minds don't punch out at five o'clock, we have some good news for you.

It's called the PowerMate Portable. And thanks to some workaholic engineers at NEC, this nifty little dynamo is everything a desktop computer is.

Plus it's portable. Which means you can use it anywhere. At work. At home. Or on the road. It boggles the mind.

And speaking of mind boggling, check out what's under the hood: Intel 80286™ technology, full-size internal AT-compatible expansion slots, an optional internal modem, 20 or 40 MB hard disk and EGA resolution on a backlit LCD display. Call 1-800-343-4418 and find out more about PowerMate Portable from NEC. The quick pick-me-up for the "Thank Goodness it's Monday" crowd.

Take it to the limit.

NEC

For the name of the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-343-4418. In Canada, call 1-800-387-4313. NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 201 on Reader Service Card

Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value.™

The New Tandy® 5000 MC

Our most powerful 80386 based computer . . . made in America.

The new Tandy 5000 MC Professional System is strictly business, from the look of its 256,000-color VGA graphics to the tactile feel of its keyboard.

Inside is pure performance, from the 80386 processor operating at 20 MHz to the fast memory with cache that provides RAM-fast access to your data.

The 5000 MC comes with a built-in 1.44MB 3½″ floppy drive. There's room inside for a second 3½″ drive (or hard drive) and two 5¼″ floppy, hard or tape drives. Choose from ST-506 or ESDI— and SCSI support is coming.

Add a 20-MHz 80387 math coprocessor. Expand the memory to 16MB using two dedicated expansion slots, and you can still add up to five IBM® Micro Channel compatible expansion adapters.

And with its high-speed performance, the 5000 MC is a natural as the hub of a multiuser system or as a file server in a 3Com® office workgroup.

A Tandy 5000 MC with an 84MB hard disk drive is only $6999. Check out the new alternative in personal computing.

- 20 MHz Intel® 80386 microprocessor
- 2MB RAM, expandable to 16MB
- Intel 82385 Memory Cache controller
- Built-in VGA graphics, as well as MCGA, CGA, and EGA
- Displays 256 colors, 64 shades of gray
- Five IBM Micro Channel™ expansion slots, plus two dedicated memory slots
- Built-in 1.44MB 3½″ disk drive plus three front-panel device slots
- High-speed/high-capacity disk options
- 80387 co-processor socket
- Supports MS-DOS®, MS® OS/2 and multiuser SCO® XENIX® operating systems

Send me a Tandy 5000 MC brochure.

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 88-A-880
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name ____________________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

City ____________________ State ________

ZIP ____________ Phone ____________

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Circle 240 on Reader Service Card